DECLASSIFIED

MAY 1967

3RD MARINE DIVISION JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] MAY [illegible]

[illegible] OPENED FOR OPS [illegible]

[illegible] R 3/ MARDIV CCC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 43.
[illegible] 30LSOOM APR 67.

[illegible] FM 1/[illegible] MAF CCC: MOPS MISSION REQUEST.

[illegible] 30L4532 FM III MAF CCC: MOPS MISSION REQUEST.

[illegible] FM 3D MARDIV CCC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 35.
[illegible] OT 301800Z APR 67.

[illegible] 1ST BAIN: A. REF: OP 162 B. ADD 2 WON MED
[illegible] TO BNE WIA'N TOTAL (9) C. ADD 2

[illegible] 3RD BATN: A. 3/3 (REF: OP 1259
[illegible] INCIDENT GAS FOR THIS ACTION INVOLVING 3/3:
[illegible] KIA (C), 90 VC KIA (P), (35 VC KIA (C),
[illegible] KIA (P) PREVIOUSLY REPORTED).

[illegible] BATN: A. REF OP 126 3/3 FINAL B. 30APR D. FINAL
[illegible] CASUALTIES 30APR67 1/3/3: 26 KIA, 54 WIA, 51 MED
[illegible] 2/3/9: 12 KIA, 31 WIA, 31 MED EVAC, 4 MIA-
[illegible] 13 WIA, 8 MED EVAC. TOTALS: 38 KIA, 98 WIA,
[illegible] EVAC, 4 MIA F. 38 C. 98 E. 4

[illegible] 3RD BATN: A. 2/2/3 (FINAL) C. XD780490 D. 2/2/3
[illegible] ADDITIONAL DISCOVERED 1 ADDT'L USMC BODY FM PREV
[illegible] 29MAR. 11 USMC BODIES DISCOVERED THUS FAR
[illegible] WITH 14 NVA.

[illegible] 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPT KRE SAUH

[illegible] 3RD MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP IV 44 302400H

[illegible] 1ST BATT MARS: A. COMP. ARTY BN B. 3021.0M C. XD216733
[illegible] ENCOUNTERED UNDETERMINED NVA INCOMING EST 10 MM. F. 1
[illegible].

[illegible] CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 146-13 ARE
[illegible] CORRECT AS RECORDED IN CCC AND ALL ACTIONS
[illegible] HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THIS MASTER LOG SHEET.
[illegible], MAJ, USMC.

[illegible] THIS DUTIES AS CCC WATCH OFFICER.
[illegible], CAPT, USMC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORIGINAL 3D MARDIV COC — 01-02 — 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	PLT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302216H		15	010115H	FR 3/26: A. 3/26 81MM MORT SECTION B. 010115H C. YD884231,885105D. 81MM MORTS OBS'D 2 FLASHING LIGHTS VIC YD885105. FIRED 81MSN ON LIGHTS. E. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	OPO G-2
302220H		15	010125H	FR KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 010125H C. XD845404, 843404 D. CAP/P3 REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM RDS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	OPO G-2
302402H		17	301700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 120A	
	010246H	18	301715Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 724 300001-302400H	
[illegible]		19	301158Z	FR CG III MFA: DENIAL OF ADDT'L INF BN	OPO
[illegible]		20	301429Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: PLANS SUMMARY	
[illegible]		21	301630Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 36 302400H	
[illegible]		22	301600Z	FR 3RD MARS: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP AS OF 012400Z	
[illegible]		23	010300H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 SQD AMBUSH B. 010300H C. YD089537 D. 1 PC/NVA WALKED INTO AMBUSH, HEADING IN E DIRECTION TOWARDS VILLG. WEARING HELMET, CART BELT, KHAKI UNIF W/PACK AND CARBINE. E. SQD AMBUSH EXPENDED 15 RDS 5.56MM. SQD TOLD TO MOVE, FM PRES POS ALONG RET ROUTE UNTIL IN ANOTHER POS AND HOLD. VC IS YOUNG, APPROX 5'8" TALL. SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE EN W/NEW RES. CAP TURNED GEAR WILL BE FWD TO 3/9 S-2. I. 1 M. 1 CARBINE N. PACK, HELMET, CART BELT.	OPO G-2
[illegible]		24	301700H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 301700H D. REF J# 153 (30 AIR) 5 CIVS MIA WERE BROUGHT OUT BY AMBULANCE. 2 AMBULANCES WERE EMPLOYED. 30 CIVS ORIGINALLY REPTD WAS INCORRECT.	OPO G-2 G-5
[illegible]		25	301729Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN OPNS	
[illegible]		26	301830Z	FR 12TH MARS: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP NR 121-67	
[illegible]		27	301845Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPEC SITREP 4 AS OF MAF REP KHE SANH	
	010638H	28	301825Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
[illegible]		29	302147Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT KHE SANH SMRY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 01-03 010001H-010024OOH

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	010064OH	30	302110Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 36 302400H	
	010064lH	31	302154Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT M/3/9 SQD AMBUSH	
010642H		32	302052Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN 4659	
	010642H	33	302152Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
010654H		34	302211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
010825H		35	010630H	FM KHE SANH: A. M/3/3 B. 010630H C. N/A D. AT ABOVE TIME M/3/3 JUMPED OFF FOR 3/3 CP.	OPO
010827H		36		FM KHE SANH: A. K/3/9 AND 3/3 CP: B. 010645-0705H C. XD782445 (K/3/9), XD792442 (3/3 CP) D. K/3/9 REC'D 10 INCOMING MORT RDS. 3/3 CP REC'D 20 INCOMING MORT RDS, 60MM. E. COUNTER-MORT FIRE CALLED.	OPO G-2
010829H		37	010725H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 010725H C. XD778451 D. 2/3 RPT'S E CO REC'D INCOMING MORT FIRE. SUSPECTED MORT PSN LOC'D AT XD774453,767454. WILL HOLD A/S ON POSS PSN AT XD774453.	OPO G-2
010830H		38	010125H	FM KHE SANH: A. CAC (KHE SANH VILLE) B. 010825H C. XD845404, 843406 D. REF J#16: CAC RPT'D RECEIVING 2 MORT RDS IN A HAMLET IN KHE SANH W/NO CAS. AT 0730H, CAC CO CMDR RPT'D 3 VN KIA, 3 VN WIA, FOUND AT XD848404. AN INVESTIGATION OF AREA REVEALED AN 81/82MM MORT RD HAD LANDED AT THAT LOC. E. FURTHER CHECK BEING MADE. WIA'S TO BE TREATED AT KHE SANH.	OPO G-2 G-5
010833H		39	010725H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 010725H C. XD778451 D. REF J#37: E/2/3 RPT'S RECEIVING 18-20 MORT RDS AND SAF. COUNTER-MORT FIRE UNDERTAKEN. EN FIRE CEASED AT 0725H. G. 12 (EVACS) F. 2	OPO G-2
010834H		40	3002062	FM CTG 76.5: BEACON STAR SITREP #19 OF 300200Z	
010835H		41	3022002	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #45 OF 010600H	
010835H		42	302300Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #45 OF 010600H	
010845H		43	302310Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #37 OF 010600H	
010846H		44	301910H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 CO B. 301910H C. XD791449 D. REF J#162,196: 2/3 RPT'S FINAL CAS FIGURES FOR 2/2/3 ACTION. ADD ONE USMC KIA AND 1 EN KIA (C). F. 3 (2 PREV RPT'D) G. 7 (PREV RPT'D) I. 9 (8 PREV RPT'D)	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WOC

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G^3G 01-04 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	010855H	45	010035Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: THE SANH PLANS SUMMARY	
	010857H	46	010025Z	FM FMAF OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TRQ-10 PROGRAM	
	010930H	47	010840H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H B. 010840H C. ZD127013 D. CAC H AT ABOVE COORDS FOUND 2 MINES IN ROAD. UNABLE TO DISP. E. REQUESTED ENGRS. ENGRS WILLCONTINUE MINE SWEEP TO THAT PSN. WILL BE THERE AS SOON AS POSS.	OPS G-4
	010932H	48	010205H	FM 3D RECON BN(DONG HA): A. 1D1 B. 010205H C. YD293333 D. PTL O'S'D 3 LIGHTS NW OF THEIR PSN VIC OF YD297338. LIGHTS WERE MOVING BACK AND FORTH ON RIDGE LINE. ALSO OBS'D ANOTHER LIGHT APPROX 200M N OF 1ST 3 LIGHTS. E. A TOTAL OF 6 RDS 175MM HE FIRED IN SUPPORT W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. ALL LIGHTS WENT OUT. RES UNK.	OPS G-2
	010940H	49	010830H	FM THE SANH: A. III MAF 2 REP FWD B. 010830H C. YD795435 D. M/3/3 RPTS OF PERSONNEL W/WHOM IN CONTACT. LARGER IN PHYSICAL BUILD. WORE METAL SAFARI COVERS. 1/4 OF EN HAD SNIPER RIFLES. SNIPERS WERE TIED IN TREES. MOST FR CAS FM SNIPER FIRE. HEAVY BUNKER COMPLEX W/INTERLOCKING ZONES OF FIRE. USE OF DELAYED FUZE. HEAVY BOMBS IS REQUIRED TO NEUTRALIZE EN FORTIFICATIONS.	OPS G-2
	010948H	50	010830H	FM 3D MARS: A. ENGRS B. 010830H C. YD080571 D. ENGRS FM DONG HA WERE AMB BY EST SQD OF EN. REC'D 50-75 RDS SAF AND SEVERAL MORE RDS. OBS'D 2 MEN RUNNING DOWN RIDGELINE ON N SIDE OF ROAD. E. DEPARTED AREA.	OPS G-2
	010946H	51	010110Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #37 OF 010600H	
		52	010925H	FM 4TH MAR: A. ARVN B. 010925H C. TEXT D. 5TH BN IN CONTACT AT YD486213. CONTACT EST TO BE PLT SIZE IN ADVENCE OF A LARGER FORCE. THE 2D BN OF THE 1ST RMCT FOUND 10,000 KILOS OF RICE AND 30 CHINESE SHOVELS.	OPS G-2
		53	301530H	FM THE SANH: A. K/3/9 B. 301530H C. XD778437 D. K/3/9 FOUND NOTEBOOK, 1 UNOPENED LTR, ONE BILLFOLD ON BODIES OF NVA. DESTROYED 1 82MM MORT AND 50 RDS. CAPTURED 1 SNIPER RIFLE ANDONE LIGHT MG AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. NOTEBOOK INCLUDED FIRE PLANS AND SKETCHES OF MORT PLANS. E. ALL GEAR FWD'D TO III MAF 2 REP (FWD).	OPS G-2
		54		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible], USMC	

Report from the Sanh

Shawnee 10,000 Kilos of Rice

The Sanh Documents

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TM	ONE	"G"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011035H		55		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
011036H		56	011000H	FM 3RD SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 011000H C. TEXT D. G/2/3 JUMPED OFF IN THE ATK TO SEIZE 2/3'S OBJ 1 (XD789449) AND 2/3'S OBJ 2 (XD787452). H AND E CO'S ARE HOLDING.	DOPO
011038H		57		FM 3RD SANH: A. AC B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 010915-0930H A/S CONDUCTED IN SUPPORT OF TROOPS, XD789448. 100% ON TGT, 20% TGT COVERAGE. NEG BDA. 0930-0940H, A/S HELD IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS, XD795446. 100% ON TGT, 75% TGT COVERAGE. 0945-0955H, A/S HELD IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS, XD798448. 100% ON TGT, 80% TGT COVERAGE. NEG BDA.	DoPO
011040H	Equip Capt'd	58	011000H	FM 3RD SANH: A. 2/3 B. 011000H C. N/A D. FOLLOWING EQUIP CAPTURED: ONE 60MM MORT TUBE, 2 SNIPER RIFLES W/RUSSIAN MADE TELESCOPIC SCOPES, 2 AK-47'S. 1 CART BELT.	G-2
011042H		59	010925H	FM 4TH MAR: A. ARVN B. 010925H C. TEXT D. REF J#52: CONTACT IS NOW EST TO BE VC BN. 2/L (ARVN) FOUND RICE AND SHOVELS AT YD455238.	DoPO G-2
011043H		60	010925H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 010925H C. YD969571 D. CORRECTION TO J#35 OF 29APR. 82MM RD RPT FOUND BY I/3/3 WAS A 57MM RD, RUSSIAN MADE, IN A CANNISTER. E. DESTROYED.	G-2
011045H		61	010930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 010930H C. YD454272 D. FOUND BAMBOO FOREST AT ABOVE COORDS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ~~[illegible]~~ OCCUPIED BY VC. FOREST CONTAINED 10 TRENCHES, 10X3X3 FT, 550 FIGHTING HOLES 4X3X3 FT AND 3 WELL CONSTRUCTED HUTS. ALSO COOKING UTENSILS, FISHING NET, VC CLOTHING, JUNGLE BOOTS, PACKS AND FLARE CANNISTERS CONTAINING RICE. E. DESTROYED AS MUCH AS POSS BY HAND AND BURNED HUTS.	G-2
011103H		62	291400Z	FM 3TG 76.5: BEACON STAR SITREP #18 OF 291400Z	
011105H		63		FM 4TH MAR: REF J#52: CONTACT BROKEN AT 011010H.	DoPO
	011106H	64	010135Z	FM 3D DIV COG: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #44 OF 302400H	
011107H		65	011035H	FM 3RD SANH: A. 3RD SANH B. 011035H C. N/A D. RESUPPLY OF 2/3 AND 3/3 COMPLETED AT ABOVE TIME. COMMENCED RELIEF OF H/3/3 BY F/2/3. H/3/3 TO RETURN TO 3RD SANH.	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	011000H	FM 3/26: A. L/3/26 MINE SWEEP B. 011000H C. TEXT D. OBS USMC TRK HIT MINE AT ZD122015. TWO WIA (MINOR). TWO PIECES OF MINE FOUND FOR IDENTIFICATION. L/3/26 FOUND AN ELECTRICALLY DETONATED TYPE MINE AT ZD119015. E. ENGR REMOVED MINE AND WILL BRING IT BACK W/THEM. G. 2. MINOR)	DoPO G-2
011113H	010215Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT SOP NHE SANH	
011135H	010205Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAMAGE ASSESSMENT GEO LINT 27-28APR	
011135H	010305Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT ARVN	
011035H	010215Z	FM 3DDIV COC: SPOT RPT SOP NHE SANH	
[illegible]		FM NHE SANH: A. AO B. 011030-1045H C. XD798448 D. 1030-1038H, A/S CONDUCTED ON BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORDS. 100% ON TGT, 50% TGT COVERAGE. ONE BUNKER DESTROYED. 1040-1045H, A/S CONDUCTED ON BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORDS. 50% ON TGT, 50% TGT COVERAGE. ONE BUNKER DAMAGED. E. ONE BUNKER DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED.	G-2
[illegible]		FM NHE SANH: REF J#39: CAS FIGURES SHOULD READ 3 KIA, 16 WIA (9 MED-EVACED). F. 3 (2 PREV RPT'D) G. 16 (12 PREV RPT'D).	DoPO
[illegible]	011100H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H-7 B. 011100H C. ZD203010 D. CAC H-7 RPT'S 3 MINES LOC'D VIC ZD175012 AND TWO MINES LOC'D VIC AT864996. E. CAC H RPT'S ARVN ENGRS TO DESTROY THE 5 MINES.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]		FM NHE SANH: A. AO B. 011115-1125H C. XD716413 D. AO CONDUCTED A/S ON EN BUNKER COMPLEX, 50% ON TGT, 50% TGT COVERAGE. E. 2 BUNKERS PARTLY DESTROYED.	G-2
[illegible]	010049Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
[illegible]	010216Z	FM 3D DIV COC: CAG NHE SANH VILLE	
[illegible]	010930H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED AT 0930H. NOTIFIED 3/26, G-3, G-4, MTO	
[illegible]	011100H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI AER 1100H. NOTIFIED 3/26, G-3, G-4, MTO	
[illegible]	300850H	FM 3D MAR: A. RECON SCOUT SNIPER TM B. 300850H C. ZD093545 D. OBS'D 3 VCS TRAVELING ALONG HEDGELI NE [illegible] ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. APPROX AGES 35-40. NO [illegible]. WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING SHINY METAL LIKE [illegible]. E. VCS WERE OUT OF RIFLE RANGE.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

YR MO	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		80	011020H	FM 4TH MAR: A. VMO-3 B. 011020H C. YD389360 D. GUNSHIP REC'D HEAVY FIRE AT ABOVE COORDS CAUSING 1 FR WIA AND EXTERNAL AMMO TO CATCH FIRE. FIRE WAS EXTINGUISHED AND GUNSHIP RETURNING TO THIS PSN. G. 1	DOPO G-2
011237H		81	011150H	FM COC VO: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARR 1150H. NOTIFIED 3/26. G-3. G-4. MTO	
011238H		82		FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 CO D. REF J#44; DROP TWO WIA FOR TOTAL OF 5 G. 5 (PREV RPT'D)	
011240H		83	010900H	FM VMO-3: A. HUEY B. 010900H C. TEXT D. ONE HUEY FM VMO-3 TOOK APPROX 12 .50 CAL HITS. FIRE CAME FM YD372332 AND YD370325. OBS'D 4 MORE .50 CALS FIRING FM YD372331. HUEY CRASHED. RESULTED IN 4 WIA. TWO MED-EVAC, 2 BACK TO DUTY. SPARROWHAWK RECOVERED GUNS AND CLASSIFIED MATERIAL FM A/C. GUNSHIP RET'D SAF RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (C) I. 2	DOPO G-2
011240H		84	011150H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 011150H C. KHE SANH BASE D. LAST ELEMENTS OF M/3/3 ARRIVED THIS AM FM THE FIELD.	DOPO
011242H		85	011230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 011230H C. N/A D. SPARROW HAWK IS OUT AT APPROX 1230H.	DOPO
011243H		86	010900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/1 (ARVN) B. 010900H C. YD455238 D. FOUND APPROX 35 TONS OF RICE AT ABOVE COORDS. AT THE SAME TIME, OBS'D EST VC PLT FLEEING ESE.	DOPO G-2
011250H		87	010850H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 5TH ARVN AIRBORNE B. 010850H C. YD465213 D. ELEMENTS OF 5TH ARVN AIRBORNE CAME IN CONTACT W/EST PLT OF VC AT ABOVE COORDS. E. MORE TO FOLLOW.	DOPO G-2
011252H		88	011130H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 011130H C. YD067520, 053507 D. L SQD PTL OBS'D 6 VC AT ABOVE COORDS IN A TREELINE. E. SQD PTL SET AN AMB AT YD049509. SQD PTL ATTEMPTED TO DRIVE VC INTO AMB.	DOPO G-2
011304H		89	010249Z	FM III MAF COC: DISREGARD CUMULATIVE CAS (MSG)	
011305H		90	010920Z	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 010920H C. N/A D. SPARROW HAWK ACTIVATED AT 0920H, LAUNCHED 0945H. INSERTED YIG YD3513 AT 1010H. RETRACTION STARTED AT 1200H, COMPLETED AT 1245H.	DOPO
011305H		91	010330Z	FM 3D MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #46 OF 011200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011317H		92	011150H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4B2 B. 011150H C. YD674158 D. 4B2 SIGHTED 3 VC (YD661151). VC WEARING CAMO UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. E. PTL FIRED ARTY AND DURING FIRE MSN, 4 MORE VC MOVED INTO SAME AREA. EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. 3 VC KIA (C). 4 VC KIA (P). I. 3 J. 4	G-2
011318H		93	011230H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 011230H C. XD287452 D. G CO PLT ENTERED BN OBJ 2. AT 011300H SECURED BN OBJ 2. LOC'D EXTENSIVE BUNKER SYSTEM ON OBJ 2 AND RUNNING DOWN A WESTERN SLOPE. E. WILL SEARCH AREA. CONTINUE PREPARATION FIRE ON HILL 861, N OF REGT OBJ 3 (XD775458).	DOPO
011320H		94		FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 D. 3/3 RPT'D 2 WIA RESULTING FM DEBRIEF FM A/S IN VIC OF FR TROOPS. ONE ON 30APR AND ONE ON 1 MAY. BOTH NON MED EVAC. G. ADD 2	DOPO
011321H		95	011155H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 D. 2/3 RPT'D 2 WIA MED-EVACED RESULTING FM DEBRIEF FM A/S. G. ADD 2	DOPO
	011323H	96	010352Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT KHE SANH	
	011323H	97	010230Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (PLANNED)	
011400H		98		FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN DIST B. [illegible] C. TEN D. AT 291310H, 300 VC MOVED TO BIVOUAC VIC YD583413. AT 291600H, 2 VC CO'S W/81MM AND 60MM MORTS BIVOUACED YD615328. ARVN RATES G/3.	G-2
	011425H	99	010530H	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT GUNSHIP	
011425H		100	011050H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 (-) B. 011050H C. YD214733 TO YD116702 D. 1/4 COMPLETED PHASE 1 OF THE ENGR PROJECT AT THE ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. ENGRS NOW CLEARING EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AND MINES AROUND CO THIEN PERIMETER.	DOPO
011427H		101	011215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/2 B. 011215H C. YD275547 YD275551 D. CAC P/2 REC'D AWF FM ARVN EN COORDS. CALLED ARTY MSN. E. WILL SEARCH ARE UPON COMPLETION OF ARTY MSN.	DOPO G-2
011430H		102	011015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 011015H C. YD155624 D. SQD PTL FOUND DIGGING. EST 5 DAYS OLD. FOR EST PLT SIZE FORCE. E. CONT'D PTL. WILL CHECK AREA IN 2 DAYS.	G-2
011432H		103	010527Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (FLASH)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	NR	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	104	011345H	FM CGC WO: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 1345H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MPO	
[illegible]H	105	011320H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 011320H C. YD098517 D. SQD PTL FOUND 5 ONE MAN BUNKERS W/REIN COVERS, 3X3X3 FT. THREE TO FOUR MONTHS OLD. NO VILLES OR TRAILS NEARBY. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	G-2
[illegible]35H	106	011350H	FM 3/26: A. H&S/3/26 B. 011350H C. YD8810 D. REF J#15; PTL SEARCHED AREA OF FIRE MSN THAT WAS FIRED ON 010215H. FOUND ONE MARKER STAKE POINTING AT AIRSTRIP. E. MARKER DESTROYED.	G-2
[illegible]	107	011355H	FM KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 011355H C. KHE SANH AIRSTRIP D. AIRSTRIP AT KHE SANH HAS TWO SMALL HOLES AT END OF RUNWAY UNDER REPAIR. EST TIME REPAIRED 1500H. HOWEVER C-130'S HAVE BEEN LANDING ACCORDING TO "PILOTS CHOICE."	DOPO
[illegible]1445H	108	011200H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 011200H C. XD792442 D. F/2/3 RELIEVED M/3/3. M/3/3 NOW AT THIS BASE AWAITING AIR LIFT TO DONG HA.	OPO
[illegible]H	109	011400H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 011400H C. KHE SANH BASE. D. LEADING ELEMENTS OF E/2/9 ARRIVED THIS LOC.	OPO
[illegible]	110	011205H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 011205H C. YD215740 YD191778 D. COMP ARTY BN REC'D 6-7 RDS 105MM. POSITIVE AZIMUTH CUTS BY COMP ARTY BN AND CON THIEN ON YD191778. COMP ARTY BN UNDR DECLARED EMER AND EXPEND BERY 2 (105MM) PRIOR TO CLEARANCE. ARVN CONFIRMED TO CLEAR. E. NO DAMAGE, CAS. SURVEILLANCE NOT POSITIVE.	DOPO
[illegible]	111	[illegible]H	FM CO,DET B-52,5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP #30	
[illegible]	112	011345H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 011345H C. YD257745, YD255747 D. REC'D 30-50 RDS SA/AWF FM ABOVE COORDS. RPT'D FIRE W/M-79, 60MM'S AND SAF. CALLED ARTY.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]H	113	011215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. GAC P/2 B. 011315H C. YD275547 YD275551 D. REF J#101 E. COMPLETED SEARCH W/NEG RES.	G-2
[illegible]Z	114	010515Z	FM III MAF COC: FIRECAN RADAR	
[illegible]00H	115	010600Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: SPOT RPT RECON TM 4B2	
[illegible]15ZH	116	010601Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: SPOT RPT 3/26	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011503H		117	011110H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1D1 B. 011110H C. YD300335 D. 1D1 WHILE MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL 3 FT WIDE AT ABOVE COORDS, PTL FOUND ANOTHER TRAIL RUNNING N TO S. THE TRAIL WAS WELL USED AND LED TO 2 HUTS, 15X10X7 FT (YD304332). PTL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT OF 20-30 VC IN VIC OF HUTS. PTL BELIEVES AREA IS BEING USED AS A VC BASE CAMP. E. PTL CALLED ARTY. 20 RDS 175MM FIRED W/EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK. PTL WILL CHECK OUT AREA LATER.	G-2
	011505H	118	010612Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT KHE SANH	
	011506H	119	010615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 3/3	
	011506H	120	010617Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 2/3	
	011527H	121	010625Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
011553H		122		FM 3D MAR: A. CAM LO B. TEXT D. TEXT D. CAM LO DIST HQS RPT'S THAT WOODCUTTERS VIC YD078578 AT 010800H OBS'D ONE SQD OF VC. CAM LO ALSO REC'D RPT FM NAT'L POLICE THAT THEY OBS'D ONE LARGE VC FORCE AT YD090603 AT 1100H. EST TO BE 200 VC. AO IS CHECKING OUT AREA.	G-2
011702H		123	011510H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 011510H C. XD777437 D. HILL 881 HIT W/HEAVY A/S'S. EN RUNNING OFF SIDE OF HILL. 3/3 WORKING EN OVER W/MORTS AND ME'S. DURING AND AFTER THE A/S, SPOTTED 7 NVA RUNNING SW. MORT FIRE MSN CALLED W/EXCELL TGT COVERAGE W/MORTS AND M-60 FIRE. NVA SEEM TO BE TRAPPED IN A SMALL DEPRESSION. I. 7 J. 3	DoPO G-2
011604H		124	010500Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #46 OF 011200H	
011607H		125	011517H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARR 1617H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	
011609H		126	011545H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 E. 011545H C. TEXT D. REF J#47.66 MINE SWEEP DISCOVERED 4 MINES, ONE AT ZD119015, ONE AT ZD121015, AND 2 AT ZD127013. ONE HIT TRUCK AT ZD119015. FRONT END BLOWN OFF TRUCK. WILL NEED 5TH ECHELON REPAIR. NO CIV TRAFFIC ON ROAD. E. REMOVED 3 MINES (DESTROYED 2 OF THEM). RET'D TO 3/26 CP W/3D MINE. REMOVED ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP AND DESTROYED BLASTING CAP. WAS NOT A U.S. PRODUCT. G. 2 (PREV RPT'D). E. 1 10-12 LB MINE.	DoPO G-2
011615H		127		FM 3D MAR: REF J#88 E. VC AVOIDED AMB AREA. SEARCHED W/NEG RES.	DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SIT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]17H	128	010950H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 010950H C. TEXT D. UHLE TOOK LIGHT SAF FM YD468356. NO HITS	DOPO G-2
[illegible]16H	129	011030H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 011030H C. TEXT D. UHLE REC'D MODERATE SA/AW FM YD388360. REC'D 4 HITS, ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). EXPENDED 27 ROCKETS AND 4300 RDS 7.62MM G. 1 (AIR WING)	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	130	010915H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 010915H C. TEXT D. UHLE A/C REC'D INTENSE SA/.50 CAL FIRE FM YD398345. EXPENDED 12 ROCKETS AND 3000 RDS 7.62MM. ONE AW PSN POSSIBLY DESTROYED.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]82H	131	011215H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 011215H C. YD403221, 403229 D. E CO SPOTTED 5 VC GETTING WATER FM RIVER AT ABOVE COORDS. VC WEARING BLUE SHIRTS AND WHITE TROUSERS AND ONE VC HAD A RIFLE. E. E CO TOOK VC UNDER FIRE W/SA'S W/ONE VC KIA (C). VC WAS DRAGGED INTO BUSHES. REMAINING VC FLED W AND E CO PURSUED W/NEG RES. I. 1	DOPO G-2
[illegible]42H	132	011530H	FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FM DANANG ARRIVED HUE AT 1530H. NOTIFIED 3/26, G-3, G-4, MTO	
[illegible]26H	133	011430H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3D2 B. 011430H C. YD379388 D. WHILE BEING INSERTED, PTL OBS'D ONE VC IN A HUT AT ABOVE COORDS. TM ALSO OBS'D SMOKE DRIFTING FM SAM'S VIC. PTL BELIEVES THIS MAY BE A VC OP SITE. HEAVY SMOKE ALSO COMING FM VIC YD3736. SOURCE OR CAUSE UNK. NO ACTION TAKEN.	G-2
011[illegible]7H	134	010646Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP	
[illegible]8Z	135	011630H	FM KHE SANH: REF J#107: REPAIR OF AIRSTRIP COMPLETED AT 011630H.	DOPO
[illegible]	136	011600H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 011600H C. XD 744444 D. AO RPT'S A/S AT ABOVE LOC RESULTED IN 6 KIA (C) AND SEVERAL BUNKERS DESTROYED. AO RPT'D SEVERAL KIA (P) BUT UNABLE TO EST NUMBER. I. 6	G-2
[illegible]5H	137	011645H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 011645H C. XD 786452 D. G/2/3 FOUND THE FOLLWING ITEMS ON OBJECTIVE #2: 8-75MM RDS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 MAGAZINE WITH 7.62MM RDS, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 "E" TOOL, 1 SAW, AND 1 BASKETH.	G-2
[illegible]2H	138		FM KHE SANH: A. REF: J# 123 B. AT 011630H 3/3 OBS'D APPROX 10 MORE NVA FLEEING SOUTH FROM VILL #381. MORTAR MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (P), J. 4(3 PREV REPORTED).	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]	[redacted]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]54H	139	011710H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/2/3 B. 011710H C. L-0.3 UP-1.2 D. G/2/3 HOLDING AT ABOVE COORDS AT 2/3 BN. OBJECTIVE #2 HAS EXTENDED FLANKS 200 TO 300 METERS OUT FROM THEIR PRIMARY PSN. NEG CONTACT WHILE PURSUING DETAILED AND CAREFUL SEARCH OF THE AREA.	DOPO
[redacted]736H	140	010825Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT STRIKE.	
[redacted]737H	141	011715H	FM KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 011715H C. KHE SANH D. M/3/3 HAS DEPARTED KHE SANH FOR DONG HA BY FIXED WING.	DOPO
011750H	142	010811Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH 6 HR SPECIAL SITREP NR 5, 010001-010600H MAY 67.	
011751H	143	010705Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (SEP KHE SANH)	
011751E	144	010651Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (REF: MSG 010217Z)	
011752H	145	010830Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (MAG-16)	
011753H	146	010740Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
011754H	147	010819Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/3)	
011754H	148	010659Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/3 CO)	
[redacted]755H	149	010625Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
011756H	150	010645Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1/4 (-))	
[redacted]00H	151		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-151 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [redacted] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] MAJOR, USMC	
[redacted]820H	152	011710H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 011710H C. XD 778443 D. FROM 3/3 PSN 7 NVA WERE SEEN HEADING SOUTH ALONG RIDGELINE AT ABOVE COORDS. THEY WERE FLEEING FROM A/S. E. FIRE MSN CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS.	OPO
[redacted]821H	153		FM KHE SANH: (REF: J# 136) ADD 14 KIA (C). I. 14 (TOTAL 20)	
[redacted]822H	154	011755H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER FROM DANANG TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1755H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, III MAF, FIRST MARDIV, MTO.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011824H		155	011737H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 011737H C. YD 214740 D. COMP ARTY BN REC'D 5 RDS 105MM. 4 RDS LANDED WEST OF PERIMETER. 1 RD LANDED IN AREA OF B/6/27TH MESSHALL. NO GAS. E. COUNTER-MORTAR FIRES IN PROGRESS.	OPO 2
011826H		156	010831Z	FM III MAF COG: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
	011827H	157	010809Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 4, 301800H-302400H APR 67.	
011845H		158	011345H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/9 CO SWEEP B. 011345 TO 011600H C. YD 258753 D. ENCOUNTERED 1 SQUAD OF VC. REC'D APPROX 300 RDS SA FIRE. AND 6 MORTAR RDS. E. CALLED ARTY, EXPENDED 5800 RDS SA'S FIRE. 4 LVT'S EXPENDED 500 RDS .50 CAL, 9 M79 RDS, 34 60MM 3 LAW'S. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	OPO
011906H		159	011735H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 011735H C. YD 180815 D. REC'D 3-4 RDS 105MM ARTY FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRING COUNTER-ARTY.	OPO
011908H		160		FM KHE SANH: A. AO D. (1) 011300-011310H: A/S ON BUNKERS XD 782423. 100% ON TGT, 30% TGT COV. (2) 1300-1320H: 2 A/S ON TROOPS IN OPEN XD 705473. 75% ON TGT. 50% TGT COV. 8 KIA (C). (3) 1319-1324H: A/S IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS XD 782457. 100% ON TGT, 70% TGT COV. (4) 1325-1335H: A/S IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS. XD 702451. 100% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV(G)1335-1340H: A/S IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS XD 782451. 100% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV. E. 3 KIA (C) BY BODY COUNT. I. 8	OPO G 2
011920H		161		FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. (1) 1550-1600H: A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX XD 750505. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER COMPLEX BURNING, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED. (2) 1600-1610H: A/S ON BUNKER XD 775439. 75% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. (3) 1610-1615H: A/S ON FOXHOLES, BUNKERS WITH TROOPS. 7 FOXHOLES AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED XD 775439. 5 KIA(C). (4) 1615-1630H: A/S ON BUNKERS XD 775439. 3 DUDS. 75% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV. E. 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED. 7 FOXHOLES DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER BURNING AND 1 DAMAGED, 5 KIA (C). I. 5	OPO G 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011927H		162		FM KHE SANH: AO (1) 1640-1650H: A/S ON BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. XD 775438. 75% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV. (2) 1650-1700H: A/S IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS. 75% ON TGT, 75% TGT COV. (3) 1725-1730H: A/S IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS XD 775437. 50% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV.	G-2
011930H		163	011541H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONGHA): A. 3C1 B. 011541H C. YD 356323 D. 3C1 ATTEMPTED INSERTION VIC YD 356323, WHEN HELOS DREW HEAVY FIRE FROM AUTO WPNS AND .50 CAL MG. FIRE CAME FROM YD 355353 AND YD 354328. HELO'S DIRECTED FIXED WINGS ON TGT. AS HELOS CIRCLED THEY ALSO DREW SA'S FIRE FROM TREELINE VIC YD 3937. HELOS AGAIN ATTEMPTED INSERTION AFTER FIXED WING COMPLETED RUNS ON LZ AND AGAIN DREW FIRE. MISSION WAS ABORTED. TRQ'S FOR TONIGHT ON AREA.	OPS G-2
011934H		164	011900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. C/2/9 FIRST PLT B. 011900H C. YD 550280 YD 533273 D. OBS'D APPROX 5 VC MOVING WEST WITH WPNS. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	OPS
011935H		165	011830H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/1 B. 011830H C. YD 877144 D. AT 011830H 61 YR OLD VN FEMALE WAS SHOT IN THE FACE THROUGH TH: CHEEKS DURING ARVN FIRE FIGHT AT THE ABOVE COORDS. E. CAC/A REQ'D EMERGENCY MED EVAC. COMPLETED AT 1900H.	OPS
011938H		166	010500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 121 302400H APR TO 011200H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
011939H		167	010515Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 38, 010601H TO 011200H MAY 67.	
011940H		168	010915Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
	011943H	169	010900Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 45, 010071-010600H MAY 67.	
011951H		170	011910H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 011910H C. KHE SANH BASE D. LAST ELEMENTS OF E/2/9 ARRIVED THIS LOC BY FIXED WING.	OPS
011952H		171	011940H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/9 FIRST PLT (REF: J# 164) B. 011940H C. YD 550280 YD 523273 D. OBS'D 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH WPNS MOVING WEST. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TGT COV. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA PHYSICALLY DUE TO DARKNESS. RESULTS UNK.	OPS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS., ORDERS	ACTION
011955H	172 0109003	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 2-3 B. 010900H C. INTXT D. PTL WHILE ATTEMPTING INSERTION AT YD 383333 IN HELOS BEGAN RECEIVING .50 CAL MG FIRE. INSERTION ABORTED. FIRE COMING FROM YD 371332 AND YD 370325. 1 HUEY CRASHED FROM TAKING EXCESSIVE FIRE. E. PTL RESCHEDULED FOR REINSERTION ON 02 APR 67.	OPO 6-V
012005H	173 011930H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/3 COMMAND GROUP B B. 011930H C. YD 980553 D. T ABOVE TIME/COORDS A NVA WAC COPTER, WHILE ENROUTE TO 3/3 PSN REC'D SA'S FIRE. E. 40MM & 81MM MSN CALLED. EST REACTION TIME WITH OUTSTANDING TOT COVERAGE.	OPO
012020H	174 011510H	FM THIRD RECON (FWD): A. 1D1 B. 011510H C. (REF: J# 117) D. PTL CHECKED AREA OF FIRE MSN AND FOUND 1 HOUCH PARTIALLY DESTROYED. HOWEVER, PTL STILL HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES. PTL PULLED BACK AND CALLED ARTY AGAIN. E. 18 RDS 175MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. H&I FIRES SCHEDULED FOR POSITION.	OPO 6-V
012042H	175	FM KHE SANH: A. AO D. (1) 1430-1437H; A/S CONDUCTED IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS, 75% ON TGT, 90% TGT COV. (2) 1525-1531: A/S IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS. 100% ON TGT, 100% TGT COV. (3) 1550-1555: A/S ON BUNKERS AND TROOPS YD 775432. 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 KIA (C). I. 2	OPO 6-V
012030H	176 0109522	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 46, 010600-011200H MAY 67.	
012031H	177 011121Z	FM III MAF COC: ALERT BN	
012055H	178 011600H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. HQ'S AND HQ'S BTRY 1/44TH (USA) 2D LT STAHL(USA) B. 011600H C. YD 073572 D. I WAS STOPPED BY CIVILIANS WHO POINTED TOWARDS A WOUNDED WOMAN. THE CIVILIANS CLAIMED THE AMERICANS SHOT HER FROM A 6x6 TRUCK. 2, 6x6 TRUCKS PASSED ME JUST PRIOR TO MY STOPPING. THEY WERE TRAVELING WEST; I WAS HEADING EAST. THE 6x6 TRUCKS WERE SPEEDING. I AM QUITE SURE THEY WERE FROM C/1/44. E. GAVE FIRST AID AND TOOK HER TO CAM LO ADV'S WHO CALLED FOR MED EVAC.	OPO
012059H	179 012000H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 012000H C. XD 780438 D. SAW LIGHTS AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS. E. 81MM MSN CALLED IN. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	OPO
012025H	180 012025H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 012025H C. YD 955112 D. AN AO SEARCHING FOR POSSIBLE RKT SITES REC'D SA FIRE FR SOUTHEAST VIC YD 955112. E. AO RET'D FIRE WITH UNK RES.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012107H		181	011820H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. C/1/9 DEFENSIVE POSITION B. 011820H C. YD 333470 YD 337466 D. REC'D 15 HARRASSING RDS FROM EST 2 VC AT YD 337466. E. RET'D 25 RDS SA'S. SNIPER FIRE CONTINUED. FIRED 5.60MM MORTAR RDS; SNIPER FIRE CEASED. G. 8(MED EVAC)	OPO
012109H		182	011530H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 011530H C. XD 803433 D. ONE PLT E/2/9 WERE HELO-LIFTED FROM THIS LOCATION TO HILL #861 TO PREVENT ANY POSSIBLE REOCCUPATION OF THE AREA BY INFILTRA-TING ENEMY.	OPO
012111H		183	011220Z	FM FIRST MAW OPN: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	
012112H		184	011043Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H APR 67.	
	012116H	185	010930Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (III MAF)	
	012116H	186	010617Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/26)	
	012117H	187	010920Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/3)	
	012117H	188	011034Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: COUNTER MORTAR RADAR.	
	012118H	189	011210Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO)	
	012118H	190	011035Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (REF: MY 010819Z)	
	012118H	191	011042Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (E/2/4)	
	012120H	192	011125Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AR)	
	012121H	193	011127Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]		194	011050Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 47. 011200H-011800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		195	011010Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PARIRIE IV SITREP NR 47. AS OF 011800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		196	012005H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. AA1 B. 012005H C. YD 578188 D. PTL BEING PROBED BY UNK NR OF VC. VC EST TO BE 10 TO 25 METERS AWAY. E. PTL CALLING ARTY. MORE TO FOLLOW AS AVAILABLE.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GMT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012126H	197	012005H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 4B2 B. 012005H C. YD 676156 D. PTL IN CONTACT WITH EST 10 VC. PTL EXCHANGED SA'S FIRE AND THREW GRENADES. PTL SAW 1 VC JUST AS ILLUM WENT OUT. PTL FIRED SA'S; THOUGHT THEY SAW HIM FALL, BUT NOT SURE. AT 2100H PTL AGAIN REC'D SA'S AND GRENADES. E. CALLED ARTY A'L ILLUM. GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. MORE TO FOLLOW AS AVAILABLE. J. I	OPO
012154H	198	011245Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 38, AS OF 011200H MAY 67.	
012158H	199	011254Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
012159H	200	011258Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (SOP KHE SANH)	
012163H	201	011300Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO)	
012[illegible]H	202	011327Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/1/9 DEF PSN)	
012105H	203	012105H	FM KHE SANH: A. CAC/KHE SANH VILLAGE B. 012105H C. TEXT D. CAC CO CMD RPT'D HIS PF PATROL OP AT XD 830360 OBS'D A LARGE NR OF LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHEAST AT XD 825338, 830345, 840345. REQUESTED ARTY MSN. E. ARTY FIRED 8 RDS 105MM HE AT EACH LOCATION. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED, RESULTS UNK.	OPO
012212H	204	012200H	FM 3/26: A. MAG 16 B. 012200H C. AIRBORNE ID 906147 D. MAG 16 RPT'D THAT AN A/C TAKING OFF OF AIRSTRIP HEADING EAST REC'D 5-6 TRACER RDS FROM VIC EN COORDS(YD 906147). E. CAG/A/2 NOTIFIED.	OPO G-2
012219H	205		FM KHE SANH: A. AO D. (1) 1410-1444H: A/S FOR SUPPORT OF WOU'D TROOPS AT XD 782451 AND XD778438. E. 20 KIA (C). I. 20	OPO
012229H	206	012000H	FM NASC: A. MATCU - 68 (HUE APPROACH) B. 012000H C. YD 9014 (½ MILE FROM EAST END OF RUNWAY) D. 131ST AVN A/C REC'D AW'S FIRE. NO HITS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	OPO G-2
012230H	207	011800H	FM NINTH MARINES: A/1/9 B. 011800H C. YD 256473 D. FOUND BASKET USED FOR CARRYING 140MM RKTS ON HEAVILY USED TRAIL.	OPO G-2
012[illegible]H	208	010555Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 6, AS OF 011200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012300H		209	012000H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 012000H C. TEXT D. AT ABOVE TIME VILLAGER RPT'D TO THIRD PLATOON 3/9 THAT NVA ARE MASSING IN GRID SQUARES: YD 1250, 1251, 1252, 1350, 1351, 1352. INFORMANT INDICATED NVA ARMED WITH: HEAVY MORTARS, SA'S, AND GOOD EQUIPMENT. ALSO C SMALL UNIT OF NVA LOCATED VIC YD 075533. FURTHER THAT NVA PREPARING FOR AN ATTACK VERY SOON. ALSO, MAYBE UNITS OF NVA NORTH OF ROUTE #9, FROM CAMP CARROLL. 3/9 RATES B/2, THIRD MARINES S-2 RATES F/3. COMMENT: DOUBTFUL THAT NVA WILL MASS ITS FORCES IN THIS AREA. AREA KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR INFILTRATION ROUTE INTO HAI LANG AND QUANG TRI AREA. THIS IS FIRST REPORT OF NVA IN AREA SINCE FEBRIE I. E. ARTY MSN REQ'D AND FIRED. H&I FIRES PLANNED.	O PO
012350H		210	012241H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 012241H C. YD 822174 YD 814187 D. CAC/A/6 PATROL SIGHTED 10-15 VC GOING INTO HOUSES AT YD 814187. BELIEVED THAT VC ARE COLLECTING RICE. E. CAC/A/6 REACTION FORCE IS MOVING TO LINK UP WITH PATROL AND GIVE ASSISTANCE.	O PO
012353H		211	012230H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 012230H C. TEXT D. SEARCH LIGHT AND TWIN 40'S WITH INFRA RED LIGHT OBS'D 4 VC AT YD 087563. E. CALLED FIRE MISSION; 20 RDS 81MM-40RDS 40MM. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	O PO
012354H		212		FM KHE SANH: AO (1) 1830H: A/S AT YD 693454 ON TROOPS IN PGN AND BUNKERS 100% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV. (2) 1850H-1905: 2 A/S'S CONDUCTED AT YD 790454 ON TROOPS AND BUNKERS. 100% ON TGT, 100% TGT COV. E. (1) 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 4 KIA (C). (2a) 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED. (2b) 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 20 KIA (C) I. 24	O PO
012355H		213	011422Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO)	
012359H		214	011455Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 6 010601-011200H MAY 67.	
012400H		215		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 MAY 67.	
[illegible]	2	301245H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 9TH AIRBORNE BN(ARVN) B. 301245H C. YD 465237 D. ENGAGED VC RESULTING IN 1 CAPT'D K50. F. 1 G.1 I. 1 *INFO ONLY	OPO
020007H	3	300830H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/1/1 (ARVN) B. 300830H C. YD 411235 D. LOC 10 HUTS. HUTS WERE BURNED. AT 0915H SEARCHED AREA AND LOCATED 150 BAGS OF RICE. BURNED 1 HUT. 1020H SEARCHED CONT'D AND 250 BAGS OF RICE WERE FOUND (2½ TONS). 1400H CAPT'D 5 RADIOS WITH 2 WATT ANTENNAS, AND ONE SWITCHBOARD. *INFO ONLY	OPO G-2
[illegible]	4	300900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 5TH AIRBORNE BN (ARVN) B. 300900H C. YD 483233 D. MADE SMALL CONTACT WITH VC. CAPT'D 30 CHICOM SHOVELS AND 6 BAGS OF RICE (100 KILOGRAMS/BAG). AT 0950H ENGAGED WITH VC RESULTING IN 1 FR KIA. AND 1 FR WIA. AT 1030H SEARCH WAS MADE SOUTH OF 5TH OBJ(VIC YD 483233). CAPT'D 30 BAGS OF RICE. F. 1 G. 1 *INFO ONLY	OPO G-2
[illegible]	5	012220H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/9 1ST PLT B. 012220H C. HILL #51 YD 523273 D. OBS'D FLASHLIGHTS AND THEN WHAT APPEARED TO BE MORTAR FLASHES. NO INCOMING RPT FROM ANY UNIT IN AREA. E. ARTY BEING FIRED AT YD 523273.	OPO
[illegible]	6	011544Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (KHE SANH)	
[illegible]	7	011527Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 47. 011201-011800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	8	011700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 121A. AS OF 012400H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
[illegible]	9	012145H	FR 3D FARS: A. L/3/9 B. 012145H C. GA LU D. L CO SQD SUBMITTED REPT OF NVA MASSING AT G.S. YD1250,1251,1252, 1350,1351,1352, AND A SMALL NVA UNIT VIC YD075533. E. AT 075533 100 RD OF 81MM FIRED. AT 1250-1352 ? TPQ WERE RIQ'D. 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE NOTED FM TPQ'S AT YD136520. WILL SEARCH YD075533 AT FIRST LIGHT.	OPO G-2
[illegible]	10	012220H	FR 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 012220H C. YD960085 D. K/1 PTL REC'D 10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 10 VC AT YD960085. E RETD 20 RDS SA FIRE, 1 M-26 GREN. 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

02-2 020001-022400H

TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020[illegible]49	11	011615Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 725	
020146H	12	011130Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 39 011800H	
020300H	13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 151-13 ARE TRUTHFULLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] MAJOR, USMC.	
[illegible]	14		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.	
[illegible]	15	011[illegible]5Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 39 011800H	
[illegible]	16	012[illegible]5Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INTO	
[illegible]	17	011[illegible]5Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 48 012400H	
[illegible]	18	011[illegible]5Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 48 012400H	
020[illegible]2H	19	011616Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: EHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 7 011800H	
020[illegible]3H	20	011932Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 49 012400H	
[illegible]6H	21	012027Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
020[illegible]0H	22	011210Z	FR CG III MAF: ROUGH RIDER RICE CONVOY	
020[illegible]0H	23	011640Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP ENE SANH: SPEC SITREP 6 AS OF 011802-2400H	
020[illegible]1H	24	012055Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 48 012400H	
020[illegible]5H	25	012215H	FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 2D2 B. 012215H C. YD021574 D. PTL HEARD EST 3-4 VC/NVA 1KM FM THEIR POS. VC WALKING FM E TO S ON TRAIL, AFTER VC/NVA MOVED AWAY. PTL CALLED ARTY. E. 21 RDS 105MM HE, 2 RDS WP W/EX TGT COV. RES UNK.	0600 G-2
020[illegible]3H	26	012211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
020[illegible]3H	27	012230Z	FM 3D MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #49 OF 020600H	
020[illegible]3H	28	012230Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #49 OF 020600H	
020[illegible]1H	29	012303Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPERATION SUMMARY ENE SANH	
020[illegible]2H	30	012302Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ENE SANH PLAINS SUMMARY 02MAY67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020816H		31	012020H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4B2 B. 012020H C. YD677157 D. PTL AT ABOVE COORDS HEARD APPROX 30 VC CLOSING ON THEIR PSN FM THE SE AND SW. VC THREW GRENADES AND FIRED APPROX 100 RDS SAF. PTL RET'D FRAG AND C.S. GRENADES AND 200 RDS SAF. ARTY MSN ALSO FIRED. ONE SLIGHTLY WOUNDED MARINE AND 6 VC KIA (P). G. 1 (MINOR) J. 6	DoPo 6-2
	020822H	32	012330Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #8 OF 012400H	
020849H		33	012245H	FM 3/26: A. CAC A B. 012245H C. YD814187 D. REF J#210 OF 1MAR67: CAC A-6 SET UP IMMEDIATE AMB WAITING FOR VC TO LEAVE HOUSE. BUT VC DID NOT LEAVE HOUSE. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. VN WOULD GIVE NO INFO ON VC IN AREA.	DoPo 6-2
	020851H	34	020027Z	FM 3D DIV COC: CLEARED TRACE GIO LINE CON THEEN	
020921H		35	012140Z	FM SOP 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #9 OF 0600H	
020926H		36		FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. TEXT C. TEXT D. INTELL SUMMARY: DURING LAST ASSUALT, 30APR, ON HILL 881, S. AT LEAST 2 REIN CO'S WERE DUG IN ON OBJ. THESE NVA ARE BETTER TROOPS, WHOSE MARKSMANSHIP, CAMOUFLAGE, AND FIRE DISICIPLINE AND AGRESSIVENESS ARE OUTSTANDING. THEY HAD BOMB SHELTERS, BUILT OF HEAVY LOGS IN WHICH MANY WOULD HIDE DURING SHELLINGS. THEY FOUGHT OUT OF SPIDER HOLES AND TREES NEAR THEIR BOMB SHELTER. IN SOME CASES, SNIPERS TIED THEMSELVES IN TREES. THE EMPLOYMENT OF SNIPER RIFLES,W/SCOPES WAS PREVELANT. MANY FR KIA'S WERE SHOT IN HEAD. IN SEVERAL INSTANCES ONE NVA ATTACKED 4-5 MARINES. OUR TROOPS WALKED INTO THE EN EMPLACEMENTS W/OUT REALIZING IT. MANY NVA APPEARED HUSKY AND AVERAGE HEIGHT WAS 5'7". SOME TROOPS WORE A GREY-GREEN UNIF AND WERE MUCH LARGER THAN THE TROOPS THAT WORE GREEN UTILITIES. NVA WERE SELECTIVE IN TGTS AND CONCENTRATED ON GUNNERS AND RADIO MEN. IT WOULD TAKE ONE MONTH TO PREPARE HILL 881 AS IT WAS FOUND. COMM WIRE WAS FOUND OVER ENTERE PSN AND EVEN RAN FM HILL 881 TO XD778444. NVA COMM WAS EXCELLENT. IN ONE INSTANCE, 3 FR B'S WERE MORTARED FM 2 SEPARATE EN LOCS AT THE SAME TIME. MARINES IN NIGHT PSNS LAST NIGHT AT XD782444 WERE HECKLED BY NVA A&L NIGHT WITH "PUT ON YOUR HELMETS MARINES, WE ARE COMING TO GET YOU". NVA MORT FIRE NEAR HILL 881 WAS VERY ACCURATE.	DoPo 6-2
020932H		37	020830H	FM KHE SANH: A. 1/3 B. 020830H C. XT782444 D. M/2/9 REC'D ONE MINOR CAS (NOT EVAC) FM SHRAPNEL DURING A/S. ALL PERSONNEL WERE IN THEIR HOLES DURING A/S G. 1	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] 02 4 020001-022400H

[illegible]	SQ#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AC/[illegible]
[illegible]	38	020001H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 020001H C. N/A D. REF J-S OF 1 MAR: E-1787 (MED-EVAC HR) ORIGINALLY BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A WIA AND MED-EVACED IS NOW DETERMINED TO BE AN MIA. ADD ONE MIA, DROP 1 WIA. E. 1	DOF G
[illegible]	39	020850H	FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FM PHU BAI TO DANANG DEPARTED 0850H. NOTIFIED MAF, 1ST DIV, MTO, 3/26. [illegible]	
[illegible]	40	021400H	FM CO,DET B-52,5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP #32	
[illegible]	41	020635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 020635H C. YD347455 D. SOD AMB REC'D APPROX 30 RDS SAF FM7 VC MOVING ACROSS TRAIL AT YD349443. VC EVADED AMB. E. SOD PURSUED BY FIRE. J. 5	DOF G
[illegible]	42	020645H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 020645H C. YD360455 D. SOD AMB RECID 30 RDS SAF FM VC AT YD359452. C WERE MOVING S. E. REC'D 75 RDS SAF AND 8 M-79 RDS. [illegible]	DOF G
[illegible]	43	020009Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TGTS	
[illegible]	44	020035Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN 0699	
[illegible]	45	020045Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT RECON TM 4B2	
[illegible]	46		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-46 ARE SUCCESSFULLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. J.A. O'Connor CWO, USMC	
[illegible]	47		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] RANK, USMC	
[illegible]	48	020055Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #49 OF 020600H	
[illegible]	49	020855H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 020855H C. YD360456 D. SOD AMB SAW 7 VC MOVING NW AT YD365459. VC TURNED N HEADING AWAY FM AMB. E. AMB FIRED ON VC AT 300M. VC RAN TO REAR OF HILL 22. CALLED ARTY.	DOF G
[illegible]	50	020145Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #9 OF 0600H	
[illegible]	51	020154Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 3/3	
[illegible]	52	020145Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED FPQ TGTS	
[illegible]	53	020755Z	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 020745-021030H C. XD779439 D. VC 4/8 HELD ON BUNKERS, FOXHOLES, AND TRENCH E. ENY AT ABOVE ENE AND COORDS. 100% ON TGT. 75% VIS PENETRATION. NO FIRE/WDR SOD.	G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] -02-5 [redacted] 020001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021125H		54	020810H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 020810H C. YD522180 D. FIVE CAS DUE TO TRIPPING OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH WAS IN A CAMO HOLE. APPROX 18" DEEP AND 1' SQ. MG TM WAS MOVING INTO NEW PSN IN ORDER TO EXPAND PERIMETER, WHEN DETONATION OCCURED. E. MED EVAC REQUNS TED AND COMPLETED. G. 5 (MED EVAC)	DoPO G-2
021130H		55	020730H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 020730H C. YD429265 D. PT MAN DISCOVERED VINE ACROSS TRAIL, CHECKED AREA AHEAD OF VINE AND FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND ONE CLAYMORE MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. E. DEVICES BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2
021132H		56	021015H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 021015H C. YD 778451 D 787452 D. E AND G 2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK.	DoPO
021135H		57	021010H	FM COC W.O.: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED 1010H. NOTIFIED 3/26, G-3, G-4, MTO.	
021137H		58	021059H	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 021059H C. XD778438 D. AO RPTS LARGE CAVE UNCOVERED BY BOMBING OBJECTIVE. CAVE ON NORTH SIDE OF OBJ 2. E. BOMBING CONTINUES.	G-2
021139H		59	021120H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 S-3 B. 021120H C. XD782445 D. M AND E/3/9 LAUNCHED ATK ON REGT OBJ #2 AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS.	DoPO
021144H		60	021105H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 021105H C. XD791441 D. HAD ONE WIA FM 106MM BACK BLAST. ROCK FRAG IN EYE. E. WILL EVAC ON TEXT BIRD ROUTINELY. G. 1	DoPO
021145H		61	020940H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 020940H C. YD429264 D. H CO SPOTTED 1 VC W/WPN RUNNING UP SMALL TRAIL THAT BRANCHED OFF MAIN TRAIL WHICH H CO WAS USING. E. FIRED ONE ROUND. CONTINUING SEARCH.	G-2
	021146H	62	020310Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT C/1/9	
021147H		63	021115H	FM KHE SANH: A. U-10 5TH AIR COMMANDO SQD B. 021115H C. XD775458 D. PSY OPS BROADCAST CONDUCTED AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. THEME DIRECTED AT NVA "WHY DIE FOR A USELESS CAUSE."	DoPO
	021149H	64	020307Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/9)	
021150H		65	020121Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN RPT	
	021150H	66	020222Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3)	
	021151H	67	020242Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	
	021151H	68	020315Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	69	021140H	FM 3RD SANK: A. 3/3 B. 021140H C. M/A D. REF #265 OF 1MAY67; AO RPT'S 20 KIA (C) YESTERDAY. THEY ARE STILL ON OBJ. THEY HAVE NOT BEEN PULLED OFF. E. 20 KIA (PREV RPT'D)	DOP G-2
[illegible]	70	021115H	FM 3RD SNEN: A. 2/3 B. 021115H C. TEXT D. H CO MOVING, G CO, LEADING ELEMENTS, MOVING FWD FM XD781455. G CO LEADING ELEMENTS XD777452. IN APPROX 15 MIN, H CO WILL MOVE TOWARDS OBJ 3.	DOP
[illegible]	71	020900H	FM 3D RECON BN(DONG HA): A. 2D2 B. 020900H C. YD026582 D. PTL AT ABOVE COORDS FOUND AN AIMING STAKE AND PLATFORM ON A MAJOR TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING SW TO NE. AIMING STAKE ON A 2300 MIL AZIMUTH. PLATFORM APPROX [illegible] TO THE RIGHT OF STAKE. PLATFORM 3X3FT POINTING S IN DIRECTION OF CAMP CARROLL. PTL DESTROYED BOTH STAKES AND PLATFORM WHICH APPEARED TO BE A MONTH OLD. TRAIL NOT USED IN PAST TWO WEEKS.	G-2
[illegible]	72	020900Z	FM 3D DIV COC: CLEARANCE OF AREA FOR SPECIAL RECON OPS	
[illegible]	73	020935Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ROUGH RIDER REPORT	
[illegible]	74	021145H	FM COC W.O.: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO SHANNON ARRIVED [illegible]H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO:	
[illegible]	75	020635H	FM NINTH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 020635H C. YD 347455 D. [illegible]FER J-41; 2QD AMB SEARCHED AR A AND FOUND A [illegible] HELMET W/BRAIN MATTER AND BLOOD IN IT; 1 RIFLE, BOLT ACTION TYPE; 1 M-26 GRENADE; 1 TRANSISTOR RADIO; 2 SACKS OF RICE; 2 PONCHOS; 1 FLASHLIGHT W/ WIRES EXPOSED, SEEM TO BE DETONATIVE DEVICE; 2 U.S. CANTEENS; FIRST AID SUPPLIES; 1 NOTEBOOK, AND 1 U.S. UTILITY COVER. UPON FURTHER INVESTIGATION FOUND 1 P-DY, 1 KNIFE, CART BELT, 2 M-26 GRENADES, FIRST AID POUCH AND 2 CAMO SCARVES, 3 30 RDS CARBINES MAGS, 1 HELMET. E. GEAR FWD TO 1/9 S-2. I. 2	G-2
[illegible]	76	021000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 021000H C. YD535195 D. FOUND 2 AA FIRING PSNS, 6' IN DIAMETER, 2½' DEEP AND 4 BOMB SHELTERS WHICH COULD HOLD 2-6 PEOPLE. INSIDE AA PSNS WERE AMMO BUNKERS 2X2'. AREA HAD BEEN HEAVILY BOMBED AND BURNED OUT. E. BOMB SHELTERS AND AA PSNS DESTROYED.	G-2
[illegible]	77	021300H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 021300H C. 3/26 OP D. [illegible]SWEEP COMPLETED. NEG MINES, NEG CONTACT.	DOPO G-3
[illegible]	78	020855H	FM 9TH MAR: A. [illegible]/9 2QD AMB B. 020855H C. YD360456 D. [illegible] J449. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	DOP G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	CUT		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		77	021250H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 021250H C. XD776438 D. LEADING ELEMENTS OF 3/3 HAVE REACHED TOP OF OBJ 3 AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. COMMENCING SWEEP OF AREA. NEGATIVE CONTACT.	DoPO
		78	021200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 021200H C. YD540193 D. FOUND FOUR OLD GRAVES AND REIN BOMB SHELTERS THAT WOULD HOLD 4 PERSONS. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. E. BOMB SHELTER NOT DESTROYED DUE TO LACK OF EXPLOSIVES.	G-2
		79	021230H	FM KHE SANH: A. U-10 A/C, 5TH AIR COMMANDO SQD. B. 021230H C. XD7341,7348,7741,7748 AND LINE FM 7350 TO XD7350 TO XD775438 D. AIRBORNE SPEAKERS BROADCAST TO CONVINCE NVA THE FUTILITY OF RESISTING FREE WORLD COMBAT POWER,,CONDUCTED AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. NIL BROADCAST TIME.	PsyOPS G-2 DoPO
		80	021330H	FM CCC VO: ROUGH RIDER FM PHU BAI TO DANANG ARR 1339H. NOTIFIED MAF, G-3, G-4, MTO	
021355H		81	021230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 021230H C. YD531236 D. FOUND ONE 250 LB BOMB INSIDE PUNJI PIT. BOMB HAD PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE AND PUNJI PIT WAS BOOBY. E. BOMB BLOWN IN PLACE AND PUNJI PIT DESTROYED.	G-2
		82	011600H	FM MAG-16: A. HMM-265 B. 011600H C. N/A D. CH-46 MISSION BACK FM KHE SANH REC'D ONE RD AND ON HIT. UNABLE TO FLY.	DoPO G-2
		83	021015H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 021015H C. YD670162,672157 D. WHILE REC'D INTENSE S.A/AW TRACER FIRE FM ABOVE LOCATION. RET'D FIRE W/7 ACCNOTS AND 800 RDS 7.62MM. NO HITS TAKEN.	DoPO G-2
	021403H	86	020425H	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #041 OF 020600H	
		87	020426Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3)	
		88	020427Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3 S-3)	
		89	020512Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/3)	
		90	[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/26)	
		91	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: SPECIAL OPERATING AREA	
		92	[illegible]	FM CTF 76.5: BEACON STAR SITREP #22 OF 011400Z	
		93	[illegible]	FM CCC VO: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TOPPHU BAI ARR 1400H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] 3D MARDIV G-2 02-8 020000-022400H

[illegible]	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		[illegible]	021420H	FM 4TH MAR: SANH: A. 3/3 B. 021420H C. REGT OBJ 2 D. OBJ 2 SECURED.	DOPO
[illegible]		95	012300Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SWAWNEE SITREP #41 OF 0600H (LATE ENTRY)	
[illegible]		96	020400Z	FM 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #10	
	021453H	97	020532Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: SPOR RPT 3/3	
	[illegible]	98	020535Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: 5"/38AAC PERFORMANCE	
[illegible]		99	020300Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT INTELL RPT #15	
[illegible]		100	020500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #122	
[illegible]		101	021300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 021300H C. YD521249, 519249 D. ENCOUNTERED 3 VC MOVING N AT ABOVE COORDS. OPENED FIRE, WOUNDED, AND CAPTURED 1 VC DET. KIT CARSON SCOUT AND INTERPRETER SUSPECTS VC TO BE NVA. HE IS DRESSED IN DEEP GREEN UNIF W/PITH HELMET. E. SEARCH IN PROGRESS FOR 2 REMAINING VC. EMER MED-EVAC COMPLETED FOR WOUNDED VC DET. J. 2 L. 1 M. 1 US. CARBINE N. 1 PACK CONTAINING 20 PAIR TROUSERS, NVN AND CAMBODIAN CURRENCY. TO BE FWD'D TO 2/9 CP.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]		102	010300H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B. 010300H C. YD0[illegible]537 D. REF J#23 OF 1 MAY: CORRECT UNIT CONDUCTING PTL FM M/3/9 TO READ L/3/9 AS RPT'D IN SITREP #45, 0100-0600H, PARA 3.	
[illegible]		103	021455H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 021455H C. XD778460 D. RPT OF CONTACT, 1 AW AND SEVERAL RIFLES. E. RETURNING FIRE AND CONTINUING TO MOVE.	DOPO
[illegible]		104	020645H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 020645H C. YD360455 D. REF J#42: EN CAS SHOULD READ 1 VC KIA(C), 2 VC KIA (P). I. 1 J. 2 (PREV RPT'D)	G-2
[illegible]		105	020545Z	FM III MAF GOC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 1MAY67	
[illegible]		106	020635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 020635H C. YD347455 D. REF J#41,75. ADD 2 VC KIA (P). J. 2	G-2
[illegible]		107		FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 1415-1425H A/S ON BUNKERS, XD714538. 3 BUNKERS HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 1425-1435H. A/S ON BUNKERS, XD749469. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, POSS AMMO STORAGE. 1200-1207H, A/S ON TUNNEL COMPLEX XD758446. 100% ON TGT, 100% BDA COVERAGE. TUNNEL ENTRANCE DESTROYED. 1210-1230H A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX, XD714538. 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED. ONE BUNKER OPEN. E. 9 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER OPEN, 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE DESTROYED.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV CGC 02-9 020001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0216 05H		108	021500H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 021500H C. OBJ 2 D. 3/3 ELEMENTS CHECKING OUT OBJ AREA FOR BODIES AND INTELLIGENCE GEAR. THUS FAR HAVE RECOVERED 27 NR KIA'S, FOR ACTION ON 30 ARR(ALL PREV RPT'D AS FR KIA) AND 1 EN KIA(C).AND FOLLOWING EN EQUIP: COMM WIRE, ONE PHONE, MISC DOCUMENTS AT XD798845, 6 NVA PACKS, 12 82MM MORT RDS W/FUZES. E. HAVE CONSOLIDATED ALL EN GEAR AND WILL FWD INTELLIGENCE GEAR AND DESTROY MORT RDS. I. 1	G-2
021607H		109	021455H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 021455H C. XD778460 D. REF J#103: RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE AND FIRE FM ONE AW.LOC'D AT XD779459. ARTY MSN NOW IN EFFECT ON EN PSN.	DOPO
021613H		110	021250H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 021250H C. YD 434255 D. H CO DISCOVERED VC BIVOUAC AREA ON A LARGE WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. ALSO LOC'D WERE 12 SLEEPING AREA AND SEVERAL COOKING AREAS. THE AREA WAS APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD.	G-2
021615H		111	021530H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARR 1530H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 3/26	
021616H		112	020730Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP#10 OF 021200H	
021617H		113	020700H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4B2 B. 020700H C. YD677156 D. REF J# 31; PTL CONT'D TO REC SAF AND GRENS UNTIL 0200H. AGAIN AT 020800H. SAF WAS REC'D FM THESE, SW AND NE. PTL CALLED FIRE MSN AND REQ'D AO AND FIXED WING. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING MADE STRIKES AND REC'D AWE UNTIL 021050H. TM ESTIMATED 100 VC/NVA IN AREA. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 021115H UNDER EMER CONDITIONS 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)(1 PREV RPT'D). 7 VC KIA (C). 10 KIA(P) (6 PREV RPT'D) G. 2 I. 7 J. 10	DOPO G-2
021659H		114	020835Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3)	
021600H		115	020820Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOTRPT (F/2/9)	
021601H		116	020816Z	FM 3D DIV COC: RADAR BEACON RPT	
021711H		117	021600H	FM KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 021600H C. N/A D. OP HAMPERED BY HEAVY RAIN AND SQUALLS COMMENCING AT ABOVE TIME. STORM CHARACTERIZED BY EXTREMELY HEAVY RAINS AND WIND TO 40-50 MPH.	DOPO
21	[illegible]			[illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CGC 02-10 020001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021715H		118	021630H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 021630H C. XD 778460 D. REF: J# 103: G CO HAS SUFFERED CAS AS RESULT OF ACTION RPT'D IN J#103. CO PULLED BACK TO CONSOLIDATE AND CALLED ARTY MSN TO COVER FWD ELEMENTS. EARLY CAS FIGURES INDICATE 5 WIA AND 4 KIA. UPON COMPLETION OF COVERING ARTY MSN CO WILL RET TO AREA OF CONTACT TO RECOVER MISSING PERSONNEL.	DOPO
021734H		119	020550Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 50, 020600H-021200H MAY 67.	
021750H		120	020335Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 50, AS OF 021200H MAY 67.	
021752H		121		FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 D. REF: J# 103- G CO HAS SUFFERED CAS AS A RESULT OF THE J#103 CONTACT. G CO PULLED BACK TO CONSOLIDATE AND CALLED ARTY TO COVER FWD ELEMENTS. EARLY CAS FIGURES INDICATE 9 CAS, 5 OF WHICH ARE KNOWN TO BE WIA, 2 MIA. UNDER COVER OF ARTY G CO RET'D TO AREA OF CONTACT TO RECOVER MISSING PERSONNEL. WHILE MOVING FWD CAME UNDER ADDITIONAL AW FIRE FROM BUNKERS AND 60MM MORT FIRE AND SUFFERED ADDITIONAL CAS OF 1 KIA AND 1 WIA. E CO REC'D HEAVY SNIPER FIRE WHILE ON S PORTION OF OBJ. 3 FROM THIS SAME HILL TOP. H CO HAS ALSO REC'D SPORADIC MORT FIRE (66MM). MORT FIRE HAS CEASED AT THIS TIME. WILL SUBMIT FURTHER INFO ON CAS. E. ALL CO'S RETURNING TO MORE DEFENSIVE TERRAIN TO CONSOLIDATE AND HAMMER AREA WITH SUPPORTING ARMS. NO CONTACT AT THIS TIME. CAS FIGURES INCOMPLETE. WEATHER SEEMS TO BE TURNING FOR BETTER.	DOPO
021755H		122		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 47-122 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] MAJOR, USMC	
021802H		123	021510H	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 021510H C. XD 751446 D. A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. E. 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	
021803H		124	021222H	FM KHE SANH: AO 021222H XD 758446 CONDUCTED A/S AGAINST TUNNEL COMPLEX. E. DESTROYED.	
021807H		125	021247H	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 021247H C. XD 746465 D. CONDUCTED A/S ON TUNNEL COMPLEX. E. DESTROYED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC 02-11 020001-022400H

IN	OUT	YJ"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021809H		126	021500H	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 021500H C. XD 773443 D. CONDUCTED A/S ON FOXHOLE AND BUNKER COMPLEX. E. 2 BUNKERS AND FOXHOLES DESTROYED.	OPO G-2
021810H		127	021230H	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 021230H C. XD 714528 D. A/C CONDUCTED A/S ON BUNKER SYSTEM. 2 BUNKERS DESTOYED.	OPO G-2
021812H		128	021310H	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 021310H C. XD 758446 D. CONDUCTED A/S ON TUNNEL - COMPLEX. E. TUNNEL COMPLEX WAS DESTROYED WITH A SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	OPO G-2
[redacted]		129	021320H	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 021320H C. XD 758446 D. CONDUCTED A/S ON TRENCH AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. E. DESTROYED.	OPO G-2
[redacted]		130	020940Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (4B2)	
[redacted]		131	020929Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
[redacted]		132	021630H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 021630H M/3/9 3 MBC FROM LIGHTNING. E. WILL MED EVAC G. 2 (MBC)	OPO
[redacted]		133	020515Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 043 [illegible] AS OF 021200H MAY 67.	
[redacted]		134		FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. N/A C. N/A D. REFER J-121; CORRECTED CASUALTIES FIGURES KIA 2; WIA 5; MIA 4. F. 2 G. 5 H. 4	OPO G-2
[redacted]		135	021800H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 3/9 B. 021800H C. YD117517 YD 123528, YD 125526, YD 135524 D. REFER J-209 OF 1 MAY 67; SQD PTL SAW NOTHING BUT BOMB CRATERS AND OLD TRAILS THAT HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS. E. SEARCHED AREA AS DESIGNATED BY 3/9. BELIEVE ENEMY ACTIVITY TO SOUTH OF THIS AREA AND REPORTED BY L/6 TO 3/9 ON EVNING OF 1 MAY, GS YD1249, YD 1250, YD 1251, L/6 HAS A PLAN FOR THAT AREA ON 3 MAY.	OPO G-2
[redacted]		136	021800H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2D2 B. 021800H C. YD025587 D. PTL FOUND A MAJOR TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING SW TO NE 7 TO 10 FT WIDE. TRAIL SHOWED HEAVY USE OF CARTS. [illegible] TRAILS RUN ADJACENT TO LARGE TRAIL. THEY ARE 1 [illegible] WIDE. TRAIL USED APPROX 1-1½ WEEKS AGO. PTL [illegible] A LARGE BELL SHAPED DRAG MARK ON MAIN TRAIL. E. PTL COMP'D MISSION.	OPO G-2
[redacted]		[redacted]	021800	FM THIRD MAR: OP PRAIRIE SITREP NR 51 OF 021800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		144	021815H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 021815H C. L-1/5 D-.3 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS, UNIT K/3/9 CAME UNDER SNIPER FIRE AND SA'S FIRE. E. ARTY AND MORT AND 106MM FIRE DIRECTED TGT. AREA NOT BEING SEARCHED BECAUSE OF DARENESS. RESULTS UNK	OPS
	021930H	145	021058Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	
	[illegible]	146	021036Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT (AO)	
	[illegible]	147	021040Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT (KHE SANH)	
	[illegible]	148	021047Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT (2/3)	
	[illegible]	149	021035Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT (G/2/3)	
[illegible]		150	021500H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. G/1/9 PERIMETER DEFENSE B. 021500H C. YD 342452 D. MAN HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE CLEANING PISTOL SHOT HIMSELF IN FOOT. E. MED EVAC'D. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY BY ASSIGNED INVESTIGATION OFFICER. G. 1 (NBC)	OPS G-1
[illegible]		151	021735H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. G/1/9 PLT PAT B. 021735H C. YD 346448, YD 355445 D. PLT ON RECON PAT WAS HIT FROM RIGHT FLANK IN FRONT. TOOK 30 INCOMING SA'S RDS. E. RET'D 110 SA'S, 4 M79 RDS, LAID SMOK BASE OF FIRE TO GET TO LZ. SNIPER FIRE STOPPED. CALLED IN ARTY, WILL SWEEP AREA. G. 2	OPS
[illegible]		152	021745H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. THONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ'S B. 021745H C. YD 487408 D. EST 70 VC ARMED WITH 2 60MM MORTS, 2 M79, BAR RIFLES, INDIV WPNS, MULTI-COLORED UNIF'S, DEPLOYING AT YD 487408. SETTING UP AMBUSH. IT IS BELIEVED TO BE THE P14 COMPANY. NO RATING GIVEN.	G-2
[illegible]		153	021630H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. RECON TM 1-1 B. 021630H C. YD 575186 D. OBS'D 5 VC RUNNING WEST. ALSO OBS'D HUEY TAKE 2 BURSTS OF AW'S FIRE AND HEARD 2 EXPLOSIONS. SOUNDED LIKE GRENADES. E. CALLED ARTY. GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.	OPS
[illegible]		154	021830H	FM [illegible] 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 021830H C. N/A D. CAC/H REPORTS THAT THEY REC'D INFO THAT 40 VC ARE SCHEDULED TO COLLECT TAXES IN VILLAGE OF [illegible] AT 022200H, AND 030200H. E. M/3/26 IN AREA ALERTED.	OPS G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: OPN SHAWNEE SI REP NR 042 [illegible] 021800H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022029H		156		FM NINTH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF OLD 1050-1322H 2.5 HRS TACA VR OF SIGHTINGS OF BUNKERS AT XD 714538 AND XD 718532. RAN 4 A/S ON ABOVE GS. DESTROYED 5 BUNKERS W/DNE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT XD 714538.	OPO G-2
	022035H	157	021119Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 50. AS OF 021200H MAY 67.	
022036H		158		FM NINTH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF OLD 1430-1630H 2.0 HRS VR VR OF A. E. OBS'D 21 FIGHTING HOLES AT XD 277646. OBS'D SEVERAL FOXHOLES ALONG PATH AT YD 287688. OBS'D SEVERAL FOXHOLES ALONG PATH AT YD 265700 AND 2 DEEP TRECHES ALONGSIDE FIELD AT XD 270705. THIS AREA WAS CHECKED OUT APPROX 4 DAYS AGO ON A SUSPECTED RPT ON A VC BN IN THIS AREA WITH NEG SIGHTS. DIGGINGS WERE DONE SINCE THAT TIME. OBS'D NEW FOXHOLES IN GS YD 0966. RECOMMEND TPQ SATURATION. OBS'D 2 NVA IN DARK UNIF'S ON PATH AT YD 090657 WHILE WAITING FOR ARTY CLEARANCE. THE 2 NVA DISAPPEARED IN TREELINE TO THE WEST. FIRED ARTY WITH FAIR TGT COV.	OPO G-2
022040H		159	021800H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. THONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ'S B. 021800H C. YD 572428, 562438 D. EVALUATION C/3 BY THONG DIEN. EST 2 VC CO'S SIGHTED AT YD 572428, 562438, FULLY ARMED WEARING KHAKI UNIF'S. IT IS BELIEVED THIS IS THE 806TH VC BN.	G-2
022042H		160	021050Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 51, AS OF 021800H MAY 67.	
022054H		161	021322H	FM KE SANH: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 021322H C. TEXT D. AO OBS'D 4 BUNKERS VIC XD 714538 AND XD 718532. A/S CALLED. DESTROYED 5 BUNKERS SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS'D VIC XD 714538.	OPO G-2
022109H		162	021201Z	FM III MAF COC: NFFS MISSION REQUEST.	
022115H		163		FM NINTH MARINES: A. C/1/9 (REF: J# 151) E. PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SEVERAL 20MM RDS WITH YELLOW HEADS. RDS HAD WRITING ON THEM (HEL. M56-83, HA 1221-66). BLOOD ON ONE ROUND.	OPO
022126H		164	021301Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	022135H	165	021210Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/1/9)	
	022145H	166	021211Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/1/9)	
	022145H	167	021212Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO)	
022145H		168	021620H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 3D2 B. 021620H C. YD 368384 D. PTL HEARD APPROX 40 TO 50 VC/NVA IN 2 GROUPS (COMBINED) FROM 10-15 METERS FROM PTL'S PSN. PTL HEARD 1 GROUP TALKING AND 1 GROUP APPEARED TO BE CUTTING WOOD AND DIGGING. PTL DID NOT OBS UNIF OR EQUIP NOR BUNKERS DUE TO THE DENSE TERRAIN. PTL BELIEVES VC/NVA ARE BUILDING BUNKERS AND DIGGING FOXHOLES. PTL WILL DIRECT A/S ON AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NO ACTION TAKEN AS OF YET DUE TO PTL LEADER'S DISCRETION.	OPO 6 v
[illegible]		169	022130H	FM KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 022130H C. KHE SANH PERIMETER D. NVAC OF 12 BODIES FROM 30 APR CONTACT BY 3/3 FROM HILL #881 SOUTH YD 778438 ACCOMPLISHED. IDENTIFICATION OF BODIES REVEALED 1 MIA. E. ADD 1 KIA AND DROP 1 MIA. F. 1	OPO
[illegible]		170	021700H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 021700H C. YD 442257 D. DISCOVERED 4 RECENT VC FIGHTING HOLES PLUS TREE STAND LOOKOUTS. DISCOVERED 2 EXPLOSIVE DEVICES; ONE OF UNK ORIGIN; ONE WITH CHICOM GRENADE. E. WILL DESTROY EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AT FIRST LIGHT.	OPO
[illegible]		171	022100H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 (REF: J# 108) B. 022100H C. YD 778438 D. HAVE COMBED AREA FOR USMC GEAR AND ENEMY GEAR. HAVE RECOVERED 33 KIA'S (USMC) AND ONE BAG OF PARTS OF BODIES. TOOK 12 BODIES OUT BY HELO. LOCATED MISC NVA 782 GEAR AND 1 MAP CASE WITH DOCUMENTS. E. WILL EVD ALL GEAR.	OPO
[illegible]		172	021700H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 021700H C. YD 415236 YD 405244 D. OBS'D SMOKE FROM COOKING FIRES AND SMELLED VN FOOD BEING PREPARED. E. FIRED 14 RDS 155MM AT SUSPECTED VC PSN. RDS COVERED TGT AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	OPO
	[illegible]	173	021400Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/2/3)	
	[illegible]	174	021415Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 51. AS OF 021800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		175	021130Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHAWNEE SITREP NR 43 AS OF 021800H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN / OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022359H	176	022000H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. USMC AND ARVN UNITS B. 022000H C. N/A D. COMBINED TOTALS OF CAPTURED WPNS AND EQUIPMENT OF ARVN AND USMC UNITS: 547 TONS OF RICE, 30 LBS SALT, 20 LBS DOCUMENTS, 1 SOVIET BC SCOPE, 1 AN/ORC 9, 6 BD/71 CHICOM RADIOS, 24 HUTS DESTROYED, 2 CASES .50 CAL AMMO. 2 CASES OF DETONATORS. 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 1 WHISTLE, 30 SHOVELS, 1 SWITCHBOARD 20 LBS MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 10 RUCKSACKS, 1 SOVIET RECORD PLAYER, 2 TONS UNIFORMS(NVA), 27 82MM MORTAR RDS, 3 CARBINES, 1 LAAW, 1 US RIFLE .30 CAL M1937. 2 PRC/10 RADIOS.	OPO G-2
021504H	177	021600H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. ARVN UNITS B. 021600H TO PRESENT C. YD 7028 D. ARVN UNITS COMMENCED CONTACT WITH ONE VC UNIT AT ABOUT 021000H IN VIC YD 700305. AT THAT TIME ACCOUNTERED FOR 4 VC KIA (C), CAPT'D 1 AK47, AND 1 CBG. THRU 1000H TO 1800H CONTACT CONTINUES, 55 KIA(C), 2 VC DET'S(ONE OF WHICH IS CO CMD). CAPT'D 1 LIGHT MG, 1 57RR, 1 K51, 1 K44, 1A K47. ARVN 2D BN 3D REGT, 2DBN 2D SQUADRON(7TH CAV). 2D AIRBORNE WERE IN CONTACT. 3D AIRBORNE MOVED IN AT ABOUT 1700H. OTHER ELEMENTS FROM 3D REGT MOVING IN AT 2030H. FLARESHIP IS UP, ACTION CENTERED AT ABOUT YD 6928. AS OF 2100H 2/2/7 HAS 8 WIA. 2D AIRBORNE HAS 4 KIA, 25 WIA. IT IS BELIEVED CONTACT INVOLVED AT LEAST 2 CO'S FO THE 810TH BN OR 802D BN. AT 2210H REPORTED 100 VC KIA(C). AT VIC YD 7028 CAPTURED APPROX 30 WPNS.	OPO G-2
022230H	178	022230H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 (REF: J# 171) B. 022230H C. XD 778438 D. 3/3 RPTS THAT USMC BODIES RECOVERED FROM HILL #881 SOUTH TODAY, HAVE NOT BEEN SEARCHED. BODIES STILL RETAIN GRENADES, WPNS, 782 GEAR, WHEREAS ALL ENEMY CAS WERE POLICED UP EXCEPT FOR 1 VC KIA (C) (PREV RPT'D).	OPO
022312H	179	021445Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (KHE SANH)	
022349H	180	021200Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 11 AS OF 1800H MAY 67.	
022350H	181	021500H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 021500H C. YD 447255 D. POINT MAN SPOTTED 2 VC. E. FIRED, KILLING ONE. 2D VC FLED. VC WORE NVA HELMETS WEARING SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRTS. F. 1 M. 1 FRENCH BOLT ACTION RIFLE(7.62MM) N. 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 HELMET, 1 GRAY PLASTIC PONCHO, 2 CART BELTS, FIRST AID PACKET, 1 POUCH MISC DOCUMENTS.	OPO G-2
021634H	182	021620H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 021620H C. YD 447255 D. REC'D 15 RDS INCOMING ARTY, PRESUMED TO BE FR. RDS CAME FROM EASTERLY DIRECTION. F. 1	OPO
022400H	183		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 02 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 03 MAY 67.	
030002H		2	021335Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT REPORT (LS 46)	
030002H		3	021530Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (USMC AND ARVN UNITS)	
030041H		4	030005H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. PROV ARTY BN B. 030005H C. YD 216731 D. REC'D 11-12 81/82MM MORTAR RDS. LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER TO THE SOUTH. NEG CAG/DAMAGE.	OPO
030050H		5	030030H	FM KHE SANH: A. [illegible] III MAF B. 030030H C. INTENT D. PRELIMINARY DESCRIPTION OF EN PSN ON HILL #881. SOUTH AT XD778438. EN PSN WERE ORGANIZED ON MILITARY CREST OF HILL #881, SOUTH APPROX 5 METERS APART. SOME PSN WERE LOC UNDER THE CANOPY AND OTHERS WERE IN GRASS AND WERE WELL CAMO, WITH CLEVERLY WOVEN GRASS. THE PSN CONSISTED OF BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF 4' OF LOGS AND EARTH BUT WERE WITH OUT FIRING APPERATURES. THE BUNKERS WERE JOINED TO FIGHTING HOLES WHICH HAD WOVEN BAMBOO COVERS THE INNER SIDES AND FLOORS OF THE BUNKERS WERE LINED W/LENGTHS OF SPLIT BAMBOO WHICH HAD TURNED A BLACK COLOR INDICATING THAT THE BUNKERS HAD BEEN THERE FOR SOME TIME. SOME OF THESE BUNKERS WERE VIRTUALLY UNDAMAGED BY BOMBS, AND IT IS EST THAT ONLY A DIRECT HIT COULD CAUSE COMPLETE DESTRUCTION IT IS ALSO EST THAT 155MM ARTY WOULD CAUSE LITTLE DAMAGE TO THESE BUNKERS AND IT WOULD REQUIRE 175MM WITH DELAY TO CAUSE APPRECTABLE DAMAGE. E. N/A	G-2
030147H		6	021635Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT ARVN RICE	
030148H		7	021633Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT H/2/4	
030148H		8	021632Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT H/2/4	
030148H		9	021612Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPEC SITREP 11	
030158H		10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 122-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] MAJOR, USMC.	
030158H		11		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				ACTION
			REMARKS, MSGS, ORDERS	
030250H	12	030125H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 030125H C. YD533317-548333 D. F/2/9 ON LINES REPTD 15-20 MORT RDS HITTING APPROX 200 M OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. COUNTER-MORT PLAN FIRED IN SECTORS 1 AND 2. LINES PUT ON 100% ALERT. PTL WILL BE SENT AT 1ST LIGHT TO CHECK AREA.	DoPO 6-2
030230H	13	021705Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 122A	
030243H	14	021742Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT PROV ARTY BN	
030215H	15	021610Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 43 021800H	
030215H	16	021740Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT MED SANH	
030228H	17	021615Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 52 022400H	
030228H	18	021600Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 52 022400H	
030248H	19	021550Z	FR CG III MAF: DEPLOYMENT OF 1/26	DoPO
030345H	20	030140H	FR 9TH MARS: A. FLSU SECTOR BASE DEFENSE B. 030140H C. YD246602 D. REC'D 35 RDS SA FIRE. NOT ABLE TO TELL WHERE THEY CAME FROM E. NEG	
030345H	21	030220H	FR 9TH MARS: A. FLSU SECTOR BASE DEFENSE B. 030220H C. YD249585 D. SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 MEN INSIDE CONCERTINA WIRE. FIRED 1 RD SA AND 1 RIFLE GREN. E. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	DoPO 6-2
030346H	22	030230H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 CP B. 030230H C. YD126691 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING 82MM RDS. E. NEG	
030352H	23	021610Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: MED SANH SITREP 12 021801-022400H	
030421H	24	030245H	FR 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 SQD AMBUSH B. 030245H C. YD026566 D. WHILE PTL WAS CROSSING RIVER, PTL LDR FELL IN RIVER AND WAS SWEPT AWAY BY CURRENT. REQUESTED 81MM ILLUM. 7 RDS FIRED. PTL SEARCHED AREA ALONG BANK UNTIL TERRAIN BECAME TOO DIFFICULT TO TRAVERSE AT NIGHT. E. WILL CONT SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT W/AID OF AO. H. 1 (NON-BATTLE).	D
030433H	25	021500Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: PLANS SUMMARY	
030443H	26	021915Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 726	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC 03-03 030001-032400H

IN	OUT	"/"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	030500H	27	030430H	FR KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 030430H C. XD778451 D. E/2/3 UNDER ATTACK BY 1 PLAT (REIN) SIZE UNIT. RECEIVING SA AND MORT FIRE. ILLUM AND CONCENTRATIONS NOW BEING FIRED.	DoPO G-2
	030530H	28	030415H	FR KHE SANH: A. 3/3 S-3 B. 030415H C. XD782455 D. F/2/3 REC'D 12 INCOMING RDS 60MM MORT FIRE. E. ERVD COUNTER-MORT PLAN.	
	[illegible]	29	021700Z	FR III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
	030300Z	30	030024Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT B/1/9	
	[illegible]	31	021900Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 44 022400H	
	[illegible]	32	030415H	FR KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 030415H D. REF J#'S 27,28 D. F/2/3 REC'D 12 INCOMING 60MM MORT RDS. E/2/3 REC'D MORT AND HEAVY SA FIRE FM N.E.AND W. PRIMARILY FM N FR EDGE OF OBJECTIVE 3. THIS ACTION HAS NOT BEEN FOLLOWED UP B Y GROUND ATTACK. A FLARESHIP IS ON STATION. ARTY FIRE IS BEING CALLED. FIXED WING FLIGHT IS BEING SCRAMBLED TO WORK W/THE FLARESHIP. 3/3 IS SUPPORTING 2/3 W/106 RR FM THE HIGH GROUND ON OBJECT IVE 3. NO CAS OR DAMAGE. GUNSHIPS ON STATION.	DoPO G-2
	030625H	33	021945Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 52 022400H	
	[illegible]	34		A. HUE TOC B. 021750-1945H C. XD900288 D. RES OF YESTER-DAY'S CONTACT: VC KIA 150 WPNS CAPTURED: 1 57RR, 1 AA MG, W/TRIPOD, 1 B-40, 9 K-50'S, 3 K-49'S, 1 M-49, 4 CARBINES, 2 .45 PISTOLS, 1 BAR, AND 2 INDIV RUSSIAN RIFLES. EQUIP CAPTURED: 2 SCOPES AND 1 BINOCULAR.	DoPO G-2
	[illegible]	35	030645H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 030645H C. XD778451 D. REF J#'S 27, 28, 32; UNK NR OF EN INFILTRATED INTO E/2/3 PSN. E-STILL TAKING SAF. F CO SHOPPED FM 3/3 TO 2/3 AND NOW MOVING TO LINK UP W/E CO.	DoPO G-2
	[illegible]	36		FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 030430-0700H C. XD778451 D. REF J#27, 32, 35: E/2/3 REC'D A GROUND ATK OF A REIN CO, POSSIBLY 2 CO'S WHICH PENETRATED SECTION OF E/2/3 LINES. F/2/3 CHOPPED FM 3/3 (030700H) MOVING TO SUPPORT E/2/3. PRESSURE IS LESSENING AS EN SEEMS TO BE PULLING OFF UNDER SPOOKY FIRE, HOWEVER UNIT STILL IN CONTACT. E. AO, GUNSHIP, FIXED WINGS ON STATION.	DoPO G-2
	[illegible]	37		FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 030420-0720H, XD778451 D. REF J#27,32,35,36; E. CO REC'D HEAVY MORT ATK FOLLOWED BY CO SIZE ATK FM N. BETWEEN 2 PLTS. HEAVY CAS SUFFERED. PLT FM F/2/3 BEING LIFTED IN FM S TO REIN E/2/3. REMAINDER OF F/2/3 HOLDING. H/2/3 (CONT'D NEXT PAGE)	DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] 33-4 030001-032400H

[illegible] TIME IN	OUT	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				TO MOVE NW ALONG RIDGELINE VIC XD786450-778460 TO CONDUCT ATTACK PENETRATION FM N OF E/2/3 AND N OF PENETRATION. E. FIRING 106MM RR. SUPPORTING WITH ARA SUPPORT AND GUNSHIPS IN ADDITION. ALL EN IN NVA UNIFORMS.	DOPO
	030610H	35	022147H	FM 3D DIV COC: OPNS AND PLANS SUMMARY	
	030611H	20	021455H	FM MH SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 021455H C. XD778460 D. RES J#103,121,140 OF 2MAY67; G/2/3 MOVING TOWARDS RECT OBJ 3. XD775458. TAKING UNDER FIRE BY AK'S. EN FIRED FM TOP OF HOLES AND IN BUNKERS WHEN TROOPS WERE 6' FM PSN. UNIT DISENGAGED TO CALL SUPPORTING ARMS. EN EMPLOYED SNIPER FIRE AGAINST UNITS DISENGAGING. MN FORCE WAS AT REIN SQD IN APPROX 8 [illegible] PSNS. F. 2 (PREV RPT'D) G. 7 (PREV RPT'D) H. 4 (PREV RPT'D) I. 2 J. 5	DOPO G-2
	[illegible]		0222[illegible]Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #53 OF 030600H	
	[illegible]	45	022145H	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #53 OF 030600H	
	[illegible]	46	022215Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 2/3	
	[illegible]	47	022211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
	[illegible]	48	022215Z	FM 12TH MAR: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP #12 3-67	
	[illegible]	49	022115Z	FM III MAF COC: INTEL SUMMARY SPOT RPT	
	[illegible]	51	022227Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3 S-3)	
	[illegible]	52	022155Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN RPT	
	[illegible]	48	030805H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/9 B. 030805H C. YD543335 D. 3/F FOUND ONE SUSPECTED 60MM PIT. HORSE SHOE SHAPED, 4'X4'X6'. E. SEARCHING AREA.	DOPO G-2
	[illegible]	48		FM 4TH MAR: REF J#177 OF 2 MAY. LINE I. 150 (100 PREV RPT'D).	
	[illegible]	50	030825H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/9 B. 030825H C. YD549332 D. 3/F CO FOUND ONE 155MM RD AT ABOVE COORDS. RD (S) FOUND PROTRUDING FM GROUND. RD NOT MINED. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	DOPO
	[illegible]	53	022316Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3)	
	[illegible]	52	022135Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (MH SANH)	
	[illegible]	153	022230Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP 4044 OF 022400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	55	022319Z	FM III MAF COC: TGT NO: 4735	
[illegible]	55	022317Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN: 4735	
[illegible]	56	022321Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN: 4736	
0[illegible]H	57	022355Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
[illegible]	58	030745H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 030745H C. XD778451 D. REF A/27,32,35,36,39: PLT OF E/2/3 ARRIVED BY CH-46, LINED W/AND CHOPPED TO E/2/3 AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS TO REIN E/2/3. E/2/3 CONSOLIDATED NEW PEN. PENETRATION CONTAINED. E/2/3 HOLDING LIPS OF PENETRATION. EN WITHIN PENETRATION HAS OCCUPIED TRENCHES AND FIGHTING HOLES. PREVIOUSLY WITHING E/2/3'S LINES. EN EMPLOYING GRENADES AND AW'S. NAPALM AND STRAFING BEING CONDUCTED AGAINST EN.	DoPO
030[illegible]E	59		FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 030420-0845H, XD778451 C. REF A/27,32,35,36,37,5[illegible] F/2/3 PLT MANEUVERING TO REESTORE FORMER PERIMETER IN FLANK ATK ON PENETRATION. E/2/3 MANEUVERING TO COUNTER-ATK PENETRATION FM N AND REAR OF PENETRATION. EN STILL EMPLOYING GRENS AND AW'S. E. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT PRODUCED SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT XD775455. INITIAL CAS FIGURES INDICATE 2[illegible] CAS. DISPOSITION UNK. MED-EVAC IN PROGRESS.	DoPO
[illegible]	60	030015Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
[illegible]	61	022317Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
[illegible]	62	030030Z	FM KHAW OPNS: PRIORITY TPQ TGTS (ASHAU VALLEY)	
[illegible]	63	030010Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
[illegible]	64	030900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/25 AND CMD GRP B B. 030900H C. XD558225 D. H/2/26 AND CMD GRP B COMPLETED TROOP MOVT TO ABOVE COORDS.	DoPO
[illegible]	65		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-65 ARE ACCURATELY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] O'Connor CAPT, USMC ENTERED ON DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GCG 03-6 030001-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030959H		66		FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 030420-0945H, C. XD778451 D. REF J#'S27,32,35,36,37,58,59; E/2/3 RESTORING PERIMETER, EMPLOYING PLT OF F/2/3. 4-5 EN STILL IN POCKET, HOLDING IN BUNKERS. E/2/3 AND F/2/3 PLT CLEANING THEM OUT METHODICALLY W/SA'S AND GRESN. E. INITIAL EN CAS EST 20 KIA (C), 35-40 KIA (P). MORE INFO FIRM FIGURES TO FOLLOW.	DoPO
031000H		67	030930H	FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FM DANANG TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 030930H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	DoPO
	031003H	68	030032Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #12 OF 022400H	
031018H		69		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-69 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED INTTHE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
031026H		70		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
031035H		71	030950H	FM COC W.O.: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED AT 030950H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	DOPO
031037H		72	031025H	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 031025H C. XD 773451 D. AO SPOTTED UNDETERMINED NO OF ENEMY AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. BEING TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 106MM AND A/S. MORE TO FOLLOW.	DoPO G-2
031045H		73	030050Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #45 OF 030600H	
031110H		74	030930H	FM 3D MARS: A. HMH-363 A/C B. 030930H C. YD062576 D. A/C OBS'D APPROX 10-20 PEOPLE BY RIVER AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. TWO OF THE PEOPLE APPEARED TO BE CARRYING RIFLES, BUT WERE NOT MOVING AND DID NOT ATTEMPT TO MOVE WHEN A/C FLEW OVER. WEARING WHITE TOPS AND BLACK BOTTOMS. E. NOTIFIED 3/9	DoPO G-2
031115H		75	030900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/9 B. 030900H C. YD554331 D. 3/F FOUND 10 BANGALORE TORPEDOS IN A STREAM AT ABOVE COORDS. E. BRINGING TORPEDOS TO 2/9 CP.	DoPO
031115Z		76	030915H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/9 B. 030915H C. YD549334 D. 3/F FOUND 105MM DUD LYING IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORDS. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	DoPO
031117Z		77	030925H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/9 B. 030925H C. YD555332, 557328 D. FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE COORDS. FIGHTING HOLES HAD GRASS IN BOTTOM AND WERE USED RECENTLY. E. HOLES DESTROYED.	DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031215H	78	031110H	FM MCE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 031110H C. XD775451 D. 3/3 PSN, HILL 881, XD778438 SIGHTED UNDETERMINED NR OF EN MOVING W TO E AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. TAKING UNDER FIRE W/GUNSHIPS AND 106MM RR'S.	DoPO G-2
031123H	79	030135Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/3/3)	
031200H	80	011840H	FM III MAF COC: A. AO B. 011840H C. XD723483 D. AO CONDUCTED A/S AT XD 723483 RESULTING IN 81 KIA (C). I. 81	G-2
[illegible]	81	030135Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
031202H	82	030147Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
031203H	83	030146Z	FM 3D DIV COC: COUNTER MORTAR RADAR	
031204H	84	030141Z	FM 3D DIV COC: NORTHERN I CORPS NGFS REF POINTS	
031205H	85	030055Z	FM 3D DIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP NR 53 OF 030600H	
031219H	86	030335Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/3)	
031220H	87	030305Z	FM III MAF COC: MACV UNIT WATCH LIST	
031225H	88		FM THIRD MAR: A. NAT POLICE DONG HA B. N/A C. TEXT D. 2 BNS OF REGULAR VC EQUIP W/PERSONAL WP N 4 AA GUNS, 6 60MM MORT, LOCATED VIC XD 096552. PURPOSE IS TO AMBUSH CONVOYS ALONG ROUTE 9. NAT POLICE AND 15TH CIT RATT C/3. E. NOTIFIED 3/9	DoP G-
031233H	89	031215H	FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FM DANANG TO PHU BAI ARR 1315H. NOTIFIED 3/26, MTO, G-3, G-4, MAF, 1ST MARDIV	
031234H	90	030420H	FM MCE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 030420 CONTINUING C. XD778451 D. REF J#66: RPT EN TROOPS STILL ALONG SW FINGER LEADING UP TO XD778451. TAKING UNDER FIRE W/106MM RR'S. E. TO DATE, EN CAS THIS AM'S ACTION: 40 KIA (C), 70 KIA (P). I. 40 J. 70	DoPO
031240H	91	031110H	FM MCE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 031110H C. XD775453 D. REF J#72,78: 3/3 SPOTTED 4 NVA IN OPEN AT XD775453. E. FIRED 106MM MSN W/EXCEL COVERAGE J. 3	DoPO G-2
031247H	92		FM 12TH MAR: REFER J-178 OF 1 MAY 67; E. FIRST FIELD FORCES ARTY FWD WAS NOTIFIED OF INCIDENT AND MAJ HORN STATED HE WOULD RECOMMEND THAT 1/44TH BE REQUIRED TO CONDUCT INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE IF THEY WERE INVOLVED.	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	031254H	93	031110H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 031110H C. XD 775453 D. REFER J-91; SPOTTED 3 ADDITIONAL NVA AT OPENING IN TRAIL NEAR ABOVE COORD. E. 106MM MSN CALLED. J. 2	DOPO G-2
	031300H	94		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 70-94 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
	[illegible]	95		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	[illegible]145H	96	031130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 031130H C. YD152717 D. C/1/4 FOUND 7 AT MINES. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	DOPO G-2
	031338H	97	030830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 030930H C. YD553227, 553220 D. HELO CARRYING THE XO FM 2/26 REC'D 8 RDS SAF FM SIDE OF MOUNTAIN DURING LANDING. E. A/S CALLED. EN LOC WAS ROCKETED AND STRAFED. EN FIRE CEASED.	DOPO G-2
	031230H	98	030452Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
	031230H	99	030453Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
	[illegible]355H	100	031318H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 031318H C. XD778451 D. E CO CMDR HAS BEEN WOUNDED FOR THE 3D TIME TODAY. NOW BEING EVACED. G. 1	DOPO
	[illegible]	101	031100H	FM 3D MT BN: A. 3D MT EN B. 031100H C. YD928933 (CHECKPOINT 8) D. INTENSIVE SMALL ARMS AND AWF AND FM 5-6 MORT RDS. TGT APARENTLY A DISABLED VEH BEING TOWED BY WRECKERS AT REAR OF CONVOY. CONVOY CMDR WAS NOT IN CONTACT W/REAR ELEM OF CONVOY AT TIME OF AMB. RPTS WERE NOT PASSED TO 1ST DIV FOR THIS REASON. E. INF SECURITY DEPLOYED AND RET'D FIRE. THEY WERE INTURN REPLACED BY ARVN CONVOY CMDR AND HIS TROOPS, WHO RESUMED THE FIREFIGHT. ALL MARINE PERSONNEL AND VEHICLES DEPARTED THE AREA. AIR OBSERVAR WAS UNABLE TO SPOT EN FORCE DUE TO HEAVY VEGATATION.	DOPO 1ST DIV G-4
	[illegible]	102		FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. --- C. YD533317, 548333 D. REF J#12: CHECK OF AREA OF MORT ATK PRODUCED 29 82MM MORT FINS IN AREA 50MX75M.	G-2
	[illegible]	103		FM KHE SANH: CAS FIGURES RESULTING FM PRESENT ACTIONS REF J#'S 27, 32, 35, 36, 37, 58, 59, 66, 90: 24 FR KIA. 45 FR WIA F. 24 G. 45 (1PREV RPT'D; ALL MED EVACED).	DOPO
	[illegible]	104	030730H	FM 3D RECON BN(DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 030730H, YD161660 D. 2D1 HEARD HEAVY CAL ASSAULT WPN FIRE ALONG BURST FM ABOVE COORDS. PTL HEARD NO RET FIRE. PTL WILL CHECK AREA.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031416H		105	021740H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3D2 B. 021740 C. YD356368 D. 3D2 FOUND A TRAIL 2½ FT WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE (YD356368). TRAIL HEAVILY USED. PTL EST LAST USED 24 HRS AGO. E. PTL CONT'D TO OBS.	G-2
031418H		106	021730H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 021730H C. YD145643 D. 2D1 FOUND 15-20 FIGHTING HOLES. SOME WERE COVERED, 3X2X5 FT. PTL EST HOLES 3 OR 4 WEEKS OLD. PTL OBS'D 3 LIGHTS ON TANK TRAIL ADJACENT TO FIGHTING HOLES, RUNNING FM N TO S. E. PTL DID NOT CALL ARTY DUE TO PTL CLOSE PSN TO AREA. PTL WILL SET IN AMB TONIGHT.	G-2
031420H		107	021740H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3D2 B. 021740H C. YD358384 D. 3D2 OBS'D 3 NVA IN KHAKIS W/NO PACKS OR CART BELTS. AT ABOVE COORDS. PTL BELIEVES THAT NVA WERE WANDERING AROUND IN AREA OF BASE CAMP (REF J#168 OF 2 MAU). E. PTL IS USING AO TO ASSIST IN DIRECTING ARTY ON AREA AT THIS TIME.	G-2
031424H		108	030545Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #45 OF 030600H	
031425H		109	031045H	FM HUE TOC: A. ARVN CONVOY B. 031045H C. YD923927 D. REF J#101: ARVN CONVOY RELIEVED USMC CONVOY UNDER FIRE. ARVN CONVOY HIT BY CMD DET MINE. NEG VEHICLE DAMAGE. 2 FR KIA, 6 WIA. UNK EN CAS. E. CONVOY BACK UNDER WAY. F. 2 G. 6.	DOPO
031435H		110	031350H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 031350H C. YD899558 D. BRIDGE OP REC'D 3 RDS SAF FM ABOVE COORDS AT 031345H. E. FIRETEAM MOVED 50M TOWARD AREA AND SET UP OP.	G-2 DOPO
031438I		111	031040H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 031040H C. YD428375 D. HELO FM VMO-3 TOOK MODERATE SWF. NO HITS.	DOPO G-2
031439H		112	031045H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 031045H C. YD530342 D. OBS'D BLUE TRUCK WHICH HAD BEEN BLOWN OFF ROAD BY A MINE AT ABOVE COORDS.	DOPO G-2
031452H		113	030602Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
031453H		114	022218Z	FM SOP 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #13 OF 050 0H	
031500H		115	030420Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #54 OF 031200H	
031500H		116	030415Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #54 OF 031200H	
031503H		117		FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. N/A C. N/A D. REF J#103 INITIAL CAS RPT WAS ERRONEOUS. FR KIA'S SHOULD READ 20 VICE 24. FR WIA'S REMAIN THE SAME. F. 20 G. 45(PREV RPT'D)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 03-10 030001-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031504H		118	031415H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/3D TK BN B. 031415H C. YD475276 D. FOUND ONE M-16 BOUNDING FRAG MINE ALONG SIDE OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORDS. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2
031529H		119	030530Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #46 OF 031200H	
	031530H	120	030630Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/3)	
	031530H	121	030615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3)	
031551H		122	031230K	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 031230H C. YD297555 D. PTL REC'D APPROX 300 RDS FM AW FM ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D FIRE W/530 RDS SA'S. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, BUT NO BODIES. RETURNING TO CP. G. 1	DOPO G-2
031555H		123	030605Z	FM SOP 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #14 OF 1200H	
031605H		124	031900H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 031900H C. TEXT D. 1 PLAT FROM 2/9 WILL BE OPERATING IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY NS GRIDLINE YD 55-57 AND EW GRIDLINE YD 34-32 COMMENCING AT 031900H. COORDINATED WITH PHONG DIEN DISTRICT.	DOPO
031612H		125	030603Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	031613H	126	030640Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (30 MT BN)	
031629H		127	031610H	FM KHE SANH: A. M/3/9 B. 031610H C. YD 778438 D. MARINE ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED RD INTO LEFT FOOT WHILE CLEANING RIFLE. E. WILL MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW.	DOPO
	031630H	128	030730Z	FM 3D DIV COC: REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE	
	031631H	129	030715Z	FM 3D DIV COC: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 4 MAY 67	
031656H		130	031630H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 031630H C. XD797436 D. SOUTHEASTERN FINGER OF OBJ 2 SECURED. NEG EN CONTACT.	DOPO
031700H	7	131	031515Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT (ARVN)	
031701H		132	031500H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARR 1500H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	
031706H		133	030415Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 54 AS OF 031200H MAY 67.	
031707H		134	030420Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 54. AS OF 031200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031714H		135		FM KHE SANH: AO - 031130-031430H: 2 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX XD 788457. 100% ON TGT, 75% TGT COV. 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED. NO FURTHER BDA. 031033-1045H: A/S ON BUNKER XD 777458. 100% ON TGT, 100% TGT COV. 031105-1107H: A/S ON BUNKER XD 779455. 100% ON TGT, 75% TGT COV. 031125-1130H: A/S ON BUNKERS XD 771531. 100% ON TGT, 80% TGT COV.	G-2
031722H		136		FM THIRD MARINES: (REF: J# 24) E. AT 0315H RECON DIVING TEAM FOUND BODY APPROX 200 METERS DOWN STREAM. MAN HAD BEEN CARRYING AN M16 AND M79. BOTH WERE LOST. BODY FOUND AT XD 029566. F. 1 (NBC)	DOPO
	031744H	137	030640Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3D MT BN)	
031759H		138	031500H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 (REF: J# 90) B. 031500H C. XD 778451 D. CAPTURED 3 DETAINEES (NVA). ADD 36 KIA(C), 48 KIA (P).	G-2
031800H		139	031705H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 031705H C. XD 774438 D. UNCOVERED 3 BURIED NVA BODIES. ALSO FOUND CP COMPLEX WITH UNDERGROUND MESSHALL, MISC COOKING POTS, 1 BAG PEANUTS AND SALT, A BAG OF RICE, 2 AW'S, 1 SPARE BARREL FOR MG, 1 PACK, 1 PITH HELMET, AND 4 82MM MORTAR RDS. E. WILL FWD GEAR. I. 3	G-2
	031820H	140	030959Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (QT 491)	
	031836H	141	030900Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL STREP NR 13, AS OF 030600H MAY 67.	
031838H		142	031530H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 031530H C. YD 152645 D. SHORTLY AFTER OBS' AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED BY AO YD 166664 OF SUSPECTED VC MORTAR AND BUNKER PSN, PTL 2D1 HEARD 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS THAT SOUNDED LIKE 82MM MORTAR. E. PTL WILL CHECK AREA.	G-2
031850H		143	031807H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 031807H C. E/A D. UNCOVERED ONE BURNED NVA. I. 1	G-2
031904H		144	031800H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 031800H C. YD 216431 D. L/CPL STEVEN L. WRIGLEY 2175097 FROM B/1/4 WAS BURNED ABOUT FACE WHEN IMMERSION BUNNER EXPLODED. E. MED EVAC'D G. 1 (NBC)	DOPO
032015H		145	030500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: COC INTSUM NR 123. AS OF 031200H SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 03-12 030001H-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031920H		146	031845H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 031845H C. YD 945030 D. CHIEU HOI TM RPT'D 100 VC AT ABOVE COORDS. INFO OBTAINED FROM VILLAGERS AND HAMLET CHIEF AT THON HAM PHO CAN. VC HAVE BEEN THERE FOR 3 DAYS. COME INTO VILLE AT NIGHT TO HARRASS VILLAGERS. E. 3/26 FIRED ARTY MISSION, 100 RDS OF 105MM, 155MM AND 8" HOW FROM 1824H TO 1840H. AO SENT TO OBS. NEG SURVEILLANCE DUE TO CANOPY.	DOPO G-2
031930H		147	031710H	FM THIRD RECON (FWD): A. 1G1 B. 031710H C. YD 222336 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND PACK & CARRYING A CARBINE. VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. PTL BELIEVES HE WAS POINT FOR A UNIT. VC FLED AFTER PTL FIRED AT HIM. E. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND CALLED ARTY. PTL NOW SET UP IN AN AMBUSH PSN.	G-2
031932H		148	030911Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
031934H		149		FM NINTH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF OIC 1315-1530H 2.2 HRS VR 1330H: OBS'D 20 PEOPLE WITH HEAVILY LOADED CARTS GOING EAST AT YD 200676; APPEARED TO BE CIVILIANS MOVING HOUSEHOLD GEAR. NO WPNS OBS'D. OBS'D HEAVILY USED TRAILS THRU BOMB CRATERS IN AS'S: YD 1565, 1665, 1567, 1667. DIRECTED 3 A/S ON BUNKERS IN THAT AREA AND DESTROYED 1 BUNKER. DID NOT OBS ANY ENEMY IN AREA.	G-2
	031936H	150	030935Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 54, AS OF 031200H MAY 67.	
031955H		151		FM KHE SANH: A. AO (1) 1505-1605H: A/S ON BUNKERS XD 778458. 100% ON TGT, 25% TGT COV. (2) 1625-1645H: 2 A/S ON BUNKERS XD 735455. 100% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. (3) 1734-1745H: A/S ON BUNKERS XD 773451. 100% ON TGT, 100% TGT COV. (4) 1735-1830H: 3A/S ON TUNNEL COMPLEX XD 772463. 100% ON TGT, 75% TGT COV. 4 TUNNELS DESTROYED. 2 KIA (C). (5) 1840-1850H: 2 A/S ON TUNNEL COMPLEX XD 696487. 100% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV. 2 TUNNELS DAMAGED. E. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, 4 TUNNEL DESTROYED, 2 TUNNEL DAMAGED I. 2	G-2
032004H		152	03 MAY	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 03MAY67 C. N/A D. CAPTURED GEAR ASSESSMENT: 13 AK47, 14 SKS56, 4500 RDS 7.62MM(CHICOM), 1 RADIO ANTENNA, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 2 SNIPER RIFLES, 3 RKT LAUNCHERS(RPG), 5 MG'S, 2 MG BARRELS, 35 MAGAZINES, ASSORTED DOC'S AND WALLETS, 15 DRUM MAG'S, 20 RICE BOWLS, 1 MIRROR, 6 LBS C4, 8 AA SIGHTS(HOMEMADE), 30 CANTEENS AND POUCHES, 30 CHICOM GRENADES, 20 AMMO BELTS, 10 KITS AND CARRYING CASES, 30 BLANKET ROLLS, 15 PLASTIC COVERS, 15 JUNGLE COVERS, 30 "E" TOOLS, 5 RUCKSACKS.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

032011E	153	031930H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 031930H C. GP AREA D. RECOVERED 1 FR KIA (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) E. WILL FWD TOMORROW. F. 1 (PREV RPT'D)	DOPO
032013E	154	031050Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: DUD BOMB LOCATIONS.	
032014E	155	030913Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
032015E	156	031047Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (REF: MY 022024Z)	
032015E	157	031050Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/3)	
032016E	158	031037Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/3)	
032016E	159	030905Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (B/1/9)	
032016E	160	031123Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPNS SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 14. AS OF 031200H MAY 67.	
032041E	161	031900H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. D/1/4 B. 031900H C. YD 115701 D. REC'D 25-30 RDS 60MM MORTAR. ADDITIONAL RDS IN CIDG PSN. E. COUNTER-MORTAR TIRE WITH 81MM, TANK, AND ARTY. PSN NEUT.	DOPO G-2
032053E	162	031940H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. G/1/44 B. 031940H C. YD 060583 D. TWIN 40's OBS'D 3 PEOPLE VIC YD 060583. E. FIRED TWIN 40'S FROM PSN, 8 & 250. COUND JONE TOT. EXPENDED 88 RDS 40MM.	G-2
032045E	163	031730H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 031730H C. YD 269728 D. AT ABOVE [illegible] TIME A/S WAS CONDUCTED ON YD 269728. APPROX 3 CIVILIANS WERE KILLED, 15 WIA. COMP ARTY BN HAS NO DIRECT KNOWLEDGE. REPORTED TO COMP ARTY BN BY AUSTRALIAN ADVISOR AT GIO LINH FORT. F. 3 G. 15 (ALL CAS CIVILIANS)	DOPO G-5
032050H	164	031040Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 15 AS OF 031800H MAY 67.	
032051H	165	031105Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 55, AS OF 031800H MAY 67.	
032051H	166	031000Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE(IV) SITREP NR 55 AS OF 031800H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 1 MAY 67.

[illegible] WOUND REPT FM [illegible] : A. 2/1 B. 010620H
[illegible] 15-96 D. PVT [illegible] 60-6) SEVERAL HOLES &
[illegible] SMALL SHRAPNEL WOUNDS 1½-3" IN DEPTH AND 2½-3" WIDE.
[illegible] WERE 1-3 MINOR [illegible], SAID HE WAS EVACUATED
[illegible] APX. SEVERAL MI'S OF VILLAGE & LOAD. PPL FOUND
[illegible] NOTICED SO DIRT AND GUN'S SECURED, AK47
[illegible] .30 CAL AMMO, SOME STEEL, AND APPROX 600 RDS
[illegible]. 1 VC CASUALTY LEFT BY. PPL FOUND A TRAIL
[illegible] LEADS NORTH TO SOUTH. 1 SQUAD WITH RUNNING THRU
[illegible], THEN ELEW TO MOVE AT YD 153657. PPL WILL
[illegible] WITH LIGHT AND CLEARED. ARMA HAD NOT BEEN USED
[illegible] DURING 8-9 MORNING. PPL [illegible]'D MISSION.

[illegible] 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 031915H C. ZC 156976
[illegible]. 2 PL 2ND SQUAD, MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE, MET 10-15 DOPO
[illegible] MOVING. VC OPENED FIRE. 1ST SQUAD RET'D C-2
[illegible] WITH LAW AND M79. VC FLED. 2D SQUAD 1/M JOINED
[illegible] SQUAD AND SWEPT AREA. CALLED ARTY MSN, WENT
[illegible] SWEEP. VC CARRIED AW'S, WORE PACKS AND HELMETS.
[illegible] SQUAD SUSTAINED 3 MIA'S; 2 RET'D TO DUTY, ONE
[illegible] MEDEVAC'D, WHICH WAS COMPLETED AT 2045H.
[illegible] (2 MINOR)

[illegible] 031215H FM 3D MARDIV CGC: OPS SHAWNEE SITREP NR 46,
[illegible] OF 031200H MAY 67.

[illegible] 031437H FM KIA SANH: A. 3/3 (REF: J# 8 OF 01MAY67) DOPO
[illegible]. 03 MAY 67 C. N/A D. IDENTIFICATION OF CAS
RETRIEVED FROM HILL #831 REVEALED 4 PREV RPT'D MIA
[illegible] THIS KIA. ADD 4 KIA, DROP 4 MIA. F. 4

[illegible] 032 031810H FM III MAF CGC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PERIOD
[illegible] TO 022400H MAY 67.

[illegible] 032030H FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/5B B. 032030H C. ZC 082008
D. H/5B PATROL AT ABOVE COORDS WAS AMBUSHED BY APPROX
10 VC. VC FIRED APPROX 200 RDS SA'S FIRE WITH RIFLES, C-2
AND 2-3 BAR'S. H/5B RET'D 400 RDS 5.56MM, 300 RDS
7.62MM, 12 RDS M79, AND 10 M26 GRENADES. VC FLED IN
[illegible] DIRECTION. C. H/5B SWEPT AREA WITH N-G
[illegible].

[illegible] 032140H FM MARINE MARINAS: OPS SHAWNEE SITREP NR 47,
[illegible] OF 032000H MAY 67.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032245H		175	032008H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 032008H C. N/A D. FINAL CAS DATA FOR 3/3 ACTION: KIA WIA MEDEVAC NON MED EVAC E CO: 25 37 34 F CO: G CO: 3 H CO: 2 8 2 TOTAL: KIA 27 (20 PREV RPT) TOTAL: WIA 84 (48 MED EVAC) F. 7 G. 39	DOPO
032300H		176	032145H	FM PHU VANG SECTOR: 032145H 12TH COASTAL GROUP REPORT VC PSN, STRENGTH UNK, VIC YD 803260, YD 803254, YD 826260, YD 826264. E. PASSED TO 3/26.	G-2
032304H		177	032145H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/9 B. 032145H C. 4TH MARS PERIMETER (LZ) YD 5530 D. 4TH MARS PERIMETER DEFENSE SPOTTED LIGHTS IN GS YD 5530. 2/9 GOC BEGAN WORKING UP DATA FOR COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE. APPROX 3 MINS LATER F CO UNIT IN AMBUSH REC'D 4 INCOMING MORTAR RDS, IMPACTING WITHIN 100 METERS OF PERIMETER. REC'D A TOTAL OF 21 RDS MORTAR FIRE. E. COUNTER-MORTAR FIRES BEING FIRED. ALSO FIRING M42.	DOPO
032307H		178	031805H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. CAM LO DISTRICT ADVISOR B. 031805H C. YD 067607 D. CAM LO DISTRICT ADVISOR INFORMED 3D MARS THAT THE CAM LO DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTED TO HIM THAT THERE WERE 100 VC DIGGING IN ON HILL #100 LOC AT YD 067607. AN AO WAS CALLED IN TO OBS THE AREA, AFTER A BN TOT WAS FIRED WITH 95 RDS OF 155MM AND 230 RDS OF 105MM. H&I FIRES TO BE FIRED ON TGT DURING NIGHT. E. AO REPORTED EXCEL COV OF AREA OF HILL #100, BUT COULD NOT OBS CAS DUE TO CANOPY. OBS'D SIGNS OF DIGGING FROM OP ON HILL #250 AT YD 068554. OBS'D APPROX 20 PERSONS FLEEING AREA AFTER TOT. OP ADJUSTED FIRE AND OBS'D RDS HITTING 10 METERS FROM 2 OF THE FLEEING PERSONS. REMAINDER OF PEOPLE WENT INTO UNDERGROWTH.	DOPO G-2
032315H		179		FM KHE SANH: AO (1) AO CONDUCTED 10 A/S IN SUPPORT OF TROOPS IN CLOSE CONTACT W/EN. 0720-0850H, 100% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV AT XD 778458. (2) 0830-0837H: A/S CONDUCTED ON SUSP'CTED EN TROOPS PSN'D AT XD 765456, 100% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV. (3)0917-0922: A/S AT XD 778457 ON EN TROOPS, 100% ON TGT, 40% TGT COV. (4)0925-0957H: A/S AT XD 780457 ON EN TROOPS, FOXHOLES, AND GUN PSN'S. 75% ON TGT, 75% TGT COV. E. (1) NO BDA	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032320H		180		FM KHE SANH: AO (1)0930-0946H; A/S AT XD 780456 ON EN IN CONTACT WITH FR TROOPS. 100% ON TGT, 75% TGT COV. (2)0955-1018H: 3 A/S CONDUCTED ON EN TROOPS AT XD 777457. 100% ON TGT, 100% TGT COV. (3) 1430-1440H: A/S ON TROOPS IN BUNKERS AND FOXHOLES AT XD 778458. 100% ON TGT, 75% TGT COV. (4)1620-1625H: A/S AT XD 735455 ON TROOPS, BUNKERS, TRENCHES. 25% ON TGT, 10% TGT COV. E. NO BDA.	G-2
032324H		181	031300Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: PRIORITY TPQ TARGET(A SHAU VALLEY)	
032325H		182	031420Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 15, AS OF 031800H MAY 67.	
032327H		183	032310H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 032310H C. XD 778451 D. E CO RECEIVING HAND GRENADES AT EDGE OF PERIMETER. FLARES WERE FIRED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW WHEN AVAILABLE.	DOPO
032344H		184	031625H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 3D2 B. 031625H C. YD 356383 D. PTL FOUND A TRIANGULAR SHAPED OBJECT, 3'HIGH. (15'x15'x10') MADE OF WOOD. PTL BELIEVES SOME TYPE OF SHELTER. OBJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED APPROX 1 WEEK AGO. PTL HEARD VOICES IN THIS VIC LAST NIGHT. PTL FOUND APPROX 12-15 SETS OF FOOT PRINTS HEADING NORTH FROM ABOVE COORDS TO YD 356386. TRACKS SPLIT UP IN ALL DIRECTIONS. ON SEVERAL SMALL 2' WIDE TRAILS. TRAILS APPEAR TO BE USED FREQUENTLY WITHIN PAST 2 DAYS. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.	G-2
032349H		185	031630H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 3D2 B. 031630H C. YD 357383 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 7 NVA WEARING KHAKIS W/AK47'S AND LIGHT PACKS. EXCHANGED SA'S FIRE. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND BELIEVED THESE TO BE A POINT FOR A LARGER UNIT. RES: 1 NVA KIA (C). E. PTL REQUESTED AO. AC DIRECTED A/S ON AREA WITH PHYSICAL TGT COV. RESULTS UNK. PTL CONTINUED MISSION. I. 1	G-2
032356H		186	031730H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 2D2 B. 031730H C. YD 036605 D. PTL FOUND AN APPROX COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE, WITH 15 POWDER CANISTERS, WOVEN BASKETS, BEER BOTTLES AND 1 KHAKI SHIRT. PTL BELIEVES AREA LAST USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. ALSO BELIEVE ARVN TROOPS USED THIS AREA. E. PTL CONT'D MISSION.	G-2
032359H		187	031630H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 3D2 B. 031630H C. YD 357384 D. PTL FOUND OLD VC HARBOR SITE LARGE ENOUGH FOR APPROX 40 MEN. CONSISTED OF 5 LEAN-TO'S WITH BENCHES AND SEATS. LEAN-TO'S COULD TAKE 4 MEN EACH. ALSO FOUND A COOKING TRENCH. APPEARS LAST USED 2 TO 3 MONTH AGO. TRAILS LEAD IN 3 DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS: E, E, AND W. TRAILS 1½' WIDE. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
[illegible]		[illegible]		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 03 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 04 MAY 67.	
040002H		2	031425Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/3)	
040002H		3	031427Z	FM III MAF COC: COUNTER MORTAR/COUNTER BTRY RADAR.	
040003H		4	031423Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO)	
040010H		5	032335H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY SN B. 032335H C. YD214740 D. REC'D APPROX 6 RDS 81/82MM MORTAR FIRE. SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION AT YD 227748. RDS LANDED NORTH OF PSN. E. FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR PLAN. REQUESTED ARMED FLARESHIP.	DOPO
[illegible]		6	032200Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR 132A. 031200H TO 032400H, MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
[illegible]		7	032320H	FM 3/26: A. 11TH ENGINEER BN B. 032320H C. YD 828149 YD 828148 D. 11TH ENGINEERS OBS'D 3 VC'S AT PERIMETER WIRE VIC YD 828148. WHEN VCS WERE CHALLENGED THEY FLED. 11TH ENGINEERS FIRED 5 RDS SA'S FIRE AT THE FLEEING VCS. E. 11TH ENGINEERS WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]		8		FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. (REF: J# 138 OF 03 MAY 67) E. ADD 35 VC KIA (C), AND 32 VC KIA (P). TOTAL FOR 2/3 SHOULD BE 111 VC KIA (C) AND 150 VC KIA (P).	G-2
[illegible]		9	032234H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. L/C/2/9 B. 032234H C. ZP 549282 YD 525262 D. OBS'D FLICKERING LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORDS (YD 525262). ALSO OBS'D MOVING LIGHTS AT YD 557297. E. FIRED 81MM/ARTY MSN AT ABOVE COORDS.	G-2
[illegible]		10	032210H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/S FOURTH MARINES B. 032210H C. YD 538321 GS YD 5530 D. REC'D 25T 20 RDS 82/60MM MORTAR FIRE ON NORTH SIDE OF PRINCIPAL. APPROX 200-300 METERS SHORT. COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE FIRED, AND INCOMING RDS CEASED.	DOPO
[illegible]		11	040001H	FR 12TH MARS: A. PROV ARTY BN B. 040001H C. YD212743 D. ZP REC'D 1 GRN, 2 WIA'S RESULTING (MINOR) E. PULLED AP OUT OF POS, CORPSMAN TREATED 2 WIA. WIA WILL BE SENT TO B-MED BY CONVOY TODAY G. 2	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040121H		12	032145H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 032145H C. TEXT D. REF J#'S 177,10 4TH MARS SECTR SEEING LIGHTS OR FLASHES ON AZIMUTH OF 100° FM THEIR POS AT YD542321. WITHIN 1 MIN 4 MORT RDS IMPACTED ABOUT 100M W OF F CO SQD LOC'D AT YD553328. AZIMUTH FM 4TH MARS HAS GIVEN RANGE INDICATED MORTS CAME FM YD5530 G.S. SQD REPTD THAT THEY BELIEVE THAT MORTS CAME FM AZIMUTH OF 180°. MORT DAT A WAS INITIALLY PLOTTED WHEN LIGHTS WERE 1ST REPTD AND FIRED IMMEDIATELY. ENTIRE SECTOR 3 OF COUNTER-MORT PLAN WAS FIRED W/81MM AND ARTY. 2 TWIN-40'S WERE MOVED INTO POS TO RET FIRE W/40MM INTO G.S. YD5530. 260 ARTY RDS, 111 81MM HE RDS, 7 81MM ILLUM RDS AND 310 40MM WERE FIRED INTO SUSPECTED EN POS. INITIAL COUNTER-MORT FIRE WAS DELIVERED 1 MIN AFTER 1ST EN MORT LANDED. G/2/9 ON OUTPOST ON HILL 51 REPTD SEEING LIGHTS AT YD557297. AT 032252H ARTY FIRED WAS DELIVERED ON THE LIGHTS W/ ZONE AND SWEEPING FIRE. FLARESHIP WAS ON STATION. PERMISSION TO DIRECT FLARESHIP FIRE IN VIC OF YD557297 WAS NOT GRANTED BY 4TH MARS FSCC. ALL EN MORT RDS IMPACTED IN FRONT OF PERIMETER WIRE IN 4TH MARS SECTOR. NO FRIENDLY CAS. AREA IN VIC OF YD5530 AND YD557297 WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT 1ST LIGHT.	DOPO
040128H		13	032400H	FR 12TH MARS: A. CAP/P2 B. 032400H C. YD278575 D. CAP/P2 RECD 1 RIFLE GREN NEAR BUNKER ON PERIMETER AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED ILLUM MSN. G. 1 (MINOR).	DOPO
040130H		14	031505Z	FR III MAF COC: PW REPT III MAF	
	040154H	15	031544Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP NR 47 031800H	
040230H		16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 95-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
040230H		17		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
040231H		18	031705Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 48 032400H	
	040232H	19	031540Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 55 031800H	
040254H		20	031557Z	FR III MAF COC: CONVOY LS 45	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME GDT	T.F.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040256H	21	031546Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/3	
040239H	22	031548Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/3	
040237H	23	031645Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3D2	
[illegible]	[illegible]	032355Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT E/2/3	
[illegible]	[illegible]	032050Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT M/3/26	
[illegible]	[illegible]	031550Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAM LO DIST AD VISOR	
[illegible]	[illegible]	040355H	A. LANG VEI SPEC FORCES CAMP B. 040355H C. XD793365 D. LANG VEI S.F. CAMP IS UNDER ATTACK. HAVE REC'D 200 RDS MORT AND HEAVY SA FIRE. MAY NEEDMARINE ASSISTANCE. E. CALLING ARTY.	DOPO C-2
[illegible]	28	031809Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN CONVOY	
040432H	29	031017Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 727	
[illegible]	30	032336Z	FR CG III MAF: MGF N OF DEMARCATION LINE INTO NVN	
[illegible]	32		A. LANG VEI SPEC FORCES CAMP D. REF J# 27 REPT FM KHE SANH STATES THAT C.O. AND X.O. OF SPEC FORCES CAMP ARE KIA. AT THIS TIME VC HAVE NOT PENETRATED THE PERIMETER.	DOPO
[illegible]	32	032600Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 56 032400H	
[illegible]	33	032555Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 56 032400H	
[illegible]	34	031914Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAP/P2	
[illegible]	35	032007Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT 2/3	
[illegible]	36	031915Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT PROV ARTY BN	
[illegible]	37	040215H	FR 3/26: A. CAC H-6 B. 040215H C. XD139009. 132000 D. CAC H-6 REC'D 7 RDS 60MM MORT OUTISDE OF THEIR COMPOUND. ALSO REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SA FIRE. E. CAC H-6 REC'D 1 LAAW AT SIGHTING OF MORT FLASH W/UNK RES.	DOPO C-2
[illegible]	38	040405H	FR KHE SANH: A. LANG VEI SF CAMP B. 040405H C. XD794360 D. FLARESHIPS SENT TO LANG VEI AREA AT ABOVE TIME. GUNSHIPS HAVE BEEN LAUNCHED. 1 CO AT KHE SANH BASE IS ON 15 MIN ALERT. REF J#'S 27,31	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC — 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040504H		39	031715Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SITREP 16 AS OF 032400H	
040512H		40	040245H	FR 3/26: A. CAC H B. 040245H C. ZD096008,097004 D. 8-12 60MM MORT RDS LANDED IN CAC H COMPOUND, ALSO REC'D 300 RDS SA FIRE FM AN EST FORCE NOT LARGER THAN A VC PLAT. E. IMMEDIATELY MOVED TO DEFENSIVE POS AND FIRED ON TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY. FIRED 330 RDS 7.62MM. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT 040302H. EN FORCE APPARENTLY FLED S.	Dopo
040528H		41		FR 3/26: A. CAC H D. REF J# 40 1 FEMALE CIV WIA. MED EVACED AT 0455H. SHOT IN STOMACH. G. 1 (VN CIV)	
040529H		42	040442H	FR KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 040442H C. XD773458 D. 2/3 REPT HEARING MOVEMENT IN VIC XD773458 AND HEARD RDS DROP IN MORT TUBES. 2/3 H AND E REPTD HEARING RDS DROP IN MORT TUBES AT SAME TIME. E REPTD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR POS VIC XD778451. E/2/3 REC'D 6 HAND GRENS ON NE SIDE OF THEIR POS AT 040430H.	Dopo
040535H		43	032024Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/9	
040536H		44	032036Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
040548H		45		FR KHE SANH: A. LANG VEI SF CAMP D. REF J#'S 27,31,38 040525H- FLARESHIP, 2 GUNSHIPS, AND 2 PUFFS NOW OVER US SPEC FORCES CAMP, LANG VEI. MORTS AND SA FIRE CEASED. A FORCE HAS MOVED OUT OF THE PERIMETER AND SECURED THE LZ FOR MED EVACS.	Dopo
040549H		46	040445H	FR KHE SANH: A. 2/3 OP B. 040445H C. XD778451 D. REF J# 42 E/2/3 OP REPTD RECEIVING 1 60MM MORT RD, 3M FM OP POS. NO FURTHER RDS REC'D. NO CAS FM MORT RD.	Dopo
040614H		47		FR HUE TOC: A. PF'S AND RF'S SECURITY B. 040245-0340H C. ZD152011 D. REC'D HEAVY MORT FIRE FM UNK NR OF EN, VIC ZD090990-110990-080980-120000. RES IN BRIDGE DESTROYED, AND 1 RF WIA/1 PF WIA.	Dopo
040623H		48	032130Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 48 032400H	
040638H		49	040550H	FR KHE SANH: A. SPECIAL FORCES B. 040550H C. XD794 260 D. FIXED WING ON STATION OVER LANG VEI. MEDEVAC HELOS HAVE BEEN LAUNCHED FM THIS LOC. REF J#'S 27,3.,38,45.	Dopo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC 04-S 040001-042400H

IN / OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040643H	50	040455H	FR KHE SANH: A. E/3/9 B. 040455 H D. XD778438 D. E/3/9 REC'D 5 82 MM MORT RDS. AFTER 106MM MSN HAD BEEN FIRED. 106'S WERE FIRING MSN FOR E/2/3 ON SUSPECTED EN MORT POS. TUBE NOISE CAME FM NW. NEG CAS.	Dopo
040721H	51	032130Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP#16 OF 032400H	
040802H	52	032258Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT PF'S & RF'S SECURITY	
040803H	53	032212Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT CAC H	
[redacted]	54	032215Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN 4769	
[redacted]	55	032210Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT CAC E-6	
[redacted]	56	032207Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 2/3	
[redacted]	57	032211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
[redacted]	58	040345H	FM KHE SANH: A. LANG VEI SPEC FORCES CAMP B. 040345H C. XD794360 D. REF J#'S 27,31,38,46,49: AT 040645H 3 MED-EVACS OUT OF USSF AREA. USSF CO AND XO ARE KIA. EVERYTHING QUIET AT THIS TIME. MAJORITY OF AMERICANS ARE ALIVE AND WELL. ASS'T III MAF REP IS AT LANG VEI AT THIS TIME. AND WILL REMAIN THERE TO PROVIDE WHAT ASSISTANCE WE CAN. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS HAVE BEEN SENT TO LANG VEI TO HELP ELIMINATE FIRES. ONE VC BODY IS IN USSF CAMP PSN. CAS FIGURES NOT FIRM AT THIS TIME. F. 2	Dopo
[redacted]	59	040630H	FM 3/26: A. 2/M/3/26 B. 040630H C. ZD046014,046013 D. THREE VC W/WPNS SPOTTED AT ABOVE COORDS. E. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. VC FLED S. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	Dopo G-2
[redacted]	60		FM KHE SANH: A. III MAF 2 REP B. 040330-040500H C. XD794363 (LANG VEI SF CAMP) D. REF J#58: A WOUNDED U.S.A. CAPT WHO WAS PRESENT DURING THE ATK ON LANG VEI RPT'S FOLLOWING: (1) MORT ATK COMMENCED 040330H AND LASTED FOR APPROX 10-15 MIN. APPROX 250 TO 300 MORT RDS REC'D. EN ALSO USED WPN SIMILAR TO OUR LAAW. MORT PSNS LOC'D TO THE E OF CAMP. (2) GROUND ATK FOLLOWED MORT PREP W/TH: EN ATTACKING FM THE N. EST SIZE OF EN FORCE IS AT LEAST ONE BN. AN UNK NR OF EN PENETRATED THE CAMP AND GAVE SATCHEL CHARGES TO BLOW UP FORTIFICATIONS. EN WAS UNIFORMED IN CAMO UTILITIES W/SOFT COVERS. EN WITHDREW BETWEEN 040700H AND 0500H.	Dopo G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	61	040430H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 040430H C. XD778451 D. REF J#42. E/2/3 RPT'D 6 EN HAND GRENS ON NE SIDE OF THEIR PSN. E. RET'D GRENS RESULTING IN 5 EN KIA (C). I. 5	Dstd
	62	040810H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 040810H C. XD778451 D. E/2/3 CAPTURED ONE NVA. EN HAS A FACE WOUND. E. MEDEVAC ASAP. I. 1	Dstd 6-2
	63	040945H	FM KHE SANH: REF J#60: GAS COUNT AT THIS TIME FOR U.S. SPEC FORCES. LANG PUI IS AS FOLLOWS: 2 KIA. 1 WIA (USSF); 37 WIA (CIDG). F. 2 G. 38	Dstd 6-3
	64	040820H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 040820H C. YD115701 D. REF J#161 OF 3 MAY: CHANGE JOURNAL ENTRI #161 TO READ AN 82MM MORT ATK VICE 60MM MORT ATK. FOUND 82MM TAIL ASSEMBLY IN SEARCH THIS MORNING.	Dstd 6-1
	65	040003Z	FM CTG 76.5: HELO OPS	
	66	040915H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/9 B. 040915H C. YD547318 D. 3/F APPREHENDED 3 DEFS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. WILL RTD TO 2/9 CP.	6-1
	67	040925H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 040925H C. XD778452 D. REF J#138 OF 3 MAY: E/2/3 UNCOVERED 18 MORE EN BODIES. ADD 18 KIA (C). DELETE 18 KIA (P). I. 18	6-2
	68	040200H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H/6 B. 040200H C. ZD153010 D. UNK NR OF VC PENETRATED DEFENSIVE LINE TO DESTROY BRIDGE VIC ABOVE COORDS. BRIDGE IMPASSABLE AND THERE IS NO BYPASS. VC USED 57MM RR. MORTS. EXPLOSIVES WHICH WERE FLOATED DOWN RIVER AND DETONATED. VC MADE CONTACT A 0400H. BRIDGE WASDEFENDED BY P.F.	Dstd
	69	032400Z	FM CO.DET B-52.5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP #36	
	70	040935H	FM 3/MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 040935H C. YD074629 D. BOUND BUNKER, HEAVILY REIN W/LOGS. APPROX 6X4X6 FT. APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. ENTRANCE WAS CAMOUFLAGED. E. WILL DESTROY. N. 2 PAPERS W/WRITING.	6-2
	71	032200Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #049 OF 040600H	
	72	032200Z	FM 3D MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #57 OF 040600H	
	73	032400Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #57 OF 040600H	
	74	040137Z	FM 1ST MAR COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"L"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041038H		75	040930H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1-1 B. 040930H C. YD578172 D. 1-1 SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING S TO N ON TRAIL. VC WEARING KHAKI TROUSERS AND CARRYING PISTOL AND PISTOL BELT. E. PTL WILL SET UP AMB.	G-2
041042H		76	041003H	FM GOC WO: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED 1003H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 3/26	
041043H		77	040950H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 040950H C. XD778451 D. REF J#62: FOUND ONE NVA WOUNDED, IN BUNKER. WOUNDED IN BATTLE YESTERDAY AND CRAWLED INTO BUNKER TRYING TO ESCAPE. E. SENT TO III MAF 2 REF L. 1 (PREV RPTD)	DOPO G-2
041045H		78	031800H	FM KHE SANH: A. SLF B. 031800H C. USS PRINCTON D. PERSONNEL ABOARD USS PRINCTON DISCOVERED ONE BODY RIGGED W/EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AMONG USMC KIA TRANSPORTED TO SHIP. BODY W/OPEN HEAD WOUND AND HAD GRENADE INSERTED IN WOUND AND A STRING LEADING OUT OF WOUND. E. DEVICE DISCOVERED AND DISARMED.	DOPO G-2
041050H		79	040102Z	FM CTG 79.5: HMM-164 A/C AVAILABILITY	
041051H		80	040028Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: SPOT RPT LAND VEI SPEC FORCES CAMP	
041053H		81	040915H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/9 B. 040915H C. YD547318 D. REF J#66: DETS WEARING CIV CLOTHING. THEY WERE 3 WOMEN WORKING IN A FIELD AND THEY WERE RECLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVS BY ETT AND RELEASED.	G-2
	041102H	82	040105Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: SPOT RPT K/3/9	
041104H		83		FM HUE TOC: LS (RD) 47; THE CURRENT ADJUSTED LOSES TOTALS RPT FOR OPN LS (RD) 47 ARE: FR 7 KIA, 41 WIA EN 157 KIA, 3 VCC, 7 C/S WPNS, 35 INDIV WPNS.	DOPO G-2
041136H		84	041030H	FM MAG-16: A. C-130 A/C B. 041030H C. ZD0012 D. C-130 REC'D ONE RD 7.62/.30 CAL RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. MEN TAKEN TO A MED. FIRE FM ZD0012.	DOPO
041138H		85	041037H	FM4TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 041037H C. YD562197 D. F CO FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS, A CAMPFIRE (LESS H THAN 24 HRS OLD), AND A METAL DEVICE 10' LONG AND 4" SQUARE W/TWO WIRES ATTACHED.	C-2
041154H		86	041100H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. 3/F/2/9 B. 041100H C. YD545 338 D. 3/F FOUND 1 81MM CRATER, FIN ASSEMBLY, AND FRAGS. MORT BELIEVED TO COME FROM YD 5431 GS. E. FIN ASSEMB LY AND FRAGS TO BE SENT TO 2/9 CP.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible]MAT, 3D MARDIV COC 04-R 040001-042400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041200H		87	041045H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/40TH B. 041045H C. N/A D. REC'D INFO FROM RECON TEAM 2D1 THAT ONE WIA WAS REC'D AS RESULTS FROM FM FIRE WHILE ADJUSTING ARTY.	DOPO
041202H		88	041059H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 041059H C. 3/3 GP D. REFER J-195 OF 30 APR; ADD ONE KIA (C) AND DROP ONE KIA (P). FOUND ONE ADDITIONAL NVA BODY. E. SEARCHING AREA FURTHER. I. 1	G-2
041205H		89	041120H	FM KHE SANH: A. K/3/9 B. 041120H C. XD774425 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN TRAIL. E. FIRED ARTY AND 106MM MSN. J. 2	G-2
041207H		90	031043H	FM 1/40TH (12TH MAR): A. 1/40TH B. 031043H C.YD 166664 D. REFER J-87; 1/40TH REC'D REPORT FROM 2D1, FR RECON ELEMENT REC'D ONE RD WHILE ADJUSTING FIRE. GUNNERY DATA CHECKED. NO ERROR. APPARENTLY OBSERVER ADJUSTED ON HIMSELF. HE CHANGED DIRECTION TOTGT FROM HIS PSN FROM 0800 MILS TO 3200 MILS WHILE ADJUSTING. E. CHECKED FIRE DATA. NO GUNNERY ERROR APPARENT. WIA MED EVAC. PTL EXTRACTED G. 1	DOPO
041214H		91	040345H	FM KHE SANH: A. LANG VEI SFC B. 040345H C. XD 794360 D. REFER J-63; AS A RESULT OF EN ATK ON LANG VEI AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, FOLLOWING CAS RPT WAS CONFIRMED W/SF AT LANG VEI BASE. 20 CIDG KIA, 39 CIDG WIA, 39 CIDG MIA, 2 USSF KIA, 2 USSF WIA. F. 2(USSF) G. 2(USSF) I. 7 J. 5	DOPO G-2
041217H		92	041013H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 041013H C. YD 517216 D. H CO HAD 3 MED EVACED AS RESULT OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 2025H. G. 3	DOPO
[illegible]220H		93	040153Z	FM III MAF COC: NGF MISSION REQUEST	
	041245H	94	040212Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/F/2/9)	
	041246H	95	040210Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (E/2/3)	
	041247H	96	040200Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (E/2/3)	
	041248H	97	040110Z	FM 3D DIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP NR 56 OF 032400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 04-9 040001-042400H

TIME IN / OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041250H	98	TEXT	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. (1) 0715-0925 XD 776457 A/S ON BUNKERS. 100% ON TGT, 100% TGT COVERAGE. NO FURTHER BDA. (2) 0855-0905 YD 695475 A/S ON BUNKERS 100% ON TGT 100% TGT COVERAGE. NO FURTHER BDA. E. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	DOPO
041255H	99	040515H	FM 12TH MAR: A. C/1/12 B. 040515H C. YD214596 D. 2 VC IN WIRE. AREA ILLUM. FIRED 60 RDS M-60 AND 15 RDS SA. SOUNDS FROM AREA INDICATED FIRE WAS EFFECTIVE.	DOPO G-2
041258H	100	041030H	FM MAG 16: A. REFER J-84 B. 041030H C. ZD0012 D. 1 WIA WAS FROM B/3D RECON BN. AND 1 WIA FROM 1ST FSR-DA NANG.	DOPO
041301H	101	041200H	FM KHE SANH: A. H/2/3 B. 041200H C. XD785445 D. WHILE SWEEPING BACK TO THIS PSN, H CO UNCOVERED 8 MORE EN KIA'S. ALSO UNCOVERED 1 AK-47, AND A VIETNAMESE NEWSPAPER DATED 18 FEB 67. DROP 8 KIA (P) ADD 8 KIA (C). E. 2/3'S S-2 IS RECEIVING THESE ITEMS. I. 8 J. -8 N. 5 CHICOM GRENADES	G-2
041303H	102		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-102 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
041303H	103		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC	
041332H	104	041028H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/1 B. 041028H C. YD115598 D. CAC P/1 ENCOUNTERED EST 50 VC AT ABOVE COORDS. RADIO COMM WAS LOST. E. ASSISTANCE SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO CAC P/1. RET'D TO CP. F. 3 (PF) G. 4 (2PF, 2USMC)	DOPO G-2
041335H	105	041157H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARR 1157H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO. 3/26	
041336H	106	030730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 030730H C. YD444254 D. PT MAN WAS SHOT IN LEFT THIGH BY VC HIDDEN IN BRUSH ALONG TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. VC RAN AWAY IN S DIRECTION. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. G. 1 (EVAC)	G-2 DOPO
041338H	107	032400H	FM KHE SANH: A. CAC-6 B. 032400H C. XD830363 D. PC-2 (CAC) AT 041030H REC'D FOLLOWING INFO FM BRU HAMLET AT XD830363: AT 032400H SAW LARGE NR OF LIGHTS AT XD8334 TRAVELLING E TO W. HAMLET HAS PF PLT IN IT BUT DID NOT RPT INFO TO DIST HQS. PF DID STATE PEOPLE IN AREA VERY NERVOUS. LOCAL CIV SAID VC WOULD BE BACK AT 050300H AT XD825338. OCCUPIED THIS AREA AND HIGHT GROUND AROUND TT. RELIABILITY OF PF PLT CANNOT BE JUDGED. E. WILL FIRE DEI'S AND REQUEST TRQ'S.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 04-10 040001-042400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041342H		108	032000H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1C1 B. 032000H C. YD217334 D. 1C1 OBS'D 6 LIGHTS SEARCHING RIDGE LINE (YD218334). 1C1 BELIEVED VC WERE LOOKING FOR THEM. E. PTL CALLED 39 RDS 175MM. LIGHTS OUT. OTHER RES UNK.	G-2
041345H		109	032300H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 032300H C. YD151664 D. 2D1 OBS'D 60-70 LIGHTS WITHIN 100M OF THEIR PSN. PTL ALSO OBS'D 1 VC SMOKING. E. PTL CALLED 75 RDS 175MM DURING MSN LIGHTS MOVED E TO W. EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK.	G-2
041352H		110	040920H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3D2 B. 040920H C. YD353383 D. AT 040850H, 3D2 MADE CONTACT W/3 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND SHORTS, CARRYING PACKS, CARBINES AND CHICOM GRENADES. PTL AND VC EXCHANGED FIRE. PTL WOUNDED 2 VC. ONE VC WOUNDED RAN N, 1 VC S, NOT WOUNDED. PTL CAPTURED 1 VC WIA. PTL MOVED TO HLZ AT 040920H AND MADE CONTACT W/17 EN (YD352386). EN HAD AK-47'S AND U.S. CARBINES. PTL EST 30-40 EN AO DIRECTED A/S AND PTL CALLED 8 RDS 175MM. PTL EXTRACTED AT 041025H. RES UNK FM A/S ANDARTY. K. 1 M. 1 SKS RIFLE N. MISC GEAR.	G-2
041356H		111	040405Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #58 OF 041200H	
041356H		112	040446Z	FM 9TH MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #58 OF 041200H	
	041358H	113	040334Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #49 OF 040600H	
	041358H	114	040220Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	
	041358H	115	040322Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP	
041400H		116	041215H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 041215H C. XD784435 D. K/3/9 FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE LOC. ALSO FOUND 12 EMPTY 75MM RR CANNISTERS AND MANY TRAILS IN AREA. E. CONTINUING PTL.	G-2
041402H		117	041320H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 041320H C. XD778451 D. TWO USMC WIA (NON-EVAC) SUFFERED AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS AS RESULT OF CLOSE PROXIMITY TO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. G. 2	DOPO
041437		118	041330H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 041330H C. XD786446 D. AS A RESULT OF 2 RDS ARTY FIRE AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS HITTING AMONG FR TROOPS, SUFFERED 1 KIA AND 8 WIA. MSN WAS CALLED ON OBJ 3, XD775458. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED F. 1 G. 8 (EVACED).	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC 04-11 040021-042400H

INC NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]40?H	119 041020H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2C3 B. 041020H C. YD3[redacted]409 D. 2C3 MADE CONTACT W/4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ARMED W/AK-47'S AND GERMAN MAUSERS. NVA WERE CARRYING 1 MAN ON STRETCHER. PTL FIRED ON NVA. NVA BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED NE. ONE NVA KIA (C) (ON STRETCHER). ONE GERMAN MAUSER CAP'D. E. 1 M. 1 GERMAN MAUSER.	G-2
[redacted]05H	120 041305H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/[redacted]/3/9 B. 041305H C. YD784435 D. PTL FOUND BASE CAMP W/21 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 BUNKERS, 1 COOKING AREA, 6 TREES WHERE HAMMOCKS WERE TIED. AREA OCCUPIED 2 DAYS AGO. E. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS AND CONT SEARCH OF AREA.	G-2
[redacted]15H	121 TEXT	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 1230-1235H YD 679510 A/C OBS'D 2 ELEPHANTS ON TRAIL GOING SE W/3 BOXES LYING NEAR TRAIL. AO WILL VR AREA.	G-2
041450H	122 040556Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (LANG VEI SPEC FORCES CMP)	
041451H	123 040434Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/40TH)	
041451H	124 040457Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (C-130 A/C)	
041455H	125 040432Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC H-6)	
041456H	126 040555Z	FM 3D DIV COC: (H/2/3)	
[redacted]456H	127 040219Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS AVAILABILITY	
[redacted]500M	128 041400H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 041400H C. YD10[redacted]498 D. FOUND 2 BUNKERS, 8X8X6 FT, REIN W/LOGS. APPROX 30' FM BUNKERS FOUND TRENCHLINE, 3' DEEP FORMING 180° ANGLE AROUND BUNKERS. BUNKERS 20 FT E OF A TRAIL. BUNKERS NOT CAMO. LAST USED 3 MONTHS AGO. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
[redacted]10H	129 041410H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 041410H C. YD1[redacted]6403 D. DISCOVERED RAFT, 12X8 FT, MADE OF BAMBOO AND WIRE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. RAFT DESTROYED. 3D MARS REQUEST AMB SET AROUND RIVER.	G-2 DOPO
[redacted]15H	130 041415H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/12 B. 041415H C. XD786[redacted]46 D. AT 1[redacted]15H, B/1/12 FIRED 2 RDS WHICH LANDED ON FR TROOPS. RESULT OF AN APPARENT CHANGE ERROR. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. F. 1 (PREV RPT'D) G. 8 (PREV RPT'D)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	FJ#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041545H		131	041415H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 041415H C. XD772438 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, 1 NVA WAS FOUND RUNNING FM BUNKER. NVA WAS SPOTTED BY 1/K/3/9. E. 106MM RR FIRED ON NVA IN BUNKER. BUNKER DESTROYED. J. 1	G-2
041546H		132	041530H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 041530H C. XD778452 D. F CO JUMP'D OFF AN ATK ON OBJ 3.	DOPO
041547H		133		FM KHE SANH: REF J#118: ADD ONE WIA (NON MED-EVAC) TO BRING TOTAL TO 9. G. 9 (8 PREV RPT'D)	DOPO
041548H		134	041505H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 1505H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, MTO, 3/26	
	041548H	135	040641Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #57 OF 040600H	
041549H		136	040457Z	FM III MAF COC: INFORMATION REQUEST	
	042550H	137	040642Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DEPLOYMENT OF 1/26	
041621H		138		FM KHE SANH: A. G-2 III MAF REP B. 4MAE67 C. XD7445 D. NVA DEW CAPTURED BY E/3/9 THIS MORNING STATED HIS BN WAS LOC'D 2 KM W OF HILL 881 NORTH VIC XD7445. E. AO CHECKING AREA.	G-2
041623H		139	040900H	FM KHE SANH: A. H/2/3 B. 040900H C. XD7844447 J. 1 USMC WIA AS A RESULT OF FR MORT PREP FIRE AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. 1	DOPO
041624H		140		FM KHE SANH: A. A) B. TEXT C. TEXT D. (1) 0945-0955H, XD695475, A/S ON BUNKERS, 100% ON TGT, 50% COVERAGE. (2) 1230-1510H, XD778458, A/S HIT BUNKERS UNDER HEAVY TREE CANOPY. 100% ON TGT, 75% COVERAGE. (3) 1340-1425H, XD745465, A/S HIT BUNKERS UNDER HEAVY TREE CANOPY. 100% ON TGT, 50 % COVERAGE. E. (1) NO FURTHER BDA (2) TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED, NO FURTHER BDA. (3) TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED, NO FURTHER BDA.	G-2
041626H		141	041550H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/G/2/9 B. 041550H C. YD550280 YD586259 D. 1/G SPOTTED 2 VC STANDING IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORDS. E. ARTY MSN BEING FIRED.	G-2
041628H		142	041300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1ST CIT B. 041300H C. YD491367 D. CIV VEHICLE TRAVELLING FM DANANG TO QUANG TRI HIT A MINE AT ABOVE COORDS RESULTING IN MINOR INJURY TO A VN CIV. VEH WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED.	DOPO G-2
	041629H	143	040740Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 04-13 040001-042400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	041630H	144	040627Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS AVAILABILITY MSG DISTRIBUTION	
	041643H	145	041615H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 041615H C. XD 780424 D. K/3/9 SPOTTED 5 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORDS. E. ARTY AND 106 MSN BEING FIRED AT THIS TIME.	DoPO G-2
	041645H	146	041632H	FM COC W.O.: CONVOY FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 041632H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
	041650H	147	041350H	FM KHE SANH: A. COP KHE SANH: B. 041350H C. KHE SANH BASE D. LEADING ELEMENTS OF C/1/26 ARRIVED THIS LOCATION AT 041350H. LAST ELEMENTS OF C/1/26 ARRIVED THIS LOC AT 041610H.	DOPO
	041654H	148	041637H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041637H C. YD 214740 D. MINE IN MINE FIELD DETONATED BY UNK SOURCE.	
	041658H	149	040545Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 050, AS OF 041200H MAY 67.	
	041715H	150	040645Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H MAY 67.	
	041720H	151	040703Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
	041725H	152	041450H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041450H C. YD 205747 D. A MSN WAS FIRED AT THE ABOVE COORDS BY B CO 81MM FOR THE B CO PATROL. THIS MSN RESULTED IN 1 CIVILIAN KIA, AND 2 CIVILIANS WIA. E. THE 2 WIA WERE MED EVAC'D. INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED. SERIOUS INCIDENT TO FOLLOW.	DoPO
	041741H	153	040500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 124, 032400H TO 041200H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
	041807H	154	040910Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: FINAL REPORT ON ATTACK ON LANG VEI CIDG CAMP.	
	041807H	155	040830Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (H/2/4)	
	041808H	156	040930Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2C3)	
	041808H	157	040835Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3D2)	
	041808H	158	040837Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC/P1)	
	041808H	159	040839Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (H/2/26)	
	041810H	160	040841Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (H/2/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"S"	DTG	INCOMING MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
	041821H	161	040342Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/2/3)	
	041821H	162	040943Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/3)	
[illegible]		163	041323H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. E/2/3 B. 041323H C. XD 790448 D. REF: J# 130 - B/1/12 FIRING A BTRY 3 RDS WITH 4 GUNS ON EN PSN VIC XD 779454. DROPPED 3 RDS ON FR PSN VIC XD 790448. ORDERED CHARGE WAS CHARGE #7. IT APPEARS THAT ONE GUN FIRED CHARGE #6 VICE CHARGE #7 IN FIRE FOR EFFECT. E. BTRY CMD RELIEVED BY CO 2/12 PENDING RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION. F. 1 G. 8	DoPO
041901H		164	041805H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 041805H C. ZC 068991 D. M/3/26 OBS'D 1 VC WALKING ALONG TRAIL, MOVING WEST TO EAST. VC TO FAR AWAY TO ENGAGE IN ANY ACTION. VC HAD CARTRIDGE BELT, TWO CANTEENS, 1 RIFLE, BLACK SHORTS, AND PINK SHIRT.	G-2
041904H		165	041020H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. CAC/P1 (REF: J# 104) B. 041020H C. YD 116697 D. CAC/P1 WAS AMBUSHED BY A VC FORCE EMPLOYED IN AN "L" AMBUSH ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL. E. PAT RET'D FIRE AND CALLED FOR ASSISTANCE. AN ADDITIONAL PT SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO RENDER ASSISTANCE. RF CO LED BY DIST ADV SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F. 1 (USMC) G. 1 (USMC) M. WPNS LOST: 1 M16, 2 CARBINES.	DoPO G-2
	041907H	166	040844Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (H/2/3)	
041907H		167	040221Z	FM C3 III MAF: IDENTITY OF RADAR	
[illegible]		168	040149Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MISSION REQUEST.	
[illegible]		169	040731Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
[illegible]		170	041830H	FM KHE SANH: A. E CO, F CO 2/3 B. 041830H C. XD 775456 D. SOUTH PORTION OF OBJ #3 SECURED AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. BY E & F CO 2/3. E & F CO CONSOLIDATING UP AT THIS TIME. NEG CONTACT. HAVE LOC CHARRED SMOLDERING, BLOOD BUT NO BODIES. WILL SEARCH OUT AREA EARLY TOMORROW.	DoPO
[illegible]		171	041720H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. [illegible] D/1/4 B. 041720H C. YD 095703 D. OBS'D 6 PERSONNEL ON TRAIL WEARING DRK I UNIFS AND CARRYING WPNS. E. CALLED IN 81MM MORTARS. PERSONNEL RAN IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION.	G-2
[illegible]		172	041200Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 13. [illegible] 041200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	041946H	173	040925Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 58, AS OF 041200H MAY 67.	
041952H		174	041640H	FM 3/26: A. THIRD MARDIV FSCC B. 041640H C. YD 840205 D. ARTY REINFORCING MSN IN SUPPORT OF ARVN. 1 BN, NVA, IN OPEN. I. 60 J. 70 M. 1 RKT (B40) LAUNCHER, 40 RDS RKT AMMO, 1 MACHINE GUN, 1 BAR, 5 K50'S, 1 M1, 40 GRENADES.	DOPO
041955H		175		FM KHE SANH: AO (1) 1515-1522H: XD 775458 A/S ON TROOP PSN, BUNKERS, FOXHOLES, TUNNELS, AND TRENCHES. 100% ON TGT, 25% TGT COV. (2) 1515-1609H: XD 770459 A/S ON TROOP PSNS. 100% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV. (3) 1630-1637H: XD 778420 A/S ON SUSPECTED EN TROOP MOVEMENT. 100% ON TGT, 20% TGT COV. (4) 1005-1010H: XD 745465 A/S ON BUNKERS. 50% ON TGT, 10% TGT COV. (5) 1135-1200H: XD 778458 A/S ON EN TROOP PSN. 100% ON TGT, 25% TGT COV. (6) 1205-1215H: XD 750478 A/S ON TUNNELS AND BUNKERS. 75% ON TGT, 50% TGT COV. E. (1) NO BDA (2) 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED COMPLETE COMPLEX UNCOVERED IN TREELINE, 10' TRENCH LINE CAVED IN. NO FURTHER BDA. (3) NO BDA (4) NO BDA (5) NO BDA (6) 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. NO FURTHER BDA.	G-2
042002H		176	041015H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 2D1 B. 041015H C. YD 162663 D. PAT FOLLOWED FRESH SANDLE TRACKS SOUTHEST ON TRAILS TO TOP OF MILITARY CREST OF HILL. PATROL OBS ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, SEVERAL MAGAZINES AND ONE AK47 NEXT TO TRAIL. PATROL THEN OBS ONE NVA IN KHAKIS, NO COVER OR PACK OR CARTRIDGE BELT. NVA CAME FROM NEARBY SHELTER TO RETRIEVE WPN. CONTACT MADE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C). ANOTHER NVA OBS'D, DRESSED SAME. FIRED .50 CAL RIFLE AT PAT. CONTACT MADE RES 1 NVA KIA (C). REC'D CHICOM GRENADES AND SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 15 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TREELINE. A SECOND .50 CAL RIFLE WAS HEARD, RES 1 USMC KIA. PATROL RET'D GRENADES RES 2 NVA KIA (P). EN WAS HEARD TRYING TO RECOVER CAS AND LATER DEPARTED THEIR PSNS. EN MOVED BEHIND PATROL. FR MISSION OF 5 RDS RES(ARTY): 1 USMC MED EVAC'D. EXTRACTION HELO REC'D 60MM MORTAR RDS AND SA'S FIRE. ENEMY TROOPS APPEARED VERY LARGE IN PHYSICAL SIZE AND DID NOT HAVE VN FACIAL FEATURES. F. 1 G. 1 I. 2 J. 2 M. 1 AK47//N. CTG BELT, MAGAZINES.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042043H		177	040925Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
042044H		178	041815H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 2/94 AND TOWER BY WATER PT B. 041815H C. CAMP CARROLL YD 041545 D. 2D BN 94TH ARTY REPORTED THE POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF GAS IN THEIR AREA. GENERAL EFFECTS OF THE AGENT WAS THAT OF CS GAS. AT 041910H TOWER AND WATER PT REC'D EFFECTS OF AN AGENT THAT APPEARED TO BE CS GAS IN SMALL AMOUNTS. SMOKE WAS OBS'D COMING FROM ABOVE COORDS. APPEARED TO BE CS GRENADE. 81MM MSN CALLED ON AREA WHERE SMOKE WAS OBS'D. 132 RDS FIRED-SMOKE CEASED. NBC SPECIALISTS TO CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT. S-2 THIRD MARINES RATES PRESENCE OF GAS (F/6). INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED.	DOPC G-2
	042111H	179	041130Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/3)	
042112H		180	041230H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 1CI B. 041230H C. YD 208346 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NR OF NVA IN KHAKIS WITH AW'S MOVING NORTH ON RIDGE-LINE. PTL COULD NOT OBS PACKS OR TYPE OF AW'S. PTL EXCHANGED SA/AW'S FIRM. RESULT: 2 NVA KIA (C). E. PTL BROKE CONTACT. CONTINUED MISSION. I. 2	G-2
042119H		181		FM DASC THIRD MARDIV: TWO OLD'S REPORTED AIR BURSTS AT YD 7021. AIR BURSTS AT 1,000 FT. AT 2015 AND 2030 RESPECTIVELY.	G-2
042123H		182	041800H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 041800H C. YD 507328 D. 1 MARINE FROM E/2/4 TRIPPED 81MM MORTAR HE RD RIGGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RD FAILED TO DETONATE. 81MM RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.	G-2
042125H		183	040740H	FM KHE SANH: A. AFAO B. 040740H-1130H C. INTENT D. (1)VR OF XD 782343. AT 0750H OBS'D 1 MAN AT XD 782343 MOVING SOUTHWEST WHO WAS BELIEVED TO BE HOSTILE. (2) AO VR AREA SOUTHEAST OF SF CAMP. FAC OBS'D SEVERAL TROOP [illegible] PSNS AND SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTY IN THE VIC OF THESE COORDS: XD 804354, 802353, 806354.	G-2
042129H		184	041100Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 59, AS OF 041800H MAY 67.	
042130H		185	041100Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 59, AS OF 041800H MAY 67.	
	042140H	186	041240Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 50, AS OF 041200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042132H	187	041845H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 041845H C. YD 847203 D. A UH-34D FROM HMM 163 TOOK LIGHT SA/AW'S FIRE FROM THE ABOVE COORDS RESULTING IN ONE HIT. NO CAS.	G-2
042133H	188	041445H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 041445H C. ZD 043025 D. OBS'D A 40' MOTORIZED BOAT CARRYING EQUIP AND PEOPLE.	G-2
042135H	189	041910H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/9/2/9 B. 041910H C. YD 525263 YD 525267 D. 1ST SQUAD 3/9/2/9 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT AMBUSH PSN. OBS'D 2 VC WHO WERE MOVING EAST FROM DON OO. TOOK UNDER FIRE. VC FLED INTO TRENCHLINE. E. SENT FIRE TM TO SEARCH AREA. SUSPECTED VC ESCAPED THROUGH TRENCHLINE. TRENCH DESTROYED.	G-2
042159H	190	042110H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. FLSU B. 042110H C. YD 246602 YD 248603 D. OBS'D 1 MAN WITH RIFLE AT YD 248603. MAN FIRED 3-4 RDS AT FR PSN'S. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 60 RDS SA'S FIRE.	DOPO G-2
042210H	191		FM NINTH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF OIC 0624-0845H 2.4 HRS VR SPOTTED 5 COMPLEXES OF AA PSNS AND AW'S PSNS AT YD 053712, 066716, 069717, 051704. NO PSNS WERE MANNED. TOOK NEG GROUND FIRE. 2 A/S DESTROYED 4 PSNS, DAMAGED 6 OTHERS.	G-2
042212H	192		FM NINTH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF OIC 1600-1700 1.0 HRS VR CONDUCTED A/S ON 5 SAMPANS AT YD 230794. TWO SAMPANS DESTROYED. ON LAST PASS TOOK HEAVY .50 CAL FIRE FROM WOODLINE AT YD 235840. CALLED ARTY MSN BUT HAD TO RETURN TO BASE BEFORE FIRST RD WAS FIRED DUE TO ENGINE TROUBLE. RECOMMENDED TPQ TO DASC(DONG HA).	G-2
042215H	193		FM NINTH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF OIC 1515-1935H 3.3 HRS VR TOOK HEAVY GROUND FIRE AT YD 065715. SUSPECTED 2 .50 CAL MG'S. FIRED ABOUT 60 RDS. REQUESTED ARTY, HOWEVER, COULD NOT FIRE MSN DUE TO HEAVY AIR TRAFFIC. REQUESTED H&I'S AND TPQ STRIKE. WORKED WITH RECON TM AT YD 355386. RAN 1 A/S ON YD 356383 ON A CAMPFIRE SITE. GOOD EFFECT ON TGT. NO BDA POSSIBLE DUE TO HIGH CANOPY.	G-2
042217H	194	041850H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 041850H C. XD 778438 D. FOUND 1 USMC KIA WILL BE FWD'D TO KHE SANH FOR IDENTIFICATION. F. 1	DOPO
042220H	195	041252Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
042220H	196	041450Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1CL)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042249H		197	042050H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/7 B. 042050H C. YD 795197 D. CAC/A/7 REPORTED THAT A PF WENT TO THE HEAD AND WAS CHALLANGED BY A RD. WHEN PF DID NOT ANSWER, RD FIRED. RESULTING IN 1 WIA(PF). REQUIRED EMERGENCY MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 2230H.	
042325H		198	032340Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 17 AS OF 0600 MAY 67.	
042325H		199	040515Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SENH SPECIAL SITREP NR 18 AS OF 1200H MAY 67.	
042326H		200	041045Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 19 AS OF 1800H MAY 67.	
042326H		201	041410Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC/P1)	
042327H		202	041357Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
042330H		203	041481Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2D1)	
042337H		204	042320H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 042320H C. YD 214740 D. REC'D 6-7 RDS OF INCOMING 81/82MM MORTAR FIRE. ALL RDS WERE INSIDE PERIMETER WIRE, BUT SHORT OF VITAL AREAS. NO CAS. E. RET'D COUNTER-MOR BAR FIRE.	
042339H		205	041455Z	FM III MAF COC: RECON OPNS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA	
042400H		206		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 04 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 05 MAY 67	
050016H		2	042300H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/26 B. 042300H C. YD 533314 D. A MARINE SHOT ANOTHER MARINE IN THE FOOT. E. INVESTIGATING INCIDENT AT PRESENT. WOUNDED MARINE TAKEN TO BAS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW ASAP. G. 1 (NBC)	DOPO
050110H		3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 103-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____, CAPT, USMC.	
050110H		4		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W.J.O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
050115H		5	050030H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 050030H C. YD2147400 D. REF J# 204 REC'D A TOTAL OF 25 RDS 81/82MM MORTS IN 4 SEPERATE ATKS. 6-8 RDS LAND'D INSIDE PERIMETER NO DAMAGE. E. RET'D COUNTER-MORT FIRE.	DOPO G-2
050121H		6	043700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 124A	
050250H		7	042515Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 60 042400H	
050250H		8	042610Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 60 042400H	
050242H		9	042200Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 51 041800H	
050250H		10	042720Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 52 042400H	
050314H		11	041620Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SITREP 20 042400H	
	050358H	12	041753	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 59 041800H	
	050358H	13	042752Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP 17 040600H	
	050401H	14	042900Z	FR 3D RECON SITREP 728	
050458H		15	043847Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFO	
050550H		16	041420Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: PLANS SUMMARY	
050615H		17	042130Z	FR 3RD MARINES: PRAIRIE SITREP NR 61 AS OF 050600H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	SN	LTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050653H	18		FR HIE TOC: RESULTS LS47 AND LS48	
050705H	19	050630H	FM 3/26: A. 3/M/3/26 B. 050630H C. ZD066007 D. 3/M SAW 1 VN MALE 20 YRS OLD MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY. E. 3/M STOPPED AND SEARCHED HIM. HE DID NOT HAVE AN ID CARD. 3/M HOLDING HIM, WILL RET HIM TO CAC H-3 FOR IDENTIFICATION. L. 1	C-2
050708H	20	042155Z	FM SOP 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #21 OF 0600H	
050719H	21	041800Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D MARDIV FSCC	
050720H	22	041755Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT COMP ARTY BN	
050721H	23	042103Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN RPT	
050720H	24	042230Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP	
050651H	25	042235Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #61 OF 050600H	
050734H	26		FM 3D RECON BN(DONG HA): A. 2D2 B. 050045-050345H C. YD037622 D. 2D2 OBS'D 4 LIGHTS (YD037622) MOVING IN THE SW. PTL RPTS THE LIGHTS HAVE BEEN MOVING 4 TO 5 HRS. PTL EST PLT SIZE FORCE. E. ARTY FIRED. 30 RDS WP AND 90 RDS HE 155MM W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. DUE TO DARKNESS, RES UNK. PTL WILL CHEC AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	C-2
050720H	27	050720H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 050720H C. XD784458 D. AO SIGHTED ONE NVA WAVING WHITE FLAG INDICATING DESIRE TO SURRENDER. E. HELOS PICKED PW UP. PW NOW AT THIS LOCATION. L. 1	D&O 6-2 6-5
050815H	28	042302Z	FM 3D DIV COC: RAID ON LANG VEI OUTPOST ON MORN 4MAY67	
050816H	29	042211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
050428H	30	041924Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #52 OF 042400H	
050835H	31	042105Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 4806	
050848H	32	050815H	FM 3/26: A. CAC A/6 B. 050815H C. YD8219, 8319 D. CIV WERE SPOTTED MOVING OUT OF LOI NONG TO HUE BECAUSE LARGE FORCE OF VC HAVE MOVED INTO THE AREA AND ALSO BECAUSE THE ARVNS ARE PRESENTLY OPERATING IN THAT AREA.	C-2 6-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

050001-052400H

			ENCLOSURES, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			ITEM SAME: A. G-2 III MAF REP B. TEXT C. TEXT D. REF J#27: N/A REFERRED TO PREVIOUSLY IS NOW AT MRS TAC UNDERGOING INTERR. COORDS OF CAPTURE APPROXIMATED YD977784460. DURING PICKUP BY HELOS, 4-6 OTHER NVA WERE OBS'D BY HELOS MOVING W TO E AT YD972503 WEARING BROWN UNIFS AND SNEAKERS. UNABLE TO OBS WPNS. POSSIBLY ALSO DESIRING TO SURRENDER. ARTY ATTEMPTING TO DETERMINE IF THE ADDITIONAL NVA DESIRE TO SURRENDER.	G-2 G-5
		050730H	FM 12TH MAR: OPN HIGHRISE SUMMARY	
			FM 5TH MAR: A. 2/2/26 B. 050820H C. YD966249 D. 2 SQD OBS'D ONE VC FLEEING W ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. E. ONE SQD IN PURSUIT.	G-2
		050725H	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #18 041200H	
		050850H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/2/3 B. 050850H C. XD 775458 D. F CO ENCOUNTERING SPORADIC SAF FM 2 BUNKERS. ATTEMPTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO TALK THEM IN TO SURRENDERING. ENGINEER ATTEMPTING TO METHODICALLY REDUCE BUNKERS.	Dup o
		050840H	FM TUL TOC: A. AO B. 050840H C. YD839196 D. OBS'D EXTENSIVE TRENCHLINE AND FIGHTING POS. THE PEOPLE FM HER VILLAGES ARE SETTING IN THE RICE PADDIES AS THOUGHT THEY ARE WAITING FOR SOMEONE TO LEAVE THE TRENCH. E. PASSED TO 3/26.	G-2 G-5
		050830H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3/9 B. 050830H C. YD075533 D. SQD PTL FOUND ONE BUNKER REIN W/LOGS, 6X3X4½ FT. FIRING HOW ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. NOT USED OR RECENTLY USED. E. DESTROYED.	G-2
		042400H	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP #51 OF 041800H	
		050121H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
		050900H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H B. 050900H C. YD930010-910010 D. INFNLL RPT OF BRIDGE CMDR RPT'S THAT 2 VC CO'S TO ATT TRUOI BRIDGE (YD967062) AT CAC H-3'S PSN.	G-2
		050700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 050700H C. YD240554-241548 D. SQD PTL OBS'D 2 VC WEARING CIV CLOTHING. APPEARED TO BE CARRYING LONG BARREL RIFLES. E. SQD FIRED 150 7.62 SA'S AND 7 M-79 RDS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAP 2/C B. 050730H C. YD285519 D. WHILE ON SWEEP, SQD REC'D 30 RDS SAF FM HOUSE AT ABOVE COORDS. SQD OBS'D VC FLEE AREA. VC WEARING CIV CLOTHING. E. SQD SEARCHED HOUSE AND FOUND BUNKER ON INSIDE OF HOUSE AND TUNNEL ON OUTSIDE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. DESTROYED BUNKER.	G-2
050800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAP 2/2 B. 050800H C. YD273549 YD280549 D. SAW 5 VC IN BLACK W/WPNS. VC MOVED W. E. RCVD 50 RDS SAF, 2 B-79 RDS, 1 LAAW. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	G-2
050806H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 ARTY FO B. 050806H C. YD275534 D. OBS'D EST 2 VC IN TREELINE. E. FIR'D ARTY MSN. KIA BY WP. EN DISPERSED.	G-2
050821H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 050821H C. YD577219 D. F CO FOUND ONE BUNKER, 8X6X5 FT, IN PROCESS OF BEING CONSTRUCTED AND A SECOND BUNKER, 8X6X5 FT COVERED WITH LOGS AND LEAVES. E. WILL DESTROY.	G-2
050930H	FM 3D SP BN: A. 3D SP BN B/6 B. 050930H C. TEXT D. AT 050930H, SECURITY PERSONNEL CHIEF OF THUAN AN VILLE (YD830320) REPORTED VC CO AND CONSIDERABLE VC ACTIVITY AT YD795315, AND YD790340.	G-2
060092	FM FMAW OPNS: PRIORITY TPQ, TGTS (ASHAU VELLEY)	
050123H	FM III MAF CCC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (FLASH)	
051000H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 051000H C. XD775458 D. REF J#37: F/2/3 ENCOUNTERED MUTUALLY SUPPORTING BUNKERS W/SUPPORTING INFANTRY. FR TROOPS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY (HAVE TAKEN SOME CAS). DISENGAGING TO RUN CLOSE NAPALM STRIKES AND EVAC CAS.	DOPO
051000H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 051000H C. YD9505,9504,9605 YD9504 D. AS RESULT OF SWEEP IN ABOVE GRID SQUARES, CIV T.I SCREENED, 44 DETS. FOUR WILL BE TAKEN TO PHU BOC AND 1 WILL BE BROUGHT TO PHU BAI. REMAINING DETS WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVS.	G-2
050850H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 050850H C. YD256548 D. WHILE ON SWEEP, MARINE STEPPED ON PUNJI TRAP. E. TREATED BY CORPSMAN. G. 1 (NON MED EVAC)	DOPO G-2
040900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 040900H C. YD274551 D. WHILE ON SWEEP, MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM PRESSURE TYPE FUZE (AP MINE). E. MED-EVAC UNDER WAY G. 1 (EVACED)	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AT	DTG	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051041H		55	050955H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/F/2/9 B. 050955H C. YD551308 D. MARINE REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS WHEN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DETONATED AT ABOVE COORDS. DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GRENADE. E. PRIORITY MED-EVAC REQUESTED. G. 1 (MED-EVAC)	Dopo G-2
050543H		56	050547Z	FM III MAF COG: ARVN RPT	
051043H		57	041800Z	FM 12TH MAR: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP #125-67 OF 4MAY	
050955H		58	051000H	FM COG WO: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWMEE DEPARTED 1000H NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO. 3/26	
051046H		59	042044Z	FM 3D DIV COG: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #60 OF 042400H	
050913H		60	050915H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2C1 B. 050915H C. YD325437 D. 2C1 MADE CONTACT W/3 VC. VC WERE MOVING [illegible] SE DOWN TRAIL, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING MPIS AND CERT BELTS. E. PTL AND VC EXCHANGED SA [illegible]F. VC BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED NW. RES: 1 VC KIA (C) AND 1; M-2 CARBINE CAPT'D. I. 2 M. 1 M-2 CARBINE	Dopo G-2
051132H		61	041035H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 051035H C. YD149724 YD139723 D. REC'D 3 MORT RDS, UNK CAL. E. RET'D 50 105MM RDS. RES UNK.	
051135H		62	050130Z	FM 3D DIV COG: KHE SANH PLAN SUMMARY FOR 5 MAY	
051405H		63	050905H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 050905H C. YD132536 D. PTL REC'D 50 RDS SAF FOLLOWED BY 2 GRENS FM APPROX A VC. E. RET'D 150 RDS 7.62 (LINKED), APPROX 200 RDS 5.56MM, 8 M-79 RDS. SAW ONE FIGURE FALL IN BRUSH. PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA. L CO CMDR ACTIVATED ONTOS UNIT AND 1 SQD REACTION FORCE. MOVING TO AREA OF CONTACT. CALLED ARTY TO E OF CONTACT. VC WERE SET IN AND PSN IN HEAVY BRUSH TO FLANKS OF PTL. WHEN VC BROKE CONTACT THEY MOVED TO HEAVY UNDERGROWTH TO THE E. FIRETEAM SET AS SECURITY FOR WIA'S AS REMAINDER OF SQD BEGAN PROBING TO THE E. ONTOS AND REINFORCEMENTS ARRIVED W/PTL AT 1010H. CONT'D SWEEP OF AREA. ONTOS RET'D WIA'S TO CP.	Dopo G-2
051240H		64	051040H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 051040H C. YD565230 D. F CO REC'D 10 RDS SAF FM UNK NR OF VC AT ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D FIRE W/M-79.	Dopo
051305H		65	050710H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 050710H C. YD069579 D. PTL FOUND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN LAST WEEK. ONLY SIGNS IN AREA WERE WOODCUTTERS. BRIDGE WILL ONLY HOLD ONE PERSON AT A TIME.	Dopo G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	GRP	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	051205Z	66	050315Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/3)	
	051205Z	67	050316Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G-2 III MAF REP)	
	051205M	68	050045Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/M/3/26)	
	051206M	69	050044Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3)	
051207H		70	050900H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 050900H C. TEYF D. 0900H, E/2/3 HAD ONE NON-EVAC WIA FM BOMB FRAGMENTS VIC XD777457 DURING A/S. 0905H. F/2/3 HAD 4 WIA (MED-EVAC) FM GUNSHOT WOUNDS AND EXPLODING DEVICE FM EN FIRE. G. 5 (4 MED-EVAC)	DCPO
051209H		71		FM 4TH MAR: REF J#64: F/2/26 WAS FIRED UPON BY 3 VC. ONO FLED E AND 1 VC FLED W. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	DOPO G-2
	052400H	72	050046Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #20 OF 2400H	
	052400M	73	050105Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRECISE IV SITREP OF 050600Z	
	051114	74	050317Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
	051223Z	75	050340Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2C1)	
	051214M	76	050324M	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
051154		77	041400H	FM 3RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2C3 B. 041400H C. YU332399 D. 2C3 OBS'D 6 NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL (YU333407) APPROX 45 MIN LATER, THEY CAME BACK UP TRAIL, HEADING SW. PTL COULD NOT OBS UNYFS OR EQUIP BECAUSE OF HEAVY BRUSH. E. FEB DID NOT CALL ARTY BECAUSE OF POOR COMM. PTL CONTINUING TO OBS.	G-2
051105H		78	051105H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 051105H C. XD783442 D. FOUND IN BUNKER 7 PACKS, 3 GAS MASKS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 1½ PINT RIFLE OIL, 6 CANTEENS, 7 PLASTIC COVERS, 3 "E" TOOLS W/COVERS, 7 HAMMOCKS, 5 PONCHO LINERS, 1 SEWING KIT, 3 BASKETS, 2 LARGE SPOONS, ONE LARGE COOKING CONTAINER, TOOTHPASTE AND BRUSH, WASH CLOTHS, 2 SETS SKIVVIES, 4 PRS SOCKS, 1 HAT, 1 PICK W/HANDLE, 244 RDS FOR SNIPER RIFLE, 56 AK-47 AMMO, 2 EATING DISHES, 2 DRINKING CUPS.	G-2
051222Z		79	050215Z	FM III MAF COC: ATK ON LANG VEI CIDG CAMP 4MAY67	
	051223Z	80	050341Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/26)	
	051223M	81	050237Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #53 OF 050600H	
	052400H	82	050215Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #21 OF 0600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 05-7 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	1223H	83	051200H	FMKEE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 051200H C. N/A D. F CO RPT'S GOOD AIR COVERAGE ON NORTHERN PORTION OF OBJ 3. THREE BUNKERS DESTROYED. 3 KIA (P) J. 3	DOPO G-2
	1226H	84	051210H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 051210H C. N/A D. MINESWEEP FM CAC H-8 TO CAC H-5 COMPLETED W/NEG MINES. NO EN CONTACT.	DOPO
	1300H	85	050715H	FM HUE TOC: A. LS 48 B. 050715H C. YD853240 D. LAM SON 48 CONTACTS IN VIC ABOVE COORDS RESULTED IN 10 VC KIA (C) AND WPNS AS FOLLOWS: 2 K-50'S, 1 K-79, 1 M2 CARBINE, 1 K-44.	G-2
	1301H	86	051200H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 051200H C. YD129532 D. FOUND CHICOM GRENADE LAYING ALONG N SIDE OF TRAIL. APPROX 1M FM TRAIL. CHICOM GREN IS NEW, NO TRIP WIRES LEADING FM GREN, NOR WAS IT CAMO. E. DESTROYED.	G-2
	1303H	87		FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. (1) 0750-1147H, XD768460, A/S HIT SUSPECTED EN TROOPS PSN, 100% ON TGT, 25% COVERAGE. (2) 0810-0815H, XD755483, A/S HIT SUSPECTED EN TROOP PSN. 100% ON TGT. 20% COVERAGE. (3) 0835-0844H, XD740453, A/S HIT SUSPECTED EN TROOP PSN. 100% ON TGT, 100% COVERAGE. (4) 0855-0900H, XD760468, A/S ON SUSPECTED TROOP PSN. 100% ON TGT, 20% COVERAGE. (5) 0910-0915H, XD753473, A/S ON SUSPECTED TROOP PSN. 100% ON TGT, 20% COVERAGE. E. (1) BUNKER DESTROYED (2) NO BDA DUE TO FOILAGE (3) 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 8-10 FT OF TRENCHLINE DESTROYED. (4) NO BDA DUE TO FOILAGE (5) NO BDA DUE TO FOILAGE.	G-2
	1306H	88	051200H	FM KHE SANH: A. C/1/26 B. 051200H C. N/A D. C/1/26 NOW OPCON TO 3/9.	DOPO
	1330H	89		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-89 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. D. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
	1347H	90		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R Jaynes CAPT, USMC	
0513	43H	91	050342Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/9)	
0513	13H	92	050400Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OFF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0513?7H	93	050442Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9)	
051316H	94	051250H	FM KHE SANH: A. M/3/9 B. 051250H C. XD767433 D. 2/M/3/9 PTL FOUND WHAT APPEARS TO BE 5 GRAVES. E.WILL INVESTIGATE	G-2
051324H	95	051310H	FM KHE SANH: A. G AND F/2/3 B. 051310H C. XD777457 D. G AND F/2/3 HAVE JUMPED OFF. E/2/3 IS SUPPORTING BY FIRE. OBJ 3 IS THEIR TGT.	DoPO
051327H	96	050440Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/3)	
051329H	97	051145H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARRIVED 1145H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 2/26	
051336H	98	051130H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/M/3/9 B. 051130H C. XD763443 D. DISCOVERED NUMEROUS EN PSNS ON TOP OF HILL 821. FOUND 6 4-MAN BUNKERS AND 15 SPIDER HOLES. FOUND ONE MORT PSN, ONE AMMO BUNKER, 2 BOXES OF .50 CAL AMMO, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 200 RDS SNIPER _ . RIFLE AMMO AND ONE BOX OF NEW 7.62MM AMMO. E. WILL FWD GEAR AND MAP OF HILL W/EN PSNS.	DoPO G-2
051340H	99	051250H	FM KHE SANH: A. M/3/9 B. 051250H C. XD767433 D. REF J#94: FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF SUSPECTED GRAVES PROVES TO BE OLD MORT CRATER.	G-2
051341H	100	041702Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #19 OF 1800H	
051355H	201	051246H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 051246H' C. YD182728 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS, POSS 82MM MORT FIRE FM N. E. RET'D ARTY. RES UNK.	DoPO
051416H	102	041510H	FM KHE SANH: A. 15TH CIT B. 041510H C. TEXT D. ONE BN (K-46) INFILTRATED FM LAOS RECENTLY. AS OF MAY 2D, BN WAS LOC'D BETWEEN BA LONG AND CUA. BN CO IS VO QUAC HUNG. TWO CHICOM ADVISORS ATTACHED TO BN. K-46 EN HAS FOLLOWING WPNS: 4 120MM MORTS, 8 82MM MORTS, 6 60MM MORTS, 6 MEDIUM MG'S. UNK AMOUNT OF RIF. 15TH CIT RATED F/2.	DoPO G-2
051428H	103	051230H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 051230H C. XD778438 D. 4.2" MORT LNADING ELEMENTS ARRIVED 3/3 CP AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS.	DoPO
051422H	104	051330H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1-1 B. 041330H C. YD576187 D. 1-1 MADE CONTACT W/5 VC. VC WERE IN POSS AMB SITN. UNIFS UNK. VC WPNS POSS AK-47. E. PTL FIRED ARTY. RES UNK DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH. PTL CONT MSN.	G-2
051427H	105	050905H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 050905H C. YD132536 D. REF J#63: RESULTING CAS: 2 WIA G. 2	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051451H		106	050630H	FM 3/26: A. 3/M/3/26 B. 050630H C. ZDC66007 D. REF J#19: E. DET WAS IDENTIFIED BY PF'S FM CAC E-5 AND WAS RELEASED.	G-2
051453H		107	051315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 051315H C. YD162723 D. REC'D SA'S AND RPG RD FM THE S. E. RET'D SAF AND TANK FIRED 90MM. RES UNK.	DOPO G-2
051455H		108	051400H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 051400H C. XD775458 D. F/2/3 REC'D LIGHT SNIPER FIRE AND AWF FM NW SIDE OF OBJ. TAKING UNDER FIRE W/SA'S AND ORGANIC SUPPORT WPNS. E. ONE VC KIA (C). G. 2 I. 1	DOPO G-2
051456H		109	051240H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3CI B. 051240 C. YD128634 D. 3CI FOUND UNK TYPE OF EN AT MINE, THAT SEEMED TO BE FRESHLY PLACED. MINE WAS 14" IN DIAMETER, 8" THICK W/CENTER PRESSURE DISK. MINE HAD 10-12LBS OF EXPLOSIVES AND WAS OD IN COLOR. MADE OF LIGHT METAL. MINE WAS PLACED IN A TRAIL 12 FT WIDE. THE TRAIL SHOWED NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. E. PTL BLEW MINE IN PLACE RESULTING IN A HOLE 5 FT DEEP AND 12 FT IN DIAMETER. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
051500H		110	051335H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 051335H C. YD129499 D. REC'D 6 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK EN OF VN. FM E DIRECTION ABOUT 200METERS AWAY IN HEAVY BRUSH. E. RET'D FIRE. CALLED ARTY. WILL CHECK AREA AFTER ARTY MSN.	DoPo G-2
051502H		111	051300H	FM 9TH MAR: A.D/1/9 B. 051300H C. YD293541 D. WHILE ON SWEEP, PLT DISCOVERED CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	G-2
051503H		112	050345Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #62 OF 051200H	
051504H		113	050510Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #62 OF 051200H	
051504H		114	051330H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 051330H C. XD778438 D. REF J#103: THREE 4.2" MORTS LAID AND READY TO FIRE AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS.	DOPO
051505H		115	050500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #125	
051506H		116	051315H	FM KHE SANH: A. 1/K/3/9 B. 051315H C. XD778426 D. FOUND 7 FOUR MAN BUNKERS ON EDGE OF TRENCHLINE. USED WITHIN LAST 48 HRS. NO DOCUMENTS OR EQUIP. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	DoPo G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 05-10 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051509H		117	051445H	FM KHE SANH: A. F AND G/2/3 B. 051445H C. XD775458 D. F/2/3 SECURED NORTHERN PORTION OF OBJ 3. G/2/3 SECURED PORTION OF OBJ 3 AT XD778459. OBJ 3 SECURED CONDUCTING S&D, CONSOLIDATING FOR NIGHTTIME PSN. CAS FIGURES TO FOLLOW.	DOPO
051511H		118	051430H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 051430H C. XD778460 D. G/2/3 RECOVERED 4 MIA'S RPT'D MISSING ON 2 MAY. ADD FOUR KIA, DELETE 4 MIA. F. 4 H. -4	DOPO
051517H		119	050620Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/3)	
051518H		120	050615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G&F/2/3)	
051520H		121	042400Z	FM CO,DET B-52,5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP #38	
051529H		122	051500H	FM KHE SANH: A. U-10 A/C (PSY WAR OPNS) B. 051500H C. XD7745,7845,7746,7846, PT TGT XD784460 D. U-10 A/C CONDUCTED ½ HR BROADCAST IN ABOVE AREAS WITH GENERAL THEME OF CHIEU HOI AND NVA HARDSHIP, FREE WORLD SUPREMECY, ½ HR TIME W/SPECIFIC MSN TAPED BY RETURNEE THIS AM TO HIS COMRADES IN THE AREA TELLING THEM TO SURRENDER. TOTAL BROADCAST TIME, 1 HOUR.	DOPO G-2
051532H		123	051500H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 051500H C. XD778458 D. REF J#108, 117: ADD 2 KIA (C) AS A RESULT OF SECURING OBJ 3. I. 2	DOPO
051533H		124	050525Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #54 OF 051200H	
051534H		125	051435H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 051435H C. XD982612 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS AN OP IN I/3/3'S AREA OBS'D 4 NVA/VC MOVING W TO NW. DISTANCE TOO GREAT OBS CLOTHING OR WPNS. E. ARTY MSN CALLED W/EXCELL EOT COVERAGE. RES UNK.	G-2
051536H		126	051405H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3-3 B. 051405H C. YD498221 D. 3-3 MADE CONTACT W/3VC (YD498221). VC WERE WEARING BLUE SHORTS, NO SHIRTS OR COVERS. VC ARMED W/RIFLES. PTL FIRED ON VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA(C) 1 VC KIA (P), 1 VC WIA. PTL RPT'D MOVEMENT OF UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF EN AROUND PSN. E. PTL CALLED ARTY AND REQUESTED AO. PTL IS GOING DOWN TO CHECK OUT AREA. (MORE TO FOLLOW) I. 1 J. 1	G-2
051538H		127	051440H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 1440H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 3/26	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051623H		128		FM KHE SANH: AO (1)0919-0926H: XD 758469, A/S ON BUNKERS. 100% ON TGT, 100% TGT COV. (2)0956-1006H: XD 761470 A/S ON BUNKERS. 100% ON TGT, 100% COV. (3)1034-1047H: XD 773461, A/S ON BUNKERS AND TROOPS. (4)0931-0935H: XD 758470 A/S ON BUNKER. 100% ON TGT, 100% COV. (5)0943-0947H: XD 760470 A/S ON BUNKERS. 100% ON TGT, 100% COV. E. (1) NO FURTHER BDA (2) NO FURTHER BDA. (3) THREE KIA (P), NO FURTHER BDA. (4) NO FURTHER BDA (5) NO FURTHER BDA J. 3	G-2
051628H		129		FM KHE SANH: AO (1)1012-1017H: XD 752472, A/S ON BUNKERS. 100% ON TGT, 100% COV. (2)1051-1056H: XD 772460 A/S ON BUNKERS. 100% ON TGT, 100% COV. (3)1104-1112H: XD 758473, A/S ON BUNKER. 100% ON TGT, 100% COV. (4)1135-1148H: XD 770465 A/S ON CAMO BUNKER. 100% ON TGT, 75% COV. (5)1153-1202H: XD 777458, A/S ON BUNKERS. 100% ON TGT, 100% COV. E. (1) 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. (2) NO FURTHER BDA (3) ONE SECONDARY FIRE, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. (4) NO FURTHER BDA. (5) 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
	051655H	130	050821Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (F/2/3)	
	051656H	131	050832Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (UIO A/C)	
	051657H	132	050830Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (F&G/2/3)	
051621H		133	051515H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/26 B. 051515H C. YD 533257 YD 533254 D. E CO REC'D 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM RIGHT FLANK RESULTING IN 2 WIA'S. E. RPT'D M16 AND 60MM FIRE. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1602H. J. 2(MED EVAC)	DOPO
051629H		134	051620H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/12 B. 051620H C. XD 826425 D. F BTRY LAID AND READY TO FIRE AT 051620H.	DOPO
051524H		135	051613H	FM COC MATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1613H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	
	051525H	136	050910Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO)	
	051525H	137	050858Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (G/2/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051733H		138	051325H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 051325H C. ZD 066007 D. M/3/26 AT ABOVE COORDS HAD A MAN TRIP A WIRED CHICOM (AP) MINE EQUIPPED WITH INSTANTANEOUS FUZE. MINE WAS SET ABOVE GROUND AND ATTACHED TO BUSHES WITH A VINE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL, AS A TRIP WIRE. ROUTINE MED EVAC REQUIRED. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 051430H. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
051758H		139	051625H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 11TH ENGINEERS B. 051625H C. YD 117703 D. MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED. G. 3 MED EVAC	DOPO
051825H		140	051545H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/K/3/9 B. 051545H C. XD 773426 D. FOUND BUNKER SYSTEM OF 25 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 [illegible] CLAYMORE DEVICES AND DETONATORS, AND 4 CHICOM GRENADES. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GRENADES, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL BRING IN CLAYMORES IF POSSIBLE.	G-2
051829H		141	050300H	FM KHE SANH: A. RELIABLE SOURCE B. 050100H-0200H C. XD 667487 D. SOURCE SIGHTED EST ENEMY COMPANY MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG TRAIL AT XD 632497 TO XD 667487. SOURCE RATED A/2 BY SOP KHE SANH.	G-2
051837H		142	051100H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 051100H C. YD 415333 D. OBS'D FRESH FIGHTING HOLES, AND APPROX 8 GRAVES NEAR TRAIL. NO ACTY NOTED.	G-2
051837H		143	051755H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A B. 051755H C. YD 829175 YD 820168 D. CAC/A/6 SQD PATROL VIC YD 829175 SIGHTED 2 VC MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL VIC YD 820168. FIRED 15 RDS SA'S FIRE AT VC. NO FIRE RET'D BY VC. VC FLED SOUTHEAST. SWEPT AREA FOR 500 METERS WITH NEG RESULTS. VILLAGERS RPT'D 1 VC WORE KHAKIS AND THE OTHER VC A BLACK UNIF. BOTH CARRIED CARBINES.	G-2
051901H		144	051830H	FM GOC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER FROM DANANG TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 051830H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, 3/26, MTO 1ST MARDIV, III MAF.	
051903H		145	051530H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2C1 B. 051530H C. YD 337406 D. PELOS, WHILE EXTRACTING 2 NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES FROM TM 2C1 REC'D APPROX 5 BRUSTS OF AWF FROM VIC YD 344439. E. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA. WILL CALL ART Y.	DOPO
051911H		146	050859Z	FM III MAF GOC: DELAYED ENTRY (ARVN INFORMATION)	
051913H		147	050550Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV: KHE SANH SITREP NR 22 CW 051200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051959H		148	051850H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. C/1/9 COMPANY DEFENSE B. 051850H C. YD 360456 YD 362451 D. WHILE ON DEFENSE PSN, REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS RESULTING IN 1 WIA (USMC). E. RET'D 50 RDS SA'S FIRE, 3 M79, AND CALLED MED EVAC. F. 1 (USMC-MED EVAC).	DOPO
052009H		149	051730H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 051730H C. ZG 060993 D. M/3/26 OBS'D 4 VC WALKING ACROSS RICE PADDY AT ABOVE COORDS. VC FLED TO THE WEST WHEN TAKEN UNDER FIRE. OBS'D 2 MEN FALL. CALLED IN 81MM MORTARS, BUT UNABLE TO ADJUST. SEARCHED AREA; FOUND PONCHO AND BAG OF CLEANING GEAR FOR RIFLE. M/3/26 EXPENDED 200 RDS 5.56MM AND 100 RDS 7.62MM SA'S FIRE. VC HAD PACKS, RIFLES, GREEN SHORTS, AND TAN SHIRTS. J. 1	G-2
052013H		150	051810H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 051810H C. YD 495216 D. A HUEY FROM VMO-3 TOOK SA/AW'S FIRE RESULTING IN NO HITS. E. FIXED WING DROPPED 3 NAPALM AND 4 250LB BOMBS. 5 TO 10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURED.	G-2
052016H		151		FM KHE SANH: AO (1)1217-1230H: XD 695486 A/S ON BUNKERS AND SUSPECTED TROOPS PSN. 100% ON TGT, 75% COV. (2)1330-1343H: XD 690486 A/S ON BUNKERS AND SUSPECTED TROOPS PSN. 75% ON TGT, 75% COV. (3)1255-1307H: XD 740455 A/S ON BUNKERS AND SUSPECTED TROOPS PSN. 50% ON TGT, 50% COV. (4)1330-1400H: XD 763465 A/S OF BUNKERS AND TROOPS. 75% ON TGT, 75% COV. (5)1410-1415H: XD 743440 A/S ON BUNKERS AND TROOP PSN. 50% ON TGT, 50% COV. E. (1) 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED (2)10 METERS TRENCH DESTROYED, 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED. (3) 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED (4) NO BDA (5)3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
052029H		152		FM NINTH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF OIC 0900-0945H 2.7 HRS VR VR OF ZONES: A, G, F, D AND KHE SANH. SPOTTED 4 CAMO BUNKERS AT XD 744530. CONDUCTED A/S ON XD 725532; 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED. CONDUCTED A/S ON YD 248823. 5 SAMPANS DESTROYED WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. REC'D 250 RDS SA/AW'S FIRE FROM YD 250824. REC'D FIRE 5 DIFFERENT TIMES.	G-2
052042H		153		FM NINTH MARINES: AO DEBRIEF OIC 1225-1500H 2.6 HRS VR VR OF KHE SANH AREA; 2 AA UNMANNED AT XD 848623 ALONG A TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST. BUNKER COMPLEX (14-20) AT XD 968616, 968619, 971621, OCCUPIED BY NVA; 1 IN KHAKIS, WITH APPEARED TO BE AN AK/47, 2 WITH HELMETS AND DARK GREEN UNIF'S. RAN 2 A/S, DESTROYED 5 BUNKERS AND NOTED 2 NVA LEAVING HOLES AND HEADING NORTH. NO BODIES SIGHTED AFTER STRIKE. RECOMMEND TPQ.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG., ORDERS	ACTION
052156H		160	051050Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 05 AS OF 051800H MAY 67.	
052159H		161	051119Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 63. AS OF 051800H MAY 67.	
052159H		162	051015Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 63. AS OF 051800H MAY 67.	
052203H		163	051830H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 051830H C. XD 970615 D. WHILE AO IN VIC OF HILL #484, A NR OF BUNKERS WERE OBS'D WITH 5-6 NVA/VC OUTSIDE OF THEM. E. ARTY CALLED WITH EXCEL TOT COV WITH THE DESTRUCTION OF 5 BUNKERS. ALSO NOTED 4 FIRES ALSO CAUSED BY ARTY J. 5	G-2
052205H		164	052015H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. OPN ON ROCK PILE (3/3) B. 052015H C. XD 970615 D. WHILE A TOT WAS BEING FIRED AT ABOVE COORDS BY ARTY NOTED 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN AREA. E. MORE ARTY MSN'S ARE BEING PLANNED FOR THIS AREA TONIGHT AND TRQ'S.	G-2
	052208H	165	051310Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT(M/3/26)	
	052208H	166	051312Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPT RPT(11TH ENGINEERS)	
	052209H	167	051110Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 62. AS OF 051200H MAY 67.	
	052210H	168	051141Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 7 MAY	
052211H		169	051031Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD TO 042400H MAY 67.	
	052221H	170	051112Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 64. AS OF 051200H MAY 67.	
052221H		171	051045Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
	052221H	172	051207Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 22. AS OF 051200H MAY 67.	
	052222H	173	051134Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (E/2/26)	
	052222H	174	051208Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/1/9)	
	052223H	175	051245Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (M/3/26)	
052230H		176	052100H	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 052100H C. 3/26 CP YD 902154 D. CAC/A/2 REPORTS FINDING 3 PREPARED MORTAR PSNS AT ABOVE COORDS. THESE PSNS HAVE BEEN VISUALLY CONFIRMED BY 3/26 S-3 OFFICER. REQ CLEARANCE FOR ON CALL ARTY CONCENTRATION. CLEARANCE APPROVED& CONCENTRATION NR W-38.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052249H		177	052045H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 CP B. 052045H C. YD 116699 D. REC'D 2-60MM MORTAR RDS FROM SOUTH, AND 12 RKTS OF AN UNK CALIBER FROM NORTH. HAVE LOC DUD AND WILL DETERMINE CALIBER AT 1ST LIGHT. APPEARS TO BE LESS THAN 140MM. E. RET'D ARTY AND 81MM.	G-2
052245H		178	052120H	FM THIRD RECON (FWD): A. 1C1 B. 052120H C. YD 214385 D. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT. EST 3-4 VC/NVA. PTL REC'D ROCKS IN THEIR PSN. UNIF AND EQUIP UNK. E. PTL CALL'D ARTY. 3 RDS 175MM HE . . WITH GOOD TGT COV. RESULTS UNK. PTL CONF'D OBS.	G-2
052248H		179	052130H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 052130H C. YD 967063, YD 987045 D. ARVN ADV INFORMED K/3/26 THAT THEY OBS'D 1 PLT OF VC, VIC YD 967063. VC HAVE A SECTION$ OF MACHINE GUNS. E. REQUESTED ARTY MSN, ALSO FIRING 81MM ON VIC FROM K/3/26 CP.	G-2
052250H		180	052200H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 REF: J# 179 B. 052200H C. YD 967063, YD 987045 D. FO WITH K/1 OBS'D FIRE MSN. FO REPORTS GOOD COV OF AREA. 155MM AND 81MM DROVE VC FROM PSN. E. 1/K AND CAC/H/8 GOING TO FORM RECON AND GROUND SURV OF AREA.	G-2
052253H		181	051810H	FM KHE SANH: A. SPECIAL FORCES LANG-VEI B. 051810H C. YD 794362 D. SPECIAL FORCES CAMP AT LANG VEI RPT'D OBS'D ILLUM SOUTH OF THEIR PSN. ILLUM APPEARED TO BE FIRED FROM MORT. REQ'D ARTY MSN TO BE FIRED. IN APPROX 90MINS AT XD 790315 ON SUSPECTED MN MORT PSN. E. ILLUM CEASED. ARTY MSN WILL BE FIRED AS REQ'D.	DOPO G-2
052256H		182	052100H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 052100H C. YD 967063, YD 973054 D. K CO REPORTED THAT PF'S ON BRIDGE AT YD 967063 ARE IN CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE FORCE. K CO SUPPLYING ILLUM. K/1 OBSERVING.	DOPO
052300H		183	051150Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 055, AS OF 051800H MAY 67.	
053309H		184		FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. N/A C. XD 775458 D. DURING SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVE #3, F/2/3 CAPTURED 4 CARBINES, 1 MG, AND 1 AK47 ALONG WITH ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. E. 1 MG, 1 AK47, 4 CARBINES. N. ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 05-17 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052324H		185	051820H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 051820H C. XD 777453 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA H CO CAPTURED FOLLOWING GEAR: 2 MINES, 12 GRENADES, 3 AMMO POUCHES, 1 CANTEEN COVER, 1 STRETCHER, 3 CANTEENS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 150' ELECTRIC WIRE, 6 BANANA MAGAZINES, 4 DRUM MAGAZINES, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, 1 YARD LONG TIME FUZE, 25' ROPE, ASSORTED FOOD, ASSORTED TOILET ARTICLES, 2 SMALL FLASKS OF OIL, 10' RUBBER STRIPPING, 3 PICKS, 2 "E" TOOLS, ASSORTED MESS GEAR, 1 SAW, 750 RDS ASSORTED AMMO, 6 PACKS, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. E. TOOK GEAR TO 2/3 CP.	G-2
052400H		186		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 05 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 06 MAY 67.	
060002H		2	051600H	FM KHE SANH: A. CAC/6 B. 051600H C. INTEXT D. CAC/6 REC'D REPORT FROM DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS THAT ON 051600H, 300 VC WERE MOVING NORTH TO KHE SANH FROM XD 852322, AND XD 852339. E. ARTY AND TPQ MISSION SCHEDULED.	G-2
060045H		3		FM KHE SANH: A. SPECIAL FORCES B. & C. INTEXT D. SPECIAL FORCES AGENT REPORTED THE FOLLOWING: (1) ON 041000H 200 VC MOVED TO LANG HA (XD 720361) CARRYING 18 VC DEAD AND 34 WOUNDED. VC HAD 15 CIDG WITH THEM. THEY WORE TIGER SUITS, WPNS UNK. SPECIAL FORCES RATES C/2. (2) ON 01-02 MAY, 1000 VC OF THE 91ST INF DIV MOVED TO LANG MING (XD 752324). WPNS INCLUDED: SA'S, 2-60MM MORTS, 6-106RR 2-81MM MORTS, 6-AA MG'S. HAVE GUARDS AROUND SUPPLY RIVER. WORE KHAKI AND CAMO CLOTHING. MET WITH PEOPLE AT LANG HA, (HAMLETS #1-3) AND TOLD THE PEOPLE TO HELP THEM AND THAT THEY WILL SOON HAVE THE POWER TO ATTACK KHE SANH. SPECIAL FORCES RATES C/6.	G-2
060054H		4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 90-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CDC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
060110H		5		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CDC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
060120H		6	051505H	FR 3D MARDIV CDC: SPOT REPT 1/4 CP	
060132H		7	051600H	FR 3D MARDIV CDC: SPOT REPT 2/3	
060132H		8	051430H	FR 3D MARDIV CDC: SPOT REPT F & E /2/3	
060143H		9	051500H	FR KHE SANH: A. 3D MARS B-2 B. 051500H C. INTEXT D. 051500H AO OBS'D 2 AA POS'S AT XD848625 ALONG TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. A BUNKER COMPLEX OF APPROX 14 BUNKERS VIC XD-58616, 968619, 071 21. WAS OCCUPIED BY APPROX 3 NVA. 1 CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF W/WHAT APPEARED TO BE AK-47 2 WEARING HELMETS AND DARK GREEN UNIFS. A/C CALLED W/ UNDETERMINED RES.	Doc C
060135H		10	051620H	FR 3D MARDIV CDC: 3D REC I SITREP 729	
060200H		11	051700H	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 125	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 06-2 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	060215H	12	051636Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP 23 051800H	
	060216H	13	051642Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 55 051800H	
060240H		14	052355H	FR 3/26: A. 11TH EN GRS B. 052355H C. YD832147 D. AT ABOVE TIME 11TH ENGRS PERIMETER HEARD SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT AND FIRED ILLUM W/NEG RES. AT 060015H AN LP AT ABOVE COORDS SAW VC IN PERIMETER WIRE, ATTEMPTED TO ATTACK VC W/BAYONET. LOST CONTACT. REC'D SHORT BURST AW FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS. RET'D 3 RDS SA FIRE W/NEG RES.	Dopo G-2
	060259H	15	051637Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 63 051800H	
060306H		16	051800Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 56 052400H	
060329H		17	051545Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: PLAN SUMMARY	
060335H		18	051545Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 64 052400H	
060336H		19	051600Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 64 052400H	
060350H		20	051715Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SITREP 24 052400H	
060410H		21	052110H	FR HUE TOC: A. SPEC FORCES CON THIEN B. 052110H D. HUE TOC REPTD THAT THE SPEC FORCES CAMP AT CON THIEN REC'D 30 RDS 140MM. 9TH MARS WERE UNABLE TO CONFIRM THIS REPT. INFO AT THIS TIME IS VERY SKETCHY HUE TOC HAS NO FURTHER INFO.	Dopo G-2
060542H		22		FR III MAF: A. SPEC FORCES CON THIEN D. REF J# 21 III MAF REC'D REPT FM SPEC FORCES THAT CON THIEN REC'D MIXED ARTY AND MORT FIRE, APPROX 50 RDS.	G-2
	060544H	23	052000Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SUMMARY 7 MAY 67	
	060544H	24	052008Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 56 052400H	
	060617H	25	052043Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 64 052400H	
	060625H	26	052032Z	3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP 24 052400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOT	OPR	M/N	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSNS, ORDERS	ACTION
060648H		27		FR FWD TOC: A. ARVN OPNS QUANG TRI B. 051630-060225H D. YD380590 D. AN ARVN UNIT MADE CONTACT W/ EST VC BN PLUS. THEY R EG'D INCOMING MORT, 57RR, SA AND AW FIRE. REQUESTED EMERG RESUPPLY OF AMMO FR. AIR OFFICER FSCC. RESUPPLY OF 799 RDS 105 ACCOMPLISHED. F. 7 G. 31 J. 20 M. 2	Dupe 6-2
060750H		28	052233Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 4843	
060751H		29	052231Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 4847	
060751H		30	052211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
060830H		31	052245Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #57 OF 060600H	
060835H		32	060730H	FM 3/26: A. 11TH ENGRS B. 060730H C. YD832147 D. REF J#14: 11TH ENGRS SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS OUTSIDE WIRE. SMALL HOLES DUG IN GROUND AT WIRE, APPROX 8" IN DIAMETER, 5" DEEP.	Dupe 6-2
060837H		33	060730H	FM RHE SANH: A. L/K/3/26 B. 060730H C. XT787440 D. FOUND ONE NVA KIA W/NO EQUIP. WILL FWD ON NEXT RESUPPLY. F. 1	6-2
060900H		34	060001Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TGTS (ASHAU VALLEY)	
060901H		35	060010Z	FM COC 3D DIV: CM RADAR	
060921H		36	060020Z	FM HUE TOC: LS (AB) 142 MSN	
060921H		37	060012Z	FM HUE TOC: MSN (PF CONTACT)	
060936H		38	052400Z	FM CO, DET, B-52, 5TH SFOA. TIRED FLOAT SITREP #40	
060937H		39	060122Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/K/3/9)	
060938H		40	060103Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #57 OF 060600.	
061003H		42	060028Z	FM HUE TOC: MSN (CON THIEN OP CONTACT)	
061004H		42	060037Z	FM HUE TOC: MSG (LS (AB) 142 CONTACT)	
061004H		43	060031Z	FM HUE TOC: MSG (LS (AB) 142 CONTACT)	
061010H		44	060139Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061014H		45	060730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 060730H C. YD415274 YD415273 D. PTL OBS'D 2 VC WEARING BLK SHORTS AND SHIRTS. VC WERE UNARMED AND FLED SE. PTL COULD NOT BRING UNDER FIRE. E. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE U.S. "E" TOOL COVER.	C-2
061047H		46	061013H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 061013H C. XD771463 D. PTL FOUND BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. BUNKERS ARE BEING SEARCHED. THEY WILL BE DESTROYED.	C-2
[illegible]		47	052237Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN 4837	
[illegible]		48	061000H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED 1000H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 3/26	
[illegible]		49	052250Z	FM 3OP 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #25 OF 0600H	
061100H		50	061000H	FM KHE SANH: A. G-2 REP III MAF B. 061000H C. TEXT D. (1) 300 VC CROSSED SPONE RIVER INTO SVN. THEY WILL SET UP A CAMP AT XD783309 ANDTHEN MOVE TO HILLS AT XD882322 AND XD858339. NO EXECUTION TIME FOR MOVE TO HILLS. RATED F/6 BY DIST ADV. (2) 3/4 BNS OF NVA ARE LOC'D AT XD725275. AT SAME PSN IS LARGE BUNKER W/MANY GUNS AND ARMS. RATED C/3 BY DIST AGENT. E. CAMPSITE AND HILLS WILL BE SUBMITTED AS TPQ TGTS.	C-
061113H		51	060221Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (FLASH)	
061128H		52	060850H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2C1 B. 060850H C. YD327431 D. 2C1 MADE CONTACT W/11 TO 15 VC/NVA EN IN AMB PSN, WEARING GREEN TOPS AND BLK PJ BOTTOMS. VC/NVA HAD CART BELTS, HELMETS, CARBINES, AK-47 AND PTL BELIEVES 1 BAR. E. PTL AND EN EXCHANGED SA/AWF PTL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO HLZ. WHILE IN HLZ, 8 WOMEN WALKED INTO PTL'S PSN. PTL EXTRACTED UNDER [illegible] CONDITIONS. PTL TOOK 1 WOMAN BACK TO REAR AREA. COULD NOT TAKE ALL DUE TO HELO'S REC FIRE. RES 4 VC/NVA KIA (C) AND 1 DET. I. 4 L. 1	C-2
[illegible]		53	061100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4, H/2/26, G/2/26 B. 061100H C. N/A B. CHOP OPCON FM 2/9 TO 3/26 AS OF 1100H.	DOPO
[illegible]		54	061100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 061100H C. N/A D. 2/26 RELEAVED 2/9 ON 4TH MARS PERIMETER AS OF 061100H.	DOPO
[illegible]		55	052250Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #65 OF 060600H	
[illegible]		56	060219Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN RPT	
[illegible]		57	[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENTS RPT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 01-5 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061208H		58	061200H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 061200H C. YD073510 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR OF EN AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS RESULTING IN 3 KIA (C). E. MORE TO FOLLOW I.3	G-2
061210H		59		FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. (1) 0800-0808H, XD745464, A/S HIT BUNKERS. 100% ON TGT, 75% COVERAGE. (2) 0900-0905H, XD737469. A/S HIT BUNKERS 100% ON TGT, 50 % COVERAGE. (3) 0905-0913H, XD717487 A/S HIT BUNKERS. 75% ON TGT, 100% COVERAGE. (4) 1003-1005H, XD697491. A/S HIT BUNKERS, 50% ON TGT, 50% COVERAGE. E. (1) RESULTS ON 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. NO FURTHER BDA. (2) NO FURTHER BDA DUE TO FOILAGE (3) ONE BUNKER DAMAGED, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. (4) NO BDA DUE TO FOILAGE.	DoPo G-2
	061216H	60	060306Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #25 OF 060600H	
061225H		61	061150H	FM KHE SANH: A. H/2/3 B. 061150H C. XD773451 D. H CO RPT'S BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOL'S COMPLEX VIC XD773451. APPROX 30 BUNKERS, 25 FIGHTING HOLES CONSTRUCTED W/BEAM OVERHEADS. ONE BUNKER RIGGED WITH EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. FIGHTING HOLES VARY IN SIZE, MOST ARE 3X4 FT. LOC'D ONE 82MM RD. E. FIVE BUNKERS ALREADY DESTROYED. OTHERS TO BE DESTROYED.	G-2
061235H		62	061210H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARRIVED 1210H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	
061200H		63		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
061300H		64		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
061312H		65	061135H	FM KHE SANH: A. H/2/3 B. 061135H C. XD769454 D. H CO RPT'S ONE UNCOMPLETED BUNKER FOUND AT ABOVE COORDS. ALSO FOUND ONE MORT DATA BOOK AT SAME LOC. E. WILL BRING IN DATA BOOK ASAP.	DoPo G-2
061314H		66	060720H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3C1 B. 060720H C. YD097646,105643 D. 3C1 FOUND MINES ON A TRAIL 12' WIDE. PTL EST THERE ARE M RE THAN 50 AT AND AP MINES ON THE AP MINES, PTL COULD ONLY OBS A STEM STICKING OUT OF THE GROUND. PTL BELIEVES MINES WERE PLACED 1 WEEK AGO BY INEXPERIENCED PERSONNEL. PTL ALSO STATES THAT TRAIL MAY HAVE BEEN USED BY A TANK 1 WEEK AGO. E. PTL CONT MSN. 9TH MAR WILL FIRE ZONE FIRE ART' TO DESTROY MINES.	G-2
	061317H	67	060428Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 20I	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061319H		68	061130H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 061130H C. YD073510 D. FOUND ENEMY CAMP SITE W/ONE PAIR GREEN KHAKI UTILITIES, ONE LAUNDRY BAG, CLOTHES STILL WET, ONE METAL CANTEEN, WHILE SEARCHING AREA REC'D UNK AMOUNT SAF. RET'D FIRE IN DIRECTION OF EN. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA. DEPLOYING ONTOS AND SQD. PREVIOUS CAS RPT WERE IN ERROR. I.2 J. 1 M.3 CARBINES.	G-2
061321H		69		FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 REF J#68 D. REC'D 1 WIA IN CONTACT. C. 1	
061327H		70	060335Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN RPT	
061334H		71	061200H	FM 12 MAR: A. GIO LINH COC B. 061200H C. YD134778 D. 1 BN W/MACHINE GUNS, MORTS AND AW'S WEARING NVA UNIFS CROSSED RIVER AT YD134778/134774. RPT REC'D FM ARVN FORCES AT GIO LINH.	G-2
061416H		72	061000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 061000H C. YD405283 D. ELEMENTS ON FLANK SECURITY REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA/AWF FM EST VC SQD RESULTING IN 3 WIA. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-26 AND M-79. BECAUSE OF DENSITY OF JUNGLE, UNABLE TO EXPLOIT. C. 3 (EVAC)	DOPO
061417H		73	060505Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (FLASH)	
061418H		74		FM KHE SANH: A. H/2/3 REF J#61; D. FOUND ONE MORT PSN W/ROUND BASE PLATE, HOLES AND AIMING STAKES.	G-2
061419H		75	061300H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 061300H C. XD777460 D. G CO PTL DISCOVERED 2 SLEEPING BUNKERS, NEWLY CONSTRUCTED, 2 OLD ONES AND FOUR FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED W/LOGS AND BAMBOO.	G-2
061420H		76	061245H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/M/3/9 B. 061245H C. XD768442 D. FOUND ONE COVERED FIGHTING HOLE FOR 2 MEN AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. ALSO FOUND ONE RPG RD. E. DESTROYED.	G-
061421H		77	061330H	FM KHE SANH: A. C/1/26 (PSY WAR TM) B. 061330H C. XD828421 D. LOC'D ONE 2 MAN BUNKER, CHICOM GREN AND SARDINE CAN. E. DESTROYED.	G-2
061422H		78	061320H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/K/3/9 B. 061320H C. XD774426 D. FOUND 8 BUNKERS W/APPERTURES FACING HIGH GROUND. AREA IS POSSIBLE LZ.	G-2
061425H		79		FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 REF J#157 OF 5 MAY D. E CO RPT'S ONE WIA (NON-EVAC) 2 MORTS LAST NIGHT. MARINE WAS ON OP AND DID NOT RTB FOUND UNTIL PRESENT TIME. C. 1 (MINOR)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061430H		80	061305H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 061305H C. YD107604 D. MAN TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE. GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. E. 3 WIA, TREATED BY CORPSMAN. REQ'D MED-EVAC. G. 3 (EVAC)	DoPO
061432H		81	061245H	FM 3D RECON BN (KHE SANH): A. 2A1 B. 061245H C. XD768497 D. 2A1 OBS'D 9 NVA UNIFORMALY DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING AND SOFT COVERS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. E FIRE MSN CALLED. EXCELL TOT COVERAGE. 5 NVA KIA (C). I. 5	G-2
061434H		82	060050Z	FM CO DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT #41	
061438H		83	052200Z	FM 3D MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #65 OF 060600H	
061448H		84	060530Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #58 OF 061200H	
	061525H	85	060600Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/9)	
061526H		86	060600Z	FM FMAW OPNS: PRIORITY TPQ ASHAU VALLEY	
	061527H	87	060627Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	061527H	88	060637Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
	061528H	89	060645Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
061538H		90	061320H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 061320H C. YD213746 D. ONE VN CHILD, NAMED TRAN THI GAI, WAS STRUCK BY VEHICLE DRIVEN BY SPEC 4 JAMES M. JOHNSON, RA ARMY 15745486, SERVICE BTRY, 2/94TH BN, MAINTENANCE. CHILD RAN IN FRONT OF VEHICLE, DRIVER UNABLE TO STOP. STOPPED AND CALLED MED-EVAC. STAYED W/CHILD UNTIL MED-EVAC ARRIVED. E. SIX MED-EVAC.	G-1 G-5
061541H		91	061430H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 061430H C. XD765456 D. F CO PTL DISCOVERED 10½ BUNKERS AT YD765456. ONE MADE OF LOGS AND BAMBOO. E. ALL BUNKERS SEARCHED THOURGHLY AND DESTROYED.	G-2
061543H		92	061413H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 1413H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	
061545H		93	061510H	FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FM HUE TO DANANG DEPARTED 1510H. NOTIFIED III MAF, 1ST DIV, G-3, G-4, MTO, 3/26	
061610H		94	061550H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARR 1550H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 3/26	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061615H		95	061455H	FM FHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 061455H C. TEXT D. ONE FIELD HEAD W/OVERHEAD COVER HAD BEEN USED, ONE ROCKET UNK SIZE, AND ONE U.S. BOMB DUD FOUND AT XD779455. AT XD778460, FOUND 2 ENGLISH BOOKS, MISC STAMPS, PHOTOS, THREAD, 1 BELT,W/BUCKLE, 2 CYLINDAR AMMO CARRIERS, 100 RDS MG AMMO, 2 CARRYING CASES FOR CYLINDARS, 2 CHICOM CARRYING CASES, OIL W/RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, 4 BLOCKS OF UNIDENTIFIED SUBSTANCE E. COMPLETED PTL W/NO EN CONTACT. I. 1	G-2
061618H		96	061425H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/3D TNK BN B. 061425H C. YD115703 D. TWO TANK PERSONNEL REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS WHEN MARINE TRIPPED GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE. ONE USMC MED-EVAC. G. 2 (1 EVAC)	DOPO
061620H		97		A. USAF VR B. 6 MAY C. XD694494 D. APPARENT B-52 STRIKE IN AREA. 3 AA W/TRENCHES LEADING TO UNDERGROUND BUNKERS. NUMEROUS TUNNEL ENTRANCES UNDER TREES.	G-2
061621H		98		A. USAF VR B. 6 MAY C. XD692520 TO XD710515 D. NORTH SIDE OF HILL HAS OVER 1000 FIGHTING HOLES W/PAPER AND TRASH THROUGHOUT AREA. EVIDENCE OF LARGE NR OF PEOPLE IN AREA IN LAST FEW DAYS. E. AESO SIGHTED TUNNELS.	G-2
061626H		99	061453H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4-2 B. 061453H C. YD533187 D. PTL REC'D AW/SAF, APPROX 100M S OF ABOVE COORDS. APPROX 15 VC/NVA WERE SEEN. AT 1508H, 15-20 VC/NVA WERE NOTED CLOSING IN ON ALL SIDES. MORE TO FOLLOW. E. AO WAS CALLED AND WHEN HE ARRIVED DIRECTED ARTY. FIXED WING STRIKE IS NOW IN PROGRESS 061620H.	DOPO G-2
061629H		100	060430Z	FM SOP 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP#26 OF 061200H	
061635H		101	060930H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2C3 B. 060930H C. YD342405 D. 2C3 FOUND 2 BUNKERS, ONE 6X5X3 FT AND ONE 14X5X3 FT. BUNKERS WERE MADE OF LOGS AND EARTH. PTL FOUND 1 RADIO AND TRANSMITTER W/CODE BOOK. E. PTL IS BEING EXTRACTED. GEAR WILL BE FWD'D TO DIV. M. 1 RADIO TRANSMITTER AND RADIO W/CODE BOOK.	DOPO G-2
061643H		102	060811Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (FLASH)	
061650H		103	061400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 061400H C. YD398286 D. F CO LOC'D VC BIVOUAC AREA W/FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE COORDS. AREA HOLDS ABOUT 15 MEN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	G-2
061657H		104	060715Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	061700H	105	060730Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 65, AS OF 060600H MAY 67.	
061702H		106	061440H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 061440H C. YD 074509 D. POINT MAN TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM (AP) MINE. POINT MAN WAS WALKING APPROX 5' ON SOUTH SIDE OF TRAIL WHEN DEVICE DETONATED. DEVICE WAS SET IN PSN WHERE TRAIL JOINS STREAMBED. POINT MAN COULD NOT OBS ANY WIRE OR OTHER MEANS OF DETONATION DEVICE. ABNORMAL AMOUNT OF SHRAPNEL EXPENDED BY DEVICE. HAVE NOT ENCOUNTERED DEVICE OF THIS TYPE IN THE PAST. MIN RPT AND SKETCH WILL BE FWD'D TO 3/9 CP ASAP. E. REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR WIA'S. AREA SEARCHED FOR POSSIBLE MEANS OF DETONATING DEVICE WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 5 (MED EVAC)	G-2 DOPO
	061800H	107	060745Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2A1)	
	061800H	108	060743Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: LAM VEI ARTY SUPPORT.	
	061830H	109	060732Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 66, AS OF 061200H MAY 67.	
061830H		110	060737Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PERIOD TO 052400H MAY 67.	
061845H		111	061545H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 061545H C. YD 394288 D. SIGHTED 3 VC MOVING NW AT ABOVE COORDS. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE WOUNDING 3. GAVE FIRST AID. CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. 1 DIED IN LZ. SEARCHED AREA UPSTREAM AND FOUND 5 PACKS, CONTAINED MANY DOCUMENTS, CLOTHING, EQUIP, AND SA'S RDS. ALL GEAR FWD'D. I. 1 L. 2 N. 3 CHICOM GRENADES, SA'S AMMO, 5 PACKS, DOCUMENTS, CLOTHING	G-2
061847H		112	061625H	FM HUE TOC: A. QUANG TRI B. 061625H C. ARVN SIGHTED MISSLE LAUNCHING SITE 10 METERS LONG, 1½ METERS WIDE AT YD 310618. NO RKTS VISIBLE. YD 310618 WITHIN RANGE OF DONG HA. E. DONG HA NOTIFIED.	G-2
061850H		113	061440H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 061440H C. YD 074509 D. (REF: J# 106)-UPON RETURNING TO CP, A MARINE FROM L/3/9 PATROL DISCOVERED HE WAS WOUNDED, SLIGHTLY, FROM THE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE L/3/9 PATROL DETONATED. ADD 1 ADDITIONAL WIA TO THE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED 5. E. MAN REPORTED TO UNIT CORPSMAN. NON MED EVAC, NON SERIOUS WOUND. G. 6 (5 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED)	DOPO
061852H		114		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 (REF: J# 72) D. CHANGE LINE 4 TO READ "2". G. 2(MED EVAC)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061854H		115		FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CORRECTION ON J#95: LINE "I" IS RESULT OF 2/3 FINDING ONE DEAD VC/NVA.	
061856H		116		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ'S D. 810TH VC BN CP LOCATED AT THESE COORDS: YD 718307.	G-2
061859H		117	061750H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. CAC/P5 B. 061750H C. YD 103523 D. PATROL FOUND EMPTY DOCUMENT CASE AND 2 SLIT TRENCHES APPROX ONE WEEK OLD. AREA TOO CLOSE TO VILLAGERS FOR H&I FIRES.	G-2
061902H		118	061300H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 061300H C. XD 771461 D. FOUND 50 OLD FIGHTING HOLES AND 10 NEW ONES. WELL TRAVELED TRAILS FROM XD 773458 TO XD 770460 TO XD 767458. ALSO 30 NEW FIGHTING HOLES AT XD 771457. E. ALL FIGHTING HOLES SEARCHED AND DESTROYED. F. LOCATED IN AREA: 1 MG, 1 CARBINE. N 1 BOX OF AMMO (APPROX 600 RDS) UNK TYPE, 1 CANTEEN, 1 PACK, 1 SHELTER HALF, 5 HELMETS, 2 "E" TOOLS, 2 EMPTY FOOD CANS.	G-2
061906H		119	060915Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/3)	
061907H		120	060830Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 58, AS OF 061200H MAY 67.	
061919H		121	061815H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 061815H C. YD 128528, YD 127528 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING RDS (SNIPER) FROM WESTERN DIRECTION APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. E. RET'D FIRE WITH M79, 5.56MM. CALLED ARTY MSN. PTL SEARCHING AREA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, AT 061825H. F. 1 G. 1(MED EVAC)	DOPO
061925H		122	061645H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 CP B. 061645H C. YD 116701 D. REC'D INCOMING MORTAR RDS(82MM, APPROX 3 RDS). E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM, TANKS, AND ARTY. CALLED A/S. G. 17 (6 MED EVAC)	DOPO
061934H		123		FM NINTH MARINES: AO OIC 051805-2055H OBS'D EXTENSIVE TUNNELS, MORT PSNS, FIGHTING HOLES AT: YD 228758, 236753. FIRED ARTY AT ABOVE COORDS.	G-2
061948H		124		FM NINTH MARINES: AO OIC 051830-0953H WORKED WITH M/1/12 AT 1908H AND 1935H ON ARTY MSN AT XD 986618. 5 BUNKERS 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. OBS'D 2 NVA AT 1905H AT XD 986618.	G-2
061959H		125		FM NINTH MARINES: AO OIC 061030-1315H 2.7 MRS VR VIC OF AREA NORTH OF KHE SANH. REGISTERED ARTY FOR M/3/12 AT XD 799495. SPOTTED 2 AA PSNS AT XD 673532. CAS A/S, DESTROYED 30 METERS OF TRENCH AND 1 AW PSN.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	062003H	126	061050Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (L/3/9)	
062003H		127	061920H	FM KHE SANH: A. SPECIAL FORCES LANG VIE B. 061920H C. XD 707383 D. SPECIAL FORCES AGENT REPORTED 340 VC LOG AT XD 707383. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. E. ARTY FIRED AT XD 707383 AND XD 709381. RESULTS UNK	G-2
062046H		128		FM KUE TOC: A. QUANG TRI SECTOR D. AGENT REPORT (B/1) AT 061600H VIC YD 260420-280420-260400-280400H 2 VC BN'S ARMED WITH 81MM/60MM MORTARS, 57 RR/MG'S, AW'S/INDIV WPNS, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. MISSION IS TO DESTROY DOI MOI HAMLETS AND RD TEAM. QUANG TM RATED F/3.	G-2
062045H		129		FM KHE SANH: AO (1)1400-1405H: XD 770470 A/S ON EN TROOP PSN, BUNKERS, TUNNEL COMPLEX (2)1407-1415H: XD 743453 A/S ON TROOP PSN (3)1420-1425H: XD 762452 A/S ON TROOP PSN (4)1500-1512H: XD 760445 A/S ON TROOP PSN (5)1525-1545H: XD 706544 A/S ON TROOP PSN E. 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED, 1 .50 CAL AW PSN DESTROYED.	G-2
062056H		130		FM KHE SANH: AO (1)1245-1305H: XD 745465 A/S ON TROOP PSN (2)1305-1340H: XD 745460 A/S ON TROOP PSN (3)1310-1320H: XD 740465 A/S ON TROOP PSN (4)1325-1330H: XD 763468 A/S ON TROOP PSN, BUNKERS, TUNNEL COMPLEX. (5)1330-1353H: XD 763465 A/S ON TROOP PSN, BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. E. (1) TGT AREA BURNED BY NAPALM AND SATURATED BY BOMBS. (2) NO BDA (3) NO BDA (4) NO BDA (5) NO BDA.	G-2
062100H		131		FM KHE SANH: AO (1)1045-1050H: XD 725455 A/S ON BUNKERS, FOXHOLES, AND AA PSNS. (2)1055-1105H: XD 725445 A/S ON BUNKERS, FOXHOLES, AND AA PSNS. (3) 1145-1215H: XD 699499 8° WIDE TRAIL HEAVILY TRAVELED. SUSPECTED TROOP MOVEMENT. (4)1220-1225H: XD 699490 A/S ON STORAGE AREA. E. (1) NO BDA (2) NO BDA (3) NO BDA (4) 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.	G-2
062103H		132	061010Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 67 AS OF 061800H MAY 67.	
	062103H	133	061207Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: INFO MESSAGE.	
062103H		134	061146Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4 CP)	
	062104H	135	061145Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	062104H	136	061106Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	062105H	137	061105Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPT RPT (F/2/4)	
	062105H	138	061057Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 26 AS OF 061200H MAY 67.	
062108H		139	061330H	FM KHE SANH: A. AFAO B. 061330H C. XD 851351 D. AO VR AREA AT XD 851351. OBS'D NUMEROUS WELL TRAVELED TRAILS THAT MEET AT THE TOP OF HILL #503 LOC AT ABOVE COORDS. FAC OBS'D POSSIBLE CAMO PSNS. E. CAC/6 INFORMED. REQUESTED TO SEND PATROL TO CHECK AREA.	G-2
062109H		140	061315H	FM KHE SANH: AO 061315H AO OBS'D 2 AW PSNS VIC XD 673532. A/S CALLED WHICH DESTROYED BOTH PSNS AND 30 METERS OF TRENCH.	
062109H		141	051930H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 051930H C. ZD 097007 YD 968050 D. CAC/H REC'D INFO FROM VILLAGE OFFICIALS THAT 60 VC ARE IN THE VILLAGE OF QUE CHU VIC YD 968050. VC ARE BELIEVED TO BE CARRYING MORTARS, TYPE OF MORTARS UNK.	G-2
062111H		142	061615H	FM KHE SANH: A. AF AO B. 061615H C. INTSECT D. VR AREA AT THE FOLLOWING COORDS: XD 810408, 818380, 816382, 818410. AO OBS'D LOCAL INHABITANTS OF VILLAGES, DIGGING SLIT TRENCHES AND BUNKER TYPE HOLES AROUND THEIR HOUSES. E. CAC/6 INFORMED. REQ TO SEND PTL TO CHECK ON 7 MAY 67.	G-2
062114H		143	061955H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 061955H C. YD 955102 D. K CO 3D PLT REPORTS THEY HAVE DET 100 VN VIC YD 955102. K CO REQ CIT TEAM BE FLOWN TO THAT PSN AT FIRST LIGHT. VILLAGE CHIEF FROM LOU ON SAID THESE PEOPLE WERE MOVED OUT BEFORE. THEY SHOULDN'T BE IN THAT AREA. VILLAGE CHIEF SUSPECTS VC IN THAT AREA.	DOFO G-2
062115H		144	061900H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 061900H C. YD 975056 D. K/3/26 REC'D REPORT FROM CAC/H/8 HAMLET CHIEF THAT 50 VC MOVED INTO VILLAGE AT YD 972043. E. SI/K/3/26 REIN BY CAC UNIT WILL SET IN AMBUSH VIC YD 977043.	G-2
062117H		145	061300H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. D CO 11TH ENGINEERS B. 061300H C. YD 191739 D. SWEEP TM ATTACHED TO STA BEES DETECTED 3 (AT) MINES EACH MINE CONTAINED 18 LBS OF UNK TYPE OF EXPLOSIVES. SHAPED LIKE M15 MINE. BURIED ABOUT 6" TO 8" IN MUD AND WATER. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	146	062045H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. S-3 B. 062045H C. [illegible] D. ARTY PACKAGE ENROUTE TO ARTY PSN AT ZD 362415 INCLUDES H/S/12(6-105MM), 1ST 8" HOW BTRY (SP)(5-8"), 1ST PROV 155MM HOW BTRY(TD), P(4-155MM) 10 TANKS, 2M-42'S AND 3 ONTOS. ETA AT ABOVE COORDS IS 070600H. E/2/4 INF SUPPORT	DOPO
062149H	147	061800H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/26 B. 061800H C. YD 511282 D. LOC 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH EXPLO/DEVICE APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD. GRENADE NOT BURIED OR CAMO. E. WILL DESTROY AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2
062152H	148	060500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 126. 052400H TO 061200H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
062156H	149	061140Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KME SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 27 AS OF 061800H MAY 67.	
062157H	150	061140Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 67. AS OF 061800H MAY 67.	
062159H	151	061400H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 061400H C. YD 395287 D. SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING ACROSS STREAM TRAVELING WEST. E. FIRED APPROX 35 RA'S RDS. SAW VC DROP. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	G-2
062159H	152	062810H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/4 B. 061810H C. NONE D. 2/4 DURING TWO COLUMN PARELLEL MOVEMENTS, APPROX 1300 METERS APART MOVING WEST ALONG AXIS RED, CAME UPON NUMEROUS AND CONTINOUS VC HARBORING [illegible] BIVOUAC SITES. SHOWING SIGNS OF RECENT ACTY. E. USNABLE SITES WERE DESTROYED CONT'D TOWARDS OBJ. THOUGHOUT REMELY SHOW DUE TO DUE TO TERRAIN AND DENSE VEGETATION.	DOPO G-2
062208H	153	062130H	FM 3/26: A. 131ST AVIATION COMPANY B.062130H C. ZD 102150 D. A/C REPORTED APPROX 200 BOATS VIC ZD 102150 AND 75 BOATS, 3-4 MILES FORTH OF THAT PSN.	DOPO NGF III MAF G-2
062210H	154	061645H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. CP 1/4 B. 061645H C. YD 116701 D. CORRECTION TO JOURNAL ENTRY 1122: ENTRY SHOULD READ: REC'D 35 RDS 82MM MORT AND 82MM RR FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND 90MM TANK, ARTY AND A/S. RESULTS UNK. G. 17(6 MED EVAC. PREVIOUSLY RPT'D)	DOPO G-2
062212H	155	061905H	FM KME SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 061905H C. XD 789768 D. G CO HAD 2 WIA (NON MED EVAC) CAUSED BY FR 81MM MORTAR FIRE AT YD 061905H. THE RD WAS HE LOT 89-3. G. 2 (NON MEDEVAC)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
062215H	156	062045H	FM 3/26: A. 2/K/3/26 B. 062045H C. YD 914136 D. 2/K CO PATROL ENROUTE TO NIGHT AMBUSH, APPREHENDED 1 DET AT YD 914136. DET WAS DRESSED IN PEASANT CLOTHES WITH NO EQUIP. DET WAS MOVING THROUGH A DUCK FARM. THE DUCK FARMER SAID HE HAS A SON WHO IS A VC WHO WILL BE VISITING HIS CHILD TONIGHT. E. DET TAKEN TO CAC/A/3 FOR INTERROGATION. K. 1	G-2
062216H	157	062035H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 062035H C. ZD 073012 ZD 066006 D. M/3/26 RPTS RECEIVING INFO FROM PF'S VIC ZD 073012 OF LIGHTS FLASHING IN MOUNTAINS FROM THE WEST TOWARD HI'WAY #1. E. FIRED 8 RDS 81MM IN VIC OF LIGHTS, ALSO FIRED 2 ILLUM RDS. PF'S OBS'D WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2
062220H	158	061830H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 061830H C. YD 394287 D. CAPTURED ONE VC FEMALE 28 YRS OLD DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND BLUE SHIRT. CARRYING ONE PONCHO, APPROX 2 CHANGES OF DRY CLOTHES. E. ITT INTERROGATING. WILL EVAC TOMORROW. K. 1 N. CLOTHING, PONCHO, MEDICAL FILES.	G-2
062330H	159	061555H	FM KHE SANH: A. RECON TEAM 2A1 B. 061555H C. XD 856485 XD 791461 D. AT ABOVE TIME 2A1 OBS'D A PARACHUTE WITH BUNDLE ATTACHED FALL FROM AN UNIDENTIFIED UH34 HELO. THE PATROL OBS'D THE PARACHUTE FALL UNTIL IT HIT THE DECK. AT 061630H A HUEY GUNSHIP PILOT RPT'D SIGHTING A PARACHUTE ON THE DECK AT XD 791461. ATTACHED WAS A CONTAINER MEASURING 3'x3'x3'. THE PARACHUTE WAS APPROX 5' IN DIAMETER. E. III MAF REP ALO WAS QUESTIONED AND STATED THAT NO FR A/C MADE THE DROP. NO FR TROOPS WERE IN AREA OF LANDING SITE OF PARACHUTE.	G-2
062324H	160	061330Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH: III MAF COC MSG 050215Z (REF)	
062324H	161	061443Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 8 MAY 67.	
062325H	162	061141Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE.	
062325H	163	061437Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CP 1/4)	
062325H	164	061445Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/K/3/26)	
062326H	165	061435Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT G/2/4	
062336H	166	061415Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC 06-15 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062340H		167	062215H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 062215H C. D. DURING 81MM H&I SHORT RD LANDED IN NEAR BY FIGHTING HOLE STRIKING MARINE ON HEAD. RD WAS A DUD. HEAD INJURY SEEMS TO BE MINOR. 81MM LOT #L89-3 E. CHECKED FIRE ON 81MM H&I UNTIL CAUSE OF SHORT RD IS DETERMINED. DUD WILL BE DESTROYED. THIS IS THE SECOND RD OF SAME LOT # THIS EVENING. G. 1 (MINOR)	DIV ORD O DoPO G-2
062400H		168		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 06 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

070001-072400H

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 07-1

TIME	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070001H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 07 MAY 67.	
070050H	2	061515Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: 3RD RECON BN SITREP NR 730 AS OF 062400H MAY 67.	
070050H	3		FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. & C. M/3 D. (REF: J# 68) SEARCHED VC CAMP SITE FOUND MISC CLOTHING, MISC WEBB GEAR, ONE KNIFE, FIVE AK47 MAGS, (30 RDS EACH), 10 CHICOM GRENADES, 4 CARBINE MAGS (15 RDS EACH), 1 ROLL OF COMM WIRE, GEAR WILL BE FWD'D TO NINTH MARINES HQ'S FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO DIV (G-2).	G-2
070056H	4	061700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR 126A AS OF 062400H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
070119H	5		FR KHE SANH: A. SPEC FORCES B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 061200H SPEC FORCES INFO REPTD THAT AT 052000H ½ OF A DIV, (UNIT UNK) OF NVA/VC AND LAOTIAN TROOPS STOPPED LANG HA (XD719368), LANG LEC (LOC UNK) AND KA TUP (LOC UNK). 50 MEN IN KA TUP, UNK NR IN OTHER 2 VILLES. AT 052200H MOVED TO THE W TOWARDS LAOS. WPNS INCLUDED 3 BAR, UNK NR 82MM, 5 AK-47'S, 30 CARBINES. 30 MEN DID NOT HAVE WPNS. DRESSED IN CAMO UNIFS, BLK PJ'S, AND CAMO HATS. GROUP INCLUDED 5 WOMEN WHO CARRIED WHAT LOOKED LIKE MED BAGS. 25 MEN WENT SEARCHING W/TNT BLOCKS. BOUGHT 2 PIGS FOR 2500 PIASTERS AND ALSO PICKED UP BANANHAS. PEOPLE IN VILLES WERE TOLD NOT TO INFORM ON THEIR MOVEMENT. SPEC FORCES EVALUATION: F/2 ON VC AT THIS LOC, F/5 ON SIZE OF FORCE. REPT REC'D BY KHE SANH S-2 AT 070020H.	G-2
070124H	6	061552Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/3	
070126H	7	061335Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: PLANS SUMMARY	
070127H	8	061700Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 60 062400H	
070127H	9	061600Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 68 062400H	
070128H	10	061200Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 68 062400H	
070212H	11	061000H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 061000H C. YD405283 D. REF J# 72 E. RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA (C) I. 2	G-2
070315H	12	061750Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP 27 061800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

070001-072400H

07-2

[illegible] 3D MARDIV COC

DATE IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070459H		13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 64-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC.	
070405H		14		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
070420H		15	070115H	FR 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 070115H C. YD944071, 944073 D. K/3/26 REPTS THAT CAC H-2 SIGHTED APPROX 50 VC MOVING SW ALONG A PADDY DIKE VIC YD944073, 200M FM CAC H-2 AMBUSH SITE VIC YD944071. VC WERE WEARING KHAKI UNIFS AND BLK AND WHITE PJ'S W/BAMBOO HATS AND SOME WEARING NVA HELMETS. COULD NOT OBS WPNS. H-2 AMBUSH FIRED ON VC EXPENDING 400-500 RDS SA FIRE, 600 RDS AUTO-FIRE, M-79 RDS, AND 15 81MM ILLUM RDS. FIRED BY K/3/26 IN SPT. VC DID NOT RTN FIRE AND FLED S ACROSS ROAD. E. H-2 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SEVERAL BAMBOO HATS AND 1 NVA HELMET. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT.	Dupo G-2
070455H		16	061955H	FR 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 061955H C. YD955085 D. REF #143 3/K PTL BECAME DISORIENTED WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE VIC YD955102 AND INSTEAD SET UP AMBUSH AT VIC YD955085. THE 100 DETS WERE VILLAGERS OF THON HA VINH AND WERE AUTHORIZED TO BE THERE. WILL DET VILLAGERS UNTIL C.O. AND VILLE CHIEF ARRIVE AT 1ST LIGHT.	G-2
070458H		17	070415H	FR 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 070415H C. YD955085 D. 3/K REC'D INFO FM HAMLET CHIEF OF LOC AN THAT VC ARE IN HAMLET AND ARE HIDING BENEATH ROOFS OF CERTAIN HOUSES IN HAMLET. VILLN CHIEF WILL GO TO VILLE W/ LOCAL POLICE AT 1ST LIGHT TO SEARCH HOUSES.	G-2
070459H		18	061745Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 67 061800H	
070505H		19	061902Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 59 061800H	
070505H		20	061745Z	FR 12TH MARS: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP 127-67 6MAY	
070506H		21	062005Z	FR III MAF COC: LS.142	
070506H		22	061934Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 68 062400H	
070507H		23		FR KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 7MAY C. N/A D. RECHECK OF EN KIA (C) INDICATES THAT 2 KIA (C) HAVE BEEN DOUBLE COUNTED. DROP 2 KIA (C) I. -2	G-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL 3D MARDIV COC 07-3 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"Z"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	070509H	24	070345H	FR 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 070345H C. ZC157988,157992 D. 1/M AMBUSH SIGHTED 3 VC MOVING S ON TRAIL VIC ZC157 992. 7C WEARING BLK PJ'S, SOFT HATS, AND CARRYING GRENS CART BELTS AND RIFLES. AMBUSH FIRED ON VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C) AND 1 VC KIA (P) I. 1 J. 1 M. 1 ROUT ACTION RIFLE M. 1 CART BELT.	G-2
	[illegible]7H	25		FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 3D1 B. 062100-070122H D. PTL OBS'D 15 LIGHTS 2000M S AND W IN GROUPS OF 2-3. LIGHTS TO THE S MOVING N. PTL CALLED IN ARTY FND FIRED, LIGHTS WENT OUT. AT 062215H PTL OBS'D STATIONARY LIGHTS 1000M W. VIC OF YD088377. CALLED ARTY. PTL EST A CO SIZE UNIT. LIGHTS TO W WERE STATIONARY. E. TOTAL OF 19 RDS 175MM W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. DUE TO THIS COVERAGE PTL EST VC CAMPSITE DESTROYED. PTL WILL CHECK AREA OUT AT DAYLIGHT.	G-2
	070553H	26	062000Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 60 062400H	
	[illegible]55H	27	062017Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFO	
	070655H	28	062110Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY FOR7 MAY	
	070636H	29	061856Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT F/2/4	
	[illegible]5H	30	062200Z	FM 3D MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #69 OF 070600H	
	[illegible]2H	31	070540H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 070540H C. YD359465 D. 2/C PLT CMDR WAS CHECKING HIS PEIMETER WHEN HE TRIPPED A CHICOM GRENADE. GRENADE WAS TRIPPED IN DARK. E. MED-EVAC FOR 1 WIA. G. 2 (1 EVACED)	DOPS G-2
	[illegible]7H	32	062245Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #69 OF070600H	
	070727H	33	062211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
	070728H	34	062205Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/26)	
	[illegible]9H	35	062101Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN 4676	
	[illegible]0H	36	062300Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #61 OF 070600H	
	[illegible]9H	37	061615H	FM MAG-16: A. HMM-265 B. 061615H C. YD533187 D. CH-46A REC'D MODERATE SA/AWF. NO HITS TAKEN. RETD 200 RDS .50 CAL FIRE.	DOPS G-2
	[illegible]	38		FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 0745-0754H [illegible]57 A/S HIT BUNKERS. 100% ON TGT. 75% TGT COVERAGE. E. TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED. NO FURTHER BDA.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 07-4 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	PAGE	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]395H		39	070610H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 070610H C. YD082512 D. ONE VC WALKED INTO L/3/9 AMB FM N DIRECTION. VC WAS APPROX 20 FT FM PTL WHEN PTL OPENED FIRE. VC DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHES. E. OPEN FIRE W/25 RDS 5.56MM. VC FIRED 3 RDS .30 CAL CARBINE AS HE WAS HIT. PTL HELD FIRE TO CAPTURE VC. BELIEVED 2 OR MORE VC INVOLVED, BUT TOO DARK TO SEE ANYONE ELSE, ALTHOUHH PTL SAID THEY HEARD SOMEONE RUNNING IN A N DIRECTION. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. M. 1 .30 CAL CARBINE. N. 1CART BELT, 2 CRICOM GRENS AND CARRIER, ONE CANTEEN AND CARRIER, 1 AMMO POUCH AND AMMO. O. 1 P. 1	DOPO G-2 PTL
[illegible]365H		40	070702H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1E/2/4 B. 070702H C. YD401468 D. WHILE SWEEPING ROAD, FOUND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE MADE OF CANNISTER, APPROX 15" LONG AND BURIED 6" DEEP. DEVICE HAD APPROX 20 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES AND PRESSURE DETONATER. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]375H		41	070835Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TGTS (ANNAU VALLEY)	
[illegible]385H		42	070832Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT C/1/9	
[illegible]739395H		43	070846Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	
[illegible]945H		44		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. N/A C. YD266336 D. 1ST WAVE OF 2/9 LIFT LANDED 0905H, LZ EAGLE. HELOS REC'D FIRE UPON LIFT OUT.	DOPO
[illegible]035H		45		FM THIRD MARINES: A. REF: J# 39: FOUND PAPERS IN VC'S WALLET WITH NAME PUAN 324EK RECT 812TH BN, 18TH CO ALSO FOUND VC POSSIBLY FROM 2-10TH OF MAY. IT SAID IF HE IS STOPPED BY ANOTHER VC OR A SYMPATHETIC VILLAGER HE WILL SUBMIT THIS PASS AND BE TAKEN WHERE HE WANTS TO GO. HE ALSO HAD A LIST OF PURCHASE MATERIAL HE WAS TO GET AND, THE VILLE OF KIM CHIN PAID THE VC 300 PIASTERS, ALONG WITH A MAP OF THE VILLE OF KIM CHIN.	G-2
[illegible]047H		46	070955H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/3 B. 070955H C. YD 103493 D. POINT MAN WALKING DOWN TRAIL TRIPPED EXPLO/DEVICE. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED 0955H. SEARCHING AREA TO DETERMINE TYPE OFDEVICE. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]05H		47	071000H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/9 B. 071000H C. YD 266336 D. 1 COMPANY IN THE LZ EAGLE. REMAINDER FO 2D COMP TAKING OFF.	DOPO
[illegible]15H		48	071003H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED 071003H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071056H		49		FM KME SANH: AO (1)FROM 0900-0915H: XD 724467. REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM THIS LOC. CALLED A/S. NO BDA. (2)0915-0920H: XD 724467 A/S ON TROOP PSN. NO BDA.	Dupo G-2
071057H		50	070915H	FM KME SANH: A. AO B. 070915H C. XD 724467 D. AO FIRED ON BY AW ON TWO OCCASIONS WHEN PASSING OVER RIDGELINE. E. 2 A/S PLACED ON TARGET. WEATHER PRECLUDED FURTHER ACTION. PASSED TO UNITS IN FIELD.	Dupo G-2
071059H		51	061400H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 (REF :J# 151 OF 6 MAY) B. 061400H C. YD 395287 D. ADD ONE VC KIA (P) J. 1	G-2
	071100H	52	070210Z	FM 3D MARDIV C OC: SPOT RPT (2/9)	
	071103H	53	070048Z	FM 3D MARDIVCOC: OPN SWAWNEE SITREP NR 061. AS OF 070600H MAY 67.	
071101H		54	062400Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP NR 42 AS OF 062400H MAY 67.	
071119H		55	070845H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 1-2 B. 070845H C. YD 269408 D. 1-2 MADE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA, WEARING KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS WITH BLACK CAMO COVERS. NVA SEEMED TALLER THAN VN(5'6"-5'8"). PAT DREW BACK TO THE SOUTHEAST AND DREW FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED # OF ENEMY. E. GUNSHIPS ON STATION MADE RKT RUNS WHICH RESULTED IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RESULTS OF SA'S FIRE EXCHANGE BETWEEN ENEMY AND PATROL WAS 4 NVA KIA (C). RKT RES UNK. I. 4 *EXTRACTED UNDER ENEMY CONDITIONS.	Dupo G-2
	071122H	56	070211Z	FM 3D MARDIV C OC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9)	
071123H		57		FM KME SANH: AO (1)1030-1040H: XD 724464 A/S ON BUNKER AND GUN PSN. 6 KIA (P). J. 6	G-2
071124H		58	070955H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/3 (REF: J# 46) B. 070955H C. YD 183493 D. FOUND SMALL CLEARED AREA WHERE MINE WENT OFF AND NO APPARENT MEANS OF DETONATION.	G-2
071124H		59	070845H	FM KME SANH: A. G/1/26 B. 070845H C. XD 826422 D. G/1/26 1ST PLT PATROL CAME ACROSS 30 FIGHTING HOLES WITH PARTIALLY COMPLETED STRUCTURES. AROUND ONE HOLE 60MM FUZE COVERS. E. DESTROYED HOLES AND WILL BRING IN FUZE COVERS.	G-2
071126H		60	070915H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 070915H C. INTENT D. AT YD 558316, YD 565311 AND YD 566308, AO OBS'D APPROX 100 METERS OF TRENCH LINES. AT YD 559313 OBS'D 100 METERS OF TRENCH AND 5 OR 6 BUNKERS TO THE SOUTHEAST. AO OBS'D BUNKERS AT YD 566307 AND YD 571308.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071131H		61	071105H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/4 B. 071105H C. YD 385285 D. HEAD ELEMENTS OF 2/4 ARE AT ABOVE COORDS.	Dupo
071133H		62	070915H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 070915H C. XD 760458 D. THIS PSN IS SAME ONE COUNTER MORT WAS DELIVERED ON NIGHT OF 5 MAY AFTER MORTAR ATCK ON F CO AND E CO 2/3. SEARCHING UNIT EST IT WILL TAKE 3 HRS TO SEARCH AREA. E. FOUND 82MM BASE PLATE, SEVERAL BLOOD STAINED RAGS, AND BLOOD STAINS ON 82MM RDS AND HE. CM.3 AK57'S, M. 9 82MM RDS, 2 HE RDS, 1000 SA'S RDS, 13 CHICOM GRENADES, MISC DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING DIARYS.	G-2
071135H		63	061200H	FM KHE SANH: A. M/3/9 B. 061200H C. XD 768439 D. PATROL DISCOVERED OP AND SNIPER PLATFORM IN TREES AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS. PLATFORM HAD EXCEL VIEW OF WEST SIDE OF OBJ #2 AND THE AREA WHERE MANY FR CAS WERE FOUND. E. DESTROYED PLATFORM.	G-2
071138H		64	061600H	FM KHE SANH: A. M/3/9 B. 061600H C. XD 767442 D. PAT DISCOVERED WHITE MEDICAL GAUZE TIED TO BAMBOO REEDS ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. APPARENTLY USED FOR NIGHT TIME GUIDES.	G-2
071140H		65	061700Z	FM CGP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 28 AS OF 062400H MAY 67	
071140H		66	070212Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: REF: III MAF COC MSG 050215Z.	
071143H		67	071101H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/9 B. 071101H C. YD 266336 D. 2/9 HAS 2 COMPANIES AND CP GROUP IN LZ EAGLE AND 1 COMPANY ON THE WAY.	Dupo
071155H		68	071030H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 (REF: J# 55) B. 071030H C. XD 770458 D. CONTINUED SEARCH OF EN PSN. COMDR EVALUATES SIZE OF UNIT IN AREA IS 100 TO 175 PERSONS. BASED ON FINDING 30, 3 MAN BUNKERS, 29, 2 MAN FOXHOLES, 2 LARGE MESS AREAS, 2 SMALL MESS AREA, ALL MESS AR A CONTAINED MISC POTS AND PANS. E. BASED ON VOLUME OF ARTY FIRE AND FIRE FROM SNOOPY IN THIS AREA AND BLOOD STAINS FOUND. EST 60EN KIA (P). ALL BUNKERS NOT DESTROYED BUT WILL BE DESTROYED COMDR DESIRES TO CONTINUE SEARCH FOR GRAVE SITES IN SURROUNDING AREA. J. 60 M. 1 CARBINE, N. 39 CHICOM GRENADES, 25 CHICOM BLASTING CAPS, 40 LBS C4, 200 RDS SA'S, 400 LBS RICE, 8 CANNISTER FOR 82MM MORT RDS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071209H		69	071150H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARRIVED AT 071150H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, MPO, 3/26	Dopo
071210H		70	071101H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 071101H C. INTENT D. F/2/26 HAS DEPARTED ON TRUCK FOR AREA YD 4338 TO YD 4535 TO ACCOMPLISH MSN AS SCREENING FORCE.	Dopo
071211H		71	071150H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/9&COMMAND GROUP B. 071150H C. YD 266336 D. 2 UNITS OF 2/9 AND CMD GROUP AT LZ EAGLE. 1/3 OF UNIT ON WAY--JUST LIFTED FROM LZ ROBIN. NO CONTACT EXCEPT LIGHT [illegible] GROUND FIRE. FIXED WING ON THAT NOW. LAST OF 2/9 UNITS DEPARTED LZ ROBIN AT 1128H. HELO LIFT COMPLETED AT 1210H.	Dopo
071223H	071223H	72	070213Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 69, AS OF 070600H MAY 67.	
071224H		73	070447Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/3)	
071225H		74	070448Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
071235H		75	070401Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
071250H		76		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-76 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
071300H		77	070950H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 070950H C. XD 769463 D. WHILE MOVING TO CHECK PT#2 CAME UPON A HILL AND DRAW. COMPLEX HEAVILY BUNKERED ON REVERSE SIDE. THE CREST HAD BEEN HIT HEAVILY WITH BOMBS. DISCOVERED 35 BUNKERS, 1 GALLEY, 2 FIELD HEADS; BUNKERS ROOFED WITH HEAVY LOGS, SLEEPING TYPE. ALSO RACK FOR EQUIP AND A CLOTHES LINE. 1 HEAD WAS CLOSED, 1 WAS OPENED AND USED 2 NIGHTS AGO. THIS AREA IS CLOSE TO WHERE F/2/3 MADE THEIR FIND. E. AREA SEARCHED, BUNKERS DESTROYED. N. 1 PACK, 3 PICKS, 3 SHOWER SHOES, 1 "E" TOOL, 9 RICE CARRYING BAGS, 1 RKT WITH PROPELLENT CHARGE, 93 RDS FOR SNIPER RIFLE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1-½ LB BLOCK OF TNT, 2 PLASTIC BAGS OF RICE, 1 MOSQUITO NET, CLOTHING, SAW, DOCUMENTS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071312H		78	070135Z	FM FIRST MARDIV CCC: RECON OPNS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.	
071318H		79	070130Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 70 AS OF 071200H MAY 67.	
071319H		80	071300H	FM KHE SANH: A. H/2/3 B. 071300H C. XD 758482 D. FOUND A HASTY BUILT BUNKER 6'x6'. E. DESTROYED	G-2
071346H		81	071155H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 071155H C. YD 122527 D. DISCOVERED TUNNEL OPENING (2'x2') APPROX 11' LONG. TUNNEL CURVED SOUTH AND , AT THE END, WAS A DEN AND POSSIBLY ANOTHER CAVE WHICH WAS CAVED IN. ENTRANCE WAS NOT CAMO, BUT HAD BARBED WIRE ACROSS TOP OF TUNNEL. TUNNEL WAS 50 METERS NW OF TRAIL AND HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR 2-3 WEEKS. E. PROBED TUNNEL AND SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED TUNNEL.	G-2
071350H		82	071135H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 071135H C. YD 185710 YD 182734 D. REC'D 20-25 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY AND A/S. ARTY WAS ON TGT INSTANTLY BEFORE ENEMY COULD LEAVE THE AREA. AO ON STATION. G. 2 (NON MED EVAC) J. 8	DOFO G-2
071352H		83	071130H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 071130H C. YL 185710 D. FOUND 1(AT) MINE. E. ENGINEERS BLEW MINE IN PLACE.	G-2
071353H		84	071210H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. CAC/P2 SQD PTL B. 071210H C. YD 301564 D. SQD APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE AND BROUGHT TO NINTH MARS CP. HAD 1 M26 GRENADE IN HIS POSSESSION AND NO ID CARD. E. CIT ALERTED. WAITING FOR THEIR ARRIVAL FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	G-2
071355H		85	071341H	FM CCC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER FROM SHSWNEE TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1341H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	
071356H		86	071145H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2C2 B. 071145H C. YD 165642 D. 2C2 WHILE ATTEMPTING INSERTION. REC'D SA'S AND AW'S FIRE FROM EST 5 ENEMY. THE ENEMY WORE DARK CLOTHING. EQUIP WAS NOT OBS'D. E. GUNSHIPS FIRED RKTS AND SA'S. DIRECTED FIXED WING ALSO. PTL DID NOT OBS RESULTS. PTL WILL BE REINSERTED BY TRUCK OR FOOT ASAP.	DOFO G-2
071359H		87	051855Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP NR 126-67 050001H TO 052400H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071426H		88	071400H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 071400H C. (EE) YD 944073 D. REF: J# 15: K CO REPORTS RESULT OF C&C/H SEARCH OF AREA WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE; FOUND LARGE ASSORTMENT OF VC CLOTHING, RICE, AND WEB GEAR. ALSO 2 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 2 MAGS FOR AK50.	G-2
071429H		89	070525Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 062, AS OF 071200H MAY 67.	
071430H		90	070445Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 70 AS OF 071200H MAY 67.	
071430H		91	071330H	FM KHE SANH: A. H/2/3 B. 071330H C. XD 764457 D. GRASS TIED IN A KNOT APPEARS TO INDICATE TRAIL FACING SOUTH. E. DESTROYED	G-2
071431H		92	071300H	FM KHE SANH: A. K/3/9 B. 071300H C. XD 778448 D. PATROL FOUND 12 82MM MORTAR RDS IN VIC OF PREVIOUS ENEMY PSN AT ABOVE COORDS. E. RDS WERE DESTROYED.	G-2
071434H		93	070500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR 127. 062400H TO 071200H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
071451H		94	070521Z	FM III MAF COC: ARTN INFORMATION	
071452H		95	070600Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (F/2/3)	
071453H		96	070520Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP NO 28 OF 062400H	
071455H		97	070522Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO KHE SANH)	
071456H		98	070521Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (RECON TM 1-2)	
071457H		99	070601Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP NO 29 OF 070600H	
071500H		100	070621Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/P2)	
071500H		101	070602Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9)	
071501H		102	070612Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/4)	
071505H		103	071340H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 071340H C. ID 181728 D. M42(TWIN 40) HIT (AT) MINE E. ENGINEERS HAD SWEPT AREA. VEHICLE INOPERABLE AND WILL HAVE TO BE TOWED. F. 1 (NON MED EW&C)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071582H		104	070800H	FM 3/26: A. C/1/13 B. 070800-071145H C. YD 884127 D. C BRY PTL PROCEEDED TO YD 879123 AND FOUND DOCUMENT AND LETTERS. AT YD 881119 FOUND 3 MORT PSN AND MANY DUDS TO THE S OF THIS PSN. PTL PROCEEDED TO YD 891115 FOUND 2 PSN WITH AIMING STAKES AND SCAPES OF PAPER WITH NV WORDS AND NUMBERS ON IT. AT YD 890116 FOUND A GRAVE IN DENSE BUSH. AT YD 889121 FOUND M79 GRENADE AND LEFT IT THERE. E. TURNED IN DOCUMENTS AND AIMING STAKE TO 4/12 S-2. PLANNING ZONE FIRE AND H&I TONIGHT ON ABOVE COORDS. N. DOCUMENTS AND 1 SCAPE PAPER. AIMING STAKES.	G-2
071525H		105	071505H	FM CCC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER FR SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1505H. NOTIFIED: G-3. G-4. 3/26. MTO.	
071526H		106	071450H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 071450H C. YD 555254 D. AO REPORTS A HUT BUILT UNDER TREES AT ABOVE COORDS. ALSO OBS'D A BUNKER WITH A LARGE LEAD-IN TRENCH. AO BELIEVED HE NOTICED MOVEMENT BUT COULD NOT CONF THIS.	G-2
071529H		107	071450H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/3 B. 071450H C. GS YD 0047 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS, REC'D WORD FROM L/6 THAT A 40MM LEAD TURNED OVER AND A NUMBER OF MEN HAVE BEEN HURT. E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW WHEN AVAILABLE.	DOF
071545H		108	070950H	FM KHE SANH: A. AF AO B. 070950-071335H C. INTEXT D. DURING A/S, AO OBS'D THE FOLLOWING: AT XD 724485 BUNKERS, .50 CAL PSNS AND POSSIBLE TUNNELS. AT XD 714457 OBS'D AW PSNS. AT XD 712472, XD 724474, AND XD 726471, .50 CAL MG PSNS. FROM XD 730475 TO XD 725465 ALONG RIDGELINE ARE OCCUPIED BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES. 1 .50 CAL PSN. DURING A/S FIXED WING AND AO A/C REC'D MODERATE AW'S FIRE. E. CLOUD COVER PREVENTS CALLING IN ADDITIONAL FIXED WING AT THIS TIME. TPQ'S WILL BE REQUESTED TONIGHT.	G-
071605H		109	061515H	FM KHE SANH: A. III MAF REP B. 061515H C. INTEXT D. (REF: J# 141 OF 6 MAY 67) CAC PATROL CHECKED OUT COORDS: XD 810408, 818380, 818410. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF TRENCHES OR BUNKERS BEING BUILT. AT XD 816382 PATROL RPT'D PF PLATOON BUILDING PSNS. E. NO FURTHER ACTION REQUIRED.	G-
071607H		110	071400H	FM KHE SANH: A. K/3/3 B. 071400H C. XD 778448 D. (REF: J# 92)- FOUND ADDITIONAL 4-82MM MOR RDS AND 3-82MM MORT PITS. FOUND 4 NVA KIA (PREV RPT'D). ALSO FOUND FIRING TABLE FOR CLOSE DEFENSE FIRES. E. WILL FWD'D FIRING TABLE.	G-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071632H		111	070810H	FM MAG-16: A. HMM 265 B. 070810H C. YD 268408 D. A/S KNOCKED OVER A TREE AND REVEALED A BUNKER WITH AW IN IT.	G-2
071636H		112	070930H	FM MAG-16: A. HMM 265 B. 070930H C. YD 2731-YD 3033 D. OBS'D SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY A/S AT ABOVE COORDS.	G-2
071638H		113	071400H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 071400H C. YD 044567 D. B/1/9 CALLED IN PRACTICE FIRE MSN AT 1410H. ROUND LANDED ON FR PATROL. RESULTED IN 4 FR CAS. E. VEHICLE MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. PATROL CONTINUED ASSIGNED ROUTE. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. G. 4 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
071640H		114	071230H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 071230H C. XD 787448 D. FIGHTING HOLES 15-20 METERS APART ON RIDGE SOUTH OF HILL # 881. E. FOUND ITEMS LISTED IN LINE "N". 3 VC KIA (C)PROBABLY RESULTED FROM COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE OF 5 MAY. SEARCHED AREA. ITEMS SENT TO 2/3 CP. I. 3 M. 2 AK47 N. 3 AK47 MAGS, 1 CHICOM MG WITH 150 RDS, 2 CANTEENS, 1 "E" TOOL.	G-2
071642H		115	071530H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 071530H C. XD 457772 D. FOUND ENEMY EQUIP WHILE PROBING AN ARTY CRATER NEAR F CO PSN. E. GEAR SENT IN. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. N. 3 POUCHES AK47 AMMO, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 RKT CASE, 782 GEAR(MISC)	G-2
	071719H	116	070817Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: RELIEF OF SLF BRAVO LANDING FORCE	
	071719H	117	070830Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT	
	071720H	118	070841Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C/1/4	
071721H		119	071410H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3D ENGR BN B. 071410H C. YD387445 D. A DUMP TRK HIT A MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. NO CAS. 2 MINES WERE PUT IN TANK TRACKS AFTER CONVOY HAD PASSED THIS MORNING.	G-2
071722H		120	070545Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SITREp 30 071200H	
	071731H	121	070840Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: HRAIRIE SITREP 70 071200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071805H		122	071555H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 B. 071555H C. YD008465 D. REF J# 107 EMERG MED EVAC FOR 3 NBC COMPLETED. M-42 HAD 1 MARINE KIA (NBC) AND 3 (USA) (NBC) PINNED UNDER IT. RECOVERY VEH WENT TO SCENE OF ACCIDENT AND LIFTED M-42 OFF PINNED PERSONNEL. E. INVEST WILL BE CONDUCTED W/RES FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS. MED EVAC OF 4 KIA (NBC) COMPLETED AT 1740H. F. 4 (1 USMC, 3 USA)(NBC) G. 3 (USMC, NBC).	DOPC
071808H		123	070905Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFO	
071839H		124	070805Z	FRIII MAF COC: SPOT INTSUM RPT	
071840H		125	070942Z	FR III MAF COC: LAM SON 50	
071849H		126	071615H	FR KHE SANH: A. 2/K/3/9 B. 071615H C. XD773 483 D. FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 1BAG OF SALT, FRESH FOOTPRINTS 100M UPSTREAM, TRACKS HEADING IN NW DIRECTION. FOOTPRINTS ARE 24 HRS OLD, BELIEVED ESCAPE ROUTE. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	G-2
071852H		127	071550H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 071550H C. YD183735 (EN) D. REC'D 2 INCOMING 60MM RDS. E FIRED ARTY AND TANKS. FIXED-WING RAN A/S.	DOPO
071854H		128	071615H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 071615H C. TD175725 D. FOUND 4 60MM MORT RDS WRAPPED IN ELK PLASTIC MATERIAL. E. WILL TURN MORT RDS OVER TO ENGRS.	G-2
071925H		129	071107Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (L/3/3)	
071926H		130	071040Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (B/1/9)	
071927H		131	071050Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (E/2/3)	
071928H		132	071035Z	FM 3D DIV COC: REPORT OF INF BN OPNS	
071929H		133	071925Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP NO 62 OF 071200H	
071930H		134	6 May	FM MINT MAR: A. AO DERRIEF B. 9 MAY 071745-071925H D. DACG DIRECTED AO TO YD 184680. HAD REPORT OF VC RADIO STATION JAMMING NETS. FIRED ARTY MSN. TACA, AO DIRECTED 3 STRIKES FIXED WING ON TGT. JAMMING CEASED AT 1840 AFTER 1ST STRIKE, 100% ON TGT. 75% AREA COVERAGE.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 366 — 07-13 — 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071939H		135	071600H	FM 1/ME SANM: A. M/3/9 B. 071600M C. XD767443 D. PTL FOUND NVA ID CARD ON TRAIL. E. FWD'D TO III MAF REP .	
071941H		136		FM NINTH MAR: AO DEBRIEF OIC 1430-1710 2.6VR VR OF ZONES A AND B. CHECKED YD 147758 FOR SUSPECTED AA ARTY PSN. NEG SIGHTINGS. DIRECTED 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON TRENCHES, FOXHOLES AND MORT PSN AT YD 183736, 3 PSN DESTROYED, 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. NEG BODY COUNT. THERE ARE SEVERAL CAMO PSN IN GRID YD 1773, 1873. OBS'D FOOTPATH THRU BOMB CRATERS AT YD 133746, 113753. DIRECTED 2 FLIGHT FIXED WING ON SUSPECTED AA PSN AT YD 153673. GOOD COVERAGE WITH MODERATE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NEG BODY COUNT.	G-2
071943H		137		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1025-1220 1.9VR MAN ARTY MSN ON HILL 484 AT XD969618 . 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED NOTED 5 OR 6 BUNKERS IN VIC OF YD920623. COULD NOT TELL IF OCCUPIED. SUPPORTED 1/4 IN COUNTER-MORT ATK. RAN 1 FIXED-WING STRIKE ON YD172734 TO YD168734. FIRING SUPPRESSED. NO BDA POSS FM AIR.	G-2
071945H		138	071700H	FR KME SANM: A. M/3/9 B. 071700M C. 3/3 CP AREA D. DUG UP 1 NVA KIA W/DOCUMENTS FOUND ON PERSON. HAD BEEN KIA IN BOMB BLAST AND HAD BURNED IN BUNKER. E. DOCUMENTS FWD'D. I. 1	G-2
071952H		139	071910H	FR 3/26: A. 1/K/3/26 B. 071910M C. YD967028 D. VILLAGERS REPTD TO M-8 THAT 1 PLAT VC KIDNAPPED NGUYEN ENEMY FM VILLE AT YD967028 AROUND 071400M.	PSYOPS G-2
072022H		140	071133Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KME SANM SITREP 39 071200M	
072028H		141	071940M	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 SQD PTL B. 071940M C. YD933555 D. 1 175MM DUD FOUND AT ABOVE COORDS. E. LFT IN PLACE. WILL CALL FOR EOD TM TOMORROW.	
072045H		142	071945H	FR KME SANM: A. RECON B. 071945M C. XD791462,856485 D. REF 3A 159 (6MAY) AREA OF 1ST COORDS SEARCHED OUT CAREFULLY BY INSERTED RECON TM 1, LOCATING ONLY NUMEROUS 105MM ILLUM PARACHUTES IN THE AREA. CHUTE HAD BEEN UNDER CONTINUOUS OBS SINCE ORIGINAL INCIDENT BY RECON TM IN OP POS. A 2D TM WAS INSERTED AND VISUALLY DIRECTED TO THE CHUTE WHICH WAS LODGED IN A TREE. THIS CHUTE ALSO PROVED TO BE A 105 ILLUM PARACHUTE.	DoPO
072253H		143	071217Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT M/3/9	
072400H		144	071105Z	FM III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 060001-062400H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3d MARDIV COC [redacted] 07-14 070001-072400H

DATE

IN	OUT	FM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]		145	071735H	FR 9TH MARS: A. PLAT C/1/4 B. 071735H C. YD181728, 178734 D. REC'D 35-40 INCOMING 60MM MORT RDS FM BOTH SIDES OF THE STRIP E. PLAT C/1/4 AND A/3D TK BN RET'D SA FIRE. ARTY WAS CALLED. AO ON STATION G. 1 (MINOR) H. 3	DOPO G-2
[redacted]		146	071930H	FR KHE SANH: A. RECON TM 2A2 B. 071930H C. XD855464 D. TM OBS'D 6 NVA MOVING NW AT ABOVE TIME AND LOC. GUNSHIP MADE PASSES. GUNSHIP REC'D FIRE AND RET'D FIRE. CALLED IN FIXED WING. E. GOOD TGT COV. RES UNK.	G-2
[redacted]		147	071121Z	FR III MAF COC: NGFS MSN REQUEST	
[redacted]		148		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. 071000-1118H XD712472, 724667. A/S ON 50 CAL GUN POS, BUNKERS, AND ACTIVE GUN POS. 100% ON TGT. 10% COVERAGE. FAC REC'D AW AND SA FIRE FM BOTH COORDS. FIRE NOT SILENCED. 1053-1140H. XD722465, 724466 A/S HIT SUSPECTED TROOP POS, BUNKERS, AND TUNNELS. 100% ON TGT. 50% COVERAGE. SUSPECTED TUNNEL COMPLEX DAMAGED. 1050-1055H XD695486; SUSPECTED TROOP POS, BUNKERS, AND TUNNELS HIT BY A/S 100% ON TGT. 50% COVERAGE. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. SUSPECTED TUNNEL COMPLEX DAMAGED.	G-2
[redacted]		149	071252Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SITREP 31 071800H	
[redacted]		150		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. 1211-1307H A/S'S HIT SUSPECTED EN POS'S, BUNKERS, TUNNELS AT FOLLOWING COORDS XD725465, 712457, 724466, 705472, 723473. E. 2 SUSPECTED EN TUNNEL COMPLEXES DAMAGED, 3 EN KIA (P). J. 3 GUN POS'S DESTROYED AT XD712479. 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED. J. 3	G-2
[redacted]		151	071326Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT PLAT C/1/4	
[redacted]		152		FR KHE SANH: A. RECON TM 3A1 D. REF J# 146 E. NAPALM STRIKE STRUCK AMONG EN TROOPS. 4 EN KIA (P) J. 4	G-2
[redacted]		153		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. IN TEXT C. TEXT D. 1425-1531H XD747469 730443, 747466. 4 A/S'S HIT SUSPECTED EN POS UNDER HEAVY CANOPY. 1652-1655H. XD724468. A/S HIT TROOP BUNKERS AND BUNKER POS'S. E. 1 TUNNEL DESTROYED. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
[redacted]		154	072342Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 71 071800H	
[redacted]		155	[redacted]	FR 4TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 71 071800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] MARDIV COC — 07-15 — 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070223H		156		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. 1725-1754H 2 A/S'S AT XD712480, 719470. A/S HIT BUNKERS AND GUN POS'S. E. 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 GUN POS DAMAGED. 1 AW POS DAMAGED.	G-2
072218H		157	072100H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 072100H C. YD309535 D. REC'D APPROX 5 RDS INCOMING MORT FIRE (SIZE UNK AT THIS TIME.) E. COUNTER-MORT PLAN FIRED IN SECTORS 5 & 6. G. 2 (MINOR).	DoPo
072219H		158	071317Z	FR III MAF COC: LONG RANGE GROUND PHOTOGRAPHY	
	072220H	159	071408Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO	
072318H		160	072210H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 072210H C. YD540330, 535300, 538322, 541318, 541134 (MM) YD530305, 535295, 535305, 525295 D. REF J# 157 REC'D A TOTAL OF 21 RDS INCOMING MORT FIRE (CAL UNK) AT ABOVE COORDS. NOISES SIMILAR TO MORT FIRING HEARD FM APPROX ABOVE MM COORDS. E. FIRE MSN'S CALLED. RES UNK.	DoPo
	072334H	161	071457Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/26	
	072334H	162	071455Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP 31 071800H	
	072335H	163	071456Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT RECON TM 2A1	
072340H		164	072315H	FR KHE SANH: A. E/2/9 B. 072315H C. TEXT D. E/2/9 REPTD HEARING MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE WALING AND RUNNING 50M NE OF THEIR POS. FIRED 50MM ILLUM, NOTHING OBS'D.	DoPo
072345H		165	072300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/26 B. 072300H D. REF J#157: 160 WELL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT OF INCOMING RDS. E. NO FURTHER ACTIVITY.	DoPo
072347H		166	040330H	FR KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 040330H C. XD793363 D. R/F J#27 (4MAY) FOLLOW ON REPT ON INCIDENT AT HANG VEI. NATIVES OF SUBJECT HAMLET REPT THAT SIMULTANEOUSLY W/SPEC FORCES CAMP ATK A BAND OF ARMED NVA AND LAOTIAN MEN AND WOMEN ENTERED SUBJECT HAMLET, FORCED PEOPLE INTO THEIR SHELTERS AND THEN PROCEEDED TO RANSACK THE HAMLET. AFTER THE BAND DPRTD, THE NATIVES OF THE HAMLET MOVED TO A HAMLET LOC'D AT XD793645.	DoPo G-2
072350H		167	072350H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 072350H C. YD405283 D. REF J# 11 DELETE 2 VC KIA (C).	G-2
072359H		168		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 MAY 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 68-1 080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 08 MAY 1967	
080100H		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MATTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
080100H		3		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
080107H		4	071700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 127A	
080111H		5	071130Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 071800H	
080130H		6	081615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #731 OF 7 MAY 67	
080148H		7	071600Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #71 OF 071800H	
080217H		8	071000H	FM 3D MARS (LATE ENTRY): A. L/3/9 SQD PTL B. 071000H C. YD113527 D. PT MAN TRIPPED MINE RIGGED AS EXPLO/ DEVICE. EXPLO/DEVICE ON N SIDE OF TRAIL IN HEDGEROW. AFTER DEVICE WAS TRIPPED, EST 3 VC FIRED APPROX 20 RDS SAF FM THE E. E. RET'D FIRE W/25 RDS 5.56MM AND 3 M26 GRENADES. CALLED MED-EVAC, 81MM MSN. SWEPT AREA, FOUND DETONATING AREA FOR DEVICE. SEARCHED AREA W/NO FURTHER RES. C. 2 (EVACED).	Dupe C-2
080235H		9	071535Z	FM 3D MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #72 OF 072400H	
080235H		10	071616Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #72 OF 072400H	
080244H		11	071735Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #064 OF 072400H	
080334H		12	072310H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 072310H C. YD395287 D. REF J#151 (6 MAY) E. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA (PROB) J. 1 LATE ENTRY	6-2
080400H		13	071853Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #63 OF 071800H	
080440H		14	080140H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 080140H C. YD279338 D. LP HEARD AN INCOMING GRNL. BEFORE GRNL WENT OFF. LP RET'D 20 RDS SAF. NO FR CAS. GRNL CAME FM NW, APPROX 20M FM PSN. E. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. HEARD NO FURTHER NOISES.	Dupe

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	LOG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080447H		15	080245H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B. 080245H C. YD245598 YD257673 (APPROX) D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, DONG HA COMBAT BASE REC'D APPROX 5 140MM RKT RDS AND APPROX 25 RDS MORT FIRE (CAL UNK). E. FIRED COUNTER MORT/RKT FIRE. AO AND FLARESHIP ON STATION. INCOMING MORT/RKT ATK SURPRESSED. G. 4 (NON EVACED).	DoPO G-2
080450H		16	080435H	FM HUE TOC: A. -- B. 080435H C. YD251720 D. BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS UNDER ATK. 9TH MAR HAVE FORCES MOVING TOWARD BRIDGE TO REINFORCE ARVN.	DoPO G-2
080451H		17	080340H	FM HUE TOC: A. -- B. 080340H C. YD219709 D. EST VC CO ATTACKED BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS AND BLEW THE BRIDGE.	DoPO G-2 G-4
080453H		18	080300H	FM HUE TOC: A. GIO LINH B. 080300H C. GIO LINH D. GIO LINH REC'D APPROX 150 RDS 82MM FIRE FM 0300H TO 0330H. NFI CAS.	DoPO G-2
080513H		19	071700Z	FM TWELFTH MAR: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP #128067	
080513H		20	072006Z	FM 3D DIVCOC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #32 OF 072400H	
080515H		22	071925Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN RPT	
080544H		22		FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 080310-080400H C. YD063551 D. EN RKT/MORT ATK COMMENCED 080310H, CON'T SPORADICLY UNTIL ABOUT 080400H. RET'D COUNTER-MORT FIRE. MOVEMENT HEARD N OF N HILL OP AT 0345H. N OF CAMP AT 0345H, 2 PEOPLE SIGHTED W OF WATER PT. AT 0345H, DRUMS HEARD AT 0500H, VIC YD038583. EST INCOMING RDS TOTAL 30. CRATER ANALYSIS AND ACCURATE COUNT TO BE DONE AT FIRST LIGHT. HAVE A SPIN STABILIZER FM 102MM RKT RD. E. FIRE NORTHERN HALF COUNTER-MORT PLAN. MORE TO FOLLOW. G. 5 (1 SEVACED)	DoPO G-2
080549H		23	080510H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/12 S-2 B. 080510H C. CAMP CARROLL (2/12 AREA) YD062545 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND PLACE, FOUND 3 CRATERS W/FRAGMENTS BELIEVED TO BE 102MM SPIN STABILIZER RKT RD. INITIAL INCOMING RDS EST FM 25-30 RKT/MORT, MIXED. MORE TO FOLLOW.	DoPO G-2
080553H		24	072007Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE 064 OF 072400H	
080554H		25	072020Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
080555H		26	072119Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (9TH MAR)	
080556H		27	072120Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (VC ATK ON BRIDGE)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080617H		28	071545Z	FM SOP 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #32 OF 2400H	
	080630H	29	072115Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #72 OF 072400H	
080705H		30	080300H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/9 S-2 B. 080300H C. CAMP CARROLL D. AT APPROX ABOVE TIME, 2 INDIVIDUAL GREEN FLARES WERE OBS'D IN CON THIEN VIC, IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING FLARES CON THIEN WAS NOTICED TO COME UNDER ATTACK. AT 0305H, CAMP CARROLL REC'D INCOMING RDS. FLASHES WERE OBS'D TO COM: FROM YD 0561, 0558, 0655. E. MORTAR AND ARTY FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR AT YD 038583, 080500H HEARD SOUND OF DRUMS, MORTARS FIRED MSN. OBS'D SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS LARGE ORANGE FLAME. G. 5 (3 MED EVAC)	DoPO G-2
080735H		31	080255H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. 12TH MARINES B. 080255H-080530H C. GIO LINH(YD 214740) DONG HA (YD 225595) CAMP CARROLL (YD 062548) D. AT 0250H A GREEN FLARE WAS OBS'D FROM THE DONG HA PERIMETER, FOLLOWD BY A MORT ATTACK ON GIO LINH, DONG HA, CAMP CARROLL & CONTHIEN. GIO LINH: FROM 0255-0530H REC'D 150 RDS OF MORT FIRE. DAMAGE: 2 105MM'S "G"-9(2 EMERG MED EVAC 2/12) 1(USA EMER MED EVAC B/6/27TH) CAMP CARROLL: 20 RDS OF EST 100MM FINTYPE RKT "G"-1(NON SERIOUS) DONG HA: 5-140MM RKTS APPROX 25 MORT RDS : "G"4(NON SERIOUS)11TH ENG: DAMAGE: 5 DUMP TRUCKS.	DoPO G-2
	080800H	32	072312Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3D MARINES)	
080800H		33	072211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG AS OF 080600H	
080809H		34	072215Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 32 AS OF 080600H MAY 67.	
080810H		35	072300Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 05 AS OF 080600H MAY 67.	
080810H		36	072200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: SITREP NR 73 AS OF 080600H	
080811H		37	072233Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 73. AS OF 080600H MAY 67.	
	080815H	38	072350Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/9)	
080915H		39	072330H	FM HUE TOC: A. ARVN TOC B. 072330H C. TEXT D. 3 CULVERTS ON HI'WAY #1 WERE ATTACKED AT (AT 893954) 100% DESTROYED. AT 895954 50% DESTROYED. ROAD IMPASSABLE. E. NOTIFIED: 1ST MARDIV OPO	DoPO G-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	080819H	40	072351Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE.	
080820H		41	080255H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. PROV ARTY GIO LINH B. 080255H-080545H C. YD 213743 D. DURING PERIOD 080255H-080400H GIO LINH COMPLEX REC'D MORT/ARTY ATTACK OF APPROX 150 RDS OF 81/82MM AND 5 RDS 105MM. DURING PERIOD 080400H TO 080530H THIS PSN REC'D 20-30 RDS OF HARRASSING ARTY FIRE PROBABLE 102MM/105MM. E. COUNTER-MORTAR MSN FIRED CONCURRENTLY WITH PROVIDING DIRECT SUPPORT FOR CON THIEN WHICH RPT'D UNDER HEAVY GROUND ATTACK. REIN FIRES FOR CON THIEN REQUESTED AND FIRED BY 12TH MARINES. DURING 080430H TO 080530H AN/TPS 21 RPT'D UNIDENTIFIED UNIT (15-20PEOPLE) WHICH MOVED ALONG STRIP VIC YD210744. TGT ILLUM'D BY 81MM BUT NOT ATTACKED BECAUSE ARVN DID NOT HAVE POSITIVE INFO ON RF/PF ACTY'S FROM GIO LINH HQ'S. UNIDENTIFIED TGT TRACKED INTO TAN LICH VIC YD 185732. G. 10(9 USMC, 1 USA 3 OF WHICH WERE EMERGENCY MED EVACS) *REMARKS: (1)105MM HOW OUT OF ACTION TIRES DESTROYED FROM DIRECT HIT. ANTICIPATE GUN BACK IN ACTION THIS DATE. (2) 1 M2C 109 RADIO JEEP DAMAGED BELONGING TO D/2/12. JEEP TO BE SENT TO 2/12 THIS DATE. (3) 1 USA 2½ TON TRUCK REC'D SLIGHT DAMAGE TO BED OF TRUCK FR MORT RDS. (4)7 ROUTINE MED EVACS FROM D/2/12 TO BE RET'D TO DONG HA VIA CONVOY.	D&P0 G-2 G-4 Ops
080830H		42	080630H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. A CO 3D TANKS B. 080630H C. INTENT D. REC'D 2 RKTS, 1 HIT NEAR AMMO BY LZ THE OTHER HIT 50 METERS TO THE RIGHT OF THE AMMO AT YD 066544.	D&P0 G-2
080835H		43	080400H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1D2 B. 080400H C. YD 002652 D. 1D2 OBS'D FLASHES, SUSPECTED MORTAR OR RKTS FROM GS YD 0169. E. PTL CALLED 2 RDS 175MM PTL WAS UNABLE TO OBS TGT GOV, HOWEVER FLASHES CEASED. ZONE FIRE NOW BEING FIRED ON AREA OF FLASHES.	G-2
080837H		44	080705H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 11TH ENGINEERS B. 080705H C. N/A D. COMPLETED ROAD SWEEP TO H'WAY #1. FOUND ONE M18(A?) MINE LYING ON TOP OF GROUND. NO ARVNS OR HELO'S AT LZ. E. BROUGHT MINE TO CP.	D&P0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081052H		56	080745H	FM KHESANH: A. F/2/3 B. 080745H C. XD 773455 D. PATROL DETONATED EXPLO DEVICE. E. REQUESTED MED EVAC. G. 2 (MED EVAC)	D-F-G
081053H		57	080953H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/9 B. 080953H C. YD 282328 D. F/2/9 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NR OF ENEMY DUG IN ON HIGH GROUND AT ABOVE COORDS. E. MOVING AGAINST ENEMY. F. 1	D-F-G-1
	081054H	58	080200Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 32. AS OF 080600H MAY 67.	
	081054H	59	080202Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (NINTH MARS COC)	
	081059H	60	080204Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ("A" TANKS)	
	081106H	61	080205Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (12TH MARS)	
	081106H	62	080207Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (PROV ARTY CIO LINH)	
081114H		63	081024H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 081024H C. YD 035584 D. F4 A/S CONDUCTED RESULTS: 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 6 MORTAR SITES UNCOVERED. STRIKE ASSISTED BY AO.	G-2
081115H		64	081000H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 081000H C. XD 822425 D. C/1/26 PLATOON PATROL FOUND 3 VN BODIES AT ABOVE COORDS. NO IDENTIFICATION. BODIES DRESSED IN VN TYPE UNIFORM. E. BODIES WILL BE FWD'D TO THIS LOC FOR POSSIBLE IDENTIFICATION BY KHE SANH DISTRICT CHIEF AND LANG VEI PERSONNEL.	G-
081120H		65	080815H	FM KHE SANH: A. H/2/3 B. 080815H C. XD 773453 D. UNCOVERED A COMPLEX OF BUNKERS LOC FROM XD 773455. THE AREA LITTERED WITH 82MM MORT RDS, . SEVERAL EXPLO DEVICES, FIRING DEVICES; AND 50 BUNKERS WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED. PSN APPEARS TO BE UNTOUCHED BY OUR SUPPORTING ARMS AND FROM THE POLICE OF THE AREA, IN REGARDS TO 82MM RDS, WOULD INDICATE A HASTY WITHDRAWAL OF THE ENEMY. PLT COMMANDER EST COMPANY SIZE UNIT PREV OCCUPIED PSN. E. 29-82MM RDS, 4 FIRING DEVICES AND MINES, 13-61MM MORT RDS, 5 LBS TNT, 3 FUZES FOR 82MM RDS, 12-CHICOM GRENADES, 200 SA'S AMMO, 1 LAND MINE. ALL ITEMS WERE DESTROYED.	G-
081130H		66	080820H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 PLT PAT B. 080820H C. YD 278326 YD 279326 D. H CO OBS'D AND TOOK UNDER FIRE 1 VC WALKING ALONG TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. E. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 4 PACKS CONTAINING FOOD, RDS, CLOTHING, AND DOC'S. ALL GEAR DESTROYED EXCEPT DOCUMENTS.	D- G-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081135H	67		FM THIRD MARINES: DAMAGE REPORT:	

UNIT	ITEM	QUANTITY	DAMAGE
2/94	TP TENT	1	DESTROYED
	GP TENT	2	REPAIRABLE
	JEEP ¼ TON	1	HEAVY
	3/4 TON TRUCK TRAILER	1	LIGHT
	2½ TON TRUCK	1	LIGHT
	16 CU FT REFRIG	1	DESTROYED
	3/4 TON AMBULANCE	1	LIGHT
G/1/44	2½ TON TRUCK	1	HEAVY(REPAIRABLE)
HQ'S 3D MARS	NEG		
B CO, 3RD TKS	WATER & GAS CAN	1	UNSER
A CO, 3RD AT	NEG		
1/12	GP TENT	2	REPAIRABLE
CAMP CARROL	WATER POINT		LIGHT
3/9	81MM	1	HEAVY REPAIRABLE
	GI CAN	1	DESTROYED
	STOVE PIPE	3	DESTROYED
	GP TENT	4	LIGHT

DOPO

081200H	68		FM KHE SANH: REF J-115 OF 7 MAY 67 D. ALSO BOUND 1 VC BODY WHILE SEARCHING AREA. I. 1 G-2
081205H	69		FM COC WC: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARRIVED AT 081135H. NOTIFIED G-4, MTO, 3/26, G-3
081206H	70	072045H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 072045H C. YD 965060 YD 965057 D. K CO PATROL AT ABOVE COORD FOUND AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (CHICOM GREN). WHILE PATROL WAS DESTROYING DEVICE, REAR SECTION OF PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC BEHIND WATER BUFFALO AT ABOVE EN COORDS. VC WERE WEARING UNIFORMS AND CARRYING RIFLES. D. K CO PATROL FIRED 150 SA FIRE AND 50 RDS 81MM ILLUM. VC RET'D 10-15 RD SA FIRE. K CO SEARCHED AREA THIS AM FINDING 1 DEAD BUFFALO AND 2 BLOOD TRAILS LEADING FROM PSN. J. 2 G-2
081209H	71	081100H	FM 4TH MARINES: H&S 2/9 B. 081100H C. YD 283335 YB 284334 D. REAR ELEMENT OF H&S CO WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ENEMY ON HIGH GROUND OVERLOOKING TRAIL. D. RETURNED FIRE AND REQ EMERG MED EVAC FOR 2 ER WIA'S G. 2 (EVAC) DOPO
081154H	72	080245H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 080245H - 080545H C. YD 117701 D. EST NVA BN ATTACKED CIDG CAMP AT CON THIEN AT APPROX 080245H. AT 080545H ENEMY FORCE BROKE CONTACT AND COMMENCED WITHDRAWAL TO THE NE. 3 LVT's DESTROYED, 3 TANK DAMAGED AND 3 M-42'S DAMAGED. D. D CO REIN BY A CO DEFENDED THE CONTHIEN PERIMETER. LVT-4'S FIRED DIRECT FIRE, CONVENTIONAL AND BEEHIVE, 81MM/60MM, FLARESHIP AND ARTY. DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL ENTRY #72 CONTINUED				F. 49 (35 USMC, 14 CIDG) G. 115(89 USMC, 16 CIDG, 5 SPECIAL FORCES, 5 SEABEES) H. 2(CIDG) I. 109 K. 7 (NVA) M. 288 WPNS (APPROX) INCLUDING 37 AK47'S, 3 FLAME THROWERS, 12 RPG N. 1 RADIO, 200 LBS EXPLOSIVES, 1000 RDS SA'S AMMO, 35 RDS 82MM, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.	DOPO
081240H		73		FM NINTH MARINES: A. NINTH MARINES B. & C. N/A D. OFFICIAL INTERROGATION REPORT OF 1 NVA PRISONER INDICATES HE IS A MEMBER OF "C" TRANSPORT CO 324TH B DIVISION. UNIT TO MOVE WIA'S TO HOSP LOC AN NHA (YD 120725). HIS CO CP 300 METERS AWAY AT YD 117725. CO IS 1ST LT NGUYEN VAN TAM. XO IS THAU VAN PHUONG. CO 324TH B DIV IS COLONEL DAN(AKA-NHOC) ALL INFO UNVERIFIED AT THIS TIME.	G-2
081245H		74	081030H	FM FIFTH MARINES: A. H&S 106PLT 2/26 B. 081030H C. YD 537312 D. FOUND 1 81MM DUD AT ABOVE COORDS. E. NOTIFIED EOD TO DESTROY.	
081247H		75	080700H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. D/1/4 B. 080700H C. YD 102704 D. D CO SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WALKING DOWN ROAD W/WPNS AND RADIO. E. WHEN VC/NVA ENTERED KILLING ZONE, D CO SPRANG AMBUSH. RESULTED IN: 1 VC/NVA PW AND 1 VC/NVA KIA (C). G. 2 (EVAC) I. 2 K. 1 M. 2 CHICOM SUB MG'S. N. 1 RADIO AND VARIOUS WEB GEAR.	DOPO G-2
081249H		76	081015H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 081015H C. XD 768462 D. DISCOVERED FORTIFIED BUNKERS. 3 MAN TYPE TOTAL OF 30. IT APPEARS TYT COMPANY SIZE UNIT USED THIS PSN. BLOODY BANDAGES WAS FOUND IN SOME OF THE BUNKERS. E. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED. N. 25 MEDICAL SYRINGES, 1 RACK WITH 782 GEAR, 3 UNOFFICIAL PAPERS.	G-2
081252H		77	080340Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/9)	
081253H		78	080342Z	FM 3D DIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP NO 73 OF 080600H	
081254H		79	080345Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (4TH MAR)	
081255H		80	080336Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CON THIEN)	
081256H		81	080335Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP NO 65 OF 080600H	
081257H		82	080335Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (BRIDGE ATK)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081258H		83	081115H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3D MARS MTO B. 081115H C. RTE #9 BETWEEN CAMP CARROLL AND CAM LO D. DRIVER AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS OBS'D NUMEROUS MONTAGNARDS, (WOOD CUTTERS) MOVING TOWARDS CAM LO AT GOOD PACE CONSIDERED IT UNUSUAL AT THIS TIME OF DAY. E. 15TH GIT NOTIFIED TO OBTAIN INFO. CAM LO ADVISOR ALSO NOTIFIED OF INFO.	Dopo G-2
081300H		84	080910H	FM KHE SANH: A. K/3/9 B. 080910H C. XD 778442 D. FOUND 1 USMC BODY FROM PREVIOUS ACTION. WILL FWD TO KHE SANH FOR ID.	Dopo G-1
081315H		85	081200H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 081200H C. YD 087523 D. FOUND 2 105MM CASINGS EXPENDED, 1 105MM CANISTER, 1 CASING UNK TYPE(SAVED OFF W/PILE OF BAMBOO INSERTED) E. FWD'D TO L/6 PSN.	
081304H		86	080930H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 080930H C. YD 383448 YD 381409 D. E CO SPOTTED 5-8 PEOPLE WHO REFUSED TO STOP WHEN TOLD TO HALT. E. E CO OPENED FIRE AND OBS'D 2 ENEMY TO FALL. BECAUSE OF MSN AND SIZE OF UNIT, FURTHER EXPLOITATION WAS IMPOSSIBLE. J. 2	Dopo G-2
[redacted]		87	081240H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER FROM PHU BAI TO KHE SANH HA ARRIVED AT 1240H. NOTIFIED: G-3, III MAF, G-4, MTO, 3/26.	
[redacted]		88		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-86 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. F. O. Connor CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] CAPTAIN, USMC	
082327H		89	080445Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/3)	
082327H		90	080440Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/26)	
[redacted]		91	080438Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H&S 3/9)	
081329H		92	080436Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/3)	
081329H		93	080455Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/3)	
[redacted]		94	080434Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/9)	
[redacted]		95	080355Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2C2)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080335H	96		FM DASC: AO YD 485435 AO SPOTTED 9 VC WITH WPNS RUNNING INTO VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORDS. DRESSED IN SHORTS, SHIRTS AND STRAW HATS.	G-2
080435H	97	080255H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. TWELFTH MARINES B. 080255H-080460H C. YD 214740, YD 062548, YD 221598 D. RKTS/MORT ATTACK ON THE ABOVE COORDS INFLICTED THE FOLLOWING DAMAGE/CASUALTIES: (COMP ARTY BN: D/2/12: 0 USMC WIA - 1 USMC KIA - 1 USA WIA B6/27//1 105MM DAMAGED, 1 M109 DAMAGED, 1 USA 2½ TON TRK DAMAGED, EST 150 RDS 81/82MM MORT, 5 RDS 105MM, 7 RDS OF UNK CALIBER) 1/12:(2 WIA G BTRY//REC'D 20 RDS 100MM FIN TYPE RKTS). 12TH MARS HQ'S:(NO CAS/DAMAGE TO USA/USMC ARTY UNITS. EST 5 RDS OF 140MM RKTS). F. 1 G. 11	DOD
081235H	98	081235H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 081235H C. YD 456353 D. SQUAD FROM F CO OBS'D 4 VC SETTING EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. SQUAD MOVED IN AND CAPTURED ONE OF THE VC WITH A 7.62MM CHICOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE. L. 1 M. 1 7.62MM CHICOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE E. 1 UNIFORM, 5 LBS RICE AND MEAT, DEMOLITIONS, NOTEBOOK.	G-2
080940H	99	080950H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. NINTH MARINES B. 080950H C. YD 555037 D. BIG BLACK LETTERS ON GROUND: "VC 601" FORMED BY USING BLACK PAINTED BOXES. AT 080920H VIC YD 582064 BARRELS AND ITEMS IN OPEN AREA. NO PEOPLE SIGHTED.	G-2
081420H	100	080400Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 74 AS OF 081200H MAY 67.	
081420H	101	080500Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS	
081421H	102	080534Z	FM 3D MARDIV G3C: SPOT RPT (K/3/9)	
081425H	103	081345H	FM G3C WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1345H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, FMO.	
081451H	104	081200H	FM KHE SANH: A. 1/K/3/9 B. 081200H C. XD 793431 D. FOUND 15, 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES, WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR THE LAST MONTH. FOUND 1 TENNIS SHOE PRINT MADE IN THE LAST 8 HOURS. PRINT HEADED IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. E. HOLES DESTROYED.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081509H		105	081500H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 081500H C. XD 792348 D. G/2/3 PTL DISCOVERED WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE 3 USMC BODIES AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS. REMAINS WILL BE FWD'D FOR POSSIBLE ID. KIA'S PREP RPT'D.	DOPC
	081529H	106	080610Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
081529H		107	080835Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT REPORT NR 47, 080809H MAY 67.	
	081530H	108	080645Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26)	
	081530H	109	080642Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/4)	
	081531H	110	080640Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (12TH MARS)	
081535H		111	081530H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1530H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
081535H		112	081200H	FM THIRD RECON BN(FWD): A. 2D3 B. 081200H C. YD 102337 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 25 VC/NVA IN KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S WITH SOFT COVERS AND HELMETS. VC/NVA HAD HEAVY PACKS, 1 AW AND SA'S. VC/NVA SITTING ALONG [illegible] TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH EATING CHOW. E. PTL AND VC/NVA EXCHANGED SA/AW FIRE. PTL BROKE CONTACT. UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHERE VC/NVA MOVED TO. AO ON STATION ASSISTED IN DIRECTING ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN FSN. G. 1 I. 1 J.2	DOPO G-2
081553H		113	080645Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE (MSN #491Z)	
	081554H	114	080720Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/3)	
	081554H	115	080715Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: MACV SOG ACCESS.	
081555H		116	080600Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 74, AS OF 081200H MAY 67.	
081555H		117	080822H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 2C2 B. 080822H-081430H C. REF: J# 53 [illegible] E. PTL CHECKED AREA OF FIRE MISSION. FOUND 10 WPNS AND GEAR. CASUALTY FIGURES REMAIN SAME.	G-2
081557H		118	081115H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. AO CLD 081115-1345H WORKED WITH 2/9. DIRECTED 1 A/S AT YD 283331 WITH 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS'D. NO OTHER SIGHTINGS	G-2
081559H		119	080840H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/26 B. 080840H C. YD 389449 D. SQD FROM E CO FOUND 2 105MM RDS CONNECTED WITH DETONATION CORD AND ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAP. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081600H		120	080855H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. AO B. 080855H-1256H DIRECTED TO CON THIEN RAN A/S ON YD 149712. COPTERS LANDING IN THAT AREA TOOK LIGHT SA'S FIRE. A/S SUPRESSED FIRES. SUPPORTED C/1/4 IN SWEEP AT YD 1371. VR UNDER MORT ATTACK. COULD NOT OBS MORTARS, HOWEVER, BELIEVE THEY CAME FROM YD 1471, 1472. SPOTTED 1 NVA SOLDIER, NO WPN, HEADING NORTH TRYING TO EVADE A/C, AT YD 147719. 8-10 BUNKERS WITH TRENCHES AT YD 142716.	G-2
081607H		121	081450H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 CO B. 081450H C. YD 099528 D. 1 MALE DETAINEE PICKED UP AS RESULT OF CAPTURED DOCUMENTS (REF: J# 39 OF 07MAY67) E. WILL FWD TO THIRD MARINES AND THEN TO CAM LO DISTRICT HQ'S. L. 1	G-2
081610H		122	080815H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/26 B. 080815H C. YD 388442 D. SQUAD FROM E CO FOUND 2 M14 MINES, 1 ABOVE THE OTHER ON SIDE OF ROAD. MINES WERE BURIED 2" BELOW SURFACE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2
081612H		123		FM KHE SANH: (REF: J# 76) ADD 1 AK47 TO LINE "M". M. 1 AK47.	
081621H		124	080805H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. G/L/3/9 B. 080805H C. YD 099528 D. 2 VC FEMALE DETAINEES PICKED UP AS RESULT OF CAPTURED DOCUMENTS. (REF: J# 39 OF 07MAY67). E. FWD'D TO CAM LO DISTRICT HQ'S FOR INTERROGATION. L. 2	G-2
081637H		125	080415Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 34 AS OF 081200H MAY 67.	
081643H		126	081205H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 081205H C. YD 140717 YD 138716 D. REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM EST 3-4 VC/NVA. E. RET'D FIRE W/M79 AND SA'S SWEEP OF AREA CONDUCTED. G. 3 WIA(MED EVAC) J. 2	DOPO G-2
081700H		127	080821Z	HR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
081703H		128	080715Z	HR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 070001-072400H	
081714H		129	080820Z	HR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT QUICK RUN	
081739H		130	081425H	FR HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. 081425H C. YD482971 D. 1 TRK IN AN ARVN CONVOY HIT MINE, VEH DESTROYED, 2 FR WIA'S G. 2 (ARVN)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081743H		131	081110H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 081110H C. YD288690 D. A/1ST AM TRAC BN PTL SPOTTED 1 VC W/WPN. E. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62MM. I. 1 M. 1 THOMPSON SMG, 1 .45CAL PISTOL N. 4 MAGS, 1 POUCH, 1 M-26 GREN, 2 CHICOM GRENS, DOCUMENTS, FWD'D BY 1STH CIT.	G-2
081746H		132	081400H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAP/P2 B. 081400H C. YD276576 D. 1 VN MALE 25 YRS OLD REPTD TO CAP/P2 CP SAYING THAT HE WAS BEEN LIVING W/VC. MAN STATES HE ESCAPED THIS MORNING. E. CIT TOOK TO DONG HA L. 1	G-2
081[illegible]		133	081615H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 081615H C. YD127703 D. REC'D 15-20 82MM MORTS. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM AND ARTY.	DOPO
080[illegible]		134	080800H	FR 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 080800H C. YD070608 D. FOUND MORT AND BACKBLAST BIRDS AT ABOVE TIME AND VIC ABOVE COORDS. GRASS HAD BEEN FRESHLY PRESSED DOWN BY SUSPECTED EN. FRESH BOOTPRINTS HEADING IN E DIRECTION. EST 4 EN. REC'D 1 CARBINE SNIPER RD VIC YD080596. ALSO FOUND 1 M-16 RIFLE W/MAG AND AMMO. E. SER NR OF RIFLE BEING CHECKED.	G-2
080245H		135		FR 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 080245-1100H C. YD117701 (QUETHIEN PERIMETER) D. CON THIEN OP WAS UNDER HEAVY MORT AND GROUND ATK FM 080245H-080630H. (REF J# 72) THE POS REC'D 250-300 RDS 60MM/82MM MORTS AND WAS ASSAULTED BY AN EST LVA BN (REIN). THE EN ASSAULT TROOPS BREACHED DEFENSIVE WIRE W/BAMBOO BANGALORE TORPEDOS AND SATCHEL CHARGES. SCATTERED POCKETS OF RESISTANCE WERE DRIVEN OUT OF POS'S AS LATE AS 0730H W/SOME EN STRAGGLERS STILL IN CONTACT AS LATE AS 2100H. RETREATING EN WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ARTY, AIR AND FR AMBUSH POS'S. E. 2 LVTP-5'S, 1 M-42 DESTROYED, 3 M-48'S, [illegible] M-42'S AND 2 M-51 (DUMP TRKS) WERE DAMAGED F. 44 (35 PREV REPTD) G. 110 (89 PREV REPTD) I. 179 (100 PREV REPTD) J. 200 K. 8 (7 PREV REPTD) M. INVENTORY WILL FOLLOW LATER N. 1 COMPLETE RADIO (EN), MORE TO FOLLOW.	DOPO G-2
081756H		136	081100H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAP/P2 B. 081100H C. YD295545 D. PTL SPOTTED 3 VC TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, EN FLED. E. CAP/P2 SWEPT AREA. BROUGHT IN 2 DET. CIT TOOK DET TO DONG HA L. 2	G-2
081[illegible]		137	081305H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 081305H C. YD295677 D. PTL DISCOVERED 2 RKT BTRY POS'S W/4 PITS PER BTRY, 17 FIRING HOLES, NUMEROUS PLASTIC FUZE CAPS, CARRYING BASKETS, AND AIMING STAKES. E. RKT POS DESTROYED C. 1 (NEC)	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081800H		138	081615H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/26 B. 081615H C. YD447376, 447383 D. F/2/26 CP HEARD 10-20 SA RDS FIRED AT SPOTTER PLANE VIC YD447383. REACTIONARY SQD MOVED TO YD447376 AND SPOTTED 4 VC RUNNING N TO VILLAGE. E. FIRED MOR-TRATE SA AND M-79. VC DISAPPEARED INTO VILLAGE. 2/26 WILL SWEEP VILLAGE AT 1ST LIGHT.	G-2
081801H		139	081100H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/9 B. 081100H C. YD 282325 D. REF J-71 AS CMD GRP WAS MOVING TO OBJ "E" IN TRACE OF F CO REAR GUARD CAME UNDER HEAVY AW FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK. EST 5 AW PINNED SQD SERVING AS REAR GUARD, AND INFLICTED HEAVY CASUALTIES. 106 PLT SERVING AS CLOSE PLT MOVED TO REAR AND DROVE EN UP HIGH GROUND ALL CASUALTIES WERE IN H&S CO. D. 1 MEDEVAC COMPLETED. 4 CASUALTIES WAITING FOR MEDEVAC. F. 5 G. 7 (1 MEDEVAC)	DoPo
081825H		140	080500Z	FM 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NO. 128	
081846H		141	081650H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 081650H C. YD119699 D. REF J# 135 D. FOUND 18 MORE NVA KIA (C) I. 197 (179 PREV REPTD) J. 200 (PREV REPTD) K. 8 (PREV REPTD) M. 42 AK-47'S, 5 SK-5, 19 B-40'S, 3 FLAMETHROWERS, 3 LMG (CHICOM), 100 CHICOM GRENS. N. COMM WIRE, 5000 RDS 7.62MM, 470LBS EN TNT (DESTROYED).	G-2 DoPo
081922H		142	081820H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. F/2/26 SQD AMB B. 081820H C. FR YD 445353 EN YD 445352 D. F CO SQD AMB OBS'D 9 C VC, 4 OF WHICH WERE CARRYING WPNS. E. FIRED 14 RDS M-79 AND 250 SA RDS. VC FLED TO E AND W. CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA.	G-2 DoPo
081925H		143	081830H	FM FOURTH MAR: REACTIONARY SQD B. 081830H C. YD 451360 D. REFER J-142; REACTIONARY SQD SENT TO ASSIST SQD AMB DETONATED M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE WOUNDING ONE (1) USMC. E. CALLING EMER MED-EVAC. C. 1	DoPo
081927H		144	081600H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 081600H C. YD282327 D. LEAD ELEMENTS OF F CO WHILE CLIMBING HILL, EN-COUNTERED 1 VC. VC KILLED BY LEAD ELEMENTS OF F/2/9. EN WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S, BLK SHORTS, NVA CART BELT W/NVA BELT BUCKLE. E. VC WAS BURIED. I. 1	G-2
081931H		145	081043Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (QUICK RUN)	
081944H		146	080900H	FR KHE SANH: A. NAT'L POLICE (C/2) B. 080900H C. TEXT D. 50 MEN WEARING GRAY SHIRTS AND BLK TROUSERS BIVUOACED AT COORDS XD884357, 876354, 884345. OP/GUARDS AT XD879 355. DURATION OF STAY UNK. E. ENGAGED W/155 ARTY MSN.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 08-16 080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082048H		161	FR KHE SANH: A. 4F AO B. IN TENT C. IN TEXT D. 081200H EN POS VIC YD716480 AND THE 4 SURROUNDING G.S. NO E N OBS'D IN THIS AREA AT THIS TIME. 1500-1700H FAC OBS'D SIGNS OF EXTENSIVE FOOT TRAFFIC OVER TRAIL NETWORK BETWEEN XD7246 AND XD6749. TRAIL SYSTEM FOLLOWS RIVER VALLEY BETWEEN ABOVE COORDS. E. POSS LOC IN THIS AREA TO BE ENGAGED BY TPQ AND H&I.	G-2
082051H		162	FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. 0930-1000H XD637571. A/S HIT STORAGE AREA AND SUSPECTED EN TROOP CONCENTRATION. 100% ON TGT, 100% COVERAGE. E. 5 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 4 PACK ANIMALS KBA.	G-2
082052H		163	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/26 D. REF J# 142 E. 1/F SEARCHED RIVER BANK, FOUND LARGE AMT'S OF BLOOD, BUT NO BODIES. FIRED 50 RDS SA FIRE AT VC SWIMMING IN RIVER. 1/F RETURNING TO CP BECAUSE 6 M-16 RIFLES JAMMED. WILL TEST FIRE WPNS AT CP AND RET TO AMBUSH SITE. J.3 EN. 1 HOMEMADE CART BELT W/CHICOM GREN AND MANY BLOODY CLOTHES.	O P O G-2
082054H		164	081000H FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/26 F CO/PLAT BLOCKING FORCE B. 081000H C. YD492423, 496424 D. SQD IN BLOCKING POS W/ARVNS EN PEONG DIEN REC'D 3 RDS SA FIRE FM TREELINE 400M E OF BLOCKING POS. 1 ARTY RD LANDED 100FT AWAY FM WHERE VC WAS FIRING. E. REQ'D 20 RDS SA FIRE. REQUESTED AND REC'D ARTY SPT. ARTY FIRED 4 RDS WP, 20 RDS HE. NO FURTHER SNIPER FIRE REC'D. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO TACTICAL COMMITMENT. J. 1	O P O G-2
082056H		165	081900H FR 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 081900H C. YD026562 D. 3 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL OBS'D VIC YD033559, 2 SEEMED IN LOW CONCEALMENT, 1 IN TREE. E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. SENDING OUT UNIT TO CHECK AREA.	O P O
082100H		166	081028Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAP/P2	
082100H		167	081024Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C/1/4	
082101H		168	081023Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1ST AMTRAC BN	
082102H		169	081015Z FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 74 081200H	
082015H		170	082015H FR 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 082015H C. ZD041024, 051014 D. 2/M CP SPOTTED FLASHING LIGHTS ON HILLSIDE VIC ZD051014. FIRED 14 RDS 81MM HE MORTS. E. 2/M WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	O P O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	082109H	171	081113Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPEC SITREP 34 081200H	
	082140H	172	081020Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 75 081800H	
	082140H	173	081140Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 75 081800H	
	082142H	174	080530Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 66 081200H	
	082149H	175	080930H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 080930H C. YD264735, 265731, 275738 D. 3/A PTL VIC YD264735 REC'D 200 RDS AW FIRE VIC YD265731. 13 RDS 60MM MORT FM VIC YD275 753. 15 RDS 105MM FIRED ON MORTS POS'S W/UNDETERMINED RES. E. RPT'D FIRE W/15 RDS M-79, 150 RDS M-14, 100 RDS .30 CAL MG. G. 4 (3 MED EVAC).	OPO
	082151H	176	081305H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 081305H C. YD259677 D. A CO PTL FOUND 2 RKT BTRY POS'S W/4 PITS. 17 FIGHTING HOLES. AROUND 100M PERIMETER FOUND NUMEROUS PLASTIC FUZE CAPS AT YD259677. E. RKT POS'S DESTROYED BY LVT'S. G. 1 (NBC) (MED EVAC) (HEAT CONDITION) N. 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 BAMBOO KIT CARRYING BASKET, BIT OF EST/140MM FIBERGLASS RKT CASES.	OPO
	082154H	177	082100H	FR 4/12: A. 4/12 B. 082100H C. YD733233 D. 4/12 VTR M-51 TOWING 155 HOW (SP) THAT HAD BEEN PREV SUBMERGED REACHED FLOATING BRIDGE VIC YD733233 AT APPROX 081625H. RETRIEVER CARRIED ACROSS WITHOUT INCIDENT. AS ENGRS PULLED RAFT ACROSS CARRYING 155 HOW (SP) TOWLINE SNAPPED. SUDDEN RTLEASE OF PRESSURE CAUSED RAFT TO ROCK, BACKWARDS AND AS RESULT 155 HOW (SP) PARTIALLY SUBMERGED. IN ATTEMPTING TO PULL HOW ASHORE VOLTAGE REGULATOR OF VTR FAILED. E. LT HAGGERTY (C/ 3D ENGRS), 24 MEMBERS BRIDGE CREW, 12 MEMBERS 4/12, AND 5 MEN SWEEP TM PROVIDING SECURITY. REPLACEMENT REGULATOR TO BE DELIVERED IN MORNING AND M-109 WILL BE RETRIEVED TO PHU BAI AREA.	OPO
	082158H	178	081100H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 081100H C. YD288690 D. A CO PTL SPOTTED 1 VC IN RICE PADDY AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62MM. CAPTURED EQUIP TURNED OVER TO 15TH CIT I. 1 M. 1 THOMPSON SMG W/4 MAG N. 1 US CART BELT, W/2 MAG, 1 POUCH CONTAINING NOTEBOOKS, PAPERS AND GRENS, 1 M-26 GREN.	OPO 6-2
	082215H	179	081127Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT: REACTIONARY SQD	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDRS	ACTION
082217H		180	081530H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/F/2/26 B. 081530H C. YD472483, 473486 D. REC'D 8 RDS SA FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER, AVE DISTANCE 600M. E. RET'D FIRE W/1 WP AND 1 HE (3.5) RD, 100 RDS 7.62 LINKED. AO IN AREA ALSO FIRED.	OPO
082219H		181	081100H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/F/2/26 B. 081100H C. YD486434, 486435 D. REC'D WORD FM AO IN AREA CONCERNING 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WPNS MOVING E ALONG TRAIL VIC YD484436. IN PROGRESS OF SWEEPING AREA MADE CONTACT W/25-30 VC IN DENSE UNDERBRUSH. REC'D APPROX 500 RDS SA, AW, AND SEMI-AUTO FIRE. AVE DISTANCE OF CONTACT 100M. REQUESTED AND REC'D ARTY FIRE TO BLOCK WITHDRAWAL E. AO REMAINED IN AREA TO OBS RIVER AREA TO N, SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING INTO THATCHED HUT. DESTROYED HUT KILLING 2 VC BY FIRING 1 RD WP, 1 RD HE (3.5) SIMULTANEOUSLY 7 VC CARRYING WPNS WERE SPOTTED BY AO MOVING E OUT OF AREA. 2/F WAS HIT W/HEAVY AUTO AND SEMI-AUTO FIRE, EXPENDED 3 WP RDS, 3 HE RDS (3/5) 2 LAAW'S, 700 RDS 5.56MM, 100 RDS 7.62 LINKED. REQUNSTED BUT DID NOT REC ARTY AND A/S DUE TO POOR COMM. REQUESTED BY PF LNR TO WITHDRAW FURTHER SEARCHING I.2	OPO
[illegible]22H		182	[illegible]	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 D. REF J#'S 139,144 EST WE ENCOUNTERED 1 EN PLAT WHEN H&S HAD THEIR CONTACT AND 1 SQD WHEN F CO MADE THEIR CONTACT. PLAT THAT HAD H&S CO WAS EST TO BE 15-20 MEN W/6-7 AW'S. EN WEARING BLK UNIFS, APPEARED TO BE USING DELAY TACTICS. BELIEVE THEY HIT REAR OF COLUMN IN ORDER TO SLOW MOMENTUM OF ADVANCE. SMALL GROUPS OF SNIPERS WORKING INDIVIDUALLY OR IN GROUPS OF 4-5 HELD UP LEAD ELEMENTS. 1 VC KIA (C) WAS APPROX 5'8" AND HEALTHY LOOKING, HE WAS ARMED W/AK-47, 90 RDS AND WORKING AS SNIPER TO HOLD UP OUR ADVANCE ON OBJECTIVE 2. LOOSE MUD AROUND FRESH BOMB CRATERS AND MANY VERY FRESH FOOTPRINTS MADE FM SANDALS INDICATED THAT LARGE NR OF EN WERE IN THE AREA. EN WERE ARMED W/AK-47'S AND 7.62 CARBINES. CLOTHING AND CAPTURED PACKS WERE NEW AND IN GOOD CONDITION TOO INCLUDE THE CIV CLOTHES FOUND IN PACKS. ALTHOUGH BLOOD TRAILS WERE FOUND AFTER CONTACTS WE CAN ONLY CLAIM 1 KIA (C) AND 1 KIA (P). BELIEVE WE HURT A FEW OF THEM I. 1 (PREV REPT) J. 2	OPO
[illegible]29H		183		DELETE JOURNAL ENTRIES 176, 178 AS THEY ARE DUPLICATIONS	
082250H		184	081247H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 9TH MARS FAC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC 08-69 080001-082400H

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082231H		185	082105H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 GIO LINH B. 082105H C. YD176725, 180728 D. TOWER 5 VIC YD176725 IS ON FIRE. TOWER 4 VIC YD180728 BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN BLOWN UP BY SATCHEL CHARGE. EXPLOSION WAS SEEN VIC TOWER 4.	OPO
	082232H	186	0811432	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT F/2/9	
	082232I	187	0810452	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT 2/9	
082233H		188	0811492	FR III MAF GOC: ARVN INFO	
	082334H	189	0812572	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT 9TH MARS AO	
	082334H	190	0813152	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT F/2/26	
	082334H	191	0813162	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT F/2/26	
	082335H	192	0811122	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT 1/4	
082257H		193	0814172	FR III MAF GOC: DAILY SIGN INFO KEPT [illegible]	
082322HC		194	0811302	FR 9TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 6 081800H	
082328H		195	0813402	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF RHP: PLANS SUMMARY	
082329H		196	0810002	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF RHP: KHE SANH SPEC SITREP 35 081800H	
082330H		197	082225H	FR KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 082225H C. XD778451 D. THIS POS RECD 2 SHORT RDS OF ARTY. 2/3 CHECKED FIRE. E. H/2/3 HAD 1 WIA EMERG MED EVAC. INVEST IS ON WAY G. 1	OPO
	082342H	198	0814472	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT B/1/4 GIO LINH	
	082343H	199	0814312	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT 1ST AMTRACS	
	082343H	200	0814292	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT 2/E/2/26	
	082343H	201	0814282	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT 2/F/2/26	
	082344H	202	0814072	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SHAWNEE SITREP 66 081200H	
	082350H	203	0814482	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOTREPT 2/9	
082400H		204		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 MAY 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 09-1 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 MAY 1967	
090031H		2	082315H	FR 12TH MARS: A. C/1/12 B. 082315H C. YD214598 D. SIGHTED MOVEMENT IN WIRE. FIRED 1 RD MM M-14. E. CHECKED WIRE, HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH.	OPO
090048H		3	082120H	FR 12TH MARS: A. C/1/12 B. 082120H C. YD214596 D. C/1/12 OP# 4 SPOTTED 1 INTRUDER IN WIRE. FIRED 1 RD SA, 1 FL ARE. SPOTTED 1 MAN RUNNING WHO TRIPPED TRIP FLARE. WIRE WAS CHECKED AND FOUND TO BE TAMPERED WITH.	OPO
090039H		4	081540Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 732	
090045H		5	081700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 128A	
090124H		6	081405Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #76 OF 082400H	
090125H		7	081545Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #76 OF 082400H	
090151H		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 157-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ MAJ, USMC	
090151H		9		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
090225H		10	090050H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 3/12 B. 090050H C. YD382414 81/82 D. AT APPROX 090050H, REC'D APPROX 35 MORT RDS IN BN AREA. APPROX LOC OF MORT, YD375399. MORTS CEASED AT 090055H. E. EXPENDED 36HE 81MM RDS, 101 HE 105MM RDS IN COUNTER-MORT FIRE. G. 8	OPO G-2
090230H		11	081615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #67 OF 081800H	
090233H		12	081601Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH PLANS	
090231H		13	081600Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #35 OF 1800H	
090232H		14	081545Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #75 OF 081800H	
090233H		15	081115H	FM 12TH MAR: A. B/1/12 (CAPT BROWN) B. 081115H C. XD778452 D. B/1/12 SUPPOSEDLY FIRED 2 SHORT RDS INTO 2/3'S PSN RESULTING IN 2 WIA. E. CAPT BROWN CHECKED ALL GUNS AND EQUIP AND NO ERROR WAS FOUND. CAPT BROWN RWD CHECK OF FOLLOWING AMMO LOTS: JA 10-30 JA 10-25, LS 100-40, KN 33-50-X, KN 33-76-X, KN 33-62-X, LS 9-45 G. 2 (PREV RPT'D).	OPO ORDO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
090340H		16	082115Z	FM CO, DET B-52 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT #48.	
090347H		17	081610Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 32 AS OF 082400H MAY 67.	
090500H		18	081740Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 68 AS OF 082400H MAY 67.	
090528H		19	081900Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP NR 129-67 AS OF 08 MAY 67.	
	090607H	20	081950Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 76 AS OF 082400H.	
	090608H	21	082005Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/12)	
090637H		22	082130Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 77 AS OF 090600H MAY 67.	
090720H		23	081950Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT NR 51 082000H MAY 67.	
	090721H	24	082132Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 36, C#1801-2400H MAY 67.	
	090746H	25	082310Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/3)	
	090749H	26	082308Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 68 AS OF 082400H MAY 67.	
090800H		27	082155Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 33 AS OF 090600H MAY 67.	
090805H		28	082211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG AS OF 090600H.	
090824H		29		FM TWELFTH MARINES: CORRECTION: (REF: J# 15 OF 09 MAY 67)- LINE "B" SHOULD READ "082225H"	
090844H		30	090645H	FM KHE SANH: A. CAS B. 090645H C. XD 841408 D. 1 MARINE KILLED BY FRIENDLY EXPLODING GRENADE. COMPLETE REPORT TO FOLLOW.	D: CC
090845H		31	082330Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS(ASHAU VALLEY)	
090920H		32	090900H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER FROM DONG HA TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 0900H. NOTIFIED: C-3, G-4, 3/26 MCO, PMO.	
090921H		33	090850H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER FROM DANANG TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 0850H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26 MCO, MTO, III MAF.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090924H		34	090830H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 090830H C. XD 769449 D. DISCOVERED 10 BUNKERS REIN 5'x6'. EACH BUNKER CAN HOLD 5 PEOPLE. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS. M. 5-82MM MORTAR RDS N. 1 PACK, 1 CANTEEN.	G-2
090926H		35	090830H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 2/M/3/3 B. 090830H C. M/3/3 GP D. 2/M/3/3 OPCON TO 3/9 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIRD MARS TELECON MSG 081830Z.	DOPO
090946H		36	082255Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 77 AS OF 090600H MAY 67.	
090951H		37	090730H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD) A. 2G2 B. 090730H C. YD 16456523 D. PTL FOUND TUNNEL 3'x3' SLANTED AT 60° FOR 16'. THEN HEADS NORTH AT 3½' IN DIAMETER. APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN DUG LESS THAN ONE WEEK. E. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.	G-2
091007H		38	082315Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 69. AS OF 090600H MAY 67.	
091008H		39	090927H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED AT 0927H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26 MTO, PMO.	DOPO
091008H		40		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPTAIN, USMC	
091017H		41	090800H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 090800H C. YD 297348 YD 294345 D. G CO REC'D 20 RDS SA ST FIRE FROM EST 4-5 VC DRESSED IN GRAY UNIFORMS. E. ARTY FIRED AND VC FLED IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION. UPON SEARCH OF AREA FOUND 3 PONCHOS, 10 CANTEENS, 1 PACK, RICE, DISHES, CANDLES, TOILET ARTICLES, 50 CARBINE RDS, AND 3 NOTEBOOKS. ARTICLES TO BE DESTROYED.	G-2
091027H		42	090920H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 090920H C. YD 773449 D. DISCOVERED 4-5 MORTAR PSNS. ALSO APPEARS TO BE AA PSN 360° CLEAR FIELD OF FIRE. AREA HAS BEEN CLEARED. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH.	G-2
091038H		43	090900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 090900H C. YD 299349 D. LEAD ELEMENTS OF G CO ENCOUNTERED 4 VC WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS AND MOVING NE. THE EXCHANGE OF FIRE RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA (C) AND 2 USMC WIA. G. 2(MED EVAC) I. 4 - M 3 RUDS MADE WPNS.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	091035H	44	090205Z	FM 3D MARDIV C OC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 33 AS OF 090600H MAY 67.	
091037H		45	090840H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 090840H C. XD 778463 D. LOCATED OLD BIVOUAC SITE, 1 FRAME FOR HUT, 2 FIREPLACES, 5 BIVOUAC AREAS FOR 15-20 PEOPLE. BIVOUAC AREA ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD. 1 "C" RATION CAN, AND FOOD CYLINDER CAN FOUND. CAMPSITE WAS TEMPORARY TYPE. E. DESTROYED SITE.	G-2
091046H		46	090835H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 090835H C. XD 769449 D. (REF: J# 34 OF 09 MAY 67) DISCOVERED ADDITIONAL BUNKERS, TOTAL OF 3, AND 2 FIELD HEADS, AND 1 WELL. APPEARS AREA HAS BEEN STRAFED BY FRIENDLY A/C. E. DESTROYED PSN'S AND HEADS. M. 3, 5LB BAGS RICE, 1 PAIR SHOES.	G-2
091043H		47	090920H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. CAG/P2 B. 090920H C. YD 272582 D. REC'D INFO TO THE LOCATION OF A MINE ON H'WAY AT ABOVE COORDS. E. SENT PATROL TO CHECK AREA. FOUND MINE PARTIALLY UNCOVERED. EOD REQUESTED.	G-2
091107H		48	091040H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3D MOTOR TRANS BN B. 091040H C. XD 581300 D. M36 HIT MINE, 250 METERS SOUTH OF CHECK POINT #6. VEHICLE WAS CARRYING BRIDGING MATERIAL. NO CAS. WILL SWEEP AREA. DT BRINGING UP WRECKER TO MOVE TRUCK. DT 3D MT BN WILL SWEEP ALL BRIDGES UP TO CHECK POINT #6. MINE WAS A 20LB MINE, NOT COMMAND DETONATED.	DAPO
091122H		49	082145H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 082145H C. YD 908104 D. AMB FORCE 2/K/3/26 HAD SET IN. 2 VC STOPPED NEAR SITE. 6 VC JOINED THEM. VC BEGAN TALKING. A MARINE SAID SOMETHING AND VC FLED. AMB FIRED CA'S. VC DID NOT RET FIRE. IMMEDIATELY SEARCHED BEGAN. NEG RESULTS. BELIEVE VC WERE USING AREA FOR RENDEZVOUS SITE. E. SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. FOUND 1 VC KIA WEARING CAMO UTILES, AND HAT. CARRYING CIV CLOTHING, CANTEEN, CART BELT, PACK, AND CAPE IN PLASTIC BAG. VC BETWEEN 23-26 YRS OLD. HAMLET CHIEF SAYS HE BELIEVES THIS IS 1 OF VC THAT MORTARED PHU BAI. I. 1	G-2
091137H		50	090900H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 090900H C. YD 293331 D. H CO FOUND ENEMY VILLAGE WITH 13 HUTS CONTAINING 263 60MM MORT RDS, 143 82MM MORT RDS, 11 75MM RR RDS, 200 LBS OF CHICOM TNT, 241 CHICOM GRENADES, 5000 7.62MM SA'S AMMO, 1 CHICOM CARBINE, 12-GAUGE SHOTGUN. E. ABOVE TO BE DESTROYED EXCEPT WPNS. M. 1 CARBINE, 1 12-GAUGE SHOTGUN.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
091215H		51		FM FOURTH MARINES: FIRST ELEMENTS OF 2/4 LIFTED OFF AT 091120H.	DoPO
091215H		52	091115H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER FROM PHU BAI TO SHANNEN ARRIVED AT 1115H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26 HHQ	
091216H		53	091030H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 091030H C. YD 046530 D. DISCOVERED OLD TORN DOWN HOUSE WITH BUNKER 10'x10'x10' WITH 4 ENTRANCES. E. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
091218H		54	091030H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. KHE SANH M/3/9 B. 091030H C. XD 755436 D. SAW MAN AT ABOVE COORDS WITHOUT WPN. UNABLE TO ID. COULD NOT OBS CLOTHING. E. ARTY MSN FIRED. RES UNK.	G-2
091219H		55		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. INTEXT D. 1ST ELEMENT OF H/2/4 TOUCHED DOWN AT 091138H. ALL ARVN MOVING SO FAR NEG CONTACT.	DoPO
091220H		56	091005H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/F/2/26 B. 091005H C. XD 450379 D. VC POW LED E/F CO TO EXPLOSIVE DEVICE; MCI CAN WITH TNT IN CAN ATTACHED TO TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2
091221H		57	090313Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
091222H		58	090245Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
091222H		59	090455H	FM 1ST AM TRAC BN: B. 090455H C. YD 344699 D. CIV DREDGE DETONATED WATER MINE AT 090455H MAY 67. AT MOUTH CUA VIET RIVER. HOLE IN STARBOARD SIDE 20 FT FROM BOW AT WATERLINE. SIZE OF HOLE 5'x3'. E. COMNAVSUPACT DISPATCHING BOATS INTO RIVER FOR SEARCH AND SECURITY. DREDGE BEACHED AT SAME COORDS.	DoPO G-2
091225H		60		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. (REF: J# 43) D. EHE CONTACT WITH G CO RESULTED IN 1 ADDITIONAL VC KIA (C). I. 5 (TOTAL) M. 3 RUSSIAN K44'S AND 1 RUSSIAN AK47(PREV RPT'D) N. GRAY UNIF'S. C'TOON GRENADES, AMMO, AND FOOD.	G-2
091226H		61	091200H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 091200H C. H/2 D. H/2/4 LIFT HAS BEEN COMPLETED 091200H. 2/4(-) LIFT NOW IN PROGRESS.	DoPO
091227H		62	090353Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/9)	
091227H		63	090352Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/3/26)	
091228H		64	090410Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 10MAY67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091231H		65	091015H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 3G2 B. 091015H C. XD 925613 D. PTL ATTEMPTED INSERTION. OBS'D 15 VC/NVA THAT APPEARED TO BE RUNNING FROM HUTS TOWARDS LZ. UNIF OR EQUIP NOT OBS'D. HELOS REC'D SA/AW'S FIRE. E. INSERTION ABORTED. ARTY FIRED 16 RDS 105MM. RESULTS UNK. PTL TO BE REINSERTED DIFFERENT LZ ASAP.	DOPO G-2
091233H		66	090900H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 2G2 B. 090900H C. YD 159661 D. PTL FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS MOVING NW, MADE WITHIN PAST 12 HRS BY APPROX 5-6 PEOPLE. PTL BELIEVES PERSONS WERE CARRYING ADDITIONAL WEIGHT BY IMPRESSIONS ON GROUND. E. PTL CON'T MISSION.	G-2
091239H		67	090935H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 2G2 B. 090935H C. YD 157665 D. PTL FOUND 9 BUNKERS 8'x8'x5' 1 BUNKER 10'x6'x5'. BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS & EARTH. 1 TUNNEL APPROX 5'LONG RUNNING E TO W. ALSO FOUND TRASH & DEBRIS APPROX 36 HRS OLD. FOOD CANS HAD FRENCH, VN, CHINESE AND AMERICAN WRITING. E. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.	G-2
091242H		68	090329Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
	091255H	69	090323Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (G/2/9)	
091258H		70	090430Z	FM THIRD MARINES: SITREP NR 78 OPN PRAIRIE IV AS OF 091200H MAY 67.	
091309H		71	091115H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. G/1/4 B. 091115H C. YD 115692 YD 119692 D. G/2 PATROL REC'D 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SA'S. CALLED 81MM ON SUSPECTED EN POS. RESULTS UNK.	DOPO G-2
091310H		72	091120H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1F/2/26 B. 091120H C. YD 445379 D. 1/F/2/26 FOUND TWO TUNNELS 4½' DEEP, 4½'LONG, AND 18" WIDE. TUNNELS WERE CAMO, AND USED ABOUT 15 DAYS AGO. E. DESTROYED W/C4.	G-2
091313H		73	090920H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. CAC/P2 (REF: J# 47) B. 090920H C. YD 272582 D. MINE WAS P41 (AT) MINE. E. DISARMED MINE. MINE IS NOW IN POSSESSION OF ARVN.	DOPO G-2
091314H		74	091225H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER FROM DONG HA TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1225H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 3D MARDIV CCC

09-6

090001-092400H

TIME OUT	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091325H	75	091106H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 091106H C. YD 298350 D. 1/G/2/9 REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDS. RES 1 USMC WIA. RET'D FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA(C). VC WAS DRESSED IN GRAY AND CARRIED A SINGLE ACTION CHICOM MAUSER. G. 1 (MED EVAC) I. 1 M. 1 CHICOM MAUSER N. 10 RDS AMMO	DOPO G-2
091328H	76	091145H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 091145H C. ZC 073970 ZC 078997 D. 3/M/3/26 SIGHTED 40 VC IN OPEN AT ZC 078997 WITH RIFLES, HEADING SOUTH. FIRED 81MM MSN AT ENEMY. AO ARRIVED AT 1155H, COULD NOT OBS VC. 3/M CO AND CAC/H/5 CHECKED AREA. WILL CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE.	G-2
091330H	77	0905552	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
091344H	78	081915H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 081915H C. YD 6243 D. PILOT OBS'D A .50 CAL MG PSN AT THE ABOVE COORDS.	G-2
[illegible]	79	091030H	FM THIRD RECON BN(FWD): A. 2C2 B. 091030H-091100H C. YD 160662 D. PTL FOUND 3 BUNKERS 5'x5'x7' MADE OF LOGS AND EARTH APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. PTL MOVED TO YD 164664 AND FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES 3"x4" OVERLOOKING STREAM BED. PTL ES' AREA USED PAST 24-48 HRS. E. PTL CONT'D MISSION.	G-2
[illegible]	80	091135H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 2I1 B. 091135H C. XD 867615 (EN) INTENT D. HELOS WHILE LEAVING LZ TOOK APPROX 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ABOUT 2 WPNS VIC XD 865618. PTL COULD NOT DETERMINE EXACT SOURCE. E. CONT'D MISSION.	G-2
[illegible]	81	090830H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 090830H C. YD 422388 D. A UHLE FROM VMO-3 TOOK SA/A'S FIRE RESULTING IN 12 HITS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, CONT'D MISSION.	G-2
[illegible]	82	091320H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 091320H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	
[illegible]	83	0904402	FM SOPTHIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 38 AS OF 091200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	84	0905002	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE I SITREP NR 78, 091200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	85	091100H	FM THIRD RECONBN: A. 5-2 B. 091100-091300H C. YD 534232 YD 544259 D. 1/C OBS'D AT LEAST 2 PET'S OF VC/NVA IN WOODLINE. THEY APPEARED TO BE DISPERSING IN SMALL GROUPS TO E. ALL WORE PAKCS. PTL BELIEVES AREA TO BE JUMPING OFF POINT. VC/NVA ENTERED WOODS IN GROUPS OF 5-10 AND LEFT IN SMALLER GROUPS. E. CALLED ARTY. UNABLE TO OBSERVE OF ARTY. HOLDING-WAITING FOR AO.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091420H		86	091000H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. QUANG TRI/HUONG HOA DISTRICT AGENT B. 091000H D. 10 VC BN'S COMMANDED BY BRIDG GENERAL CU DUONG. 1ST BN OF 4TH VC DIV FROM SAVANNAKHET MOVED TO DONG RI ROI AT YC 122962. 1500 MEN AT YC 125939. 600 MEN COMMANDED BY CU TOAN AND LEY AT DONG PU LUI AT YC 124933. 2000 MEN COMMANDED BY CU NHOM AND CU PE AT DONG A ZAU YC 025936. 300 MEN COMMANDED BY CU DOAN AND AM YU AT DONG A NEC AT XD 959005. 500 MEN COMMANDED BY UDN LAOSION VC ARMED WITH INDIV WPNS, MG'S AND AA MG'S, WITH TRENCHES DUG AROUND PSN'S.	G-2
	091421H	87	090556Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/2/9)	
091440H		88	091310H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/F/2/26 B. 091310H C. YD 447448 D. FOUND 1 M1A2 GRENADE LAUNCHER ADOPTER, 20 RDS .45 CAL AMMO, 40 RDS .30 CAL AMMO, IN HUT OCCUPIED BY 55 YR OLD MALE VN (HAD ID). E. 3/F CONT'D PTL AND ARE BRINGING VN MALE TO F CO CP FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	G-2
091444H		89	091325H	FM 3/26: A. B/1/26 B. 091325H C. YD 866108 D. B/1/26 PTL FOUND 3 60MM RDS IN BOX IN WHICH THEY ARE PACKED. RDS WERE RUSTY. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. USED 2 LBS TNT.	G-2
091446H		90	091345H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER FROM DANANG (SECTION I OF THE CONVOY) TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 091345H. NOTIFIED: III MAF, 1ST MARDIV, G-3, G-4 3/26, MTO.	
091448H		91	091300H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 CP B. 091300H C. YD 116700 YD 115720 D. REC'D 10 82MM MORTAR RDS AND 3-4 105MM RDS WHEN MED EVAC COPTER ARRIVED. E. RET'D 81MM/ARTY AND USED AO ALL READY ON STATION AS OBSERVER. RES UNK. RELOCATING LZ. G. 3 (NON EVAC)	DOPO
091456H		92	091205H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. CP (1/4) B. 091205H C. YD 116700 D. ARVN BROUGHT IN 1 VC FEMALE DETAINEE WOUNDED IN CHEST AND HIP BY VC. E. EMER MED EVAC CALLED. K. 1	G-2
091500H		93	091150H	FM FIRST MAW: A. S-2 SECTION B. 091150H C. XD 685485 D. DUD REPORT: 8 500LB BOMBS AT ABOVE COORDS. A/C DROPPED 16 500LB BOMBS THIS AM IN WHICH 8 WERE DUDS. POTENTIAL BOOBY TRAPS AND/OR MINES. ALSO 2 250LB DUDS AT XD 725472.	DOPO: G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091520H		94	090649Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
	091532H	95	090704Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/F/2/26)	
091535H		96	091025H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 091025H C. XD 789466 D. G CO CAME UPON PREPARED AMBUSH SITE, 5 FIGHTING HOLES ABOUT 4 WEEKS OLD. TRAIL LEADS OUT OF PSN IN SW DIRECTION. E. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA.	G-2
092534H		97	091307H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 091307 C. XD 747473 D. F/2/3 LEADING ELEMENTS REPORTED REC'D HEAVY SNIPER AND AW'S FIRE FROM EST EN SQUAD ON PTL. E. UHLE GUNSHIPS BEING USED FOR SUPPORT. 5 USMC WIA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. E/2/3 PTL MOVING UP TO XD 747482 TO SUPPORT BY FIRE. G. 5	DOPO
091538H		98	091307H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 091307H C. XD 747473 D. E/2/3 ON HILL # 803 XD 747464. FIRING 60MM. GUNSHIP OVER AREA OF CONTACT. RELIEVED BY FW/AC. ARTY TO BE WALKED IN. E/2/3 TO MANEUVER AROUND F/2/3 TO ASSIST. PTL OF E/2/3 TO REMAIN ON HILL #803 WITH 60MM AND LIFT IN 106RR AND 81MM AND PTL H/2/3 AND PROVIDE SECURITY ON HILL #803. MORE TO FOLLOW.	DOPO
091541H		99	091500H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 091500H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
091549H		100	091350H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/F/2/26 B. 091350H C. YD 467362 D. VILLAGE LOC AT ABOVE COORDS WAS COMPLETED EVACUATED OVER NIGHT. VC POW CONFIRMED THAT ABOUT 100 PEOPLE LIVED THERE YESTERDAY. 4 OF WHICH WERE VC. POW SAID THE 4 VC WILL RETURN. E. 1/F WILL REMAIN AT VILLAGE TO SET UP AMBUSH.	G-2
	091552H	101	090739Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/3)	
	091553H	102	090717Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4 CP)	
091554H		103	090500Z	FM 3D MARDIV CG: INFSUM NR 129 AS OF 091200H MAY 67 NEG EN ACTY.	
091615H		104	091500H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 (REF: J# 96397) B. 091500H C. XD 747473 D. E CO AND F CO CALLED IN AIR ON ENEMY. SECTION OF 81MM MORT/106MM RR AIR LIFTED TO ASSIST 1 PLT FROM H OPCON TO E CO. 2/3 6 AND 2/3 3 NOW ENROUTE TO E & F CO'S PSN BECAUSE COMM WITH E AND F CO'S WAS POOR AND HAD TO BE RELAYED. F/2/3 RPT'D NOT IN CONTACT @ 1530H. BUT EVERYTIME MOVEMENT IS ATTEMPTED, THEY DRAW FIRE. MORE CAS THEN INITIALLY RPT'D HAVE BEEN REC'D; EXACT # NOT KNOWN AT (CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
JOURNAL ENTRY "104" CONTINUED: PRESENT. CAS EVACS BEING UNDER TAKEN. ARTY BEING CALLED, AIR ON STATION.					
091624H		105	091430H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 CP B. 091430H C. YD 127699 YD 127712 D. REC'D 2-3 UNK CAL RR RDS; ALSO 5-6 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORTAR. RESULTS UNK. AO ON STATION WILL CALL NAPALM STRIKE ON SUSPECTED PSN. G. 3 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
091626H		106		FM KHE SANH: AO 0915-1145H XD 745492, 734442, 706776, 685485 A/S'S ON ENEMY TROOP CONCENTRATIONS; BUNKERS AND TUNNELS AT ABOVE COORDS. NO BDA.	G-2
091627H		107	090711Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 080001H TO 082400H MAY 67.	
091700H		108	091050H	FM 3D MT BN: A. CAPT P.E. SULLIVAN (ROUGH RIDER CMDR) B. 091050H C. YD 583309 D. A 3D MT BN ROUGH RIDER WAS RETURNING FROM DONG HA. THE SIXTH VEHICLE IN THE COLUMN, DETONATED A MINE WITH ITS RIGHT FRONT WHEEL. APPR $500 DAMAGE WAS REC'D. TWO MINOR/WIA'S RESULTED. MINE BURIED IN ROAD APPROX 2 FEET IN FROM SHOULDER E. VEHICLE WAS TAKEN IN TOW AND RET'D TO PHU BAI. G. 2 (MINOR)	DOPO
091725H		109	090757Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
091729H		110	091723H	FR COC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER FM DANANG TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1723H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 3/26, III MAF, 1ST MARDIV	
091730H		111	091545H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 091545H C. YD114522 D. OBS'D 2 VC APPROACHING L CO PTL FM SE ON TRAIL. VC SAW L CO POINT MAN AND FLED SW INTO DIRECTION OF HILL 100 E. PTL OPENED FIRE W/100 RDS 5/56MM, 5 RDS M-79. L CO PTL DEPLOYED WHERE VC WERE LAST SEEN. FOUND BLOOD TRAIL LEADING INTO HEAVY BRUSH. PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA J. 1 M. 1 CARBINE, N. 1 CART BELT	DOPO G-2
091733H		112	091530H	FR 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 3C2 B. 091530H C. XD955599 D. PTL AT ABOVE COORDS WHILE ATTEMPTING TO BE INSERTED HAD 3 MEMBERS ON THE GROUND WHEN HELO CAME UNDER HEAVY AW FIRE. HELO TOOK OFF LEAVING 3 PTL MEMBERS BEHIND. GUNSHIPS MADE STRIKES ON THE AREA BEFORE THE HELOS RET'D TO EXTRACT THE 3 PTL MEMBERS. THE 3 TM MEMBERS REPTD APPROX 20 BUNKERS IN AREA W/APPROX SAME NR OF TROOPS. PTL MEMBER HEARD 2 .50 CAL MG AT XD968 616. ARTY IS NOW FIRING ON THE AREA. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 10 MAY BY TRUCK/FOOT.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3DMARDIV COC 09-11 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091737H		113	091510H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 091510H C. YD115525 D. FOUND 1 GRAVE APPROX 1 WEEK OLD (3X6FT). NO MARKINGS. E. DUG UP GRAVE. FOUND BODY CLAD IN BROWN KHAKI UNIFS (CAMO). DEATH BELIEVED DUE TO SHRAPNEL. FOUND NO DOCUMENTS/ PAPERS. BODY WAS 5'10".	G-2
091754H		114	091620H	FR KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 091620H C. XD846473 D. E CO REPTS THAT F AND E ARE RECEIVING SA FIRE. 81MM AND 106MM FIRE DIRECTED BY F POS. 1 HELO ON WAY TO RETRIEVE WIA. 2/3 CP FWD RECEIVING SA FIRE ALSO AT HILL 803. WHEN INFO COMES IN IT WILL BE RELAYED. 20 EN SEEN IN OPEN AT PRESENT. E. ARE TRYING TO GET AIR SPT.	DOPO
091778		115	091631H	FR KHE SANH: A. 2/3 CP B. 091631H C. XD750463 D. REF J# 114 SENT 1 SQD FM CP POS, TOOK HILL 803 (XD747465) RESULTING IN 6 EN KIA (C). SQD TOOK NO CAS. SQD PULLED BACK TO CALL IN AIR ON HILL 803. WORKING OVER HILL 803 W/81MM AND 106MM E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW I. 6	DOPO G-2
091759H		116	091720H	FR KHE SANH: A. E/2/3 B. 091720H C. XD750463 D. E/2/3 LOC'D 203 EN GRAVES AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. DUG UP 1ST EIGHT, EACH CONTAINED 1 NVA BODY I. 203 J.=203	DOPO G-2
091800H		117	091307H	FR KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 091307H C. XD747473 D. REF J#'S 97,98 AS A RES OF F/2/3 ACTION WILL HELOLIFT TROOPS OUT OF ACTION AREA TO CP FOR THE NIGHT. F. 25 C. 17 (5 PREV REPTD) I. 25 J. 35.	DOPO G-2
092800H		118		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-118 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. CAPT, USMC.	
091800H		119		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. MAJOR, USMC.	
091808H		120	090540Z	FM FOURTH MAR: SHAWNEE SITREP NO 70 OF 091200H	
091809H		121	091455H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. AO B. 091455H C. TEXT D. AO OBS'D 3 RICE BOATS BETWEEN YD 577268 AND YD 580257 HEADING SONG O HO RIVER. AT YD 576268 OBS'D 1 BOAT W/2 PERSONS HEADING N FROM SONG O HO RIVER. AT YD 575254 OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE RICE BEING DRIED IN YARDS OF DESTROYED HOUSES.	G-2
091817H		122	091645H	FR 3D RECON: A. 5-2 B. 091645H C. YD544231,568245 D. PTL OBS'D 3 VC IN PJ'S WEARING PACKS, MOVED INTO CHURCH. E. CALLED ARTY W/EN COV. RES UNK.	OPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 09-12 090001-092400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG-	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091820H	123	091525H	FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 2C2 B. 091525H C. YD1716660 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA IN KHAKIS, HELMETS AND CAR YING CARBINES. PTL OBS'D 3 NVA APPEARED TO BE DIGGING A .50 CAL MG POS. E. PTL CALLED ARTY-MOVED OUT OF AREA. F. 3	0P0 6-2
091825H	124	090927Z	FM III MAF COC: EMERGENCY MISSION REQUEST (U)	
091826H	125	090925Z	FM III MAF COC: EMERGENCY MISSION REQUEST	
091827H	126	090844Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP NO 69 OF 090600H	
091828H	127	090846Z	FM 3D DIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP NO 77 OF 090600H	
091829H	128	090845Z	FM 3D DIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP NO 78 OF 091200H	
091836H	129	091650H	FM THIRD MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 091650H C. XD 974566 D. SMOKE SPOTTED RIDING FROM XD 979568. SMOKE APPEARED TO BE COOKING FIRE OR SMALL FIRE. E. FIRED 81MM AND ARTY INTO AREA. TGT FULLY COVERED. PTL WILL CHECKED OUT AREA TOMORROW.	0P0
091841H	130	090847Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP NO 38 F 091200H	
091842H	131	090848Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1/4 CP)	
091843H	132	090940Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (ROUGH RIDER HIT MINE)	
091849H	133	091730H	FR 3D RECON: A. 5-2 B. 091730H C. YD544231, 560249 D. PTL OBS'D 15 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE WEARING PACKS & 1 W/ EXCEPTIONALLY LARGE PACK. E. CALLED ARTY, RES UNK.	0P0
091854H	134	091700H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 CP FWD B. 091700H C. YB115700 D. REC'D SPORADIC EN ARTY FIRE FM N DIRECTION, APPROX 1 RD EVERY 10-15 MIN OR WHENEVER HELOS CAME IN. HAD 1 EMERG MED EVAC. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED. FIRED ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN POS G. 1	0P0
091858H	135	091210H	FR 3D MARS: A. KHE GIA BRIDGE (81MM SECTION) B. 091210H C. YD026569 D. WHILE CONDUCTING FIRE MSN A RD HIT ANOTHER RD BEING HELD READY TO FIRE. 3 MEN WERE HURT BY FRAGMENTS, NONE SERIOUSLY. RD THAT WAS FIRED WENT 25-30M AND DID NOT EXPLODE. E. SEARCHED AREA FOR SHORT RD W/NEG RES. INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED G. 3 (MINOR)	0P0
091902H	136	091635H	FM NINTH MAR: A. CAC P-2 B. 091635H C. YD275556 TO 275550 D. CAC P-2 REC'D 40 RDS SA FIRE RESULTING IN ONE (1) USMC WIA. E. RET'D 80 RDS SA. RTD ARTY. ARTY FIRED 11 RDS HE. RET'D TO CP. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	0P0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 09-13 090001-092400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091913H		137	091755H	FM KHE SANH: A. 1A2 B. 091755H C. XD 755539 D. RECON PTL FOUND 4 EN BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORDS. 1ST BUNKER 3'X4'X2' AND HOLDS 3 MEN. 2ND BUNKER 2'X5'X3' AND HOLDS 5 MEN. 3D BUNKER 3'X3'X5' AND HOLDS 5 MEN. 4TH BUNKER 10'X4'X3' AND HOLDS 7-10 MEN. ALL BUNKERS IN GOOD SHAPE, BEEN USED IN PAST FEW DAYS. RICE, REMAIN OF MEAL FOUND. EMPTY BAYS SMELL OF FISH. AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF BEING BOMBED. BUNKERS EST TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD. FOUND WHITE PITH HELMET, LETTERS IN VN PARTIALLY DESTROYED, RAZOR AND PIECE OF UNIDENTIFIED METAL. N. SEE LINE "D"	6PO
091938H		138		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1405-1530 1.4VR VR ZONES A,B,C, AND G. MSN HAMPERED BY WEATHER. SPOTTED 3 STONE FIGHTING POS'S AT YD205693.	6-2
091939H		139		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1645-1920 2.7VR SPOTTED 7 VC. SAW 3 WPNS IN FIGHTING HOLES AT YD138689. WORKED W/ UHIE GUNSHIPS ON TGT 5 VC KIA (C). 1 WIA. RET'D TO YD138689 25 MIN AFTER STRIKE. FOUND 1 MAN AT SITE. NO BODIES. 1 MAN WOUNDED STILL IN SIGHT, VR SURROUNDING AREA NO SIGHTINGS. BELIEVE BODIES DRAGGED OFF. COULD NOT [illegible] KILL VC SIGHTED BECAUSE WEATHER WOULD NOT PERMIT USE OF FIXED WING. COULD NOT GET ARTY. TGT CLEARED BY DASC (DONG HA).	6-2
091944H		140		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0645-0955 3.2VR SENT TO YD2673 TO WORK W/AO. SPOTTED 1 SQD VC HEAVILY ARMED HEADING N ON TRAIL AT YD244756. COULD NOT FIRE ARTY OR A/S DUE TO ARVN ARTY MSN. VC SCATTERED. AO R PTD TAKING HEAVY GRD FIRE FM VILLE AT YD240760. GOT CLEARANCE TO RUN FIXED WING FM DASC. 6 HUTS DESTROYED. FIRE SUPPRESSED. NO BODIES SPOTTED. TOOK HEAVY FIRE FM YD248768, 247769, 247770. RAN FIXED WING ON TGTS, SUPPRESSED FIRE, DESTROYED 8 HUTS. NO BODIES. TOOK 3 RDS ON A/C. ALL FIXED WING TOOK GROUND FIRE. A L TOTAL SPOTTED 36-40 VC/NVA SURROUNDING AREA OF YD2476.	6-2
	091949H	141	090935Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT F/2/3	
	091949H	142	090938Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/3	
	091949H	143	091015Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT F/2/3	
	091950H	144	091022Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/3	
	091950H	145	091024Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT L/3/9	
	091951H	146	091023Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT E/2/3	
	091951H	147	091025Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT L/3/9	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 09-14 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	091953 H	148	091026Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT E/2/3	
	091953H	149	091037Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2C2	
091953H		150	091850H	FR KHE SANH: A. RECON TM 1A2 B. 091850H C. XD755530 D. REF J# 137; FOUND 6 MORE BUNKERS MAKING TOTAL OF 10, RANGED FM BASIC 2 MEN TO "T" SHAPE AND "L" SHAPE ABLE TO HOLE 5-7 MEN. FOUND WHAT LOOKS LIKE AIMING STAKES FOR SECTORS OF FIRES IN 1 BUNKER. ALL BUNKERS WELL CONSTRUCTED. AREA AROUND BUNKERS IS DOTTED W/ CRATERS FM BOMBING.	OPO
091955H		151	091755H	FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. 091755H C. XD697491 D. AW FIRE REC'D BY CONVOY A/C AO (7.62-.30 CAL). E. A/S ON SUSPECTED SITE AND TPO'S PLANNED ON AREA.	G-2
092005H		152	091930H	FR KHE SANH: A. 2/3 C.O. B. 091930H C. XD750463 D. REF J#'S 97,98,117 AREA IN WHICH E AND F/2/3 MADE CONTACT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN HARBOR SITE AS INDICATED BY LARGE AMTS OF MEN 782 AND RICE IN AREA. THE EN ENGAGED F/2/3 INITIALLY W/SPORADIC SA FIRE, FOLLOWED BY HEAVY AW FIRE AND POSS MG'S PLUS 60MM MORT FIRE AND GRENS AT CLOSE RANGE. EN WAS NOT IN PREPARED POS AND BROKE CONTACT AFTER HEAVY FIRE FIGHT, FLEEING W. UNIT IN AREA EST TO BE CO SIZE.	OPO G-2
092009H		153	091945H	FR KHE SANH: A A. F AND E/2/3 B. 091945H C. XD759463 D. REF J#'S 97,98,117,152 SUMMARY OF ACTION INVOLVING F AND E CO'S: F, WHILE ON SEARCH AND CLEAR MSN, CAME UNDER STRONG SA AND AW FIRE. E CO BEING IN CLOSE VIC WENT TO ASSIST. GUNSHIPS AND ARTY CALLED IN. SECTION OF 81MM MORTS AND A SECTION OF 106MM RR WERE HELD LEFTED TO COUNTER-FIRE. 2/3 C.O. AND S-3 DPRTD CP TO COORD ACTION.	OPO
092016H		154	091945H	FR 4TH MARS: A. S-2 4TH MARS B. 091945H C. 4TH MARS CP DET RECLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV. DET WILL GO OUT W/ 2/26 10MAY TO SHOW MARINE MINES AND EXPLOSIVE DEVICES IN AREA OF CAPTURE. E. RECLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV BY 7TH ITT.	G-2
092015H		155	092015H	FR 3/26: A. 131ST AVN CO B. 092015H C. YD958141 D. 131ST AVN CO SPOTTED MOVING TGT AT ABOVE COORDS. IT WAS A SIZE OF A WATER BUFFALO OR LARGER. DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT AND NATURE OF TGT UNK.	G-2
092040H		156	092040H	FR 3/26: A. 3/K/3/26 B. 092040H C. YD967062 D. PF'S PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS ARE UNDER ATTACK. SIZE OF EN FORCE UNK. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 09-15 [redacted] 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	092052H	157	091121Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT KHE GIA BRIDGE	
	092053H	158	091120Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT	
	092058H	159	091030Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 70 091200H	
	092059H	160	091232Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: MACV SOG ACCESS	
092059H		161		FR KHE SANH: A. 2/3 D. REF J#117 E. ADD 10 KIA (P) J. 45 (35 PREV REPTD)	OPS G-2
092100H		162	091030Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP #9 091800H	
092101H		163	091135Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 79 091800H	
092127H		164	091950H	FR KHE SANH: A. 1A2 B. 091950H C. XD755530 D. DISCOVERED EN HARBOR SITE AT ABOVE COORDS. AREA HAS 11 SLEEPING RACKS MADE OF BAMBOO AND 9 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, POSS OP SITE. ALSO BAMBOO CONSTRUCTION FOR PURPOSE AS COOK AND REST. MOST SOPHISTICATED SO FAR. WELL USED AND POORLY POLICED AREA AROUND BUNKERS. FOUND ITEMS OF PRC2 GEAR, ALSO NOTEBOOK COVER FM 1 OF RECON'S WIA'S (PTL LDR). FOUND NOTEBOOK PAPERS W/ FR SHACKELS. ALSO FOUND OTHER FR ITEMS. AREA BELIEVED TO BE OCCUPIED BY CO SIZE UNIT. TOOK PICTURES OF AREA.	G-2
092130H		165	092100H	FR 3/26: A. 2/L/3/26 B. 092100H C. YD763128,755193 D. 2/L REPTD TO 1ST SQD THAT THERE IS 1 PLAT VC W/MORTS 100M S ACROSS RIVER FM SQD POS. SQD ALERTED ALL PEOPLE IN UNIT.	G-2
092132H		166		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. 091705-1740H 2 A/S CONDUCTED ON XD700453,715475. A/S HIT EN TROOP POS'S. NO FURTHER BDA. 1740-1745 XD710450 A/S HIT SUSPECTED STORAGE AREA AND EN TROOPS. NO FURTHER BDA. 1805-1815 XD672492 A/S HIT SUSPECTED STORAGE AREA, 1 SECONDARY FIRE. NO FURTHER BDA.	G
092134H		167	091120Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 78 091800H	
092142H		168		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. 091535-1725H 4 A/S'S HELD ON XD713471,720443,746464,720475. A/S HIT SUSPECTED EN TROOP POS'S. AT XD746464, WHERE FR TROOPS WHERE IN CONTACT. 5 EN KBA (P) RESULTED. 1755-1805H XD670490 A/S HIT SUSPECTED SUPPLY AND STORAGE AREA. NO FURTHER BDA. J. 5	OPS G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC 09-17 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092328H		178	091600H	FR 9TH MARS: A. QUANG TRI TOC B. 091600H C. YD289501 D. 091600H- PRU AGENT (RATED A/3) YD289501, ON 9MAY AT 1200H VC TOOK OVER HAMLET AT ABOVE COORDS. WPNS CONSIST OF 2 82MM, 4 57RR, 2 MG, 4 AUTO-RIFLES. STRENGTH 1 VC CO. MSN TO TAKE OVER TRIEU PHUONG HAMLET TONIGHT.	G-2
092330H		179	092030H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 092030H C. YD295340 D. F/2/9 FOUND ABANDONED EN CAMP, APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD, CONTAINING MANY HUTS, FIGHTING HOLES, AND SMALL 1 MAN BUNKERS. E. HUTS AND BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED AT 1ST LIGHT.	000 G-2
092331H		180	092215H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS SECURITY B. 092215H C. YD540 325,537335 D. TPS/21 OPERATOR REPTD PLAT SIZE MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE PENDING FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS. COULD BE WATER BUFFALO.	G-2
	092336H	181	091311Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOTREPT 1/4CP FWD	
	092339H	182	091310Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT CAC/P2	
	092340H	183	091308Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT 2/3 C.O.	
	092358H	184	091542Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT 9TH MARS AO	
	092359H	185	091540Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT AO	
092400H		186		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 9 MAY 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 10-1 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 MAY 1967	
100019H		2		FR 12TH MARS: A. PROV ARTY BN (MAJ GREY) B. TEXT C. YD227769,236762 D. 2 INCOMING MORT ATTACKS ON GIO LINH AT 092315H AND 092325H. REC'D APPROX 35 MORT RDS ON GIO LINH FM ABOVE COORDS. E. C/1/40 FIRED COUNTER-BTRY ON BOTH TGTS. F-N. NEG.	OPO
100040H		3	100015H	FR KHE SANH: A. A/3D RECON BN B. 100015H C. XD755530 D. RECON UNIT REPTS EN CONTACT. DETAILS UNK E. FLARE-SHIP DIVERTED. ARTY CALLED FOR. G. 4	OPO
100144H		4	090450Z	FM CO,DET B-52,5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP #47	
100150H		5	091125Z	FM SOP 3D DIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #39 OF 1800H	
	100151H	6	091615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3D RECON BN SITREP #733 OF 092400H	
100152H		7	092345H	FM KHE SANH: A. C/1/26 B. 092345H C. XD829420 D. C/1/26 LP REC'D ONE GREN AND 2 RDS SAF FM VIC XD832416. E. LP RET'D FIRE W/APPROX 15 RDS SAF.	OPO
100153H		8	100110H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 100110H C. XD773459 D. ELEMENTS OF F CO REPT'D EN PROBING THEIR SECTOR AT THIS TIME. TROOPS REPT'D NOISES. E. ILLUM BEING FIRED.	OPO
100154H		9	092345H	FM 3/26: A. CAC E-7 B. 092345H C. AU808009 D. CAC E-7 RPT'D THAT EST 1 PLT OF VC HIT BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS. VC HAD ONE MG AND SATCHEL CHARGES. E. ARVN AMB AT BRIDGE FIRED ON VC AND SATCHEL CHARGE WENT OFF. NO DAMAGE TO BRIDGE. ARVN'S WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	OPO
100158H		10	092345H	FM 3/26: A. E/3/26 B. 092345H C. YD903114,094117 D. K CO AMB AT ABOVE FR COORDS SPOTTED 2 VC AT EN COORDS. K CO AMB FIRED 25 RDS 5.56MM AND 3 RDS 60MM ILLUM. E. AMB SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. AMB TO SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	OPO
100159H		11	091700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #129A	
100200H		12	091407Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN RPT	
100200H		13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 119-13 ARE FACTUALLY CCORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] MAJ, USMC	
100200H		14		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100236H		15	100015H	FM KHE SANH: A. A/3D RECON BN B. 100015H C. XD755530 D. FOLLOW ON REF J#3: RECON TM (7 MAN) 1A2 RPT'D BEING IN CONTACT. ARA CALLED ON STATION. FLARESHIP, GUNSHIP, SPOOKY, FIXED WING. GUNSHIP AND SPOOKY DELIVERING FIRE ON EN. FLARE SHIP ILLUM AREA. NO ACTION PROGRESSED, EN GOT WITHIN GRENADE RANGE. COMM DIFFICULTY, WEATHER, GAS AND CLOSE PROXIMITY OF EN HINDERED ACCURATE ASSESSMENT OF SITUATION AND ABILITY TO RENDER MSN SUPPORT. 1 CH-46 TRIED TO ENTER ZONE TO MAKE PICK UP. REC'D EN FIRE, HAD TO PULL OUT. CORRECTED CAS AT THIS TIME ARE 4 KIA, 2 WIA. RES: ADD 4 KIA, DELETE 4 WIA. F. 4 G. 2	DoPo G-2
100235H		16	091640Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #72 OF 092400H	
	100305H	17	091711Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (MAJOR GRAY-GIO LINH ATK)	
	100306H	18	091710Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/3)	
100308H		19	091640Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #80 OF 092400H	
100309H		20	091545Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #80 OF 092400H	
100310H		21	091700Z	FM SOP 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #40 OF 2400H	
	100445H	22	091853Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP#39 OF 1800H	
100445H		23	091940H	FM CO,DET B-52,5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT #52	
100535H		24	100015H	FM KHE SANH: A. A/3D RECON BN B. 100015H C. XD755530 D. ON FIRST ATTEMPT TO ENTER ZONE, CH-46 REC'D HEAVY AW FIRE. CO-PILOT WAS WOUNDED AND ALL OTHER CREW MEMBERS, LIGHT FRAG WOUNDS. A/C RET'D BUT NO LONGER OPERABLE. THIS WAS ATTEMPT MENTIONED ON J#15. ON 2D ATTEMPT TO ENTER ZONE, 2 ADDITIONAL CH-46'S HIT BY GROUND FIRE. IN ONE OF THE CH-46'S, PILOT WAS WOUNDED AND LATER DIED. CREW CHIEF SHOT THRU LEFT ARM. ONE CREWMAN W/FRAG WOUNDS. A/C NO LONGER OPERABABLE. OTHER CH-46 REC'D HITS, NO CAS. A/C NO LONGER OPERABABLE. LATE RPT FM 1A2 INDICATED THERE ARE 5 MEN STILL ALIVE AT THEIR PSN. ADDITIONAL FLARESHIPS AND SPOOKY'S ON WAY. GUNSHIPS ON STATION. ALL CH-46'S AVAILEBLE TO KHE SANH HAVE BEEN DISABLED, 3 BY GROUND FIRE, ONE FAULTY. NO NIGHT OPS. E. CORRECTED CAS: 2 KIA, 4 WIA F. 2 G. 4	DoPo 6-2
	100540H	25	091954Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #72 OF 092400H	
	100541H	26	092030Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY	
	100541H	27	092016Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #40 OF 2400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100635H		28	091950Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP #130-67 OF 09 MAY 67.	
	100635H	29	092042Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/3D RECON BN)	
	100636H	30	092037Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 80 AS OF 092400H.	
100638H		31	100015H	FM KHE SANH: A. A/3D RECON BN B. 100015H C. XD 755530 D. REF: J# 15, 24: LATEST RPT INDICATES 2 OF 4 WOUNDED HAVE DIED. 1A2 EST 1 CO OF ENEMY IN AREA OF CONTACT. E. ADD 2 KIA, DELETE 2 WIA. F. 4(2 PREV RPT'D) G. 2 (PREV RPT'D)	DoPO
100645H		32	092211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
	100646H	33	092210Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/3D RECON)	
100756H		34	092020Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: OPN HIGHRISE SUMMARY	
	100757H	35	092310Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/3D RECON)	
100829H		36	100645H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 5-2 B. 100645H C. YD 544231 YD 560249 D. PTL OBS'D 4 VC WITH PACKS MOVING OUT OF WOODLINE. E. PTL CALLED ARTY VC MOVED BACK INTO WOODLINE. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS.	G-2
100829H		37	100715H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 3L AMTRAC BN/6 B. 100715H C. YD 421621 D. A/2 REC'D 4 SNIPER RDS WHILE MOVING INTO BLOCKING PSN. RET'D NEG RDS.	DoPO G-2
100831H		38	092300Z	FM 3RD THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 41 AS OF 100600H MAY 67.	
100832H		39	100640H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 100640H C. YD 435377 D. SWEEPING ELEMENTS WERE MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL WHEN 2 VC FIRED AT POINT ELEMENTS. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA IN BOTH LEGS. E. F CO RET'D FIRE WITH 200 RDS SA'S FIRE, 7 M79 RDS, 1 3.5 HEARD. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, F CO SEARCHING AREA. FOUND NUMEROUS WARNING DEVICES AND PUNJI TRAPS. MED EVAC COPTER REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM YD 494322. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DoPO G-2
100835H		40		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. N/A D. (REF: J# 39) SEARCHED HOUSE WHERE VC FIRED AT HELO. APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE, NO ID CARD. VN SAYS HE IS 38 YRS OLD. E. F CO WILL CONTINUE SWEEP WITH DETAINEE. L. 1	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
100838H		41	100815H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROUGH RIDER FROM PHU BAI TO DANANG DEPARTED AT 100815H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO, III MAF, 1ST MARDIV.	
100839H		42	100630H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3D ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM B. 100630H C. YD 544323 D. LOCATED AND DESTROYED 1 M79 RD IN PLACE.	Dope
100841H		43	092245Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 81, AS OF 100600H MAY 67.	
100842H		44	092330Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED PTQ TARGET	
100854H		45	100745H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3A2 RECON TEAM B. 100745H C. XD 709431 D. DISCOVERED 1 FIGHTING HOLE 4'x3'. EST 1 WEEK OLD. ALSO LOCATED TRAIL APPROX 3 HRS OLD LEADING SOUTH AND AN ELEPHANT TRAIL AT ASAME COORDS HEADING NORTH.	G-2
100903H		46	092355Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	
100911H		47		FM COC WATCH OFFICER: REC'D INFO FROM THE 9TH MARS THAT THE FOLLOWING TOWERS IN THE GIO LINH - CON THIEN TRACE ARE DOWN AS A RESULT OF ENEMY ACTION: TOWER #2: YD 195733 #3: YD 187731 #4: YD 180728	Dope
100914H		48	100845H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED AT 100840H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	
100917H		49	100730H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 3D AMTRAC BN/6A B. 100730H C. YD 418619 D. A/2 WHILE IN BLOCKING PSN FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT 8" WIDE x 14" LONG x 12" DEEP WITH FISHING LINE LEADING FROM INSIDE OF PIT TO STAKE 12" LONG BURIED 6" DEEP, 18" FROM PIT. E. USED 1 M26 GRENADE TO DESTROY PUNJI PIT. NEG SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	G-2
100922H		50	092355Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	
100936H		51		FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 3D AMTRAC BN (REF: J# 37) D. A/2 OBS'D 1 VC RUNNING SOUTH. FIRED 4 RDS 7.62MM SA'S. NEG RESULTS.	Dope G-2
100937H		52	100015H	FM KHE SANH: A. A CO/3D RECON BN (REF: J# 24) B. 100015H C. XD 755530 D. ATTEMPT MADE TO INSERT 5 MAN RECON TM WITH HELO LIFT FOR ATTEMPT TO LIFT 1A2. HAD SUPPORT OF FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS ON STATION WITH AO, CONTROLLING STRIKES. CH46 TOOK MULTIPLE HITS UPON LANDING ATTEMPT. COPTER RET'D TO BASE. APPEARED ENEMY WAS 15-20 METERS FROM LZ. E. MORE TO FOLLOW	Dope
100940H		53	092330Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 73 AS OF 100600H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		54	101001Z	FM III MAF CCC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
102000H		55		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-55 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CCC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
102035H		56	100910H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 100910H C. YD 449380, YD 444387 D. F CO SPOTTED 3 VC ACROSS RIVER, ONE WITH WPN. F CO OPENED FIRE AND HIT ONE VC. 2 USMC TRIED CROSSING RIVER AND ONE DROWNED. BOTH USMC LOST RIFLE IN RIVER. E. F CO SEARCHING RIVER FOR BODY OF 1 USMC AND WPNS. F. 1 J. 1	DOPO G-2
102037H		57	100920H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F CO 2/26 B. 100920H C. YD 436378 D. FOUND AREA 200 METERS SQUARE WITH NUMEROUS 6' AND 8' PUNJI STAKES. ALSO FOUND 4 MAN TRAPS, 3'x6'x 4', FILLED WITH PUNJI STAKES. E. PULLED UP PUNJI STAKES AND DESTROYED MAN TRAPS WITH C4.	G-2
102040H		58		FM KHE SANH: A. A CO 3D RECON BN B. N/A C. XD 708438 D. (REF: J# 24&52) RECON TEAM 3A2 REPT'D 35 TO 40 NVA APPROACHING THEIR AREA WITH 1 MORTAR TUBE(UNK CAL). RECON TEAM REQUEST EXTRACTION AT 100920H. E. RECON TEAM 3A2 EXTRACTED BY HELO AT 100950H.	DOPO C-2
102043H		59	100945H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 100945H C. XL 773459 D. (REF: J# 8)- CHECKED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD ON TRAIL NO OTHER SIGNS.	DOPO G-2
102046H		60		FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. (REF: J# 111 OF 09MAY67) C. YD 114522 D. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ASSORTED DOCUMENTS WHICH TOLD WHERE VC'S MOTHER AND DAUGHTER LIVED IN CAM VINH VILLAGE. E. PATROL APPREHENDED MOTHER AND DAUGHTER; TO BE FWD'D TO CAM LO DISTRICT HQ'S WITH DOCUMENTS. L. 2 N. ASSORTED DOCUMENTS	DOPO G-2
102101H		61	092030H	FM HUE TOC: (REF: J# 47) B. 092030H C. YD 195733 D. TOWER #2 IN GIO LINH - CON THIEN TRACE WAS BLOWN DOWN AT ABOVE TIME BY UNK NR OF ENEMY USING PLASTIC CHARGES. ARVN SECURITY PLATOON HAD BEEN IN AREA PRIOR TO ABOVE INCIDENT.	DOPO
102105H		62	091400H	FM NINTH MARINES: (REF: J# 135, & 141 OF 08MAY67) B. 091400H C. YD 126708 D. DISCOVERED 2 NVA BODIES KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. I. 2	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
101108H		63	100945H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3D MARINES/BA LONG (I/3/9) B. 100945H C. YD 114418 YD 114416 D. 2 VC FIRED ON PATROL VIC OF ABOVE ENEMY COORDS. 1 VC WORE KHAKI UNIFORM WITH PITH HELMET AND PACK. OTHER VC WORE GREEN UNIFORM. E. PATROL RPT'D SA'S AND CALLED ARTY. BOTH VC FELL, ONE STARTED CRAWLING. WILL SEARCH AREA AFTER COMPLETION OF ARTY. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW WHEN AVAILABLE.	DoFo G-2
101126H		64	100845H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/3 B. 100845H C. XD 970569 D. PATROL DISCOVERED CAVE AT BASE OF HILL IN VERY ROCKY TERRAIN. SURROUNDED BY THICK VEGETATION, CONCEALED NATURALLY. ENTRANCE WAS 4'x4'x6' AND LED INTO A CAVE 20'x20'x60' IN LENGTH. USED WITHIN LAST MONTH. DISCOVERED 400 METERS OF NEW COMM WIRE. FURTHER SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	G-2
101132H		65	101040H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARRIVED AT 101040H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO	
	101134H	66	100045Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
101134H		67	092221Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
	101140H	68	100145Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 41, AS OF 100600H MAY 67.	
	101141H	69	100215Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 81, AS OF 100600H MAY 67.	
101200H		70	101030H	FM 1/12 S-2: A. I/3/3 MORTAR FO B. 101030H C. YD 039432 D. VILLAGES RPT'D TO ARVN PATROL THIS AM AT 1030H THAT 300 ENEMY TROOPS WERE IN THE VIC OF THE ABOVE COORDS LAST NIGHT. E. 155MM FIRE MSN BEING FIRED AT THIS TIME. RATED F/6 BY 1/12 S-2.	G-2
101202H		71		FM NINTH MARINES: A. NINTH MARINES C. YD 194733 YD 187732, 179728, 175724 D. 2D ARVN REGT REPORTS TOWERS #'S 2, 3, 4, AND 5 ARE DOWN ALONG THE STRIP. TOWERS #'S 2, 3, 4, BLOWN BY EXPLOSIVES. TOWER #5 WAS BURNED. AO RPT VARIFIED THIS INFO.	DoFo
101204H		72	101000H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 101000H C. XD997582 D. PAT DISCOVERED WELL USED TRAIL VIC ABOVE COORDS. TRAIL APPEARED FRESHLY CUT IN PAST 4 DAYS. TRAIL RUNS NORTH TO HILL 100. E. PAT FOLLOWED TRAIL, DISCOVERED 2 HARBOR SITES RECENTLY USED, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 5 MEN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. FURTHER PATROLLING PLANNED FOR AREA.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101214H		73	101045H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN/A6 B. 101045H C. YD 418619 D. PATROL FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT 8"x14"x12" RIGGED WITH ONE CHICOM GRENADE. E. ENGINEERS BLEW IN PLACE.	G-2
101222H		74	101045H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 101045H C. YD 434380 YD 437377 D. SWEEPING FORCE OBS'D 1 VC RUNNING SOUTH WEST. F CO FIRED SA'S AND 2 MORE VC APPEARED. 1 VC FIRED AK47. E. SWEEPING FORCE FIRED M79 AND SA'S. VC FLED SOUTHWEST.	G-2 DOPO
101224H		75	101045H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 (REF: J# 74) B. 101045H C. YD 437376 D. NO MORE CONTACT WITH 3 VC. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TROUSERS WITH KNOT TIED IN LEG AND MISC GEAR. E. 1 PICTURE OF HO CHING MINH, 1 VC PROPOGANDA BOOKLET, TERRAMYCIN TABLETS, HALAZONE TABLETS.	G-2
101226H		76	101020H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 101020H C. YD 446391 YD 446394 D. (REF: J# 56) SQD SENT TO SEARCH FOR DROWNED MAN, REC'D ONE RD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING ON ONE USMC WIA. F CO RET'D FIRE WITH M79, 3.5 AND MODERATE SA'S FIRE. E. COULD NOT SEARCH RIVER AT THIS TIME, ROUTINE MED EVAC CALLED FOR USMC WIA. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
101234H		77	101045H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 101045H C. YD 540278 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM 60MM EXPLO/DEVICE CAMO IN BUSHES ALONG TRAIL. E. NO DEMO. WILL MARK AND BLOW TOMORROW.	G-2
101245H		78	101047H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 101047H C. YD 088533 D. DISCOVERED 1 BUNKER 8'x6'x4' WITH CONCRETE AND MUD APPEARS 3-4 MONTH OLD. E. DESTROYED BUNKER.	G-2
101246H		79	101145H	FM KHE SANH: A. A CO 3D RECON B. 101145H C. XD 755330 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS 3 SURVIVORS OF 1A2 WERE EXTRACTED. AFTER BOXING IN AREA WITH AIR, AT POINT OF MAX INTENSITY, EASTERN END OF BOX OPENED, AND 2 GUNSHIPS LEFT IN TO COVER WHILE WHICH PICKED UP THE 3 SURVIVORS. F. 4 G. 3 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
101248H		80	101101H	FM KHE SANH: A. M/3/9 B. 101101H C. XD 746458 D. PTL OBS'D 3 NVA IN OPEN. E. NVA ARE IN 2/3 AO, SO INFO WAS TURNED OVER TO S-3 OF 2/3.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101256H		81	101115H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 5-2 B. 101115H TO 101200H C. YD 544231 (EN) INTENT D. PTL OBS'D 12 VC IN FILE MOVING FROM W TO E, CAMO WITH BUSHES AT YD 565251. E. CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA (C), 2 VC KIA (P). 3 VC FLED INTO HOUSE AT YD 567250. CALLED ARTY ON HOUSE WITH UNK RES. SAME HOUSE CALLED FIRE MISSION ON YESTERDAY. I. 6 J. 2	G-2
101300H		82	30 APRIL	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 30 APRIL C. N/A D. (REF: J# 88 OF 30 APRIL) ADDITIONAL INFO REGARDING CAS FROM K/3/9 ACTION ON 30 APRIL REVEALS 11 WIA NOT PREVIOUSLY RPT'D(MINOR NON MED EVACS) FROM K/3/9. G. 11(NON MED EVACS)	DoPO
101301H		83		FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 0940 TO 1103H. XD 755530 A/S HIT SUSPECTED ENEMY TROOP PSN AND BUNKERS. E. 4 KIA (P). NO BDA. J.4	G-2
101305H		84		FM NINTH MARINES: A. NINTH MARINES B. N/A C. YD 194733, YD 187732 , YD179728, YD 175724 D. 2D ARVN RGMT REPORTED TOWERS #2, 3, 4, AND 5 ARE DOWN IN THE GIO LINH-CON THIEN TRACE. ONE TOWERE IS REPORTED TO HAVE BEEN BURNED DOWN AND ONE BLOWN DOWN SINCE THE TWO PREV RPT'D (REF: J# 185 OF 8 MAY). AO REPORT HAS VARIFIED FOUR TOWERS DOWN.	DoPO
101321H		85	101300H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 101300H. NOTIFIED: G-4, G-3, 3/26, MTO.	
101322H		86	101200H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 101200H C. YD 436393 YD 436385 D. SWEEPING FORCE MOVING ALONG RIVER BANK REC'D 80 RDS FROM 3 AW'S. RET'D FIRE WITH M79 AND SA'S. E. F CO REQUESTING ARTY AT THIS TIME.	DoPO G-2
101324H		87	101300H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/9 B. 101300H C. N/A D. E/2/9 PATROL ' ' SWEEPING ROAD EAST GRID LINE #92. DISTINATION BRIDGE; VIC XD 919416. COORDINATED WITH K/3/3 PLT FROM CA LU.	DoPO
101325H		88	101150H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 101150H C. YD 455385 YD 454387 D. F CO BLOCKING PSN OBS'D 8 VC, 4 W/WPNS, MOVING S. F CO OPENED FIRE WITH M79, SA'S, AND 60MM. VC FLED BACK TO VILLAGE. E. WILL SWEEP VILLAGE.	G-2 DoPO
101333H		89	101215H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 101215H C. XD 745473 D. EQUIPMENT DISCOVERED BY F CO ON 9 MAY 67: 2 GAS MASKS, 7 CANTEENS, 6 "E" TOOLS, 4 SHELTER HALVES, 1 PR BOLT CUTTERS, 5 PONCHOS, 8 PACKS, 4 PR BOOTS, 7 PR OF SANDALS, 1 AK47, 200 LBS OF RICE, 8 CHICOM GRENADES, 4 82MM FUZES, 1200 RDS OF RIFLE AMMO, 1 MG, 2 SNIPER RIFLES WITHOUT SCOPES.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG., ORDERS	ACTION
101345H		90	101125H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. G/1/4 B. 101125H C. YD 107707 D. 3/C CO FOUND LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORDS. E. SEARCHED IMMEDIATE AREA AND TUNNEL ENTRANCE WITH NEG RESULTS. ENGINEERS REQUESTED. WILL DESTROY TUNNEL.	G-2
101359H		91	101000H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DISTRICT B. 101000H C. YD 621302 D. AT A DISTRICT CHIEF'S MEETING WITH 5 DELEGATES FROM PHON AN, A TIME BOMB WENT OFF AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS. E. 6 CAS WITH MULTIPLE WOUNDS WERE MED EVAC'D BY VEHICLE.	P, OPS G-2
101403H		92	101100H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/ 9 B. 101100H C. YD 294349 D. PATROL DISCOVERED VC COOKING CAMP AND HEARD VOICES MOVING TO THE SOUTH. CAMP WAS RECENTLY BUILT, COULD ACCOMODATE A PLT, AND HAD 9 COOKING AREAS AND 12 TABLES. E. CAMP DESTROYED.	G-2
101405H		93	101245H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/F/2/9 B. 101245H C. YD 298344 D. 2/F/2/9 OBS'D 1 VC MOVING SW AT ABOVE COORDS. 2/F CO OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). VC WORE BLACK SHIRT AND SHORTS AND CARRIED WPN. E. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND: M. 1 M1 CARBINE N. PACKS, CANTEENS, DOCUMENTS. WILL FWD'D ALL GEAR TO FOURTH MARINES CP.	G-2
101407H		94	101235H	FM THIRD RECON (FWD): A. 2D3 B. 101235H C. YD 108329 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH EST 15-25 NVA WITH UNK UNIF AND EQUIP. PTL HAS BROKEN CONTACT. REQUESTED AO. E. AO ON STATION DIRECTING ARTY.	G-2
101424H		95	092330H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DISTRICT B. 092330H C. YD 532339 D. A 32 YR OLD VN MALE CIVILIAN WAS ASSASSINATED BY 5 VC. MAN WAS FORMALLY A PF FROM PHONG DIEN BUT VC FELT HE WAS AN INFORMER FOR ARVN.	P, G-2
101436H		96	101250H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 101250H C. YD 456390 YD 449393 D. F CO BLOCKING FSN REC'D AW'S/SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COV. AO MAKING SEARCH OF TARGET AREA.	3D MP G-2
101439H		97	100430Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 82 AS OF 101200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC 10-10 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"/"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101503H		98	100505Z	FM III MAF GOC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE	
	101504H	99	100330Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (C/1/4)	
	101504H	100	100350Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26)	
	101505H	101	100352Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9)	
	101505H	102	100134Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26)	
	101506H	103	100245Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (A/3D RECON BN)	
	101507H	104	100405Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 73, AS OF 100600H MAY 67.	
	101508H	105	100400Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
101521H		106	101435H	FM GOC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1435H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
101525H		107	100522Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 82, AS OF 101200H MAY 67.	
101535H		108		FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 2D3 B. (REF: J# 94) CORRECTION ON COORDS: CORRECT COORDS ARE YD 113325. PTL REC'D SA/AW'S FIRE FROM EST 15-20 VC/NVA MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL. VC WORE BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS; ONE WITH HELMET, TENNIS SHOES, PACKS AND WPNS. PTL BELIEVES VC MOVED W AFTER CONTACT. E. AO DIRECTED ARTY; 19 RDS 175MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. PTL CONT'D MISSION.	G-2
101539H		109	101100H	FM KHE SANH: A. H/2/3 B. 101100H C. XD 777453 D. DISCOVERED 26 SNIPER RDS, 1 FIELD DRESSING, 1 BOTTLE OF INK, 2 BOTTLES OF PILLS (UNK TYPE) E. WILL BE FWD'D.	G-2
101541H		110	100500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 130, AS OF 101200H SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
	101600H	111	100630Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26)	
	101601H	112	100628Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
	101601H	113	100633Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (3/3)	
	101602H	114	100638Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (2/F/2/9)	
	101602H	115	100635Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (9TH MARS)	
	101603H	116	100625Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (A CO/3D RECON BN)	
	101603H	117	100620Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT RPT (PHONG DIEN DISTRICT)	
[illegible]		118	100127Z	FM III MAF GOC: NGFS MISSION REQUEST.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101608H		119	100730H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 100730H C. XD 766505 D. A CH46A FROM HMM 265 REC'D SA'S/AW'S FIRE RESULTING IN 3 HITS, AND 1(MINOR) WIA. E. RET'D 200 RDS .50 CAL. G. 1 (MINOR)	G-2 DOPO
101617H		120	100900H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 100900H C. XD 8248 D. RIDGELINE COVERED WITH BUNKERS, TUNNELS, SPIDER HOLES(ALL OCCUPIED).	G-2
101638H		121	100550Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 74, AS OF 101200H MAY 67.	
101640H		122	101605H	FM KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 B. 101605H C. XD 772458 D. 1 WOUNDED ENEMY WANDERED INTO CP OF G CO. WAS CAPTURED AND BEING SENT OUT ON FIRST COPTER. K. 1	DOPO G-2
101700H		123	101400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 101400H C. YD115760 D. FOUND 6NVA BODIES OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER WIRE. HAVE REASON TO BELIEVE THEY HAVE NOT BEEN PREV REPTD AS VC KIA (C). E. BURIED BODIES. ADD 6 KIA (C) AND SUBTRACT 6 KIA (P) I. 6	DOPO G-2
101710H		124	101005H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 101005H C. YD114416 D. PTL OBS'D 2 NVA ACROSS RIVER, 1 CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF, PITH HELMET AND PACK, OTHER CLAD IN GREEN UTILS, SOFT COVER PACK AND WPN. NVA BEGAN TO RUN. E. PURSUIT BY FIRE, 200 RDS 5.56 MM AND M-79, ARTY MSN FIRED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW I. 1 J. 1	DOPO G-2
101740H		125	101455H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 101455H C. YD133484 TO YD136484 D. RET'D TO OLD BASE CAMP, PREV FOUND BY L CO. FOUND 30 BUNKERS (3X6X5FT) REIN W/LOGS. FOUND NOTHING IN BUNKERS. ALSO DISCOVERED 2 HUTS (5X7X6FT) MADE OF VINES, POLES 2" IN DIAMETER, AND ELEPHANT GRASS, AND CAMO. ACROSS STREAM AN ADDITION TO BASE CAMP, 25 BUNKERS AND 15 HUTS, (SAME DIMENSIONS). ALSO FOUND TREE, W/DATE "MAR 67" CARVED ON IT. FOUND NO FRESH TRAIL GOING IN OR OUT OF AREA. BELIEVE AREA NOT USED IN 2 WEEKS. FOUND HOLE, 4X6X3FT, 2 WEEKS OLD. ALSO 6 MORE BUNKERS AND HUTS ON TRAIL TO THIS AREA, BELIEVE TO BE SECURITY POST. CAMP USED BY EST 2 OR MORE CO'S. BASE CAMP CAN'T BE SEEN FM RIVER E. BLEW 10 BUNKERS W/40 LBS C-4, CALLED ARTY TO SATURATE REMAINS OF BASECAMP N. 2 82MM CANNISTERS, 1 1.5 VOLT TRANSISTOR RADIO, 1 PR KHAKIS W/FRAG HOLES.	G-2
101750H		126	101605H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/26 B. 101605H C. YD443394 D. BLOCKING FORCE REC'D 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY MSN FIRED. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101800H		127		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-128 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
101800H		128		ASSUM'D THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] MAJOR, USMC.	
101805H		129	101605H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/26 B. 101605H C. REF J# 126 E. FIRE MSN COMPLETED. HEARD LOUD SCREAMING AND YELLING IN IMPACT AREA.	COC
[illegible]		130	100925Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT R EPT C/2/3	
[illegible]		131	100922Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT R EPT MAG-16	
[illegible]		132	101700H	FR KHE SANH: A. K/3/9 B. 101700H C. XD803437 D. 3/K COMPLETED HELO LIFT TO KHE SANH BASE AND CHOPPED TO SOP KHE SANH FOR PERIMETER MSN.	OPO
[illegible]		133	091930H	FR KHE SANH: A. F/2/3 B. 091930H C. XD747472 D. REF J# 153 (9MAY) DISCOVERED BY F/2/3 9MAY. NOT PREV REPTD, LOC'D AT ABOVE COORDS 7 CANTEENS, 6 E-TOOLS, 4 SHELTER HALVES, 8 PACKS, 4 PR BOOTS, 7 PR SANDALS, 5 PONCHOS, 2 GAS MASKS, 1 BOLT CUTTER, 1 MG, 1 AK-47, 2SNIPER RIFLES,W/ ZERO SCOPES, 1200 RDS RIFLE AMMO, 3 CHICOM GRENS, 4 82MM FUZES.	OPO 6
101623H		134	101640H	FR KHE SANH: A. C/1/26 B. 101640H C. XD819426 D. C/1/26 FOUND 12 FIGHTING HOLES REIN W/ROOFS OF BAMBOO AND DIRT, 14" THICK. HOLES 20 DAYS OLD. ALSO FOUND ASST'D CONTAIN ERS,W/CHINESE MARKINGS. E. DES-TROYED HOLES. WILL FWD CONTAINERS.	OPO 6
101832H		135	100007H	FR KHE SANH: A. A/3D RECON EN B. 100007H C. XD755530 D. REF J#'S 3,15,24,31 AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS RECON TM 1A2 REPTD TAKING SA FIRE. ARTY CALLED IN, FLARESHIP DIVERTED TO PROVIDE ILLUM. AT 0037H HAD 4 WIA. GUNSHIP FM KHE SANH SCRAMBLED, FIXED WING, REQUESTED. 0140H MAN OPERATING RADIO HAD CONTACT W/2 WIA, UNABLE TO DE-TERMINE EXACT STATUS OF REMAINING MEMBERS OF PTL. 0150H GUNSHIP AND SPOOKY ON STATION HAD LOC'D PTL POS, PROVID-ING SPT EXTRACTION REQUESTED, CH-46 SCRAMBLED. 0220H EXTRACTION ATTEMPT, CH-46 SHOT OUT OF ZONE. CONTACT BROKEN BY EN. PTL STILL HEARD VOICES ALL AROUND, RADIO OPERATOR HAD LOST CONTACT W/ALL OTHER MEMBERS OF PTL. 0325H 4 MEN STILL ALIVE, ALL WOUNDED. 0330H 2D EXTRAC-TION ATTEMPT, 2 CH-46'S SHOT OUT OF ZONE. ARTY CALLED IN AGAIN. 0340H APPROX 30-50 NVA AROUND PTL POS. 0450H ARTY FIRE CHECKED. EMPLOYED SPOOKY AND GUNSHIPS (CONT'D ON NEXT PAGE)	OPO 6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC | 10-13 | 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				(CONT'D FM REV PAGE): AGAIN. AT 0505H PTL REPTD RECEIVING SA FIRE AGAIN. 0515H ONLY 3 WIA LEFT. 0612H AREA INFESTED W/ BN CO SIZE UNIT. 0620H EN MOVING IN ON TM AGAIN. 0630H EN MOVEMENT AND SA FIRE CEASED. 0912H ATTEMPT MADE TO INSERT 5 MAN TM TO ASSIST IN LA2 EVAC. CH-46 AGAIN SHOT OUT. EN APPEARED TO BE WITHIN 15-20M OF LA2 POS. 1000H EN MOVING AROUND TM POS AGAIN. 1007H REC'D INCOMING GRENS. 1145H AFTER BOXING IN AREA W/AIR AND GUNSHIP STRIKES, E END OPEN AT HEAVIEST TIME OF BOMBARDMENT. 2 GUNSHIPS PROVIDED COVER FIRE, LED IN 1 SLICK WHICH PICKED UP SURVIVORS. FINAL CAS FIGURES FOR LA2 RECON TM. F. 4 G. 3 I. 7 J. 20	OPO
		135	101825H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 101825H C. LINK-UP PT D. ENGR SWEEP TM LINK-UP COMPLETED BETWEEN K/2/9 AND K/3/3 OF 9TH 9.	OPO
		137	100920H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 82 101200H	
		139	100930H	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT K/3/9	
		140	101825H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 101825H C. YD 814740 D. CIO LINE REC'D 5 RDS ARTY INCG. NO DAMAGE OR PERSONNEL CASUALTIES. E. C UNTER BTRY FIRE INITIATED. FIRING CEASED.	OPO
		143	101047Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/1/4)	
		144	100721H	FM III MAFCOC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 090001 TO 092400H MAY 67.	
		2	101635H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3-2 B. 101635H C. YD 415425 D. 3-2 OBS'D 20 VC STANDING ON AND NEAR TRAIL (YD 415425). EIGHTY WORN BLK PJ'S AND WHITE HATS. VC ARMED W/RIFLES AND CARRYING PACKS. E. 52 RDS ARTY FIRED. 2 KIA (C) TAKEN AND CHECKING AREA OUT NOW. I. 2	OPO C-2
		148	101550H	FM NINTH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 101550H C. YD 115706 D. FOUND 2 NVA BODIES AT ABOVE COORDS. ADD 2 KIA (C) AND DROP 2 KIA (P). E. BODIES LEFT IN PLACE I. 2	OPO C-2
		154	101538H	FM NINTH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 101538 C. YD 112717 D. SEL REC'D 2 WIA MCH EVAC FROM MINE AT ABOVE COORDS E. CORPSMAN ADMINISTERED 1ST AID AND PTL CONT'D MSN. C. 2	OPO
		161	101500H	FM NINTH MAR: A. 11TH ENGR B. 101500H C. YD 116708 D. FOUND 2 NVA BODIES OUTSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE WHILE WORKING ON PERIMETER. E. ADD 2 KIA (C) TO CUM TOTALS AND SUBTRACT 2 KIA (P). BURIED BODIES I. 2	OPO C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]948H	146	101725H	FM KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH S-2 REP B. 101725H C. XD 829476 D. SIGHTED 5 NVA MOVING INTO DRAW AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. EN CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, AND HELMETS. ARTY MSN FIRED. E. EX TOT COVERAGE ON TGT. TM WAS UNABLE TO OBS TGT.	G
[illegible]952H	147	101020Z	FM THIRD MAR: PRAIRIE SITREP NO 83 OF 101800H	
[illegible]953H	148	101045Z	FM NINTH MAR: PRAIRIE SITREP NO 83 OF 101800H	
[illegible]954H	149	101400H	FM THIRD MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 101400H C. YD 077580 D. FOUND ONE (1) 105MM DUD AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. [illegible] BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4	OP
[illegible]956H	150	101450H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. 3/H 2/9 B. 101450H C. YD307334, 308335 D. PT SAW 3 VC. VC FIRED ON MR UNITS. FIRE WAS RETD. APPROX 600 RDS. E. MOVED FWD. VC WITHDREW. CASUALTIES IN ARTY, R ES UNK. G. 4 (3 MED EVAC)	OP
[illegible]	151	101940H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 101940H C. IN TEXT D. M PTL DISCOVERED CLEARED OUT AREA W/LOGS LYING ON SIDE OF [illegible] VIC YD059592. PTL ALSO DISCOVERED 6-8 BUNKERS AND TRAILS ABOUT 2-4 WEEKS OLD. ALSO DISCOVERED TRAIL RUNNING [illegible] VIC YD075616. E. ARTY AND AIR WILL DESTROY BUNKERS.	G
[illegible]	[illegible]	1020[illegible]H	MR III MAP COG: ARVN INFO	
[illegible]	[illegible]		FR 9TH MARS: A. AO DEBRIEF: 9MAY: OIC 1405-1605 2.0VR RECD AREA ON FARM HOP FOR AO. NEG SIGHTINGS. RAN 1 TA CA FOR 1/4 AIR OFF, 2 A/S AT YD108708 TO YD113714 ALONG AND PARALLEL TO ROAD RUNNING NE-SW. A/C REPTD TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE FM TREELINE ALONG THIS RD, USED 20MM AND H/S (MARK 81'S), THEN ON PERPENDICULAR (TO THE RD) TREELINE FM YD111711 NW TO YD110715. NEG BDA, AND FIRING DID NOT STOP. A/C WAS UNABLE TO GIVE ACCURATE POS REPT, A/C EXPENDED ALL AMMO.	G
[illegible]51H	[illegible]		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0710-1020 3.0VR RECON ASSIST, VR OF A AREA, NEG SIGHTINGS. DIRECTED BY DASC TO ASSIST RECON TM AT YD1133. ACTED AS RADIO RELAY FOR THEM AND ASSISTED IN THEM CROSSING VALLEY AT YD115 525. WHILE VR OF AREA H DISCOVERED NUMEROUS FENCED IN AREAS AND NUMEROUS FENCED IN SMALL GARDENS VIC YD065310 TO YD065320 AND YD071302, 071376, 071310. AREAS VARY IN SIZE FM 50M CIRCLES TO SMALL 2-X20M SQ PLOTS. BIGGER CIRCULAR AREAS APPEARED TO BE FENCED IN CORRALS. FENCES WERE WELL CONSTRUCTED, SMALLER AREAS APPEARED TO BE GARDEN PLOTS W/PLANTS AND VEGETABLE GROWING IN ROWS. NO VILLAGERS IN AREA, NO HUMAN ACTIVITY COULD BE OBS'D. PLOTS AND CORRALS ALONG 2 STREAMBEDS WHICH PROVIDE WATER. CORRALS WERE EMPTY OF LIVESTOCK.	G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102039H		155		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O1C 0900-1145 2.7VR VR OF ZONES A,B. FLEW COVER FOR CONVOY LEAVING FM CON THIEN FOR G10 LINH. OBS'D 1 N/A BODY ALONG ROAD AT YD101706. OBS'D 2 NVA IN MORT POS AT YD122722. CALLED ARTY W/ GOOD COV. NVA DISAPPEARED INTO BUNKER IN TREELINE. A/S CALLED W/GOOD COV. 1 KBA (P) J. 1	OPO G-2
102050H		156		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O1C 1145-1455 3/2VR VR OF A,B FOR SF AT CON THIEN. NEG SIGHTINGS. WORKED W/ RECON TM IN YD1033. RELAYED ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED VC AT YD106323. NEG BA DUE TO CANOPY. NOTED 44 PEOPLE CARRYING STRAW ALONG TRAIL TO NE AT YD2356.	G-2
102054H		157		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O1C 1530-1750 2/0VR VR OF A,F, E W/NEG SIGHTINGS. CHECKED SUSPECTED MORT POS'S FOR 1/4 AT YD138721. NEG SIGHTINGS.	G-2
102055H		158		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O1C 1845-1930 0.3VR CHECKED YD2065,2165 FOR SUSPECTED VC BN. HEAVY WOODS AT YD203 553 HAD SEVERAL FOXHOLES THROUGHOUT, BUT NO PEOPLE OBS'D.	G-2
102056H		159		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: O1C 1755-1900 (9MY) 1.1VR VR OF LOCAL TAOR. NEG EN SIGHTINGS.	G-2
102057H		160	101850H	FR 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 101850H C. ZC156995,153994 D.1/M PTL AT ZC156995 SIGHTED 8 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL IN COLUMN AT ZC153994. VC SPOTTED 1/M, FLED INTO TREE-LINE. 1/M REQUESTED 105 FIRE MSN, NEG SURVEILLANCE. VC WORE ARVN TYPE UTILS AND CART BELTS AND CARRIED RIFLES.	OPO
102059H		161	102020H	FR 3/26: A. CAC H B. 102020H C. ZD201011,202009 D. 2 VC . . ASSASINATED VILLE CHIEF IC ZC202009. VCWERE SPOTTED BY VILLAGERS AND REPTD TO CACH-7. E. CAC H-7 SENDING PTL AFTER 2 VC.	OPO G-2 G-5
102100H		162	101915H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 C.O. B. 101915H C. LINK-UP PT D. BRIDGE TM EST COMPLETION OF JOB BY 120830H. WILL COMMENCE R-T SWEEP ABOUT THAT TIME.	OPO
102111H		163		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. IN TEXT C. IN TRT D. 0730-1325H XD755530, A/S HIT EN TROOPS IN CLOSE CONTACT W/FRIEND-LIES. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. 1340-1410H, XD752467, A/S HIT SUSPECTED EN TROOP POS. UNCOVERED FOXHOLES AND BA-BOO CONSTRUCTION IN HEAVY WOODS. 1800-1810H,XD744478. A/S HIT SUSPECTED EN TROOP POS, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. UNCOVERED TRENCHLINE AT EDGE OF WOODS. 1820-1827H, XD748502, A/S HIT SUSPECTED SUPPLY AREA. NO FURTHER [illegible] NO FOLLOW.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102115 H		164		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. 1540-1557H, XD748474. A/S HIT EN TROOP CONCENTRATION IN WOODED AREA. NO FURTHER BDA DUE TO FOLIAGE. 1632-1648H XD742473. A/S HIT CAMO BUNKER, 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED. 1703-1712H, XD753487. A/S HIT EN TROOP CONCENTRATION IN WOODED AREA. NO FURTHER BDA DUE TO FOLIAGE.	G-2
	102147H	165	101210Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/3D RECON EN	
	102147H	166	101147Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3-2	
	102147H	167	101146Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C/1/4	
	102115H	168	101155Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C/1/4	
	102119H	169	101156Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 11TH ENGR EN	
	102119H	170	101043Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 74 101200H	
102120H		171		FR KHE SANH: A. AF AO B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. 1430-1500H, FAC OBS'D RECENTLY HEAVILY USED TRAILS GOING INTO WOODED AREAS IN VIC XD755488,745487. SUSPECTED LARGE EN TROOP CONCENTRATION AT THESE COORDS. THE AREA IN IMMEDIATE VIC XD755488 WAS HIT BY A/S FOR THE 1ST TIME TODAY. NO STRIKES HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED IN VIC XD745487.	G-2
102128H		172	102030H	FR KHE SANH: A. M/3/9 B. 102030H C. XD765431,765435 D. M SPOTTED LIGHTS APPEARING TO BE FLASHLIGHTS AT 4000 MILLS IN A RANGE OF 1000M FM THEIR POS. E. ARTY MSN CALLED AND SWEEPING ZONE WILL BE CONDUCTED AT ABOVE LOC THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.	OPO G-2
102141H		173	101830H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 101830H C. YD117699 D. REC'D 20-25 RDS INCOMING MORT AND ARTY FIRE LASTING 1-3 MINS. E. RET'D 81MM AND ARTY F. 1 C. 1	OPO
102154H		174	102105H	FR 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 102105H C. XD968619 D. I/3/3 SIGHTED LIGHT FLASHES, 3 IN ALL, COMING VIA HILL 484. STREAKS OF LIGHT MOVED N-NW TO S-SE. E. ARTY MSNS BEING FIRED INTO AREA.	OPO
102155H		175	100710H	FR MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 100710H C. YD430377 D. UNKE FM VMO-3 TOOK INTENSE SA,AW FIR ; RESULTING IN NO HITS.	G-2
	102137H	176	101227Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 83 101800H	
	102158H	177	101229Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/M/2/9	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102159H		178	102030H	MR 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B. 102030H C. 6400 MILLS FM 3/9 CP D. HAVE REPTD LIGHTS OR FLASHES AT DIRECTION OF 6400 MILLS. FURTHER BEARING 6000 MILLS, 5489 MILLS, RIGHT OVER THE TOP OF DONG HA AND DONG KIO MTS. 3/9 OBS'D FIRST MUZZLE FLASH, TRACER TYPE RD AND THEN A SOLID AIR BURST. APPEARS TO BE COMING FM CON THIEN. E. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS. THINK THEY COULD BE TWIN AA'S FIRING OUT OF CON THIEN.	OPO
102233H		179	102130H	FR III MAF COC: A. US COASTAL SURVEILLANCE GROUP B. 102130H C. AY856014 D. OBS'D HEAVY AW FIRE PARALLELING BEACH. E. PASSED TO 3/26.	G
102234H		180	102140H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 102140H C. YD10368206 162778 D. SIGHTING FM GIO LINH, CON THIEN AND CAMP CARROLL INDICATE POSS SAM LAUCH FM ABOVE COORDS. FURTHER SIGHTINGS INDICATE POSS A/C FALLING FM SKY AND EXPLODING. E. ENGAGING ABOVE COORDS W/ARTY.	OPO G
102236H		181	102045H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 102045H C. YD331483 D. TPS/21 DETECTED 5 PERSONS WALKING TO CP AT RANGE OF 500M. E. FIRED 53 RDS HE, 81MM MORTS, 27 RDS 81MM ILLUM, AND 4 RDS 90MM CANNISTER. MOVEMENT NO LONGER VISIBLE ON TPS/21. J 5	OPO G
102238H		182	101145Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF R/P: KHE SANH SITREP 43 101500H	
102249H		183	102139H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 102139H C. 322° MAG, 5000M FM CON THIEN, ALT 15000' D. TPQ-10 A/C SHOT DOWN BY SAM LAUNCH SITE. 350° MAG FM CON THIEN. MOTOR BURNED 15-18 SECONDS FM LAUNCH TO CONTACT.	OPO G
102255H		184	101730H	FR KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH S-2 REP B. 101730H C. XD8248 D. REF J# 120 REPT OF BUNKERS, TROOPS IN G.S. XD8248. E. AFTER ARTY FIRE MSN, SURVEILLANCE CHECK MADE: BUNKERS SIGHTED, NEG TROOP SIGHTINGS. PLAN TPQ FOR NIGHT OF 10MAY.	G
102256H		185	102105H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3/9 S-3 B. 102105H C. UNK D. AT APPROX 2105H A SAM WAS SIGHTED ORIGINATING FM A POS BEARING 360°, UNK DISTANCE FM CAMP CARROLL. THE SAM IMPACTED AT APPROX 10-15,000FT ALT, AT A BEARING OF 008° W/ AM A/C. A/C STRUCK GROUND AT A BEARING OF 007°, UNK DISTANCE.	OPO G
102259H		186	101418Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO DEB	
102259H		187	101417Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/4	
102300H		188	101338Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIVCOG 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102316H		189	102122H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 102122H C. YD322693 D. 1 LVT HIT SHAPE CHARGE, HULL WAS BLOWN, STARBOARD AFT RESERVOIR DAMAGED, BATTERIES BLOWN UP TO TOP OF TRACTOR AND SHORTED OUT. BLEW OUT PORT SPROCKET. 2X3 FT HOLE BLOWN IN RIGHT REAR HALF OF TRACTOR. E. SPARKS WERE PUT OUT BY WATER, RESCINDING THE RISK OF FIRE. SECURITY SET UP. G. 1 (MINOR)	OPO
				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 MAY 1967	
102400H		190			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 MAY 1967	
	110010H	2	101520Z	FR 3D MARDIV COG: E/2/4	
	110010H	3	101519Z	FR 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPT 3/9 S-3	
	110010H	4	101518Z	FR 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPT 1/4	
	110011E	5	101517Z	FR 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
110011H		6	101225Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 75 101800H	
110024H		7	110020H	FR KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 110020H C. XD8641 D. REPTD REC'D SM AIRFIELD CONTROL TOWER THAT 2 C-130'S HAD REC'D SA FIRE FM APPROX ABOVE G.S. WHILE APPROACHING THE FIELD. 1 PLANE HIT W/MINOR DAMAGE. E. TOWER WILL ALERT PLANES APPROACHING THE FIELD.	DoPo
110045H		8	101700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 130A	
110114H		9		FM C/S: CHIEF OF STAFF REC'D A CALL FM C/S III MAF ABOUT RELIABILITY OF M16 RIFLE. CMC CALLED CG III MAF ABOUT NEWSPAPER ARTICLE QUOTING MARINES AS SAYING RIFLE IS UNRELIABLE (REFER RECENT ART KHE SANH). C/S CALLED KHE SANH. CO 3/3 SAYS JUST OPPOSITE. EXCELL WPNS. SPECIFICALLY TROOPS OF M/3/3 CREDIT RATE OF FIRE W/BEING DECISIVE IN RECENT ACT. NO FURTHER ACT TONIGHT. INFO RELAYED TO C/S III MAF BY C/S. ASAP TODAY VERIFY WHO CORRESPONDENT WAS QUOTING.	DoPo
110138H		10	110045H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC B. 120045H C. YD115521 D. 3 VC WERE MOVING TO DOC KINH VILLE TOWARD HILL 100 (FM VILLE TOWARDS NE). E. EN OPENED FIRE ON CAC AMB W/30 RDS .30 CAL CARBINE FIRE. E. AMB RET'D 200 RDS SA'S AND 7 M-79 RDS. AMB REQUESTED ILLUM FM CO OF L/3/9 AND SEARCHED AREA. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 1 M. 1 .30 CAL CARBINE.	DoPo
110138H		11	101630Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP#76 OF 102400H	
110210H		12	100435Z	FM SOP THIRD MAR DIV: KHE SAHN SITREP 42 101200	
110220H		13	101616Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP 84 102400H	
110222H		14	101555Z	FM: 3D MAR: SITREP 84 102400H	
110240H		15	101600Z	FM SOP 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SITREP #44 OF 102400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110340H		16		FM HUE TOC: A. 206TH RF CO B. N/A C. YD624302 D. THE 206TH RF CO RPTS THAT THE BRIDGE AT AN LO HAS BEEN HEAVILY WEAKENED BY MARINE CORPS CONVOYS. HUE TOC WILL HAVE THEIR ENGRS CHECK THE BRIDGE AT FIRST LIGHT. E. NOTIFIED DIV ENGRS.	
	110342H	17	101626Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #75 OF 101800H	
	110342H	18	101600Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
110343H		19	101045Z	FM CO,DET B-52,5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT #53	
110343H		20	101130Z	FM CO,DET B-52,5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT #54	
110344H		21	101425Z	FM III MAF COC: COUNTERMORTAR RADAR, STATUS RPT	
	110349H	22	101820Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #42 OF 111200H	
	110355H	23	101551Z	FM 3D DIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP #734 OF 10MAY67	
110353H		24	101503Z	FM III MAF COC: MGFS MISSION REQUEST	
110405H		25	110325H	FM HUE TOC: A. CON THIEN B. 110325H C. --- D. REC'D 20 RDS UNK TYPE MORT, ATK LASTED FOR 5 MIN. RET'D COUNTER-MORT. CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.	
110445H		26	101900Z	FM FMAW : FMAW BDA FOR 10 MAY 67	
	110446H	27	101822Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #43 OF 101800H	
110505H		28		FM 9TH MAR: A. CON THIEN B. REF J#25 C. -- D. THE CO 1/4 RPTS THAT CON THIEN DID NOT RECEIVE ANY INCOMING FIRE. IT WAS ALL OUTGOING.	
110527H		29	110045H	FM 3D MARS: A.CAC B. 110045H C. YD115521 D. CAC SPRUNG AMB ON VC, VD DID NOT FIRE FIRST AS RPT'D IN J# 10. E. ADD 2 KIA (P) I. 1 (PREV RPT'D) J. 2	
110542H		30	110405H	FM 9TH MAR A. CAC P/2 B. 110405H C. YD277576,277571 D. REC'D APPROX 20 MORT RDS AND HEAVY SAF IN CP. E. CALLED ARTY AND COUNTER-MORT FIRE. CONCENTRATIONS WERE OF HOMEMADE BOMB TYPE. SA'S WERE OF HEAVY INTENSITY. EN STRENGTH UNK. RETURNING HEAVY FIRE. REQ SPARROW HAWK AND MED-EVAC BE PLACED ON STAND BY. G. 3 (M.D-EVACED)	
	110546H	31	101900Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #84 OF 102400H	
	110546H	32	101925Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	110602H	33	101800Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC).	
	110604H	34	101927Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 44 AS OF 102400H MAY 67.	
110703H		35	102300H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 102300H C. YD 381418 YD 378407 D. E CO LP RPT'D ENEMY MOVEMENT AND OBS'D 3 VC. TPS-21 CONFIRMED MOVEMENT IN 2 AREAS. TOOK AREA UNDER FIRE. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2
	110715H	36	102200Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC)	
110715H		37	101920Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP NR 131-67 100001H TO 102400H MAY 67.	
	110717H	38	102205Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 76, AS OF 102400H MAY 67.	
110750H		39	102247Z	FM HUE TOC: LAMSOM 52- OPERATION STARTING 110600H WILL LAST 3 DAYS. INVOLVES 2D A/B BN, 2/7 CAV, AND 742D RF CO. AREA YD 0014, 9710, 9421, 9217.	DOPO
110754H		40	102245Z	FM HUE TOC: LAMSOM 51- OPN STARTING 100600H WILL LAST 2 DAYS. INVOLVES 4/1 BN, 3/1 BN. AREA YD 405482, 450531, 355605, 345517. RESULTS: ER KIA-16 61 WIA 8 KIA,2 WIA, VNAM AIR STRIKE EN 19 KIA (C) 4 WPNS CAPTURED	DOPO
110759H		41	102250Z	FM HUE TOC: CONVOYS FOR 11 MAY 67: 176 TRUCKS FOR HUE TO DANANG 0830 TO 1300H. 12 TRUCKS PHU LOC TO PHU BAI 1400 TO 1600H.	DOPO
110805H		42	110405H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. CAC/P2 PLT CP (REF: J# 30) B. 110405H C. YD 277576 D. CP WAS HIT BY EST 2 PLT'S OF VC. ENEMY INFILTRATED UNDER COVER OF 20 MORTAR RDS AND 8-10 SHATCHEL CHARGES. CAC/P2 REPULSED ENEMY. FIRE CEASED, 1 ENEMY KIA (C) HUNG IN WIRE. EMGR MED EVAC REQUIRED FOR 4 (USMC) WIA. E. INSERTED REACTION FORCE TO CUT OFF WITHDRAWING VC. F. 1 (USMC) 1 (PF) G. 4(EMERG MED EVAC) I. 1 J. 15 N. WIRE CUTTERS	D-4 G-1
110808H		43		FM THIRD MARINES: A. CAC/P5 (REF: J# 10) C. YD 103533 D. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	DOPO
110[illegible]H		44	102211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG AS OF 110600H.	
110[illegible]H		45	102310Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 77, AS OF 110600H MAY 67.	
110[illegible]H		46	102200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 85 AS OF 110600H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110843H		47	102000H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 2D1 B. 102000H C. YD 882601 D. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT AND RIFLE BUTTS HITTING TREES AT YD 882601 MOVING NORTH AND SOUTH ALONG EASTERN BASE OF THEIR PSN. PTL BELIEVES 4-5 NVA/VC TRYING TO PROBE. E. CALLED ARTY. 3 RDS 155MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. MOVEMENT CEASED.	G-2
110857H		48	110715H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/G/2/9 B. 110715H C. YD 316356 D. 1 PLT FOUND 1 LARGE HUT WITH TUNNEL UNDER FLOOR AND WITH 1 SMALL HUT IN REAR. E. SET UP SECURITY AND DISASSEMBLED HUTS. CHECKED OUT TUNNEL. M. 1 M1 RIFLE, 1 CHICOM MAUSER N. 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT(W/ BULLET HOLES), 10 BOTTLES OF POSSIBLE MORPHINE, 50 SYRETES.	G-2
110900H		49	102200Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 45 AS OF 110500H MAY 67.	
110935H		50	102330Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 85. AS OF 110600H MAY 67.	
111004H		51(LATE ENTRY)		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET// AND ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER AT 110200H. W. J. O'Connor CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPTAIN, USMC	
111024H		52	110900H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CO K/3/3 B. 110900H C. N/A D. K/3/3 "6" RELEASED OPCON OF 3/E2/9. STARTED SWEEP BACK TO CA LU (YD 913403). SWEEP OF ROUTE #9 BETWEEN CP 31 TO 8 COMPLETED 0930H.	DOPO
111025H		53	110106Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TGTARGETS	
111025H		54	110100Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TGTARGETS.	
111026H		55	110200Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC/P2 PLT CP)	
111030H		56	110815H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/F/2/26 B. 110815H C. YD 454384 D. MARINE STEPPED IN HOLE AND EXPLODED "C" RATION TYPE ENT DEVICE. MARINE HAD SHRAPNEL IN RIGHT HAND AND LEG. E. ROUTINE MED EVAC CALLED. G. 1(MED EVAC)	DOPO
111032H		57	110855H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/F/2/26 B. 110855H C. YD 434379 D. MARINE STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. SUSTAINED WOUND ON RIGHT ANKLE. G. 1 (NON MED EVAC)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111040H		58	111030H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED AT 111030H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, PMO, MTO.	
111045H		59	100925H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/44 B. 100925H C. YD 240560 D. M42 HIT MINE. NEG CAS. 1 TRACK BLOWN OFF. E. RETRIEVER BEING SENT. FOOT PATROL ACTING AS SECURITY.	DOPO
111115H		60	111030H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/K/3/9 B. 111030H C. C/3/3 CP D. (REF: J# 132 OF 10 MAY 67) 3/K ARRIVED AT C/3/3 CP.	DOPO
111116H		61	111020H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 111020H C. (EN) YD 168776 D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING ARTY FIRE OF UNK MM, FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORDS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. AO ON STATION.	DOPO
111115H		62	110700H	FM KHE SANH: A. E/2/9 B. 110700H C. XD 917404 D. ROAD SWEEP COMPLETED. SOP KHE SANH ASSUMED OPCON E/2/9 FROM 2/3. 1/E/2/9 RET'D TO THIS PSN.	DOPO
111120H		63	111055H	FM G-4: A. 1/26 B. 111055H D. AT 1055H THE FIRST PLANE LOAD OF 1/26 COMMENCED MOVING FROM PHU BAI TO KHE SANH. E. NOTIFIED: KHE SANH.	DOPO
	111124H	64	110250Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP NR 45, AS OF 110600H MAY 67.	
	111155H	65	110330Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1/F/2/26)	
	111215H	66	110332Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/F/2/26)	
	111220H	67	110333Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (A/1/44)	
111300H		68	110317Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
	111300H	69	110316Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 77, AS OF 110600H MAY 67.	
111301H		70	108300H	FM HUE TOC: RECON PLT OPN 108800H TO INDEFINATLY YD 9415, 9314, 9713, 9611.	DOPO
111302H		71	111135H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH: B. 111135H C. KHE SANH BASE D. E & F 2/3 ARRIVED KHE SANH BASE AT 111135H BY HELO. LEAD ELEMENTSOF A/1/26 ARRIVED KHE SANH BASE AT 111140H BY FIXED WING.	DOPO
111304H		72	110800H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. CAC/P2 PLT CP B. 110800H C. YD 277576 YD 273574 D. CAC/P2 REC'D RPTS FROM RELIABLE SOURCE THAT VC ARE HIDING AT ABOVE COORDS. E. SENT SQUAD TO AREA. CLOSED IN AND CAPT'D 1 VC. RET'D TO CP. NOTIFIED CIT. L. 1	C-2
111305H		73	111100H	FM KHE SANH: A. F/2/12 B. 111100H C. N/A D. F/2/12 DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED TO SOP KHE SANH.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111309H		74	110405H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. CAC/P2 B. 110405H C. YD 277575 D. APPROX 2 PLT'S TO A CO OF VC ATTACKED THIS CP USING APPROX 20 SHATCHEL CHARGES AND SA'S FIRE. ASSAULT BY VC WAS NEVER LAUNCHED DUE TO HEAVY AW'S FIRE FROM THIS PSN. ENEMY FLED SOUTH OF THIS PSN. NO MORTARS REC'D. E. CAC/P2 REPULSED ENEMY WITH SA'S FIRE, AND COUNTER-MORTAR DEFENSE. COMMENCED SWEEP TO SW TO SEARCH AREA. CIT AND EOD DISPATCHED TO CAC/P2. F. 2(1 USMC 1 PF) G. 4 (MED EVAC)(USMC) I. 2 J. 15 N. 1 PR WIRE CUTTERS, 1 AK47 MAG AND AMMO M. 1 AK47	DOPO G-2
111315H		75	111130H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PSN RPT B. 111130H D. PSN RPT OF ARVN UNITS: 5TH BN YD (304381) 2D BN / 1ST RECT YD(275404) 3D TASK FORCE BN: YD (283370)	DOPO
111320H		76		FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. N/A C. XD 912398 D. LEAD EL MENTS OF ROUGH RIDER CHECK PT #7(111214H). SOP KHE SANH ASSUMED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER.	DOPO
111329H		77	111250H	FM KHESANH: (REF: J# 76) ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT ITS DESTINATION AT 111250H.	DOPO
111330H		78	111055H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 111055H C. YD 214741 D. REC'D 1 ADDITIONAL INCOMING ARTY RD. AO OBS'D FLASH AT YD 131791. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRE ON AREA. AO STILL ON STATION.	DOPO
111335H		79	111030H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/9 CO SWEEP B. 111030H C. YD 250557 D. SPOTTED 2 VC OBSERVING US FROM RIDGELINE. E. MARINE SNIPER FIRED 4 RDS W/NEG RES.	G-2 DOPO
111336H		80	111045H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 111045H C. YD 540278 D. FOUND 1 60MM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. IT WAS CAMO AND HIDDEN IN BUSHES AND HAD 3' TRIP WIRE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2
~~111337H~~		~~81~~	~~111045H~~	~~FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 111045H C. YD 540278 D. FOUND~~	
111345H		81	111120H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/26 B. 111120H C. YD 430386 D. G CO FOUND CLOTHING BAG ALONG TRAIL CONTAINING 2 DEVICES CHINESE TNT, 20 BLASTING CAPS, 6 IGNITORS, 2 TOOTH BRUSHES AND TOOTHPASTE. E. WILL TURN ITEMS INTO S-2.	G-2
111346H		82	110950H	FM KHE SANH: A. III MAF/RECON/3A1 B. 110950H C. XD 837476 D. RECON TM 3A1 SIGHTED 3 NVA MOVING N TO S AT 0950H. EN HAD GREEN UTILES AND 2 RIFLES. ARTY MSN FIRED. E. EN MOVED INTO TREELINE. RECON WAS UNABLE TO OBS. COVEY A/C WAS CALLED ON STATION.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JJ#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111350H		83	10 MAY	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ'S B. 10 MAY C. YD 520355 D. PHONG DIEN REPORTS 1 VC SAPPER TM AT ABOVE COORDS. RATED C/4 BY ARVN.	
111352H		84	111045H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 111045H C. YD 435380 D. SEARCHED HOUSE IN AREA WITH ROOM LARGE ENOUGH FOR MEETINGS. ROOM HAD CHALK MARKS ON WALL. FOUND NUMEROUS NVA DOCUMENTS AND EQUIP. INSIDE ANOTHER HOUSE 50 METERS AWAY FOUND VN MALE WITH SYMPTOMS OF RABIES. WHILE SEARCHING 1 MARINE WAS BITTEN BY 3 MONTH OLD DOG. E. F/2/26 CALLING FOR CHOPPER TO PICK UP DETAINEE, DEAD DOG AND MARINE. G. 1 (NBC) L. 1 N. 3 PACKS, 4 CANTEENS, 3 PONCHOS, NVA UNIF'S, MAG POUCH, 16 9MM RDS, 9 CLIPS OF .30 CAL, MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND LARGE AMOUNT OF DOC'S OF NVA OR CHINESE ORIGIN.	DOPO G-2
111358H		85	110915H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 1C1 B. 110915H-110930H C. YD 111709 YD 110711 D. PAT FOUND 2 HARBOR SITES AT ABOVE COORDS. HARBOR SITE AT YD 111709 IS 10 BY 20 FT, WILL ACCOMODATE 20 PEOPLE. TRAIL LEAVING HARBOR SITE ON AZIMUTH 140°. PAT BELIEVES SITE USED WITHIN PAST 24 HRS, NO EQUIP OR DIARIES FOUND. OTHER HARBOR SITE IS 10 BY 40 FT, CAN ACCOMODATE 20 PEOPLE TRAIL LEADING AWAY, ON AZIMUTH OF 140°. FROM SITE PAT BELIEVES AREA USED WITHIN PAST 24 HRS. AT 111055H HEARD SA'S/AW'S FIRE FR YD 110711. E. FTL CALLING ARTY AT THIS TIME.	G-2
111401H		86	111025H	FM THIRD RECON BN(FWD): A. 1D1 B. 111025H C. YD 069688 D. PTL ATTEMPTED TO INSERT. JUST AS PAT MEMBERS DISEMBARK FROM HELOS THEY CAME UNDER HEAVY SA'S/AW'S FIRE. OBS'D 12 NVA IN GREEN UTILES. SPIDER HOLES ALL AROUND LZ. E. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING MADE PASSES. PTL EXTRACTED AT 111030H. ONE CH46 REC'D AE/ SA'S FIRE IN FUEL TANK. HELOS CORP 2 VC KIA. I. 2	G-2
111405H		87	111230H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 111230H C. YD 252535 YD 278320 D. REC'D APROX 4 RDS SA'S FIRE FR ABOVE COORDS. E. MANUVERING TOWARDS VILLAGE COMPLEX.	DOPO
111406H		88	111245H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 111245H C. YD 252528 YD 282515 D. SPOTTED 3 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. E. SNIPERS FIRED 2 RDS W/NEG RES.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111410H		89	111127H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 111127H, 111152H, 111215H C. YD 214741 D. RPT'D 1 RD ARTY AT 111127H, 111152H AND 13 ARTY RDS FROM 111215H-111250H FR YD 150785. E. COUNTER-MORTAR C/BTRY FIRED ONTINUOUSLY. AO ON STATION.	DOPO
111412H		90	111155H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/G/2/9 B. 111155H C. YD 316356 D. 2/G REC'D LIGHT SA'S FIRE FROM EST 1 VC. RET'D FIRE AND PURSUED PHYSICALLY. WHILE IN PURSUIT, NOTICED FOXHOLES ALONG TRAIL.	G-2
111[illegible]H		91	111230H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 111230H C. YD 436383 D. 6 WATER BUFFALO CHARGED AND HIT 1 MARINE AT ABOVE COORDS. MARINES SHOT AND KILLED 1 BUFFALO AND THE REMAINING DISPERSED.	DOPO G-5
111[illegible]5H		92		FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 1300-1310H D. XD 740510 A/S ON TROOP PSN. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. REC'D AW'S FIRE.	
111417H		93	110900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/F/2/26 B. 110900H C. YD 457382 D. 1/F/2/26 DETAINED 9 MEN, 6 OF WHOM HAD ID CARDS. E. DET AWAITING ENTERR. [illegible]9	G-2
111419H		94	111215H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 111215H C. YD 136482 D. FOUND VC CAMPSITE 25-30 METERS NORTH OF TRAIL. FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES 2'x3'x3'. CAMPSITE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD, FIGHTING PSN'S PARTIALLY DESTROYED. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED HOLLOW TUBE 1½' LONG WITH SILVER COVER. TUBE WILL BE FWD'D.	G-2
111421H		95	111400H	FM KHE SANH: A. 2/3 B. 111400H C. N/A D. H/2/3 COMPLETED HELO LIFT INTO KHE SANH AT 111400H.	DOPO
111422H		96	111405H	FM CGC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARRIVED AT 111405H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
111[illegible]2H		97		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. (REF: J# 181 10 MAY 67) E/2/4 SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, FOUND NO TRACES OF BLOOD OR EN KIA'S. CHANGE LINE "J" TO ZERO VS 5. WILL REFLECT ON 1200 11 MAY SITREP AND 4TH MARS ENTSUM.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111440H		98	100900H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 9TH MARS AO B. 100900H-101100H C. YD 101706 D. AO OBS'D 1 NVA BODY LAYING IN THE VIC OF ABOVE COORDS, ADD 1 VC KIA (C) SUBTRACT 1 VC KIA (P). AO OBS'D 2 NVA IN MORT PSNS VIC YD 122722 E. ARTY FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). I. 1	G-2
111443H		99	110350Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 45 AS OF 111200H MAY 67.	
111444H		100	111330H	FM KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH D. 111330H C. KHE SANH BASE D. REF: J#67 111325H LAST OF A/1/26 AND CP GROUP ARRIVED AT THIS LOC BY FIXED WING. SOP KHE SANH ASSUMES OPCON OF 1/26. LEAD ELEMENT OF D/1/26 ARRIVED THIS LOC 1325H. AT 1330H ELEMENTS OF E/2/3. H&S 2/3 DEPARTED THIS LOC BY FW A/C 1345H F/2/3 DEPARTED THIS LOC BY FW A/C.	DOPO
111446H		101	110520Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT (CAG/P2)	
111446H		102	110505Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
111447H		103	110540Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
111448H		104	110535Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 85 OF 0600H.	
111448H		105	110534Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT (CAG/P2)	
111448H		106	110359Z	FM III MAF COG: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
111448H		107	110518Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT.	
111520H		108	111320H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3D ENGINEER BN B. 111320H C. YD 599309 D. WHILE SWEEPING ROAD ENGINEERS DISCOVERED UNK TYPE MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. 2 VN MALE WHO WERE FISHING, FLED WHEN MINE WAS DISCOVERED. DET'S WERE APPREHENDED AND FWD'D TO FOURTH MARINES. E. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE. L. 2	G-2
111525H		109	111425H	FM KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 111425H C. KHE SANH BASE D. LAST ELEMENTS OF D/1/26 ARRIVED THIS LOCATION BY FIXED WING.	DOPO
111526H		110	111205H	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 111205H C. XD 7550 D. RPT'D REC'D 2 BURSTS AW'S FIRE APPROX .30/.50 CAL, NORTH OF HILL #926 VIC OF HILL #784 IN GRID SQUARE XD 7550. OBS'D 8 CAMO BUNKERS IN SAME AVIC. E. CONDUCTED A/S.	G-2
111528H		111	110540Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 86, AS OF 111200H MAY 67.	
111528H		112	110400Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 86 AS OF 111200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111535H		113	6 MAY 67	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 06 MAY 67 C. ZC 183962 D. 353D VC BN COMING FROM DANANG TO RELIEVE 802D BN, HAS MOVED TO THE HUE AREA. THEY ARE CARRYING REGULAR BN EQUIPMENT. INFO FROM INFORMER IS RATED C/6 BY CAC/H.	G-2
	111550H	114	110716Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT (1/F/2/26)	
	111550H	115	110715Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
	111552H	116	111717Z	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT (1D1)	
111554H		117	111400H	FM KHE SANH: A. C/1/26 B. 111400H C. XD 776454 D. ALL OF C/1/26 IS AT ABOVE PSN, EXCEPT 1 SQUAD WHICH IS GUARDING GEAR AT XD 778452. SQUAD AWAITING HELO LIFT.	DOPO
111555H		118	111410H	FM KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 111410H C. KHE SANH BASE D. F & E/2/3 DEPARTED THIS LOC, CHOPPED TO 3D MARDIV AT ABOVE TIME. DEPARTED BY FIXED WING TO DONG HA.	DOPO
111557H		119	111335H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/9 B. 111335H C. XD 771438 D. FOUND 2 BUNKERS WITH LOG AND DIRT ROOF. ALSO FOUND FIGHTING HOLES. USED APPROX 2 WEEKS AGO. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES.	G-2
111559H		120	111500H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/26 B. 111500H C. YD 444390 D. G CO FOUND APPROX 25 PUNJI PITS 3'x 3'x3' AND 2'x2'x2' IN AND AROUND TRAIL. PITS WERE CAMO WITH BAMBOO, LEAVES, AND DIRT. E. UNCOVERED PITS AND DESTROYED STICKS.	G-2
111605H		121	110500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 131 AS OF 111200H MAY 67 SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
111605H		122	111550H	FM COG WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 111550H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, PMO, MTO.	
111609H		123	111500H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/9 CO SWEEP B. 111500H C. YD 280510 YD 276512 D. REC'D 40 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM REAR. E. RET'D 70-90 RDS SA'S FIRE. 3 M79 RDS. CONTINUING SWEEP.	DOPO G-2
111613H		124	111600H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 111600H C. YD 214941 D. COMP ARTY BN REC'D APPROX 40 RDS ARTY SINCE 111020H. E. C BTRY CONTINUING FIRE.	DOPO
111617H		125	110739Z	FM III MAF: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111623H		126	110530Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 074 AS OF 111200H MAY 67.	
	111633H	127	110745Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 13MAY67	
	111650H	128	110810Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3D ENG BN)	
	111650H	129	110745Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26)	
	111651H	130	110740Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (9TH MAR AO)	
	111654H	132	110811Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 46, AS OF 111200H MAY 67.	
111735H		132	111645H	FR 12TH MARS: A. PROV ARTY BN B. 111645H C. YD214741 D. REC'D 1 RD 105MM. E. 3 (MINOR)	DOPO
111744H		133		FR KHE SANH: A. AF AO D. 1430-1520H OBS'D 9 BUNKERS AND 6 NVA AT XD767501. ALSO OBS'D 6 TUNNELS W/BUNKERS AT ENTRANCE AT XD750503. BUNKERS ARE DUG IN, CAMO, AND OCCUPIED. ARTY MSN FIRED ON EN LOC, UNOBS'D ARTY MSN FIRED ON EN LOC. UNOBS'D ARTY MSN SCHEDULED IN THE SAME AREA 112400H. E. RES OF ARTY FIRE UNK.	G-2
111758H		134	111650H	FR KHE SANH: A. COC KHE SANH B. 111650H C. XD776457 D. CH-34 CRASHED AT ABOVE COORDS. REASON FOR CRASH UNK AT THIS TIME. CREW MEMBERS ARE SAFE. HELO APPEARS BADLY DAMAGED. E. MORE TO FOLLOW.	DOPO
111824H		135		FR KHE SANH: A. AF AO B. 111430-1520H C. XD767501 D. REFT# L33 6 NVA REPTD ALL CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, APPROX 3X2½FT.	G-2
111734H		136	111613H	FR KHE SANH: A. G/2/3 AND CMD GRP B. 111613H C. KHE SANH BASE. D. G/2/3 AND CMD GRP ENTERED CP.	DOPO
111735H		137	111730H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1730H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 3/26	
111809H		138		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-138 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
111809H		139		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] MAJOR, USMC.	
112348H		140	111645H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/26 B. 111645H C. YD455392, 445396 D. SPOTTED 1 VC W/RIFLE MOVING S, DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF G/2/26. VC SPOTTED F/2/26 AND DISAPPEARED. E. WARNED 2/26. F/2/26 UNABLE TO PURSUE VC DUE TO STREAM.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111844H		141	111650H	FR KHE SANH: A. COC KHE SANH B. 111650H C. XD776457 D. REF J# 134 CH-34 CRASHED WHILE MAKING LIFT OFF FM ABOVE COORDS. NO INJURIES TO PERSONNEL. CRASH CAUSED BY DOWNWIND TAKE-OFF AND TOO MUCH ALT ACCORDING TO HMLO PILOT. SALVAGE CREW FM HMM-363 WILL BE AT THIS LOC TOMMOROW TO EVALUATE DAMAGE AND SALVAGE TO HMLO. SECURITY HAS BEEN PROVIDED.	OPO
111847H		142	111530H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 111530H C. YD336357 D. WHILE SETTING IN SECURITY FOUND VC CACHE CONTAINING RR RDS, 37 CHICOM CARBINES, 8 .30 CAL MG'S, 5 SHOTGUNS, AND 6 RKT RDS AND OTHER MILITARY GEAR. EXPLO DEVICE WAS DETONATED CAUSING 3 FR WIA. DEVICE [illegible] BELIEVED TO BE PIASTIC LAND MINE, PRESSURE DETONATED. G. 3 (MED EVAC) M. REF LINE D	OPO G-2
111849H		143	111615H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 111615H C. YD133719,135710, 135711 D. CIDG PTL MADE CONTACT W/ EST NVA CO. PTL AND HILL WHERE CP IS LOC'D STARTED RECEIVING MORTS. E. PTLF ELT'D SA FIRE AND ARTY, ALSO COUNTER-MORT FIRE. BROKE CONTACT AND RET'D TO CP. NVA FOLLOWED. EST 2 CO'S NVA AT YD133719,135710. MORE EN ON HILL 109. SPOTTED 5 MORT POS 1500M FM CP. G. 9 (CIDG)	OPO
111850H		144	111640H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/26 B. 111640H C. YD454391 D. LOC'D 1 CHICOM GREN IN BURNED OUT HUT. E. WILL DESTROY W/C-4.	OPO
111851H		145	111630H	FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 2C1 B. 111630H C. YD179534,184550 D. PTL HEARD APPROX 50 RD BURST FM .50 CAL MG. E. NEG	OPO G-2
111853H		146	111130H	FR 3D RECON: A. 6-1 B. 111130H C. YD337376 D. PTL OBS'D 4 VC IN KHAKIS CARRYING MG AT YD335375. E. PTL SETTING UP AMBUSH.	OPO
111854H		147	111400H	FR 3D RECON: A. 6-1 B. 111400H C. YD337376 D. PTL OBS'D 15 VC. EST TOTAL OF APPROX 25-30 VC IN AREA BY MOVEMENT. BELIEVE AREA TO BE HARBOR SITE. BELIEVE AREA TO BE HARBOR SITE. PTL LOC'D TUNNEL W/ VENTS. ALSO TRENCHES. VC/NVA IN KHAKIS CARRYING AK-47'S, SKS'S AND POSS .50 CAL MG. AT 1515H PTL MADE CONTACT W/SAME EN FORCE. E. PTL CALLED ARTY ON INITIAL SIGHTING. AFTER MAKING CONTACT AO ON STATION CONTROLLED FIXED WING STRIKES. PTL EXTRACTED AT 1740H. RES OF ARTY AND A/S UNK AT THIS TIME.	OPO
111857H		148	111810H	FR COC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER FM KHE SANH TO DONG HA ARRIVED 1810H. NOTIFIED OPO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111857H		149	101845H	FR 3D SP BN: A. 3D SP BN B . 101845H C. YD807333 D. AM TRAC PROVIDING SECURITY FOR DREDGING OPNS VIC COL CO WAS HEADING OFF VN BOAT APPROACHING DREDGE. DREDGE SUCTION PULLED AMTRAC INTO DREDGE, HIT SCREW W/TRACK. APPARENTLY SHEARED PIN IN SCREW SHAFT OF DREDGE. DREDGE HAS REQUESTED NAVY DIVERS TO INSPECT DAMAGE.	OPO
111900H		150	111300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS LNO B. 111300H C. YD470519 D. PRU TM IN CONTACT W/VC CO AT YD470519, VC CO FIRING MORTS, FR UNITS FIRING ARTY.	OPO 6-2
111901H		151	111415H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 111415H C. YD103683 D. LOC'D REMAINS OF RUSSIAN SAM MISSILE AT ABOVE COORDS, DIMENSIONS APPROX 9' LONG, 2' DIAMETER. HAS BEEN BROUGHT TO 9TH MARS CP. E. HELO PICKED UP REMAINS TO BE FWD.	G-2
111902H		152		FR 4TH MARS: . 4TH MARS LNO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. AGENT REPT (C/2) 101000H, 150 VC W/LOCAL GUERILLAS, KHE GAT YD186505, MSN TO ATK LAI PHUOC BRIDGE, YD278577, AND HEAD OFFICE AT TRIEU AI IN COMING NIGHTS. AGENT REPT (C/2) 090800H 814TH VN APPEARED AT THI ONH HAMLET (YD421534) AND LAM THUC HAMLET (YD422524) THEY HAVE 1 WARNING TM AT PHU ONG LANG DONG (YD433545) THEY SET DEFENSIVE POS AT 2 ABOVE HAMLETS. AGENT REPT (F/2) 110900H 1 VC BN (814TH) LOC'D VIC YD498504, 501495. THUA THIEN TOC AT 071630H 1 VC CO SIGHTED YD800220 ARMED W/AA MG'S, 60MM MORTS. AT 070915H C/K 26 (22 SUB SECTOR ADV) REPTD AT YD485425 N 300M NEW TRENCHLINE. AT YD480448 N 500M NEW TRENCHLINE, AT YD475430, N 500M NEW TRENCHLINE. AT YD491438 SE 200M NEW TRENCHLINE, AT YD471432 40 SAMPANS E SIDE OF RIVER.	G-2
111913H		153	111650H	FR HHE SANA: A. C/1/26 B. 111650H C. XD776457 D. REF J# 134 C/1/26 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED CHOPPER TONIGHT.	OPO
111914H		154		FR 12TH MARS: A COMP ARTY BN B. 111650-1118 35 C. YD214742 D. COMP ARTY BN REC'D 5 ADD. 81/82MM AND 10 ADD 105MM ARTY SINCE LAST REPT (J#'S 124, 89) CUM: 60 ARTY, 30 MORT E. COUNTER-MORT BATTERY FIRED. NO MATERIAL DAMAGE. G. ADD 6 (9) (MINOR)	OPO
111918H		155	111830H	FR 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 111830H C. YD9804 D. K CO REC'D INFO FM ARVN IF THAT 30 VC AREA AT VIC ABOVE COORDS. E. K CO AMBUSH MOVED TO YD990043.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG 11-14 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111920H		156		FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 CP B. 111200-111500H C. YD116700, 133719, 135710, 130710, 135714. D. NUNG PTL MOVING ALONG FIREBREAK REC'D MODERATE 82MM FIRE FM YD135710. CON THIEN REC'D 40-50 RDS 82MM FIRE. NUNG PTL MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA CO VIC YD135710. PTL RET'D TO CON THIEN. PERIMETER FOLLOWED BY EN. ANOTHER EN CO SIGHTED AT YD133719 5 MORT POS SIGHTED AT YD135714 E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM AND ARTY W/AO OBS. USED VT ON EN TROOPS IN OPEN AND DEPOOYED VT ON MORT POS. WILL CALL A/S ON MORT POS. 9 NUNG WIA, AND 2 CG WIA G. 2 (CB)	OPO
111921H		157		FM MAG 16: A. MAG 16 B. 111745-111850H C. YD 337367 D. 2 UNIT'S FM VMO-3 REC'D INTENSE SA/AW FIRE RESULTING IN NO HITS. FIRED BACK 7,000RDS 7.62, 28 RKTS.	G-2
111922H		158		FM 9TH MARINES: A/1/9 B. 111645H C. YD 295538 D. REC'D APPROX 75 RDS OF AW FIRE FROM EST SQD OF VC. E. RET'D 150 RDS 7.62, 75 RDS 5.56, 9 RDS M-79, 6 RDS 60MM. CALLED ARTY MSN FIR: CEASED.	OPO
111945H		159	111004Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP 78 AS 111200H MAY 67	
111946H		160	111015Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
111946H		161	110936Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 86 AS OF 111200H MAY 67	
111947H		162	110931Z	FM III MAF COC: RED MAZE, MISSION 5021	
112002H		163	110405H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC P-2 B. 110405H C. YD277575 D. REF J# 42 ADD LIST OF CASUALTIES IN DAMAGED EQUIP IS ADDED TO TOTALS. 14 ADDT'L USMC WIA. E. 1 M-60 DESTROYED, 2 M-16 DESTROYED, 1 M-79 DESTROYED, 3 TROPICAL HUTS DESTROYED, 1 LIVING QUARTERS DESTROYED, 1 SMALL HUT 50% DAMAGED, 1 M-16 DAMAGED, 1 COMPASS DESTROYED, 5 SETS 782 GEAR DESTROYED AND 5 COTS DESTROYED; 1 TELEPHONE DESTROYED. F. 2 (1 USMC, 1 PF) (PREV REPTD) G. 18 (4 PREV REPTD)(ALL USMC) I. 1 J. 15 (PREV REPTD) N. 1 PAIR WIRE CUTTERS (PREV REPTD)	OPO
112028H		164	111111Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 87 111800H	
112028H		165	111010Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 87 111800H	
112030H		166	111130Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 75 111800H	
112031H		167		FR 3D MARS: A. 15TH CIT B. 11 MAY C. IN TEXT D. 15TH CIT RELAYED AGENT REPT OF 3 VC BNS LOC'D VIC YD143677, 163678, 170669, 110680. MSN TO ATTACK 1 OR MORE OF 3 LOCS CON THIEN BY HILL 46, GIO LINH, DISTRICT HQ (15TH CIT RATES B/2). CAM LO REPTS 1 VC PLAT LOC'D VIC YD117598 (RATES C/3).	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112037H		168		FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 CP B. 111700-190011 C. YD116698 D. REG'D 35-40 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. E. R ET'D 81MM AND ARTY ON SUSPECTED MORT POS G. 1	OPO
112038H		169		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0905-1005 1.0VR VR OF A AREA. ORDERED TO RET DUE TO EMERG LANDING OF ALL OIC'S.	G-2
112039H		170		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1105-1235H 1.25VR CHECKED OUT YD158 779 FOR COMP ARTY BN AS POSS SITE FIRING AT CON THIEN., NEG SIGHTINGS. ASKED TO DPRT AREA SO ARTY COULD FIRE. SIGHTED AA POS AT YD065676,066670,069686 AND NUMEROUS TRENCHES AND BUNKERS IN AND AROUND YD0667,0668. ALL APPEARED UNOCCUPIED, HOWEVER DIGGING WAS FAIRLY FRESH AND GROUND UNITS DID REPT AW FIRE COMING FM THAT AREA.	G-2
112041H		171		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0632-1830 2.0VR VR VIC OF YD2655,2753, AREA IN SEARCH OF SUSPECTED MORT TM. WORKED IN SPT OF 2/9, ASSISTED IN THEIR LZ DROP AT YD244535. NEG INCIDENTS, NEG SIGHTINGS.	G-2
112049H		172		FR 9TH MARS: A. AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1310-1510 2/0VR WORKED W/ 1/9 AT YD278519. NEG SIGHTINGS. VR OF ZONES F,E, W/ NEG SIGHTINGS.	G-2
112050H		173	111600H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/F/2/9 B. 111600H C. YD336357 D. REF J# 172 WHILE MOVING TO OBJECTIVE N LEAD ELEMENTS SEARCHING AREA CAME UPON A VC STRAW HUT LOC'D ON SIDE OF DENSELY JUNGLED HILL AND CAMO. AFTER THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FOUND: 37 CHICOM .30 CARBINES, 8 .30 CAL SMG, 5 12 GAUGE SHOTGUNS, 6 RKT RDS, 1 LARGE CAN OF .30 CAL AMMO, 12 BOXES 7.62MM (RUSSIAN), 500 LBS CHICOM TNT, AMMO AND TNT WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE, CONDITION OF WPNS VARY FM ALMOST NEW AND USABLE TO RUSTY AND UNUSABLE. E. WPNS AND PE RDS WERE EVAC'D.	OPO G-2
112054H		174	111115Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF R F: KNE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 47 111800H.	
112055H		175	111005Z	FR III MAF COC: NGFS MSN REQUEST	
112055H		176	111049Z	FR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHT FOR 100001-102400H	
112056H		177	111130Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
112109H		178	111120Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/ SP BN	
112109H		179	111115Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/	
112110H		180	111111Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/4	
112110H		181	111057Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/9	
112110H		182	111035Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT ARV ARTY BN	
112111H		183	111003Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT OIC KNE SANH	
112111H		184	110934Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIN 000 11-16 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112112H		185	111930H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 111930H C. YD214741 D. AGENT REPTS: 303 VC BN AT YD210717, 308 VC BN AT YD249753, 1 VC CO AT YD226730. COMP ARTY BN S-2 RATES B/2. E. WILL ATK W/ARTY.	G-2
112115H		186		FR KME SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 1035-1140, 4 A/S HELD VIC XD836483,835475,836475,785486. A/S HIT SUSPECTED EN TROOP CONCENTRATION. NO FURTHER BDA.	OPO G-2
112117H		187		FR KME SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 0804-0837, XD755 487,745488, A/S HIT SUSPECTED EN TROOP CONCENTRATION. NO FURTHER BDA. 0908-1004, XD831483,760485, A/S HIT SUSPECTED EN CP. E. 2 KBA (P) AT XD831483. 1 SECONDARY FIRE, 1 UNDERGROUND EXPLOSION, 1 TUNNEL DESTROYED (XD760485). J. 2	OPO G-2
112118H		188		FR KME SANH: A. SO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 1140-1155, 2 A/S HELD AT XD720463,745492. A/S HIT SUSPETED EN TROOP CONCENTRATION. NO FURTHER BDA. AT XD720463, REC'D 2 INACCURATE AW BURSTS OF FIRE AT XD745492.	OPO G-2
112123H		189	111903H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 111903H C. YD214741 D. ARVN REPTS 2 NVA EN'S FM 107TH REGT AT YD185702, 120683,200715,143677,163678,170669. ALSO 1 NVA AT YD110680. MSN TO ATK GIO LINH SS. E. WILL ATK W/ARTY.	G-2
112124H		190	111920H	FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 1C1 B. 111920H C. YD107710 D. 1C1 OBS'D 2 NVA APPROX 6FT TALL (YD102710). EN WORE CAMO COVERS AND GREEN UTILS. ALSO HAD CAMO PAINT ON FACES. PTL OBS'D WPNS: 1 BAT AND AN AUTO WPN OF UNK TYPE. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO EN MOVING W INTO TREELINE AND DARKNESS.	G-2
112126H		191	111930H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 111930H C. YD214741 D. REF J# 154 COMP ARTY BN HAS REC'D 66 ARTY RDS, 30 81/82MM MORT RDS SINCE 111920H. SUSPECT PACK HOWITZERS OR MOUNTED GUN AT YD202751. E. COUNTER-MORT BTRY FIRED WILL ATK PACK HOW W/ARTY, TANKS G. 10 (9 PREV REPTD).	OPO
112129H		192	112045H	FR 12TH MARS: [redacted] A. COMP ARTY BN B. 112045H C. YD214741 D. REF J#'S 185,192 D. COMP ARTY BN REC'D 2 RDS 81/82MM MORT FM S, LANDED OUTSIDE WIRE. NEG DAMAGE. E. FIRING COUNTER-MORT FIRE.	OPO
112132H		193	111845H	FR 3D RECON BN: A. 4-1 B. 111845H C. YD254334D. 2 VC CAME UPON 4-1 POS, POSS PT FOR LARGER UNIT. PTL FIRED 2 CLAYMORE MINES. PTL REC'D LIGHT AW FIRE. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED NE. 16 NVA MOVING S TO N TO PTL'S LAST POS. E. PTL MOVED TO A NEW HARBOR SITE, FIRED ARTY AROUND POS. RES UNK.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112056H		194	111325Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
112129H		195	111530H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 111530H C. YD338357 D. REF #173 LOC'D IN A CAMO NUT NEAR HILLTOP BY F/2/9, SOME WPNS HAD GREASE OR COSMOLINE. WPNS CONSISTED OF FOLLOWING: 1 US CARBINE (M-1), 20 CHICOM 7.62 CARBINES, (TYPE 53), 1 US .30 CAL RIFLE, 6 GERMAN MAUSERS, 7 FRENCH 7.5MM AUTO-RIFLES, 1 US .30CAL BAR, 5 SHOTGUNS(AMERICAN MADE), 1 SOVIET 7.62 CARBINE, 1 BARREL-RECEIVER GRP M-1 CARBINE, 2 CARBINES, 1 MAUSER, 700 LBS TNT (WILL BE USED LOCALLY OR DESTROYED), 6 RDS RPG-2 IN AL L METAL CANNISTERS, 4000 RDS 7.62 (RUSSIAN).	OPS G-2
112152H		196	112000H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 112000H C. YD330360 D. F CO RCV'D 1 RD INCOMING SA FIRE SOON AFTER DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WAS ESTABLISHED. E. RET'D FIRE AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	OPS
112231H		197	112120H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS: B. 112120H C. IN TEXT D. ON 10TH OF MAY, HOANG VON THI TURNED HIMSELF IN UNDER CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. HE CLAIMS HE WAS INVOLVED W/ RICE TRANSPORTATION AND THAT HE WAS MEMBER OF 2D PLAT, 12TH CO, 50TH REGT, 325TH "A" DIV, WHO LEFT THE DMZ IN JAN 67. HE CROSSED RTE 9 W OF CA LU, NEAR 2 VERY HIGH PEAKS. HE SAID THEY THEN MOVED INTO THE FOREST AREA BY TRAVELING S OF BA LONG. HE SAID HE HEARD ABOUT AN INFO CO AND A MORT CO W/82MM MORTS IN THE SAME AREA, BUT NEVER SAW THEM. HE BROUGHT OUT AN INTERESTING FACT, WHEN THE USMC WAS MAKING ITS HELO LANDING IN THE KAI LANG AREA, THIS HOI CHANH, SAID HIS CO CMDR ORDERED THEM NOT TO FIGHT AND DISPERSED THEM INTO THE LOWLANDS. HE THEN MOVED HE INTO A HAMLET NEAR MY CHANH, FM WHERE HE SURRENDERED. THOUGH THE HOI CHANH WAS SEEN BY 4TH MARS S-2, THIS INFO WAS OBTAINED THRU HERESAY BY ARVN SOURCES. ALL THE FACTS WERE NOT OBTAINED DUE TO LACK OF TIME. ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO OBTAIN COPY OF ACTUAL ARVN INTERR.	G-2
112243H		198	111301Z	FR III MAF COC: SPOT ENTERR REPT	
	112245H	199	111354Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP 47 111800H	
	112244H	200	111353Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 87 111800H	
	112244H	201	111340Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 75 111800H	
112310H		202		FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS B. TOCT C. TEXT D. FM KT SECTION S-2 ADV, REPT FM CAM LO, 071945H 1 VC PLAT YD112559. WILL CALL IN ARTY, AGT REPT(E/2) 111930H, 1 VC BN, BELIEVED TO BE 303D, AT YD210717. 308TH BN LOC'D YD249753 1 CO YD256730, BN'S HAVE BANGALORE TORPEDOS, AGT REPT F/3) 111800H, 1 VC VN YD250520, WILL FIRE ARTY.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 11-18 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112319H		203	111400Z	FR SOP 3D MAR/III MAF REP: PLANS SUMMARY	
	112350H	204	111527Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT F/2/9	
	112350H	205	111457Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC P/2	
	112351H	206	111351Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
	112351H	207	111331Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/4 CP	
112352H		208	111445Z	FR III MAF COC: ARFN INFO	
	112352H	209	111330Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/4 CP	
112353H		210	111427Z	FR III MAF COC: RESTRICTED USE OF 5"/54 DD'S	
	112354H	211	111328Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO	
	112354H	212	111325Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/F/2/9	
112400H		213		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 MAY 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 MAY 1967	
120052H		2	111545Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 48 112400H	
120052H		3	111550Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 88 112400H	
120119H		4	111700Z	FM CG 3D DIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #131A	
120144H		5	111630Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #80 OF 112400H	
120156H		6	111630Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #88 OF 112400H	
	120157H	7	111650Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 3DRECON BN SITREP #735 OF 11 MAY 67	
120218H		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 139-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] MAJOR, USMC	
120216H		9		ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC	
120220H		10	112045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 112015H C. YD300720, YD306723 D. 1ST ARVN BN PASSED AGENT INTELL RPT TO 1ST AMTRAC BN OF 1 VC BN VIC YD210717, POSS 303RD. ALSO 1 VC BN VIC YD249759 POSS 308TH BN. 1 CO VC AT YD256730.	G-2
120230H		11	112330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1ST AMTRAC BN B. 112330H C. YD310720 YD307720 D. A CO AMB RPT'S 3 ARMED VC APPROACHED PSN. AMB HELD FIRE FOR LARGER TGT FOR COMBINED A CO AMB. AMB RPT'S 1 PLT OF VC IN YD205725. E. COMBINED A CO AMB FIRED ON VC W/APPROX 100HE AND 125 ILLUM 105MM RDS FM LVTH-6. SIX SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FM CONCENTRATED FIRE.	G-2
120233H		12	113950Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT #57	
120333H		13	111730Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP #51	
	120503H	14	111920Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #88 OF 112400H	
	120504H	15	111755Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #80 OF 112400H	
	120505H	16	111710Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY 12 MAY 67	
	120505H	17	111712Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #48 OF 2400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	120530H	18	111905Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1ST AMTRAC BN)	
120558H		19	112330H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1ST AMTRAC BN B. 112330H C. YD 310720, 307720 D. REF: J# 11 -- A CO REIN PLT AMB OBS'D 3 ARMED VC APPROACH PSN. AMB HELD FIRE FOR MAIN BODY. MAIN BODY OF 1 VC PLT APPROACHED TO WITHIN 500 METERS OF AMB PSN WHEN AMB OPENED FIRE WITH LVTH-6, 100 RDS 105MM HE UNDER ILLUM. OBS'D RDS IMPACTING IN VC PLT RANKS. PLT CONT'D TO ADVANCE UNTIL ARTY BROKE UP. OBS'D 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SOME MOVEMENT STILL HEARD. E. ADDITIONAL FORCES WILL BE SENT FROM CUA VIET TO ARRIVE AT OBJECTIVE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND COMMENCE SEARCH. J. 35	Dofo G-2
120649H		20	120250H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1C3 B. 120250H C. YD 215693 D. 1C3 WHILE MOVING TO RECON ZONE, APPROX 150 METERS IN FRONT OF D/1/9 PERIMETER, EITHER TRIPPED A EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OR HAD A CHICOM GRENADE THROWN AT THEM. RESULTS 6 USMC WIA (NON SERIOUS). E. PLT RET'D TO D/1/9 CP. PTL TO BE EXSTRACTED AND MSN ABORTED. G. 6 (NON MED EVACS)	Dofo
120724H		21	112200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 89 AS OF 120600H MAY 67.	
120747H		22	112211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 120600H.	
120748H		23	112150Z	FM FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 11 MAY 67.	
	120751H	24	112900Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1C3)	
120810H		25	111115H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. RECON TEAM (5-2) B. 111115H (DATE ENTRY) C. YD 548262 D. 5-2 OBS'D 3 VC VIC YD 548262. (REF: SITREP #79) E. ARTY MSN FIRED J.3	Dofo G-2
120826H		26	111230H	FM 3D MT BN: A. CONVOY COMMANDER (2D LT H.C. JACKSON) B. 111230H C. YD 583309 D. WHILE THE DAILY ROAD RUNNER TO SHAWNEE OA WAS CONDUCTING A ROUTINE MINE SWEEP, THE SWEEP TM DETECTED A MINE IN THE ROAD 2½' IN FROM THE RIGHT SHOULDER (TRAVELING NORTH). THE MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. WHILE THE AFOREMENTIONED WAS OCCURRING TWO NEARBY VN ACTED IN A SUSPICIOUS MANNER (EXPEDITING THEIR EXODUS). E. 2 SUSPICIOUS VN WERE APPREHENDED AND DELIVERED TO THE 4TH MARS S-2. L. 2 Ref J#108	D-4
120829H		27	111255Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP NR 132-67 110001H TO 112400H MAY 67.	
120834		28	120755H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 120755H C. YD 213740 D. GIO INCM REC'D TOTAL OF 7 INCOMING ROUNDS. NEG DAMAGE. E. COUNTER-BTRY FIRE ACTIVATED.	Dofo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTI
120835H		29	112335H	FM HUE TOC: LAMSOM 51 TERMINATED 1400H. TOTAL RESULTS: ER: 12 KIA 43 WIA EN: 32 KIA 9 WPNS CAPTURED	DoPo
120836H		30	112245Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 81. AS OF 120600H MAY 67.	
120837H		31	112345Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	
120838H		32	112030Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: OPN HIGHRISE SUMMARY AS OF 112400H	
120855H		33	120745H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 3C2 B. 120745H C. XD 965592 XD 961597 D. PTL OBS'D 3 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHWEST ON HILLSIDE. PTL COULD NOT OBS UNIF/EQUIP. E. CALLED ARTY. 17 RDS 105MM HE AND WP. GOOD TGT COVERAGE WITH UNK RESULTS.	DoPo G-2
120917H		34	111446Z	FM CG III MAF: DMZ/NVN ARTY FIRE RECAP.	
120920H		35	112210Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 49 AS OF 120600H MAY 67.	
120935H		36	112235Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 89. AS OF 120600H MAY 67.	
120943H		37		FM FOURTH MARINES: RECON TM 4-1 (REF: J# 193 OF 11MAY67) E. 2 KIA (C), 3 KIA (P) I. 2 J. 3	
120944H		38	120912H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED AT 120912H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, PMO, MTO.	DoPo
120946H		39	120112Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
121000H		40		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R B Lazar CAPTAIN, USMC	
121004H		41	120943H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 120943H C. ZD 009034 D. AT ABOVE COORDS ENGINEERS FOUND CHARGE IN ROAD. NOT SUSPECTED TO BE MINE, BUT DESTROYED IN PLACE. TRAFFIC MOVING FREELY WITH VERY SMALL HOLE IN ROAD.	DoPo G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121020H		42	120940H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 120940H C. YD 470398 D. SPOTTED VN MALE, AGE 12-14 YRS OLD, CARRYING 8, 1½ VOLT PRC/10 BATTERIES IN A PLASTIC BAG. BOY APPARENTLY HAS BROTHER IN ARVN. E. PARENTS CAME TO THIS PSN AND EXPLAINED THAT BATTERIES WERE TO BE USED IN RADIO. THE FATHER IS AN ARVN, AND THE BOY WAS RELEASED.	
121033H		43	120815H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A B. 120815H C. YD 828178 D. NATIONAL POLICE CHIEF WAS RIDING HIS MOTOR SCOOTER WHEN HE SAW A FRIEND OF HIS, AND STOPPED TO GIVE HIM A RIDE. THE FRIEND GOT ON BACK OF SCOOTER THEN STABBED THE POLICE CHIEF IN THE LEFT ARM. POLICE CHIEF JUMPED OFF SCOOTER AND FIRED AT MAN AS HE FLED. THIS MAN IS OBVIOUSLY A VC. HE WAS WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES AND CARRYING A .45 CAL PISTOL AND KNIFE.	G-2
121053H		44	121004H	FM KHE SANH: A. C/1/26 B. 121004H C. XD 777437 D. ASSUMED OPCON A/1-/26 AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS. A/1/26 COMPLETED MOVE AT ABOVE TIME.	DOPO
121055H		45	121024H	FM KHE SANH: A. K/3/9 B. 121024H C. XD 777445 D. K/3/9 COMPLETED MOVE FROM 3/3 PSN AT XD 777437.	DOPO
121057H		46	120800H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 5-2 B. 120800H C. YD 544231 YD 555243 D. PTL OBS'D 2 SUSPECTED TUNNEL ENTRANCES. E. CALLED ARTY. 28 RDS ARTY FIRED. ENTRANCE CLOSED.	G-2
121107H		47	120925H	FM KHE SANH: A. RECON TM (3A2) B. 120925H C. INTEXT D. VIC XD 771460 DISCOVERED 2 BUNKERS, 2'x4'x TRAIL LEADING NORTHEAST, EST USED BY APPROX 20 ENEMY WITHIN LAST 48 HRS. APPROX 100 METERS NORTHEAST DISCOVERED 50 BUNKERS 4'x6'x3', REIN W/LOGS AND 3' DIRT ROOF. DISCOVERED 34 FIGHTING HOLES, 2'x4'x3'. ALSO DISCOVERED 4 RICE BAGS, KNIVES, WITH SHIETHS, PARTIALLY TORN VN LETTERS, GREEN SCARF 3'x3', BLOOD STAINED BATTLE DRESSINGS(US), 11 CASES OF EMPTY RR RD CASINGS WITH CHICOM MARKINGS; 1 SECTOR OF ALUMINUM PIPE(1'x3'), ASSORTED RICE BAGS, "C" RATION CANS AND TRASH. APPEARS ENEMY DISPERSED RAPIDLY, MOVING IN NORTHEAST DIRECTION. SAMPLES OF CAPTURED CASINGS TO BE FWD'D. E. PATROL CONTINUED MISSION.	G-2
121129H		48	120249Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
121134H		49	112355Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMEND TARGETS ON PRIORITY BASIS.	
	121153H	50	120147Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 49 110600H.	
121210H		51	120155Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE.	
	121225H	52	120144Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (RECON TM 5-2)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	121136H	53	120145Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	121137H	54	120146Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 81 OF 120600H.	
121138H		55	120149Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE.	
	121138H	56	120215Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RADAR BEACON	
	121139H	57	120236Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 89 OF 120600H.	
	121140H	58	120242Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (4-1)	
121141H		59	121030H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 121030H C. YD 088574 D. PATROL APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE. DETAINEE HAD HONG KNIFE. NO OTHER WPNS. ALSO DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. E. DETAINEE TO BE FWD'D TO CAM LO FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	G-2
121142H		60		FM 3/26: A. CAC/A (REF: J# 43) CORRECTION: POLICEMAN RIDING ON HIS SCOOTER ON HI'WAY #1 WAS HEADING NORTH WHEN 3 VC JUMPED OUT OF RICE PADDIES NEAR VOF(RADIO STATION) AND STOPPED HIM. 1 VC STABBED HIM AND ALL 3 VC FLED. POLICEMAN FIRED 5 SHOTS BUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	G-2
121211H		61	121040H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 121040H C. YD 213740 D. GIO LINH REC'D 13 ARTY RDS, 3 EMERG MED EVACS, 4 ROUTINE MED EVAC. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRES. G. 7	DoPo
121214H		62	112045H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/F/2/9 B. 112045H C. YD 338357 D. FOUND 4 BUNKERS 2 OF WHICH WERE CAVED IN. SEARCH OF BUNKER 6'x2' PRODUCED SEVERAL ASSORTED RIFLE PARTS, 2 RIFLES MINUS STOCKS, AND OTHER ITEMS. AREA WAS BELIEVED TO BE ARMORY. M. 1 US CARBINE, 1 CHICOM CARBINE(30 CAL)	G-2
121215H		63		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 (REF: J# 56 OF 10 MAY) E. HAVE RECOVERED BODY AT YD 459398. CALLED FOR ROUTINE MED EVAC.	DoPo
121216H		64	111130H	FM HUE TOC: A. OP LAMSON 53 B. 111130H D. 1/1 CONTACTED UNK NR VC VIC YD 502464. RESULTS: EN: 4 VC KIA (C) 3 K44'S CAPTURED.	DoPo G-2
121218H		65	121145H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARRIVED AT 121145H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
121219H		66	121054H	FM ROAD RUNNER CONVOY CMDR: A. ROAD RUNNER CONVOY B. 121054H C. YD 588309 D. TRUCK IN APPROX CENTER OF CONVOY HIT MINE APPROX 2000 METERS SOUTH OF CHECK PT #6 RESULTING IN 3 WIA. 1 M35A2C TRUCK WAS DAMAGED BED:BENT, 1 SET TANDUM WHEELS BLOWN OFF, TORQUE RODS BLOWN OFF. E. REQ EMERG MED EVAC. CONVOY WILL PROCEED ON COMPLETION OF MEDEVAC. WRECKER FR 4TH MARS COMING. CONVOY WILL PUT SECURITY ON VEH AND PROCEED. ROAD IS PASSABLE BUT REQUIRES REPAIR. G. 3(EMG MEDEVAC)	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121235H		67		FM KHE SANH: A. AO D. 1200H AO REC'D SA/AW'S FIRE FROM VIC XD 705477 AND XD 727466. AO ALSO REC'D POSSIBLE .50 CAL AW'S FIRE FROM GS XD 7350.	G-2
121236H		68	120845H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/H/2/9 B. 120845H C. YD 327345 D. FOUND 12 HOUSES WITH BUNKERS AND 9 PACKS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 4 SUB MG'S, 1 FLARE PISTOL, ASSORTED AMMO, ASSORTED CLOTHING, 50 LBS RICE, 782 GEAR, MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS. 4 OF THE HOUSES WERE USED FOR MESS HALL, SICK BAY, CONFERENCE ROOM, AND SCHOOL ROOM. THE REMAINING WERE SLEEPING QUARTERS. AREA WAS RECENTLY OCCUPIED. M. 4 SUB MG'S, 1 FLARE PISTOL.	G-2
121245H		69	121200H	FM KHE SANH: A. 1/26 B. 121200H C. KHE SANH BASE D. 1/26 ASSUMED OPCON OF E/2/9 WITH RESPONSIBILITY OF KHE SANH PERIMETER DEFENSE.	DOPO
121247H		70		FM KHE SANH: A. AO D. (1)0810-0945H: XD 752503 A/S ON TROOPS, BUNKERS, TUNNELS. 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED. (2) 0845-0905H: XD 754502 A/S ON TROOP CONCENTRATION AND STORAGE AREA. NO BDA (3)0900-0910H: XD 752502 A/S ON TROOP CONCENTRATIONAAND STORAGE AREA. NO BDA (4) 1005-1015H: XD 761502 A/S ON TROOP PSN, BUNKERS, AND TUNNELS. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
	121255H	71	120320Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: PRESS REPORTS.	
121305H		72	121150H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 121150H D. AO OBS'D BOAT ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER AT YD 579269. AT YD 585286 OBS'D VN MALES WITH RICE MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL. 30 MINS LATER PERSONS WERE LOCATED AT YD 6026.	G-2
121320H		73	121000H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 121000H C. DELTA 5 AREA D. PICKED UP 1 DETAINEE FROM CAM CHINH VILLAGE;DETAINEE PICKED UP AS A RESULT OF CAPT'D DOCUMENT. WILL FWD TO 3/9. E. WILL BE FWD'D TO CAM LO FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	G-2
121322H		74	121230H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 121230H C. YD 077573 YD 085570 D. REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORDS, FROM UNK NR ENEMY. E. FIRED 250 RDS M16, 20 M79 RDS, 1 M72 LAAW, 200 RDS 7.62MM, AND MOVED INTO AREA. NEG RESULTS. CONTINUING RESULTS.	G-2
122325H		75	120449Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (ROAD RUNNER CONVOY)	
[illegible]		76	120505Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121328H		77	121312H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 4TH MARINES COC B. 121312H D. 1ST WAVE OF SPARROW HAWK LIFTED AT 121312H.	
	121358H	78	120542Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9)	
	121359H	79	120450Z	FM 3DMARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	121359H	80	120451Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26)	
	121359H	81	120500Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
121400H		82	121200H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 121200H C. YD 379375 D. FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 1 HELMET, AND FRESH TRACKS AT ABOVE COORD. E. BLEW BUNKERS WITH C4, AND RETURNING HELMET TO 4TH MARINES.	G-2
121408H		83	121237H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3A2 B. 121237H C. XD 762461 D. 3A2 AT ABOVE COORDS FOUND 1 PACK 2 VN TENNIS SHOES, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH APPROX 90 7.62 RDS. 1 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONTAINING 10 OZ C4, WITH BLASTING CAP & TRIP WIRE, PILLS, ALSO 2 RAIN HATS. IN REF TO PILLS: 1 APPLICATION SALVE, ASPRIN, WATER PURIF TABLETS OF FRENCH MANUFACTURE. ALSO 1 BLOODY BANDAGE.	G-2
121410H		84	121153H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 121153H C. YD 554314 D. REC'D CALL FROM 2/4 TO CHECK CIVILIANS WORKING 300 METERS FROM 3/12. SENT 1 SQUAD AND FOUND 8 WOMEN WORKING IN FIELD. SOME OF THEM HAD NO ID CARD. E. RETURNING TO 4TH MARINES FOR INTERROGATION. L. 8	G-2
121413H		85	120400Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 90 AS OF 121200H MAY 67.	
121414H		86	112215H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN A CO B. 112215H C. YD 300720 YD 305723 D. 1ST PLT/1ST AMTRAC BN/A CO AMBUSH SPOTTED 3 ARMED VC. HELD FIRE FOR LARGER TGT. AT 2245H AMBUSH SPOTTED VC PAT. CROSSING OPEN DESERT AT ABOVE COORDS. VC PAT TAKEN UNDER ARTY FIRE. AMBUSH LEADER CONF'D ADJUSTMENT UNTIL NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS OBS'D. MADE SWEEP OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT BY 2 PLT'S OF A CO. SEVERAL PERSONS OBS'D RUNNING FROM AREA. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED CONCLUSIVE RESULTS. J. 35	G-2
121418H		87		FM FOURTH MARINES: AO AT 1247H AO OBS'D BOAT ON SHORE AT YD 577266 AND A SAMPAN HEADING NORTH, WITH 2 MEN AT YD 593259. AT 1255H AO OBS'D 2 BOATS AT YD 584264 AND YD 571267. AT YD 579269 A LARGE SAMPAN LOADED WITH RICE WAS OBS'D. AT 1310H AO OBS'D SMALL BOAT ON SHORE AT YD 577266.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121446H		88	120554Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 90, AS OF 121200H MAY 67.	
121449H		89	121315H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 121315H C. YD 213740 D. BN REC'D 2 RDS OF 81/82MM MORTAR FIRE. E. FIRED COUNTER-ARTY MISSION.	DoPO
121450H		90	121325H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 121325H C. YD 538275 D. 3D PLT FOUND 9 BUNKERS AND OBS'D TRAILS LEADING FROM ABANDONED VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	G-2
121451H		91	121415H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 121415H C. YD 582265 D. AO CONTROLLED A/S AT ABOVE COORDS WHICH RESULTED IN DESTROYING 6 HUTS.	G-2
121455H		92	120500Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 50 AS OF 121200H MAY 67.	
121459H		93	120625H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 120625H C. YD 388439 D. ENGINEERS FOUND 2 (AP) MINES WITH PRESSURE DETONATORS. E. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2
121459H		94		FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. GIO LINH (REF: J# 61) D. ALSO HAD 1 6x6 TRUCK PARTIALLY DAMAGED. EOD TEAM FOUND FRAGMENTATIONS OF 85MM, 100MM, 105MM.	DoPO G-2
121506H		95		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 1120-1140H C. INTEXT D. AO CONTROLLED A/S AT YD 565254 AND YD 565253 PARTIALLY DESTROYED UNK NR OB BAGS OF RICE AND 2 VC KIA (P). ALSO RESULTED IN 1 HOUSE DESTROYED. AT YD 563248 AND YD 556252 AO CONTROLLED A/S WITH UNK RESULTS. J. 2	G-2
121509H		96	121445H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 121445H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	
121510H		97	120540Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 82, AS OF 121200H MAY 67.	
121516H		98	121250H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. L/4 CP B. 121250H C. YD 117692 D. REC'D 10-15 INCOMING MRT RDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY/MORTAR. F. 1(USA) G. 4(USNC)(MED EVAC)	DoPO
121530H		99	121500H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY EN B. 121500H C. YD 213740 D. BN REC'D 2 RDS 85MM. 1 BUNKER (AMMO) ON PERIMETER DAMAGED. E. FIRED COUNTER-ARTY MSN. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	CHR	"5"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121537H		100	121355H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/26 B. 121355H C. YD 582265 YD 583264 D. H CO REC'D HEAVY AW'S FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. A HUIE GUNSHIP IN THE AREA ALSO REC'D FIRE. E. HAVE CALLED A/S AND WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	G-2
121541H		101	120500Z	FM CG THIRDMARDIV: INTSUM NR 132. 112400H TO 121200H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
121542H		102	120945H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/F/2/9 B. 120945H C. YD 337364 D. FOUND VC BASE CAMP WITH 3 CAMO HUTS; 2 USED FOR QUARTERS, AND THE OTHER FOR COOKING. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED COOKING ITEMS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, ASSORTED TOOLS, AMMO, 41 (AP) MINES, 2 (AT) MINES, 2 BOOKLETS, AND VARIOUS OTHER GEAR. TUNNELS WERE LOCATED NEAR HUTS.	G-2
121559H		103	121430H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 121430H C. KHE SANH BASE D. LEADING ELEMENTS AND CO OF B/1/26 AND 26TH MARS ARRIVED THIS LOC BY FIXES WING. LEADING ELEMENTS OF G/H/2/3 DEPARTED THIS LOC BY FIXED WING. B/1/26 CHOPPED TO SOP KHE SANH.	DOPO
121600H		104	121430H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/26 B. 121430H C. YD 585264 D. MARINE DETONATED 60MM EXPLO/DEVICE AT ABOVE COORDS. RESULTS: 5 USMC (WIA). 0.5M MEDEVAC)	DOPO
121600H		105	120745Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
121601H		106	120653Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26)	
121610H		107	121345H	FM 3D RECON (DONG HA): A. 3C2 B. 121345H C. XD957596 D. PATROL HEARD 8-10 VC/NVA MOVING NW TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. PATROL ALSO HEARD OTHER SOUNDS AT XD955600. E. TWO RDS 155mm FIRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. CONTINUING MISSION.	G-2
121617H		108	121540H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 121540H C. YD 213470 D. REC'D 7 ARTY RDS AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. AMMO PIT BLOWN. 105 and 155MM HE AND WP. FIRE BURNING OUT OF CONTROL. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR PLAN, CAS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.	DOPO
121622H		109	121540H	FM KHE SANH: A. D/1/26 B. 121540H C. XD 913403 D. 3D PET LINKED UP WITH ROAD SWEEP OF L/3/3. CHOPPED OPCON 1/D/1/26 TO L/3/3 AT 121540H. CHOPPED OPCON 2/3 [illegible] FROM SOP KHE SANH TO 3D MARDIV AT 121540H.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121637H		110	121200H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1C1 B. 121200H C. YD 104717 D. PATROL AT ABOVE COORD LOC TWO PUNJI PITS, ONE 1x4x2 FEET, THE OTHER; 3x3x2FT. THESE WERE LOC ALONG A TRAIL 2 METERS WIDE THAT APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY USED IN PAST 24 HRS. PITS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 4-5 MONTHS OLD. PATROL CONTINUING MISSION.	G-2
121643H		111	121520H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 121520H C. YD 5128 D. A/C REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM 1 VC IN SMALL GRASS HUT, RESULTING IN 1 (USMC) WIA. WIA WAS THE PILOT. C. 1(NON MED EVAC)	
121644H		112	121620H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/26 B. 121620H C. YD 584264 D. FOUND 1 BOAT TIED TO SHORE. E. DESTROYED	G-2
121645H		113	121200H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 121200H-121405H C. YD 365340 D. G/2/4 FOUND RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED VC BASE CAMP, WITH 18 HUTS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 18 PACKS, CONTAINING CLOTHING, NUMEROUS PAPERS, MAPS, DIARIES, PICTURES, ETC. ALSO FOUND STORAGE BINS WITH EST 2 TONS RICE. IN 3 SEPARATE CONTACTS WITH SMALL NR OF VC G/2/4 HAD 3 VC KIA (C), AND 1 VC KIA (P), AND CAPT'D 1 AK47 AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. I. 3 J. 1 M. 1 AK47 N. 1 CHICOM GRENADE.	DoPO G-2
121716H		114		FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS COC D. REF J# 76 8 FEMALE DETS WERE RELEASED AFTER BEING INTERROGATED BY CIT.	G-2
121718H		115	121400H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/12 B. 121400H C. YD362432 D. TANKS MOVING ALONG TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS OBS'D 3 VN MALES. PERSONNEL YELLED FOR VN TO HALT BUT THEY RAN INTO HUT AND WERE APPREHENDED. E. FWD TO 4TH MARS FOR INTERR L 3	G-2
121719H		116		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 110945-124SH 2.55VR VR OF HELO VALLEY, HILL 448. RAZORBACK W/NEG SIGHTINGS. WORKED N OF CON THIEN, HAD TO LEAVE DUE TO FIRE MSN BEING FIRED AT YD1172. WE REC'D NO WARNING OF MSN. RAN 2 A/S ON AW POS YD069683. SEVERAL BUNKERS IN TREELINE AT YD069683 WERE COVERED UP DUE TO EXPLO. AS MANY AS 6 AW POS EXIST IN YD0668 AT YD066675,066680,069686, 071683,076689,080674. ALL APPEARED UNUSED FOR SEVERAL DAYS, AND NUMEROUS ARTY CRATERS MARKED THE AREA.	G-2
121726H		117	121645H	FR 12TH MARS: A. CON THIEN B. 121645H D. CON THIEN BEING HIT BY ARTY OF UNK CAL. WILL SEND MORE INFO AS AVAILABLE.	DoPO
121739H		118	120741Z	FR III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS 110001-112400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121732H		119	121413H	FR MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 121413H C. YD585265 D. UHLE FM VMO-3 TOOK INTENSE SA/AW FIRE RES IN NO HITS. RET'D 8400 RDS 7.62MM, 25 RKTS. DESTROYED 8 HUTS, 3 HUTS DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY, EXPLO (WHITE SMOKE 25' IN DIAMETER)	G-2
121734H		120		FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 121530-1605H C. YD147692 D. REC'D 15-20 INCOMING 82MM RDS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY. AO ON STATION. 3 WIA FM ENGRS, 3 FM 1/4 G. 6 (MED EVAC).	DOPO
121735H		121	121710H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1710H NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, 3/26.	
121736H		122		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1200-1500 3.0VR VR OF HELO VALLEY AND ZONE C. NEG EN SIGHTINGS OR NEW ACTIVITY. 1350H-CON THIEN MORTARED, COULD NOT LOC EN FIRING PT. CONTROLLED A/S ON BUNKERS AND TRENCHES AND CROSSING PT AT YD133776. 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED SOME TRENCHWORK DAMAGED. NAVY AD A/C TOOK EST 50-60RDS 37MM OR 57MM. WE TOOK 4 RDS OF SAME, NO DAMAGE TO A/C. BELIEVE RDS CAME FM BETWEEN YD1278, 1279 TO YD1478, 1479.	G-2
121739H		123		FR 9TH MARS: SO DEBRIEF: OIC 1500-1525 0.4VR OBS'D 1 NEW MORT POS AT YD151671. THIS AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF HEAVY TRAVEL ON TRAILS AND THRU BOMB CRATERS. ABORTED REST OF MSN DUE TO ENGINE TROUBLE.	G-2
121740H		124		FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 GP B. 121645 AND 121655H C. N/A D. REF J4 117 REC'D 49-50 INCOMING ARTY RDS. 1 CHOPPER SHOT DOWN WITHIN PERIMETER. E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY. AO ON STATION.	DOPO
121756H		125	120031Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 82 121200H	
121757H		126	120830Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 90 121200H	
121800H		127		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 40-127 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
121800H		128		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] MAJOR, USMC.	
121809H		129	121650H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 1/M/2/26 B. 121650H C. YD585266 D. FOUND 10 LBS RICE, 2 C-RATION BOXES OF RICE, VARIOUS SMALL PILES OF RICE LAYING OUT TO DRY. FOUND 3 FOREIGN PROJECTILES, POSS 7.62MM, 7 9MM RDS FOR PISTOL, 3 STEEL BARS FOR PUNJI PITS. E. ALL OF ABOVE DESTROYED.	
121810Z		130	121613H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS LNO (1ST ARVN REGT) B. 121613H C. YD505343 D. SPOTTED 50-70 VC IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORDS. ALL ARMED AND IN UNITS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121848H		131	121705H	FR 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 121705H C. YD263335 D. PTL REPTD MADE CONTACT W/ EST 25 VC IN KHAKI UNIFS, BUSH HATS AND SEMI-AUTO WPNS. PTL EXCHANGING FIRE. M-79 RDS CALLING ARTY. AO ON STATION. PTL REQUESTED EXTRACTION NOW SURROUNDED BY VC. PTL BROKE THRU VC AND BROKE CONTACT. MOVING TO HLZ FOR EXTRACTION. AO STILL ON STATION. MORE TO FOLLOW.	OPS S-2
121851H		132	121600H	FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 1DL B. 121500H C. YD069688 D. PTL ATTEMPTING TO INSERT B Y HELO, REC'D SA/AW FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS, FM UNK# VC/NVA. E. MSN ABORTED, TO BE ATTEMPTED LATER.	OPS G-2
121853H		133	121545H	FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 1DL B. 121545H C. YD045649 D. REF J# 132 PTL ATTEMPTING INSERTION AGAIN REC'D SA/AW FIR E PTL OBS'D 12 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKIS, HELMETS, CARRYING UNK TYPE SA/AW. E. PTL WILL BE REINSERTED 13MAY. FIXED WING MADE A/S AND UHLE'S FIRED AND DIRECTED F.W. ARTY WILL FIRE ZONE FIRE ON AREA.	OPS G-2
121855H		134	221440H	A. MAG-16 B. 121440H C. YD582365 D. A UHLE FM VMO-3 TOOK MODERATE SA FIRE RES IN NO HITS. R ET'D 600 RDS 7.62.	OPS
121856H		135	121815H	FR KHE SANH: A. 3/3 S-3 B. 121815H C. XD776457 D. REF J# 134 (11 MAY) DOWNED H-34 LIFTED OUT BY CH-53 AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS.	OPS
121858H		136	121315H	FR 4TH MARS: A. C/3D TANKS B. 121315H C. YD369428 D. WHILE RETURNING FM SWEEP TANK DETONATED MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. APPROX 60 LBS TNT AND CONTAINING UNK NR 40MM RDS. E. SUSPENSION DAMAGE TO VEHICLE. TOWED TO FWD ARTY POS.	OPS OPS
121905H		137		FR 12TH MARINES: A. LVTH-6 B. 121830H C. UNK D. 1 LVTH-6 TOOK DIRECT HIT FROM EN ARTY, SUSPECT 105. WHILE IN SPUUPORT OF SERIP CLEARING OPN. F. 1 G. 2	OPS
121910H		138	121001Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN OPN RPT	
121936H		139	121530H	A. MAG-16 B. 121530H C. YD5128 D. UH-34D FM HMM-163 TOOK LIGHT SA FIRE RES IN 1 HIT. 1 USMC WIA (CREW MEMBER) E. RET'D 100 RDS7.62 G. 1	OPS
121938H		140		FR MAG-16: A. VMO-6 B. 121030-1230H C. YD5047, 5147, 5146, 5046 D. PILOT FM VMO-6 OBS'D APPROX 75-100 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG RD AND 2 BIKES IN ABOVE G.S. OBS'D 50 PEOPLE LEAVING AREA.	OPS G-2
121939H		141	121030Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 91 121800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121949H		142	120900H	FR MAG-16: A. HMM-163 B. 120900H C. YD498455 D. 1 UH-34 FM HMM-163 TOOK INTENSE SA/AW FIRE, RES IN NO HITS.	OPO
	121951H	143	120832Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP 50 121200H	
	121952H	144	121017Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/4 CP	
	121952H	145	121015Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/4	
	121953H	146	120930Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/12	
	121953H	147	190926Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT C/2/4	
	121953H	148	120843Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/4 CP	
	121954H?	149	120833Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/H/2/26	
	121954H	150	120835Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
	121955H	151	120925Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO	
121955H		152	121830H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/H/2/26 DEF POS B. 121830H C. YB549 293,555295 D. SPOTTED 4-8 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WALKING IN RICE PADDY. E. FIRED 7 RDS 81MM MORT, ACTIVITY CEASED. DID NOT SWEEP AREA DUE TO DISTANCE.	OPO
[illegible]		153	121655H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 CP B. 121655H C. YM116694 D. REF J# 124 HELO WAS HIT IN MID-AIR, CRASHED IN VILLE AND DESTROYED ITSELF AND 2 STRUCTURES. E. WILL SEARCH WRECKAGE IN MORNING. G. 2 H. 2 (PRESUMED TO BE IN WRECKAGE).	OPO
[illegible]		154	121203Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT HMM-163	
[illegible]		155	121150Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/3 C-3	
[illegible]		156	121147Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: LVTH-6	
[illegible]		157	121700H	FR 3/26: A. CAC-E B. 121700H C. ZC182994 D. 1 VC CO MOVED FM ZC181997 TO ABOVE COORDS. VC SUPPOSED TO MORT CAC E-7 AT 122400H. VC CARRYING 4 81MM, 2 57RR. INFO REC'D FM VILLE SHERIFF.	G-2
[illegible]		158	121955H	FR 3/26: A. 1/L/3/26 B. 121955H C. XD780130 D. RLC'D REPT FM VILLE CHIEF OF ARVN COMPOUND THAT VC PLAT ENTERED VILLE AT ABOVE COORDS AND HAVE SET UP DEFENSES: 1/L IS PREPARING FOR POSS ATTACK, ALSO HAVE ARVN WITHIN THEIR DEFENSES.	OPO G-2
[illegible]		159	121630H	FR KHE SANH: A. A/1/26 B. 121630H C. XD785431 D. A PTL FOUND 2 MAN BIVOUAC AREA, AREA APPROX 4 DAYS OLD ALSO FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES, EVIDENCE OF COOKING FIRE.	OPO
[illegible]		160	121000Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 91 121800H	
[illegible]		161	121540H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 121540H C. YD213740 D. LOSSES AS A RES OF AMMO FIRE: 105HE 1000, 105WP 600, 105ILLUM 30, 155HE 50 E. FIRE FIGHTING TM LANDED BY CHOPPER.	OPO ORO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122130H		173	121815H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 121815H C. YD374342 D. TO INTERCEPT VC RUNNING FM H/2/4 E. NO CONTACT; FOUND VC BASE CAMP CONTAINING 4 HUTS, 2 LIVING QUARTERS, MESS HALL, 1 STORAGE HUT. HAVING SEARCHED HUT, ALL HAVE LIVING QUARTERS UNDERNEATH HUTS, HUTS WERE WELL BUILT. SOME FORTIFIED W/DIRT. N. 12 PACKS, COOKING & EATING GEAR, 2 ROLLS COMM WIRE, 1 BTRY, 2 MACHETES, 4 PACKS WERE FOUND AT WHAT SEEMED TO BE CP HUT BUILT BETTER THAN OTHERS. ALSO HAD WOVEN BAMBOO WALL. OTHERS WERE OF LEAVES. FOUND OTHER PACK UNDER PLASTIC PONCHO. THERE WERE MORE HUTS UP HILL. WILL INVEST FURHTER TOM MROW. WE THEN PICKED UP ALL THE GEAR WE COULD CARRY AND CAME TO H/2/4 CP.	G2
122137H		174		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 1455-1503, XD680 695. A/S HIT STORAGE AREA BESIDE TRAIL. NO FURTHER BDA. 1525-1535, XD538438. A/S HIT EN SUPPLY STRUCTURE. 3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. 7 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. 1550-1611, XD783 499. A/S HIT BUNKERS. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
122139H		175		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 1622-1645, XD729 513. A/S HIT BUNKERS. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. 1 BUNKER DAMAGED. 1815-1820, XD729499. A/S HIT ACTIVE .50 CAL POS AND 7 EN TROOPS. NO FURTHER BDA.	G-2
122140H		176		FR KHE SANH: A. AF AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 0705-1030, XD710458. FAC REC'D 2 INACCURATE BURSTS AW FIRE. 1427-1445, XD824324. FAC OBS'D SEVERAL RECENTLY WELL USED TRAILS LEADING UP RIDGELINE IN THE IMMEDIATE VIC OF THESE COORDS. AT 1820H. XD660515. FAC OBS'D 3 .50 CAL POS AT THIS LOC.	G-2
122142H		177	121915H	FR MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 121915H C. YD263335 D. UH-34D FM HMM-163 TOOK LIGHT SA FIRE RES IN NO HITS. FIRED BACK 250 RDS 7.62MM.	OPO
122145H		178	121845H	FR 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 121845H C. YD261335 D. REF J# 131 4-1 BROKE CONTACT W/EN AND MOVED TO HLZ (ABOVE COORDS). AO ON STATION DIRECTED FIXED WING AND UHIE MADE RKT RUN AND FIRED AW FIRE ON EN. HELOS REC'D SA AW FIRE IN RET. E. PTL 4-1 WAS EXTRACTED UNDER EMERG CONDITIONS. PTL COULD NOT OBS RES OF FIXED WING STRIKES OR ACTION B Y GUNSHIP.	OPO G-2
122150H		179	122134H	FR 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 122134H C. YD945068 D. K AMBUSH MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR VC WHO WERE CROSSING RR BRIDGE IN N-S DIRECTION. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122221H		180	122030H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 122030H C. NEG B. AGENT REPT: SEVERAL WATER BUFFALO MOVING IN VIC OF YD277L, MORNING OF 12 MAY. BOGIES WERE DRAPED OVER BUFFALO'S [illegible] BACKS. RATED F/5.	G-2
122228H		181	122000H	FR KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 122000H B. SOG TM INSERTED IN BMZ. PRESENTLY SURROUNDED W/EN WITHIN 2SM OF POS BUT NO CONTACT. REQUESTED FLARESHIP AND GUNSHIP FM KHE SANH. E. GUIDANCE FM WING AUTHORIZED RELEASE OF 2 GUNSHIPS TO SPT SOG ONLY AS EMERG REPLACEMENT OF BOWNED SOG ASSETS. GUIDANCE FM SHOVE 14 DIRECTED SOG TO SUBMIT FLARESHIP REQUIREMENT TO BLIND BAT.	G-2
122231H		182	122115H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 122115H C. YD332701 [illegible] D. CO B REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM YD332 701. POSS FIRED AT CORPS OF ENGRS. ALSO REC'D 5 ADDT'L RDS SNIPER FIRE FM SAME COORDS AT H-6'S. E. WITHHELD FIRE. PTL IN LINE OF FIRE.	OPO
122238H		183	122105H	FR KHE SANH: A. C/1/26 B. 122105H C. XD801444 D. LP SAW INDIV MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORDS. INDIV WAS CARRYING SMALL LIGHT. E. FIRED 60MM MORT MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	OPO
	122248H	184	121340Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 91 121800H	
122249H		185	122220H	FR KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 122220H B. WING AUTHORIZED TO 2 GUNSHIPS TO REIN SOG ASSETS AS LONG AS THEIR EMPLOYMENT IS IN CONSONANCE W/WING POLICY.	G-2
122254H		186	121427Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
122256H		187	122115H	FR 12TH MARS: A. LVTH-6 B. 122115H C. YD338570l9 E. REC'D 7 INCOMING SA RDS FM ACROSS RIVER BY BEACHED TUGBOAT. BUNKER NR 1 REC'D 6 RDS, TOWER TOOK 1 RD THRU TOWER. E. REPTD TO AREA DEFENSE COORDINATOR. FIRE WAS NOTRET'D BECAUSE OF A BRIDGE BOAT IN RIVER.	OPO
122311H		188	121451Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
122327H		189	122119H	FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 2D1 B. 122119H C. XD874615 D. 2D1 HEARD MOVEMENT ON 3 SIDES OF THEIR POS. 15-20M, REC'D 1 GRTN FM EST PLAT SIZE FORCE. E. 2D1 CALLED ARTY, MOVEMENT CEASED. PTL MOVING TO NEW NIGHT POS.	OPO
	122334H	190	121348Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/4 CP	
	122334H	191	121342Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 83 121800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 39 MAR•IV COC 12-17 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG(	INCI[illegible]NTS,MSGS, OR•[illegible]RS	ACTION
	122336H	192	121347Z	FR 39 MAR•IV COC: SPOT [illegible]EPT H/2/4	
	122336H	193	121355Z	FR 39 MAR•IV COC: SPOT[illegible]EPT 2/4	
122400H		194		JOURNAL CLOSE• FOR 12 [illegible]Y 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	JOB	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 MAY 1967	
130005H		2	121513Z	FR III MAF COC: AREA CLEARANCE, SPEC OP (RECON)	
130031H		3	122325H	FR 3D MARS: A. FO ROCKPILE B. 122325H C. XD985563 D. AT ABOVE TIME AN' COORDS FO ON ROCKPILE OBS'D SMALL LIGHT IN FOXHOLE DURING FIRING OF ILLUM RD (81MM) FM 3/3 E. 81MM MSN BEING CALLED.	OPO
130037H		4	121110Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SITREP 51 121800H	
130059H		5	130030H	FR KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 130030H C. N/A D. B/1/9 IDENTIFIED BODY AS PREV LISTED 1 MIA. CHANGE 1 MIA TO 1 KIA F. 1 H. -1	OPO
130049H		6	130030H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 130030H C. YD214741 D. REC'D 20 RDS 81/82MM MORTS. 2 RDS LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER. E. COUNTER-MORT FIRED BY C/1/40 AND B/2/12.	OP
130056H		7	130005H	FR 3D MARS: A. FO ROCKPILE B. 130005H C. XD985563 D. REF J# 3 AFTER 81MM MSN CALLED ON LIGHT, MOR : LIGHTS OBS'D ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER. BLINKING ON AND OFF AND MOVING W. E. ARTY MSN BEING CALLED.	OPO
130126E		8	121230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/ E/2/26 B. 121230H C. YD363440 D. TANK IN SUPPORT MSN OBS'D 3 VN MOVING E TO A VILLE WHERE E CO WAS CONDUCTING SEARCH. 1/E SEARCHED VN AND FOUND THAT THEY DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. E. VC FWD TO 4TH MAR CP. L. 3	OPO G
130128H		9	121130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/E/2/26 B. 121130H C. YD364438 D. WHILE SEARCHING HUT, FOUND ID CARD IN BOX. VC WOMAN AND 2 CHILDREN DID NOT KNOW WHO'S ID CARD IT WAS. E. 1/E CO CONFISCATED ID CARD. N. ID CARD #20052.	OPO G
130130H"		10	121400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/E/2/26 B. 121400H C. YD367433 D. SQN LOC'D ONE 105MM RD, RIGGED W/FUZE AND BLASTING CAP. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	OPO
130131H		11	121650Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP #51 OF 121800H	
130133H		12	121700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM #132A	
130137H		13	121645Z	FM CII MAF COC: NGFS AVAILABILITY	
130200H		14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 127-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [redacted] MAJOR USMC.	
130200H		15		ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] CAPT, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 13-2 130001-132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130225H		16	130100H	FM 3D MAR: A. FO ROCKPILE B. 130100H C. XD985563 D. REF J#7: 81MM AND ARTY MSN WERE CALLED. LIGHTS NO LONGER OBS'D. RES UNK. PTL WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.	D-80
130230H		17	121645Z	FM SOP 3D MARDIV: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #52 OF 2400H	
130240H		18	121610Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #92 OF 122400H	
130240H		19	121640Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #92 OF 122400H	
130305H		20	121706Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN OPNS	
130305H		21	120530Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP #53	
130340H		22	121730Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #84 OF 122400H	
	130351H	23	121745Z	FM 3D DIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP #736 OF 12 MAY	
	130451H	24	121919Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP #52 OF 2400H	
	130451H	25	121905Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (SOP KHE SANH)	
	130452H	26	121805Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/E/2/26)	
130456H		27	101250Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT #56	
130457H		28	121940Z	FM CG III MAF: NGFS MISSION REQUEST	
130504H		29		FM 9TH MAR: A. 15TH CIT B. TEXT C. TEXT D. ON 12 MAY, VU TIEN DAU, A 2D LT WALKED INTO THE CAM LO DIST HQS AND RALLIED TO THE SVN GOV'T. SUBJECT IS A MEMBER OF 8TH BN, 29TH REGT, 325TH DIVISION. HE WORKS IN THE STAFF HQS OF THE 29 REGT AS A DIRECTOR OF NEWS CLUBS. SUBJECT STATED THE STAFF REGT HQS IS NOW LOC'D VIC YD077703 AND IS WELL DUG IN W/GOOD DEFENSES. A BN STAFF HQS IS LOC'D VIC YD134711. MSN IS TO STAY IN ONE PLACE W/GOOD DEFENSES AND FIRE ON ALLIED FORCES TO WAIT FOR AN ATK, AND TO REPULSE BY COUNTER-ATK. SECONDARY MSN IS TO MORT CAM LO, CON THIEN, AND DONG HA. 30TH AND 31ST REGTS OF THE 325TH DIV ARE STILL IN NVN, BUT WILL SOON MOVE TO SVN (BY THE END OF MAY). USUAL ARMENEMENT OF A SQD IS 4 SUB-MG'S, 3 RIFLES AND ONE 60MM MORT. CO HAD 2 LIGHT MG'S, 9 B-40'S AND 9 BARS. THE 325TH DIVISION WAS LOC'D IN LAOS. A DIVISION (UNK) WAS SENT TO NVN AND HE WAS SENT WITH THE 29TH REGT TO SUPPORT THE DIVISION. THE DIVISION IS LOC'D IN TRIANGLE VIC (YD100627, 102642, 110625). REASON SUBJECT LEFT WAS BECAUSE 30% OF TROOPS HAD MALARIA, THERE WERE NO MED SUPPLIES OR FOOD, THE UNIT HATED THE CO, AND THEY ARE DUG IN AND HAVE TO STAY IN THEIR BUNKERS DAY AND NIGHT. UNIT HAS SEEN NO ACTION SO FAR.	C-2
130540H		30	121925Z	FM FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 12 MAY 1967	
	130621H	31	121942Z	FM 3D DIV COC: KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY	
	130623H	32	122010Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #84 OF 122400H	
	130624H	33	121941Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #92 OF 122400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130635H		34	121410Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: PLANS SUMMARY	
130746H		35	122230Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 85, AS OF 130600H MAY 67.	
130747H		36	122145Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 93 AS OF 130600H MAY 67.	
130810H		37	122211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG AS OF 130600H.	
130821H		38	122000H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 122000H C. YD 365333 D. A UHLE FROM VMO-3 REC'D SA'S FIRE RESULTING IN NO HITS.	
130823H		39	130515H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 130515H C. XD 982545 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS 3 MEN SLEEPING IN A BUNKER; BUNKER CAVED IN, 2 MARINES ESCAPED INJURY, BUT THE THIRD WAS STRUCK IN THE NECK WITH A LOG AND KILLED. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. RESULTS TO BE FWD'D THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS. E. BODY DELIVERED TO BAS TO BE MED EVAC'D. F. 1 (NBC)	DoPo G-1
130825H		40	130645H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 (REF: J# 179 OF 12 MAY) B. 130645H C. YD 945068 D. N/A E. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, FOUND 1 VC WIA AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. MED EVAC'D PW TO "A" MED. ANOTHER VC WAS FOUND KIA. I. 1 K. 1	G-2
130827H		41	130700H	FM KHE SANH: A. 3/3 B. 130700H C. N/A D. OPCON OF A/1/26 PASSED TO 1/26 AT 130700H.	
130829H		42	130600H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 CP FWD B. 130600H C. (FR) YD 116701 (EN) YD 111720, YD 104720 D. AT 130600H 1/4 CP REC'D APPROX 15-20 RDS INCOMING MORTAR FIRE FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORTAR/ARTY/175MM. RESULTS UNK.	DoPo G-2
130830H		43	122252Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 93 AS OF 130600H MAY 67.	
130849H		44	121850H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 121850H C. YD 263335 D. A UHLE FROM VMO-3 REC'D SA'S FIRE RESULTING IN NO HITS. E. RET'D 4800 RDS 7.62MM AND 28 RKTS.	DoPo G-2
130850H		45		FM MAG-16: A. FIRST MAW: B. N/A D. A A4 PILOT OBS'D AN UNCONFIRMED TYPE RAPID FIRE FROM YC 494865. OBS'D RDS AS THEY DETONATED. PRODUCED AIR BURSTS. ORANGE IN COLOR. EOD COMMENT: POSSIBLE 37MM AAGUN.	DoPo G-2
[illegible]		46		CPU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT MINE: MCFS MISSION REQUEST FOR EDSON.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130900H		47	130700H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 130700H C. XD 913403 D. ROAD SWEEP PLT FROM D/1/26 STARTED RETURN SWEEP TO KHE SANH BASE. CHOPPED OPCON D/1/26 TO 1/26.	DOPO
130910H		48		FM KHE SANH: A. 3A2 B. & C. INTENT D. FOUND ONE UNFINISHED BUNKER 3'x5' AND 5' DEEP. EST ABOUT ONE WEEK OLD. FOUND AT COORDS XD 759464.	G-2
130935H		49	130900H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED AT 130900H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO	DOPO
1[illegible]		50	122245Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 53, AS OF 130600H MAY 67.	
	130937H	51	130105Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/3)	
	130937H	52	130103Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4 CP FWD)	
	130938H	53	130101Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/26)	
		54	122120Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: OPN HIGHRISE SUMMARY.	
1[illegible]		55		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-55 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. C. J. O'Connor CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
131005H		56	130027Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
131006H		57		FM 1ST ARVN DIV(G-2): A. 3/25TH "B" DIV 1ST LT VU TIEN DAO FROM 8TH BN, 29TH REG, 3/25TH "B" DIV. SAYS THE 7TH BN AT KHE SANH. 8TH AND 9TH BN'S ARE BETWEEN CON THIEN AND GIO LINH.	G-2
132030H		58	122358H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 2D1 B. 122358H C. XD 877616 D. (REF: J# 189 12 MAY 67) E. TOTAL OF 95 RDS 105MM FIRED IN SUPPORT OF PTL WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RES UNK. PTL MOVED TO NEWPSN AT ABOVE COORDS. MOVEMENT CEASED.	G-2
132031H		59	130840H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 3G1 B. 130840H C. YD 116723 D. PTL DISCOVERED 10-15 VC/NVA SET IN AMBUSH WHILE THEY WERE SEARCHING FOR 1 VC/NVA SIGHTED EARLIER. PTL CROSSED A WELL USED TRAIL 3' WIDE, WITH FRESH TRACKS. AMBUSH WAS SIGHTED 100 METER NORTH ON TRAIL. TRAIL RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH. E. CALLED ARTY. RESULTS TO FOLLOW.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131036H		60.	131005H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. GIO LINH-COMPOSITE ARTY BN B. 131005H C. UNK D. GIO LINH REC'D APPROX 5 RDS INCOMING ARTY OF UNK CAL FROM LONG RANGE. E. COMP ARTY BN FIRING COUNTER-BTRY TARGETS.	DOPO
131038H		61	131015H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. THIRD MARINES S-3 B. 131015H D. AT 1015H B/1/9 DEPARTED TO 1/9 CHOPPED OPCON 1015H.	DOPO
131040H		62	130945H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/26 B. 130945H C. YD 580269 D. FOUND 2 BOATS UNOCCUPIED AND SITTING ON BANK. E. DESTROYED BOATS.	G-2
131041H		63	121200H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/26 B. 121200H-121800H C. YD 582265 THRU YD 587260 D. 1/H CO FOUND 33 BOMB SHELTER, 4-5 FEET SQUARE, AND 7 CAMO PUNJI PITS, RANGING FROM 3x2x3 FEET TO 5x3x3 FEET. BOMB SHELTERS RAN PARALLED TO TRAIL AND THE PITS WERE IN, AND ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. E. PITS DESTROYED BY HAND, AND SHELTERS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	G-2
	131103H	64	130222Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 89 AS OF 130600H MAY 67.	
	131104H	65	130220Z	FM 3DMARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 93, AS OF 130600H MAY 67.	
131109H		66	130950H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 130950H C. YD 139488 YD 139489 D. DISCOVERED 2 FIGHTING HOLES 1x3x3 FT WITH PARAPIT ON TOP OF HOLES. HOLES FACING RIVER AND WERE NOT CAMO. HOLES APPEARED 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO DISCOVERED 3 LOGS TIED TO TREE WITH VINES. APPEARED TO BE THE STARTING CONSTRUCTION OF A HUT. APPEARED TO BE 1½ MONTHS OLD.	G-2
131111H		67	102915Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: OPN HIGHRISE SUMMARY AS OF 102400H.	
131113H		68	131000H	FM 3/26: A. MCB-62 B. 131000H C. YD 905134 D. POST #6 MCB-62 RPT'D 3 VN HIT A MINE VIC YD 905134. 3/26 REQUESTED K/3/26 TO SEND PATROL TO CHECK OUT AREA. E. S-3 3/26 MOVED TO AREA FROM CAC/H/3 AND FOUND 1 VN CHILD KIA, AND 2 VN CHILDREN WIA. 2 WIA'S TAKEN TO "A" MED. BELIEVED TO BE GRENADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.	DOPO G-2 PSYOPS
131130H		69	130930H	FM KHE SANH: A. K/3/9 B. 130930H C. XD 803444 D. CHOPPED OPCON C/1/26 FROM 3/3 TO 1/26.	DOPO
131131H		70	130915H	FM KHE SANH: A. C/1/26 B. 130915H C. XD 793447 D. 1/C/1/26 FOUND A HAND WITH WRIST WATCH AND USMC RING. ALSO FOUND FLAK JACKET NEAR HAND. HAND WILL BE SENT INTO GRAVES REGISTRATION.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131144H		71	131038H	FM KHE SANH: A. D/1/26 B. 131038H C. KHE SANH BASE D. D/1/26 COMPLETED ROAD SWEEP TO KHE SANH BASE. E. ROAD SWEEP COMPLETED.	DOPO
131146H		72		FM KHE SANH: A. 3A2 B. & C. INTEXT D. AT XD 758463 AT 131010H FOUND STREAM RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH. STREAM 2 METERS WIDE WITH TRASH AND TRACKS OF VN TENNIS SHOES. EST TIME OF USE NOT MORE THAN ONE WEEK AGO. E. N/A	G-2
131147H		73	131050H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/26 B. 131050H C. YD 405415 D. 15 YR OLD BOY RPTS THAT 3-4 DAYS AGO 400 VC AT ABOVE COORDS. E. BOY WILL ACCOMPANY G CO INTO VILLAGE.	G-2
131149H		74		FM KHE SANH: A. CAC B. AND C. INTEXT D. AT 131000H CAC DELAYED MSG: CHIEU HOI FROM LOCAL FORCE COMPANY GAVE HIMSELF TO DISTRICT CHIEF. ON 12 MAY 67 COMPANY LOC AT XD 883345. ON 13 MAY 67 CHIEU HOI AND ANOTHER WAS SENT TO OBS KHE SANH. MSN OF CO UNK. PROBABLE OP AT XD 865375. E. ARTY MSN WILL BE FIRED ON SUSPECTED LOC; ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO ALLOW CI PERSONNEL TO INTERROGATE CHIEU HOI.	G-2
131151H		75	131015H	FM KHE SANH: A. AO B. 131015H C. XD 815473 D. TRAILS AT ABOVE COORDS, POSSIBLE OP, OPEN PIT BUNKERS WITH FOXHOLES. POSSIBLE MORT PSNS.	G-2
	131152H	76	130301Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 53 AS OF 130600H MAY 67.	
131204H		77	131130H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 131130H C. KHE SANH BASE D. 3/3 UNITS CONSISTING OF 3/3 COMMAND GROUP, M/3/9, K/3/9, AND 1/E/2/9 ARRIVED THIS LOCATION. CHOPPED OPCON 1/E/2/9 FROM 3/3 TO 1/26 AT 131130H.	DOPO
	131205H	78	130350Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (MCE-62)	
	131206H	79	130340Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CIO LINH - COMP ARTY BN)	
131223H		80	130940H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 (REF: J# 148 OF 12 MAY) B. 130940H C. YD 116701 D. INSPECTED HELOCOPTER CRASH SITE DEFINITELY 1 KIA IN FRONT AND 1 KIA IN REAR(PASSENGER SEAT). HELO TOTAL LOSS; CHANGE LINE "H" TO READ ZERO (0); CHANGE LINE "F" TO 2 KIA. E. OBSTAINED PLASTIC BAGS TO CLEAR A/C. F. 2(1 MAG PERSONNEL) G. 2 (WIA FREV RPT 'D)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AUTH
131232H		81	131020H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 131020H TO 131028H C. YD 116701 D. REC'D APPX 20-25 RDS 82MM MORTS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND ARTY. AO ON STATION. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
131234H		82	131100H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 131100H C. N/A D. REC'D 7 82MM MORTAR RDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND ARTY. RES UNK.	DOPO
131237H		83	131100H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 131100H C. YD 116701 YD 115724 D. REC'D 5-6 82MM MORTAR RDS. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM AND ARTY. ARTY HIT AREA WHEN ENEMY FIRE WAS COMING FROM. RES UNK.	DOPO
131239H		84	131125H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/3 B. 131125H C. XD 963573 D. PATROL DISCOVERED A TUNNEL ON A MOUNTAIN. THICK VEGETATION PARTIALLY CAMO ENTRANCE. TUNNEL WAS 3x4x15-20'. NO INTERNAL BRANCHES. POOR MAN-MADE DRAINAGE. OCCUPIED APPROX 4-5 MONTH AGO. DISCOVERED 1 82MM MORT CASING. E. TUNNEL TO BE DESTROYED AT A LATER DATE.	G-2
131241H		85	131146H	FM KHE SANH: A. KHE SANH B. 131146H C. KHE SANH BASE D. ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED THIS LOC.	
131255H		86	130423Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
131313H		87	131052H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 3C1 B. 131052H C. YD 116710 D. PTL RECEIVING HEAVY MORTAR FIRE FROM NORTH OF PSN. PTL CALLED ARTY FIR'D 86 RDS 175MM HE. PTL ATTEMPTING TO CHECK OUT AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW.	G-
131322H		88	131200H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 131200H C. KHE SANH BASE D. CHOPPED OPCON E/2/9 TO SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP. E/2/9 PREPARED FOR TRANS BY FIXED WING FROM KHE SANH TO DONG HA.	DOPO
131323H		89	131120H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/E/2/26 B. 131120H C. YD 579264 D. FOUND 1 VN JACKET AND 1 PARACHUTE WITH WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR OBTAINING WPNS AND SETTING PUNJI PITS. E. DESTROYED ABOVE.	G-2
131327H		90	131205H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 131205H C. YD 136488 D. FOUND 1 HUT 7'x8'x8' MADE OF POLES & GRASS. NO WALLS ON SIDE OF HUT. FOUND 8 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 INSIDE OF HUT APPROX 3'x3'x2'. HUT LOC NEAR END OF TRAIL. TRAIL RAN N BY NW. EST HUT WAS USED 1 MONTH AGO. ALSO FOUND 1 105MM RD LAYING ALONG SIDE OF HUT, NOT RIGGED AS EXPLO/DEVICE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. DESTROYED 105MM RD.	G-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131332H		91	131013H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 131013H C. EAST OF CON THIEN D. A4 A/C REC'D FIRE DURING BOMB RUN. A/C CRASHED YD 1862. E. PILOT EJECTED AND CAME DOWN AT YD 205618. PICKED UP BY HELO.	DOPO
131334H		92	131205H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARRIVED AT 1205H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
131335H		93		FM KHE SANH: AO 0800-0935H XD 725495, 725532, 685486, 703506 A/S ON BUNKERS AND AW'S PSNS AT ABOVE COORDS. 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
131337H		94	131000H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 131000H C. YD 8404 D. 200 VC AND 30 RICE CARRIERS INTEND TO MORTAR CAC/H/1 AND BRIDGE IN VIC YD 8404. VC CARRYING 1 81MM MORTAR, 1 82MM MORTAR, 1 57MM RR, 1 RPG40. INFO REC'D FROM PHU LOC DISTRICT CHIEF.	G-2
131340H		95	131310H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/26 B. 131310H C. YD 576265 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE EXPLO/DEVICE AND 2 CHICOM AND 2 M26 GRENADES NOT RIGGED. E. DESTROYED ALL WITH M26 GRENADE.	G-2
131341H		96	130505Z	FM III MAF COC: GUN TWELFE.	
131342H		97	130505Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4)	
131410H		98	131110H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 131110H C. YD 335383 D. WHILE SETTING PERIMETER AROUND LZ ARVN SHOT SELF IN LEG WITH .45 CAL PISTOL. PISTOL WAS STILL IN HOLSTER. ARVN WAS 2/9'S INTERPRETOR. E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 (PF) (MED EVAC)	DOPO
131414H		99	131000H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 131000H C. CAC/H/3 YD 8404 D. (REF: J# 94) E. FIRED ZONE SHIFTS ON AREA WITH 105MM AND 155MM. RESULTS UNOBSERVED.	DOPO G-2
131415H		100	131105H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/E/2/26 B. 131105H C. YD 579624 D. MARINE DETONATED 155MM RD RIGGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DEVICE LEFT A 5' WIDE AND 3' DEEP CRATER. E. ONE MARINE REC'D SHRAPNEL IN THE LOWERE LEFT ABDOMEN AND WAS MED EVAC'D @ 1128H. G. 1(MED EVAC)	DOPO G-2
131417H		101	13 MAY	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 S-2/CAM LO DISERICT S-2 B. 13 MAY 67 D. AGENTS' FRIEND SAID THAT BETW'EN 12-19 MAY 1 VC CO WILL ATTACK CAC/P1 AND VILLAGE VIC YD 121592. ANOTH'ER CO OF VC WILL BE USED AS A SUPPORTING UNIT AND WILL BE LOC VIC YD 077596. CIT RATES F/5.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131538H		117	131530H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 131530H C. KHE SANH BASE D. LAST ELEMENTS OF M/2/9 DEPARTED THIS LOC BY FIXED WING, TO DONG HA. CHOPPED M/2/9 FROM SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP TO NINTH MARINES AT 131530H.	DOPO
131621H		118	131440H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 131440H C. YD 135683 YD 135684 D. MADE CONTACT WITH EST COMPANY SIZE ENEMY FORCE. E. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH SA'S AND 90MM FROM TANK. F. 4 G. 12(MEDEVAC)	DOPO
131625H		119	131625H	FM GCC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 131625H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
131650H		120	131640H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 131640H C. YD 214741 D. REC'D 1 RD 81/82MM MORTAR FIRE. LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. FIRING COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE WITH 81MM MORTARS.	DOPO
131659H		121	131440H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 131440H-131540H C. YD 687126 D. REC'D APPROX 50-75 RDS INCOMING SA'S. FROM SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST RECEIVING SA'D FIRE AT 3-5 MINS INTERVALS.	DOPO
131704H		122	131540H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 131540H C. YD 114690 D. REC'D APPROX 30-35 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORT AND ARTY. RES'LTS UNK. AO REQUESTED. G. 1	DOPO
131716H		123	131655H	FR 3D MARS: A. CMD GRP A. B. 131655H C. XD981542 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS CMD GRP A RET'D TO 3/3 CP FM KHE SANH.	DOPO
131719H		124	131635H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 131635H C. YD114700 D. REC'D 3-5 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. E. AO ON STATION. RET'D FIRE W/81MM AND ARTY, RES UNK. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
131734H		125	131500H	FR KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 131500H C. KHE SANH BASE D. FINAL ELEMENTS OF A/1/13 ARRIVED THIS LOC. ALL GUNS ARE UP.	DOPO
131744H		126	130550Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 94 131200H	
131754H		127	131440H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 131440H C. YD135684 D. REF J#118 D. REC'D HEAVY AUTO-FIRE FM TREELINE. EST 1 NVA CO W/WPNS, WEARING PACKS, DRESSED IN TAN. E. RET'D FIRE W/ TANKS, SA, ARTY, AND AIR. CORRECTED CAS FIGURES BELOW. F. 3 (4 PREV REPTD) G. 9 (12 PREV REPTD J. 10	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131748H		128	130840H	FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 3C1 B. 130840H C. YD116723 D. REF J# 59 PTL OBS'D 10-15 NVA SET IN AMBUSH WHILE PTL WAS SEARCHING FOR 1 NVA/VC SIGHTED EARLIER. NVA/VC WERE WEARING GREEN UTILS, PACKS AND WPNS. PTL CAME ACROSS WELL USED TRAIL 2-3FT WIDE W/FRESH TRACKS. TRAIL N-S NVA/VC AMBUSH WAS SET APPROX 100M S ON TRAIL. PTL CALLED ARTY, 68 RDS 175MM, GOOD TGT COV. RES UNK. PTL MOVED TO CHECK AREA; PTL THEN REC'D 60MM MORT. PTL CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED POS. 24 RDS 175MM. RES UNK. PTL CONTINUING MSN.	G-2
131[illegible]H		129	131637H	FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 3C1 B. 131637H C. YD117701 D. PTL TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ON . FENCE LINE GOING IN - TO CON THIEN FOR NIGHT POS. PTL BELIEVES IT WAS FRIENDLY EXPLO DEVICE. POSS ARVN. PTL ABORTED MSN DUE TO OCCURENCES. PTL SECURED TO CON THIEN. RETURNING TO DONG HA 14 MAY. 1 NON-EVAC WIA. E. 1	DOPO G-2
131602H		130		FR KHE SANH: A. 2A2 B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 131600H-5 NVA MOVING N AT XD881133 WEARING GREEN UTILS W/PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. E. ARTY FIRED IN AREA, HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. RES COULD NOT BE OBS'D DUE TO TREELINE.	G-2
131804H		131		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-131 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
131820H		132		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] MAJOR, USMC.	
131815H		133	131030H	FR 3D MARS: A. 1/12 B. 131030H C. YD103582 D. AS 1/12 CONVOY WAS APPROACHING CAM LO, CONVOY HEARD MODERATE VOLUME SA FIRE. BELIEVED ORIGINATING N OF HWY 9 VIC YD103582. 3 GRPS OF MEN WERE OBS'D RUNNING IN NW DIRECTION, CLAD IN GREEN UTILS, THEY APPEARED TO BE EITHER ARVNS OR PF'S. THERE WERE 15 MEN IN EACH GRP. WHEN CONVOY REACHED BRIDGE VIC YD 103576, OBS'D 40 ARVN APPROACHING ON RTE 9, PLAT LDR TOLD CONVOY LDR, S-4 1/12, THAT MANY VC HAD JUST TRIED TO DESTROY BULLDOZER LOC'D 50M FM BRIDGE. E. FIRE MSN CALLED RES UNK DUE TO HIGH GRASS. CAM LO DIST CHIEF INITIATED A PF PLAT SWEEP OF AREA.	OPO
131[illegible]H		134	131300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 131300H C. YD390344 D. LOC'D 1 TEMPORARY VC SHELTER RECENTLY USED. CIGARETTE BUTTS, CANTEENS, 1NVA PITH HELMET IN AREA. E. DESTROYED.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131823H		135	131430H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 GP B. 131430H C. YD352360 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, PT ELEMENTS WERE RECONNING BY FIRE WHEN F GP SPOTTED 2 VC SNEAKING AWAY FM AREA. FRIENDLIES OPENED UP AND REC'D 2 INCOMING SA RDS. AFTER SHOOTING CEASED, AREA WAS SEARCHED, FOUND 2 VC KIA (C). VC DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS, CART BELTS, AND RUSSIAN MADE .30 CAL CARBINES. I. 2 M. 2 RUSS .30 CAL CARBINES. N. 2 ENTRENCHING TOOLS, 1SET FIRING GEAR, 2 SETS UNIFS (1 GREEN, 1 KHAKI), 2 PR SANDALS, 2 HELMETS, 2 PIECES OF RAINGEAR, 2 HOMEMADE PACKS, CONTAINING LETTERS AND 40 RDS 7.62, 2 CANTEENS, 4 CHICOM GRENS.	OPO 6-2
131831H		136	131637H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3C1 B. 131637H C. YD117701 D. PTL INFORMED BY C/1/4 AT CON THIEN NO FRIENDLY EXPLO DEVICES IN AREA. IT WAS ASSUMED DEVICE WAS NVA TYPE AND DETONATED BEFORE PEL REACHED THE PERIMETER.	OPO
131839H		137	131600H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 131600H C. YD106507 D. PTL WHILE SEARCHING VILL# DISCOVERED BUNKER (5'6X6FT) IN TREELINE. BUNKER APPROX 10M OFF TRAIL, TRAIL RAN E-W. BUNKER HEAVILY CAMO, USED APPROX 5 WEEKS AGO. E. BUNKER DESTROYED.	OPO 6-2
131840H		138	130901Z	FR III MAF COC: MSN 5089	
131841H		139	130801Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFO	
	131842H	140	130822Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP 54 131200H	
	131842H	141	130823Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 131200H NR 86	
131843H		142	130500Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 133	
131843H		143	130811Z	FR SOF 3D MARDIV/III MAF RMP: KHE SANH SITREP 55 131500H	
131850H		144	131613H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 131613H C. YD131515 D. LOC'D BUNKER W/ENTRANCE CAMO W/GRASS. BUNKER 5X4X6FT. HEAVILY REIN W/LOGS. BUNKER LOC'D 15M E SIDE OF TRAIL. TRAIL RUNS N-S. BUNKER USED 3 WEEKS AGO. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES. E. BUNKER DESTROYED.	OPO 6-2
131852H		145	131730H	FR 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS AIR OFF B. 131730H C. YD065568 D. CONVOY APPROACHING CAMP CARROLL OBS'D 1 VN. UPON OBS OF CONVOY, VN RAN INTO HEAVY BRUSH ON S SIDE OF RTE 9. VN BELIEVED TO BE CARRYING SNIPER RIFLE. E. FIRED 5 RDS 81MM. PTL WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	OPO
131854H		146	141830H	FR COC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER FM KHE SANH TO DONG HA ARRIVED 141830H.	
	131855H	147	130857Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT A/1/9	
	131856H	148	130934Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT A/1/4	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131954H		149	131855H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARRY BN GIO LINH B. 131855H C. YD193755 D. REC'D 4 ARTY RDS, INCOMING FM ABOVE COORDS. NO DAMAGE. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE ON ABOVE COORDS.	OPO
132030H		150	131835H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 131835H C. YD114700 D. REC'D APPROX 8-10 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY, RES UNK. IMED EVAC WAS A/1/4 C.O. 4. 5 (1 EVAC)	OPO
132031H		151		FR 9TH MARS: A. AO DEB OIC 1025,1305-1206,1545 1.6,2.7 ROUGH RIDER PICKED UP ROUGH RIDER AT XD981546, PROCEEDED TO KHE SANH W/O INCIDENT. LANDED KHE SANH FOR FUEL. TURNED AROUND 1206, PICKED UP CONVOY AT 1305H. TRK RAN OFF ROAD AT SHARP TURN AT XD868398, CALLED FOR MED EVAC FOR 3 EMERG, 5 PRIORITY (ALL INJURED IN TRK ACCIDENT) RELIEVED ON STATION AT 1515H.	G-V
132034H		152		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0930-1310 3.6VR/TACA VR ZONES B. CHECKED YD1062,1063,1064, FOR NVA ACTIVITY. OBS'D BUNKERS IN HEAVY WOODS AT YD100620. CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 3 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THESE COORDS ARE HEAVILY WOODED AND NO PEOPLE WERE OBS'D. THERE ARE SEVERAL FOOTPATHS THRU BOMB CRATERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. SUPPORTED 1/1/9 ON SWEEP TOWARDS PHU AN (YD135674). CALLED IN 3 FLIGHTS FIXED WING W/GOOD TGT COV. 1 A4 LOST ENGINE, PILOT EJECTED SAFELY AND WAS PICKED UP. PLANE CRASHED INTO HUT AT YD205626. GROUND TROOPS THOUGHT THEY HEARD AW FIRE DIRECTED AT PLANE, BUT WE DID NOT OBS ANY FIRE. PILOT DID NOT CLAIM HE REC'D ANY HITS. OBS'D 2 AA POS AND 4 BUNKERS AT YD136679. CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING. DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS AND DAMAGED 1 AA POS. NAPALM SET OFF 3 SMALL SECONDARIES IN AREA, POSS SA AMMO.	G-V
132038H		153		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 1500-1830 3.5 FLEW CONVOY COVER FM KHE SANH TO DONG HA W/NEG UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.	G-V
132049H		154		FR 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF: OIC 0625-1000H 3.6 VR/TACA WORKED IN SPT 1/9, COVERED TROOP MOVEMENT. VR ZONE B. TRIANGLE FORMED BY YD100627,102642,110625. NEG SIGHTINGS. OBS'D ARTY PREPS VIC YD136667. ZONE PREP COORDS YD134 675 W/FIXED WING, 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.	G-V
132047H		155	131915H	FR 3D MARS: A. CAC O B. 131915H C. XD843380 D. CAC O REPTD INCOMING SA FIRE AT THEIR POS AT ABOVE COORDS. BURST OF APPROX 20 RDS, AND 2 MINS LATER A BURST OF APPROX 10 RDS. NO CAS E. ARTY MSN IN EFFECT W/GOOD TGT COV. UNK RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	132049H	156	131030Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 94 131200H	
	132050H	157	131110Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: KHE SANH SITREP 55 131500H	
	132050H	158	131100Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3C1	
	132050H	159	131105Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/9	
	132051H	160	131112Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT F/2/9 CP	
132051H		161	131035Z	FR III MAF COC: AFN HIGHLIGHTS 120001-122400H	
132052H		162	131125Z	FR III MAF COC: SPOTREPT RETURNED	
132052H		163	131123Z	FR III MAF COCF EXPLOITATION OF DOC CPTD DURING OP BINH QUANG 4	
132052H		164	130931Z	FR III MAF COC: UTILIZATION OF EDSON	
	132053H	165	131130Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
132053H		166		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 1530-1547H, XD724 487, A/S HIT CAMO BUNKERS AND FOXHOLES, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
132200H		167	131930H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 131930H C. YD385345,392264 D. OBS'D FLASHING LIGHTS NEAR HILL 404, SA FIRE, POSS MORTS FIRING E. NEG	OPS
132101H		168	131440H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 131440H C. YD135683,135684 D. REF J# 118,127 MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA CO WHO OPENED UP FM TREELINE W/HEAVY AW FIRE. SWEPT THRU EN POS. E. GALLEY ARTY AND FIXED WING A/C. ALSO USED TANKS AND MORTS SUPPLEMENTED BY M-79 AND SA FIRE. SWEPT AREA W/ 2 PLAT ASSAULT. EN ROUTED F. 6 G. 35 I. 24 J. 30	OPS
132108H		169	131900H	FR 3D MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 131900H C. YD137395 D. SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA ON RIDGE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE UNITS OR WPNS. E. FIRE MSN CALLED W/EX TOT COV. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	OPS
132109H		170	131000Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 95 131800H	
132110H		171	131115Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 94 131800H	
132110H		172	131015Z	FR SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF: ROCKETT SITREP 1 131800H	
	132111H	173	131235Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT 1/4	
132125H		174	131400H	FR KHE SANH: A. SPEC FORCES B. 131400H C. TEXT D. 600 NVA FM 2 DIES ARE REPTD TO BE AT FOLLOWING LOCS: LANG HUC THUONG (XD875355), LENG CO NUAM (XD828321), AND LANG HUC GIANG (XD915363). MSN TO ATK KHE SANH AND LANG VEI ON 12,13,14,15 MAY. REPTD WEARING KHAKI AND TIGER UNIFS. WPNS: 4 106RR, 6 82MM, 6 81MM, 2 50CAL MG, 2 AAMG, 9 60MM, 200 RDS MORT AMMO. ALSO REPTD HAVING 3 CHINESE ADVISORS AND UNK NR OF NURSES. RATED C/4.	G-7
132125H		175	131125Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 87 131800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 13-15 1300I-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132152H		176		FR KHE SANH: A. SPEC FORCES B. REF J# 174 E. ARTY MSN WILL BE FIRED ON SUSPECTED POS. RECON ALERTED.	OPO
	132208H	177	131311Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
132225H		178	132028H	FR HUE TOC: A. PHONG DIEN SS HQS B. 132028H D. REC'D SA FIRE AND GRENS. GRENS LANDED OUTSIDE COM-POUND WIRE. CONTACT CEASED 132040H.	OPO
132227H		179	132145H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 H&S PERIMETER AMBUSH B. 132145H C. YD264582, 267582 D. R EC'D 15 RDS SA FIRE WHILE IN AMBUSH POS. E. CHANGED AMBUSH SITE TO YD259584.	OPO
132248H		180	131630H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 131630H C. YD375343 D. LOC'D BASE CAMP WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1000X1000M, USED WITHIN PAST WEEK. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND MUCH EQUIP. DESTROYED HUTS _ WHERE POSS, TOOK SAMPLES OF GEAR FOUND. DESTROYED REMAINDER BECAUSE OF INACCESSIBILITY TO LZ. FOUND FOLLOWING: 1 HAMSET, 1 HEAD SET, 3 SMALL CANS OF RADIO TUBES, 2 LONG WIRE ANTENNAS, 150 PACKS, 150 PONCHOS, 12 FLASHLIGHTS, 500 NVA UNIFS (LIGHTWEIGHT OLIVE DRAB, HEAVY OLIVE DRAB), 10 CHICOM GRENS, 100 RDS 7.62MM, 20 60MM RDS, 5 81MM RDS, 2 LBS TNT, 3 CASES MEDICINE, 3 TONS RICE. MORE DETAILED LIST TO FOLLOW WHEN AVAILABLE.	OPO
132300H		181	131435Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
132400H		182		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 MAY 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 MAY 1967	
140018H		2	132245H	FR 3D RECON: A. 2B2 B. 132245H C. YD615509 D. AT 2045 H 2B2 REPTD LIGHTS 400M FROM THEIR POS. NR AND DIRECTION OF LIGHTS UNK. AT 2245H. 2B2 REPTD IN CONTACT AND RECEIVING GRENS. E. PTL FIRING ARTY AT THIS TIME.	OPO
140019H		3	131420Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 95 131800H	
140020H		4	132350H	FR KHE SANH: A. 2A2 B. 132350H C. XD880360 D. SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS APPROX 400-500M TO W. FLARESHIP OR SOME OTHER TYPE A/C FLEW OVERHEAD AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.	OPO
140022H		5	131730H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 131730H C. YD352360 D. PT ELEMENT SIGHTED MOVEMENT NEAR A FALLEN TREE ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL JUNCTION APPROX 75M AWAY. PT OPENED FIRE W/AUTO BURST AND IMMEDIATELY SPOTTED VC MOVEMENT. VC FLED DOWN TRAIL. HIS POS BEHIND FALLEN TREE HAD BEEN A WELL POSITIONED FIGHTING HOLE, DUG TODAY. LEAD SQD FOLLOWED VC AND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL FOR APPROX 200M WHEN THEY SPOTTED MOVEMENT ON BOTH FLANKS. 2/F OPENED FIRE IMMEDIATELY TO BOTH FLANKS. IN RET REC'D HEAVY AUTOMATIC INCOMING FIRE. HEAVY FIREFIGHT WAS WAGED FORCING VC TO WITHDRAW IN E DIRECTION. TIME OF FIREFIGHT, APPROX 15 MINS LONG. EST 12-15 VC W/AW. PLAT MOVED INTO POS, ASSAULTED EN POS. MG'S AND RKTS PROVIDED BASE OF FIRE. FIGHTING WAS SO CLOSE ARTY COULD NOT BE CALLED. EN APPEARED TO DELIBERATELY ENGAGE 2/9 UNIT FM FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES ON DEFENSIVE TERRAIN. 1 AW AND 3 NVA PACKS FOUND. F CO SET UP SECURITY FOR NIGHT DEFENSE AND LZ FOR MED EVACS. DUE TO MED EVACS AND SECURING OF LZ, PACKS WERE NOT COMPLETELY SEARCHED. REMAINING GEAR WHICH WAS NOT SEARCHED WILL BE SUBMITTED AT 1ST LIGHT. SUBSEQUENT DISCUSSION W/CO CMDR INDICATED THAT EN WERE WELL DUG IN, IN FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES AND MAKING A DELIBERATE EFFORT TO STAND AND FIGHT. F. 1 G. 5 (3 MED EVACED) I. 2 J. 2 M. 1 .30 CAL SMG W/DRUM (ORIGIN UNK) N. 3 NVA PACKS, COMPLETE W/E TOOK, MISC FIGHTING GEAR INCLUDING CHICOM GRENS.	OPO
140029H		6	132145H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 132145H C. YD549282 D. HEARD DISTANT NOISES ON BARBED WIRE. REC'D 5-6 RDS. SA FIRE AT LINES AND OBS'D SOMEONE RUNNING CLOSE TO LINES. E. THREW 2 FRAG GRENS, AND FIRED 25 RDS 5.56MM. REQUESTED 81MM ILLUM ON LINES. 100% ALERT ON LINES.	OPO
140030H		7	132140H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 132140H C. YD549282, 492283, 489279 D. TPS/21 DETECTED 15-20 PERSONNEL AT 2D SET COORDS, THEN PICKED UP 10-15 PERSONNEL AT 3D SET COORDS. E. REQUESTED 4 VOLLEYS OF HE AND 2 VOLLEYS OF ILLUM ON BOTH TGTS. AT COMPLETION OF FIRE MSN. LOST CONTACT W/ PERSONNEL THUS REVEALING GOOD COVERAGE.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	140038H	8	131430Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3D R CON BN SITREP 737	
	140042H	9	131440Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SWEEP 1 131800H	
140043H		10	131450H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 131450H C. YD136684 D. REF J#'S 118,127,168 A CO SWEEP MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA CO AT ABOVE COORDS. A CO HEAVY AW AND AT FIRE. EN WAS EQUIPPED W/MG'S AND ASSAULT RIFLES, AT WPNS AND GRENS. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA, TANKS, AND ARTY. HAVE FOUND 24 NVA KIA(C). CAPTURED 2 RUSSIAN TYPE ASSAULT RIFLES. UNABLE TO CAPTURE MORE GEAR DUE TO DARKNESS. F. 9 G. 46 I. 24 J. 30 M. 2 RUSSIAN ASSAULT WPNS.	OPS
140047H		11	140015H	FR KHE SANH: A. CAC O B. 140015H C. XD846380 D. CAC HQ LOC AT ABOVE COORDS REC'D 2 INCOMING MORT RDS AND SA FIRE. FIRE MSN IN EFFECT NOW AT XD844371,852370.	OPS
140048H		12		FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 D. REF J#5 ADD 1 WPN M. 1 .30 CAL USSR CARBINE.	G-2
	140049H	13	131515Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 87 131800H	
140054H		14	131700Z	3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 193A	
	140104H	15	131330Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
	140135H	16	131342Z	FM 3D DIV CG: SPOT RPT (A/1/9)	
	140135H	17	131530Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (PHONG DIEN SS HQS)	
140137H		18	122400H	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP #54	
140144H		19	140015H	FM KHE SANH: A. CAC/O B. 140015H C. XD845380 D. REF J#11: CAC/O RPT'D RECEIVING 2 INCOMING CRENS AND 100 RDS SAF. BEGAN FIRING 60MM ILLUM. ALSO HE COUNTER-ARMS FIRE AND ARTY MSN CALLED. APPROX SIZE OF EN FORCE IS EST TO BE 1 PLT. ONE PF WOUNDED (MINOR) AND 2 EN KIA (P). G. 1 (PF) J. 2	OPS
140146H		20	140125H	FM KHE SANH: A. SOP KHE SANH B. 140125H C. TEXT D. C-130 TURNED ON LANDING LIGHTS 1 MILE E OF FIELD. REC'D SAF FM 200M FM E END OF RUNWAY AND 300M TO THE N, HALFWAY DOWN THE RUNWAY.	OPS
140200H		21		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 132-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ MAJOR, USMC.	
140200H		22		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC.	
140221H		23	131525Z	FM III MAF COC: SPECIAL OPERATING AREA	
140221H		24	131507Z	FM III MAF COC: AVAILABILITY ADDITIONAL MGFS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTSS MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140224H		25		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2B2 B. 132220-140040H C. YD605 215, D. REF J#2: 2B2 OBS'D FLASHLIGHTS PROBING FOR THEIR PSN. REC'D SA AND GRENADES. PTL EST 10 OR MORE EN. UNITS AND EQUIP UNK. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT TO A NEW NIGHT PSN. E. PTL CALLED ARTY ON LAST PSN W/UNK RES. ALSO CALLING ZONE FIRE.	DoPo G-2
140226H		26	131000H	FM KHE SANH: A. AIR FORCE AO B. 131000H C. TEXT D. OBS'D SEVERAL NEW BUNKERS AND FOXHOLES AND A WELL USED TRAIL AT XD815473.	G-2
140248H		27	131400Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #96 OF 132400H	
140248H		28	131715Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #96 OF 132400H	
140249H		29	131740Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #088 OF 132400H	
140308H		30	140244H	FM KHE SANH: A. CAC/O B. 140244H C. XD845380 D. REC'D INCOMING SAF AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. FLARESHIP ON STATION. ARTY MSN CALLED.	
140314H		31	140045H	FM DASC: A. AIR FORCE A/O B. 140045H C. YD5251 D. OBS'D 37MM AIR BURSTS WHILE FLYING OVER ABOVE COORDS.	G-2
140315H		32	130645Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP #55	
140315H		33	130300Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT #59	
	140316H	34	131656Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/9)	
	140316H	35	131655Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/9)	
	140325H	36	131657Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/O)	
140326H		37	130001Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT #58	
	140328H	38	131830Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT CAC/O	
140334H		39	131715Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN OPNS	
140345H		40	140215Z	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 140215H C. YD225744 D. ARVN RPT'S 2 BOMBS, UNK SIZE, IN THEIR PSN. VERIFICATION OF FIRING OF NGF AND ARTY, ALSO ARK ACTIVITY IN AREA - NONE THAT WOUND CAUSE ANY EFFECT. G. 1 ARVN)	DoPo
140348H		41	140305H	FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC/O B. 140305H C. TEXT D. REF J#30; CAP-1 AND CAP-2 REC'D SAF AT ABOVE TIME. EN COORDS XD840386, 847377. FIRED 3 ARTY CONCENTRATIONS. CAP-1 REC'D 100 RDS AT XD836380, CAP-2 REC'D 500 RDS AT XD843380.	DoPo G-2
140448H		42	131945Z	FM FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 13 MAY 67	
	140547H	43	132000Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #76 OF 132400H	
	140626H	44	132037Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #88 OF 132400H	
140754H		45	132140Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 97, AS OF 140600H MAY 67.	
140754H		46	132120Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 99 AS OF 140600H MAY 67.	
140822H		47		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/4 (REF: J# 180 OF 13 MAY) N. 100 LBS DOCUMENTS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
140827H		48	131820Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: SPL SUPPLEMENT TO SITREP NR 134-67 AS OF 132400H MAY 67.	
140828H		49	132338Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	
140833H		50	132830H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 132030H C. YD 960041 D. 3/K/3/26 PATROL SIGHTED 1 VC NEAR HOUSE. VC RAN WHEN HE SIGHTED PATROL; DROPPED GEAR WHEN HE FLED. E. PATROL FIRED 3 RDS 5.56MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. F. 1 FRENCH RUKSACK, 50LBS RICE, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PLASTIC SHEET, 1 CHICOM FIRST AID PACKET.	G-2
140835H		51		FM KHE SANH: A. 3A2 B. & C. INTEXT D. 3A2 AT XD 754464 FOUND TRASH SUCH AS EMPTY PLASTIC RICE BAGS PEPPER, DEHYDRATED CARROTS, ALSO FOUND SYRUM (ALBUMIN), 1 PAPER FROM UN LOG BOOK WITH FIGURES AND WRITING.	G-2
140844H		52	132158H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 3C2 B. 132158H C. XD 964619 D. PTL HEARD APPROX 5 ENEMY MOVING AROUND THEIR PSN. E. CALLED ARTY: 15 RDS WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK. MOVEMENT CEASED.	G-2
140845H		53	140830H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER (CONVOY) FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DEPARTED AT 140830H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	
140847H		54	132300Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: OPN CROCKET SITREP NR 3 AS OF 140600H MAY 67.	
140843H		55	132241Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 97 AS OF 140600H MAY 67.	
140932H		56	132235Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 89 AS OF 140600H MAY 67	
140933H		57	131645Z	FM SOP THIRDMARDIV: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 2 AS OF 132400H MAY 67.	
	140942H	58	140018Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (SOP KHE SANH)	
	140942H	59	132358Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
140943H		60	132320Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: HARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	
140944H		61	140833H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 140833H C. YD 147789 D. COMP ARTY BN REC'D 7 RDS ARTY FROM ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRING COUNTER BTRY.	DOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140946H		62	140830H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A CO 1/26 B. 140830H C. ZD 849417 D. MARINE WITH A CO ADMIN REAR PULLED PIN AND RELEASED THE SPOON OF AN M26 GRENADE CHARGER. E. CHARGER DETONATED RESULTING IN THE LOSS OF 2 FINGERS. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW. MARINE NOW AT KHE SANH BASE. G. 1 (NEC)	DoPO G-1
141000H		63		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER: CAPTAIN, USMC	
142020H		64	140845H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 140845H C. INTEXT D. AO CONTROLLED A/S AT YD 367338, 377340, 367333, RESULTING IN SECONDARY WP EXPLOSIONS.	G-2
142034H		65	140820H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/6A B. 140820H C. YD 832197 D. CAC/A/6A PATROL WAS CROSSING RICE PADDIES WHEN VC OPENED UP WITH 600 RDS. CAC/A/6A WENT INTO TREELINE AND RET'D 300 RDS AND 4 M79 RDS. E. CAC/A/6A CAME OUT OF TREELINE WHEN VC OPENED UP A 2D TIME. CAC/A/6A RET'D FIRE WITH APPROX 300 RDS. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS THEN RET'D TO CP.	DoPO G-2
142036H		66	141000H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 141000H C. YD 214745 D. 1 MAN FROM 11TH ENG'S HIT AND PARTIALLY RUN OVER BY BULLDOZER. E. PRIORITY MED EVAC CALLED. G. 1 (NEC)	DoPO
142037H		67	141010H	FM GOC WATCH OFFICER: ROAD RUNNER FROM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARRIVED AT 1010H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26 MTO.	
142048H		68	140730H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/9 PLT SWEEP B. 140730H C. YD 136683 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA REC'D FIRE FROM WELL-ENTRENCHED ENEMY MG. REC'D 400 RDS AW, 2 CHICOM GRENADES. E. RET'D 450 SA'S FIRE AND 6 M79 RDS. BROKE CONTACT. ARTY REQUESTED ON ENEMY PSN. F. 1 G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DoPO
142100H		69	140900H	FM 3/26: A. I/3/26 B. 140900H C. ZD 112001 D. 2/I/3/26 PATROL CHECKING OUT TRAIL. EXPLO/DEVICE WAS TRIPPED RESULTING IN 1 (USMC) WIA. 1 M26 GRENADE FIRED BY TRIP WIRE MADE OF SPRING. G. 1(NON MED EVAC)	DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141111H		71	141058H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 141058H C. YD 214740 D. REC'D 1 RD OF UNK TYPE ARTY FROM UNDETERMINED NORTHERLY DIRECTION. E. NONE	DOPO
141115H		72	140930H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 140930H C. YD 431379 D. WHILE TRAVELLING NORTHEAST TO THON TAN LUONG FOUND MANY PUNJI PITS, FIGHTING HOLES, AND BARBED WIRE. PTIS WERE 3x2x3FT, CAMO WITH 2FT STAKES. E. REMOVED CAMO FROM PITS.	G-2
141143H		73	141043H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 141043H C. YD 114700 D. REC'D 10-35 INCOMING RDS 82MM RDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORTAR FIRE. RESULTS UNK.	DOPO
141202H		74	140725H	FR 4TH MARS: A. K/2/4 B. 140725H C. YD384438 D. ENGRS LOC'D AP MINE W/½ LB CHINESE TNT AND ROCKS IN CAN. MINE HAD RELEASE FIRING DEVICE. E. 2/4 DISARMED AND TURNED OVER TO ENGRS.	G-2
141211H		75	141015H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 141015H C. YD134680 D. REC'D 25 INCOMING RDS 82MM MORT WHILE RESUPPLY WAS TRYING TO LAND. E. RET'D W/60MM AND 81MM AND AIR. F. 2 G. 25 (ALL EVAC).	DOPO
141220H		76	140945H	FR 3D RECON FWD: A. 3C2 B. 140945H C. XD945623 D. PTL FOUND A DEFENSIVE TRENCH AND BUNKER COMPLEX. BOTH APPEAR NOT 3 WEEKS OLD. TRENCH 12FT LONG, AND 3 FT DEEP. BUNKER 4X3X8FT, MADE OF LOGS AND EARTH. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. PTL CONTD ON MSN.	G-2
141232H		77	131630H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 D. REF J# 180 (13MAY) ADD 2 WPNS TO LINE M. M. 1 AK-47, 1 SOVIET 7.62 LMG (RPD)	G-2
141253H		78		FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 141153-141200H C. YD214741,168782 D. REC'D 5 RDS ARTY IN D BTRY POS. 1 DIRECT HIT ON POWDER PIT. NO RES OF TOTAL DAMAGE AS YET. E. NAVAL GUNS, USS ST PAUL, FIRING ON ABOVE COORDS.	DOPO
141258H		79		FR 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 141115-121OH C. YD359360 D. AO CONTROLLED 3 A/S ON VC DIGGING IN AT ABOVE COORD. RES IN 2 VC KIA (P). UNABLE TO OBS BECAUSE OF HEAVY CANOPY. J. 2	G-2
141259H		80	141253H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DPRTD 125 3H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 3/26.	
141308H		81	141130H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 141130H C. YD114700 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING FLAT TRAJECTORY MR, TYPE AND CAL UNK. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM AND ARTY, RES UNK.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	140316H	82	140238Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 89 140600H	
	140319H	83	140255Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
	140317H	84	140345Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT 1/4	
	140317H	85	140310Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1/3/26	
	140318H	86	140242Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 3 140600H	
	140318H	87	140253Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
	140319H	88	140254Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT A/1/26	
	140319H	89	140236Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 2 132400H	
	140320Z	90	140240Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 97 140600H	
	140407H	91	140527Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT 1/4	
	140407H	92	140532Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT AO	
	140408H	93	140428Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT 1/9	
	140408H	94	140550Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: REPT OF INF BN OPNS	
[illegible]	[illegible]	95	140500Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 4 142200H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	96	140531Z	FR III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
[illegible]	[illegible]	97	140215H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 140215H C. YD225744 D. REF #4 40 PERSONNEL AT COMP ARTY BN OBS'D TR%-10 STRIKES BEGINNING 0145H. CLOSEST TPQ-10 STRIKE TO ABOVE COORDS WAS AT YD190731 W/3 OR 4 OTHER STRIKES FOLLOWING. E. 1ARVN WIA AND POSS SOME CIVS INJURED. CMD LIAM SS INVESTIGATING. G. 1 (ARVN)	DOPO
[illegible]	[illegible]	98	140930H	FR KHE SANH: A. 1/26 B. 140930H C. XD845380, 845383 D. 1/26 C.O. VISITED CAC O AND DIST HQS AT KHE SANH (XD845380). HUONG HOA DIST. DISCUSSED EN ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA LAST NIGHT W/C.O. CAC O AND DIST CHIEF. BOTH WERE OF THE OPINION THAT EN FORCES CONSISTED OF 1PLAT W/MSN OF RECONNTR DIST HQS AND CAC CO. EN FIRED 500-600 RDS SA AND 2 GRENS DURING ACTION E. CAC O RET'D SA AND 105MM ARTY. DIST BELIEVES EN ARE PART OF 600 MAN MIXED VC/NVA GRP OPERATING IN THE AREA TO S AND SE. LAST REPTD LOCS WERE XD829321, 881360, 915363. DIST CHIEF BELIEVES THEIR MSN IS TO ATK LANG VEI GIDG CAMP, DIST HQS AND CAC CO AND HARASS KHE SANH AIRFIELD, AND INTERDICT RTE 9 E OF KHE SANH AIRFIELD.	DOPO
[illegible]	[illegible]	99	141100H	FR KHE SANH: A. CAC O B. 141100H C. XD845380 REF #'S 11,29,30,41 D. ARTY MSN WERE FIRED IN SPT OF CAC O W/GOOD TGT COV E. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA WAS CONDUCTED DURING AM BY CAC O W/NEG RES.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	100	141200H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY GIO LING B. 141200H C. YD214742, 168782 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING FM ABOVE COORDS: E. CRATER ANALYSIS DETERMINED RDS TO BE 122MM FM AZIMUTH 6170.	DOPO
[illegible]	[illegible]	101	140600Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT A/1/9	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141458H		102	140930H	FR 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 140930H C. YD339280 D. FOUND 2 LARGE HOUSES, 1 USED FOR SLEEPING AND 1 FOR COOKING., 3 BAMBOO SLEEPING AREAS (12X6FT) AND 3 COVERED FIGHTING HOLES. E. BURNED HOUSES AND SLEEPING AREAS AND CAVED IN HOLES.	G-2
141458H		103	141450H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1450H. NOTIFIED G-3,G-4,MTO,3/26.	
141503H		104	140525Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 90 141200H	
141510H		105	140610Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 98 141200H	
141510H		106	140320Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 98 141200H	
	141517H	107	140700Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
141517H		108	140549Z	FR III MAF COC: INFO REPT	
	141518H	109	140640Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 4 141200H	
	141518H	110	140657Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
141419H		111	140129Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGN EVENTS LOG 132000-140600H	
141522H		112	140630Z	FR 26TH MARS: PLANS SUMMARY (RETCON)	
141527H		113	141315H	FR MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 141315H C. YC895996 D. SPOTTED 1 BULLDOZER 75FT OFF ROAD NEXT TO TREELINE, APPEARED TO BE IN GOOD CONDITION. 10FT FM BULLDOZER SPOTTED 1 BACKHOE TOOL APPEARED TO BE RUSTED AND NOT USED RECENTLY.	G-2
141542H		114	140619Z	FR III MAF COC: NGF SPT SHIP DATA HANDBOOK: CHANGE TO	
142602H	141602H	115	140740Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT	
141610H		116	141515H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 141515H C. YD18827626 D. GIO LINH TOOK INCOMING RDS FM ABOVE COORDS. NR OF RDS AND DAMAGE UNK AT THIS TIME. E. C/2/40 FIRING ON ABOVE COORDS. G. 2	DoPO
141610H		117		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 0749-0802,XD724 487, A/S HIT CAMO BUNKERS, 90% ON TGT, 75% COVERAGE. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, 3 BUNKERS DAMAGED. 0827-0838,XD702 466, A/S HIT EN TROOPS, 75% ON TGT, 50% COV, NO FURTHER BDA. 0847-0906,XD831494, A/S HIT EN TROOPS, 90% ON TGT, 60% COV, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION W/ORANGE SMOKE.	G-2
141615H		118		FR KHE SANH: A. AF AO B. 140710-1025H C. TEXT D. 0830, FAC OBS'D THAT ENTIRE TRAIL NETWORK IN AREA XD7047-7051-6647-6651 IS BEING HEAVILY USED 0900,XD721511, 2 AW POS REPTD ON 12 MAY ARE NOW BEING CAMOUFLAGED.	G-2
141617H		119		FR KHE SANH: A. AO B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 090900932,XD835494, A/S HIT EN TROOPS, 90% ON TGT, 70% COV. NO FURTHER BDA. 0938-0942,XD835486, A/S HIT EN TROOPS, 75% ON TGT, 50% COV. NO FURTHER BDA.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 14-10 [redacted] 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141744H		131		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 141620-141727H C. YD214741 D. REF J#116: REC'D 15 RDS OF ARTY FIRE FM YD152775 AND YD137788. TOTAL OF 45 RDS INCOMING REC'D TODAY. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE. G. 4 (MINOR)	DoPo
141800H		132	140500Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM #134	
141800H		133		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-133 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
141800H		134		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] MAJ, USMC	
141805H		135	140850H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 140850H C. YD116697, 117695 D. FOUND 1 NVA CART BELT W/BLOOD, ADJACENT TO ARTY CRATER. 1 NVA KIA (P). E. CONT'D MSN. J. 1 M. NVA CART BELT W/GREN POUCHES.	OPO G-2
142807H		136	141700H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 141700H C. XD803443 D. USAF SPOTTED A/C REC'D SAF FM HILL 881 N, VIC XD778467. E. 81MM, ARTY MSN AND AIR REQUESTED.	OPO
141810H		137	140859Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (DASC)	
141831H		138		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 141555-164M C. YD114700 D. REC'D APPROX 10 INCOMING ARTY RDS SPORDACALLY AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. RET'D 82MM AND ARTY FIRE. RES UNK. G. 7 (MINOR)	OPO
141832H		139	141700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 141700H C. YD133680 D. SAW DEFINITY MOVEMENT, 75M TO THE FRONT. E. FIRED 14 RDS SAF, 3 RDS M-79. MOVEMENT WAS IN TRENCHLINE. SENT PTL TO SEARCH AREA.	OPO
141833H		140	141600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 141600H C. YD134680 D. REC'D 5 82MM RDS. E. CALLED FIXED WING A/S, 4 F8'S DROPPED 4 500LB BOMBS. SAW SUSPECTED BASE GATES FLY UP IN AIR. G. 2 (EVAC)	OPO
141834H		141	141530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 141530H C. YD123687 D. WHILE ON SWEEP, STOPPED TO RECON 1/60MM FIRE. FIRED APPROX 10 RDS. AFTER FIRE COMPLETED, REC'D 2 MORT RDS. E. TREATED GAS. MED-EVAC CALLED. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. G. 4 (1 EVAC)	OPO
141912H		142	141840H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 141700H C. YD214741 D. REC'D 1 RD ARTY FIRE FM YD124795. 40 ON STATION. COUNTER-BTRY FIRE CONT'S.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141914H		143	141740H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26 MARS. B. 141740H C. KHE SANH BASE. D. LAST ELEMENTS OF 26TH MARS CMD GRP ARRIVED THIS LOC AT 141740H. LAST ELEMENTS OF H&S/1/26 ARRIVED THIS LOC AT 1740H.	OPO
141920H		144	141700H	FM 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 141700H C. XD803443 D. REF J#136 E. COMPLETED A/S'S, 80% COVERAGE. FIRED ARTY, 2 RDS WP, 6 RDS HE W/UNK RES.	1 OPO
	141922H	145	141022Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: SPOT RPT (A9)	
	141922H	146	141021Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: SPOT RPT (1/4)	
141023H		147	141430H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 141430H C. XD997536 D. PTL FOUND A PIT SIZE COMPSITE, APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD. CAMP CONSISTED OF 25 FIGHTING HOLES, 2X3X2 FT, FORMING A PERIMETER. ALSO FOUND IN AREA SEVERAL LEAN-TO'S AND PLASTIC WATERPROOFING. E. LEAN-TO'S AND HOLES DESTROYED.	OPO G2
	141925H	148	141020Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: SPOT RPT (CAC/A/2D)	
	141926H	149	141024Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: SPOT RPT (CAMP ARTY BN)	
	141927H	150	141023Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: SPOT RPT (1/9)	
141950H		151	141925H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN REF J#142 B. 141925H C. YD214741 D. REC'D 4 RDS FM YD120796 E. COUNTER-FIRE CONT'S. F. 1 G. 2 (EVACED)	OPO
141951H		152	140930Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #99 OF 141800H	
142002H		153		FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 141740-1800H C. YD114700 YD115748 D. REC'D APPROX 10-15 RDS ARTY. E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY AND REQ'D AIR SUPPORT. RES UNK. G. 11 (3 EVAC)	OPO
142005H		154		FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN D. REF J#151; REC'D EN FIRE FM YD120796. GUN #3 FM D/2/12 TOOK DIRECT HIT, OUT OF ACTION. E. CHANGE LINE F TO READ E F. 2 (1 PREV RPT'D).	OPO
142013H		155	141500H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MARS B. 141500H C. YD183572 D. 12TH MARS PTL SAW ARROW MADE OF TREE LIMBS JUST OFF TRAIL, POINTING TOWARDS DONG HA. E. PTL MOVED ARROW 100 YDS AND POINTED IT IN A DIFFERENT DIRECTION.	OPO G2
142025H		156	141800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 141800H C. YD113677 D. FIRED ON EST 20 NVA. E. PHYSICALLY PURSUED TO N AMX RAN INTO APPROX 1 CO OF NVA. REC'D MANY SA RDS. F. 4 G. 12 I. 2 J. 12	OPO G2
142017H		157	141120Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #91 OF 141200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	142017H	158	141207Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT	
	142018H	159	141117Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4)	
	142019H	160	141118Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9)	
	142020H	161	141119Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
	142021H	162	141142Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DETECTION OF SAM IN DMZ AREA	
	142054H	163	141230Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
	142102H	164	141215Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	142103H	165	141210Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4)	
142103H		165		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, OIC, 1640-1941H, 1.3 HR VR D. RAN A/S ON SUSPECTED VC CP AT YD103615, 103690. GOOD AREA COVERAGE, NO BDA. RAN TRQ AT YD073424. VR OF ZONE B. NO SIGHTINGS.	G-1
142105H		167		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, OIC, 0900-1219H, 3.3 HR VR, TACA D. HIT FOLLOWING PREPLANNED TGTS W/FIXED WING. (1) YD116718, 200° OF TRENCH DESTROYED, 2 BUNKERS, 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. (2) YD135714, 12° OF TRENCH DESTROYED, 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. (3) YD157716, UNCOVERED NUMEROUS BUNKERS W/DAISY CUTTERS, DESTROYED 1 BUNKER AND 15 FOXHOLES. RAN 6 OTHER A/S'S IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 ON SUSPECTED MORT PSNS. YD118671, 7 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. YD123688, 8 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. YD114085, UNCOVERED 5-10 FIGHTING HOLES IN TREELINE. NEG SIGHTING OF BODILS.	G-2
142108H		168		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, OIC, 0700-0840H, 1.7 HR VR VR OF ZONE B. WORKED W/A/1/9 IN YD1368 AND ASSISTED RESUPPLY TO CON THIEN. NEG SIGHTINGS. SEVERAL FRESH TRAILS AND NEW BUNKERS AT YD0864,0964,0965.	G-3
142110H		169		FM 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF, OIC, 1130-1400H, 2.5 HR VR VR OF ZONES A,B,F. A/S CANCELLED DUE TO RAINSTORMS. VR LIMITED BY SAME. OBS'D WHAT APPEARS TO BE SMALL CAMP-SITE AT YD084648. OBS'D 20-40 BUNKERS IN YD077644. NEG PEOPLE OBS'D. RECOMMENDED FOR TRQ. OBS'D LARGE COLUMN OF BLACK SMOKE VIC YD1685. COULD NOT DETERMINE CAUSE.	G-4
142113H		170		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, OIC, 1500-1830H, 3.5 HR VR WORKED IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 AIRO. THEY REC'D INCOMING MORT RDS FM VIC YD130685. RAN FIXED WING ON TGT. ON SECOND PASS, 1/9 AIRO RPT'D THE GROUND TROOPS SAW A BASE PLATE FLY THRU AIR ON 2D BOMB RUN. NO OTHER BDA. RAN 2 A/S'S FOR 1/4 AIRO AT YD118750, SUSPECTED MORT PSNS. STRIKE UNCOVERED FIGHTING HOLES. NO OTHER BDA.	G-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC 14-17 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142121H		171	141050Z	FM 26TH MARS: OP CROCKETT SITREP #5 OF 141800H	
142122H		172	141815H	FM 3/26: A. C/1/13 B. 141815H C. YD897105 D. WHILE ON PTL AT YD897105, SIGHTED MOVEMENT ON RIDGE AT YD885099. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	OPO
142136H		173	142020H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 142020H C. XD981544 D. K CO OBS'D ONE LIGHT BLINK 3 TIMES, FOLLOWED BY 5 SEPARATE LIGHTS. NOTED TO BE MOVING IN A S DIRECTION AT AN AZIMUTH FM K/3/3 340°. E. ARTY MSN CALLED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	OPO
142152H		174	141135Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #99 OF 141800H	
142200H		175	141700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 141700H C. YD352360,358363 YD358359 D. AT 0730H, F/3/F MOVED TO SECURE SUITABLE LZ FOR MED-EVAC. WHILE MOVING TO LOC, MOVEMENT SIMILAR TO DIGGING AND TREE CHOPPING WAS HEARD AT YD358363, A/S REQ'D AND COMPLETED AT 1225H ENABLING 3/F TO SECURE LZ FOR MED-EVAC. WEATHER DELAYED MED EVAC. AFTER MED EVAC COMPLETED, 3/F JOINED CO IN MOVEMENT TOWARD DESIGNATED OBJECTIVE. 2/F LEADING MOVED INTO DIRECTION OF YD355359 SEARCHING AREA OF MORNING A/S. DISCOVERED LARGE VC BASE COMP. RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED AND OCCUPIED. A PORTION OF BASE CAMP HAD BEEN AFFECTED BY A/S. IN SEARCHING BASE CAMP, THE FOLLOWING WAS FOUND: 22 FRESHLY BUILT HUTS, INCLUDING MESSHALL, CLASSROOM, BARRACKS SUITED FOR A CO. BUNKERS 20X20 FT UNDER EACH HUT. MANY COVERED FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND. 6 HUTS WERE RIGGED W/EXPLO DEVICES (CHICOM GRENS W/TRIP WIRES), TRIP WIRE FOUND ALONG 2 SETS PJ'S. LEAD ELEMENTS MOVED THROUGH BASE CAMP. 1 VC SPOTTED IN SE DIRECTION. PT ELEMENT FIRED ON VC AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. E. F CO PROCEEDED IN DIRECTION OF OBJ W/REAR ELEMENTS DESTROYING BASE CAMP. ALL HUTS WERE BURNED AND BUNKERS SEARCHED. FIGHTING HOLES ALSO DESTROYED. ARTY WILL BE CALLED ON AREA IN MOVING THRU BASE CAMP. MARINE RUPTURED HIMSELF CARRYING A 60MM RD. MAN UNABLE TO MOVE AND HAD TO BE CARRIED QUITE A DISTANCE. THEY ARE NOW SET IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSNS AND MED-EVAC REQ'D AT FIRST LIGHT.	OPO G-2
142226H		176	142115H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 142115H C. XD979568 D. REF J#173: DURING ARTY MSN ON LIGHTS, I/3/3 HEARD VN TALKING ON THEIR FREQUENCY AND ALSO HEARD RES HITTING AT SAME TIME. (HEARD ARTY RES OVER RADIO). E. ADDITIONAL ARTY MSN CALLED. MARINE INTERPRETER MONITERING RADIO AT PRESENT.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142230H		177	142130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 REAR B. 142130H C. YD260570 YD264575 D. EST PLT OF VC SIGHTED BY AMB AT EN COORDS, MOVING SE TOWARD RAILROAD TRACKS. E. CAC P/2 INFORMED, AMB WITHDRAWN 1000M. REQUESTED ILLUM AND ARTY MSN.	OPO
142232H		178	141313Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
142233H		179	142050H	FM 3/26: A. CAC A/6 B. 142050H C. YD827177 D. CAC A/6 PTL, UPON ENTERING AMB SITE HAD A PF SPOT A MAN STANDING IN A YARD. PF THOUGHT MAN WAS A VILLAGER. PF APPROACHED MAN AND ASKED HIM QUESTIONS. PF THEN DECIDED MAN WAS A VC. VC RAN IN SW DIRECTION. CAC A/6 FIRED 15-20 RDS SAF AND 1 M-26 GREN. E. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CAC A/6 SET AMB APPROX 200M FM ORIGINAL SITE.	OPO
142235H		180	141600H	FM 26TH MAR: A. USSF B. 141600H C. LANG HUC HO (XD837364) D. VC WERE SEEN MOVING INTO AREA AND SETTING UP BASE. RPT'D BY USSF AGENT. RATED C/3 BY USSF. EST 100 VC. E. FIRED 2 RDS 105MM ARTY.	C-2
142237H		181	140905H	FM 26TH MARS: A. RECON TM 2A2 B. 140905H C. XD872371 D. SPOTTED LIGHT AT ABOVE COORDS AND TIME SHINING ON GROUND AS IF LOOKING FOR SOMETHING. SPOTTED ANOTHER LIGHT TO WEST OF ABOVE COORDS BLINKING ON AND OFF. 3 FLASHES AT A TIME AS IF IN ANSWER TO FIRST LIGHT. 2D LIGHT APPEARED TO BE COMING FM A VILLE IN THAT AREA. FIRE MSN CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE. E. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	OPO
142238H		182	141332Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP GROCKETT SITREP #05 OF 141800H	
142240H		183	141314Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #091 OF 141800H	
142255H		184	142200H	FM 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 GP B. 142200H C. XD803543 YD773459 D. OBS'D ORANGE LIGHT FOR 5 MINUTES. POSS CAMPFIRE. E. 81MM MSN FIRED. 200 RDS WP, 12 RDS HE, GOOD EFFECT ON TGT. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.	OPO
142257H		185	142130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 REAR B. 142130H C. YD262570 D. REF J#177: E. CALLED ILLUM. WHEN ILLUM ARRIVED, VC WERE GONE. WILL RELOCATE AMB FOR POSS INTERCEPTION OF VC.	OP
142352H		186	141307Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (IMMEDIATE)	
142353H		187	142310H	FM 3DMARS: A. 3/3 B. 142310H C. XD9147 D. CO OF B/1/40TH OBS'D A SINGLE RKT LAUNCHING BY THE TAIL OF THE RKT AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. AZIMUTH FM 1/40TH TO LAUNCHING 4000 MILS. RKT (SUSPECTED) APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LAUNCHED IN A N DIRECTION. E. 3D2 RECON TM NOTIFIED. RPT'D NEG SIGHTINGS.	OBO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC 14-15 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142359H		188	142145H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 142145H C. YD214740 D. 3 MAN LP, B/1/4, MADE WRONG TURN INTO FR MINE FIELD. E. ONE MINE DETONATED. F. 1 G. 2 (MED-EVACED)	OPS
142400H		189		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 MAY 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 MAY 67.	
	150010H	2	141422Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 99 AS OF 141800H.	
150050H		3	141700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM NR 134.	
	150050H	4	141550Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP NR 738 AS OF 142400H MAY 67.	
150059H		5	141105Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD AS OF 132400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		6	141800H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. D/1/9 (REF: J# 156 OF 14 MAY 67) B. 141800H C. YD 116675 THRU YD 117679 D. MADE CONTACT WITH EST 1 CO NVA, REC'D HEAVY SA'S AND GRENADES, ALSO 10-12 82MM MORTARS. ENEMY ATTEMPTED PROBE OF LINE BY THROWING SHATCHEL CHARGES. E. RET'D FIRE AND DROVE ENEMY IN SW DIRECTION, RESULTING IN 6 USMC KIA AND 11 USMC WIA (8 MED EVAC) AND 3 USMC MIA. 27 NVA KIA (C), 50 NVA KIA(P). F. 6 (4 PREV RPT'D) G. 11 (8 MED EVAC) H. 3 I. 27 (2 PREV RPT'D) J. 50 (12 PREV RPT'D)	DOPO C.T.
[illegible]		7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 134-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] MAJOR, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]		8	141600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 100 AS OF 142400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		9	141600Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 92 AS OF 142400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		10	141830H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. D/1/9 B. 141830H C. YD 117674 D. WHILE MED EVAC WAS UNDERWAY 1 UH34 WAS HIT IN TAIL SECTION. E. HELO SET DOWN BY PILOT NEAR D/3. HELO HIT DECK SO HARD THAT WHEELS AND TAIL SECTION WERE BROKEN OFF. NO CAS. EXTRACTION SHOULD TAKE PLACE TOMORROW.	DOPO
[illegible]		11	141449Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE	
[illegible]		12	141405Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE	
[illegible]		13	140630Z	FM CO, DET B-52, SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP NR 57 AS OF 141200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		14	141700Z	FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 6 AS OF 142400H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150300H		15	150201H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. B/1/13 B. 150201H C. YD 536322 D. REC'D 25-30 INCOMING MORTAR RDS. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES REPORTED. RDS CAME FROM DIRECTION OF COORDS YD 555334. E. COULD NOT GET IMMEDIATE FIX. FIRED ILLUM FROM DISTRICT HQ'S TO OBSERVE. MORE DETAIL REPORT TO FOLLOW AFTER ANALYSIS.	DoPo G-2
150337H		16	150145H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 150145H C. YD 340690 YD 340688 D. PATROL CONTACTED AT SOUTH END OF COMPOUND. REC'D AW/FIRE FROM EST 12 VC. E. RETURN FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. G. 5	DoPo G-2
150[illegible]H		17		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ'S B. INTENT C. YD 5234 D. FOLLOWING MORTAR ATTACK ON B/1/13, PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ'S REC'D SA'S FIRE AND APPROX 45 RDS 60MM MORTAR. FOURTH MARINES LAUNCHED REACTION FORCE TO PHONG DIEN AND SUPPORTED BY FIRE.	DoPo G-2
150430H		18	150330H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/4 (HILL #51) B. 150330H C. YD 549283 YD 545263 D. REC'D 8 RDS 57MM RR AND 50 RDS OF SA'S FIRE. E. RET'D 10 81MM MORTAR RDS AT SUSPECTED PSN. FIRING CEASED.	DoPo G-2
150432H		19	141745Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 100. AS OF 142400H MAY 67.	
150505H		20	150248H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ'S B. 150248H C. YD 528348 D. REPORTED RECEIVING SA'S [illegible] FIRE VIC YD 505339, YD 509342, AND YD 510346. ARTY WAS REQUESTED FROM THIS HQ'S. AT APROX 150300H DISTRICT HQ'S REC'D 45 RDS INCOMING 60MM RDS AND EN AW'S FIRE FROM VIC YD 525335. E. ARTY FIRED REINFORCING FIRES FOR PHONG DIEN. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED AT 150420H.	DoPo G-2
150[illegible]H		21	150320H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. GAG/P3 B. 150320H C. YD 178588 D. GAG/P3 REC'D MORTARS, SA'S, AND SHATCHEL CHARGES. E. ENEMY SUPRESSED WITH SA'S. AND ARTY. MED EVAC REQUESTED FOR CASUALTIES. F. 3 (1 USMC) (2 FF) G. 9 (5 USMC) (4 FF)	DoPo G-2
150[illegible]H		22	150420H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON TEAM (1A1) B. 150420H C. XD 831481 D. 1A1 OBS'D 2 LIGHTS AT ABOVE TIME/ COORDS. CALLED IN ARTY WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. E. 1 LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
150[illegible]H		23	142145Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 101 AS OF 150600H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIMES IN	TIMES OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150643H		24	150415H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. D/1/9 B. 150415H C. YD 114674 D. WHILE SETTING IN DEFENSE, LINES WERE PROBED BY UNK SIZE FORCE. E. RET'D MG FIRE. I. 1	DoPo G-2
150645H		25	150345H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. D/1/9 B. 150345H C. YD 114674 D. REC'D APPROX 4-5 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE AT 150345H. NO RDS LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER. E. CALLED ARTY. RESULTS UNK.	DoPo G-2
150729H		26	150710H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DPRTD 0710H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 3/26, 4TH MARS	
150730H		27		FR 9TH MARS: A. M/1/9 B. 150600-0630H D. WHILE SITTING IN GO DEFENSIVE POS REC'D 40 82MM RDS, LINES BEING PROBED BY EN. E. CALLED IN ARTY AND RET'D SA FIRE, M-79 AND M-60. G. 2	DoPo G-2
150742H		28	150740H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE DPRTD AT 0740H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, PMO, 3/26, 4TH MARS.	
	150804H	29	142130Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 100 142400H	
150804H		30	140215Z	FR CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOTREP 60	
150805H		31	142000Z	FR CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 14 MAY 1067	
150806H		32	140650Z	FR CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOTREP 61	
	150807H	33	141918Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT B/1/13	
	150807H	34	141917Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT D/1/9	
150827H		35	150320H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAG/F-3 B. 150320H C. YD178588 D. REF J# 21 DELETE REC'D MORT RDS, ADD REC'D 20-25 SATCHEL CHARGES IN PERIMETER. E. NO CHANGE. CORRECT GAS FIGURES BELOW. F. 1 (USMC) 3 (PF) G. 15 (USMC) 12 (PF) H. 1(PF)	DoPo G-2
150829H		36	142250H	A. MAG-16 B. 142250 H C. YD725275 D. UH1E FM VMO-3 TOOK LIGHT SA FIRE RESULTING IN NO HITS.	
150830H		37	142300Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 101 150600H	
150830H		38	150315H	FR 9TH MARS: A. C/3D SP BN B. 150315H C. YD242612 D. AT APPROX ABOVE TIME YFU-59 REC'D A DEMO CHARGE IN HIS PORT SIDE FWD. HOLE WAS BLOWN IN BOTTOM OF HULL, APPROX 3FT IN DIAMETER. CHARGE WAS UNK TYPE. CRAFT BEACHED AT LCU RAMP DONG HA.	DoPo G-2 G-4
150852H		39		FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 150600-0740H C. YD113675 D. R RF J# 27 PERIMETER PROBED BY APPROX NVA CO, NVA WOULD PULL BACK MORT W/82MM AND TRY TO PROBE AGAIN. ALSO USED SA. HAVE REC'D OVER 50 82MM RDS. E. FIRED SA, THREW GRENS, RET'D 60MM AND M-79, CALLED AIR. F. 1 G. 4 (2 PRF' REPTD)	DoPo G-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted] 15-4 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]		40	150700H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/26 B. 150700H C. YD534320 D. 1 MAN WAS WALKING PAST TRASH BARREL W/A FIRE BURNING. THE MAN WAS ABOUT 5 FT FM BARREL WHEN A SUSPECTED GREN IN THE BARREL EXPLODED. REC'D WOUNDS IN RIGHT ARM, CHEST AND ABDOMEN. E. EMERG MED EVAC CALLED. INVEST WILL BE CONDUCTED G. 1 (NBC)	DoPo 6-1
[redacted]		41	150815H	FR 3D RECON: A. 3B2 B. 150815H C. YC895996 D. PTL, UPON INSERT MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR OF VC. PTL REC'D SA/AW FIRE FM AROUND THEIR POS. 5 VC ACTUALLY SIGHTED-MORE BELIEVED TO BE IN AREA. MOST FIRE CAME FM S AND E OF THEIR POS. UNITS UNK. E. GUNSHIPS ON STATION MADE PASSES AND DIRECTED FIXED WING. PTL EXTRACTED 0840H. MORE TO FOLLOW AS AVAILABLE.	DoPo 6-2
[redacted]		42	150730H	FR 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 150730H C. YD083473 D. LOC'D TEMPORARY REST AREA FOR UNK SIZE UNIT. EST 2 WEEKS OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA DISCOVERED 3 TORN DOWN HUTS CONSTRUCTED OF POLES AND GRASS (8X3X4FT). TRAIL LED THRU AREA. F. EMPTY C-RATION CANS, 1 US FLARE, 3 SOCKS, RADIO BTRY, 2 EXPENDED US POP-UPS, 4 GOOD US POP-UPS, 200 RDS 7.62 LINKED, 25FT COMM WIRE, 500 RDS 7.62 IN BANDOLIER, 1 US HELMET (CAMO COVER), 1 PR JUNGLE UTILS W/HOLES AND BLOODSTAINS, 1 US HELMET LINER, OTHER ASST'D GEAR.	6-2
[redacted]		43	150821H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 150821H C. YD114700 D. REC'D APPROX 3-5 INCOMING RR RDS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY. RESUME.	DoPo 6-2
[redacted]		44	150900H	FR 4TH MARS: A. CONVOY B. 150900H C. YD599309 D. CONVOY FOUND 250 LB BOMB ON RTE 1 AT ABOVE COORDS. E. EOD NOW DISARMING BOMB.	DoPo 6-2 6-4
[redacted]		45	150915H	FR 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 150915H C. YD093037 D. AT 0915H SQD PTL OBS'D AT ABOVE COORDS MINESWEEP THK HIT MINE RESULTING IN 4 CAS. E. REQUESTED EMERG MED EVAC G. 4	DoPo 6-2 6-4
[redacted]		46	1422152	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 7 150600H	
[redacted]		47		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-47 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connor CAPT, USMC.	
[redacted]		48		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] CAPT, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
151019H		49	150115Z	FR III MAF GOC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
151037H		50	151015H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGRS B. 151015H D. 3 ELECTRICALLY DETONATED MINES FOUND 1000M N OF CK PT 65. MINES DETONATED	DOPO G-2
151042H		51	150001Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 93 150600H	
151043H		52		FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 150845-0947H C. YD114700 D. REC'D APPROX 7-10 RR AND 82MM RDS. RDS CONT'D SPORADICALLY. E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY. RES UNK G. 1 (MINOR)	DOPO
151049H		53		FR 9TH MARS: A 1/1/9 B. 150600-0855H C. YD113675 D. RIF J#'S 27,39 NVA STILL PROBING LINES, REC'D UNK MR 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER CAUSING SOME CAS. NVA BODY COUNT TAKEN AND SEVERAL WPNS. E. RET'D FIRE W/60MM, SA, M-79. FIXED WING. NO MED EVAC HAS BEEN ABLE TO COME IN . . F. 1 (PREV REPTD) G. 9 (4 PREV REPTD) I. 10 J. 20 M. 2 CHICOM MK'S, 2 AK-47, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL.	DOPO G-2
151114H		54	151000H	FR 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 151000H C. YD368895 D. REAR ELEMENT OF 2/9 CP HIT B Y EST 7 EN FM 3 DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. CP ELEMENT RET'D HEAVY FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). EN WEARING GREEN UNIFS, CART BELT, AND HELMET AND ARMED W/RUSSIAN SMG. I. 1 M. 1 RUSSIAN SMG	DOPO G-2
151117H		55	150930H	FR 3/26: A. E/3/26 B. 150930H C. ZD003037 D. REF J#45 FOUND 1 MORE MINE, DESTROYED IN PLACE. CORRECT CAS COUNT IS 11 WIA'S. ALL 11 MED EVACED. E. WRECKER DISPATCHED TO PICK UP DAMAGED TRK G. 11 (4 PREV REPTD)	DOPO
151113H		56	151045H	FR 12TH MARS: A. 1ST 8" HOW BTRY B. 151045H C. YD315550 D. M-55 IN CONVOY FM HAI LANG TO DONG HA HIT 3 ELECTRICALLY DETONATED MINES. EMERG MED EVAC FOR 2 WIA REQUESTED. MED EVAC ARRIVED 1102H. G.2	DOPO
151120H		57	151025H	FR GOC W.O.: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO SHAWNEE ARRIVED AT 1025H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
151135H		58	151125H	FR 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 (-) B. 151125H C. 3/3 CP D. K/3/3 REPTD THIS POS AT ABOVE TIME EN ROUTE TO 3D MARS POS.	
151146H		59	150311Z	FR III MAF GOC: TGT SCHEDULING	
151150H		60	151110H	FR 26TH MARS: A. RECON B. 151110H C. XD784421 D. FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 4'x5'x6FT. 1 BUNKER HAS 2 ENTRANCES FACING N AND W. BUNKERS ARE ROOFED W/3 LAYERS OF LOGS W/DIRT ON TOP. BUNKERS UNDAMAGED. E. BUNKERS UNDAMAGED.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151153H		61	151000H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3/C/1/26 B. 151000H C. XD803445,799 459 D. PIAT PTL OBS'D SMOKE FM WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CAMP FIRE. FIRED ARTY MSN. WHEN WP RD WAS FIRED A LARGE PUFF OF WHITE STEAM OR SMOKE APPEARED OVER THE CAMPFIRE. IT APPEARED AS IF AN ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO PUT THE FIRE OUT. E. FIRED 6 RDS WP-8 RDS HE. PTL IS NOW MOVING TOWARD AREA TO SEARCH IT OUT.	G-2
151158H		62	151100H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 151100H C. YD214740 D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. NEG DAMAGE. E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FM COMP ARTY BN.	DOPO
151159H		63	151115H	FR 3/26; A. 3/26 B. 151115H C. 3/26 CP D. 1/C/2/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO 3/26 AT ABOVE TIME.	
151200H		64		FR 3/26: A. K/3/26 D. REF J#'S 45,55 CORRECTION TO LINE C. 14 TOTAL, 12 MED EVACED, 2 MINOR C. 14 (11 PREV REPTD).	DOPO
151210H		65	151157H	FR COC W.O.: CONVOY FM SHAWNEE TO PHU BAI DPRTD AT 1157H. NOTIFIED G-3,G-4,MTO,3/26	
151211H		66	151120H	FR 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 151120H C. TEXT D. AO OBS'D AND FIRED AT 2 MEN W/BUNDLE OF GEAR IN A BOAT AT YD583265. MEN WEARING BLK SHIRTS AND BLK SHORTS. 2 MORE BOATS SPOTTED AT YD599264 AND ARTY MSN WAS REQ'D.	G-2
151213H		67		FR 26TH MARS: A. 3/C/1/26 D. REF J# 61 E. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF EN ACTIVITY.	G-2
151230H		68	150309Z	FR III MAF COC: SPOT REPORT (AN LO BRIDGE)	
151231H		69	142345Z	FR FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS (ASHAU VALLEY)	
151232H		70	142355Z	FR FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS (KHE SANH)	
151240H		71	150950H	FR 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 150950H C. YD377443 D. PT FIRE TM DETONATED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE 105MM RD RIGGED CHEST HIGH IN BAMBOO HEDGEROW. 4 WIA'S AND ? 1 KIA E. CALLED MEDEVAC MED EVAC FOR 3 AND PRIORITY FOR 2. F. 1 G. 4	DOPO
151242H		72	151215H	FR 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 151215H C. ZD001039,YD998036 D. MINE SWEEP DETAIL WAS RETURNING FM SWEEP, DETONATED 2ND MINE.MADE FM BAMBOO AND TAPE. SECOND MINE OF SIMILAR TYPE WAS FOUND 25M FM FIRST. ENGRS STATE THAT MINES WERE LAYED AFTER AREA HAD BEEN SWEPT BECAUSE DIRT COVERING WAS FRESH AND WOULD HAVE BEEN SPOTTED DURING SWEEP. REC'D 40 RDS SA FIRE FM SWEEP VIC YD998036 WHILE AWAITING MED EVAC. E. WRECKER RECOVERED DAMAGED M-35. SECOND MINE BLOWN IN PLACE. F. 34 (12 MED EVAC (ALL PREV REPTD)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]307H		73	151015H	FR 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGRS B. 151015 D. REF J#50 D. ENGR OFFICER REC'D FRACTURED EAR DRUM G. 2	
[illegible]510H		74		FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY E. REF J# 62 6X6 TRK HAD SMALL HOLES IN GAS TANK, WATER TRAILER HAD FLAT TIRE.	DOPO
[illegible]512H		75	150240Z	FR 3DMARDIV COC: PRAIRIE SITREP 101 150600H	
[illegible]1H		76	151135H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC/P2 B. 151135H C. YD302561 D. RPT'D FM RELIABLE SOURCE, 1 CIV BUS HIT AT MINE AT YD302561. ALSO 1 AMERICAN MILITARY VEHICLE (SERVICE UNK) HIT MINE. ALSO REPTS 4 VC HIDING IN VILLAGE NE OF HWY 1, 400M FM MINE SITE. E. SENDING SQD TO INVEST.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]13H		77		FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 150600-1100H C. YD113675 D. REF J#'S 27,39,53 WHILE MED EVAC WAS BEING MADE NVA STARTED HEAVY SA ATTACK AND 82MM ON D/1/9 PERIMETER. D CONFIRMED 60 82MM SINCE 0600H THIS MORNING. E. MED EVAC WAVED OFF. RET'D FIRE W/60MM, M-79, SA AND ARTY. F. 5 (1 PREV REPTD) G. 17 (9 PREV REPTD) H. 3 (PREV REPTD) I. 10 (PREV REPTD) J. 30 (PREV REPTD) M. 2 MG'S, 2 AK-47, 1 .45 PISTOL (PREV REPTD).	DOPO G-2
[illegible]5H		78	151145H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 3/B/1/9 B. 151145H C. YD116674 D. AT 151145H 3/B VIC ABOVE COORDS WAS SETTING IN PERIMETER FOR NEW LZ WHEN 3/B REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA, 60MM, M-79 G. 11	DOPO
[illegible]7H		79	151301H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 151301H C. YD214740 D. 1 RD ARTY (UNK CAL) HIT BTRY D 2/12 GUN NR 6 PARAPET. NO DAMAGE.	DOPO
[illegible]8H		80		FR 9 TH MARS: A. CAC/P3 D. REF J#135 ADDTION TO CAS FIGURES (EN). SEE LINES I AND J. I. 2 J. 25	G-2
[illegible]9H		81	141800Z	FR 12TH MARS: HIGHRISE SUMMARY 140001-142400H	
[illegible]0H		82	142211Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT LOG 142000-150600H	
[illegible]1H		83	142345Z	FR FWAN OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	
[illegible]2H		84	150211Z	FR III MAF COC: END HAZE	
[illegible]3H		85	150150Z	FR CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE: USS EDSON 5/54	
[illegible]4H		86	142943Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP 6 142400H	
[illegible]6H		87	144653Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
[illegible]7H		88	142350Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC/P3	
[illegible]8H		89	150330Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 2/9	
[illegible]8H		90	150356Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT D/1/9	
[illegible]0H		91	142300Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 12TH MARS OPCON	
[illegible]9H		92	150147Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: RECON CAPABILITY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	151410H	93	1423202	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOTREPT 3/3	
	151412H	94	150130Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOTREPT C/3D SP BN	
	151413H	95	150129Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT D/1/9	
	151413H	96	150302Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOTREPT 1/4	
	151414H	97	150241Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOTREPT 1/4	
151415H		98	150347Z	FR III MAF GOC: ARVN INFO	
151415H		99	151350H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 151350H C. YD250822 D. COMP ARTY BN REPTS SIGHTING 35 SMALL BOATS AT MOUTH OF BEN HAI RIVER. E. NEG	C-2
151422H		100	151245H	FR 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 C.O. B. 151245H C. XD776455 D. PT ELEMENT FOUND 4 BUNKERS. EVIDENCE OF USE WITHIN PAST 2 DAYS. FOUND FRESH SANDAL PRINTS APPROX 1 DAY OLD. FOUND 2 CHICOM CHIEN POUCHES. FOUND MOSQUITO NETTING W/BLOOD. E. BUNKERS BLOWN.	C-2
151430H		101	151408H	FR GOC W.O.: CONVOY FM SHAVMEN TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1/0?H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 3/26.	
151445H		102	151345H	FR 26TH MARS: A. 3D RECON BN B. 151345H C. XD927377 D. 1ST INSERTION A/C REC'D FIRE FM W OF INSERTION. [illegible] LOC UNK. 1 MAN INJURED LEAVING HELO, SPRAINED ANKLE. REMOVED FM ZONE.	DoPo C-2
151445H		103		FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 D. REF J#156 (14MAY) J#6 3. [illegible] FOUND IN GOOD CONDITION. 2 OTHERS STILL MISSING. 4. [illegible] MIA E/6 2 (3 PREV REPTD)	DoPo
	151500H	104	142751 Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT D/1/9	
	151450H	105	142110Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT 2/4	
	151450H	106	142042Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT PHONG DIEN DIST HQS	
	151500H	107	151300H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 151300H C. YD371371 D. LEAD ELEMENTS OF F CO REC'D 10 SA RDS FM RIGHT FLANK RESULTING IN 1 ER KIA AND 2 ER WIA. E. F CO [illegible] FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEGRES. MED EVAC REQ'D AND COMPLETED 1340H. F. 1 G. 2	DoPo
151510H		108	150350Z	FR 3D MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 102 151200H	
151510H		109	150539Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 102 151200H	
	151440H	110	150537Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: CROCKETT SITREP 7 150600H	
	151500H	111	150500Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT CAC 3D MARDIV	
	151410H	112	150520Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT E/2/4	
	151511H	113	150539Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT 3/26	
	151511H	114	150524Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT B/3D ENGRS	
	151511H	115	150505Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
	151512H	116	150336Z	FR 3D MARDIV GOC: SPECIAL INCIDENT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENTRY NUMBER	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	117	151450H	FR 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 151450H C. XD775457, 778469 D. SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CAMPFIRE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. ARTY CALLED, RES TO FOLLOW.	G-2
[illegible]	118	151405H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 151405H YD115694,124711 D. REC'D INCOMING 5-6 82MM MORTS AND 3 ARTY RDS. E. R ET'D FIRE W/81MM, RES UNK.	DoPO
151532H	119	150538Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 93 150600H	
151529H	120	150600Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
[illegible]	121	151450H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 151450H C. YD1147[illegible]0 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING RR RDS AND 4 MORT RDS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ 81MM. RES UNK. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DoPO
[illegible]	122	151540H	FR [illegible]16: A. 282ND AVN CO B. 151540H C. YD5628 D. ARVNS HAD VC SURROUNDED W/RIVER TO VC BACK. 25 VC KIA (C) SO FAR.	G-2
[illegible]	123	150930H	FR MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 150930H C. YC895907 D. 5 VC RAN ACROSS ROAD INTO BUSHES, HEADED S AND CARRYING RIFLES. E. NFG	G-2
[illegible]	124		FR 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. XD830436 D. 7 VC SPOTTED AT ABOVE COORDS. E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	G-2
[illegible]	125	150545Z	FR 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP 8 151200H	
[illegible]	126	150557Z	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 94 151200H	
[illegible]	127	150624Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 3/B/1/9	
[illegible]	128	150601Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC-P3	
[illegible]	129	150633Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT 1ST 8" HOW BTRY	
[illegible]	130	150625Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT D/1/9	
[illegible]	131	150712Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT D/1/9	
[illegible]	132	151230H	FR 9TH MARS: A. CAC/P2 B. 151230H C. YD301561,285535 D. 1 USMC M-55 (SP) VEH HIT MINE COMPOSED OF 4 155MM RDS. MINE DETONATED ELECTRICALLY. UPON ARRIVAL AT VEHICLE CAC/P2 PTL REC'D 75-100 RDS SA FM W. VEH WAS INOPERATIVE AND WILL HAVE TO BE TOWED IN. CONTINUING TO REC SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE. E. QUAD 50 FM VIC CAC/P2 HAS SENT TO ASSIST CAC/P2. PTL RET'D FIRE AND CALLED ARTY ON EN POS ASSISTED BY QUAD 50. WRECKER DISPATCHED TO RETRIEVE DAMAGED VEHICLE. GUNSHIP ON STATION. G. 1 (MINOR) REF J# 76	DoPO
[illegible]	133	151400H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 CP B. 151400H C. YD115678 D. REC'D 20 RDS 82MM MORTS FM UNK POS. RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA (1 USMC REPORTER) .E. AO TRIED TO FIND MORT POS AND CALLED ARTY AT YD115762 F. 1 G. 10	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	1-4	151425H	FR 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 151425H C. XD930436 D. REF J# 124 INVEST OF SIGHTING REVEALED PEOPLE TO BE FR MONTAGNARDS.	DePD
	1-5	151540H	FR 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 GP B. 151540H C. YD114675 LL2664 D. REC'D 20 RDS 82MM MORTS FM ABOVE COORDS. I. 7 LLED AIR ON ABOVE COORDS. F. 1 G. 1(MINOR)	DoPD
	1-6		FR 26TH MARS: A. 3D RECON BN 2AI HB. 151355-1505H C. YD117377 D. 30-150 PAX ENVELOPING LANDING TM IN VIC OF DESIGNATION. THEY WERE WEARING KHAKIS AND HELMETS. REC'D .50 CAL MG FIRE AND SA FIRE. MORT FIRE MSN CANCELLED DUE TO A/S. 8 KIA (C) BY TM AND CHOPPER CREW, 1 MIA (P) I. 8 J. 5	G-2
	1	141130H	FR 31ST MAR GOC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2
	1-3		FM ATI MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 150200-0400H C. TEXT D. APPROX 0200H, EST 2 VC CO'S ATTACKED PHONG DIEN, 1 CO FM NE AND 1 FM NE. VC HAD B-40'S, 60MM, AW'S AND SA'S. MOST 60MM MORTS LANDED IN MARKET PLACE AND VIETNAMESE REFUGEE CAMP. 3 RDS B-40 FIRED AT PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND 4 RDS FIRED AT PRIESTS QTRS. FATHER SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. FR CAS: 2 CIV KIA, 8 CIV WIA, 9 CIVS TAKEN AS HOSTAGES. EN CAS: 3 KIA (C), 10 KIA (P) CAPTURED EVA GAS MASK, M-44 AMMO, PACK, BATTLE DRESSING, 1 BLASTING CAP. AT AN LO, 1 VC KIA(C), 1 VCS AND 2 MINES CAPTURED) AT PHO TICH, VC DAMAGED BRIDGE (YD466406). FR CAS: 8 PF KIA, 1 CIV KIA (VILLE CHIEF), 5 WIA PF'S, 9 CIV WIA. VC CAPTD 3 M-2 CARBINES, 4 M-1 CARBINES, 2 M-1 RIFLES, 1 PRC-10 RADIO EN CAS: 1 VC CAPTD.	DoPD G-2
	1-8		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 151555-1600H C. YD114700 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS. E. NEG	DoPD
	1-10	151630H	FM 3/26: A. 3R ENGRS B. 151630H C. YD811145 D. NINES REC'D SPORADIC SAF FM ABOVE COORDS, TOTAL OF 15 RDS. E. RET'D 20 RDS SA. SEARCH CONDUCTED OF AREA, FOUND HOLES IN AREA. COULD NOT CONF EN LOC	DoPD G-2
	1-11		FM 9TH MAR: A. D/2/9 B. 150600-1400H C. YD113675 D. ACT 5#77: EVA ATTACKING W/ SA'S & 25 CHICOM GRENS & RDS 82MM MORT, 4 82MM RKT RDS AND 10 SATCHEL CHARGES. E. RET'D FIRE W/ SA'S, 60MM, ARTY, M-79 AND GALLED A/S'S. ALL CAS PREV RPT'D EXCEPT 4 WIA. F. 5 G. 17 (13 EVAC) H. 2 I. 10 J. 30 M. ALL VCS PREV RPT'D EXCEPT 2 CHICOM GRENS: 2 CHICOM MG'S, 2 AT-47'S, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL.	DoPD G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	LOG #	TIME DEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311750H	142		FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 151145H [illegible] 151300H C. YD113675 D. REF #78: REC'D SPORADIC EN 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK PSN. E. CALLED AO F. 2 G. 15 (12 EVAC, 11 PREV RPT'D)	DOPO
1527 52H	143	151610H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 152610H C. YD114700 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS FM N, LOC UNK. E. NEG G. 1 (NON EVAC)	DOPO
151754H	144	150755H	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/9)	
151755H	145	150755H	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4)	
151756H	146	151500H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 151500H C. XD773459 D. LOC'D 2 RHIN BUNKERS W/5 M YDS OF BAMBOO AND DIRT. FOUND 2 DECEASED MALE BODIES INSIDE. APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 10 DAYS. E. DESTROYED BUNKER. DELETE 2 KIA (P), ADD 2 KIA (C). I. 2 J. -2 (KHE SANH - NOT CROCKETT)	G-2
151740H	147	151530H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 151530H C. XD773459 XD778469 D. SIGHTED 2 COLUMNS OF SMOKE AT XD778469. OBS'D FOR 25 MIN. UTILIZED AO TO OBS AREA. SMOKE SMOKE CEASED WHEN AO FLEW OVER AREA. ARTY MSN REQ'D. DENIED DUE TO A/C OVERHEAD. E. HI PLANNED FOR AREA.	G-2
151805H	148		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-148 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
151809H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] MAJ, USMC	
151845H	149	1509372	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (FLASH)	
151846H	150	151728H	FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC/3 B. 151728H C. XD842408 D. CO OF CAC/3 RPT'S POSS EPIDEMIC OF UNK NATURE IN HIS PSN. SIX CIVS COUGHING BLOOD AND OTHER SYMPTOMS. REQ'D MED OFFICER THIS PSN. E. SENT MED OFFICER TO CAC/3 PSN. WILL ADVISE RES.	OP
151827H	151	151800H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B. 151800H C. N/A D. 3/9 CHOPPED OPCON OF THEIR UNITS AT 1800H FM 3D MARS TO 9TH MARS.	OPC
151830H	152	150500H	FM CG 3D MARDIV. 3D MARDIV INTSUM #135	
151823H	153	151345H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 151345H C. XD824547 D. WHILE ON A LOG CUTTING DETAIL, A MARINE ACCIDENT LY DISCHARGED A .45 CAL PISTOL INFLICTING A WOUND IN RIGHT KNEE. E. INVESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED. RES TO BE FWD BY ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 (NEG)	OP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151922H		154	151630H	FM 9TH MAR: 1/A/1ST AMTRACS B. 151630H C. YD344656 D. FIRETM FM 1/A ERIPPED RIGGED CHICOM GREN A@ ABOVE TIME AND COORDS WHILE MOVING TO TEMPORARY PTL BASE. FOUR WIA, (3 EVACS, 1 REF'D TO DUTY). E. MED-EVAC COMPLETED 1725H. G. 4 (3 EVAC)	OPO
151925H		155	151020Z	FM 3D MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #103 OF 151800H	
151940H		156		FM 26TH MAR: A. USAF AO B. 151440-1700H C. TEXT D. (1) 15 MAW FOXHOLES AT XD708473-703479. (2) 6 MAW FOXHOLES, MORT PSNS, AND TRENCHES, XD822464. THESE EMPLACEMENTS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN LAST 24-48 HRS. (3) A/C REC'D SAF FM XD6953. (4) A/C REC'D HEAVY AWF (.50 CAL W/TRACERS) FM XD692493 AND XD690476. (5) TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED AT XD706476. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED AT XD690476. SEE #4 ABOVE.	G-V
151950H		157	151830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 151830H C. TEXT D. F/2/9 FOUND AREA PERFECTLY SUITED FOR LZ. 100M BY 300M AT XD362365. LZ WAS COMPLETELY SURROUNDED BY APPROX 100 COVERED FIGHTING HOLES THAT WERE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN LAST WEEK. FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOC'D IN TREELINE SURROUNDING LZ, AND CAN BE COMPLETELY COVERED BY FIRE (EXCELL FIELD OF FIRE). RECOMMENDED NOT TO USE. LZ LOC'D WITHIN 300M OF LARGE EN BASE CAMP DISCOVERED BY F/2/9 VIC YD357361.	G-V
151953H		158	151335H	FM 3D RECON BN (KHE SANH): A. 2A1 B. 151336H C. XD927377 D. PTL SURROUNDED SHORTLY AFTER INSERTION, HELOS REC'D SA/AWF ON LEAVING LZ. PTL OBS'D 25 AND EST 50-100 AROUND THEIR PSN. PTL REC'D SA/AWF AND .50 CAL AND 3 82MM MORT RDS. FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS MADE RUNS. TM WAS EXTRACTED. RES OF AIR UNK. E. 8 KIA (C), 5 KIA (P) BY EXCHANGE OF SAF BY PTL. I. 8 J. 5	OPO G-V
151955H		159	151750H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 151750H C. YD214742 D. GIO LINH REC'D 4 ARTY RDS INCOMING FM YD123930. NO DAMAGE. E. 2/94TH FIRING ON YD123930 G. 1 (MINOR)	OPO
151956H		160	151830H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 151830H C. YD214741 D. GIO LINH TOOK 8 RDS, 122MM FIRE FM YD123268007, 111158002. NO DAMAGE. TOTAL INCOMING THIS DATE, 25 RDS. TOTAL CAS, 7 WIA'S. E. NGF FIRED 20 RDS ON EN COORDS. G. 2 (MINOR)	OPO
151958H		161	151930H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 151930H C. YD315550 D. 8" HOW DAMAGED BY A MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. ARR AT 12TH MAR CP.	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN - OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
152003H	162		FM 4TH MARS: REF J#138: CATHELIN PRIEST PREV RPT'D AS SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, DOW.	
152010H	163	150617Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: NGFS	
152010H	164	150717Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 14 MAY	
152012H	165	151040Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #8 OF 151200H	
152013H	166	151038Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #94 OF 151200H	
152013H	167	150928Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #102 OF 151200H	
151[illegible]H	168	151800H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 151800H C. YD878298 D. 4 UHLE'S FM VMO-3 REC'D INTENSE SA/AWF RESULTING IN NO HITS. A/C FIRED BACK TOTAL OF 16,750 RDS 7.62 AND 48 RKTS. BDA- 10 HUTS DESTROYED AND 5 DAMAGED.	OPO
152025H	169		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 151745-1810H C. YD116700 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RR RDS FM UNK PSN. E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY. RES UNK.	OPO
152027H	170	151810H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 151810H C. YD115678 D. ON FIRETM LP, SUBJECT DISCHARGED WPN, ACCIDENTLY INJURING VICTEM. E. INVESTIGATION INITIATED. G. 1 (NEG)	OPO G-1
152034H	171		FM HUE TOC: AT 151950H, TOC RPT'S 1 VC PLT LOC'D A T YD293487. ARVN FIRING ARTY, 5 RDS 155MM.	OPO G-2
152042H	172		FM HUE TOC: AT 151530H, NAT'L POLICE RPTS 1 VC CO LOC'D AT YD096590. ARMED W/4 82MM MTR.	G-2
152[illegible]H	173		FM 9TH MAR: AO DEBRIEF, OIC, 0700-1000H, 3.3 HR VR DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING ON 3 CAMO PSNS AT YD068699, 1 SPN DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 1 KIA (C), 1 KIA (P). OBS'D 3 NVA W/BUSHES ON BACKS SITTING NEXT TO BOMB CRATER AT YD082738. FIRED 175MM GUNS DIDN'T COME CLOSE. NVA FLED TO TREELINE TO W. DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING ON 2 MORT PSNS AT YD123720. 1 PSN DESTROYED. OBS'D 2 CAMO PSNS AT YD153747. ONE APPEARED TO HAVE A LONG TUBE STICKING OUT, POSS RR OR ARTY PIECE. 3 NVA IN KHAKI OBS'D IN ONE PSN AND 2 NVA IN OTHER PSN. CALLED ARTY W/EXCELL COVERAGE. 3 KIA (P). RELIEVED ON STATION BY SACRED PAPA WHO WILL CONTINUE MSN ON TGT. I. 1 J. 4	OPO G-2
152103H	174		FM 9TH MARS: AO DEBRIEF, OIC, 0635-1025H, 3.9 HR VR, TACA CALLED FIVE FLIGHTS FIXED WING ON TGTS AT YD115671, 110677, 111679, 113681, 108682 IN SUPPORT OF D/1/9 AIRO AT YD113675. THIS UNIT REC'D MORT AND SAF FM W, SW, N OF THEIR PERIMETER PSN AROUND A DOWNED UH-34D. OBS'D 3 VC/NVA AT YD108682. RAN INTO HUT. FLIGHT #2-3 NAPALMED AND RKT'D SAME HUT. SECONDARY EXPLO. SMOKE OF GREY COLOR W/RINGS OF CREAM YELLOW, FIREBALL EFFECT, AREA BURNED FOR APPROX 1 HR. 3 NVA KIA (P). J. 3	OPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
152115H		175	151134Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #95 OF 151800H	
	152115H	176	151020Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3D RECON BN 2A1)	
	152115H	177	151033Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9 CP)	
	152115H	178	151035Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B 1/9)	
	152116H	179	151036Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/26)	
	152117H	180	150845Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9 CP)	
	152117H	181	150847Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC P/2)	
	152117H	182	151024Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4)	
	152118H	183	151025Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (4TH MARS)	
152119H		184	151030Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #9 OF 151800H	
152123H		185	152015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. RRS/1/4 B. 152015H C. YD258578 YD256589 D. AMB REC'D AWF FI APPROX 2-3 WPNS. E. CHANGING AMB TO YD256581.	OPO
152132H		186	151930H	FM HUE TOC: LAM SON 57 TERMINATED AT 151930H. RESULTS: FRD: 8 KIA, 57 WIA EN: 78 KIA (C), 50 KIA PROB, 3 VCC, 20 INDIV WPSN, 4 C/S WPNS.	OPO
152155H		187	151215H	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #103 OF 151800H	
152210H		188		FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 151145-1300H C. YD113673 D. REF J#142: TOTAL FR CAS SHOULD NOW READ 2 KIA AND 39 WIA (20 MED-EVAC). ADD CAPTD; 1 M2 RIFLE, 2 M2 CARBINES, 9 AK-47'S, 6 M-16'S, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL, 12 GRENS. E. GRENS DESTROYED. F. 2 (PREV RPT'D) G. 39 (15 PREV RPT'D) I. 10 (PREV RPT'D) J. 30 (PREV RPT'D). M. IN TEXT	OPO
152213H		189		FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC/3 B. RE J#150: SEVEN PEOPLE WERE EXAMINED (4 ADULTS, 3 CHILDREN) TWO WERE SERIOUS. TYPE OF DISEASE UNK. WILL EVAC TO 3D MED BN FOR INVESTIGATION OF DISEASE PROCESS.	OPO
	152233H	190	151345Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
	152223H	191	151032Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (D/1/9)	
	152223H	192	151220Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (REF MY 151025Z)	
	152225H	193	151310Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/A/1/9 AMTRACS)	
	152225H	194	151311Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP PARTY BN)	
	152226H	195	151344Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
152230H		196	150540Z	FM CG TF OREGON CHU LAI: MGTS ISSION REQUEST	
152234H		197	151349Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN OPNS	
152250H		198	152130H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 152130H C. YD158417 D. OP #2 HEARD NOISES ON E SIDE OF SLOPE OF HILL. HEARD CHOPPING AND FALLING OF TREES, APPROX 10M FM THEIR PSN. SHOT 3 FLARES, FIRED 3 M-26 GRENS. E. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] 1[illegible] 151[illegible]E FM 1ST MAR OOG: POSSIBLE ARC LIGHT STRIKES

[illegible] 000 1524-50E FM 3D DIV OOG: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 17 MAY

[illegible] 002 1540-57E FM 3D DIV OOG: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 16 MAY

[illegible] 002 [illegible] AT [illegible]: A. 2/26 B. 1525-30E C. YD355324
D. [illegible] CONDUCTING W.I.S. ONE 40MM RD EXPLODED OUT
[illegible] CAUSING SLIGHT INJURY TO ONE MAN. WOUND
[illegible]D BY SMALL CASING HITTING MAN. E. MED-EVACED
TO [illegible]. C. 1

[illegible] CLOSED FOR 15 MAY 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] 1st-1 161001-162400H

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 MAY 1967	[illegible]
161001H	2	151436Z	FM 3D DIV CCG: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #95 OF 151800H	
161015H	3	151436Z	FM 3D DIV CCG: OP CROCKETT SITREP #9 OF 151800H	
161027H	4	151447Z	FM 3D DIV CCG: FROG RPT (CONVOY EN RTE LUNH)	
161041H	5	151500Z	FM 3D DIV CCG: SITREP (B/1/9)	
161053H	6	151700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM #340	
161121H	7	151615Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP #9 AS OF 152400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE II SITREP #4 AS OF 152400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARINES: A. OA0/F2 B. 160035H C. YD 275377 D. REQ'D 300 RDS 105MM SA'S FROM [illegible] DESTRUCTION OF THEIR P.S. E. CALLED [illegible] F. 1(PT) G. 1 (MED EVAC)	Done
[illegible]	10	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV (CG): OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP #3 AS OF 152400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE JOURNAL ENTRIES FOR 10 [illegible] HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MATTER SET FORTH [illegible] MAJOR, USMC	
[illegible]	[illegible]		ADDED SIG DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	13	[illegible]	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/C/2/4 B. 160345H C. YD 433394 D. MAJ HEARD MOVEMENT TO HIS REAR, CALLED HALT, AND PERSONNEL REVERSED COURSE W/OUT ANSWERING. MAJ OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENGY AND 1 FRIENDLY MED EVAC. G. 2 (MED EVAC)	Done
[illegible]	14	151745Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP #96 AS OF 152400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	15	[illegible]	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 160001H C. 3/9 AREA OPNS FOR PER ABOVE DATE. D. ADD 12 VIA (USMC-NON EVAC) COMPLETE 2 USMC VIA RESULT OF ERRONEOUS RPTING. F. DELETE 2 G. ADD 12(NON EVAC)	Done
[illegible]	16	[illegible]	FM CO, DET E-5[illegible] OPN SHAW[illegible] SITREP #59 AS OF [illegible].	
[illegible]	17	[illegible]	FM 1ST MAR COC: [illegible] MESSAGE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160317H		17	151643Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 104, AS OF 162400H.	
	160430H	18	151749Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 10, AS OF 152400H MAY 67.	
	160431H	19	151747Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP NR 739, AS OF 152400H MAY 67.	
	160431H	20	151950Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9)	
	160432H	21	151910Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/6/2/4)	
	160446H	22	151705Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/2/4)	
	160447H	23	151748Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/F2)	
	160454H	24	152008Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 096, AS OF 152400H MAY 67.	
160515H		25	160125H	FM HUE TOC: MACV COMPOUND (THUA THIEN SECTOR HQ'S) B. 160212SH C. INTERT D. REC'D APPROX 25-30 RDS 60MM/82MM MORTAR. RES: LIGHT DAMAGE TO BLDGS. ALSO AT BA LANG (YD 906875) ARVN UNIT CAME UNDER MORTAR AND GRD ATK AT 021/H TO 0250H RESULTING IN 7 WIA (ARVN). MACV COMPOUND: 9 US WIA - THUA THIEN: 2 KIA AND 27 WIA (ARVN) - BA LANG: 7 WIA (ARVN) F. 2 (ARVN) G. 9 (US) 27 (ARVN)	DOPO 6-2
160532H		26	152032Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 104, AS OF 152400H MAY 67.	
160550H		27	152000Z	FM FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 15 MAY 67	
160600H		28	151250H	FM CO DET B-52 STRIKE SPOT: STRIKE FLIGHT SITREP NR 69 AS OF 152040H MAY 67.	
160600H		29	160430H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. CAC 25 B. 160430H C. YD 097523 D. PF OBS'D AND FIRED SA'S ON RPT'D 2 KM NEAR WIRE. ILLUM ARTY. MAG SIGHTING. E. WILL INVESTIGATE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO 6-2
160602H		30	152211Z	FR III MAF COC: SIGNEVENTS LOG 152000-160600H	
160603H		31	152335Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TEQ-10 PROGRAM	
160604H		32	152320Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 17MAY	
160611H		33	152335Z	FR FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TEQ-10 PROGRAM	
160611H		34	151920H	FR MAG-16: A. HMM-265 B. 151920H C. YD110674 D. A [illegible]-46A FM HMM-265 REC'D 5.6 MORT RDS IN THE ZONE RESULTING IN NO HITS.	DOPO 6-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160830H		35	160705H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 160705H C. YD214740 D. BN REC'D 5 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FM UNDET REMIRED DIRECTIONS. E. NEG	
160831H		36	160620H	FR KHE SANH: A. RECON B. 160620H C. XD844885 D. RECON OBS'D 1 LIGHT AT ABOVE TIME AND LOC. CALLED ARTY MSN. E. GOOD TOT COV, RDS UNK.	
160831H		37	160625H	FR KHE SANH: A. RECON B. 160625H C. XD827734869 D. RECON OBS'D 1 LIGHT AT ABOVE TIME AND LOC. CALLED FIRE MSN. E. GOOD TOT COV, RDS UNK.	
160832H		38	152200I	FR 3D MARDIV: PRAIRIE SITREP 105 160600H	
160833H		39	152247I	FR 4TH MARS: SHAWNEE SITREP 97 160600H	
160837H		40	160819H	FR GOC W.O.: ROUGH RIDER FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA DPT T O 0819H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 3/26, 4TH MARS.	
160845H		41		FR 3RD MARINES: PRAIRIE IV SITREP 105 AS OF 160600 H	
160854H		42		FR HUE GOC: A. LAM SON 57 D. REVISED FINAL RES: FR: 7 KIA, 72 WIA EN: 118 KIA, 4 VC/C 26 IND WPNS, 4 CREW SERVED WPNS.	
160910H		43	160830H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 160830H C. YD214741 D. REC'D 5 RDS ARTY (UNK CAL) FM YD157758. E. COUNTERBATERY FIRED W/UNK RES. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	
160923H		44	160805H	FR 9TH MARS: A. G/2/26 B. 160805H C. YD232625 D. TANK HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. WAITING RETRIEVER TO REP TO REAR G. 1 (USMC, MINOR)	
160924H		45		FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 151830-1850H C. YD115702 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING 57 ER RDS. E. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES RDS CAME FM E-NW.	
160924H		46	160820H	FR 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 160820H C. XD823446 D. D CO FIRED ARTY PREP FIRE ON HIGH GROUND AT XD820450 W/EN TROOPS AT ABOVE COORDS. A SMALL FRAGMENT APPEARED TO HAVE TRAVELLED AN EXTREME DISTANCE AND RESULTED IN 1 MINOR USMC WIA, WOUND IN LOWER LEFT LEG. E. 1 MINOR WIA MED EVACED BY HELO G. 1	
160925H		47	160735H	FR 9TH MERS: A. 2-3 RECON TM B. 160735H C. YD064625 D. UPON INSERTION HELOS WERE FIRED BY 3 .50CAL FM TREELINE S. 2 TM MEMBERS WERE INSERTED AND LEFT W/O RADIO. PTL 1DI OBS'D ATTEMPTED INSERTION AND HAS ARTY ON CALL. 2 TM MEMBERS ARE ON TOP OF HILL, IN SIGHT OF GUNSHIP. E FIXED WING HAS MARKED MG POS W/SMOKE. FIXED WING AND HELOS RUNNING A/S ON TREELINE. SPARROWHAWK ALERTED. ATTEMPT IS BEING MADE TO GET 2 TM MEMBERS OUT W/HELO SLICK. CH-46. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS'D AT YD064623.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC 16.4 160001-162400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160947H	48	160920H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 160920H C. YD214741 D. REP J#'S 35.43 BN HAS REC'D SPORADIC ARTY FIRE (UNK CAL). REC'D A TOTAL OF 15 RDS. E. COUNTER-BTRY FIRE CONTINUES. G. 2 (1 RPT REPT'D)	DOPO
160949H	49		FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 160810-0813H C. YD115702 D. RPT'D 2 INCOMING 57RR RDS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. RES UNK.	DOPO
161000H	50		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [redacted] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[redacted]	51		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] CAPTAIN, USMC	
161013H	52	160930H	FR 4TH MARS: A. CONVOY B. 160930H D. CONVOY STOPPED 3000M N OF CK PT NR 25 DUE TO ARVN FIREFIGHT.	DOPO G-4
161049H	53	160842H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 160842H C. YD115702 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RR RDS FM UNK POS. E. NEG.	DOPO
161129H	54	151845H	FR 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 151845H C. YD538318 D. F/2/4 REPT'D AN M-26 GRNN IN A BURNING TRASH PILE EXPLODED AND INJURED 2 H&S CO/4TH MARS PERSONNEL. E. BOTH REQUIRED MED TREATMENT AND R-T-D TO DUTY G. 2 (NBC)	DOPO G-1
161048H	55	161030H	FR 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 161930H C. XD965573 D. PLAT ON RAZORBACK SPOTTED 6-7 EN MOVING UP W SIDE OF HILL 200. E. ARTY AND 81MM MSN CALLED.	DOPO G-2
161104H	56	160520H	FR 9TH MARS: A. A/1ST AMTRACS B. 160520H C. XD338651, 338640 D. AT 160520H REC'D HAND GREN AT 1ST PLAT NIGHT DEF POS. E. SWEPT AREA AT 1ST LIGHT W/NEG RES.	DOPO
161107H	57	160945H	FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 160945H C. YD122670 D. WHILE MOVING TOWARD NEW LOC REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT TO REAR OF LAST UNIT. E. CONT'D THRU TO NEW LOC.	DOPO
161203H	58	160925H	FR 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 160925H C. YD115702 D. 1 PFC, BELIEVED TO BE IN 1/4, ENTERED MINEFIELD AND STEPPED ON MINE. E. RECOVERED ARM, HAND, AND PART OF FACE. REST OF BODY IN MINEFIELD. WILL RECOVER TONIGHT. SENDING PARTS IN FOR ID. EN HAS POS UNDER FIRE. F. 1	DOPO
[redacted]	59	160955H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 160955H C. YD213741 D. BN REC'D 4 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FM UNK DIRECTION. G. 1 (MINOR)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	OTH
161134H		50	161100H	FR 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 161100H D. REF J# 55 E. ARTY AND 81MM MSN FIRED W/ EX COV. PTL MOVING TO SEARCH AREA. I.1 J. 2	DoPO G-2
	161117H	61	160155Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE SITREP 97 160600H	
	161117H	62	160210Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT PROGRAM	
	161118H	63	160156Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT D/1/26	
	161118H	64	160154Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT G/2/26	
	161118H	65	160135Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
	161119H	66	160225Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT COMP ARTY BN	
	161119H	67	160021Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
	161120H	68	160020Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
[illegible]		69	161100H	FR 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 161100H C. YD214741 D. BN REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. E. NFI G. 1 (MINOR)	DoPO
[illegible]		70	161055H	FR 9TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 161055H C. YD123676 D. WHILE MOVING TOWARD NEW LOG REC'D 7 INCOMING MORT RDS. RDS LANDED BEHIND UNIT. NO CAS. E. CONT'D MOVE TO NEW LOC. AIR WAS CALLED TO STRAFE POSS MORT SITE.	DoPO
[illegible]		71	161030H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 161030H C. XD865400 D. B/3 WHILE ON PTL SUFFERED 1 HEAT STROKE CAS. REQUIRING AN EMERG MED EVAC AT ABOVE COORDS. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED BY HELO AT 161110H. CAS NOW AT KHE SANH BASE CAMP.	DoPO
	161135H	72	160310Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SHAWNEE OPN	
	[illegible]	73	160250Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOTREPT	
[illegible]		74	161100H	FM 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 161100H C. XD827448 D. FOUND 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS IN GULLEY MADE BY SANDALS MOVING NW. WET 24 HRS OLD.	G-2
161209H		75	161105H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3A1 B. 161105H C. XD726644 D. THREE NVA/VC MOVING W WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. E. FIRE MSN CALLED. GOOD TGT COVERAGE, EN MOVED INTO TREELINE. UNABLE TO OBS.	G-2
161210H		76	161115H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 B. 161115H C. YD023458 D. AT 151800H, VILLE CHIEF LA CAT CONTACTED KIT CARSON SCOUTS WITH L/3/3 AND STATED THAT VC IN AREA HAD BURIED OBJ IN A FIELD AT ABOVE COORDS. E. PTL FM L/3/3 SENT TO AREA AND DUG UP AT MINE. AREA BEING SEARCHED. VILLE CHIEF WILL BE PAID REWARD.	DoPO G-2
161225H		77	160850H	FM MAG-16: A. HMM-163 B. 160850H C. YD565230, 566220 D. UH-34D'S (FOUR) REC'D INTENSE SA/AWF W/TRACERS. A/C FIRED BACK 600 RDS 7.62MM. RESULTED IN NO HITS TO A/C.	G-2 DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	OCC	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		79	160845H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 160845H C. YD567230 D. UHLE REC'D INTENSE SA/AWF RESULTING IN NO HITS. RET'D 4100 RDS 7.62MM AND 14 RETS. FIVE EN KIA (C). E. 5	G-2
[illegible]		77	160830H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 160830H C. YD567231 D. OBS'D 24 VC RUNNING IN OPEN. ALSO AT YD563231 OBS'D ONE AW PSN STILL ACTIVE. PSN WELL DUG IN.	G-2 4TH MAR
[illegible]		[illegible]	161200H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3A1 REC-N TM B. 161200H C. XD744444 D. 3A1 OBS'D 2 NVA/VC STANDING BESIDE A BUNKER OBS-[illegible] RECON PTL. THEY WERE GREEN UTILITIES AND HAD [illegible] RIFLE. E. ARTY MSN CALLED W/EXCELL TOT COVERAGE. F. 2	G-2
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 26TH MAR: A. CIO LINH (CAPT CODY) B. 161235H C. [illegible] D. TOTAL INCOMING RDS FOR 16 MAY AS OF [illegible]H IS 27 ARTY RDS. TOTAL CAS, SAME PERIOD, IS [illegible] KIA (1 MED EVAC) G. 8	DOPO
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 27 MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 161155H C. YD024459 D. [illegible] AT MINE WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. HAD YELLOW [illegible] W/FOLLOWING MARKINGS: AT M1A1. 11-41. IL-111. E. TO BE BLOWN IN PLACE. PTL CONT'S MSN.	G-2
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2B2 B. 160815H C. YD567227 D. [illegible] BEING INSERTED. PTL OBS'D 5 VC MOVING TOWARDS [illegible] THAT HAD BEEN DROPPED IN LZ. HELOS REC'D SA/AW AND .50 CAL FIRE WHEN INSERTING PTL. AT 0835H. PTL [illegible] 30 RDS A/SAF. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 0915H. [illegible] WING AND HELOS MADE STRAFING RUNS. VC WORE [illegible], MIXED PJ'S, HELMETS, AK-47'S. E. RES OF [illegible]	G-2
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 9TH MARINES: PHASE IV SITREP AS OF 160600H.	
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #11 OF 160600H	
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (VMO-3)	
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3/3)	
[illegible]		1603[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4)	
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 161115H C. YD133635 D. FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENS W/CARRIER, ONE NVA "E" TOOL, [illegible] BELT HAVING ON N SIDE OF TRAIL. APPEARED [illegible] DROPPED OR HIDDEN. E. PTL IS CARRYING GEAR.	G-2
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM [illegible] MAR: A. 1/4 B. 161037-1056H C. YD115802 D. [illegible] 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS, 1 HR RD, FM N OF PSN. [illegible] UNK. E. NSC.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161140H	92	161135H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 161135H C. YD131669,128685 D. REC'D INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS AND APPROX 150 RDS SAF IN 1/9 CP AREA. E. RET'D SAF. RES UNK.	DoPO
161456H	93	161215H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 161215H C. XD781451 D. FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 4X8X4', REIN W/BAMBOO AND DIRT. APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD. FOUND ONE BUNKER AT YD778458 SAME SIZE AS OTHER. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	G-2
161432H	94	161300H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY GRP B. 161300H C. YD214781 D. VERIFIED RPT FM VILLES OF KINH MON, AREA VIC YD175765, THAT MORT/ARTY PSNS ARE LOC'D ALONG LINE FM KINH MON TO AN XA VIC YD179751. ALSO RPT'D FM POLICE AT FRIENDOM BRIDGE THAT ARTY PSNS ARE LOC'D VIC DUC DUC AREA, YD135782 TO RAILROAD TRACKS E OF DUC DUC. E. WILL FIRE MRI'S IN THESE AREAS.	G-2
160441H	95	160900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. ROUGH RIDER B. 160900H C. YD610313 D. ROUGH RIDER ENCOUNTERED BARRACADE AT ABOVE COORDS. ROD AND INFANTRY PLT REMOVED OBSTACLES. PLT OF ARVN HAD JUST REACHED THE SCENE AND WERE FIRING TOWARDS THE NE. ROD TM CONT'D TO REMOVE OBSTACLES DURING FIREFIGHT. TWO MORE BARRACADES WERE ENCOUNTERED AND AT THE 3D BARRACADE, ROUGH RIDER REC'D INCOMING FIRE. SWEEP TM DISCOVERED LARGE CAMS BURIED UNDER OBSTACLES, BUT CAN CONTAINED NO CHARGES. ARVN SILENCED SNIPER FIRE AND CONVOY PROCEEDED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.	DoPO G-2
161430H	96	161300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 161300H C. YD549283,550258 D. OBS'D 4 PEOPLE DRESSED IN WHITE. PEOPLE MOVED TO THICK UNDERBRUSH IN SW DIRECTION. THEY DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE WPNS. E. ARTY MSN CALLED W/UNK RES.	G-2
161435H	97	160541Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (GIO LINH)	
161443H	98	160540Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 3A1 RECON TM	
161457H	99	160830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/2 B. 160830H C. YD278575, YD279573 D. REC'D 150-200 RDS AWF. CAC P/2B REC'D 100 RDS OF SAME. E. RET'D FIRE. CAC P/2B SWEEPING AREA. AT 0900H, CAC P/2B SPOTTED VC OBS POST AT YD279569. VC DRESSED IN BLACK, CARRYING WPNS. CALLED ARTY ON VC PSN. CONT'D SWEEP AND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.	G-2
161405H	100	161125H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 161125H C. YD115702 D. REC'D 2 RDS 57MM RR FM N DIRECTION. E. CALLED ARTY AND A/S. RES U.K.	DoPO
161615H	101	160926H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 160926H C. YD115702 D. REF [illegible] E. POSITIVE ID OF MARINE MENTIONED IN [illegible]	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NUM	DEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
161408H		102		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 161124-1315H C. YD124692 D. RECVD SA SNIPER FIRE. AREA HEAVILY FORTIFIED WITH BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINES. E. RET'D SAF. SWEPT AREA. COMP'D MSN.	G-2 DOPO
161450H		103	160615H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. 160615H C. TEXT D. RD TEAM #1 AT YD323602 WAS ATTACHED BY REIN VC CO. AT PRESENT, 9 FR KIA AND 9 FR MIA (6 RD, 3 PF). EN ONE. TWO ENS ARVN MOVING TO LOC FOR REINFORCEMENT.	DOPO G-2
161453H		104	161045H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1C2 B. 161045H C. YD493254 D. PRIOR TO INSERTION, GUNSHIPS MADE STRAFING RUNS ON HOT AND CAME UNDER HEAVY AWF. PSN WAS MARKED FOR FIXED WING AND AIR STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED, CAUSING 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. MSN WAS ABORTED DUE TO ACTIVITY IN ZONE. E. AIR SPOTTED FORTIFICATIONS AND 1,EN NR VC IN AREA.	G-2
	161456H	105	160630Z	FM 3D DIV COC: CHANGE OF OPCON	
161500H		106	160605Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP 498 OF 161200H	
161530H		107	161410H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 161410H C. YD131679,130681 D. EN SNIPER FIRED ONE RD IN GP RESULTING IN ONE MIA. E. SEARCHED AREA, NO SIGN OF SNIPER. C. 1	DOPO
161934H		108	160854H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 160845H C. YD137674 D. REF J410 OF 15 MAY: (REFERS TO DOWNED HELO) E. ALL GEAR, INCLUDING ELECTRONICS SMASHED AND/OR DESTROYED.	DOPO
161545H		109	161450H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR AIRO B. 161450H C. XD8149 D. A/C REC'D GROUND FIRE FM SA'S AT ABOVE COORDS. A/S CALLED ON PSN. 80% COVERAGE.	G-2
161600H		110	161530H	FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FM PHU BAI TO DANG HA ARR 1530H. NOTIFIED G-3. G-3, MTO, 4TH MAR	
161621H		111		FM 3D RECON BN (FWD): A. 2-1 B. 160735-1225H C. YD064625, 064621 D. 2 PEL MEMBERS WERE EXTRACTED AND AREA HAD VERY HEAVY A/S. EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. 1 USMC MIA (MINOR) C. 1	DOPO
161624H		112	160655Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN RPT	
161630H		113	160759Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	161649H	114	160757Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #11 OF 160600H	
	161650H	115	160705Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4)	
161730H		116	160545Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #106 OF 161200H	
161900H		117	160500Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #12 OF 161200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	UNIT	GRID	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	116	161645H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 161645H C. YD988224 D. ARVN TRUCK HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORDS RESULTING IN 6 ARVN KIA AND 3 ARVN WIA. REQ'D MEDEVAC.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	119	161520H	FM 3D RECON BN B. 282 B. 161520H C. Y/597215 D. WHILE ATTEMPTING INSERTION, PTL OBS'D 2 MEN IN KHAKI SHIRTS, SHORTS, HEAD SWEATBANDS AND HEAVY WEBS W/AMMO CLIP ON TOP. AMMO VESTS. NO ACTION TAKEN. PTL WAS INSERTED AT YD600215 AND OBS'D 7 NVA AND 2 VC W/60MM MORT. ENGAGED SAME WITH SAF. REV. 1 N/A VIA (C). HELOS MADE STRAFING RUNS, RES 1 MORE VC VIA (C) GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING USAF UNDER CONTROL ON THEIR STRAFING RUNS. NO PTL EXTRACTED 161535H AT YD597215. E. [illegible]	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D RECON BN (FWD): A. 1D2 B. 161130 C. YD939579 D. PTL FOUND 3 HUTS IN A COMPLEX 30°X20°. APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. AREA HAD SIGNS OF HABITATION HAVING HIT THERE. PTL CONTD [illegible]	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 52-[illegible] ARE TRUE AND CORRECT AS RECD'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS NOTED HAVE BEEN RECORDED IN THE MASTER LOG OF [illegible]. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. FOURTH MARINES AO D. 161730H C. YD 5630 D. IN A VILLAGE ABOVE COORDS. HMD-HVAC HELO OBS'D NEW FOXHOLES AT BENCH LINE.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM HMA-169: A. HMM 163 B. 161530H C. CS 5.2 D. 4 UH-1D FROM HMM 163 TOOK SA'S FIRE. NO HITS E. EXP'D 600 RDS 7.62MM.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	165	161530H	FM HMA-16: A. HMM 163 B. 161530H C. YD 59 14 D. PILOTS OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MUZZLE C [illegible] AND CAMO BY TREES. 4 UH34D TOOK FIRE FROM THE AREA.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 161355H C. YD 15702 TO 121743 D. LEFT 6 HOOK A SUSPECTED NVA PATROL FIRE. E. GOOD EFFECT ON TGT.	POPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL AND MESSAGE LOG

TIME DTG				REMARKS, HQCG, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	128	161318H		FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 161318H-161330H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING ARTY RDS FROM NORTHERLY DIRECTION E. RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY. RESULTS UNK.	G-2
[illegible]	129	161001Z		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
[illegible]	130	161427H		FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 FWD CP B. 161427H-161538H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 28 RDS INCOMING ARTY. CAL AND PSN UNK. E. RET'D ARTY AND CALLED A/S ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. G. 4 (3 NON MAG)	DOD G-2
[illegible]	131	161100H		FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/MAG-16 B. 161100H C. YD 493254 D. UNKN FROM VMO-3 TOOK INTENSE SA'S FIRE. NO HITS. E. RET'D 20 RKTS AND 500 RDS 7.62MM.	G-2
[illegible]	132	152041H		FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 CP FWD B. 152041H C. YD 115702 (EN) YD 128706 YD 138708 D. (LATE ENTRY): TPS-21 PICKED UP 8-10 PERSONS APPROACHING CON THIEN, FROM AZIMUTH OF 64° AND A DISTANCE OF 1300 METERS. APPROX 5 [illegible] MINUTES LATER, 2D GROUP SPOTTED AT AZIMUTH 68°, DISTANCE OF 1880 METERS. E. BOTH GROUPS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 81MM/ARTY. TPS-21 INDICATED GOOD TGT COV. ENEMY CAS UNK.	G-2 DOD
[illegible]	133	160955Z		FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 107 AS OF 161800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	134	160807Z		FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 105. AS OF 160600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	135	1		FM NINTH MARINES: AO DESRIEF OLD 151200-162OH VR/TACA VR ZONE B, OBS'D 3 MORTAR PSNS AT YD 097673. DIRECTED A/S. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 1 FSA. I. 1	G-2
[illegible]	136	160615H		FM THIRD MARINES: A. 15TH CIP B. 160615H C. INTEXT D. POLICE AGENT RPT'D APROX 200 VC MOVED FROM YD 100602 (BA THING) TO YD 093577. ENEMY CLAD IN GRAY/KHAKI UNIFORMS AND CAMO COVERS (COVERS CAMO WITH TWIGS AND GRASS). ENEMY ARMED WITH 4 82MM/3 60MM MORTARS. IT IS BELIEVED THE VC WILL SUPPORT ENEMY IN BA LONG TO HARRASS FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. RPT'D RADIO F/3.	G-2
161925H	137			FM NINTH MARINES: AO DESRIEF OLD 161130-1416H 1140-1405H VR/TACC CALLED 2 A/S ON SUSPECTED A/ PNS AT YD 068698. UNCOVERED 1 BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED. ASSISTED 2/26 GAVE COORDS OF THEIR UNIT. F/2/26 AT YD 135710, AND F/2/26 YD 142701. F/2/26 REC'D SA'S FROM THEIR BASE. CONTACTED DASC(DONG HA) REQUESTED MEDEVAC FOR F/2/26. MADE TAC PASSES AT YD 145703. REC'D A/A FROM SAW. COORDS. GAVE TO F/2 COPTER. DIRECTIONS TO LZ. HEAD EVACCOPTER HIT BY SA'S. SAW DOWN AT CON THIEN. EVAC NOT COMPLETED. NUMEROUS SA HITS.	G-2 DOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	161934H	138		FM NINTH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF OIC 160630H-0900H 0615H-0850H VR/TACA OBS'D 2 SMALL COOKING FIRES IN TREELINE 600 METERS NORTHWEST OF CON THIEN AT YD 104703. NO OTHER ACTY OBS'D. CALLED A/S ON YD 125723 ON CAMO TRENCHES. PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUNKER. FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES (10 K4) AT YD 067670 AT 0805H. MADE PERIODIC VR FOR 2/26 AND 3/9 ALONG THEIR ROUTE FROM CAM LO NORTH. NO ENEMY ACTY OBS'D.	G-2
	161936H	139	161530H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 161530H C. YD 602215 D. A UH1E FROM VMO-3 TOOK LIGHT SA'S FIRE. NO HITS. E. RET'D 7000 RDS 7.62MM AND 19 RKTS.	G-2
	[illegible]	140	161925H	FM DASC: A. DASC B. 161925H C. YD 519346 D. AIR FORCE C47 ON PSY WAR MSN REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE AT ABOVE COORDS. ALT OF A/C 3500FT.	G-2
	[illegible]	141	161800H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 161800H C. YD 115702 TO 124734 D. REC'D 15 INCOMING RDS ARTY/RR. SUSPECTED 100MM, RDS CAME FROM SEVERAL NORTHERLY DIRS. E. CALLED A/S. GOOD EFFECT ON TGTS. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON HILL 448. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOP G-2
	162015H	142	161844H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 161844H C. YD 116702 D. REC'D 6 RR RDS. SUSPECTED 100MM COMING FROM NORTHERLY DIRECTION. E. RET'D 81MM MORTAR FIRE. G. 1 (NON MVAC)	G
	162217H	143	161630H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 2/26 B. 161630H C. YD 141701 YD 141731 D. REC'D APPROX 12 82MM MORTAR RDS. E. RET'D 81/60MM MORTAR. RESULTS UNK F. 2 G. 3(MED EVAC)	DOP G-2
	[illegible]	144	162000H	FM DASC: A. VMO-3 B. 162000H C. YD 838173 D. 2 BURST HEAVY AW'S FIRE. ALT OF A/C 2000 FT.	G-2
	[illegible]	145	160822Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 160 AS OF 161200H MAY 67.	
	[illegible]	146	161130Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 16 AS OF 161800H MAY 67.	
	162120H	147	160900Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2-1 RECON TEAM)	
	162112H	148	161022Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 12 AS OF 161200H MAY 67.	
	[illegible]	149	160225Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD [illegible] OF 152400H MAY 67.	
	[illegible]	151	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"F"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162126H		152	161900H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 161900H C. YD 129657 D. L/3/9 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY .50 CAL AND SA'S FIRE BY FRIENDLY CONVOY MOVING DOWN ROUTE #556 SOUTH. REC'D 1 FR KIA. E. L/6 COORDINATED WITH 3/9 6 TO ASSERT ORIGIN OF FIRE. NO FIRE RET'D DUE TO FR UNIT TO THE EAST. F. 1	OOPS
162129H		153	161400H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/A/3D MT BN B. 161400H C. YD 388444 D. TRUCK HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. E. TRUCK TAKEN TO RVN COMPOUND AT HAI LANG. NO CAS. NOTIFIED 3D MT TRANS.	G-2
162130H		154	161500H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO B. 161500H C. YD 7251, 7750 D. ALONG RIDGELINE OF ABOVE COORDS, 4 BUNKER COMPLEXES WITH 10-15 SPIDER HOLES AND BUNKERS IN EACH COMPLEX, ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIDGE. (ADDITIONAL TUNNELS CAN BE SEEN). TRAIL RUNS PARELLEL TO THE RIDGELINE IN THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH.	G-2
162133H		155	162000H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 162000H C. INTENT D. 1 CO 1ST PLT COMMANDER SEARCHING THE VC COMPANY MOVED FROM VILLAGE VIC YD 119529 INTO GRIDS XD 1252, 1253. STATES ENEMY CLAD IN CAMO UNIFORMS AND STEEL PACKS. ARMED WITH 1 60MM MORT, 2 82MM MORTS, AND 20 MG'S. E. ARTY MSN TO BE FIRED.	G-2
162134H		156		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. FOURTH MARINES (REF: J# 118) CORRECTION: ARVN VEHICLE DEPARTED HAI LANG COMPOUND AT APPOX 1540H ENROUTE TO YD 385414 TO PICK UP DEFENSIVE MATERIALS. AT YD 388443 LEAD VEHICLE WAS FIRED ON AND REC'D A DIRECT HIT FROM A B40 RKT, RESULTING IN 6 KIA AND 3 WIA. (ARVN CASUALTIES) D. 1 B40 RKT TAIL FIN.	OOPS G-2
162135H		157	160500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR 136 AS OF 162100H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
162150H		158	161615H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 3D1 B. 161615H C. YD 902574 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 5810 PAVN MOVING S TO E ALONG RIVER. UNITS/WPNS NOT REC'D. PTL EXCHANGED SA/AW'S FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. E. CALLED ARTY. 1 RD MK. RES: 1 VC KIA(C). I. 1	OOPS
162200H		159	162045H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 162045H C. YD 003015 TO 210012 D. CAC/H RPT'D 200 VC SUPPOSED TO BE MEMBERS CAC/H/4. THEY HAD 1 57RR, 2 81MM MORTS, UNKNOWN NUMBER OF .50/.30 CAL MG'S, AND SA'S. INFO OBTAINED FROM CHIEU HOI'S AND BRIDGE CMDR. E. 155MM [illegible] REQ'D AT 2110H.	OOPS G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162209H		160	151728H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. SOP 3D MARDIV/III MAF REP B. 151728H C. XD 842408 D. MED EVAC OF PATIENTS INDICATE POISONING BY UNK SUBSTANCE WITH A FUEL BASE (POSSIBLY C4). PATIENTS ARE RECOVERING WITH NO APPARENT AFTER EFFECTS.	D-3
162214H		161	162140H	FM 3/26: A. C/2/9 B. 162140H C. YD 708184 D. 1 MAN BITTEN BY UNIDENTIFIED REPTILE WHILE ON AMBUSH PATROL. SHOWED ILL EFFECTS. MAN BIT IN RIGHT HAND/WRIST. TEMP OF MAN WAS 97°. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND AID GIVEN BY CORPSMAN. G. 1 (NBC)	
[illegible]		162	161040Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 106 AS OF 161200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		163	161745H	FM MAG-36: A. VMO-3 B. 161745H C. YD 142710 D. A UNIT FROM VMO-3 TOOK SA/AW'S FIRE WITH TRACERS RESULTING IN 3 HITS. E. EXP'D 5000 RDS 7.62MM AND 24 RKTS. 2 EN KIA (C). I. 2	D-3
162226H		164	161955H	FM MAG-16: A. HMM 363 B. 161955H C. YD 838173 D. A UNIT FROM HMM 363 TOOK SA/AW'S FIRE WITH TRACERS RESULTING IN NO HITS.	G-2
[illegible]		165	162200H	FM HUE TOC (G-2): A. QUANG TRI COC B. 162200H-162215H C. YD 348569 D. 1 PLT VC ATTACKED PRU TEAM USING SA'S FIRE. E. PRU TEAM RET'D SA'S FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW. G. 1(PRU)	G-2
[illegible]		166	161111H	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
[illegible]		167	161440H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. A & C 1/9 B. 161440H C. YD 127684 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA A/1/9 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 40 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND APPROX 5000 RDS SA'S/AW'S FIRE. EST REIN NVA PLT OR CO. AT 1530H C/1/9 SENT TO ASSIST A/1/9. NVA WELL DUG IN WITH CROSS FIRING MG'S. AREA APPEARS TO BE FULL OF BUNKERS AND TUNNELS. 5 TANKS USED TO KNOCK OUT BUNKERS AND 5 MG'S. 1 TANK HIT BY 82MM RKT FROM WHICH FLAME BLOWING OFF TRACK. TANK WAS TOWED BACK TO THIS PSN. AO CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MORT FIRE. ACTION LASTED FROM 161440H TO 162820H. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 90MM, .30 CAL MG'S, 60MM MORTS, M79, SA'S, ARTY. F. 3 G. 23(MED EVAC) I. 23 J. 33 M.1 RUSSIAN CARBINE	D-3 G-2
[illegible]		168	161208Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: TGTS FOR TACFICAL A/S'S.	
[illegible]		169	160914Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS CHANGE OF MSN	
[illegible]		170	161344Z	FM III MAF COC: PW'S TAKEN ON OPN LAM SON 57.	
[illegible]		171		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 MAY 67.	
	170009H	2	161415H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 99 AS OF 161800H MAY 67.	
170023H		3	162200H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 162200H C. XD 995627 D. AT 162122H 3/3 SENT FIRM MSN FROM HIS PSN LOC XD 979521. NATURE OF TGT WAS A SUSPECTED AA SITE. FO STATED HE OBS'D 2 AIR BURSTS AND 25 RDS OF AW AA FIRE. NO FR A/C WAS OBS'D BEING FIRED UPON. E. FIRED ARTY ON ENEMY PSN VIC XD 995627. EXPENDED 6 HE RDS. TGT WAS BLOCKED BY MUTTERS RIDGE. COULD NOT OBS.	G-2
170035H		4	161349Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
[illegible]		5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 123-5 ARE ACCURATELY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THIS MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]		[illegible]	161700H	FM CG THIRD MAR DIV: INTSUM NR 136A AS OF 162400H SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTY.	
[illegible]		[illegible]	160600Z	FM CO DET B-52 5TH SPGA: FIRED FLAK SITREP NR 61 AS OF 161400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		[illegible]	161432Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 13 AS OF 161800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		9	161630Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN [illegible] SHAWNEE SITREP NR [illegible] AS OF 162400H MAY 67	
[illegible]		10	161600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 108 AS OF 162400H MAY 67	
[illegible]		11	160530Z	FM CO DET B-52 5TH SPGA: FIRED FLAK SPOT RPT NR 65 161337H	
[illegible]		12	161043Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2B2)	
[illegible]		13	161135Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4 FWDCP)	
[illegible]		14	161100Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (4TH MARINES)	
[illegible]		15	161228Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/26)	
[illegible]		16	161329Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4)	
[illegible]		17	161430Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRRIF)	
[illegible]		18	161[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/4)	
[illegible]		19	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3D1)	
[illegible]		20	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP NR 740 [illegible] 162[illegible] OF MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170355H		21	170200H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 170200H C. XD 803443 D. OBS'D LIGHTS FLASHING BACK AND FORTH. APPEARED TO BE SIGNALLING TO EACH OTHER. OBS'D FROM AZIMUTH OF 27° 2000-3000 METERS AWAY. E. NONE	G-2
170357H		22	161530H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/9 CO (REF: J# 167 OF 16 MAY) B. 161530H C. YD 120682 D. HAS BEEN REPORTED, E. A/1/9 WHILE ASSISTING C/1/9 IN FIRE FIGHT WITH WELL DUG IN NVA UNDER HEAVY FIRE. A/1/9 6 WAS WIA (NON SERIOUS), WILL BE MED EVAC WITHING 24 HRS. A/1/9 6 WAS ONE OF THE 23 WIA'S PREVIOUSLY RPT'D.	DOPO
170535H		23	162112H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 1D1 B. 162112H TO 170500H C. YD 051610 D. NO COMM WITH PTL SINCE ABOVE TIME. E. FLARESHIP ATTEMPTED TO MAKE CONTACT AT 2400H. NEG RESULTS. AO WILL BE ON STATION AT FIRST LIGHT. FIRED 2 RDS OF ARTY IN PTL VIC IN ATTEMPT TO WAKE UP RADIO OPR IN EVENT HE WAS SLEEPING. NEG RESULTS.	DOPO
	170546H	24	161940Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPNS/PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 107 AS OF 161800H MAY 67.	
170742H		25	162211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
170743H		26	162135Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	
170744H		27	162125Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TGTS FOR 17 MAY (KHE SANH)	
	170745H	28	161650Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (A & C/1/9 REF J#167)	
	170745H	29	161950Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #14 OF 162400H	
	170746H	30	161948Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #100 OF 162400H	
	170747H	31	161705Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9 REF J#152)	
170814H		32	170640H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 TO B. 170640H C. XD764443 D. PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 2 VC AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	G-2
170824H		33	170630H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 170630H C. XD772430 XD764443 D. A/2/26 PLT REC'D 20-25 RDS SAF FM 2 VC W/HIGH POWERED RIFLES FM VIC XD764443. E. FIRED 16 RDS 106MM HE FIRE, 20 RDS 60MM, 4 RDS WP, 16 RDS HE W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. PLT WILL SEARCH AREA.	G-2
170827H		34	170210H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 170210H C. YD141704 YD141703 D. LP SPOTTED FOUR NVA CRAWLING TOWARDS FR LINES. FIRED 3 RDS M-79, 3 RDS 60MM ILLUM. LP HEARD MORE MOVEMENT. E. PULLED LP IN. NOW FIRING M-79'S AND FRAG GRENS AT SUSPECTED EN PSNS.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170835H		45	161527Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #108 OF 16 40 H	
170856H		46	162240Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #1 OF 170600H	
170858H		47	162355Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
170859H		48	162354Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
170900H		49	170530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 170530H C. YD143692 D. HEARD NOISE IN BRUSH. E. FIRED APPROX 100 RDS SAF. 2 KIA (C). I. 2 M. 1 AW, 1 SEMI-AUTO WPN, 3 CHICOM GRENS N. 2 PACKS, MISC GEAR.	
170930H		40	170057Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
170930H		41	170031Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 5226	
170930H		42	170700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/26 B. 170700H C. YD143684 D. MAN DETONATED RIGGED CHICOM GREN ON TRAIL. E. REQ'D MED-EVAC. G. 1 (EVAC)	
170932H		43	170840H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 170840H C. YD587240 D. AO CONTROLLED A/S AT ABOVE COORDS.WHICH DESTROYED ONE MILITARY STRUCTURE AND DAMAGED ANOTHER. A/S ALSO DESTROYED SOME TRENCHLINE.	
170933H		44	170643H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1D1 B. 170643H C. YD058612 D. REF J#23: COMM W/PTL 1D1 WAS ESTABLISHED FOR BRAVO AND SITREP.	
170947H		45	170920H	FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FM DONG HA TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 0920H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MAF, MTO, 4TH MAR, PMO	
170957H		46		FM 26TH MAR: A. DIST ADH B. 17 MAY C. YD013344 D. REC'D RPT FM ERU, UNK NR OF COMBINED VC/NVA FORCE LOC'D AT ABOVE COORDS, ARMED W/IND AND C/S WPNS, USING SC-4 FOR FISHING IN RIVER AT YD013344. FORCES CAMPED APPROX 300 METERS N OF RIVER. UNDER CAMOFT. E. PASSED TO 3D MARS	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	
171000H		47	162300Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP # 101 OF 170600H	
171007H		48	170115Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #109 OF 170600H	
171015H		49	162120Z	FM 3D MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #109 OF 170600H	
171018H		50	170933H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 FO B. 170933H C. YD001566 D. OBS'D RED SMOKE AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. RED SMOKE WAS NOT A RESULT OF 3/3'S ACTIVITIES. E. WILL CONT OBS OF AREA.	
171045H		51	170215Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIMS IN	TIMS OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171050H		52	161300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 161300H C. YD146700 D. LATE ENTRY: F CO MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA CO. EN WELL ENTRENCHED AND HAD AW'S. E. G/2/26 JOINED F CO. FIRED 81MM, ARTY, A/S AND SA'S. F. 15 G. 60 I. 73 J. 7	DOPO
171051H		53	170755H	FM 26TH MAR: A. G/2/26 FAC B. 170755H C. XD822465 D. EN BUNKERS AT THIS LOC. E. A/S HELD ON LOC. FIGHT LEADER ON STATION 0755H. OFF AT 0830H. ORDNANCE EXPENDED: 12 250 LB SNAKE EYES. 6 500 LB NAPALM, 90% ON TGT, 50% COVERAGE.	G-2
171056H		54	170845H	FM 26TH MAR: A. G/1/26 FAC B. 170845H C. XD822465 D. EN INFILTRATION ROUTE AND EN BUNKERS AT XD822465. E. A/S HELD ON LOC. EXPENDED 14 1,000 LB BOMBS. 100% ON TGT, 30% COVERAGE.	G-2
171113H		55	170915H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 170915H C. YD120655 D. RCV'D 30-35 RDS INCOMING, BELIEVED TO BE 4 TUBE HOWITZER. E. RET'D APPROX 100 RDS 105MM COUNTER-MORT FIRE. G. 8 (EVACED)	DOPO
171115H		56	171038H	FM 26TH MAR: A. G/1/26 FO TM B. 171038H C. XD768414 D. CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED MA PSN AT XD768414. E. NO SURVEILLANCE AT THIS TIME. SQD GOING TO CHECK AREA.	G-2
171116H		57	170845H	FM 3/26: A. GAC H B. 170845H C. ZD179061 (EN) D. VILLE OFFICIAL RPT'D TO GAC H OF SPOTTING 2 VC GO'S AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. MSN IS TO GET RICE FM HAMLETS OF DONG AN, CANH DUON, BINH AN, PHU HI. DURING THE NIGHT, THEY ARE SUPPOSED TO SEND A 20 MAN UNIT TO THUY TRU FOR SAME PURPOSE.	G-2
171118H		58	170939H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. 170939H C. YD497375 D. PHONG DIEN DIST CHIEF IDENTIFIES A PLT OF VC AT ABOVE COORDS. PLT OF F/2/4 PRESENTLY OPERATING IN DIST, REACTING TO THIS INFO.	G-2 DOPO
171120H		59	170800H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 170800H C. XD764443 D. REF J#33: AREA SEARCHED BY PTL. FOUND 6 DESTROYED BUNKERS, 6X7X5', REIN W/LOGS. ALSO FOUND 5 CAVED IN FIGHTING HOLES, 1 LARGE COOKING POT, 2 STRAW BASKETS, 1 PAIR OF TROUSERS AND SHIRT (GREEN), 1 PR BROWN SKIVVIES, 2 T-SHIRTS, 1 GREEN SOCK, 1 DECK OF CARDS, SCATTERED OVER AREA. NO SIGNS OF BLOOD OR FOOTPRINTS, NO SHELLS FOUND. AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF BEING UNINHABITED FOR 2 DAYS.	G-2
171123H		60	170930H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 170930H C. LANG VEI D. CH'S BULLDOZER IN PSN, LANG VEI, TO IMPROVE LOCAL DEFENSES.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171125H		61	170900H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 FAC B. 170900H C. XD818463 D. EN INFILTRATION ROUTE AND BUNKERS AT XD818463. E. A/S HELD ON LCC. ORDNANCE EXPENDED: 2 500 LB BOMBS, 50% ON TGT, 5% COVERAGE.	G-2
171127H		62	170850H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1D2 B. 170850H C. XD935585 D. 1D2 FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 3X6X2 FT, MADE OF LOGS AND EARTH. PTL EST LAST USED 30-60 DAYS AGO. BUNKERS HAVE A COMMANDING VIEW OF CAMP CARROLL. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
171129H		63	170940H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2D2 B. 170940H C. YD413408 D. 2D2 INSERTION ABORTED DUE TO HELOS TAKING SAF. E. FIXED WING MAKING STRIKES ON ZONE. PTL WILL BE INSERTED 18MAY67.	G-2 DOPO
	171130H	64	170134Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	171130H	65	170140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/26 REF J#39)	
	171131H	66	170157Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #15 OF 170600H	
	171150H	67	170158Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/26 REF J#42)	
171150H		68	170223Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN OPNS	
	171203H	69	170308Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26 REF J#52)	
	171203H	70	170330Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/9 REF J#55)	
	171204H	71	170359Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #108 OF 162400H	
	171230H	72	170350Z	FM 3D DIV COC: TGTS FOR TACTICAL AIR STRIKES.	
171232H		73		FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FROM DONG HA TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 171215H: NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MSG, MTO	
	171234H	74	170230Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN SEARWIND SITREP 101 AS OF 170600H MAY 67.	
171244H		75	171210H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 171210H C. YD547320 D. 1ST PLT DISCOVERED 60MM MORT RD EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. WILL BE DESTROYED IN PLACE.	G-2
171247H		76	171000H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 171000H C. XD779452 D. FOUND 3 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS HEADING E APPROX 2 HRS OLD. PRINTS ARE SIMILAR TO THOSE CAUSED BY FOOTWEAR WORN BY NVA. E. SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED WITH NEG RES.	G-2
171249H		77	171116H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 PTL B. 171116H C. YD547320 D. PT MAN OF PTL DETONATED CHICOM GREN AT ABOVE COORDS RESULTING IN 2 FR WIA. E. 1 EMER AND 1 PRIOR MED-EVAC REQUESTED. G. 2	DOPO
171253H		78	170925H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 170925H C. XD799449 D. FOUND 2 BUNKERS CONNECTED WITH MORT PIT IN MIDDLE EACH BUNKER WAS 4X8X4' W/REIN ROOF OF BAMBOO AND DIRT. MORT PIT WAS 6X6X3'. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INC DENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	REMARKS
[illegible]	[illegible]	171230H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TP MAR B. 171230H [illegible] N OF [illegible] C. 2 D. ONE M-48 TK DESTROYED BY 2 LB CHG OR OTHER EXPLOSIVES ALONG RT #76.	DOPO G-4
171345H	30	170430Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPCROCK 2 SITREP #16 OF 171200H	
171405H	[illegible]		A HISTORY SECURITY FILE JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-31 ARE CORRECTLY CORRECTED AS REQ'D IN CGC AND ALL ACTIONS [illegible] HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
171405I	[illegible]		HAS RELIEVED DUTIES AS CGC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	AR AO-19: A. VMO-3 B. 170935H C. YD625311 D. [illegible] RCV'D MODERATE SA/AW RESULTING IN ONE HIT. E. [illegible] 5,000 FOS 7.62 MD 28 RKTS. 2 KIA (P)	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D DIV CGC RMD: SPOT RPT F/2/9 FM 3D DIV CGC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #109 OF 170600H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 9TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #102 OF 171200H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	171335H	FM 26TH MAR: A. USAF AO B. 171335H C. XD784443 D. [illegible] CALLED ON ABOVE COORDS. 100% ON TGT. WITHIN [illegible] RADIUS. 20% A/C COVERAGE. E. DESTROYED 1 [illegible] H, 1 M MTR PIT, AND 1 TUNNEL	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12[illegible] MAR B. 171430H C. N OF [illegible]8518 D. 0/1/12, 2½ TON TRUCK HIT MINE ON RT #76 AND OVERTURNED. FULL EXTENT OF DAMAGE AND INJURIES TO PERSONNEL UNK AT THIS TIME. E. BULLDOZER CLEARING ROAD, 1 MED-EVAC REQ'D. G. 1	DOPO G-4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM AIR MAR CGC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM FM 3D DIV RMD CGC: SPOT RPT (1/4) FM 3D DIV FWD CGC: SPOT RPT (0/2/26) FM 3D DIV CGC: SPOT RPT N/2/4 PTL J#77 FM 3D DIV CGC: SPOT RPT (12TH MAR J#79) FM 3D DIV CGC: PRESENT SITUATION	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 26TH MAR: A. 0/1/26 B. 171400H C. XD783448 D. FOUND ONE TUNNEL INSIDE HILL, 1½X1½X8 FT. [illegible] AGE, 1 MONTH. E. DESTROYED	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 1A1 B. 171410H C. [illegible] D. OBS'D 7 NVA/VC, WEARING BLK UNIFS [illegible] AT ABOVE LOC. E. CALLED FIRE MSN, CANCELLED [illegible]	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

ACTION

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171636H		105	171530H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1P1 B. 171530H C. YD599235 E. PRIOR TO INSERTION, GUNSHIPS SPOTTED 2 VC IN LZ. GUNSHIP DIRECTED AIR STRIKES WITH FIXED WING. WHEN INSERTION WAS ATTEMPTED, HELO CAME UNDER SAF AND INSERTION WAS CANCELLED. 7 VC WERE OBS'D IN LZ. 5 DRESSED IN KHAKI. 2 IN BLK SHIRTS AND 1 IN DIRTY WHITE SHIRT. NO EQUIP OBS'D. A/S CALLED.	G-2
171638H		106	161500H	FM 26TH MAR: A. USSF B. 161500H C. TMT D. 400 VC ARRIVED AT LANG [illegible]QUAN AT XD895348. DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFS. CARRIED VARIETY OF IND WPNS, C/S WPNS, INCLUDING UNK NR OF 60MM, 81MM AND 82MM MORTS. GROUP HAD AN UNK NR OF BRU CARRYING MORE AMMO. GRP SAID THEY WOULD ATK DEST IN NIGHT, BETWEEN 16-20 MAY. [illegible] BY USSF.	G-2
171640H		107	171605H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR AIRO B. 171605H C. YD599235 E. 1 CH-46 ON RECON INSERTION, ON HILL 165 REC'D SAF FM BOTH SIDES. A/S WERE CALLED AT ABOVE COORD S LATER BOMB AND NAPALM. RESULTS: 3 VC KIA (C) AND 2 MORTAR HOLES DESTROYED. VC DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFS. E. 3	G-2 DOD
171642H		108	171415H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 171415H C. XD967577 E. PLT DISCOVERED CAVE AT ABOVE COORDS. ENTRANCE EASILY SEEN AND ACCESABLE. ENTRANCE 7X5 FT (COULD NOT ENTER DUE TO TEAR GAS).	G-2
171643H		109	170655Z	FM 3D DIV COG: OP CROCKETT SITREP #16 OF 171200H	
171645H		110	170714Z	FM 3D DIV COG: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #102 OF 171200H	
171644H		111	170759Z	FM III MAF COG: AREA CLEARANCE FOR SPECIAL RECON OPS	
171650H		112	170700Z	FM 9TH MARINES: PRAIRIE SITREP 110 AS OF 171200H	
171701H		113	170345Z	FM 3D MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #110 OF 171200H	G-2
171720H		114		FM 26TH MAR: A. G-2 AO B. 171500-1520H C. YD760439. 745438 D. (1) 171500H, OBS'D CIRCULAR HOLE IN CLUMP OF TREES, 3-5 FT WIDE, 5-8 FT DEEP. TRACKS ALL AROUND ENTRANCE. POSS TUNNEL OR STORAGE AREA. (2) 171520H. OBS'D 6 CAMO BUNKERS ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL RUNNING N TO S. BUNKERS START ON N SIDE OF RIDGELINE AND EXTEND S ACROSS TOP AND DOWN THE TOP OF THE OTHER (S SIDE). A/S EXPOSED 3 ENTRIES, XD744441 TO 745438. E. PLANES RETURNED BACK TO [illegible] SANH BECAUSE OF WEATHER.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

FM 4TH MAR: A. W/2/4 B. 171200H C. YD502350 [illegible] D. IN REACTION TO DIST INCID RPT F CO(-) W/ TWO TANKS AND 2 M-42'S SWEPT N ALONG RIVER FM VIC DIEN TO YD527347. 1/F CO W/2 M-42'S SET IN BLOCKING FORCE, YD488388. 2/F CO W/TWO TANKS SWEPT NE FM YD502380. 2/F OBS'D 6 VC AT [illegible]387. E. FIRED 9 RDS 90MM AND 2 200 RDS SAF INJECTING IN CHN KIA(C), 1 KIA (P) AND 1 DNF. I. 1 J. 1 K. 1 L. 1 M. 1 MI N. 1 7G UNIF.

FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/5G B. 171600H C. XC 087994 TO XC 087992 D. FF'S OPENED FIRE ON 3 VC WITH 3 M79 RDS AND 20 MI RDS. ENEMY FLED IN SE DIRECTION. EA RPT SAT SAID 3 VC WERE SCOUTS, PROBABLY FOR LARGER FORCE THAT WILL POSSIBLY COME INTO HAMLET OF [illegible] HOU (XC 095995).

FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (4TH MARS AO)
FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (12TH MARS)
FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/26)
FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (1/9 AO)
FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/26)
FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.

FM 26TH MARINES: A. 2/A/1/26 B. 171520H [illegible] D. HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREELINE AT [illegible] COORDS, APPROX 10 PERSONNEL. E. FIRED 60MM [illegible] HE, 40 RDS M-[illegible] WP, COMPLETE TOT COV. 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURED. COMMENCED SEARCH OF [illegible], SECURITY DUE TO DUST, HEAVY ARTY FIRE WILL BE [illegible] TONIGHT.

FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)
FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: AO BRIEF

FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/7A B. 171720H C. YD 025190 TO YD 025197 D. CAC/A/7D OPENED 26-30 MM AT ABOUT [illegible] WITH WPNS IN TREELINE. E. VC'S RETURNED 20 RDS SAF'S, MARINES FIRED 13 M79 RDS. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT WITHDREW NORTHW INTO VILLAGE.

FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1/26 S-3 B. 171030H C. AO 872869 D. PLT [illegible] 102 + [illegible] SWEPT [illegible] WITH NO RESULTS AT PM ACTY. [illegible] BASE CITY CONTINUED AT 171526H-COMPLETED [illegible].

[illegible] TO III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172044H		130	171300H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 171300H C. ZC 189995 D. PF LT AT BRIDGE AT NHUA LUU RPT'D ONE VC COMPANY AT THE HAMLET OF PHUY LUONG(ZC 189995). VC HAVE 2 82MM MORTARS, 2 57RR, INDIVIDUAL WPNS.	G-2
172045H		131	171910H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 4-1 B. 171910H C. YD 061625 D. PTL FOUND BASE PLATE TO AN 82MM MORTAR. THEY ARE COVERING AND MARKING FOR POSSIBLE PICKUP BY ANOTHER FRIENDLY PTL. BASE PLATE WAS EMBEDDED IN GROUND. E. PTL CONT'D MISSION.	G-2
172054H		132	171353Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
172057H		133	171351Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
172057H		134	171350Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
172058H		135	171354Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
172042H		136	171352Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
172040H		137	171052Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD AS OF 162400H MAY 67.	
	172050H	138	171143Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 110 AS OF 171200H MAY 67.	
172156H		139	171955H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 171955H C. YD 214740 D. REC'D 12 RDS ROCKET OR LARGE MORTARS AT 171920H. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE FROM GIO LINH, DONG HA AND CAMP CARROLL. G. 1(MINOR)	DoDo G-2
172156H		140	171815H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 PLT PATROL B. 171815H C. YD 602284 D. PL MAN OBS'D 1 VC APPROACHING ON TRAIL AS AMBUSH WAS BEING SET. E. H CO OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). I. 1 M, 1 AW (U&K TYPE) N. AMMO, BINOCULARS, MISC PAPERS	DoDo G-2
172157H		141	172055H	FM 3/26: A. C/2/9 B. 172055H C. YD 743147/ D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS C CO AMBUSH MOVED INTO PSN AND REC'D 50-60 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM EST 2 VC WITH AV VIC YD 743147. E. PLT RET'D 100 RDS 7.62 MM AND 200 RDS 5.56MM. AREA SWEPT W/NEG RES. AMBUSH RELOC.	DoDo
172200H		142	171125Z	FM FOURTH MARINE : OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 103 AS OF 171800H MAY 67.	
172214H		143	172215H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 172215H C. YD 822464 YD 815464 D. D CO RPTS ENEMY SMOKE FROM YD 815464. SUCCESSFUL AVENUE OF APPROACH INTO DEF PSN AT YD 822464. E. A/1/13 FIRED ARTY MSN. ORDNANCE FIRED: 10 RDS 105MM HE, 2 RDS WP. EXCELLENT TOT COV. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoDo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"Z"	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]2324H		144	171321Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/26)	
[illegible]2326H		145	171256Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
[illegible]2327H		146	171257Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
[illegible]2327H		147	171255Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
[illegible]2328H		148	171333Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (G-2 3D MARDIV)	
[illegible]2334H		149	171055Z	FM III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS AS OF 162400H .	
[illegible]2355H		150	171045Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
[illegible]2355H		151	171350Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: CAS RPT	
[illegible]2356H		152	171220Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (2/26)	
[illegible]2359H		153	172110H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 172110H C. YD 915108 D. PATROL FROM K/3/26 REC'D 60-80 RDS AW/SA'S FIRE FROM 3 VC WHO WERE SITTING CLAYMORE MINE ON PAT'S ROUTE. PAT RET'D FIRE WITH 150-200 RDS AW/SA'S FIRE, 2 M79 RDS, AND 8 M26 GRENADES. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED WEST. E. PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND MINE, 2 LB SHATCHEL CHARGES, BLASTING CAP AND WIRE. PAT CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. N. CLAYMORE, SHATCHEL CHARGES.	DoPD G-2
[illegible]2215H		154	172215H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 2/94 B. 172215H C. YD 021592 D. OBS'D 1 RED, 1 GREEN, AND SEVERAL WHITE LIGHTS MOVING AROUND AT ABOVE GRID COORDS. E. FIRING 105MM IN A SWEEPING ZONE AT PRESENT.	G-2
[illegible]2343H		155	172220H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 B. 172220H C. XD 845415 D. PERIMETER REC'D 4 RDS SA'S FIRE AND ONE GRENADE. E. SA'S FIRE RET'D AND CONTACT BROKEN BY EN-MY. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPD
[illegible]2401H		156	172015H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 172015H C. YD 595290 AND YD 595295 D. REC'D ENEMY WITHDRAWING FIRE APPROX 15 RDS SA'S. E. FIRE WAS NOT RET'D. CALLED ARTY MSN, BUT ARTY CANCELLED DUE TO RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.	G-2 DoPD
[illegible]2401H		157	172010H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 172010H C. YD 953071 YD 953074 D. K/3/26 PATROL WAS CROSSING A BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS 100 METERS NORTH OF THON BA VINH WHEN RIVER SECURITY OBS'D 1 VC MOVING NEAR PAGODA AT PATROLS REAR. SECURITY OPENED FIRE WITH 20 RDS SA'S. 4-6 VC RET'D 100 RDS SA'S FROM PAGODA WOUNDING REAR SECURITY AND 1 MAN CROSSING THE BRIDGE. E. RET'D 500 RDS SA'S FIRE AND 20 M79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH TO VILLAGE. K CO PATROL RET'D TO CP AND WIA'S WERE MED EVAC'D. G. 2 (MED EVAC)	DoPD G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 MAY 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 MAY 67	
160029H	2	171432Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/4)	
160029H	3	171408Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY 5H)	
[illegible]	4	171550Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 111 [illegible] OF 171600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	5	170500H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #157 [illegible] 00H TO 171200H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
[illegible]	6	171700H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #157A [illegible]00H TO 172400H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
[illegible]	7	171[illegible]H	FM: THIRD MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 1722[illegible]OH [illegible] 055545 D. SAW LIGHT AT ABOVE COORDS. [illegible]FIRED ARTY. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	C-2
[illegible]	8	171[illegible]H	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS [illegible] 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 13 [illegible] 171200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	9	171[illegible]H	FM [illegible]9TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 17 [illegible] 171800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	10	171[illegible]H	FM [illegible]HIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 112 [illegible] 172400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 82-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS [illegible] HAVE B EN LOGG'D INTHE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	12		[illegible]ED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	13	171[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
[illegible]	14	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
[illegible]	15	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (2/9)	
[illegible]	16	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/9)	
[illegible]	17	[illegible]	FM [illegible]ARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (1ST ARVN DIV)	
[illegible]	18	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (GIO LINH)	
[illegible]	19	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26)	
[illegible]	20	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (B & C/1/9)	
[illegible]	21	171[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIVFWD COC: POSITION REPORT	
[illegible]	22	[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
[illegible]	23	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIVFWD COC: SPOT RPT (COASTAL GRP 13)	
[illegible]	24	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/9)	
[illegible]	25	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: (CAP/PL)	
[illegible]	26	[illegible]	[illegible]ARDIV FWD COC: (B/2/9)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, HQS, ORDERS	ACTION
		27	171259Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (3/4)	
		28	171456Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
		29	171405Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (AO DEBRIEF)	
		30	171300Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: 2/9	
		31	171735Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/9)	
		32	171635Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP NR 141 [illegible] OF 172400H MAY 67.	
		33	171635Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 104 172400H MAY 67	
		34	172[illegible]Z	FM HUE TOC: A. QUANG DIEN B. 180240H C. YD 7929 D. UNDER ATTACK BY EST VC BN. MORE TO FOLLOW.	DoP-C
		35	171[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3D MARS S-3 B. 180110H C. GRID GRIDDLE D. REC'D APPROX 18 RDS RKTS AND MORTARS. RKTS SPOTTED LAUNCHING FROM VC 078796-YD 065609 E. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED BY 3D ARTY AND 81MM. SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS'D AND SILENCED VIC YD 0656[illegible]. COUNTER ANALYSIS AND BDA/QUALITY FIGURE, IF ANY TO FOLLOW. NO MORE INCOMING SINCE 180130H, CONTINUING COUNTER BTRY FIRES IN AREA OF SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	DoP-C G-2
		36	180105H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. CAC/F5 B. 180105H C. YD 095535 D. FRIENDLY AMBUSH OBS'D AND FIRED SPT AT 2 VC MOVING NORTH AT ABOVE COORDS. E. ILLUM BY 3/3 IN SUPPORT. SUSPECT VC WITHDREW ALONG TRAIL VIC YD 145545. REQUESTED MAI TO BE FIRED IN THIS AREA.	DoP-C G-2
		37	180115H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. RECON 4-1 B. 180115H C. YD 065629 D. PFL OBS'D RKTS AND MTRS BEING FIRED FROM ABOVE COORDS. CAN HEAR VOICES IN VALLEY TO SOUTH. E. ARTY BEING FIRED. PTL OBS'D SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	G-2 DoP-C
		38	171[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: 4TH MARINES PLAN SUMMARY	
		39	172[illegible]Z	FM HUE TOC: A. 12TH COASTAL GRP B. 172320H C. YD 0006 D. MADE CONTACT WITH SAMPAN AT ABOVE COORDS/TIME. RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA (C). 3 DET CAPT'D, 2 M1 CARBINES, 1 GRENADE, ASSORTED GEAR, AND SAMPAN. E. 1 L, 1 M, 2 M1 CARBINES E. 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 MEDAL, ASSORTED GEAR, SAMPAN	G-2

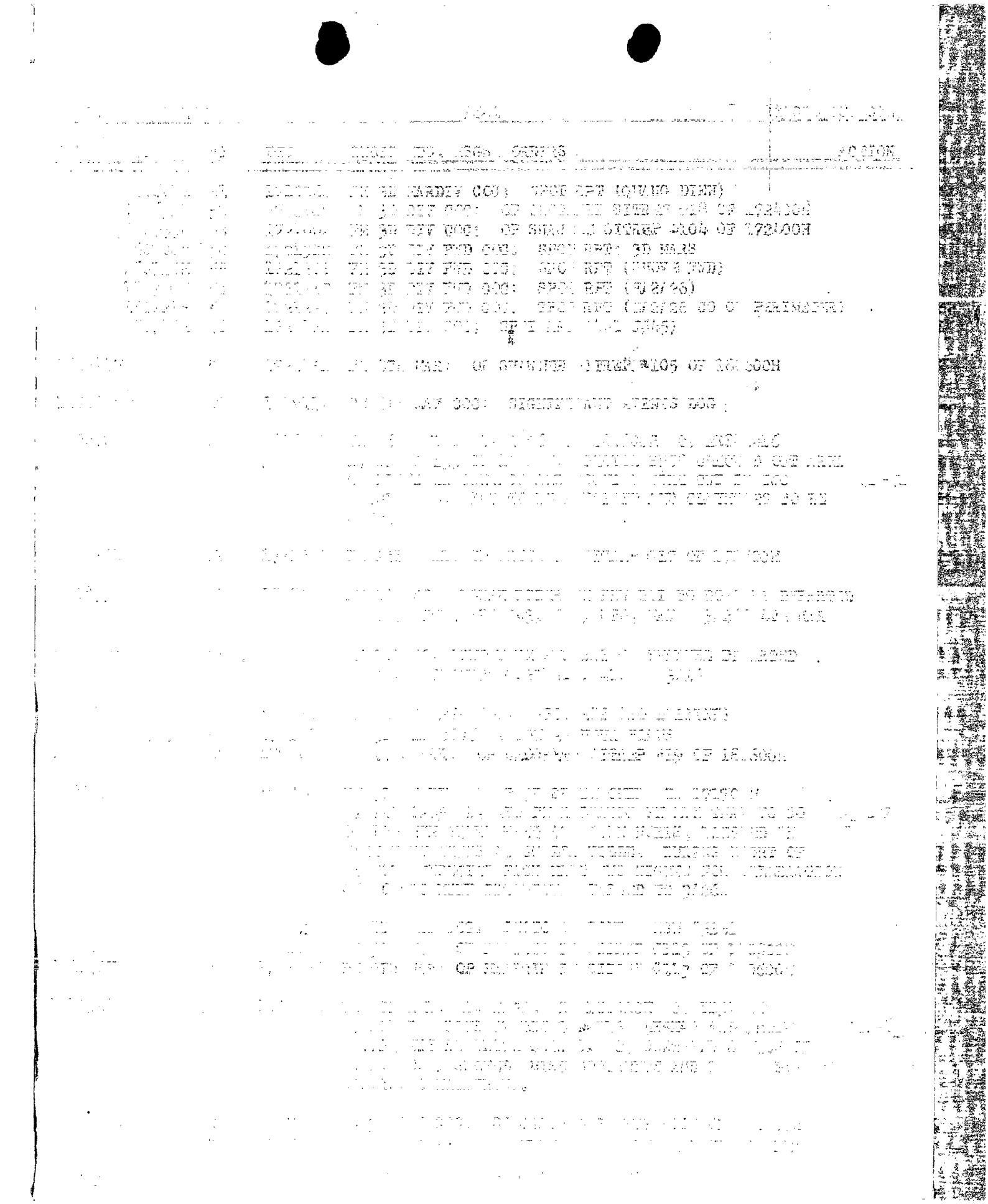
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	180432H	40	171842Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 111 AS OF 171800H MAY 67.	
	180433H	41	171645Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 18 AS OF 182400H MAY 67.	
	180445H	42	180323H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. 12TH MARS B. 180323H C. YD 228596 D. DONG HA COMBAT BASE ATTACKED WITH RKTS AND POSSIBLE HEAVY MORTARS. 12TH MARS REC'D APPROX 150 RDS. HAVE LOST COMM WITH NINTH MARINES, 3D DIV FWD, 12TH MAR FSCC. COMP ARTY BN AT CIO LINH NOT UNDER GROUND ATTACK. CIO LINH SUBSECTOR HQ'S IS UNDER GROUND ATTACK. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED. F. 1 G. 10	DOPO
	180453H	43	180330H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. THIRD MARINES B. 180330H C. CAMP CARROLL D. AT 0330H REC'D 9 RDS RKT FIRE. ACTIVATED COUNTER BTRY FIRE. CAM LO ADV RPTS RECEIVING APPROX 40 RDS AT SAME TIME. RECON TM RPTS FLASHES AT YD 004623. E. FIRED 50 RDS 105MM WITH GOOD TARGET COV. RESULTS UNK, AS OF 0440H. STILL FIRING INTERMINTANT BTRY CONCENTRATION. NO CAS REPORTED AT THIS TIME.	DOPO
	180455H	44		FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 (REF: J# 153 OF 17 MAY). B. & C. HONE D. K/3/26 HAD PF'S QUESTION VILLAGERS IN HOUSES VIC YD 915108 WITH NEG RESULTS. E. 2 BLOCKS TNT, 2 ELECTRIC FUZES AND 1 NON ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP, 1 PRC/10 ETR. AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.	G-2
	180502H	45	180115H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 4-1 B. 180115H TO 180225H C. YD 063613 YD 065609 D. PTL OBS'D APPROX 15 RKT LAUNCHER LAUNCHES 180° FROM TUNIR FSB. MUCH ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THAT VIC. E. CALLED ARTY. 51 RDS WITH GOOD COV. 3 SECONDARY EXPLO'S. (GOOD SIZE EXPLOSIONS).	DOPO G-2
	180536H	46	171950Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 17 AS OF 171800H MAY 67.	
	180559H	47	171642Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3/26)	
	180559H	48	172046Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3D MARS S-3)	
	180559H	49	172045Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (RECON TM 4-1)	
	180559H	50	172102Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3D MARINES)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"IN"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]12LH	76	180315H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4-1 B. 180315H C. SAME D. REF J#45 EN FIRING RKTS IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. 1ST SALVO 15-20 RDS, 2D SALVO 12-15 RDS, EST SIZE OF EN FORCE 30-50. PTL HEARD EN MOVE OUT TO THE E AND LAST HEARD MOVEMENT AT 080545H.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]29H	77	180900H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 180900H C. YD135645 D. TWO VEHICLES WERE AMBUSHED VIC ABOVE COORDS BY UNK# OF EN. E. CALLED GUNSHIPS AND ENGR MED-EVAC. F. 2 G. X (EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]2[illegible]	78		FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 ARO B. 180845-0958H C. YD749942 D. FOUR A/S'S FLOWN ON EN BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIVE BUNKERS DESTROYED, 2 DAMAGED.	G-2
[illegible]	79	181005H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 181005H C. YD547262 D. OBS'D 2 VC TRAVELLING E ALONG TRAIL. BOTH SEEN TO HAVE PACKS AND WPNS. E. 81MM FIRE MSN CALLED ON [illegible] AND HAVE DIVERTED PTL TO THAT AREA.	G-2
[illegible]	80	180930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. ROUGH RIDER CMDR B. 180930H C. YD537286 D. WAS ALERTED BY CONVOY CMDR OF PT CHARLIE THAT HE WAS RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE. WHEN MY CONVOY REACHED AREA, VR REC'D APPROX 100 RDS NEAR [illegible] NEAR OF CONVOY. E. REAR QUAD-50 SPOTTED EN AND OPENED FIRE. EN SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	G-2 DOPO
[illegible]	81	172105Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP IV AS OF 172400H	
[illegible]	82	180130Z	FM FMAW OPNS: PRIORITY TPQ TGTS	
[illegible]	83	180240Z	FM 3D DIV COC: BEAUCHARGER INITIAL SITREP #1	
[illegible]	84	180300Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 114 AS OF 180200H	
[illegible]	85	180245E	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES. (FLASH)	
[illegible]	86		FM 3D MAR: A. 25TH CIT B. 181145H C. IN TEXT D. POLICE AGENT CAM LO DIST REPORTED AT PRESENT APPROX 1 NVA BN ALONG ROUTE 76, YD 129623 TO YD [illegible] TO YD 140625. EN CLAD IN YELLOW UNIFORMS. [illegible] LST U.S. CONVOY THEY [illegible] THEIR PSN.	G-2
[illegible]	87	181115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR AIRO B. 181115H C. YD516219 D. HELO ATTEMPTING RECON INSERTION WAS UNABLE TO LAND DUE TO GRD FIRE FM HILL 674 AND RIDGELINE TO THE [illegible] NO HITS TAKEN.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181300H		88	181030H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 181030H C. YD039528 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, K CO PTL DISCOVERED 0 NE BUNKER, 5X10X6 FT, EST 20 MAN CAPACITY. ADJACENT TO BUNKER, DISCOVERED SUSPECTED MORT PIT, 6X3 FT AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 4X4X5 FT. E. DESTROYED BUNKER.	G-2
181302H		89	181120H	FM 3R RECON BN: A. 2C2 B. 181120H C. YD516219 D. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO BE INSERTED, PTL REC'D SA/AWF. AFTER A FIXED WING PREP OF THE HLZ, HELOS PULLED OUT AND CANCELLED MSN. 4 VC/NVA WERE SEEN BY HELO GUNNER HEADING S UP RIDGE.	G-2
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/M/2/4 B. 181200H C. YD550271 [illegible]271276 D. LOT PIT OBS'D 5 VC CUTTING RICE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED W/EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. RES IN 2 VC KIA (P). J. 2	G-2
[illegible]		9	172350H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 172350H C. YD205745 D. FIRE UNDER 172350H AND LASTING UNTIL 180401H. REC'D [illegible] RDS OF 82MM, 30 RDS OF 120MM, 58 RDS UNKCAL ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT/ENTRY FIRE IN SUPPORT OF CIO [illegible] SUB SECTOR. F. 1 G. 12	DoPo
[illegible]		98	181030H	FM 3D MARS: A. BA LONG OP#2 B. 181030H C. YD166395 D. 1 VN APPROACHED OP#2 W/HIS HANDS IN THE AIR. CLAIMS TO BE AN ARVN SOLDIER CAPT'D BY VC NEAR IA YANG ON 7 MAY. CLAIMS HE HAS BEEN IN JUNGLE SINCE 6 MAY. RP WILL RPT VIC TUNIR CHANNELS. E. TO BE EXT'D TO DONG HA ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER.	G-2
[illegible]		93		FM FWD: A. 3/4 B. TEXT C. LZ OWL D. 3/4 LEADING ELEMENTS INTO LZ OWL AT 181130H. TEN WAVES IN AT 181155H. IN CONTACT W/EST 40 EN.	DoPo
[illegible]		94	181145H	FM FWD: A. M/2/9 B. 181145H C. YD135700 D. TWO MAN PIT EXPLO/DEVICE. E. MTR MED-EVAC REQ'D. G. 2	DoPo
[illegible]		95	181040H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 ALO B. 181040H C. XD735442 [illegible]732422 D. (1) 2 A/C, ORD 16 750LB BOMBS (2) TWO A/C, ORD 8 750LB BOMBS AND 7 500LB NAPALM BOMBS AT XD732422. E. 1 BUNKER DAMAGED. 50% COVERAGE ON 1 TRAIL AND 4 SPOTTER HOLES.	G-2
[illegible]		96	180345H	FM FWD: A. 2/26 B. 180345H C. YD138708 D. REC'D 50-55 RDS 82MM MRT INCOMING FM NE VIC YD151715, AND YD136700. E. FIRED 81MM COUNTER-MORT MSN. RES UNK.	DoPo G-2
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM FWD: A. M/2/9 B. 181033H C. YD145690 D. MAN [illegible] AND DETONATED EXPLO/DEVICE AND [illegible] TOOK SNIPER FIRE. E. 1	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181325H		98	180940H	FM FWD: A. 2/26 GP AND E/2/26 B. 180940H C. YD138705, 144713 D. REC'D 10-15 RDS 82MM MRTR FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS. E. REACTED W/82MM MSN. INCOMING CEASED.	DOPO G-2
181317H		99	180940H	FM FWD: A. E AND G/2/26 B. 180940H C. YD135709 YD133712 D. E AND G CO SPOTTED 20-25 NVA RUNNING ACROSS THEIR FRONT. REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF SAF, TANK MOVING W/E/2/26, WAS HIT, BUT STILL ACTIVE. E. RET'D 3.5 RKT, SAF, 60MM. AT PRESENT, STILL IN CONTACT. G. 3	DOPO
[illegible]9H		100	180855H	FM FWD: A. 1/3 B. 180855H C. YD256794, 250800 YD250807 D. ELEMENTS OF CO A UNABLE TO MOVE DUE TO INTENSITY OF EN FIRE. E. REMAINING ELEMENTS OF A CO DIVERTED TO LANDING ZONE OWL. SECTION OF TANKS W/PLT OF INF MOVING TO ENGAGE EN.	DOPO
[illegible]2H		101	180800H	FM FWD: A. HMM-263 B. 180800H C. YD253798 D. A/C REC'D AWF FM TREELINE. E. A/C RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES. G. 4	DOPO
[illegible]2H		102		FM FWD: A. 1/4 B. 180730-0910H C. YD096757, 099666 G. CONDUCTED A/S DIRECTLY N OF LANDING ZONE HAWK, SUSPECTED EN PSN YD096757. A/S YD099666 ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. VR OF AREA W OF K GRID LINE YD09 N OF GL YD75 TO BEN HAI RIVER. E. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. DID NOT OBS ANY EN ACTIVITY. OBS'D ARTY FIRES FM GIO LINH IN GS YD1272.	G-2 DOPO
181324H		103	181015H	FM FWD: A. A/1/3 B. 181015H C. TEXT D. 105MM BTRY LANDING COMPLETE. PLN RPT. 1ST AMTRACS LOC'D AT YD144753.	DOPO
181325H		104	180300Z	FM 3D DIVFWD COC: OP HICKORY SPEC. INTREP #1 OF 0600H	
181347H		105	181200H	FM 26TH MAR: A. PTL A/1/26 B. 181200H C. XD742441 D. FOUND 1 BUNKER, 8'X4'X4' REIN W/DIRT AND LOGS. COVERED W/3½' OF DIRT. E. COMPLETELY DESTROYED.	G-2
[illegible]0H		106		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-106 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]0H		107		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]7		108	131240H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1C2 B. 181140H C. YD385424 D. PTL OBS'D 40 VC IN BLK PJ'S MOVING IN FILE FM S TO N. E. CALLED ARTY, 33 RDS HE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RES DUE TO GREAT DISTANCE. ENGRLL TGT [illegible].	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181455H		109	181425H	FM CGC WO: ROUGH RIDER FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA ARR 1425H. NOTIFIED G-3, C-4, MAF, MTO	DDP
181510H		110	181245H	FM MAG-16: A. VMFA/AW 235 B. 181245H C. YD251585 D. OBS'D 18 SAMPANS AT BEND OF RIVER HEADED OUT TO SEA. 10' WIDE. APPROX 5 PERSONS ON EACH.	G-2
181550H		111	181300H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 181300H C. YG992968 TO YD993956 D. UHIE REC'D MODERATE SA/AW. RET'D 10,000 RDS 7.62 AND 24 RKTS. NO HITS TAKEN.	G-2
181555H		112	181115H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 181115H C. YD418365 D. UHIE REC'D LIGHT SAF. NO HITS. RET'D 500 RDS 7.62MM, 6 RKTS.	G-2
181600H		113	181330H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 181330H C. YG992966 D. OBS'D 3 VC IN GREY UNIFS. JUMPED IN STREAM WHEN A/C PASSED.	
180545H		114	180323H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MAR B. 180323H C. YD228596 D. REC'D 100 RDS RET FIRE IN SECTR 4. E. FIRED COUNTER-RET FIRE AT YD238632, 250677, 253680, 236613, YD239682, 258664, 295642. FIRED BY A/1/40, C/1/40, B/2/14. USS ST PAUL, USS MANSFIELD, USS EDSON EXPENDING 480 RDS, ALL CAL. FIRING COMMENCED 180325H. F. 2 G. 20	DDP
181550H		115	181350H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 181350H C. XD741442 D. FOUND 2 BUNKERS 10M APART, 4' DEEP, REIN W/TIMBER AND BAMBOO. ONE U SHAPED BUNKER, 10X15FT. ONE L SHAPED BUNKER. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	G-2
181555H		116	181326H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 181326H C. XD741442 D. LOC'D 3 SHAFTS, EACH OF WHICH IS 3' IN DIAMETER 60-80 FT DEEP. ONE SHAFT PARTIALLY CLOSED 40' BELOW GROUND. ONE SHAFT HAS TUNNEL GOING IN N DIRECTION. ONE SHAFT HAS 2 TUNNELS, ONE N AND ONE S. SHAFTS APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY SOME MACHINE. WALLS ARE COMPLETLY SMOOTH W/NO FOOTHOLES ALTHOUGH TUNNELS APPEAR TO BE MANMADE. E. USED HAND FLARE ENABLING TO SEE TUNNELS AT BOTTOM OF SHAFTS. SHAFTS ARE NOT PERPENDICULAR.	G-2
181600H		117	181515H	FM 26TH MAR: A. F/2/12 B. 181515H C. KHE SANH D. ONE 155 GUN DOWN. WILL NOT RET TO BTRY. THERE IS LITTLE CHANCE OF REPAIR AT THIS LOC. REQ REPLACEMENT	O-
181[illegible]		118	181[illegible]	FM CG 3DMARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM #138	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAKEN IN OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]	119	181440H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 181440H C. YD565292 D. PT MAN ON PTL TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE RESULTING IN 1 EM WIA. E. RQ'D MED-EVAC. S 1	DOPD G-2
[redacted]	120	180505H	FM FWD COC: A. 2D BN 1ST ARVN REGT B. 180505H C. H/M D. 2D BN 1ST ARVN REGT CROSSED LOD AT ABOVE TIME. AIRBORNE UNITS MOVING AT THIS TIME. NEG CONTACT. E-N NEG.	DOPD
[redacted]	121	172331Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: FRAG ORDER #11 FOR OPN HICKORY	
[redacted]	122	180227Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (SLF-A)	
[redacted]	123	180431Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: SITREP (1/3)	
[redacted]	124	180320Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT IC (SLF A)	
[redacted]	125	180430Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (SLF A)	
[redacted]	126	180300Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: SPOT RPT (SLF A)	
[redacted]	127	[redacted]	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: SITREP (DRUM BOY)	
[redacted]	128	[redacted]	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: SITREP (USMC-263)	
[redacted]	129	[redacted]	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: SITREP (A BAT 1/3)	
[redacted]	130	[redacted]	FM III MAF COC: TELECON LTCOL HELE AND COL HAYNES	
[redacted]	131	[redacted]	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #113 OF 180600H	
[redacted]	132	181445H	FM 3D MAR: A. XO OF 3/3 W/CONVOY B. 181445H C. YD533587 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, XO OF 3/3 DELIVERED CO 3/3 PSN FM DONG HA, OBS'D VIET CIVS WORKING FIELDS AND ROADS, AND RETURNING TO VILLES NEARBY. CIVS APPEARED TO BE IN FEAR OF VC. ARVNS IN NEARBY VILLE WERE VERY EXCITED AND WOULD NOT ALLOW VILLE TO POINT OUT VC LOC TO XO OF 3/3 FOR POSS ARTY MSN. XO OF 3/3 AND CONVOY RET'D TO 3/3 PSN WITHOUT INCIDENT.	G-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #112 OF 172400H	
[redacted]	[redacted]		FM FWD: A. DIV FWD COC B. 18 MAY C. GIO LINH TO DONG HA, CAMP CARROLL D. TOTAL CAS FM LAST NIGHTS ROCKET ATTY AND RKT ATK ON GIO LINH, CAMP CARROLL AND DONG HA AS FOLLOWS. KIA-13, WIA-111 EQUIP DAMAGE AS FOLLOW. F. 13 G. 111	DOPD G-2
[redacted]	135	180431Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #106 OF 181200H	
[redacted]	136		FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR S-2 D. DOWNED HELO AT PK-17 TO BE BLOWN OUT.	DOPD
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 20 AS OF 181200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	138	181620H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 181620H C. XD 9235 D. RECON EM 2A1 FLEW TO LZ AND RTT'D TO BASE. ALSO SPOTTED 2 SNIPERS ON RIDGELINE AT XD 925334. ARTY MSN BEING FIRED ON AREA.	G-2
181900H	139	180610Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E & G/2/26)	
181901H	140	180611Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (12TH MARINES)	
181902H	141	180520Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3)	
181900H	142	180619Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/3)	
[illegible]	143	181640H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 181640H C. YD 550280 YD 555262 D. OBS'D 3 VC CUTTING WIRE AT ABOVE ENEMY COORDS. E. FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN AND VC FLED INTO WOODLINE. AO CONTACTED AND CALLED 105MM MSN ON RICE STACKS AND WOODLINE. J. 2	G-2
181902H	144	121345Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 111 AS OF 171800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	145	181810H	FM 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. 181810H C. YD 891020 YD 906014 D. L/3/26 VIC YD 891020 OBS'D SMOKE WHICH APPEARED FROM ENEMY CAMP AT YD 906014. E. FIRED 27 RDS 155MM WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	G-2
[illegible]	146		FM FWD: A & B/1/3 IN CONTINUAL CONTACT SINCE LANDING. C COMPANY, (SOUTH OF A&B), NO CONTACT. ALL TANKS, TRUCKS, ARTY ASSURN. FIRST TWO HOURS DIFFICULT COMM PROBLEMS. FR CAS: 6 KIA, 25-30 WIA. ALL BY'S. NO MORTARS. ENEMY CAS: 44 KIA (C), 15 KIA(P) (1 CPL KIA FROM 7TH ENG, 3248 DIV). 5 TANKS WITH FWD COY'S. 50 CIV REFUGEES IN BEACH AREA COLLECTED. MANY HAVE GOOD LOOKING (NEW) WPNS. CAPT'D 140MM RKT LAUNCHER AND ANTI TANK LAUNCHER. US NOW PUSHING IN, DISPERSING. WELL ORGANIZED, PERFECT AIR(FIXED WING) SUPPORT. F. 6 G. 25-30 I. 44 J. 15 H. 1 140MM RKT LAUNCHER, 1 ANTI TANK LAUNCHER.	Dupo G-2
[illegible]	147	180315H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/3 REAR B. 180315H C. DONT HA D. DAMAGE ASSESSMENT DUE TO MORT/RKT FIRE AT ABOVE COORDS/TIME: (A) EXTENSIVE DAMAGE 1 JEEP(MRC/87) (B) 4 MIGHTY MITES TOTALLY DESTROYED. (C) EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO GEN GENERATOR BELONGING TO ENGINEERS. (D) TWO CP TENTS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. (NO OTHER TENTS REC'D MODERATE TO HEAVY SHRAPNEL DAMAGE (E) MODERATE DAMAGE TO WATER BUFFALO (G) ONE 42 PHONE DESTROYED (H) 15 VAT CANS, 6 GAL VAT JUGS, 3 INCINERATOR BURNERS DESTROYED. (I) 15 SEABAGS DESTROYED (J) VARIOUS MED SUPPLIES DESTROYED.	Dupo
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/26)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (BA LONG)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOT	"C"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	151	180600H	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: RECON PLANS SUMMARY	
[illegible]	152	181132Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 20 AS OF 181200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	153	180633Z	FM III MAF COC: POSSIBLE ARC LIGHT STRIKE TARGETS	
[illegible]	154	180635Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
[illegible]	155	181800Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 207 AS OF 181800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	INT 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 182000H C. YD 938084 D. CAC/H SIGHTED 100 VC VIC YD 938084 MOVING TOWARDS CAC/K/2. AT YD 960048 AND YD 960050 SPOTTED 2 GROUPS OF 30 VC EACH MOVING TOWARDS TROY. AT YD 960043 SIGHTED 3 VC. E. K CO ADVISED ALL FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DONG HA COMBAT BASE DAMAGE REPORT.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: A. DRUM BOY B. 181040H C. N/A D. ELEMENTS OF CO "A" REMAIN IN CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE FORCE. CO "B" IN ROUTE. PSN RPT CO "A" VIC YD 255795. CO "B" VIC YD 27 780. TANK HAS COMPLETED LANDING.	DOP
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 182015H C. YD 950033 D. K/3/26 SIGHTED 4 VC WALKING ALONG DIKE 60 METERS FROM K CO PSN MOVING IN AN EAST TO WEST DIRECTION. K CO OPENED FIRE AND VC TURNED TOWARDS THE SOUTH. 1 VC KIA (C), OTHER BODIES WERE OBS'D FLOATING IN RICE PADDY. K CO WILL CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 1 M. 1 A 50.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (12TH MARINES)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: A. SLFA B. 180930H - 181030 H C. YD 252802 D. CAS (CLOSE AIR SPT) BEING DIRECTED AT ENEMY PSN FROM WHERE CO A IS RECEIVING INTENSE FIRE. STRIKES RESULTED IN LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 206 AS OF 181200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM CO THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: 15TH CIR CONF SOURCE 0203 WHO REC'D INFO FROM SUB-SOURCE WHO RESIDES IN SAI LAM (V) NAI LANG (P) WHO REPORTEDLY SAW ENEMY FORCES. SOURCE RATED I/B/2. 1862H VC REG'S NOW SOC KY NAI LANG (P). WILL ATTACK QUANG TRI ON 18-19. 15 BN STR. IF THEY ATTACK QUANG TRI THEY WILL MORTAR [illegible] AND TRIEU PHONG (D) FIRST. 86TH RPTD AS RPT SOURCE TO BE SUBORD (A)3 TO 45TH D DIV (15TH CIT [illegible] 3/5).	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	O&E	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTI
182249H		164	181805H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN B. 181805H C. INTEXT D. (A) AT 151500H EST VC BN DIVOUCND AT YD 582412, 574418, 591401. RATED C/2 BY ARVN. (B) AT 171400H EST VC CO INCLUDING SAPPER TEAMS ARMED WITH 2 60MM MORTARS, AND B40, AT YD 505415 AND 503407. FOURTH MARINES S-2 RATES SECTION (A) F/2 SECTION(B) F/6.	G-2
182303H		165	181238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS.	
182303H		166	181810Z	FM 3D MARDIV C OC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 17 AS OF 181800H MAY 67.	
182305H		167	180710Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: A. NEG 2/26 B. NEG C. NEG D. STILL IN CONTACT AS LAST RPT'D E. A/S AND ARTY MSNS TO THE RIGHT FLANK OF 1/2/26 AND LEFT FLANK OF G/2/26.	DOPO
182309H		168	181440Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 21 AS OF 181800H MAY 67.	
182307H		169	180700Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: A. DRUM BOY B. 181210H C. YD 294853 D. USS POINT DEFIANCE REC'D INCOMING RES OF UNF FIRE. NGF TO RESUME WHEN A/S COMPLETE.	G-2
182310H		170	182200H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/4 CO CMDR HILL#51 B. 182200H C. YD 549270 YD 545261 D. TPS-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF 5-10 PEOPLE MOVING EAST TO WEST. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED AND 10 RDS HE WERE FIRED. E. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2 DOPO
182316H		171	181345H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 4-1 B. 181345H C. YD 068635 D. 4-1 HAD 3 MEN MED EVAC'D DUE TO TEMP. AFTER MEDS HAD EVACUATED THE MEN IN THE PAT CAME UNDER FIRE(SA'S). PAT 50 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS PTL'S PSN. E. PTL CALLED ARTY AND FIXED WING. PTL EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.	DOPO
182319H		172	180336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: A. 3/4 B. 180317H TO 180400H C. YD 125702 D. REC'D 40-45 82MM MORT RDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND ARTY. RES UNK	DOPO G-2
182320H		173	180338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: A. F/2/26 B. 180925H C. YD 137706 D. F/2/26 REC'D APPROX 15-20 RDS 82MM E. RET'D 82MM. RPD EMERG AND EVAC. RES UNK F. 1 G. 5	DOPO G-2
182326H		174	181525H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2-1 B. 181515H C. YD 067633 D. 2-1 PATROL OBS'D 15-20 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TOWARDS 4-1 PATROL PSN. ENEMY WORE GREEN UNIFORMS(GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S), [illegible] CARRYING UNK TYPE OF AW'S. E. PTL CALLED [illegible] RESULTS: 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H		175	182115H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PF AMBUSH B. 182115H C. YD 529341 D. PF AMBUSH MADE CONTACT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. PF UNIT ILLUM MISSION FIRED AND AT 2120H, VC BROKE CONTACT.	DPO G-2
[illegible]333H		176	180123Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: A. THIRD MARDIV FWD CP D. 0315-0400H C. YD 256680 (EN) D. DONG HA REC'D APPROX 150-200 RDS RKT AND MORTAR RDS. PERIMETER REC'D MORTAR RDS. CP AREA REC'D RKT RDS. THE RUNWAY WAS UNDAMAGED. 1 SLICK AND 2 GUNSHIPS WERE DAMAGED (ARMY A/C). 1 RKT LANDED IN THE DUMP. THE RUNWAY TOWER IS OPERATING.(CORRECTION TO MY 180430H) E. RET'D ARTY, AO AND SPOOKY ON STATION. FURTHER CAS, AND DAMAGE ASSESSMENT TO FOLLOW. TOTAL CAS THIS TIME F. 11 (USMC) 3 (USA) G. 49 (USMC) 3 (USA) 3 (ARVN)	DPO G-2
[illegible]33H		177	180334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: A. 2/26 B. 172330H C. YD 138705 D. 2/26 SET IN ALL NIGHT REC'D 200 RDS 82MM. RET'D ARTY MSN 81MM AND FLARE SHIP ON STATION. G. 12 (7 MED EVAC)	G-2 DPO
[illegible]33H		178	180300Z	FM FWAW COC: REF: MR 092 DTG 180130Z TO READ ON LINES 12 AND 13....	
[illegible]33H		179	180700Z	FM CO, DET B-52, 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SITREP NR 65 AS OF 181200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]345H		180	180512Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/H/2/4)	
[illegible]345H		181	180515Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9)	
[illegible]345H		182	180514Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/9)	
[illegible]345H		183	180515Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/4)	
[illegible]		184		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	OPT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
190001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 MAY 67.	
190019H		2	181915H	FM SLF: A. H/2/26 B. 181915H C. YD 135710 D. H/2/26 REC'D 12 82MM RDS, 6 60MM RDS FROM NORTH. NO CASUALTIES. PULLED BACK TO CALL SUPPORTING ARMS. E. CALLED FOR 81MM/ARTY INTO AREA.	G-2 DoPo
190029H		3	182025H	FM SLF: A. H/2/26 LP B. 182025H C. YD 139713 D. H/2/26 SPOTTED 22 NVA MOVING SOUTH. E. FIRING M79 AND SA'S FIRE.	G-
190030H		4	181915H	FM SLF: A. DRUM BOY B. 181915H C. YD 238800 YD 240795 D. LEAD BREAKER B ADVANCING OVER DIFFICULT TERRAIN. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT BEING RUN AT YD 240795. E. N/A	DoPo
190039H		5	181930H	FM SLF: A. L/3/4 B. 181930H C. YD 101744 D. 3/L CO OBS'D 5 VC WITH WPNS, HELMETS, AND UNIF'S. UNIF'S WERE GREEN IN COLOR. VC WERE APPROX 250 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. E. FIRED M79 AND SA'S. REQUESTED 81MM MORTAR SUPPORT.	G-
190057H		6	180545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. DRUM BOY B. 181445H C. YD 253787 D. ENGAGEMENT BY B CO. E. ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH SA'S AND AW'S. 6 NVA KIA (C). I. 6	DoPo
190059H		7	180930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. H/2/26 B. 181225H C. YD 142698 D. H/2/26 REC'D 10 82MM MORTARS AND IS NOW IN FIRE FIGHT WITH EST SQD NVA. E. RET'D FIRE.	G-2 DoPo
190124H		8	180405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. CAC/P GP B. 180330H C. YD 242598 D. REC'D APPROX 50-60 SPYORDIC 82MM MORTAR RDS. 3 RDS OF 82MM LANDED CAC/P1 PSN. E. RET'D 81MM/ARTY. G. 8(NON EVAC)	DoPo G-2
190045H		9	180932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. H & S/2/26 B. 180900H C. UNK D. AT 171800H REC'D 8 RDS OF 82MM IN LZ AT E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM/ARTY. RESULTS UNK. G. 3(MED EVAC)	DoPo G-
190046H		10	180506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. OPN HICKORY B. 181130H C. YD 135710 YD 135700 D. 2/26 E. CONTACT WITH EST BN. 2/9 PRESENTLY MOVING UP ROUTE OF 2/26. 3/9 CMD GRP AND 2 CO'S DESIGNATED MARINES RESERVE. AT 181200H LEADING ELEMENTS 2/26 AT YD 135710. LEAD ELEMENTS OF 2/9 AT 135700.	G-2 DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG CPN REF PER INCIDENTS, MSGS, QUERY SERIOUS

11 1623[illegible] 2d 1ST AMTRAC EN: A. 1ST AMTRAC 2D PLT B. 182350H C. YD 827837 YD 2760[illegible] D. MIX SAND ARM REC'D 5 RDS 60MM, 8 RDS WP FROM ENE NR OF YC. RMC'D 15 RDS 7.62MM, 3 RDS M79 AT MUZZLE FLASHES IN RICE PATTY. E. NEGTVE LNK.

12 [illegible] 2d MTCH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 181550H C. YD 132537 D. (REP: J# 132 OF 10 MAY 67) A VEHICLE FROM 1/4 WAS RECON PROJECT HIT MINE BLOWING OF RIGHT TRACK AND 2 ROAD WHEELS AND DAMAGING A SUPPORT ROLLER. THE [illegible] MECHANICAL SECTION IS STILL IN OPN CONDITION. E. MISSION TOWED TO 1/4 AP. QUESTION AS TO WHETHER [illegible] CAN BE REPAIRED AT THIS TIME. WILL KNOW MORE AFTER REPAIRING VEHICLE IN THE MORNING. G. 6 [illegible] RPT'D) (2 MED EVAC)

13 [illegible] 2d MTCH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 4[illegible] 152100H C. YD 135755 D. 11 MIN RUNNING DOWN ROAD WEST OF [illegible] FIRED FROM 5-20 METERS AWAY. HIT 2 MORE WHO [illegible] SIDE OF ROAD. CONTINUED TO FIRE AT NVA AS THEY [illegible] DOWN ROAD. PERSONNEL CHALLENGED FROM 10 METERS, [illegible] APPEARED TO RAISE. SOMEWHERE [illegible] FIRE. MARINE OPENED FIRE WITH [illegible]. NO KNOWN CASUALTIES. E. FRIEND SA'S INITIALLY THEN M79. [illegible] AP'S AT FIRST LIGHT. J. 4

14 [illegible] 2d ENEMY MARINES: A. ENEMY MARINES 5-3 B. 1-CH-15A-130330H C. ANTHILL D. (REF: J# 43 OF [illegible] SUMMARY OF CBT ATTACK ON CAMP CARROLL: [illegible] REC'D 5 VOLLEYS OF 6 RKTS 102MM (CHICOM). [illegible] FIRED FROM YD 078598, 065609. AT 0330H CAMP [illegible] REC'D 9 MORE 102MM RKTS. CAM TO DISTRICT [illegible] RPT'D RECEIVING 42 102MM MORE RDS. FIRED COUNTER [illegible] FIRE. E. [illegible] TNT COV. 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS SEEN AT YD 063519. DAMAGE TO CP TENTS. [illegible] DESTROYED IN GOOD AREA. G. 1 (NOW MED EVAC- USMC)

15 [illegible] 2d MTCH MARINES: OPN [illegible] IN VICINITY OF BRIDGE AT 11[illegible] [illegible] OF [illegible]

16 1[illegible] 2d THIRD MARINES: OPN [illegible] IN VICINITY OF BRIDGE AT 116 [illegible] NOT G.

17 [illegible] 2d [illegible] MTCH MARINES [illegible] 152-[illegible] OF 102-[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190127H		18	180707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 180930- 181245H C. YD 121720 D. 3.2 HRS - AO COVERED AIR IN STRIKE LZ. NEG INCIDENTS. SUPPORTED 2/26.1/4. REN A/S ON SUSPECTED EN PSN AT YD 121720. NO BDA. HOWEVER GROUND TROOPS SAID STRIKE WAS ON TGT.	G-2
190147H		19	180605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. 2/E/2/9 B. 181100H C. YD 125700 D. WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR TKS TO 1/4 AREA. 1 TK GOT STUCK. WHILE HELD UP E/2 REC'D 50 82MM RDS AND 500 SA'S. E. E/2/ RET'D 200 SA'S RDS, 15 40MM RDS, 15 90MM RDS. AIR SUPPORT FOR MED EVAC. INCOMING RDS CEASED. F. 1 G. 3	G-2 Ops
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: SOURCE RF COMPANY (E/3) [illegible] VC RPT'D AT YD 089586 AT 1100 18 MAY 67. THE VC SHOULD NOT LET THE PEOPLE GO TO WORK IN [illegible] YD 1169 AND YD 1462. 15FH CIT EVAL F/3. SOURCE NATIONAL POLICE G/3. 50 VC RPT'D AT YD 121594. [illegible] CIT EVAL G/3.	G-2
[illegible]		21	171814Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 172345 D. REC'D 7-8 RDS SUSPECTED 120MM MORTAR RDS FROM VIC YD 147865 YD 187830. NO CAS. NO DAMAGE.	G-2 Dopo
[illegible]		22	180856Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. 1/4 B. 180738H C. YD 096757, 099666 D. CONDUCTED A/S YD096757 DIRECTLY NORTH OF LZ HAWK SUSPECTED MNEMY PSN. A/S YD 099666 SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. VR OF AREA EAST OF OBGL NORTH OF GL75 TO BEN HAI RIVER. E. GOOD TOT COV. DID NOT OBS ANY EN ACTY. OBS'D ARTY FIRES FROM GIO LINH IN GS 1272.	G-2
[illegible]		23	180705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC(FWD): A. TF 21 AND AIRBORNE TF B. 181200H C. TEXT D. TF21 HQS LOC AT YD 19872 AIRBORNE TF HQ'S LOC AT YD 180750	
[illegible]		24	190041Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. ARVN AIRBORNE B. 181700H C. TEXT D. 2/1 BN CAPT 6 VC AND 50 VCS AT 194780 KILLED 10 VC. CAPT'D 4 WPNS AND 2400 RDS SA'S AMMO. ONE OF KIA IS A PROVINCIAL COMMISSAR. LOC 2/1 194780. 1/2 218800 AND 222790. K. 10 L. 50 M. 4	G-2 Dopo
[illegible]		25	180720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. 3/4 B. 1445H C. LZ HAWK D. ALL OF 3/4 UNITS ARE IN THE LZ [illegible] NOW CONSOLIDATED.	Dopo G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME I	OPT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
3502864		26		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 107-26 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER EG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]		27	180340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. B/1/9 B. 180955H-181420H C. YD 129679 D. SWEPT BUNKERS COMPLEX. BLEW APPROX 100 BUNKERS. 1 WIA(PREV RPT'D) IS NONDUTY. E. B/1/9 SWEPT BUNKERS. INVESTIGATED AFTER BLOWING ALL POS. EXCEPTING [illegible] STORES, NO EN CONTACT WAS MADE. 27 DEAD NVA BODIES WERE FOUND WHICH WERE RESULT OF ARTY, MTRS, A/S AND TROOP CONTACT. THE FOLLOWING EQUIP WAS CAPT'D: 4. 1 CLAYMORE MINE. 1 BOX BLASTING CAPS, 5LBS OF DEMO, 45 AK MAGS, 6 DRUM MAGS FOR MG, 125 CHICOM GRENADES, 3 HOMEMADE TOMATO CAN MINES, 7500 RDS SA'S (ASSORTED), 7 BELT CARRIERS, 1 BAG MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 20 "W" TOOLS, 12 PACKS, 35 SETS MISC WEB GEAR, 20 CANTEENS, 300 LBS OF RICE IN 20 LBS BAGS, 70 82MM RDS, 4. 7 CARBINES, 4 AK47 RIFLES, 4 MG WITH 3 SPARE PARTS, 12 MG DRUMS, 12 MG BELTS.	DoPO G-2
[illegible]		28	181340Z	FM 3D MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. 3D MARDIV FWD COC B. 181145H C. INTENT D. PRESENT LOC AS OF 181000H: 3/3 AIRBORNE BN AT 180750. 5TH AIRBORNE BN PLUS 2/4 [illegible] AND TF CP AT YD 197742. 2/1 BN AT YD 194782-YD 196300 KILLED 4 VC. 3/2 BN AT YD 216799-YD 227790 KILLED 3 GUERILLA PWS OBTAINED 58 VC'S AT YD 214799. 3/7 BATT BN AT 210795. I. 7 L. 58	DoPO G-2
[illegible]		29	182040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. E/2/26 CO PERIMETER B. 181045H C. YD 135712 D. E/2/26 REC'D 2 INCOMING [illegible] RDS FROM NE AND 1 SA'S. 8 82MM RESULTING IN 12 WIA. E. REC'D SA'S, 90MM, 81MM, ARTY, AIR. F. 12 (ALL MED EVAC)	DoPO
[illegible]		30	183039Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. B/1/9 B. 181130H C. YD 128683 D. WHILE ON SWEEP UNCOVERED WPNS, AMMO, AND SUPPLIES. 1 WIA WAS RPT'D. NO RPT ON ACTION FROM WHICH CAS RESULTED. E. STILL SWEEPING ON ASSIGNED MISSION. F. 0 G. 1	DoPO
[illegible]		31	190010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. H/2/9 B. 181525H C. [illegible] D. WHILE MOVING FWD REC'D MORT AND SA'S [illegible] IN 4 TO 5 PR WIA. E. CONT'D ON MSN PRIORITY [illegible] REQUESTED. G. 5	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190315H		32	1803022	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. G-2 THIRD MARDIV B. 180315H C. YD 242598 D. PRELIMINARY RPT REC'D FROM ROD INDICATES THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF ORD WERE UTILIZED IN ATK AGAINST DONG HA AT 180300H. 140MM SPIN STABALIZED SOVINT RKT, FIN STABILIZED SOVIET RKT OF UNK MM WITH MOTOR MEASUREMENT OF 122MM, AND HEAVY CALIBER ARTY EST TO BE AT LEAST 122MM. PRELIMINARY RESEARCH INDICATES NO EVIDENCE OF MORT FRAGMENTS.	G-2 DOPO
190340H		33	1718132	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. 2/9 B. 171130H C. (FR) 145690 (EN) 2200 MISLS RANGE 1000-1500 D. 2/9 REC'D APPROX 50 MORT RDS. BELIEVED TO BE 60MM E. ENGAGES WITH ARTY. RES UNK.	DOPO
190350H		34	1809532	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. DRUM BOY B. 181345H 181410H/181430H C. N/A D. CO A AND CO B IN CLOSE CONTACT WITH SIZEABLE EN FORCE. PREV RPT'D ON LINE GENERALLY FROM YD 252800 TO YD 242785. CLOSE CONTACT PRECLUDES USE OF CAS AREA UNDER FIRE BY 105 BTRY ON CONCLUSION OF PREP COMPANIES WILL ATTACK ACCOMPANIED BY HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS. CO C BEING HELO LIFTED INTO LZ OWL. 107MM BTRY BEING LIFTED INTO LZ OWL.	DOPO
190325H		35	1816102	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 108 AS OF 192400H MAY 67.	
190329H		36	1816152	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 22 AS OF 192400H MAY 67.	
190327H		37	1823302	FM NINTH MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 182330H C. YD 101254 D. AT 2330H I/3/4 OBS'D 1 MAN CRAWLING TOWARDS FRC PSN. MAN OPENED UP WITH A BURST OF AW'S FIRE AND DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. E. THREW 2 GRENADES. NEG RES.	DOPO
190328H		38	1818052	FM 3D MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP NR 742 AS OF 182400H.	
190329H		39	1817372	FM THIRD MARDIV(FWD) COC: SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP NR 3 FOR OPN HICKORY 181800H MAY 67.	
190330H		40	1809422	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. E/2/26 B. 181300H C. YD 135712 D. REC'D INCOMING MORTS E. RET'D FIRE. G. 4 (2 MED EVAC)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]0333E		42	1805302	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. 3D MARDIV FWD CP B. 170315H-0400H C. YD 242598 D. ON THE SOME 150 RDS REC'D IN DONG HA ON THE MORNING OF THE 18TH QUALIFIED MOD PERSONNEL HAVE IDENTIFIED DEFINITELY SOME OF THE INCOMING RDS WERE ARTY, 122MM OR LARGER.	G-2
[illegible]0535H		43	1808554	FM THIRD MARDIV COC(FWD): A. [illegible]AO DEBRIEF C. 172615-171930H MAY 67 G. SACRED ZOLO I. RVN/VIC OF CONTHIEN, DMZ ARTA #9 SETS OF FIXED WING WERE FACED AGAINST THE FOLLOWING TARGETS: YD 056654: SECOND FIRE, 1 SECOND EXPLO// YD 045659, YD 056654: 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED// YD 045686, YD 045658, YD 070076 TRAIL CUTS// YD 099763, YD 097766, YD 096756. 25 HEAD OF CATTLE WAS OBS'D MOVING NW ON TRAIL. F. YD 106732. DRAM HUH A/C BEING RECOVERED FROM RICE PADDY BY CH53A.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]947		44	1815272	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. COMP ARTY BN GIO LINH B. 182045H C. YD 241740 D. REC'D 20 RDS INCOMING ARTY. 17 RDS 81/82MM, 60 RDS 120MM, 3 RDS 85MM. TOTAL 100 RDS REC'D. E. 12TH MARS FIRED COUNTER BTRY AND TOT H 8 TGTS. G. 6	DOPO
[illegible]39E		45	1805372	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. F/2/9 B. 180545H C. YD 245698 D. WHILE IN AMB PSN F/2/9 OBS'D 1 NVA W/WPNS. E. FIRED ON NVA WOUNDING 1. F. 1 G. 1 RP G AT 2 7.62MM AK47 N. PAGES. UNIFORMS	G-2
[illegible]257		46		FM NINTH MARINES: A. 2/9 D. REF: J# 119 ADD TO FR CAS: F. 1 E. 36@10 PREV RPT'D)	
[illegible]1SE		46	1808052	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FOUND SEVERAL BANDAGE DRESSING AT COORD 204577. BANDAGES CONTAINED BLOOD AND FLESH. AREA ALSO WELL SATURATED WITH BLOOD. FOUND BURNT OUT CAMP FIRES AT COORD YD 202572. DESTROYED BOTH ABOVE.	G-2
[illegible]42H		47	1812512	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/9)	
[illegible]15H		48	1812502	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. DRUM BOY B. 181645H C. NONE D. FOLLOW UP SPT RPT 19. ACTIONS FOLLOWING ATTACK OF ENEMY TRENCHES: E. CO A AND B REMAIN IN CONTACT. F. (EN 4) G.(FRC 10)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G0C 19-7 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190424H		49	181159Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. A/1/4 B. 181550H C. YD 132677 D. 1/44 WITH 11TH ENG PROJECT HIT A MINE BLOWING OFF A TRACK. (M42) E. VEHICLE BEING TOWED TO CP. G. 3 (1 MED EVAC)	DOPO
190425H		50	181158Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. 2/9 B. 181600H C. YD 138710(F/2/9) YD 141710 (H/2/9) YD 139706 (H&CP) D. F&H MOVED UP ACROSS TRACE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD VIC YD 138707 AND ADVANCED INTO TREELINE ON NORTH SIDE OF STRIP. EACH CO WAS SUPPORTED BY A SECTION OF TKS. APPROX 300 METERS INSIDE OF TREELINE ON NORTH SIDE OF STRIP F & H CAME UNDER HVY MORTAR & MG FIRE. E. F/2/9 ONE WIA F/2/9 30 WIA H CO CMDR IS WIA. F/2/9 IS NOW LINKED WITH 2/26 WEST OF ROAD. DISPOSITION OF FORCES AT PRESENT IS 2/26 G AND 3 WEST OF ROAD. E & H 2/9 EAST OF ROAD. DETAILS TO FOLLOW. G. 3I	DOPO
190431H		51	180933Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 114, AS OF 181200H MAY 67.	
190431H		52	181749Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. COVE/ 7/4 B. 190057H C. YD 262687 D. RPT'D MORTAR FLASHES AT YD 262687. RPT'D ARTY 105MM. AC IS ADJUSTING.	DOPO G-2
190433H		53	181240Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 115 AS OF 181800H MAY 67.	
190650H		54	182210Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #109 OF 190600H	
190730H		55	181927Z	FM 3D DIV (FWD) COC: SPECIAL SITRAP #13 OF 182400H	
190734H		56	181800Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 18 MAY 1967	
190735H		57	181852Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #114 OF 181200H	
190736H		58	181943Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP HICKORY SPEC SITREP #1 OF 190600H	
190737H		59	181906Z	FM 3D DIV (FWD) COC: SPEC SITREP #4 OF HICKORY 2400H	
190737H		60	181824Z	FM 3D DIV (FWD) COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #116 2400H	
190739H		61	181210Z	FM 3D DIV (FWD) COC: A. C/1/9 B. 181630H C. YD158634 D. FOUND TWO 5 TON TRUCKS AT ABOVE COORDS ABOUT 35M APART OUSIDE OF ROAD. BOTH HAD EVIDENTLY HIT MINES ON THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL. MINE CRATERS WERE APPROX 6 FT WIDE AND 3 FT DEEP. IT IS BELIEVED THEY BELONGED TO 11TH ENGRS AND WERE A PART OF 2/26 CONVOY. ARE BEING RETRIEVED BY ENGRS. E---N. EOI.	G-2
190743H		62	180951Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: HICKORY #2 SITREP OF 181200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] MISC. ORDERS [illegible]

[illegible] FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. 3D MARS B. 180115-180330H C. G-F CARROLL D. SUPPORT OF RKT ATK AT CAMP CARROLL [illegible] RES'D 3 VOLLEYS OF 6 RKTS EACH, 102MM [illegible] RKTS FIRED FM YD078598 AND YD065602. AT 0330H, [illegible] CARROLL REC'D 9 MORE 102MM RKTS. CAN TO DIST HQ [illegible] REC'D APPROX 41 MORE MORE RDS. E. FIRED [illegible]-ENTRY FIRES. NEGEL TOT COV RACT. 3 SECONDARY [illegible] SEEN AT YD065619. DAMAGE 2 GP TENTS [illegible] IN SOD AREA. F. NEG G. I (MINOR) DoPC

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 161400H C. YD253661 D. HQS ELEMENTS W/1/A/1ST AMTRACS [illegible] ED FOR RKT SITES, COC'D SAME AT YD263664. FOUND [illegible] LAUNCHING SITES, 16 CONTRAL SITES, 31 FIGHTING [illegible]. LAUNCH SITES BEARING AZIMUTH 195 DEGREES AND 205 DEGREES. EN EQUIP CPTED RKTS FIRING BOARD, RKT [illegible] WIRES, BLAST FIRING CONTACT, BAMBOO CARRYING [illegible], AIMING STAKES (BAMBOO) 1 SET PER LAUNCH SITE. [illegible] TRAILS. .30 CAL AND CARBINE CARTRIDGES, FUZE (TYPE [illegible]), AND 1 AT MINE (SOVIET TM-41) BURIED UNDER SAND [illegible] OF SITE. DESTROYED AT 1ST AMTRACS CP BY PLASTIC C-4 BOD. E. 2 VCS CPTED E 350M S OF SITE AFTER 1/4 [illegible]'D THEM BURNING SUBSTANCE. TWO OTHERS RAN TO W. NO CATION TAKEN. EQUIP AND SUSPECTS TO BE FWD TO 3D MARDIV 19TH OF MAY. SKETCH OF SITE WITH EQUIP CPT'D ON 19TH MAY. NEG INDICATIONS OF EN KIA. NEAREST HIES TO SITE 30M. FIXED WING BOMBES. L. 2 G-2

[illegible]755H 65 FM FWD: A. 1/3 B. TEXT C. TEXT D. TWO 140MM RKT LAUNCHERS CAPT'D FM SLF-A CMDR, WHO IS AT B/1/3.

[illegible]756H 66 192130H FM FWD: A. K/3/9 B. 182130H C. YD121679 D. 1 OBS'D TRIPPED FLARE. HEARD MOVEMENT IN BUSH. E. LP HELD PSN. 1/K UNIT RPT'D SEEING PEOPLE MOVING IN THE FLARELIGHT. CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 63 RDS 105MM HE. RES UNK. DoPC G-2

[illegible]LR 67 181515H FM FWD: A. H/2/26 B. 181515H C. YD136701 D. SNIPER SAW 1 NVA 125M OUT THROUGH SCOPE. FIRED 2 RDS. LOOKED THROUGH SCOPE AGAIN. NVA WAS GONE. E. FIRE TM SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 1 PR JUNGLE TROUSERS. 3 WELL USED TRAILS (2 RUNNING E, 1 NORTH). DoPC G-2

[illegible]21H 68 182211Z FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG

[illegible] 69 182300Z FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #23 OF 190600H

[illegible] 72 190625H FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 190625H C. YD523261, 539264 D. SPOTTED 2 VC ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL. FF FIRED ON. VC FLED IN SW DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. G-2 DoPC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190835H		71	190340H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 190340H C. YD525443 D. AT 0340H, PHONG DIEN RPT'D THAT LUONG MAI OUTPOST VIC YD525443 WAS UNDER MORT AND GROUND ATK. REINFORCING ARTY WAS FIRED FM THIS PNS. A FLARESHIP WAS CALLED ON STATION AT 0430H. FLARESHIP RPT'D ABSOLUTLY NO MOVEMENT WITHIN OUTPOST AND THERE ARE FIRES WITHIN OUTPOST. FLARESHIP RPTS ALSO THAT NO BODIES CAN BE SEEN. COMPOUND ABSOLUTLY DEAD. OUTPOST IS TRIANGULAR IN SHAPE, 100M ON EACH SIDE, MANNED BY ARVN FORCES, NO U.S. ADVS. AT THIS REPORTING, UNABLE TO COMM W/ OUTPOST.	DOPO
190854H		72	190715H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 190715H C. YD523261, YD547255 D. H/2/4 , PTL SPOTTED 50 VC. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. RES UNK.	DOPO G-2
190912H		73	182015H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 182015H C. YD950033 D. REF J#159 OF 18 MAY. ADD ONE KIA (P). CHANGE LINE M TO READ 1 AK-47 VICE 1 K-50. I. 1 (PREV RPT'D) J. 1 M. 1 AK-47	G-2
190913H		74	190900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 190900H C. YD547266 (EN) D. H/2/4, TANKS. TWIN-40'S ALERTED TO EXPLOIT MSN ON 50 VC. HELD AT PERIMETER DUE TO AO ON STATION NOT BEING ABLE TO LOC EN WHEN HE ARRIVED. H/2/4 WILL WORK AREA.	DOPO
190923H		75	190345H	FM 26TH MAR: A. OP ON HILL #950 B. 190345H C. XD834514 D. OBS'D 2 LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORDS. ARTY MSN CALLED. E. LIGHTS OUT.	G-2
190924H		76		FM COC FWD: A. 2/9 AND 2/26 B. TEXT C. N/A D. 75 TRP MSNS FLOWN ON PSNS TO FRONT OF 2/9 AND 2/26 DURING NIGHT. FM 0530H TO 0700H AN ARTY PREP WAS CONDUCTED. 0700H, 2/26 AND 2/9 JUMPED OFF ATTACKING NORTH. 0715H 2/26 CAME UNDER HVY SA/AW.	DOPO
190926H		77	182315Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: PSN RPT (M/3) A (YD261796), B. (YD254786) C (YD253783) D. (YD271779) CMD GRP (YD253783).	DOPO
190929H		78	182244Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. 2/26 REF J#158 OF 18 MAY B. 182330H C. NONE D. GOLF AND ECHO CO SEARCHED AREA VIC YD135710. ADDITIONAL EN CAS: G CO- 2KIA(C), 5 KIA (P); E. CO 18 KIA (P). I. 2 J. 23	G-2
190930H		79	182317Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. SLF-A B. 181920H C. (1) YD254786 (2) YD249809 D. CO B REC'D 16 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. E. COUNTER MORT FIRE BY 107 BAT W/UNK RES. F. 3 G. 6	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190932H		80	1823162	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. SLF-A B. 181755H C. YD252795 D. REC'D 4 RDS MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC. C. 2	DoPC
	190934H	81	1818012	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT J#13 (3/4)	
	190935H	82	1811032	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT J#101 (HMM 263)	
	190936H	83	1811052	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT J#134 (TOTAL GAS)	
	190937H	84	1811102	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT J#119 (H/2/4)	
191000H		85	190920H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 190920H C. YD523261 YD551251, 551253 D. REF J#74: H CO REC'D ANF AND MORTS FM ABOVE COORDS RES IN 1 FR WIA. E. FIVE TANKS PLUS 2 M-42'S PICKING UP F/2/4 TO TAKE TO AREA. COUNTER-MORT BEING FIRED. MED EVAC REQ'D. C. 2,	DoPO
191001H		86	190900H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H B. 190900H C. XD823023 D. VILLAGE OFFICIAL AND 4 VILLAGERS RPT'D SIGHTING 10 VC AT ABOVE COORDS ARMED W/SA'S. LAST SIGHTED HEADING TOWARDS CAC 6-7 PTL.	G-2
191003H		87	190525H	FM 26TH MAR: A. OP HILL 950 B. 190525H C. XD829519 D. OBS'D 2 LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORDS. FIRE MSN CALLED. FIRED 8 RDS HE AND 3 WP RDS 105MM. E. LIGHTS OUT	G-2
191025H		88	1819452	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. R/2/26 B. 182022H C. YD143798, YD144793 D. LP SIGHTED 2 PERSONS. FIRED ON SAME. RET'D TO LP SECOND. SECOND LP SIGHTED 2 NVA CARRYING WPNS W/5M OF THEIR PSN. FIRED UPON SAME. LP SAW 2 NVA KIA. LP RET'D TO CP. SATURATED AREA W/M-79. LP WILL RET TO GENERAL AREA AT A DIFFERENT SITE. J. ?	G-2 DoFO
191030H		89	1823132	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. SLF-A B. 181255H C. YD251795, D. CO "F" ON SWEEP REC'D FIRE FM CAVE. E. THREW GREN IN CAVE AND SEARCH REVEALED 4 WPNS, GAUNTLEN, CART BELT AND WALLET CONTAINING CPT'D DEVICE. ALL EQUIP EVACED TO SLF-A-2. M. 4 L. SAME AS LINE E.	G-2
191032H		90	1817472	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. COVEY X 7/4 B. 190120H C. YD272668. D. OBSERVED MULTIPLE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. GOING TO FIRE NAVAL ARTY AR TGT.	G-2
191033H		91	1822452	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. PF AT BRIDGE MY GHANH B. 190300Hh C. YD460[illegible] D. PF AT BRIDGE WERE ATTACKED BY VC AT 0300H. HAS BEING FIRED ARTY. CONTACT BROKEN AT 19045H. J. 2	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				ACTION
191035H	92	1920312	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. I/3/4 B. 190415H C. YD100754 D. SPOTTED 10-12 CH MORE PEOPLE MOVING TOWARD PERIMETER E. FIRED S/A'S AND GRENS. J. 1	DOPO G-2
191037H	93	1812072	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT J#143 (H/2/4)	
&191039H	94	1812552	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/26)	
191039H	95	1900472	FM III MAF COC: RECOMMEND OP HICKORY BE RELEASED TO PRESS.	
192040H	96	1813312	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: SPEC SITREP #2 OF 181800H	
192041H	97	1819052	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: FRAG ORD #2 FOR OP HICKORY	
192042H	98	190825H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 190825H C. XD741442 D. TWO EXPLO/DEVICES OF UNK TYPE WERE DETONATED ABOUT 10 FT APART. EST HOMEMADE DEVICE OF TIN CANS. EST EACH CAN CONTAINED 2 LBS EXPLOSIVES. DEVICES WERE IN THICK BRUSH AREA. BOTH WERE TRIPPED BY MARINES. NO EVIDENCE OF TRIP WIRE OR ELECTRIC WIRE. NO CAS.	G-2
192043H	99	1901552	FM 3D DIV COC: A. DRUMBOY (SLF) B. 181930H C. YD251796 D. SECT TES SUPPORT OF CO A FIRED ON 10-15 MM IN VIC OBJ 1 YD251800. FIRED 3 RDS CANNISTER AND 5/M FIRE. E. SEARCHED AREA REVEALED 11 VC/NVA KIA (C). CAPT'D 2 AT GUNS AND 1 DRUM MAG. I. 1	DOPO G-2
192044H	100	1902182	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #117 190600H	
192045H	101	1901172	FM III MAF COC: ARVN RPT	
192114H	102	191015H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 191015H C. YD516267 D. SLF J#85: WITH SWEEPING AREA TO EXPLOIT 50 VC. ONE HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. NO CAS RESULTED. BUT ONE TANK REMAINED AS SECURITY. E. CONT'D SWEEP.	DOPO G-2
192300H	103	1823172	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. SLF-A B. 181920H C. YD254786 YD245809 D. CO "B" REC'D 16 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. E. SUSPEM-MORT FIRE BY 107 BAT W/UNK RES. F. 3 G. 6	DOPO G-2
192304H	104	1823142	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. C/1/3 B. 181830H C. YD225783 D. CO C REC'D SNIPER FIRE WHILE MOVING INTO DEFENSIVE POS. E. RECT'D FIRE W/SA'S AND M-79 W/UNK RES. DISCOVERED 2 VC BODIES IN TRENCHLINE. CAPT'D ONE RIFLE AND CHICOM GRENS (2). I. 2	DOPO G-2
192305H	105	1823312	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. SLF-A B. 181755H C. YD252795 D. REC'D 4 RDS MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC. G. 2	DOPO G-2
192306H	ADD	1824152	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. 2/26 B. 190010H C. NEG D. SUMMARY OF CAS FR 2/26. ADD 2 FR KIA. ADD 77 FR WIA. TOTAL FM 180000H MAY THROUGH 182400H NOW 3 KIA AND 103 WIA. F. ADD 2 G. ADD 77	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191315H		107	182015Z	FM 3D MARDIV FWD COC: A. M/3/4 B. 181354H C. YD083754 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP OF VILLE ENCOUNTERED NUMEROUS FORTIFIED PSNS. DISCOVERED SEVERAL BUNKERS CONTAINING EQUIP, WPNS AND AMMO. BUNKERS HAD SEVERAL INDIV TUNNELS. E. DESTROYED FORTIFIED PSNS AND GEAR (WPNS WILL BE FWD'D). GIVS PICKED UP IN VILLE WILL BE RET'D TO REAR. SWEEP CONTINUING. L. 101 M. 1 9MM PISTOL, 1 RIFLE (MAUSER 98). N. 14 82MM RDS, 2 NVA PACKS, 1 CART BELT W/3 BAGS, 1 NVA CANTEEN W/COVER, ASST'D CLOTHES, 2 CANS NVA RATIONS, 1 BELT W/6 CHICOM GRENS, 2 BAMBOO AIMING STAKES, 1 82MM FUSE, 1 FRAG GREN, 1 NVA SHOVEL, ONE DOCUMENT, 30 BAGS PEANUTS, 30 BAGS SUGAR (APPROX WEIGHT 130LBS EACH), 8 BAGS OF RICE (100LBS EACH) 8 BAGS OF CANNED FISH (3 LBS EACH), 7 BAGS OF CANNED MILK (70 LBS EACH), 1 PR NVA JUNGLE BOOTS.	DOPO G-2
191332H		108	182-44Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. 2/26 REF J#158 OF 18 MAY B. 182330H C. NONE D. GOLF AND ECHO CO SEARCHED AREA VIC YD136710. ADDITIONAL EN CAS: GOLF CO- 2 KIA (C), 5 KIA (P) ECHO CO 18 KIA (P). I. 2 J. 23	DOPO G-2
191334H		109	190330Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS	
191335H		110	182344Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: SPEC SITREP #4 OF 0600 BEAU CHARGER	
191335H		111	191135H	FM FWD: A. 3D ARVN REGT, 5TH ARVN AB BN B. 191135H C. YD185757, 196753 D. RECEIVING GAS (UNK TYPE) AND MODERATE RESISTANCE.	DOPO G-2
191336H		112	191100H	FM 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. 191100H C. YD897005 D. FOUND 4 EXPLO/DEVICES ON PAVED ROAD. TWO CHICOM GRENS, ONE WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. ACTIVATED BY WIRE FM "C" RATION CASE. OTHER ACTIVATED BY COMM WIRE ACROSS ROAD. BOTH APPEARED TO BE OVER 1 MONTH OLD. TWO TRIPPED, RESULTING IN 3 WIA. E. DESTROYED OTHER TWO. G. 3	DOPO G-2
191338H		113	190340H	FM 4TH MAR: A. NAT'L POLICE PHONG DIEN B. 190340H C. YD529440 D. VC ATTACKED HUONG MAI OUTPOST. LOST (CAL UNK) AND ONE MG. F. 19 G. 9 I. 10 J. 1 (WOMAN) M. 5 INDIV WPNS (TYPE UNK)	DOPO G-2
191340H		114	191230H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H B. 191230H C. ZC150985 D. 1 VC PIT VIC ABOVE COORDS ARE TELLING PEOPLE NOT TO BRING RICE TO CENTRAL COLLECTING POINT. VC ARE PRESENTLY AT ABOVE COORDS AND WILL BE THERE UNTIL 1400H. INFO FM VILLE CHIEF. IT IS CONSIDERED RELIABLE.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME GRP	OPT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSNS, ORDERS	ACTION
191343H	115	191000H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H/7 B. 191000H C. AU514009 D. TRUCK HIT A MINE UNDER BRIDGE. BRIDGE COLLAPSED. TYPE MINE UNK. BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED. DISPATCHED UNIT TO CHECK AREA. E. REQUEST BRIDGE TEAM TO REPAIR BRIDGE. G. 3 VIC. 1 ARVN	DoPO G-4 DIVENG.
191346H	116	191000H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO3 B. 191000H C. YD998059 D. TOP OF HILL SURROUNDED BY FIGHTING HOLES. UNOCCUPIED.	G-2
191347H	117		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 190900-1030H C. TEXT D. NO REC'D AWF AND SAF FM XD942334 AND XD938340 . E. AT LEAST 1 CO PLUS IN VIC. A/S CALLED ON AREA.	G-2
191348H	118	191115H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 191115H C. ZC064926 D. OBS'D TWO BUNKERS, ONE OF WHICH IS POSS IN PSN.	G-2
191349H	119	191115H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 191115H C. XD744441 XD745442 D. REC'D 10 RDS SAF. SIGHTED ONE INDIV WEARING CAMO COVER IN VIC WHERE SAF WAS FM. E. RET'D 4 RDS WP. 15 RDS HE ARTY. THREE RDS WP, 30 RDS HE 81MM. EXCELL COVERAGE OF AREA. UNABLE TO CHECK OUT AREA DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN. J. 1	G-2 DoPO
191350H	120	191300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR AIRO B. 191300H C. YD577261 D. MED-EVAC HELO REC'D SAF FM YD577261 AFTER PICKING UP CAS. RET'D HEAVY 7.62MM AND RKT FIRE INTO TREELINE. SEVERAL FIRES WERE STARTED AND SOME SPIDER HOLES WERE UNCOVERED.	DoPO G-2
191354H	121		FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 190730-1320H C. TEXT D. WHILE CHECKING AREA OF LAST NIGHTS TFS-21 CONTACT E AT YD545261, OBS'D 3 VC. OPENED W/MODERATE SAF BUT VC FLED. CONT'D SEARCH AND OBS'D 50 VC AT YD547255. CALLED 105MM MSN AND F/2/4 W/7 TANKS CONVERGED W ALONG ROAD. TANK HIT MINE AT YD516267 AND F/2/4 CONT'D TO YD533258 AS BLOCKING FORCE. TANKS COULD NOT CONTINUE BECAUSE OF RIVER. H CO AT YD550257 REC'D SAF AND MORTS MF YD551255.AND RET'D W/HEAVY SAF AND COUNTER-MORT MSN. G. 2 (1EVAC) I. 7 J. 4 N. ONE 60MM BASE PLATE	DoPO G-2
191402H	122	190351Z	FM III MAF CCC: ARVN RPT	
191403H	123	191245H	FM FWD: A. F/2/9 B. 191245H C. YD140719 D. WHILE ON SWEEP, F CO REC'D 3 SNIPER RDS RESULTING IN 1 WIA. E. CONT'D MSN. G. 1	DoPO
191404H	124		FM FWD: AO DEBRIEF. 190930-1130H. YD085679 D. RAN 2 A/S'S FOR 1/4 AT ABOVE COORDS ON SUSPECTED INF PSNS W/FAIR TOT COVERAGE.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 1400 [illegible] OPNS
[illegible] ARVN
[illegible] CORRECT AS R.P.'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS
[illegible] CAPT, USMC

[illegible] 1400 [illegible] AO/CO WATCH OFFICER.
[illegible] CAPT, USMC

[illegible] 1400 191701H AM OPS FWD: A. HSM 363 B. 191100H C. TEXT
[illegible] SQUAD BOATS ON FISHRAPS IN LAKE AT YD3801666 TO
[illegible] AND ALSO IN GOVE AT YD2836H TO 2836H5.

[illegible] 1400 AM OPS: A. 1/3 B. 190640-0810H C. F/A D. NR
[illegible] AT YD2503O8, 245737, 242793 PRESENCE IN CON-
[illegible] 1/3'S BEING CALLED IN SPT OF 1/3. HAVE OVER-
[illegible] MOR RDS AND 5 INDIV EMPLACEMENTS. I. 12 J. 33

[illegible] 1400 [illegible] AM ACTN MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 191315H C. YD745841
[illegible] A/1/26 OF 15 MAR'S SMALLEST MAN IN CO ATTEMPTED
[illegible] BOTTOM OF SHAFT. ATTEMPT FAILED. SHAFT
[illegible] BOTTOM. E. SHAFT DESTROYED. USMC 4 CS
[illegible] PRIOR TO DESTRUCTION W/NEG RES.

[illegible] 1400 [illegible] AM B 303 FWD: A. B/1/9 B. 191045H C. YD427679
[illegible] 3 BUNKERS. 9 S. RDS. 2 VC BODY IN KHAKI
[illegible] CO WAS EVACED AT A/S. I. 1

[illegible] 1400 [illegible] AM OOC FWD: A. A & B/1/3 B. 191315H C. NVA
[illegible] MOVE AT 1400H, B CO WILL CONT S&D OPNS.
[illegible] SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE.

[illegible] 1400 [illegible] AM 3-F, ISE ARVN DIV: A. AF PILOT B. 191945H
[illegible] C. VNAF D. AF PILOT SIGHTED 6 SAMPANS W/TWO
[illegible] FLASH AT YD856895.

[illegible] 1400 AM 3D RECON BN: A. 2-1 B. TEXT C. YD065600
[illegible] IN 1½ MPRS, SW OF FHS, PSN. EST 10 VC/NVA WITH
[illegible] PTL COORDINATING W/AO. REC'D ANOTHER WIA.
[illegible] IS NOW KIA. PTL EXTRACTED 1350H. D. ONE
[illegible] TO LOSS OF WOUNDS. 1 ADDITIONAL WIA. F. 1 G. 2

[illegible] 1400 [illegible] AM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES

[illegible] 1400 [illegible] AM 3D RECON (FWD): A. 2/1 B. 191212H C. YD065600
[illegible] TEXT AMBUSHED. TWO FR MED-EVACS (WIA). ONE
[illegible] STOMACH WOUND, 1 ARM WOUND, NON SERIOUS. PTL
[illegible] BY APPROX 10 VC/NVA W/SA/AW'S. UNIT
[illegible] OBS'D. E. RED MED-EVAC AND EXTRACTION.
[illegible] WIA. WILL FOLLOW AS AVAIL.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	FM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191437H		136	191325H	FM COC FWD: A. 2/3 B. 191325H C. YD165757 D. WRAP UP OF CONTACTS AS OF 191005H. G. 20 I. 40 M. 1 LMG, 1 EMG, 1 AR15, 200 RDS 82MM MORT, 1 82MM MORT SIGHT. N. 2C PACKS.	G-2
191440H		137	190040Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. C/1/9 SQD AMB B. 182245-2330H C. YD133627 D. REC'D 5 ARTY ILLUM RDS OVER PSN AT 182245H. TOOK ARTY FIRE FOR EFFECT. 4-5 RDS WHICH LANDED CLOSE ENOUGH TO OUT PSN TO REC SHRAPNEL IN PERIMETER: APPROX 30 MIN LATER, ANOTHER VOLLEY HIT THE PERIMETER. CONSISTED OF 2-5 RDS. SIMUTANEOUSLY, HITTING. WAS APPEARED TO COME FM DUE SOUTH. FIRST FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS RPT'D BY 0-6. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR AND ARRIVED 46 MIN LATER. MED-EVAC COMPLETED AND 3/C MOVED TO 2/C PSN. G. 4 (EVAC)	DOPO G-2
191443H		138	190517Z	FM CTG 79.5: OP HICKORY	
191443H		139	190007Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. A/1ST AMTRACS 2D PLT B. 190165H C. YD277687, 276688 D. SEARCHED AREA OF FIREFIGHT OF 182250H. THIS REFERS TO A/1ST AMTRACS SPOT RPT PASSED BY PHONE AT 190033H. E. FOUND 2 VC KIA (C) DRESSED IN BLUE TROUSERS, BLK SHIRT, COOLIE HAT. I. 1 M. 1 AUTO U.S. CARBINE, 3 MAGS, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 M-26 GREN N. 1 FIRST AID POUCH, 1 PLASTIC BAG, 1 CART BELT, 1 WALLET, 1 WRIST WATCH.	G-2
191447H		140	190213Z	FM 3D DIV COC:FWD: A. 2/9 D. TEXT C. TEXT D. PSN RPT AS OF 190903H. F/2/9 (YD136720). H/2/9 AT YD130720. E AND F/2/9 AT YD136717.	DOPO
191448H		141	190322Z	FM 3D DIV COC FWD: A. G/2/26 B. 191005H C. YD121720 D. WAS SECURED OFF A YD121720 AT 191005H.	DOPO
191449H		142	190228Z	FM III MAF COC: SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE (SSZ)	
	191512H	143	190200Z	FM 3D DIV COC: CP CROCKETT SITREP #22 OF 182400H	
	191513H	144	190331Z	FM 3D DIV COC: CP SHAWNEE SITREP #108 OF 182400H	
	191514H	145	190320Z	FM 3D DIV COC: CP CROCKETT SITREP #23 OF 190600H	
	191515H	146	190156Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SAT RPT (3/4)	
	191415H	147	190258Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
191516H		148	191130H	FM 3D SP BN: A. E/3D SP BN B. 191130H C. YD890285 D. ARMORED MOBILE PZL APPREHENDED 6 DETS AT CU LIA AT 191130H. E. 6	DOPO G-2
191557H		149	190157Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. SIM-A B. 180802H C. YD252798 D. A/C REC'D SAF FM 3 MEN DRESSED IN GRN IN A FRENCH AT YD252798. E. A/ REC'D FIRE. J. 2	G-2 DOPO
191[illegible]		150	190244Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. F/2/9 B. 190900H C. YD143717 D. WHITE SWEEPING HOUSE AN EM RIGHT FRONT AT ABOVE [illegible]. E. R[illegible]D BY W/SA. I. 4 M. 1 SKS (CHINESE [illegible]), 1 AK-47	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] MSGS, CMDR. [redacted]

[redacted] FM 3D DIV FWD CCC: A. R/2/26 B. 190900H C. YD106696
[redacted] D. NVA'D FIRGNTIP. RD 82MM. G. 2 (MINOR)

[redacted] FM 3D DIV CCC FWD: A. 2/26 B. 190010H C. MY
[redacted] B. CORRECTION: TO BE WIA. ADD 78 (72 EVAC)
[redacted] TOTAL FM ENGMT-182400H NOW 504 WIA VICK
[redacted] USA.

[redacted] 3M 3RDIV FWD CCC: A. R/3/4 B. 190900H C. YD078753
D. AT 3930H, EOD H CALLED A/S AT YD078753. DROPPED
[redacted] AND 250LB BOMBS. RES: SEVERAL FILED STARTED
IN SEE AREA. I FIRE LOOKED LIKE BURNING FUEL.
NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTED BY FIRE.
ANOTHER FIRE STARTED BY SECONDARY EXPLOSION. E. ARTY
AND TAC CALLED IN ON VILLE ASAP.

[redacted] FM 3D DIV CCC: A. 2/3 B. 191300H C. TEXT D. PSN
[redacted]: CMD GRP A (YD253783). CMD GRP B (YD272780)
[redacted] CO (YD250806). B CO (YD246795). C CO YD251764
[redacted] CO (YD271779).

[redacted] FM 3D DIV FWD CCC: A. 2/26 B. 190900H C. TEXT
D. SPN RPT OF FWD ELEMENTS. AS OF 190903H, 2/26
RIGHT FLANK (YD130725). 2/26 LEFT FLANK (YD122722)

[redacted] FM 26TH MAR: OPCROCKETT SITREP #24 OF 191200H

[redacted] FM 3D DIV FWD CCC: A. R/2/26 B. 182022H C. YD143698
[redacted] D. MT 181948Z, DELETE 2 VC KIA (P), ADD
1 VC KIA (C). I. 1 N. 1 AK-47 N. 1 CART BELT.
[redacted] UTILITIES, BLK TENNIS SHOE TYPE BOOTS.

[redacted] FM 3D DIV FWD CCC: A. PSN RPT AS OF 190900H C. TEXT
D. C/2/4 AND LIMA ENEMY: YD136675

[redacted] FM 3D DIV FWD CCC: A. MM 165 B. 190900H
C. YD230656 D. A/C OBS'D 150 PEOPLE IN BLK PJ'S
AND CONICAL HATS. UPON REACHING COORDS, THEY SPLIT
UP 3 EQUAL GROUPS. ONE GROUP WENT W, ONE NW, ONE
W. APPEARED TO BE A MILITARY FORMATION BUT COULD
NOT OBS WPNS OR PACKS. E. DISPATCHED AO.

[redacted] FM 3D DIV CCC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #109 OF 190600H

[redacted] FM 3D RECON (FWD): A. 2-3 B. SAME C. SAME
D. SITP #133, 135: E. ADD 1 USMC WIA. 2 KIA, 3 WIA,
[redacted] TO GAS. F. 2 G. 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191559H		162	181130H	FM 3D AT BN: A. C/3D AT BN B. 181130H C. YD132713 D. 3/C CO ONTOS HIT UNK TYPE EXPLO/DEVICE. E. VEH BLOWN IN PLACE. GUNS AND ALL OEM EQUIP REMOVED. F. 1 G. 3	D-2 G-2
191600H		163	191520H	FM 3/26: A. 3D ENGR BN B. 191520H C. YD8317 (EN) D. 3D ENGR OP RPT'D SEEING BOAT COME UP RIVER WITH SOMETHING COVERED UP INSIDE. PEOPLE BATHING IN RIVER MOVED AWAY RAPIDLY. PEOPLE IN BOAT WEARING BLK PJ'S. BOAT HEADING S. BOAT STOPPED, BEGAN UNLOADING. E. CAC A NOTIFIED. ARE CHECKING AREA.	G-2
191602H		164	191535H	FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED DONG HA TO PHU BAI AT 191535H. NOTIFIED 3-3, G-4, MAF, MTO, 3D MT BN.	D-2
192605H		165	190253Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT J#85 (H/2/4)	
192606H		166	190620Z	FM 3D DIV REAR COC (RECON REP): 24 HOUR PLANS	
191607H		167	190159Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO (AIR FORCE) B. 190120H C. YD262687 D. AO OBS'D FLASH VIC YD262687. ARTY MSN FIRED. SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS'D. E. DREAM 3 NOTIFIED. WILL CHECK W/UNIT IN FIELD AND ADVISE.	G-2
191609H		169	190546Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARTY DISPOSITIONS (12TH MARS)	
191610H		169	190158Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. DRUM BOY B. 181410H C. TEXT D. FINAL CAS OF ENCOUNTER OF A AND B AT 181345H. SEARCH OF TRENCH LINE FM YD252800 TO 242786 FOUND EN CAS. F. 1 G. 7 I. 29 J. NR	D-2 G-2
191611H		170	190340H	FM 4TH MAR: A. REP J#113 B. 190340H C. YD529440 D. LUONG MAI WAS HIT BY EST VC MW MORTS AND SA'S. F. 20 PFS G. 9 PFS H. 6 PF'S I. 11 L. 2 M. 5 VC WPNS. 10 B-40'S. N. 200 LBS C' SATCHEL CHARGES.	G-2
191626H		171	190525Z	FM 4TH MAR: A. OP SHAWNEE SITREP #10 OF 192100H	
191630H		172	182120Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IVSITREP #17 OF 190800H	
191632H		173	191559H	FM 3/26: A. S-2 3/26 B. 191559H C. ZC032026 D. CIV TRUCK LOADED W/RICE AND AGRICULTURE MATERIAL HIT MINE ON HWY #1 AT 1545H. E. S-2 3/26 TRANSPORTED MEMBERS TO CAC H-4 AREA. H-4 SWEPT AREA.	G-2
191635H		174	190427Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. G/2/26 B. 190850H C. YD123717 TO 135728 D. G R EC'D 15 82MM RDS. ALSO 1 CORRESPONDENT AND 1 CIV FEMALE WERE WIA (NOT INCLUDED IN G). E. ENT'D 18 RDS 81MM INCOMING. CEASED. RES OF COUNTER-MORT UNK. G. 6 (4 EVAC)	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]	[redacted]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]	175	190425Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: PSN RPT K/3/9 (YD121669) I & OP/3/9 (YD125663)	
191643H	176	190426Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. E/2/26 B. 191015H C. YD124726 D. E/2/26 FOUND 6 BUNKERS. E. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND KILLED 1 NVA. I. 1 M. 1 BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 1 DEMO KIT. N. 1 ID CARD.	
191643H	177	190245Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 3D ARVN ABN BN B. 191002H C. YD185757 D. FOR INFO ONLY: THIRD ABN BN RECEIVING SA AND MORT FIRE. E. REQ'D A/S (FAC ON WAY). CUMULATIVE CAS AS LISTED. F. 4 G. 47 I. 50 J. 0 K. 28 L. 50	
[redacted]	178	190429Z	FM 3D DIV FWD COC: A. 5TH AND 3D AIRBORNE (ARVN) B. 191120H C. YD185757, 196753 D. 3D AB AND 5TH RECEIVING TEAR GAS. FOR INFO ONLY. E. FAC ON STATION. 3D AB ARE WITHDRAWING TO NEW PSN.	
191745H	179	191000H	FM FWD COC: A. 2D, 3D, 5TH ABN (ARVN) B. 191000H C. YD182750 D. SUMMARY OF AIRBORNE OPS. AT 1000H 3D, 5TH AB WERE IN CONTACT W/2 NVA CO'S. 2D AB WAS ATTACKED BY TROOPS USING TEAR GAS GRENS. G. 21 I. 40 M. 1 INDIV AND 2 C/S WPNS	
191721H	180		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. UNK C. YD087755 D. WHILE SEARCHING VILLE AT YD087755, DISCOVERED 7-8 TONS OF ASSORTED AMMO AND EXPLOSIVES. E. EOD CALLED TO DESTROY MUNITIONS.	
[redacted]	181	190500Z	FM CG 3DMARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM #139	
191725H	182	190800Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #116 OF 182400H	
[redacted]	183	191500H	FM 3/26: A. EOD B. 191501H C. YD523347 I. EOD LOC'D 2 PORTIONS OF EMPTY AP MINES. TYPE UNK. E. [redacted] PORTION TO BE SENT TO G-2, 3D MARDIV.	
191737H	184	191430H	FM 3D MARS: A. 15TH CIT B. 191430H C. TEXT N. ONE VC CO LOC'D AT YD124698 ARMED W/K-40'S, CARBINES, RUSSIAN RIFLES AND 2 BAR'S. CLAD IN BLK AND BROWN UNIFS. PART OF CO WILL CROSS RIVER AT YD125695. TWO [redacted]8 MAN TEAMS WILL CROSS RIVER AT YD095695 AND YD097696. MSN IS TO GATHER PEOPLE FOR PROPAGANDA MEETING.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible]		19-19	19000 -192400H		
TIME IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191740H		185	191715H	FM 3/26: A. 3/I/3/26 B. 191715H C. D882067 YE834064 D. 3/I PIL REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS FM EN COORDS. NO VC WERE SIGHTED. E. FIRED 2 60MM RDS IN AREA. NO FURTHER CONTACT.	G-2
191741H		186	191630H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 191630H C. YD421367 D. ARVN APC HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. AO LEFT FREQ BEFORE WE COULD GET FURTHER INFO. E. NOTIFIED DISTR DIEN DIST RDS.	G-2
191746H		187	190350Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: SITREP #139 TAL 182400H	
191747H		188	190932Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. C/2/26 B. 181400H C. YD133708 D. CAPT'D WHAT APPEARS TO BE FIN ASSEMBLY OF AN RPG-7 ANTI-TANK RKT. WILL BE FWD ASAP.	G-2
191826H		189	190009Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. E/2/26 B. 190700H C. VIC YD 136710 D. E/2/26 RECEIVING HEAVY AW AND SA FIRE FROM THEIR RIGHT FLANK; ARE IN CONTACT AT PRESENT TIME. E. THE ATTK BY 2/26 AND 2/9 WAS PRECEEDED BY PREP 0530-0700 .	DOPO
191830H		190	190745H	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) COC: A. H/2/9 B. 190745H C. YD 1417183 D. WHILE ON MOVE H/2/9 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM SPIDER TRAPS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, AND 2 USMC WIA. E. MED EVACS BROUGHT TO CP. AWAITING FOR REMO TO BE SENT ON MSN.	DOPO G-2
191834H		191	190059Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: A. E/2/26 B. 190720H C. YD 136710 D. REC'D SHORT RD. UNK TYPE E. 1 (MINOR)	DOPO
191835H		192	190136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: A. H/2/9 B. 190810H C. YD 141713 D. WHILE ADVANCING FWD H/2/9 REC'D 5-6 60 MM RDS. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) RESUMED. E. WILL CONTINUE MISSION. F. 2 (MINOR)	DOPO G-2
191844H		193	190160Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: A. C/1/3 B. 190615H C. VIC YD 245778 D. CL C REC'D 15 RDS OF 60MM MORT WHILE STILL IN DEF PSN. AT PRESENT TIME STILL REC'ING MORTARS. E. 105MM BTRY IS FIRING ON SUSPECTED MORT PSN NO CAS SO FAR.	G-2 DOPO
191845H		194	190615H	FM FWD COC: A. SLF A, C/1/3 2. - 190615H C. VIC YD 245778 D. REF: MY 190100Z. CAC AS LISTED ABOVE. F. 1 4.	DOPO
191847H		195	190057Z	FM FWD COC: A. I/3 B. 190700H C. YD 252803 D. 2 RUN AT COORD ABOVE. SECONDARY EXPLOS RPT'D FROM [illegible] E.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]53H	196	190625Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 118 AS OF 191200H MAY 67.	
191854H	197	190127Z	FM FWD COC: A. 2/9 B. 190800H C. INTENT D. PSN RPTS: F/2/9 YD 213720 H/2/9 YD 140720 M/2/9 YD 106717	
[illegible]05H	198	190250Z	FM FWD COC: A. K/3/26 B. 182015H C. YD 950033 D. REF MY 182015H, ADD 1 KIA (P). CHANGE LINE M TO READ 1 AK47 VICE 1 K50.	
[illegible]06H	199	190280Z	FM FWD COC: A. FOURTH MARINES B. 190340H C. YD 525443 D. AT 0340H, PHONG DIEN RPT'D THAT HUONG MAI OUTPOST, VIC YD 525443 WAS UNDER MORT AND GROUND ATK. REIN ARTY WAS FIRED FROM THIS PSN. A FLARESHIP WAS CALLED ON STATION AT 0430H. FLARESHIP RPT'D ABSOLUTELY NO MOVEMENT WITHIN OUTPOST AND THERE WERE FIRES WITHIN OUTPOST. FLARESHIP RPT'S ALSO THAT 70 BODIES CAN BE SEEN. COMPOUND ABSOLUTELY DEAD. OUTPOST IS TRIANGULAR SHAPED, 100METERS ON EACH SIDE MANNED BY ARVN FORCES, NO US ADV'S. AT THIS RPTING UNABLE TO COMM WITH OUTPOST.	DoPO
[illegible]08H	200		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. REF: J# 113 D. IT IS RPT'D THAT HUONG MAI WAS ATCK'D BY 1 COMPANY OF 806BN AND 1/4 LOCAL FORCE COMPANY. F. 22 PF'S,2 FEMALES G. 14 PF'S,1 FEMALE I. 11 L. 2 M. 6 VC WPNS [illegible] N. 10 B40'S, 100 LBS OF SATCHED CHARGES	DoPO G2
[illegible]10H	201	191430H	FM FWD COC: A. 1/4 CP B. 192410H C. YD 125758 D. REC'D 6 ARTY RDS. CAL AND PSN UNK.	DoPO
[illegible]63H	202	191030Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 25 AS OF 191800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]20H	203	190932Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/26)	
[illegible]29H	204	190944Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3)	
[illegible]19H	205	190945Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3)	
[illegible]20H	206	190946Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3)	
[illegible]21H	207	190945Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/3)	
[illegible]21H	208	190947Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/2/9)	
[illegible]36H	209	190947Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/2/9)	
[illegible]36H	210	190129Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP NR 4 OPN [illegible] AS OF 190600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]57H	211	191120Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV CCC 19-21 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]		212	191200H	FM VMO-3: ZD 003038 OBS'D A SMP OFF COAST APPROX 60' LONG, 20 PEOPLE AND 25 WATER BUFFALOS ON SHORE. A FEW OF THE BUFFALOS HAD PACKS ON. NO WPNS OBS'D. PILOT WAS AT 2000' FT, WHEN OBS'D THE ABOVE.	G-2
[redacted]		213	191910H	FM 3/26: A. I/3/26 B. 191910H C. YD 884062 D. SIGHTED 3 VC AT ABOVE COORDS. CANNOT TELL IF THEY ARE CARRYING WPNS. E. FIRED ARTY MSN. GOOD COVERAGE. HOWEVER, VC FLED INTO STREAMBED. NO FURTHER SURVEILLANCE.	G-2
[redacted]		214	191900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 191900H TO 191905H C. YD 549282 D. AT 191900H H/2/4 OBS'D 5 OR MORE VC IN OPEN AT YD 585262. FIVE MINS LATER, OBS'D 5-7 OR POSSIBLY MORE VC IN OPEN AT YD 575262. E. REQUESTED ARTY MSN. I. 2 J. 12	G-2
[redacted]		215	191600H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 191600H C. YD 095757 YD 116787 D. SPOTTED 3 GUNS THAT ARE FIRING ON OIO LINE. E. CALLED AIR.	G-2
[redacted]		216	191608H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 2/26 B. 191608H C. YD 133719 YD 115760 D. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS ARTY FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDS (YD 115760). E. CALLED FOR ARTY/ COUNTER BTRY FIRE. RES UNK.	G-2
[redacted]		217	191530H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 1G2 B. 191530H C. YD 443367 YD446351 D. PTL OBS'D 7 VN CARRYING BUNDLES MOVING NORTHEAST. VN WEARING MIXED PJ'S. E. PTL CONT'D TO OBS.	G-2
[redacted]		218	191000Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 119 AS OF 191800H MAY 67.	
[redacted]		219	171355Z	FM CO DET B-52 5TH SFGA: TIRED FLOAT SPOT RPT NR 69 AS OF 172000H MAY 67.	
[redacted]		220	190500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 13 AS OF 191200H SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
[redacted]		221	191700H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 191700H C. YD 8219 D. RPT'D VC SEEN AT YD 8219. ARVN ARTY WAS FIRED AT 1745H. CAC/A/7D TOOK BLOCKING PSN. RD AND PF DISTRICT REACTIONARY FORCE SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES. THEN ELEMENTS WERE WITH DRAWN AT 1818H. ENEMY LOST IN PADDY. LAST SEEN HEADING NORTH TOWARD CANAL.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	GRP	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192055H	222		192030H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. M/2/4 B. 192030H C. YD 550280 YD 585262 D. TPS-21 INDICATES MOVEMENT SOUTH OF PERIMETER NEAR ROAD. E. ARTY MSN REQUESTED.	G-2
192056H	223		191716H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 6-1 B. 191716H C. YD 006436 D. 6-1 PATROL FOUND A HARBOR SITE APPROX 3 WKS TO 1 MONTH OLD. 50 METERS LONG AND 25 METERS WIDE. PATROL EST HARBOR SITE WOULD ACCOMMODATE 50 -@200 PERSONNEL. PATROL OBS'D 1 SMALL FIRE SITE AND 1 FOX HOLE IN AREA APPROX SAME AGE. E. PATROL CONTINUING MSN.	G-2
192104H	224		192135H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. COC B. 192135H C. NONE D. WRAP UP OF CAS FROM 190001H-192130H: F. 21 G. 135 I. 150 J. 136 K. 23 L. 50 *IN ADDITION, 2468 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS WERE COLLECTED FOR RESETTLEMENT.	DUPO G-2
192209H	225		180001H	FM 3D MARDIV: A. COC B. 180001H-182400H C. NONE D. WRAP UP OF CAS FROM ABOVE PERIOD: F. 34 G. 266 I. 136 J. 48 K. 14	DUPO G-2
192214H	226		191545H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. C/1/9 B. 191545H C. YD 134635 D. SAW FRIENDLY CONVOY HEADING N ALONG AVENUE RECEIVING 1 82MM MORT RD., CONVOY RET'D FIRE.	G-2
192216H	227		191340H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. M/2/26 B. 191340H C. YD 123730 D. FOUND 10 BUNKERS, 6 82MM RDS, 1 PORTABLE FLAME THROWER, 5 CANS 82MM FUZES, 1 CAN AMMO POWDER, 45 CARBINE RDS, 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND MINE GEAR, 2 BODIES RECENTLY KILLED. I. 2	G-2
192220H	228		191520H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 2/26 W&S B. 191520H C. YD 133711 D. FOUND NVA KIA (C) IN TRENCH DEAD 24 HRS. WEARING GREEN UNIFORM. I. 1 M. 1 CHICOM MG TYPE 56 AND BARREL FOR SOVIET 82MM RR M. 2 DRUM MAGS, 2 GRENADES.	G-2
192225H	229		191500H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 191500H C. YD 082753 D. SUMMARY RPT OF NVA HARBOR SITE: FORTIFIED WITH TRENCHES, BUNKERS FROM E OF VILL TO RIVER. ALL CONSTRUCTED WITH HEAVY TIMBER. LAST LINE OF BUNKERS CONTAINED ARMS AND SUPPLIES. TRAIL WELL USED, STREAM 2' AT CROSSING. HARBOR SITES TO BE WELL USED WITH RIVER CROSSING. SEEMS TO BE RESUPPLY ROUTE.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	J#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192241H		230	191730H	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: A. 2/9 B. 191730H C. YD 142723 TO YD 135728 D. HELO RESUPPLY REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF DIRECT FIRE FROM ABOVE LOCATION. GUNSHIPS HIT AREA. NO CASUALTIES.	G-2
192242H		231	191440H	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: A. 2/26 H CO B. 191440H C. YD 118716 D. MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. 2 MED EVACS. E. 2 (MED EVAC)	DOD G-2
192244H		232	191630H	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: A. 1/3 B. 191630H C. YD 272780 D. GREEN BEACH UNDER FIRE BY UNK TYPE MORTAR FIRE.	G-2 DOD
192259H		233	1819052	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: FRAG ORDER NR 2 FOR OPN HICKORY	
192315H		234	192245H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 192245H C. XD 925525 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS A GREEN FLARE WAS OBSERVED. E. ARTY MSN CALLED. FIRED 15 RDS IN AREA.	G-2
192316H		235	191230H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO (REF: J# 117 19 MAY 67) B. 191230H C. XD 940333 XD 937349 D. AO RPT'D EN ORP CONCENTRATION AT FOLLOWING COORDS: EST NVA CO AT XD 940333. EST NVA PLT AT XD 937349. A/S CALLED. E. 9 NVA KIA (P) J. 9	G-2
192322H		236	1911002	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 111 AS OF 191800H MAY 67.	
192324H		237		FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2-1 (REF: J# 133, 135, 161) D. VC/NVA WORE SOME GREEN UTILITIES, MAJORITY IN BLK PJ'S. E. PATROL RET'D SA/AW FIRE AO ON STATION DIRECTED A/S PRIOR TO EXTRACTION OF PATROL AND AGAIN AFTER PATROL WAS EXTRACTED. I. 2 J. 2	G-2
192326H		238	190428Z	FM FWD GOC: A. G/2/26 B. 190800H C. YD 123716 D. REC'D 10 60MM INCOMING RDS E. MOVED TO POS TO EVAC CAS. FOUND 16 FRESH GRAVES, FRESHLY COVERED EACH GRAVE CONTAINING 2 NVA BODIES E. 16(1 NBC) I. 32	G-2
	192329H	239	1912002	FM 3D MARDIV GOC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 25 AS OF 191800H MAY67.	
	192330H	240	191203Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC REAR: HICKORY 6 HR SITREP NR 1 AS OF 181200H MAY 67.	
	192331H	241	191205Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 117 AS OF 190600H MAY 67.	
	192335H	242	1912002	FM 3D MARDIV GOC REAR: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 110 AS OF 191200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	192340H	243	191022Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (2-1)	
	192340H	244	191019Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (1/3)	
	192341H	245	191158Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 24 AS OF 191200H MAY 67.	
	192342H	246	191018Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
	192342H	247	191017Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (1/3)	
	192342H	248	191016Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (F/2/9)	
	192342H	249	191021Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (3/4)	
192344H		250	190950Z	FM 3D MARDIV: A. 1/12 B. 191415H C. YD 120700 D. RECV'D 6 RDS INCOMING 120MM. NEG DAMAGE. E. TAKING A CRATER ANALYSIS G. 1 (MINOR)	G-2
192345H		251	191010Z	FM 3D MARDIV: A. M/3/4 B. 191410H C. YD 083752 D. CONDUCTING SWEEP LOC WELL CONCEALED NVA AMMO DUMP OUT IN A HEAVY VEGETATED HILL SIDE ALL ITEMS COUNTED. E. ENGRS WILL BLOW UP WHEN SWEAP IS COMPLETED. M. 10 CHICOM GRENADES N. 3 BOXES OF FUZES, 19 (AT) MINES, 95 RPG, 2 RKTS, 12 120MM RDS, 13 60MM RDS, 80 (AP) MINES, 43 82MM RDS, 1 BOX RPG PROPELLANT, 15 CANS 82MM INCRIM-ETS, 1 CANS 82MM FUZES, 2000 RDS ASST AMMO, 1 ELECT DETONATOR, 6 ROLL DET CORD.	G-2
192350H		252	191252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. M/3/4 B. 191200H C. YD 082754 D. M CO CONDUCTING SWEEP OF VILL: NEXT TO RIVER FOUND 1 TUNNEL. CONTAINING 150 LBS OF RICE(100 LBS BAG) AND ITEMS LISTED BELOW. E. TUNNELL AND RICE DESTROYED BY FIRE. M. 2 MAUSER RIFLES N. LARGE AMOUNT MEDICAL SUPPLIES, NVA UTILITIES, 1 FLASH LIGHT, 6 BOTTLES MED, 22 PKG, 2 HELMETS, 164 RDS AMMO, 2 PR SHOES, 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 5 HAMMOCKS, 2 ROPES, 15 PONCHOS, 7 SETS RAIN GEAR, 7 GAS MASKS, 1 CANTEEN 1 BLASTING CAP, 2 MED KITS, 1 AMMO BELT, 60 RDS 60MM MORT, 3 MAGS, 1 MAP, 1 GREEN SMOKE GRENADE, 1 MICRO WITH CASE, 51 BATTLE DRESSINGS, 5 PACKAGES OF GAUZE, 14 PACKAGES VIT C TABLETS, 50 BAND AIDS, 1 COMP SET SURVIVAL OPN GEAR, 1 MAP CASE, 1 CLEANING ROD, ASSORTED PAPERS.	G-2
192358H		253	191300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 119 AS OF 191800H MAY 67.	
192400H		254	191220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: INFO CHARGE SITREP NR 5 OF 191200H	
192400H		255		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 MAY 67.	
200002H		2	191011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. M/3/4 B. 191200H C. YD 085753 D. ADDT'L EQUIP RECOVERED AT ABOVE COORD AS FOLLOWS: M. 2LBS TNT, 3 CHICOM GRENS, 2 CHICOM CARBINES, 7 BLASTING CAPS, ASS'T'D 7.62MM RDS. N. 1 MAP W/ CASE NUMEROUS DOCS, 1 MED BAG, 3 PACKS WITH MESC CLOTHING, SLEEPING GEAR, 1 GAS MASK, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 2 AMMO POUCHES.	G-2
200015H		5	190948Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. B/1/3 B. 191130H C. YD 248792 D. E CO WHILE SWEEPING AREA DISCOVERED ONE 140MM RKT LAUNCHER CONCEALED IN FOXE.	G-2
200017H		4	190949Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. COMP ARTY BN = GIO LINH B. 191455H C. YD 214740 D. REC'D 5 RDS ARTY INCOMING E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FROM PARK GREEN F. 1 G. 2	G-2 POW
200018H		5	190724Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: OPN HICKORY: REFUGEE MOVEMENT	
200018H		6	191009Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. 12TH MARS COMP ARTY GIO LINH B. 191620H C. YD 205745 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE FROM 12TH MAR. G. 3	G-2
200019H		7	191008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. 1/4 B. 191600H-191615H C. YD 125702 D. REC'D 12 RDS UNK ARTY FROM NORTH OF 3/4 POSITION. E. RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY. AO REQUESTED. G. 1	G-2
200020H		8	190946Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. 1/3 B. 191430H C. YD 275778 D. FOLLOW UP ON SPT REP 41 CHANGE MORTAR FIRE TO READ ARTY FIRE. UNK AND AMOUNT 50 RDS. 1 RD HIT HOWITZER, DISABLED GUN. G. 4	G-2
200023H		9	191057Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 118 AS OF 191200H MAY 67.	
200023H		10	191015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 115 AS OF 181800H MAY 67.	
200023H		13	192230H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/4 B. 192230H C. ZD 034025 D. AMBUSH SPRUNG WHEN PF AND CAC/H/4 AMBUSH SIGHTED 3 VC. FIRED ON VC. EXPENDED 12 RDS .30 CAL AND 80 5.56MM RDS. ENEMY APPROACHED AMBUSH FROM WEST. FLED TO WEST. E. CAC/H/4 SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.	DUPE
200130H		14	192305H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 192305H C. YD 549282 YD 541281 D. TPS-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF APPROX 40 VC FROM HILL #51. TPS-21 INDICATED MOVEMENT HAS STOPPED. E. CALIBER ARTY FIRED 57 RDS HE 105MM, 18 RDS HE 155MM. OBSERVED W/ FUZE DELAY. OBS'D 4 SECONDARY EXPLO'S.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200140H		13	191455Z	FM III MAF COC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS OPN HICKORY 19MAY67	
200144H		14	191422Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: S&U&CHARGER SPECIAL SITREP NR 6 AS OF 191800H MAY 67.	
200145H		15	191235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF MSG 1803.9(18 MAY 67)	
200256H		16		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 126-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPTAIN, USMC	
200222H		17	190008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD COC: A. F/2/9 B. 190625H C. YD 13770 D. WHILE CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE ARTY PREP FIRES FOR ATTACK AT 0600H. ARTY RDS FELL SHORT RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA. FLAME TANK SLIGHTLY DAMAGED. E. CAS BEING BROUGHT TO CP. INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED. WILL CONTINUE ON MSN. F. 3 G/2 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
200226H		18	191020Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 119 AS OF 191800H MAY 67.	
200227H		19	191617Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 120 AS OF 192400H MAY 67.	
200228H		20	191550Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 120 AS OF 192400H MAY 67.	
200230H		21	190157Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. SLF/A B. 180302H C. YD 252798 D. A/C REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM 5 EN DRESSED IN GREY IN A TRENCH AT 252798. E. A/C RET'D FIRE. J. 2	G-2
200233H		22	191251Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. K/3/9 B. 191430H C. YD 110665 TO YD 110672 D. FOUND BUNKER SYSTEM NEAR HILL #881 ALSO 1 82MM MORT PIT ABANDONED. FWD 1 PK, 1 RIFLE BELT WITH M14 RDS (BELT HAD BLOOD ON IT) BUNKERS REIN WITH ROCK, TREES, ROOTS, EXTENSIVE BUNKERS LOC ALONGHEDGE ROWS. E. DO NOT HAVE DEMO TO BLOW BUNKER	G-2
200234H		23	191250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. 2/26 CP B. 191608H C. YD 133713 YD 123784 D. REC'D ABOUT 67 RDS ARTY FIRE. AO SPOTTED DUST FROM ABOVE COORD BELIEVED EN ARTY SHOT AT CONVOY. E. CALLED A/S. FO RPT'D GOOD COVERAGE.	G-2
200235H		24	191354Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1ST AMTRAC A/6 B. 191820H C. YD 273660 YD 273655 D. A/6H REC'D SA'S/AW'S FROM UNK NR OF EN APPLING TO HICKORY. E. SA'S/AW'S CEASED FIRE WAS RET'D BY 1ST AMTRAC A/2. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200243H		25	191501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 191925H C. YD 082753 YD 086752 D. AT 1925H M/3/4 SPOTTED 4 MEN MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH INIFORMS AND WPNS UNK. E. FIRED 60MM AT ABOVE COORDS. OBS'D TWO MUZZLE FLASHES AT AZMUTH 240 AT 2500 METERS, AZMUTH 235 AT 5000 METERS. MORT MSN CALLED OFF. NOW WATCHING 3 OBJECTS TO SEE IF FURTHER ACTY.	DOPO G-2
200247H		26	191545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 191838H C. YD 14724 D. ELEMENTS OF E/2/9 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR DOWNED TANK AND FOUND 15 LEATHER CASES WITH 100 RDS K52. 1 CASE WITH PONCHO, ONE BOTTLE OF PILLS,, 7(50(047 RD . 1 FIRST AID KIT (TNVA) 1 PIECE S ROLLED UP PARACHUTE. 1 CANTW/BAG. 17 FLASHLIGHTS WITH CASE. 1 HAMMOCK. SMALL 2 LB BAG OF RICE. #1 BAG FISH-SAUCE 25 LB BAG RICE, 23 NVA PROPA GANDA LEAFLETS, ASST DOCUMENTS E. TURNED INTO S-2.	G-2
200309H		27	191212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. ARVN B. 191900H C. TEXT D. CUMULATIVE CAS AND CAPT'D EQUIPM NT-SEE BELOW FOR 19 MAY ONLY. ARVN PSNS FOR TONIGHT: 1/2 225792 2/7 APC CO 200795 AWNDHRKT 20766 3D ABN BN 177732 5TH ABN BN 182743 2D ABN TF 197745 7TH ABNBN 197745 9TH ABN BN 211625 ARVN HAS 2468 RESETTLMENT PEOPLE F. 4 G. 63 I. 90 J. 100 K. 21 L. 50 M. 3 C/S WPNS. 8 IND WPNS N. 25 GRENADES. 2400 RDS AMMO. 200 RDS 82MM MORT. 15 FATIGUE UNIFORMS. 20 PACKS. 1 FIRING DEVICE FOR 82MM MORT.	DOPO G-2
200524H		28	191355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: A. M/2/9 B. 191300H-191530H C. YD 143726 YD 143725 D. M/2/9 WAS SWEEPING E ON SOUTH SIDE OF MAIN RD. TWO PLTS ON LINE 1 PLT HOLDING RIGHT FLANK. RIGHT FLANK HIT BY A/WPNS AND 40 MORT RDS E. RET W/SA AND 60MM MORT. SWEEP TREELINE WHEN PLT REACHED TREELINE REC'D FIRE FROM ANOTHER TREELINE 60METERS TO THEIR FRONT. ANOTHER FIRE FIGHT INSUED. TK BROUGHT UP AND FIRED CANASTER RDS. ENEMY FIRE CEASED AND SOD SENT TO CHECK AREA. WHEN MOVED INTO AREA REC'D ASF. TK MANOVERED TO FIRE AND WAS HIT BY AT WPN. ANOTHER TNK WAS HIT WHEN IT MOVED UP ATTEMPTS MADE TO MOVE WOUNDED BUT EFFORTS RES IN MORE CAS. ARTY AND AIR COULD NOT BE USED BECAUS OF CLOSNESS OF TR'S 3/M/2/9 WAS (RELN) BY L/2/9 AT THIS TIME. USING 3.5 SA'S AND GRENADES INF UNIT ADVANCED ENOUGH TO RETRIEVE CAS. A/S WAS CALLED AT EN PSN AFTER CAS WERE MOVED OUT. HIT BY EST 20 NVA WITH AW WPNS, MORTS, AND AT EQUIP. F. 7 G. 12	DOPO G-2
200520H		29	191640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HICKORY SPECIAL SITREP NR 7 AS OF 191800H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	200324H	35	191026Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV REAR COC:	SPOT RPT (CAC/H/7)
	200325H	35	191027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC:	(L/3/26)
	200326H	36	191150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC:	SPOT RPT (2D, 3D, 5TH ABN)
	200326H	37	191151Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC:	SPOT RPT CORRECTION (REF: THIRD MARDIV FWD COC 190100Z MAY 67)
		38	191357Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: A. E/2/9 B. 1916/5H C. YD 037729 D. 30 MORTAR RDS LANDED NORTH E/2/9 E. EN MORTAR SPOTTED BY AO EMMED AT YD 130734 F. G-2 DIRECTED FIXED WING ON EN MORTARS WITHIN 5 MINS AFTER MORTAR ATTACK. NOTIFIED 2/26 OF SUSPECTED MORTAR LOC. F. 1 G. 3	DOPO
		39	191555Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: A. 3/4 B. 191430H C. YD 112753 D. AT ABOVE LOC OBS'D 30-40 ENEMY IN YD 112755 ENEMY MOVING NE. EN CARRYING WPNS APPEARED BLACK SHORTS WITH NO TOPS. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE. 3/4 RPT'D 4 82MM RDS FROM N OF ABOVE PSN. LOC NOT CHK. E. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 60MM/81MM MTR'S. F. 4 G. 29	G-2 DOPO
		40	191545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 1700-1930H C. 2. YD 145725 B. AO WORKED WITH PILSNER 1/4 E. 50. SAW 2 A/S AT YD 145725 ON SUS EN PSNS. F CO 6 RPT'D BUNKERS IN AREA/VERG OF HVY LOG CONSTRUCT. AO WORKED W/AREA COVERAGE ON TGT. 1ST A/S OPENED UP BARRAGE REVEALING TRENCHES. 2D FLT BEST 60M TRENCH. 1/4 E CO RPT'D INCOMING LARGER CAL THAN MTR. VR'D 120MM. NO SIGHTINGS OF ARTY PSNS. F. 60M TRENCH LINE DESTROYED.	G-2
		41	200045H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/RELAY B. 200045H C. YD 934514 D. OBS'D 2 LIGHTS AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS GAINED FIRE MSN. E. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
		42	200030H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 32 RECON "A" RELAY B. 200030H C. YD 814517 D. RECON OBS'D 3 LIGHTS. ARTY MSN CLEARED. E. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
		43	192700Z	FM CO THIRD MARDIV: INSUM NR 139A AS OF 192400H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200400H		44	191633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 192000H C. YB 085753 D. AT 2000H M/3/4 HEARD DOGS BARKING IN VILLAGE. LOC 400 METERS WEST OF PSN. ABOUT ONE MINUTE LATER ARTY HIT VILLAGE. FIRES STARTED IN VILLAGE. E. ARTY CONTINUED TO HIT GENERAL AREA. CLOSE OBSERVATION IS BEING MADE. SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO G-2
200406H		45	191356Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: A. K/3/9 B. 191215H C. YD 113667 YD 110663 D. K/1 LINKED UP WITH K/6 AS A RELIEF FORCE AT 191230H. ENEMY FIRE CEASED BOTH UNITS SEARCHED AREA. A/S CALLED ON RIVERSIDE SLOPES, CXT BUNKER SYSTEM FOUND. EST 75-85 BUNKERS, 2 82MM MORT PITS. ALL RECENTLY USED AREA CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 (REIN) COMPANYS F. 2 C. 2 I. 2 J. 3 H. 1 PACK W/ASSESSORIES, 8 MAG AK47 (LOADED), 6 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 HAMMOCKS COVERED W/BLOOD, 2 PRS TROUSERS ONE N. 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 25 LBS RUSSION TNT.	DOPO
	200406I	46	191545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: THIRD RECON BN SITREP NR 743 AS OF 192400H MAY 67.	
200506H		47	191905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. BLT 1/3 B. 200010H C. ACA D. TOTAL CIVILIANS EVACUATION FROM AOA TO DONG HA 700METERS ADDITIONAL 76 WILL BE EVACUATED EARLY 20 MAY.	DOPO G-5
200507H		48	191832Z	FM THIRD MARDIVCOC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 120 AS OF 192400H MAY 67.	
200508H		49	191558Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NIGHT PSNS 19 MAY	
200509H		50	191500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 191710H C. YD 272780 D. RECD 25 RDS EST 152MM FROM PSN BELIEVED TO BE THE SAME LOC REPT'D EARLIER. INCOMING FIRING CONTINUING. E. ARTY AND MOF FIRED. C. 5	DOPO
200510H		51	191502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. UNK C. YD 272780 D. EOD CHECK OF GREEN BEACH ARTY FIRE INDICATES SHELL HAS RANGE OF 11000METERS AND WAS 85MM.	G-2
200511H		52	191623Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 112. AS OF 192400H MAY 67.	
	200545H	53	191900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 118 AS OF 191200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
	200550H	54	192050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 06 AS OF 191200H MAY 67.	
	200608H	55	192130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 118, AS OF 191200H MAY 67.	
200621H		56	192150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. G/2/26 B. 192900H C. YD 125775 D. G/2/26 HEARD INCOMING MORT ON ENEMY'S RIGHT EST 120MM. HEARD APROX 30 RDS IMPACT OBS'D DUST AT ABOVE COORD. SUSPECT THIS NVA MORT & ARTY PSN. E. CALLED IN ARTY AND ADJUSTED ON TGT HIS TARGET COV. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS TARGET TONIGHT.	G-2 DOPO
200625H		57	192146Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPSTAT RPT.	
200629H		58	192035Z	FM 3D DIV COC: 1ST AMTRAC BN SITREP #140 OF 192400H	
200632H		59	191952Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPERATIONAL STATUS REPORT	
200636H		60	192014Z	FM 3D DIV COC: BLT 1/3 SPEC SITREP #7 OF 192400H	
200637H		61	191947Z	FM 3D DIV COC: NINTH MAR FRAG ORDER #3 OF HICKORY	
200640H		62	191833Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 192040H C. YD276665 D. MOVING INTO AMB SITE, SQD CAME UPON 2 VC W/WPNS. E. FIRED 10 RDS 7.62MM. 1 VC SEEN HIT. NOISE INDICATED OTHER VC DRAGGED BODY AWAY. C/NT'D TO AMB SITE. WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT. J. 1ST	DOPO G-2
200650H		63	191906Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. BLT 1/3 B. 192300H C. TEXT D. PSN RPT AS OF 192300H: A/1/3 (YD243783) B/1/3 (YD250788), C/1/3 (YD243785), D/1/3 (YD271179), CP FWD (YD244784), CP REAR (YD272780), S/1/12 (YD275778), W/2/12 (YD275778).	DOPO
200700H		64	192200Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #115 OF 200600H	
200722H		65	192211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
	200723H	66	192155Z	FM 3D DIV REAR COC: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #111 OF 191800H	
200724H		67	191630Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #26 OF 192400H	
200755H		68	191834Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. BLT 1/3 B. 191710H C. YD272780 D. REFER TO MY 190944Z, 190945Z, 190946Z: TOTAL INCOMING EST 150 RDS OF 85MM ARTY. ADDITIONAL CAS: USMC 5 KIA. TOTAL CAS THIS INCIDENT: USMC 7 KIA (2 PREV RPT'D), 7 WIA (PREV RPT'D). F. 7 G. 7	DOPC
200758H		69	192147Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/26 B. 200115H C. YD123730 D. E/2/26 REC'D 3 INCOMING RD. DIRECTION AND CAL NOT DETERMINED. G. 3 (MAC)	DO
200800H		70	192345Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #27 OF 200600H	
200805H		71	192200Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IVSITREP #121 OF 200600H	
200815H		72	201525Z	FM CG III MAF: BLUE DARING OPN HICKORY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

[illegible] FM 3/26: A. R/3/26 B. 200630H C. [illegible] (3U)
D. HEVY SIGHTING AT ARVN GROUNDS BRICK 3-6 OF RICE [illegible]. SMOKE APPEARS TO BE COMING FM CANOPY.

[illegible] FM 3D DIV REAR GOC: A. R/2/26 B. 191530H C. YD12[illegible]
D. FOUND 10 BUNKERS, 6 82MM RDS, 1 PORTABLE FLAME THROWER, 5 CANS 82MM FUZES, 1 CAN AMMO POWDER, 45 CARBINE RDS, 1 CHICOM CHEM AND MISC GEAR. BODIES RECENTLY KILLED. I. 2

[illegible] FM 3D DIV REAR GOC: A. 2/26 B. 191400H C. YD11[illegible]
D. BURIED TRIPPED CHICOM EXPLO/DEVICE. I. MED-EVAC. [illegible]
G. 2

[illegible] FM 3D DIV REAR GOC: A. RGS/2/26 B. 191[illegible]0H
C. YD133721 D. FOUND NVA KIA (C) IN BRUSH DEAD 2½ HOURS. WEARING UNIFS. I. 1 M. 1 CHICOM MG TYPE 50 CAL BARREL FOR SOVIET 12MM MG. N. 2 DBL MAGS, 2 GRNDS.

[illegible] FM 3D DIV GOC: A. R/2/3 B. 200445Z C. YD450785
D. 3/3 RECEIVING POST MORTAR CONTACT W/APPROX 20 VC. VC FIRED MORT AND MG FIRE AT GP. E. OK. 2 RNFD FIGHT AND SEARCHED AREA. F. NEG G. 1 I. 2 M. 4 AND 1 RPG LAUNCHER.

[illegible] FM 3D DIV GOC: SIT B (ELF 2/3) FIRST WAVE IN ZONE [illegible]

[illegible] FM 3D DIV REAR GOC: SPOT RPT J#121 R/2/[illegible]
[illegible] FM 3D DIV REAR GOC: SPOT RPT J#233 (AO)
[illegible] FM 3D DIV REAR GOC: SPOT RPT J#214 (R/2/4)
[illegible] FM 3D DIV REAR GOC: SPOT RPT (WRAP UP OF CASUALTIES)
[illegible] FM 3D DIV REAR GOC: SPOT RPT (WRAP UP OF CASUALTIES)
[illegible] FM 3D DIV REAR GOC: SPOT RPT (PIF 2-3)

[illegible] FM 3D DIV GOC: A. RGS/2/26 B. 191630H C. YD134728
D. FOUND 2 NVA KIA IN BRUSH. PRO KIA AN EST 36 HRS. WEARING GREEN UNIFS. HAD ON BIL TENNIS SHOES OTHER HAD NO CPT MINH TYPE SHOES. I. 2

[illegible] FM CG 3D DIV: OP SHAWNEE
[illegible] FM 3D DIV GOC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #121 OF 200600H
[illegible] FM III MAF GOC: ARVN EVENTS

[illegible] FM GOC FWD: A. ELF B B. 200735H C. -- -- D. LST HAVE TOUCHED DOWN 0735 LZ PARROT. LAST MED REQ'D FOR AIR DEPARTING LZ. 2D WAVE TOUCHED DOWN 0754H. GOOD ENTRANCE WITH [illegible] AT 010 LINE.

[illegible] GOC FWD: A. ENG A/3D BTY B. [illegible]
[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NR	CIT	ATT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	035H	91	200835H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 200835H C. XD9433 D. A/C REC'D SAF FM GS XD9433. FIXED WING HELD A/S ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. E. RES UNK.	G-2
	037H	92	200930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 200930H C. YD584267 D. PT MAN, MOVING ALONG TRAIL. OBS'D MAN CUTTING RICE. MAN FLED. E. PT FIRED AND WOUNDED MAN. MED-EVAC REQ'D. L. 1	G-2
	038H	93	191500H	FM COC FWD: A. H/2/26 B. 191500H C. YD118718 D. 10 NBC, 9 HEAT, 1 SCORPION BITE (ALL MED-EVAC) G. 10 NBC	DOPC
	039H	94	200945H	FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FM FWD EAI TO DANANG DEPARTED 0945H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, MAF, 1ST DIV	
	043H	95	200940H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. 200940H C. AT362997 D. QIY TRUCK HIT MINE. TRUCK 50% DESTROYED. NO CAS	G-2
	051H	96		FM HUE TOC: A. LS 54 B. TEXT C. TEXT D. 0800H, 7TH AB BN CAPT'D 7 VCS, YD2075. AT 0845H, 5TH AB BN CONTACTED UNK NR VC VIC YD171755. 2 WIA. EN CAS UNK. BROKE CONTACT. 0845H, 3D AB BN CONTACTED UNK NR VC AS THEY APPROACHED OBJ B VIC YD164746. CAS UNK. SEARCH OF OBJ B RESULTED IN 60 82MM RDS, 2 TRIPODS FOR .50 CAL MACHINE GUN.	DOPC
	053H	97	200830H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. 200830H C. TEXT D. MY LOC BRIDGE YD335616 REC'D 20 60MM MORT RDS. NME CAS.	G-2
	056H	98	192148Z	FM COC 3D DIV: A. H&S	
	000H	98	192300Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. COMP ARTY BN 12TH MAR (GIO LINK) B. 200415H C. YD205745 D. BN REC'D 6 ARTY RDS FM DIRECTION S-300 8000M E. C CO OF 94TH FIRED 6 RDS AT YD142783. UNK RES. TYPE RDS UNK.	DUPE G-2
	003H	99	200025Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ADJUSTMENT HICKERY CASUALTIES	
	013H	100	192205Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #121 OF 200600H	
	023H	101	200650H	FM FWD: A. K/3/4 B. 200650H C. YD099764 D. AT ABOVE TIME, K/3/4 LOC'D VARIOUS NOTEBOOKS, PHOTOS, AND VARIOUS ARTICLES OF CLOTHING IN DESERTED HUT AT YD099761. E. ARTICLES FWD'D TO CP.	G-2
	035H	102	200630H	FM FWD: A. A/1ST AMTRACS B. 200630H C. YD277665 D. SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT AT 192040H. E. FOUND ONE GOOLIE HAT, 1 U.S. CANTEEN W/COVER, 1 TOOTHBRUSH AND TOOTHPASTE. GEAR WAS FLOATING IN RICE PADDY WATER AT LOC OF CONTACT.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]37H	103	201025Z	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 201025H C. YD597265. YD297260 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS AW SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/5.56MM AND M-79. CALLED ARTY MSN. 2 WP, 1 HE RD. GOOD EFFECT ON TGT. G. 2 (EVAC)	DOPO
201238H	104	200914H	FM COC FWD: A. F/2/3 B. 200914H C. TEXT D. 3D ASSAULT WAVE W/ASSAULT ELMN OF F CO LANDED IN LZ PARROT AT 0914H. REC'D MORT FIRE. 2-4 MORT TUBE. ALL F H/2/3 IN ZONE.	DOPO
[illegible]345H	105	200840H	FM CCC FWD: A. SLF-B B. 200840H C. TEXT D. HELO RPT LZ PARROT RECEIVING MORT AND SAF. SEVEN HELOS ORBITING. ALTERNATE LZ MOCKING BIRD, ALSO HOT. LZ SPARROW DESIG ALTERNATE FOR LZ PARROT. WAVE NOW ATTEMPTING LANDING THAT AREA.	DOPO
[illegible]53H	106	200157Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/26 B. 191245H C. YD135713 D. 6X6S STRUCK MINE ON TANK TRAIL. E. SALVAGED 2 [illegible]K AND 1 .30 CAL MG. PRESENTLY TRYING TO REMOVE. ALL EQUIP NOT EVACUATED WILL BE DESTROYED.	DOPO
[illegible]5H	107	192140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/26 H&S B. 192300H C. 2/26 CP E. 1 INDIV HEARD NOISES AND THOUGHT HE HEARD MOVEMENT [illegible] FIGHTING PSNS. E. 1 INDIV THERE 1 MEAC GREN [illegible] 1 FR. BE MED EVAC ON FIRST RESUPPLY CHOPPER. G. 1 (EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]6H	108	200134Z	FM 3D DIV COC: HICKORY SPECIAL SITREP #8 OF 192400H	
[illegible]4H	109	200425Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 3RD PLT H/2/4 B. 201025H C. YD 597265, 597260 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SM SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/5.56MK AND M-79 [illegible]D ARTY MSN. 2 WP, 1 HE RDS GOOD EFFECT ON TGT. G. 1 (EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]5H	110	200331Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. H/2/4 B. 200930H C. YD 584267 D. PT MAN MOVING ALONG TRAIL. OBS'D MAN CUTTING RICE. MAN FLED. E. PT MAN FIRED WOUNDED MAN. MED EVAC REQUESTED. L. 1	G-2
[illegible]37H	111	200332Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1ST ARVN DIV B. NEG C. NEG D. 7TH AIRBORNE BLOCKING AT YD 187744. 3D AND 5TH WITH 27 APC TO YD 270761, 164748, 177730 AFTER COMPLETION REFUELING OF TRKS.	DOPO
[illegible]6H	112	200333Z	FM 3DDIV COC: A. SLF "B" B. 200735H C. YD 133772 D. 1ST WAVE TOUCHED DOWN 0735 LZ PARROT. LAST HELO REC'D SA FIRE ON DEPARTING LZ. 2ND WAVE TOUCHED DOWN 0745 COMM ESTABLISHED WITH ARTY AT GIO LINE. 3D WAVE PROCEEDING TO LZ PARROT	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#'S	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTI
	201300H	113	200400Z	FM 3D DIV REAR COC: SPOT RPT (SLF B) J#105	
	201300H	114	200401Z	FM 3D DIV REAR COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/3) J#104	
201303H		115	200400Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. H&S/2/26 B. 200955H C. YD133718 D. REC'D 2 SA RDS FM NV RESULT IN 1 USN WIA. MED EVAC ED. E. TO BE MED-EVACED G. 1 (USN)	DOPO
201304H		116	200110Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. H&S/1ST AMTRAC BN B. 200345H C. YD359669 D. 2 VC APPROACHED AMBUSH SITE. AMB FIRED 18 RDS 7.62MM. 1 VC WENT DOWN, OTHER RAN AWAY. E. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND ONE VC IDENTIFICATION ON VC. VC MEDEVAC BY HELO (PRAIRIE AREA). L. 1	DOPO G-2
201306H		117	192151Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. B/2/26 B. 191850H C. YD121720 YD124775 D. REC'D 30 INCOMING ARTY ON RIGHT FLANK. E. CALLED ARTY AND A/S. AO RPT'D 2 GUNS KNOCKED OUT. 3 PROB DAMAGE. BN CAS 10 KIA (C) BY AIR. 15 KIA CONF BY ARTY. L. 25	G-2 DOPO
201308H		118	200535Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 191530H C. YD118716 D. FOUND 2 BUNKERS AND 2 TRENCH COMPLEXES. 15 BUNKERS IN ALL. APPROX SIZE OF BUNKERS, 15X15 FT. BY 5. BUNKERS SHAPED LETTER Z, FORMING 3 ROOMS, APPROX SIZE 5X5 FT. TWO ENTRANCES PER BUNKER. APPROX SIZE EACH BUNKER HAD ROOM FOR APPROX 20 PERSONS. ALL HAD CONNECTING TRENCHES. 3 FT DEEP IN LINE RUNNING 200 METERS NW. 2D BUNKER COMPLEX APPROX 150 METERS FM 1ST COMPLEX W/SAME DIMENSIONS. BELIEVE TO HOLD 60 CO LARGER UNIT. W/MORT CAPABILITY. BUNKER CONTAINED 200 RDS 7.62, 1 CARPENTER SAW TOOL FOR CUTTING RICE, 2 MORT CARRIERS, AND 2 STICK OF DYNAMITE. LEATHER CASE WITH PAPER, 2 82MM RDS, 1 105MM RD AND 1 500LB BOMB. ALL DUDS IN BUNKER AREA. E. DESTROYED ALL ORD AREA THROUGHLY SEARCHED.	G-2
201315H		119	200324Z	FM 3DDIV COC: FRAG ORDER #3	
201316H		120	200217Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP BEAU CHARGER SITREP #8 OF 200600H	
201317H		121	201135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. 201105H C. YD506365 D. AERVN UNIT MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE FORCE AT ABOVE COORDS.	DOPO
201318H		122	200935H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 200955H C. YD109490 D. FOUND ONE HUT, APROX 3 WEEKS OLD. 3X3X3 FT COVERED W/GRASS. HUT MADE OF BAMBOO. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2
201320H		123	201145H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 201145H C. XD773459 D. FOUND ONE L SHAPED BUNKER, 2X3X3 FT REIN BY 6" UPRIGHT AND LOGS. E. USED TWO AND HALF POUNDS OF C-4 TO DESTROY IT.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201323H		124	201200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/E/2/4 B. 201200H C. YD592272 YD597266 D. 3D PLT H/2/4 REC'D LIGHT SNIPER FIRE FM VILL'S AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	DoPO G-2
201324H		125	201130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F /2/4 B. 201130H C. YD509365 D. SWEEP FORCE LOC'D EST 6 OR MORE VC AT ABOVE COORDS. E. OPENED FIRE, RES IN 7 VC KIA (C) AND 3 WPNS CAPT'D. I. 7 M. 1 U.S. .45 CAL GREASE GUN, 1 AK-47, AND 1 CHICOM SUB MG.	DoPO G-2
201326H		126		FM 26TH MAR: A. AO B. 200800-0900H C. TEXT D. (1) LARGE HOLE, 2-3 FT WIDE, 8-10 FT LONG AT XD947334. THIS WAS EVIDENTLY A STORAGE AREA THAT HAD BEEN UNCOVERED AND CONTENTS MOVED, DUE TO RECENT ARTY FIRE AND A/S IN AREA. MORE BIG TRAILS APPARENT. (2) A/S WERE TAKING HEAVY AWF FM XD740329 AND XD938328. AS A/S CLEARED CANOPY, A FORTIFIED AW PSN BECAME APPARENT AT XD938328. PSN COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY A/S. E. AW PSN DESTROYED. 10 KIA (P) J. 10	G-2
201334H		127	201005H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P/2 B. 201005H C. YD278577, YD278568 YD282574, 275572 D. REC'D HEAVY SAF FM EN LOC. FIRE CEASED AT APPROX 1030H. E. FIRED ARTY ON YD278568 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK. SENT PTL TO SEARCH AREA. G. 3 (NON EVAC)	DoPO
201410H		128	200540Z	FM 3DDIV REAR COC: CG FMF TELECON	
201413H		129	200442Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #28 OF 201200H	
201415H		130		FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 201250-1345H C. XD778438 D. 2 105MM HOWS AND 1 BULLDOZER HAVE BEEN HELO LIFTED TO HILL 881 SOUTH.	DoPO
201417H		131	201350H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 201350H C. XD882389 D. DURING A/S, 3/B HEARD CARBINE FIRE AT A/C. FIRE CAME FM S.	DoPO
201418H		132	201130H	FM 26TH MAR: A. USAF AO B. 201130H C. XD897335 XD908333 D. SUSPECTED TROOP CONCENTRATIONS AT ABOVE COORDS. ARTY MSN TO BE FIRED ON AREA.	G-2
201439H		133	200445Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #116 OF 201200H	
201440H		134	200506Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 5TH ARVN AB BN B. 200910H C. YD180755 D. 5TH ARVN AB BN IN HEAVY CONTACT WITH AN NVA BN AT YD180755. INITIAL RPT, 5TH ADN CAPT'D ONE 81MM MORT AND 1 AA MG, A NUMBER OF INDIV WPNS AND 3 RR'S. PLANS FOR TODAY: THE 7TH BN WILL BLOCK AT YD187744. THE 3D AND 5TH BNS W/A CO OF 2/4 WERE TO START AT 0900H BUT 2/4'S APC'S WERE OUT OF GAS AND RESUPPLY WAS NECESSARY. AS OF 0830H 8 55 GAL DRUMS HAD BEEN DELIVERED. AND AT 0900 THE REMAINING 4 DRUMS WERE AIRBORNE. ATK WILL NO START BEFORE 0930H.	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2014?0H		135		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-135 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
2014?0H		136	•	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
2014?0H		137	200612Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
2014?4H		138	201150H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3C1 B. 201150H C. YD435371 D. 3C1 PTL (AT ABOVE COORDS) OBS'D AND FIRED SA/AW FIRE ON 3 VC/NVA IN PJ'S (BLK TOPS AND BLUE BOTTOMS). VC WERE CAMO W/BRUSH. WPNS AND EQUIP UNK. E. PTL FIRED SA. CHECKED AREA, FOUND 1 VC/NVA KIA (C). NO EQUIP ON BODY. I. 1	G-2
2015?6H		139	201000H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3C1 B. 201000H C. YD438376, D. 3C1 PTL OBS'D 3 VC/NVA MOVING W/NW ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHORTS AND BUSH HATS. VC/NVA HAD PACKS. RIFLES AND CART BELTS. E. VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF SITE BEFORE ACTION COULD BE TAKEN. PTL CONTINUING MSN.	G-2
	201?09H	140	200605Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP 112 OF 192400H	
	201?03H	141	200610Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #115 OF 200600H	
201?05H		142	200636Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #122 OF 201200H	
201?05H		143	200620Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #27 OF 200600H	
201?06H		144	200615Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CRACKETT SITREP #26 OF 192400H	
201?07H		145	200642Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP HICKORY SITREP #9 OF 200600H	
201?16H		146	200644Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF. B. 200600-0830H C. YD1377, 1477, 153775, 146776 D. DIRECTED 9 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON LANDING ZONE PRIOR TO HELO LIFT. STRIKES CONDUCTED IN GRIDS YD1377, 1477. ESTABLISHED RADIO CONTACT W/2/3 AFTER 1ST WAVE LANDED. ZONE WAS COLD DURING 1ST WAVE LANDING. DURING LANDING OF SECOND WAVE, NV ARTY OR MORTS WERE FIRED AT YD153775 AND WALKED IN 3 VOLLEYS TO YD146776. COULD NOT OBS GUN [illegible] PSNS. RELIEVED ON STATION BY DREAM HOUR 34	G-2 DOD
201?19H		147	200647Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. SIF B B. 201040H C. LZ PARROT D. 5TH WAVE LANDED LZ PARROT AT 0953H. ZONE COLD. COMPLETED LIFT OF H/2/3 AND E/2/3 AND [illegible] SRP AND RETURNED TO ZONE.	DOD
201?20H		148	200648Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. SIF B B. 201110H C. LZ HOCKING BIRD. D. FIRST WAVE G/2/3 IN LZ HOCKING BIRD FROM [illegible]	DOD
201?22H		149	200643Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 4 STH BN B. 200920H C. YD180755 D. STILL IN CONTACT W/VC BN. G. 7 (ARVN) M. 1 82MM MORT, 1 12.7 MG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 20-13 200001-202400H

TIME

GN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIC
201624H	150	200649Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP HICKORY FRAG ORD 1-67	
201625H	151	200600Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SUPPLEMENTARY RPT OF ARTY OPNS IN 3D MARDIV.	
201625H	152	201330H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H B. 201330H C. ZD088008 D. CAC H-5 SPOTTED 4 VC COMING OUT OF A HOUSE. E. FIRED AT VC EXPENDING 200 RDS OF 5.56MM, 10 GRENS 16 RDS .45 CAL. G. 4 (USMC MINOR) I. 3 J. 1 M. 3 AK-47'S, 1 K-BAR	Do80
201647H	153	201535H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 201535H C. YD578282, 298285 D. H CO OBS'D 25-40 VC IN RICE FIELD AT ABOVE COORDS. SOME VC HAD WPNS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED AND SNIPERS TOOK UNDER FIRE RES IN 1 KIA (C) I. 1 J. 5	G-2
201655H	154	200725Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #119 OF 191800H	
201712H	155	200716Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #120 OF 192400H	
201720H	156	200540Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #122 OF 201200H	
201722H	157	200335Z	FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #122 OF 201200H	
201723H	158	200758Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 201345H C. YD137733 D. FOUND 6 GRAVES CONTAINING 6 NVA BODIES. BODIES DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFS AND DRESSED IN WHITE CAMMAS. EACH GRAVE MARKED W/STICKS W/STAR. GRAVES APPROX 1 DAY OLD. I. 6	G-2
201725H	159	200746Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 5TH ARN BN B. 200910H C. YD180755 D. IST ESTIMATE OF EN CAS. ADDITIONAL WPNS LISTED BELOW. I. 250 M. 2 82MM MORTS, 1 RR (75 OR 82) 221 INDIV WPNS.	G-2
201726H	160	200756Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 201330H C. YD205745 D. 1 VCS APPREHENDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER AND IS NOW ENROUTE TO 12TH MAR S-2. BEING ACCOMPANIED BY APPREHENDING PERSONNEL.	G-2
201729H	161	200747Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 200845H C. N/A D. PSN RPT: A/1/3 (YD243783). B/1/3 (YD250775). C/1/3 (YD331779) CP FWD/1/3 (YD244784.	G-2
201729H	162	200748Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/26 B. 200950H C. [redacted] D. PSN RPT: CP/2/26 (YD133717). G/2/26 (YD110720). H/2/26 (YD115723). E/2/26 (YD117730). F/2/26 (YD111737)	DO80 G-2
201730H	163	200718Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #28 OF 201200H	
201734H	164	200717Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP 122 OF 200600H	
201735H	165	200719Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OP SHAWNEE SITREP #116 OF 201200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	OPR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
201743H	166	200652Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 200930H C. YD139794 D. F/2/9 ASSUALTED FORTIFIED PSN AT ABOVE COORDS. FOLLOWING ARTY AND A/C, 3 FLAML TANES WERE USED IN ASSAULT. NEG EN CONTACT. EN HAD ABANDONED ALL PSNS. E/2/9 UNCOVERED 30 BUNKERS, 4X6 W/LOGS AND TWO FT DIRT OVERHEAD. ALL TRENCHLINES CONTAINED NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. ENGR PET USED TO DESTROY EN BUNKERS. E/2/9 MAKING COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA.	DOPD
201750H	167	200651Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 200920H C. YD144692 D. AT ABOVE COORDS FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE ON TRAIL. E. WILL DESTROY W/M-26. CONT'D ON SWEEP.	G2
201755H	168	200646Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/E/1/9 B. YD143692 D. FOUND FORTIFIED BUNKER AT ABOVE COORDS. SEARCHED HOUSES AND FOUND GREEN UNIFS, POSSIBLY WOOL (YD138693). E. DESTROYED BUNKER.	G2
201800H	169	200650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. D/1/9 B. 200950H C. YD 147682 D. INTERPRETER QUESTIONED CATHOLIC PRIEST AND REC'D FOLLOWING INFO: THERE IS VC CO. WORKING IN VIC YD 1668. CO STRENGTH 100-120. HAVE NO MORT CAPABILITY. CO ARMED WITH AK47'S. LMB'S UNIF KHAKI AND GREEN, WEAR HELMETS. THERE IS S/B OF VC WORKING IN VIC YD 159675. THEY SET UP AMBUSHES. PRIEST NEVER SEES THE VC. REC'D HIS INFO FROM PEOPLE IN AREA. HE DOES SEE RUNNERS AND SAYS THAT VC IN AREA ARE ACTING AS RUNNERS FOR THE NVA. PRIEST SAYS THERE ARE NO FR'S WORKING IN THE AREA. CONTINUING PATROLS.	G2
201806H	170	200656Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. I/3/4 B. 201145H C. YD 1177 D. AT 1145H CALLED FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED 4-6 ENEMY. ARTY AT ABOVE GS. E. GOOD COVERAGE. FIRE MSN BEING RUN. RES UNK.	DOPD
201830H	171	200655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 9TH MT B. 201145H C. YD 132630 D. CONVOY REC'D 2 RDS SA FIRE. E. CONVOY STOPPED. SECURITY SEARCHED AREA. NEG RES. CONVOY CONT'D.	DOPD
201859H	172	200731Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMD TO COMMO WIRENOTE.	
201914H	173	200714Z	FM THIRD MARDIVCOC: ARVN AO RPT'S MANY ENEMY MOVING IN ON ROAD AT YD 166773. HAS BEEN PASSED TO MACC VIA AIR.	G2
201927H	174	19 MAY 67	FM 3/26: A. CAG/H B. 19 MAY 67 C. YD 9109 D. ONE VC SQD SPREADING PROPOGANDA LEAFLETS. FOUND ON TRAIL. DID NOT ENTER VILLE. CAG/H/1 REC'D INFO FROM PF WHILE ON PTL.	G2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC - REAR 20-15 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201818H		175	200800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/4 CP B. 201330H C. YD 125702 D. REC'D 15 RDS ATTY (CAL UNEP FROM PSN YD 105755. E. CALLED SPOTTER PLANE. SPOTTER REQUESTED FIXED WING AT YD 105755.	G-2
201819H		176	201700H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 201700H C. XD 768433 XD 759438 D. OBS'D 10 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM XD 759438. FIRED AT HILL 488 SOUTH. E. CALLED 105MM MSN MARKED TARGET WITH 3.5 WP. FIRED 10 RDS 60MM. 6 RDS 106MM. 10 RDS. 105MM DIRECT FIRE. A/3 WILL SEARCH AREA.	G-2
201824H		177	200500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR 140. 192400H TO 201200H. MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
201826H		178	291925Z	FM TWELFTH MARINES: OPN HIGHRISE SUMMARY PERIOD FROM 190001H TO 192400H MAY 67.	
	201827H	179	200954Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
	201828H	180	201005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/P2)	
201829H		181	200752Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 201210H C. YD 205745 D. REC'D 22 INCOMING ARTY RDS. LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. CONF'D MSN.	
	201835H	182	201020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	201855H	183	201040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC: SPOT RPT (3C1)	
201922H		184	201720H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN CICLINH B. 201720H C. YD 205745 D. RPT FROM 1/40 FA A 13 (FO W/ARVN). SURVAILLANCE OF FIRE MSN FIRED BY PRV ARTY BN "D" BTRY AT YD 168768. E. WPNS FORW'D TO 12TH MARINES. I. 25 KBA J. 50 KBA M. 3 82MM MTRS, 2 50CAL MG'S, 1 SOVIET B10 82MM RR, NUMEROUS SA'S. N. 400 82MM RDS AND NUMEROUS SA RDS.	G2
201929H		185	201850H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/M/2/4 B. 201850H C. YD 578282 YD 576263 D. 3/M OB S'D 5 VC ENTERING TREELINE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. SAW VT BURST DIRECTLY OVER 2 VC HEADS. I. 2 J. 3	DoPD
201931H		186	201445H	FM THIRD RECON BN (HONG HA): A. 5-1 B. 201445H C. YD 050690 D. 5-1 ATTEMPTED INSERTION AT ABOVE COORDS WHEN HELOS REC'D FIRE FROM EST 5 AK47 VPNS. PTL DID NOT OBS VC/NVA. E. MSN ABORTED. ARTY AND AIR PLTD ON AREA. RES UNK. PAT RESCHEDULED SAME VIC. 21 MAY 67.	DoPD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201936H		187	201640H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 2B2 B. 201640H C. YC 981989 D. 2B2 ATTEMPTED TO INSERTION IN PRIMARY LZ BUT HELOS WOULD NOT INSERT DUE TO OBSTACLES. PRL THEN ATTEMPTED INSERTION AT ABOVE COORD WHEN HELOS DREW AW'S FIRE AND 1 RD 60MM MORTAR FROM 8 VC/NVA IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. E. MSN ABORTED. GUNSHIPS FIRED RKTS AND AW'S. ARTY WAS FIRED ON AREA WITH UNK RES.	DOPO
201958H		188	201115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/H)	
201959H		189	201114Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/4)	
312102H		190	201925H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 201925H C. YD 039561 D. 1 CO PATROL APPREHENDED 1 DET. SUBJECT SEARCHED. HAD NO ID CARD NOR PASS. SUBJECT CLAIMS TO BE VC. E. SUBJECT TO BE HELD AT PATROL'S PSN. WILL BE FWD'D TO CAM LO ON AM OF 21 MAY 67. F. 1	G2
202005H		191	20 MAY	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 15TH CIT D. 20 MAY 67 C. YD 123598 D. RELAYED RPT OF 1 NVA CO AND 1 VC PLT LOC AT BA THUNG (YD 123598). ARMED WITH 1 82MM MORTAR, 1 60MM MORTAR, 4 B40'S, 2 SUB MG'S, AND INDIV WPNS. CLAD IN WHITE AND BLACK CLOTHING, WITH CAMO HATS.	G2
202006H		192	201845H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 201845H C. YD 105645 D. LEAD ELMNT AR IN CONTACT RECEIVING MG FIRE AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE. PRESENTLY UNDER GROUND ASSAULT.	DOPO
202007H		193	201400H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. CAM LO B. 201400H C. CONTEXT D. RPT OF VC/NVA DEF PSN EXTENDING EAST ALONG STREAM FROM YD 094605 TO YD 100603. ARVN RATES E/2. CAM LO RATES C/3. E. 201500H ARTY MSN FIRED ON PSN.	G2
202012H		194	201015Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE STREP NR 117 AS OF 201800H MAY 67.	
202013H		195	201015Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV STREP NR 123 AS OF 201800H MAY 67.	
202035H		196	291030Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT STREP NR 29 AS OF 201800H MAY 67.	
202040F		197	202040H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. K/3/9 (REF # 192 OF 20 MAY) B. 202040H C. XD 103642 D. A/ ABOVE TIME/ COORDS K/3/9 STILL IN CONTACT. FR C.: (ESTIMATED) F. 8 G. 15	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		198	202020H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 2/94TH USA B. 202020H C. YD 134516 YD 155507 D. B/2/94 OBS'D 7-8 FIRES, BELIEVED TO BE CAMPFIRES. E. ARTY MSN TO BE FIRED.	G-2
		199	201855H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 2G1 B. 201855H C. YD 436378 D. PTL OBS'D 8 VC ON HILL TOP SOME WEARING BLACK PJ'S SOME WEARING BLUE; 2 IN KHAKIS AND 1 GOOLIE HAT. EQUIP UNOBS'D. E. CALLED ARTY BUT 4TH MARS FSCC COULD NOT CLEAR MSN.	G-2
		200	201140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS FOR 20MAY67.	
		201	202005H	FM THIRD RECON BN(DONG HA): A. 3D1 B. 202005H C. XD 961609 D. PTL OBS'D 2 LARGE LANTERNS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. FIRE MISSION CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
		202	202010H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 202010H C. YD 550280 (EN) YD 573266 TO 573268 D. SIGHTED 50 VC IN OPEN. E. FIRED 105MM ARTY MSN. 12 RDS HE W/ EXCELLENT TGT COV. AREA TO BE SWEPT AT 1ST LIGHT.	G-2
	202233H	203	201307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR GOC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	202234H	204	201346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR GOC: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 117 AS OF 201800H MAY 67.	
		205	200654Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 0815-1130H C. YD 148782, 160773, 158773, 145782, 145778, 145781 D. CONDUCTED 3 A/S ON YD 148782, 1 A/S ON YD 160773, 1 A/S ON YD 158773, 2 A/S ON YD 145782, 2 A/S ON YD 145778. AT YD 145781 AO OBS'D APPROX 16 NVA WADING OR SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER TO NORTH. ATTEMPTED TO LOCATE MSN OF ENEMY. MTRS FOR GRAY REBEL 1/4 IN GS YD 1475. UNABLE TO SEE SMOKE 94 FLASHES. REC'D NUMEROUS SMALL ARMS FIRE THROUGHT FLIGHT. E. 43 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.	G-2
	202257H	206	201403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 29 AS OF 201800H MAY 67.	
	202304H	207	201324Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC REAR: SPOT RPT (1/3/9)	
	202326H	208	201325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC REAR: SPOT RPT (3/H/2/4)	
		209	202245H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 1/3/9 (REF: J # 197 OF 20MAY67) B. 202245H C. YD 105645 F. 2 G. 9 I. 3 K. 1 AK47 1 MG (TYPE UNK)	BDA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC REAR 20-18 200001-202400

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]		210	202150H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 CP B. 202150H G. XD 777438 XD 776433 D. SOUTH PERIMETER DETECTED MOVEMENT AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. SID ALSO DETECTED MOVEMENT. E. PERSONNEL ON PERIMETER SPOTTED PERSONS RUNNING SOUTHEAST TOWARD GULLEY AT BASE OF HILL. FIRED 4 RDS M79. SCREAMS WERE HEARD IN IMPACT AREA. FIRED 40 RDS 81MM HE. AREA COVERED WELL. CALLED 105MM MSN AND FIRED 8 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J. 2	DCPC
202305H		211	201159Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MESSAGE.	
[redacted]		212	200749Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. SLF A B. 201145H G. YD 243770 D. ADDITIONAL RPT: 1/3 FWD CP REC'D 6-8 RDS 60MM MORTARS AS UH34 SET DOWN IN ZONE A/C DROPPED OFF PAX AND TOOK OFF. NO CAS RPT'D. PAX INCLUDE CO 9TH MAB AND CO SLF A AS WELL AS NEWS MEDIA A/C NOW ORBITING PSN.	G-2
202350H		213		FM THIRD MARINES: (REF: J# 197 OF 20 MAY 67) A. K/3/9 D. RESULTS OF CAS DURING CONTACT: F. 4 G. 42 H. 1	DCPC
[redacted]		214		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MAR DIV COC REAR 21-2 210001-212400

[redacted]	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
[redacted]	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 MAY 67.	
[redacted]	2	2006572	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 201130H C. YD 087754 D. AT 1130H M CO UNITS, WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP TOWARDS OBJECTIVE "F", LOC'D SECONDARY TRAIL HEADING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. TRAIL HAD MARKINGS ON IT SAYING "PROHIBITED" IN VN. ALSO BARRIER ACROSS TRAIL. ENGRS WITH SWEEP UNIT, PROBED FOR 100 METERS WHERE TRAIL ENDED IN A CLEARING. LOC'D RICE CACHE AT THIS POINT. 100 BAGS, EACH WEIGHING 200 LBS. BAGS HAD CHINESE MARKINGS. SIGN LOC'D NEXT TO CACHE AND READ "C-1". TRAIL LEADING TO CACHE WELL USED. AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED. ALL RICE DESTROYED. NO BUNKERS LOC'D.	G-2
[redacted]	3	2006532	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PSN RPT 201206H MAY 67 M/3/4 YD 105746 M/3/4 YD 088758	
[redacted]	4	2014382	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 10 AS OF 201200H MAY 67	
[redacted]	5	201845H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L & K/3/9 B. 201845H C. YD 104644 D. SUMMARY OF CONTACT BY 3/9: K CO MADE CONTACT WITH EST NVA CO WHICH WAS DEPLOYED IN MUTUAL SUPPORTED BUNKERS IN DRAW AT ABOVE COORDS. L/3/9 MOVED UP TO TAKE PRESSURE OFF OF K/3/9. ARTY CALLED ON ENEMY PSN. EN INITIATED CONTACT USING MG AND 60MM MORTARS. UNITS NOW CONSOLIDATED ON HIGH GROUND ON EACH SIDE OF DRAW SPOOKY AND FLARESHIP ON STATION F. 5 G. 53 H. 1 I. 4 J. 3 M. 1 AK/47, 1 UNK TYPE MG, BOTH FRIEND RPT'D.	POW G-2
[redacted]	6	202300H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 202300H C. CAC/H CP YD 973061 D. CAC/H RCV'D INFO FROM ARVN LT AT CAC/H/3 HQ'S THAT 100 VC ARE IN AREA VIC OF ABOVE COORDS.	G-2
[redacted]	7	202210H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/6 B. 202210H C. ZD 152005 D. CAC/H/6 PATROL REAR SECURITY SIGHTED 4 VC VIC OF ABOVE COORDS. PATROL OPENED UP WITH 15 RDS 5.56MM. E. CAC/H/6 PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	G-2
[redacted]	8	2017002	FM CG THIRD MARINES: INTSUM NR 1MOA. AS OF 202400H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CTT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]	9	210020H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES MSGC B. 210020H C. XD 822378 D. CAC/O RPT'D LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 105MM MSN.	G-2
[redacted]	10	202345H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 202345H C. YD 915495 D. OBS'D LIGHT IN JUNGLE ON FOR 5 MINUTES. WAS NOT MOVING. E. FIRED 4 RDS 106MM. 4TH RD ON TGT AND LIGHT WENT OUT.	G-2
[redacted]	11	202350H	FM 3/26: A. 11TH ENG GIA LE COMBAT BASE B. 202350H C. YD 886145 D. SHORE PARTY SECTOR AT GIA LE REC'D UNK NR RDS INJURING 1 MAN. 11TH ENG PUT THEM BASE ON 100% ALERT. E. 3/26 INITIATED 1 CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ER FIRES IN THAT AREA. INITIAL INVESTIGATION APPEARS TO HAVE 2 105MM RDS FIRED BY C/1/26. G. 1 (MINOR)	DoPO
[redacted]	12	210100H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/9 (REF: J# 197 OF 20 MAY 67) B. 210100H C. YD 203644 D. LOCATED ONE ADDITIONAL SUSPECT VIA (C) AND CAPT'D ONE ADDITIONAL AK47. F. 1 G. 1 AK 47	DoPO
[redacted]	13	210120H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. LANG VEI SPECIAL FORCES CAMP B. 210120H C. XD 798361 D. RECEIVING SA'S FIRE AND INCOMING MORTARS E. ARTY FIRING COUNTER-MORTAR.	DoPO G-2
[redacted]	14	201605H	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP #122 AS OF 201200H MAY 67.	
[redacted]	15		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 136-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [redacted] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[redacted]	16	210205H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. SPEC FORCES (REF: J# 13) B. 210205H C. LANG VEI D. SPEC FORCES HAS RPT'D FIRING HAS CEASED. TWO SMALL FIRES INCOMPOUND. 10 CIDG AND 2 USSF WIA. 2 CIDG KIA. E. FAD AND SPOOKY ON STATION. F. 2 (CIDG) G. 12(2 US 10 CIDG)	DOPO
[redacted]	17	210205H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON/RRIAY B. 210205H C. XD 843456 XD 835433 D. RECON OBS'D 2 LIGHTS AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD/TIME. E. NOW FIRING ARTY.	G-2
[redacted]	18		FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE. ARVN COMPOUND AT DONG HA HAS REC'D 1 MORT RD. ALSO 1 GRENADE WAS REC'D IN THE BASE PERIMETER RES IN 2 CIB. G. 2	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted] REAR 3D MARDIV COC REAR 210001-212400H

[redacted]	TYPE	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]		19	201630Z	FM TWENTY SIX MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 29 AS OF 202400H MAY 67.	
[redacted]		20	201610Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 124 AS OF 202400H MAY 67.	
[redacted]		21	201705Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (2/26)	
[redacted]		22	201635Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (A/1/26 CP)	
[redacted]		23	201836Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (11TH ENG/CIA LE BASE)	
[redacted]		24	210225H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. SPUNKY HANSEN B. 210225H C. LANG VEI D. SPECIAL FORCES RPT ALL QUIET IN AREA. REQUESTED MED EVAC. ONLY 1 CIDG WIA (APPEARS SERIOUS). CIDG KIA INCLUDING GS COUFER PART.	DOPO
[redacted]		25	210240H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON/RELAY (REF: J-17) B. 210240H C. XD 835435 D. NONE E. FIRE MSN RESULTED IN GOOD TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED	C-2 DOPO
[redacted]		26	201650Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 118 AS OF 202400H MAY 67.	
[redacted]		27	200810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 200910H C. TD 27280 YD 253775 D. REC'D 30 RDS 85M MORT FROM ABOVE EN COORD. RES: 1 PF KIA AND 2 WIA. F. VEF REP'D WITH UNK RES F. 1 G. 2	DOPO
[redacted]		28	201930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (LANG VEI SWNG FOR CAMP)	
[redacted]		29	201610Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 124 AS OF 202400H MAY 67.	
[redacted]		30	210400H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARS B. 210400H C. XD 865443 (KHE SANH) D. PERIMETER DEFENSE RPT'S LIGHTS AT XD 865443 E. FIRED 43 RDS 40MM LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.	C-2 DOPO
[redacted]		31	201745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BEAU CHARGER SITREP N R 10 AS OF 201800H MAY 67.	
[redacted]		32	201615Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: 3D RECON SITREP NR 744.	
[redacted]		33	201745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAU CHARGER SITREP NR 9 AS OF 201200H MAY 67.	
[redacted]		34	201725Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MISSION REQUEST.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210604H		35		FM 26TH MARINES: A. SPUNKY HANSEN (REF: J# 16) C. LAM VEI D. CIDG CAMP REC'D APPROX 30 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE AND 500 RDS SA'S FIRE. 50% OF MORTAR RDS INSIDE PERIMETER. 1 JEEP DESTROYED. RET'D 477 RDS OF ARTY. PERIMETER NOT PENETRATED. 9 CIDG PERSONNEL MED EVAC'D. ENEMY STRENGTH UNK. FOLLOWING CHANGES IN FRIENDLY CAS: 4 USSF WIA, 9 CIDG WIA, 1 LLDB KIA, 1 CIDG KIA. E. DISPATCHED PATROLS TO COORDS XD 800345 TO SEARCH AREA. F. 2 G. 13	DoPo
210658H		36	202220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 119 AS OF 210600H MAY 67.	
	210728H	37	201025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC: 24 HOUR PLANS ENDING 212400H MAY 67.	
210733H		38	201820H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. K/3/9 (REF: J# 5, 21 of MAY 67) B. 201820H C. YD 104640 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD K/2 IN CENTER OF CO COLUMN WAS TAKEN UNDER HVY SA/AW FIRE: GRENADES AND MORTS FROM LEFT REAR. EST RECEIVING 800 RDS SA'S FIRE, 300 RDS SA'S FIRE, 40 GRENADES, AND 60 RDS 60MM MORTS. E. UNITS RET'D FIRE AND CONSOLIDATED DEF PSN. F. 13(6 PREV RPT'D) G. 40(5 PREV RPT'D) H. 5 (1 PREV RPT'D) I. 5(PREV RPT'D) J. 8(3 PREV RPT'D)	DoPo G-2
210737H		39	201823H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 (REF: J# 5, 12 OF 21MAY67) B. 201823H C. YD 103640 D. L/2 ORDERED UP TO ASSIST K CO DURING CONTACT MOVED OUT TOWARD WEST, CAME UPON AND KILLED LONE NVA, PROBABLY OP/LP. AFTER INFORMING L/6 THAT ENEMY WERE BETWEEN L CO & K CO PLT ORDERED TO ASSAULT THROUGH. CONT'D THROUGH HVY TREELINE APPROX 100 METERS WIDE. UPON MAKING EXIT CAME UNDER HVY AW/GRENADE FIRE. ASSAULT ATTEMPTED BUT EN'S VOLUME OF FIRE PREVENTED IT. PULLED BACK TO CALL SUPPORTING ARMS, REGROUP, AND EVAC CAS. E. ASSAULTED AGAIN BUT REPULSED. ENEMY IN WELL DUG DEF PSNS. L/6 JOINED L/2. SET IN DEF PERIMETER, RETRIEVED BODIES, CALLED IN ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING ARMS. F. 2 G. 8 H. 1 I. 14 M. 1 AK47	DoPo G-2
210816H		40	200845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 201250H C. TEXT D. LAST ELEMENT OF SCHEDULED WAVE DEPARTED IPH-5 201246H. F & H/2/3 W/CMD GRP "A" IN LZ PARROT. "E" AND G/2/3 W/CMD GRP "B" IN LZ MOCKING BIRD.	DoPo
210825H		41	200848Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/26 GP B. 201445H C. YD 134711 D. REC'D 2 RDS MORT FIRE. TYPE UNK.	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210827H		42	210600H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. GAS CLEARING PLATOON (REF: J#35 OF 21 MAY 67) B. 210600H C. KHE SANH D. 1 OF THE 9 CIDG RPT'D AS WIA IS NOW DOW. E. 3 G. 12	DOPC
210830H		43	201230H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. A/1ST AMPHACS B. 201645H C. YD 288662 D. WHILE INTERROGATING VILLAGERS FOUND ADULT MALE WITH ID CARD WHO IS LISTED AS CONF VC BY 15TH GIT. E. WILL BE EVD'D TO MP'S.	G-2
210833H		44	210730H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. SPUNKY HANSEN (REF: J# 16, 35 OF 21 MAY 67) B. 210730H C. LANG VEI SF CAMP D. SPECIAL FORCES RPT'S THAT STILL HAVE 3 NON SERIOUS CIDG MED EVAC'D, AND 1 NON MED EVAC CIDG KIA AT THEIR LOCATION. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED. KIA CIDG: 2 KIA LLDB: 1 WIA CIDG: 12 WIA USSF: 4(MINOR) F. 3 VN G. 12 CIDG 4 USSF	DoPC
210842H		45	202250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 125 AS OF 210600H MAY 67.	
210843H		46	202019Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OP SIT RPT AS OF 201500Z MAY 67.	
210850H		47	210445H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON RELAY B. 210445H C. XD 833510 D. RECON RELAY SPOTTED LIGHT AT XD 833510. CALLED ARTY MSN. E. LIGHTS WENT OUT. GOOD CON OF TGT.	G-2
210855H		48	200400H	FM 3D MARDIV COG: A. 3/1 ARVN B. 200400H C. YD 395545 D. TOTAL CAS FOR ABOVE ACTION. E. 35(1 USMC OFFICER-1 USA) G. 70 H.20 I. 100 K. 2 L. 58 INDIV WPNS.	DOPO G-2
210905H		49	202000Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 125 AS OF 210600H MAY 67.	
210906H		50	201619Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 201815 TO 201940H C. YD 218813 D. CALLED A/S ON SUSPECTED C/A PSN YD 218813. E. OBS'D 4 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND FIRE BALLS. TGT COMPLETELY DESTROYED	G-2
210908H		51	201612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. M/3/4 B. 201810H C. YD 083755 D. WHILE CHECKING AREA FOUND PACK IN SPIDER TRAP E. PACK EVT'D TO REAR. F. 1 PR SNEAKERS, 1 TOBACCO POUCH, 1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 PONCHO, 1 BLANKET, 2 UTILITY JACKETS, 1 PR SHORTS, 2 TOOTH BRUSHES, 1 ATHLETIC SUPPORTER, 1 SURGICAL MASK, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, HANDKERCHIEF, ROPE, 2 FIRST AID BOOKS, 1 DIARY, SEVERAL HAND DRAWN ANATHOMY BOOK, 1 BOOK OF POEMS, PICTURES.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIC
210915H		52	201620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 291700H C. YD 265782 D. LAT'R RPT- LVTP/5 HIT MINE CAUSING UNREPAIRABLE DAMAGE TRACKS WERE SALVAGED AUTHORITY GRANTED TO DESTROY NO CAS.	DOPC
210916H		53	210030Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS.	
210917H		54	201612Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 201330H C. YD 245792 YD 289799 D. B CO REC'D 16 60MM MORT RDS. E. CALLED ARTY ON TGT WITH UNK RESULTS.	DoPC
210920H		55	201540Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. F/2/26 B. 202020H C. YD 127737 YD 126722 D. REC'D 8 RDS HE 82MM APPROX 300-500 METERS EAST OF PERIMETER. E. FIRED ARTY MSN. 18 RDS 105MM HE AND 3 RDS 105MM ILLUM. GOOD TGT COV. RESULTS UNK.	DoPC
210921H		56	201614Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. G/2/26 B. 201400H C. YD 120711 YD 109773 D. OBS'D NVA ARTY PSN AT ABOVE COORD. FIRING AT CONHIEN. HEARD APPROX 5 RDS IMPACT. E. REQUESTED ARTY MSN. MSN DELAYED DUE TO FR A/C IN AREA. MSN FIRED AT 1715H. 12 RDS 105MM HE AND HE VT. EXC TGT COV.	DOPC
210924H		57	201633Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 201745H C. YD 083754 D. WHILE CHECKING AREA, LOC PILE OF 20 (AT) MINES. 1 HID IN GRASS AREA OF VILLAGE. E. MINES WILL BE BLOWN BY ENGR WHEN M/3/4 DEPARTS AREA.	C-2
210928H		58	210036Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS (ASHAU VALLEY)	
210946H		59	201235Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 201530H C. YD 147720 D. WHILE ON SWEEP E/2/9 FOUND 3 GRAVES. DUG UP AND FOUND 3 NVA BODIES APPROX 1½ DAYS OLD. ALSO FOUND 15 BUNKERS. 1 MORT PIT. 3 82MM RDS, 1 AK47 MAG, 1 ROLL BARBED WIRE. E. BLEW BUNKER. RETURNING ALL OTHER GEAR TO CP.	DOPC C-2
210955H		60	200835H	FM 3d RECON BN: A. 2Cl B. 200835H - 200900H C. YD 559230 D. AT 200900H SHORTLY AFTER INS 2Cl PAT MADE CONTACT W/EST 20 VC/NVA WHICH WERE DUG IN ALONG RIDGELINE. PAT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE. COULD NOT OBS EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORM. PAT MSN WAS TO PERFORM BDA ON AREA. PAT MADE CONTACT 5 MIN AFTER INS. E. HELOS RAN STRAFE RUNS ON AREA W/UNK RES. PAT EXT AT 210900H.	DOPC C-2
211010H		61	201536Z	FM 3d MARDIV COC: SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP FOR OPN HICKORY #11 FOR PERIOD 201200H - 201800H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV G2 PLAN 25-7 [redacted]-25400H

IN	OUT	TIME	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]		62	210302Z	FM III MAF G2: ARC LIGHT STRIKES (FLASH)	
[redacted]		63	210010Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NO. 30 AS OF 210600H MAY 1967.	
[redacted]		64	201537Z	FM 3D DIV G2: NIGHT PSN AS OF 20 MAY 67.	
211045H		65	2012328	FM 3d DIV G2: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 1109-1403H 20 MAY 67 C. YD 160772, YD 185773 D. AO, 6H-D 2.5 HR. AO CONDUCTED 4 FLIGHTS A/S IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 VIC YD 160772. OBS 30-50 NVA RUNNING EAST ALONG RIVER IN TRENCHLINE AND FIGHTING HOLES. MOST DRESSED IN BRITISH-GREEN UNIFORMS, SOME IN SHOW WITH GRAY COLORED HEADDRESS. FIXED WING ORDN DROP FROM VIC YD 155778 & YD 160772. ALL S/A & A/A. E. 3 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. TRENCHES LINE COMPLEX DESTROYED.	G-
[redacted]		66	211030Z	FM 3d MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211030H C. TEXT D. H/3/9 & CMD CRP A DEPARTED PSN YD 107642 AND COMMENCED MOVE TO K/3/9 PSN. RECEIVING SPORADIC S/A FIRE AT THIS TIME E. NEG AT THIS TIME F. 26 G. 59 H. 2 I. 36 J. 8 M. 2 AK-47 1 MG (ALL CASUALTIES ARE CUMULATIVE FOR THIS CONTACT)	DO
211130H		67	2012562	3D MARDIV G2: A. H/2/26 B. 201655H C. YD 123730 D. FOUND LOCAL VN 1 MAN 58 YRS OLD, 1 WOMAN 58, 1 BOY 12 IN ABANDONED VILLE. INTER COULD GET NO INFO OUT OF THEM. E. WILL SEND OUT C-1 RESUPPLY CHOPPER. L. 3 DEP.	G-
[redacted]		68	201610H	FM 3D DIV G2: A. 2/9 B. 201720H C. YD 139738 D. PLT PATROL ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT W/AP-ROX 3-5 VC. RECD 2 INCOMING MORTAR REC. F/2/9 NON EVAC CASUALTY. E. PLT RECD FIRE W/S/A & M-79 FIRE. CALLED 81MM ON AREA. WILL SWEEP AFTER FIRE MSN. SPOOKY GUN WORKED AREA. F. 4 G. 8 H. NEG I. 4 J-N. NEG	DOP
211140F2211 40H		69	2100512	FM 3D DIV RMAR G2: A. LANG VEI SPEC FRCS CMP B. 211730H C. XD 798361 D. REF MY 201938Z. REVISE CASUALTIES AS FOLLOWS: E. MEDEVAC COMPLETED, KIA CIDG: 2, KIA LLDB 2, WIA CIDG 12, WIA USSF 4 (MINOR) F. 3 (VN). G. 12 (CIDG) 4 (USSF) H-N. N/A	D
[redacted]		70	2016072	FM 3D DIV G2: A. C/1/4 B. 201500H C. YR: 136710, YR: 146717 D. RECD 7 INCOMING 82MM MORT, E. RET 81MM MORT FIRE, RES UNK.	DOP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CHANNEL 3D MARDIV COC RE'R 21-8 210001-212400H

TIME FM	TIME OUT	RTT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211150H		71	2007532	FM 3D DIV COC: A. H/2/3 B. 201240H C. YD 141778 D. REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN PLT. RET FIRE GUNSHIP CALLED ON EN IN OPEN. F X WING CALLED. H CO DEST BUNKER AND 40 CLAYMORE MINES AT YD141778. F. 1 C. 5 H-N. NEG	DOPO
211155H		72	2012332	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 3/4 B. 191430H C. YD112755 D. REF MY 191358Z. DELETE 1 KIA AND ADD 4 WIA. F SHOULD READ 3. C SHOULD READ 27. H-N. NEG	DOPO
211200H		73	2015392	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 202000H C. NEG D. THE FOLLOWING UNITS HAVE MOVED TO WHITE BEACH: A/1/12, M/2/12, 1/3 BRAVO CMD CRP, D/1/3. WHITE BEACH AT YD 325718 AND YD 235718. GREEN BEACH CLOSED.	DOPO
211203H		74	211925H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3G2 B. 211025H C. FRM FR. YD 643197. EN. YD 646197 D. AT 211025H PAT OBS 3 VC/NVA IN BUNKER AT ABOVE EN COOR DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. AT COULD NOT OBS EQUIPMT. E. PAT CALLED ARTY W/GOOD TGT GOV. 3 RDS 155 GUNS FIRED. BUNKER PARTIALLY DEST. VC/NVA DISPERSED NW.	G-2
211205H		75	TEXT	FM: 3D MAR: A. K/3/9 B. TEXT C. YD 104644 D. AT 210849H K/3/9 REESTABLISHED CONTACT W/EN WHILE SECURING LZ. ARE PURSUING AT PRESENT. REQ'D GUNSHIP. AT 210915H M/3/9 ARRIVED AND IS PROVIDING SEC FOR CP. K/3/9 AND L CO CONTINUE IN PURSUIT. HAVE GUNSHIPS IN ACTION.	DOPO
211210H		76	191730H	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/9 B. (REF J-230) C. RESULTS OF GUNSHIP FIRE ON AREA ARE 15 KIA(P) D. 15	G-2
211214H		77	201301H	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/B/1/9 B. 201315H C. YD 144692 D. WHILE RECHECKING AREA FD 3 DEAD NVA WEARING GRN UTILITIES W/STAR ON BELT BUCKLE. DEAD APPROX 2 DAYS PM MULTIPLE FRAGMENT WOUNDS. ALSO FD 15 VILES OF FLUID, 1 HYPODERMIC NEEDLE, 1 NAME TAG, 1 BOTTLE OF PILLS, 1 LETTER, 1 NOTEBOOK W/ARITHATIC AND WRITING IN IT, 2 ELEC FIRING DEVICES W/1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 7 AK-47 MAGS, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 POSS AT MINE (14" IN DIA) GRN IN COLOR & WEIGHED 20 LBS. MINE FD AT YD 144698. MAGS FOR .50 CAL SPOTTING RIFLE. SWEPT AREA FM YD 142696 TO YD 142698. E-N. NEG I. 3 E-N. NEG	G-2
211220H		78	210715H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 PAT B. 210715H C. XD 778434 D. REF J-210 20 MAY 67. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FD FOOT PRINTS MADE BY NVA COMBAT GEAR. EST 2 EN WERE IN AREA.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211225H		79	201120H	FM SLF-B 2/3: A. SLF-B 2/3 B. 201220H C. YD 186734 D. HELO RPT'D AIR BURST AT 201152H AT LOC YD 186734. SINGLE BURST AT 1900 BROWNISH BLACK IN COLOR EST 5 METERS IN DIA AND APPROX 2000 METERS FROM OBSERVING HELO. APPEARED TO HAVE FIRED AT TAC AIR OBSERVER. NO AIRCRAFT HIT.	G-2
211230H		80	211030H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 211030H C. XD 962526 D. N PAT FD FOOT PRINTS OF 2 NVA/VC APPROX 1 HR OLD. TRACKS HEADING SOUTH. E. PAT CHECKING OUT AREA.	G-2
211232H		81	210046Z	FM 1ST MAW: TPC TGTS (KHE SANH)	
211233H		82	210151Z	FM III MAF COC: OPN SHAWNEE	
	211234H	83	210048Z	FM 3D DIV REAR COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211235H	84	210150Z	FM 3D DIV REAR COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
	211236H	85	210151Z	FM 3D DIV REAR COC: REPORT OF INF BN OPNS	
211235H		86	210024Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: AMTRAC SITREP 141 AS OF 202400H	
211236H		87	200349Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 201110H C. YD 152728 D. FOLLOWING SWEEP E/2/9 CAM ACROSS EN OP AREA. AREA WAS ABANDONED. E. CONTINUING MSN AFTER DESTROYING FORTIFIED PSN'S. N. 55 RDS 82MM, 41 RDS 60MM, 8 RKT RDS. 1 3.5 RKT RD, 1 M-26 GREN. 2 BELTS LINKED CHICOM AMMO (4.62) 6 82MM FUZES 4 CHICOM GRENS, 8 EA "E" TOOLS, 1 US 5 GAL WATER CAN 1 AMMO CAN, 400 LBS RICE, 1 DRUM MAG, 1 RADIO BTRY (VN), VIET HELMETS, 1 US HELMET AND LINER. 2 MACHETES (VN). 1 ROLL ELECT WIRE. 2 PR BOOTS (1 US 1 ARVN, 1 BLANKET. 1 ROLL NYLON CORD, 2 7/10 FRAG MINES, 5 PACKAGES DOCUMENTS.	G-2
	211240H	88	210335Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP 124 202400H MAY 67.	
211245H		89		FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 210930H C. YD 600287 D. PATROL FOUND EST 5 TONS UNPROCESSED RICE AND PICKED UP 2 DETAINEES. E. ARRANGING FOR DISPOSAL OF RICE. L. 2.	G-2
211245H		90		FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 210910H C. YD 115758 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS IN PSN, CAL UNK.	DOP
211246H		91		FM 3/26: A. CAG H B. 210700H C. AU 812015 D. VILLAGE CHIEF OF TRON SON HAMLET RPT'D 7 VC SPREADING PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. ARMED W/ IND WPNS. E. CAG H SENDING PATROL TO CHECK.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARINE COG REAR 21-10 210001-222400H

DTG

DOPO

G-2

DOPO

G-2

G-2

G-2

G-2

G-2

G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211332H		101		FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 211100H C. XD 751049 D. A CO PAT RCV'D 15-20 RDS. EST 10 VC IN AREA. E. RET'D 100 RDS S/A FIRE, 10 RDS M-79, ARMED HELOS ARE FIRING ON SUSPECTED EN PSN.	G-2
211335H		102		FM 9TH MAR: A. CON THIEN B. 211135H C. CON THIEN D. CON THIEN RECEIVING ARTY FIRE. RES UNK.	RRO
211338H		103		FM 9TH MAR: A. H&S 2/26 B. 210955H C. YD 118712 D. FD 1 CHICOM AT MINE, PRESSURE RELE SE, BURIED 6" UNDER SURFACE OF ROAD. MINE 6" HIGH, 12" DIA, CONTAINING 20 LBS OF TNT. E. MINE DISARMED AND RETAINED BY ENGINEERS.	G-2
211340H		104		FM 3D DIV COC: A. 9TH MT B. 201210 C. YD 136617 YD 139621 D. WHILE CONVOY WAS ON WAY TO 1/9 CP LEAD VEHICLE WAS FIRED UPON W/2 ROCKETS AND S/A. NO DAMAGE TO VEHICLE OR PERSONNEL. RET'D FIRE W/S/A AND M-79. COULD NOT TELL WHAT DIRECTION EN WENT OR WHAT HE WAS WEARING.	G-2
	211345H	105	210240Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV. SITREP #123 AS OF 201800H MAY 67.	
211348H		106		FM 3D DIV COC: A. 9TH MAR REAR B. 210158H C. YD 242598 D. RECON POST 6 REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE. RES: 2 WIA. E. MEDEVAC 2 WIA, CONDITION RPT SET IN DONG HA 0210H. F. NKF G. 2	RRO
211350H		107		FM 3D DIV COC: A. 9TH MAR REAR B. 210150H C. YD 242598 D. AT 0150H ARVN COMPOUND REC'D 1 INCOMING MORTAR RD OF UNK CAL. RET'D S/A FIRE.	G-2
211351H		108		FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 211000H C. IN TEXT D. 2 ARMED HELOS RECONNING BY FIRE SPOTTED 10-15 EN AT YD 753450. E. HELOS EXPENDED ORDNANCE AREA WAS COVERED BY 60MM FIRE. TWO 105MM HSMS FIRED, 10 RDS EACH MSN. EXC COVERAGE OF TGT.	G-2
211355H		109		FM 3D MAR: A. 15TH CIT B. 210930H C. TEXT D. 15TH CIT RELAYED ACT RPT OF ONE SECURITY SQD LOC'D YD 107598 & POSS LARGER UNIT AT YD 100605. 15TH CIT RATES F-3.	G-2
211358H		110		FM 1/26: A. US SPEC FORCES LANG VEI B. 210930H C. KHE SANH BASE D. REF J-13, 16, 22, 35, 42, 44. ONE (1) ADDITIONAL CIDG WIA DIED OF WOUNDS. TOTAL FR VN CAS AS FOLLOWS: KIA CIDG - 3, KIA LLDG - 1, WIA CIDG - 11.	RRO
211400H		111		FM 3D DIV COC: A. B/1/9 B. 201415H C. YD 144693	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

TIME	FROM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	112	201230H	FM 3D DIV COC: A. B/1/9 B. 201415 C. YD 144692 D. WHILE ON SWEEP TO CONCRETE HOUSE W/FRESHLY DISTURBED DUMPER AT YD 144692. TO LEDGER S. LAB GEAR, ANTI-BIOTICS AND DRUGS. BDES W/4 SET-UP S AND LANTERNS. E. RETURN GEAR TO CP.	G-2
2[illegible]05H	112		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16- 112 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THIS DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPTAIN U MC	
2[illegible]45H	113	201655H	FM 3D DIV COC: A. H/2/3 B. 201620H C. YD 1-2178 D. LEAD ELEMENTS OF H/2/3 APPROACHING VILLE AT ABOVE COOR REC'D A/W AND S/A FIRE FROM WEST ENEMY PLT. CASUALTY REPORT TO FOLLOW. E. CO PULLED BACK AND CALLED A/S. WILL FIRE ARTY DURING THE NIGHT AND CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	D&P G-2
2[illegible]20H	114	2102503	FM 3D DIV COC: A. K & L/3/9 B. 201820H C. YD 104640 AND YD 103640 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COOR 2/K/3/9 IN CENTER OF COMPANY COLUMN WAS TAKEN UNDER HEAVY AW AND SAF, GRENADES AND MORTARS FM LEFT REAR. REC'D AST 800 RDS A/W, 300 RDS S/A, 40 GRENADES AND 60 RDS MORTAR FIRE. UNITS RET'D FIRE AND CONSOLIDATED DEF PSNS. 2/L/3/9 WAS (ORDERED TO MOVE UP TO ASSIST K CO. MOVED OUT TO WEST AND CAME UPON AND KILLED 1 NVA (PROB AN LP OR OP). AFTER INFORMING L-6 THE ENEMY WAS BETWEEN L AND K CO'S, PLT WAS ORDERED TO ASSAULT. CON'D THROUGH HEAVY TREELINE APPROX 100 METERS WIDE. UPON EXIT FROM TREELINE CAME UNDER HEAVY AW AND GRENADES. ATTEMPTED ASSAULT BUT HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE PREVENTED IT. PULLED BACK TO CALL IN SUPPORTING ARMS. REGROUPED AND AND MEDEVACED CAS. ASSAULT AGAIN ATTEMPTED AND REPULSED. EN LOC IN VILLE IN WELL DUG I PSNS. L SET UP DEF PERIMETER. M. RETRIEVED BODIES AND CALLED IN ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING ARMS. F. 15 (6 PREV RPTD) C. 48 R. 6 (1 PREV RPTD) I. 19 (6 PREV RPTD) J-N. NIL	D&P

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	AIT	REP	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]0H		114		FM 26TH MAR: A. RMF F-75 A/1/26 B. 211125H C. YD 754449 D. REC'D 25-30 RDS SAF FM YD 754453. UHLE GUNSHIP REC'D FIRE FM SAME AREA. E. UHLE GUNSHIP ATTENDED ALL ORDNANCE AND RET'D TO BASE TO RE-ARM & CALLED 105MM MSN. FIRED 6 RDS HE. F. 2	G-2
[illegible]35H		115		FM 26TH MAR: A. AO 26TH MAR B. 210930H C. IN TEXT D. OBS NVA OCCUPYING BUNKERS AT YD 758932 AND NEW BUNKERS BUILT AND MANNED AT YD 840916. E. UNABLE TO CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON ACCT DUE TO PRESENCE OF FF FORCES IN AREA.	G-2
[illegible]30H		116		FM 27TH MAR: A. 3D TANKS B. 211210H C. YD 148728 D. FD 1 PARA, 1 NVA FLAG, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, SET OF UTILITIES, CANS OF CHOW, 1 BELT AND DOCUMENTS. OTHER RET'D TO 2/9 CP.	G-2
[illegible]05H		117		FM 3/9: A. 3/9 B. 211205H C. YD 101205 D. 3/9 CMD CEP -- CLOSED W/ M/3/9. CUMULATIVE TOTALS LISTED BELOW: F. 27 (26 PREV RPTD) G. 73 (52 PREV RPTD) H. 1 (2 PREV RPTD) I. 50 (36 PREV RPTD) J. 8 (8 PREV RPTD) K. 1-82MM MORTAR W/18 RDS, 14 AK-47'S, 2 CHINESE CARBINES, 1 MACHINEGUN.	DPD
[illegible]45H		118		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/6/2/4 B. 211245H C. YD 357486 D. 3RD PLT STEPPED ON BIT EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, [illegible]-TYPE MINE SETTING [illegible] IN HIS SQUAD. E. EVACUATED BY CORPSMAN AND EMERGENCY MEDEVAC CALLED. G. 1 (MEDEVAC)	QDRO G-2
[illegible]40H		119		FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 CP B. 211240H C. YD 101640 D. CP DEPT OF 2ND MEDEVAC FELO 3/9 CP AND LZ FOR E S/A AND A/W FIRE AND 10 RDS MORTAR FIRE. E. MOVED UNIT INTO DEF POS. UHLE GUNSHIP ON STATION, AIR SPACE CLEARED TO SOUTH FOR SUPPORTING ARMS. ARTY WAS FIRED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	G-2
[illegible]10H		120		FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 211010H C. YD 757446 D. FD 6 CAMOUFLAGED FIGHTING HOLES FACING HILL 881 SOUTH. E. SEARCHED AREA AND FD APPROX 20 7.62MM CHICOM CARBINE RDS, 6 UNFIRED 7.62 RDS, 1 LB COOKED RICE W/ 24 HRS OLD; 2 20-INCH STRIPS OF CLOTH W/DRIED BLOOD STAINS, 1 PIECE OF WHITE LEATHER WITH VN WRITING ON IT. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
211955H	121	210520Z	FM 3D MAR DIV REAR CGC: OPN SHAWNEE, SITREP #119 AS OF 210600H.
211510H	122	210458Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP #125 AS OF 210600H MAY 67.
212512H	123	210425Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP #118 AS OF 202400H MAY 67.
211513H	124	210451Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: VR REQUIREMENTS FOR 23 MAY 67
211514H	125	210415Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP #30 AS OF 202400H MAY 67
211515H	126	210557Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. A/1ST AMTRACS
211516H	127	210535Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP #31 AS OF 210600H MAY 67
211517H	128	201445Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPSDAT 178 OF 201500H
211518H	129	201618Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. ARVN AIRBORNE TASK FORCE B. 200928H-1455H C. YD 1775 D. FM 0928H - 1455H TH AIRBORNE TASK FORCE WAS IN CONTACT W/ EST NVA BN. CALLED IN ARTY AND AIR AND THEN LAUNCHED AN AGGRESSIVE GROUND ASSAULT CAUSING THE EN TO BREAK CONTACT AND DISPERSE TO THE E & NE. CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING WPNS: 1-50 CAL MG (COMPLETE), 2-50 CAL AA MG (COMPLETE), 3-82MM MORTARS (COMPLETE), 1-82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE, 2-75MM RR, 1 B-40 RKT, 21 CARBINES (U.S.) MORTAR AMMO, 200 RDS 75MM RR, 20,000 RDS S/A AMMO, 404 GRENADES, 312 RDS 82MM MORT AMMO, 2000 LBS TNT, 500 RDS 60MM MORT AMMO, 150 GAS MASKS, 150 COMPLETE UNIFORMS W/RUCK SACKS, 35 PACKS AND 20 LBS DOCUMENTS. F. 4 (ARVN) G. 51 (ARVN) H. NEG I. 240 J. NEG K. 6 L. NEG M. 29 (8 CRTY SERVED, 21 INDIVIDUAL) N. SEE TEXT
211525H	130	201259Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/26 CP B. 201600H C. YD 134711, 133710 D. FD 1 NVA VIA ART 48 HRS OLD VIC OF GEAR LISTED BELOW. I. 1 N. 1 CHICOM "K" POOL, 1 US CANTEEN, 1 US GRENADE POUCH, 1 AMMO CAN, 2- .45 CAL AND 5.56MM RDS AND 1 AK-47 WPN.
212530H	131	201647Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 2/3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV COC R'WAR 21-15 210001-212400H

TIME OUT	"C"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]1532H	132	201658Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/26 B. 201905H C. YD 123730 D. FOUND CLEAN G ROD FOR 82MM MORT, GAS MASK W/CANISTER, 6 RDS 81MM ILLUM. ITEMS FD IN ABANDONED BUNKER (6'x5'x4'). E. ITEMS TO BE FORWARDED.	G-2
[illegible]1535H	133	210459Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/4 B. 210910 - 211135H C. YD 115702 D. AT 0910H RECD 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS. AT 1010H RECD UNK NUMBER INCOMING ARTY RDS (CAL UNK). E. RECD ARTY FIRE. RES UNK. F. NEG G. 2 MEDEVAC	DOD
[illegible]1536H	134	210525Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. C/2/3 B. 202040H C. YD 133774 D. SURPRISED 5 NVA IN DING NORTH ALONG PERIMETER. TOOK UNDER FIRE. F-L. NEG M. 1-82MM MORTAR TUBE, 1-82MM BIPOD AND 1-82MM BASE PLATE. N. 10 LBS 782 GEAR, DOCUMENTS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, CLOTHING UTENSILS.	G-2
[illegible]1540H	135	210450Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP 4126 AS OF 211200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]1545H	136	202030Z	FM 12TH MAR: OPN NIGHRISE SUMMARY AS OF 202400H.	
[illegible]1550H	137		FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 211355H C. FR. XD 754449 EN. XD 752645. D. PAT IN UHIE GUNSHIP REQ'D 50-60 RDS S/A FIRE AND A/F. E. JETS COVERED AREA WITH 500 LB BOMBS AND NAPALM. UHIE GUNSHIPS STRAFED AREA. NOW CHECKING OUT AREA. MOR A TO FOLLOW. J. 20	DOD G-2
[illegible]1553H	138	210354Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/26 B. 191145H C. YD 135713 D. RTF MY 200157Z CHANGE LINES E AND G AS FOLLOWS: E. ALL VPWS SALVAGED F. NO CHANGE G. 8 (PREV RPTD)	DOD G2
[illegible]1555H	139	201538Z	FM 3D DIV COC: FRAG ORDER NR 4 FOR OPN HICKORY.	
[illegible]1558H	140	210458Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SITREP 511 OPN BEAU CHARGER AS OF 202400H MAY 67	
[illegible]1559H	141	210452Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. CON THIEN B. 211135H C. CON THIEN D. CON THIEN IS RECEIVING ARTY FIRE E-N. UNK AT THIS TIME	DOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MAR DIV COC REAR [redacted] 21-16 210001-212400H

IN	SERIAL OUT	#/#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	211605H	142	210707Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 2/4/2/4	
	211606H	143	210710Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 3/H/2/4	
	210607H	144	210715Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 2/C/2/4	
211608H		145	210535Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 3/9 B. 211030H C. REF MY 210250Z. D. M/3/9 AND CMD GRP A DEPARTED POS YD 107642 AND COMMENCED MOVE TO 1/3/9 PSN AT YD 103645. ARE RECEIVING SPORADIC SAF AT THIS TIME. E. TOTAL CAS FOR 3/9 AT THIS TIME APPEAR BELOW: F. 26 (6 PREV RPTD) G. 59 (48 PREV RPTD) H. 2 (6 PREV RPTD) I. 36 (19 PREV RPTD)	DQO
211610H		146	201300Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/2/9 B. 201615H C. YD 114730 D. WHILE ON PATROL FD 142 CHICOM GRENADES. 9 RUSSIAN TYPE ROCKETS. 8 CYLINDR TYPE POWDER CONTAINERS (ATTACHED TO RKTS). E. WILL BRING IN SAMPLE OF EACH ITEM, DESTROY REST.	G-2
211613H		147	201302Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AC DEBRIEF B. 200717-0927H C. YD 085757, YD 079753, YD 082745 D. AC. OI-C, 2.2. VR 145725 AC CONDUCTED A/S PREP FOR 3/4 AT YD 085757-079753-082745. CONDUCTED 2 A/S PREP FOR 2/9. AT YD 145725. E. 6 FOXHOLES AND BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
211618H		148		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/C/2/4 B. 211415H C. YD 352469 D. 2/C/2/4 FD JUNGLE STICK PATCH 15 FT SQUARE AT ABOVE COOR. E. IN PROCESS OF CLOSING WITH DESIGNATION.	G-2
211620H		149		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 211325H C. YD 213741 D. REC'D 10 RDS ARTY INCOMING. NO DAMAGE. ONLY 2 RDS HIT INSIDE PERIMETER. CALLED IN AIR STRIKES.	DQO
211625H		150		FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 211445H C. NO CHANGE D. MEDEVAC COMPLETE FOR 3/9 PERSONNEL. 72 WIA'S MEDEVACED AT THIS TIME.	DQO
211628H		151		FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 211330H C. 3/9 CP D. M/3/9 WHILE MOVING THROUGH TREELINE ON SWEEP MET WITH HEAVY S/A AND A/W/F AND PINNED DOWN BY MORTAR FIRE. A PLT SIZED UNIT WAS SENT TO ASSIST. FIXED WING W/NAPALM AND UH1E GUNSHIPS TO BE CALLED IN. 3/9 WILL MAKE BRIEF SWEEP OF AREA. G. 7	DQO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 21-17 210001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	211630H	152		FM HUE TOC: A. ARVN B. 211600H C. CHOCTAW OVERLAY. D. AO FOR OPN CHOCTAW CLEARED WITH ARVN.	D-3
	211635H	153		FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211545H C. NO CHANGE D. ATTN 3/9 RPTS 3 ADDITIONAL MIA'S. TOTAL MIA'S AT THIS TIME IS 4.	D-3
	211640H	154		FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 211500H C. YD 356469 D. FD ONE CHICOM GRENADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE W/LINES FOR TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COOR. E. DEST IN PLACE.	G-2
	211642H	155	210530Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 120 AS OF 211200H MAY 67.	
	211643H	156		FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 211550H C. XD 880382, XD 881380 D. B CO PATROL SPOTTED 2 NVA IN TREES AT ABOVE EN COOR. NVA WEARING DARK GIV CLOTHING AND HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE CARBINES. E. FIRED 60 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL WHICH WAS LOST IN THICK VEGETATION. J. 1	G-2
	211645H	157	210410Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 32 AS OF 211200H MAY 67.	
	211650	158	201234Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. F/2/9	
	211652H	159	200802Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SLF-B-2-3 RPTS EN BN EAST OF OBJECTIVE 3.	
	211655H	160	210904Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. H/2/4	
	211658H	161	210600Z	FM CG, 3D MAR DIV: INTSUM NR 141 AS OF 211200H MAY 67.	
	211700H	162		FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 CP B. 211625H C. 3/9 CP D. RECD 6 ADDITIONAL RDS MORTAR FIRE AND SNIPER FIRE CONTINUING. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	D-3 G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211744H		163	211600H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 3G2 B. 211600H C. YD 648183 YD 653186 D. PTL OBS'D 7 VC DIGGING. UNIF NOT OBS'D DUE TO FACT VC HAD SHIRTS OFF. E. CALLED ARTY. 15 RDS HE WITH GOOD COV. RES UNK. VC SCATTERED.	G2
211745H		164	210930H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 210930H C. YD 600287 D. (REF: J# 94) RICE WAS NOT THRASHED AND SOME WAS STILL UNCUT STALKS. *CORRECTION TO J# 94: 3/H/2/4 PICKED UP 4 DET'S INSTEAD OF THE PREV RPT'D 2. E. DESTROYED RICE BY BURNING. L. 4 (2 PREV RPT'D)	G2
211812H		165	211723H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 211723H C. YD 101640 D. 3/9 CP REC'D 2 RDS UNK TYPE MORTAR. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR ARTY MSN.	DoPo
211815H		166	211755H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 211755H C. YD 753448 YD 756454 D. A PTL 3 OF 1/26 REC'D SA'S FIRE AND MORTAR FIRE FROM ABOVE EN COORDS. 2 GUNSHIPS ON WAY. ARTY MSN AND FIXED WING A/C CALLED.	DoPo
211825H		167	210632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 211245H C. YD 114702 D. REC'D APPROX 25 RDS INCOMING 120MM NOW. E. CALLED FOR AO TO CHECK AREA CALLED IN ARTY. F. 1 G. K	DoPo
211816H		168	210328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/3 CP B. 210024H C. YD 137773 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING MORTAR RDS. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRE AT ARTY.	DoPo
211817H		169	210326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 211215H C. YD 146773 D. REC'D 15 RDS INCOMING MORT FIRE. MSM SUSPECTED EN PSNS. CAL UNK. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRE CALLED.	DoPo
211820H		170	210705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 192350H C. YD 271777 YD 275776 D. LATE RPT- UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA DIGGING IN NEAR 1/3 OP. E. ONTOS FIRED 7 RDS OF OBS'D RES. J. 6	G2
211821H		171	210327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 202245H C. YD 132773 D. 2 LISTENING POSTS FROM F/2/3 OVERRAN BY 10 ENEMY. E. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE. F. 1 I. 1 J. 6	DoPo
211823H		172	210952Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/26 B. 211130H C. YD 106712 D. FOUND 2 MAN TRAPS 1 N HEDGE GROWTH. MAN TRAPS CONSISTED OF LOOPS ON GROUND CONNECTED TO BAMBOO TREE. LOOPS WERE SO ARRANGED SO THAT MAN PLACES FOOT IN LOOP HE WOULD BE JERKED INTO AIR. MANTRAPS WERE TRIPPED WITH LONE WIRE.	G2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN / OUT	JOURNAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211836H	173	210704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP #R 12 OPN BEAU CHARGER AS OF 210600H MAY 67.	
211837H	174	210650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. M/3/9 B. 211330H C. 2/9 CP D. M CO SWEEP WHILE MOVING THRU TREELINE REC'D HEAVY AW/SA'S FIRE. WERE PINNED DOWN BY THIS AND MORTAR FIRE. PLATOON SIZE UNIT SENT TO ASSIST. A. SWEEP WITHDRAWING AND FIXED WING W/NAPLAM WILL BE CALLED IN. ALSO HUEY GUNSHIPS WILL BE USED. M/3/9 THEN WILL RESWEEP AREA. C. 7	DOPO
211840H	175	210651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. 2/3 PSN RPT B. 211110H C. TEXT D. 2/3 CP: YD 138773 E CO: YD 130774 F CO: YD 148779 G CO: YD 135777 H CO YD 138777	
211842H	176	210904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. 3/9 CP B. 211240H C. YD 101640 D. ON DEPARTURE OF 2D MED EVAC HELO 3/9 CP AND LZ REC'D SAF AND AWF AND IO RDS MORT. E. MOVED UNIT INTO DEF PSN. HUEY GUNSHIP ON STATION. AIRSPACE CLEARED TO THE SOUTH FOR SUPPORTING ARMS. ARTY WAS FIRED.	DOPO
211852H	177	210853Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. M/3/4 B. 211130H C. YD 083752 D. WHILE SWEEPING LOC'D RICE CACHE HIDDEN IN HVY CANOPY ON HILLSIDE ON OUTSKIRTS OF HAMLET. 2 SEPARATE TRENCHES LOC'D ABOUT 40M APART. BOTH TRENCHES CONTAINED TOTAL OF 75 BAGS WEIGHING 150 LBS EACH. BAGS HAD CHINESE MARKINGS. E. RICE WAS DESTROYED.	G2
211853H	178	210630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. C/2/3 B. 211003H C. YD 134776 D. AT ABOVE COORDS FOUND BOAT DOCK, SIGNS INDICATE FREQUENT USE.	G2
211853H	179	210538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. 9TH MARINES B. 210950H C. PSN RPT CP & A/1/9: YD 135666 B CO YD 125682 C CO: YD 133644 D CO: YD 138676 CP & C 1/4: YD 116701 A CO YD 115693 CP 3/4: YD 086753 I CO: YD 100756 K CO: YD 091738 L CO: YD 087746 M CO: YD 085754	
211855H	180	210451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: A. 2/9 B. 191730H C. YD 142723-135728 (EN) D. HELO'S BRINGING IN SUPPLIES FROM 2/9 REC'D HVY VOLUME OF DIRECT FIRE FROM ABOVE LOC'S. E. ARMED HUEY CONTACTED AND FIRE DELIVERED ON EN LOC. J. 15	DOPO
211857H	181	210751Z	FM III MAF COG: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD AS OF 202400H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211950H		182	211805H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 211805H C. NONE D. 3/9 2 RPT EN CLAD IN NEW GREEN UNIF W/ANKLE HIGH SNEAKERS. ENEMY WELL FED, ARMED AND DISCIPLINED.	G2
211900H		183	211715H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A CO 3D RECON B. 211715H C. XD 719429 D. RECON INSERTED AT ABOVE COORDS. HEARD VOICES 100 METRS TO THE WEST AND SAW 12 NVA MOVING TO THE SOUTH. ARTY MSN IS BEING CONDUCTED. EXTRACTION OF RECON TEAM TO FOLLOW.	DoPo
211950H		184	211200H	FM MAG-16: A. HMH 262 B. 211200H C. YD 375437 D. A CH46A FROM HMH 262 TOOK LIGHT SA'S FIRE RES IN NO HITS.	DoPo
211950H		185	210845H	FM MAG-16: A. MMM 262 B. 210845H C. YD 555235 D. A CH46A FROM MMM 262 TOOK MODERATE SA FIRE RES IN NO HITS.	DoPo
211920H		186	210845H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO 3 B. 210845H C. YD 565232 D. UNK TOOK MODERATE SA FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDS. RES IN NO HITS, NET'D FIRE WITH 7000 RDS 7.62MM AND 14 RKTS.	DoPo
211921H		187	211200H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. K/3/3 ROAD SWEEP B. 211200H C. XD 998562 D. A PATROL FROM K CO ON ROAD SWEEP THIS AM FOUND A POSSIBLE AMB SITE APROX 10 FT FROM ROAD. 2 CLEAR AREA IN ELEPHANT GRASS FACING ROAD ABOUT 2 METERS APART. EACH AREA ABOUT 3'x6'. E. 81MM MORT MSN TO BE FIRED TONIGHT. AREA TO BE CHECKED TOMORROW.	DoPo G2
211924H		188	211850H	FM FSCC: AO RPT VR OF TACR AND CHOCTAW TACR. OBS'D 81 MORT FIRE ON RICE HARVESTING ACTY'S AT YD 559252. TGT OCV OUTSTANDING. TGT PARTIALLY DESTROYED. NO ENEMY SIGHTINGS.	G2
211926H		189	211805H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 211805H C. XD 753448 XD 756454 D. A/1/26 PATROL (REF: J# 166) RECEIVING SA'S, MORTS FROM UNK NR OF ENEMY RESULTED IN 2 FR USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA. E. A/S BEING CONDUCTED AND MED EVAC'S COMPLETED. F. 2 G. 5 (MED EVAC)	DoPo
211929H		190	210400H	FM THIRD MARINES. OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 426 AS OF 211200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	E,W	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211954H		191		FM THIRD MARINES: A. FSN RPT 3/9: REMAINS THE SAME AS LAST RPT.	
211954H		192	211630H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 211630H TO 211830H C. YD 205745 D. BN REC'D TOTAL OF 10 INCOMING ARTY RDS (UNK CALIBER). DAMAGE: 1 WATER TRAILER. E. AS OF 5600 MILLS FIRED ARTY. G. 6 (1 MED 4VAC)	DoPo
211955H		193	211300H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. 2/12 B. 211300H TO 211310H C. YD 113695 D. BN REC'D 140MM RLTS APPROX 26 RDS E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR.	DoPo
212024H		194	211045Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 33 AS OF 211800H MAY 67.	
	212042H	195	211045Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 32 AS OF 211200H MAY 67.	
212043H		196	211015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 13 OPN HICKORY AS OF 210600H MAY 67.	
	212043H	197	211050Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 120 AS OF 211200H MAY 67.	
212045H		198	201258Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 9TH MARINES B. 201657H C. YD 135646 D. TANK FROM 3D TANKS DETONATED MINE. LOST 1 TRACK. E. LEFT TANK WITH INF SECURITY ELEMENT IN AREA, TO BE RETRIEVED. G. 1 (MINOR)	DoPo
212046H		199	210356Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 1. ADJUSTMENT OF ENEMY CASUALTY FIGURES. (A) REF: MY 201610Z: ADD 10 VC KIA (P). (B) REF: MY 191357Z: ADD 25 VC KIA (P). (C) REF: MY 191355Z: ADD 35 VC KIA (P).	G2
212049H		200	201615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 201200H C. YD 125724 D. FOUND 20 BOMB SHELTERS throughout VILLAGE, THON AN NHA, ALONG NORTHERN PORTION. BUNKERS WERE 5' TO 20' DEEP WITH ROOM FOR 3-5 PEOPLE IN EACH. ROOM SIZE 5'x5'x5' AND AS LARGE AS 5'x10'x20'. 1 & 2 ENTRANCES PERSHELTER. SIZE OF ENTRANCE 4'x2'. E. DESTROYED ALL ORDANCE EXCEPT 1 82MM MORTAR RD, AND ALL NON MILITARY GEAR. N. ITEMS FOUND IN SHELTER: 12 82MM CHICOM RDS, 100 7.62MM CHICOM RDS, 2 LBS TNT, 1 MORT AIMING STAKE, 1 MORT BIPOD CARRYING STRAP, 1 CHICOM CART BELT, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 AMMO POUCHES, 1 NVA CANTEEN W/CASE, 2 CHICOM RIFLE MAG, SEVERAL DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS, 50' COMM WIRE, CIVILIAN CLOTHES, 2 SUIT CASES AND 1 BLANKET, 1 TABLE CLOTHER, 2 WASH CLOTHES, ALSO BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING FOUND IN BUSHES, 1 WRAPPED IN GREEN UTILITY SHIRT.	G2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	GRID	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	2[illegible]		211900H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 211900H TO 211930H C. YD 205745 D. REG'D 4 105MM ARTY RDS AND 15 120MM GUN RDS. E. REQUESTED FIRE ON YD 1947840 3. 2/94 FIRED 34 RDS 175MM. G. 3(MINOR)	D-P-O
[illegible]	20[illegible]		211900H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. 2/12 B. 211900H C. HQ'S AND SURROUNDING UNITS D. FRIENDLY UNITS REC'D SA'S/AW'S FIRE FROM SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST, INSIDE PERIMETER. E. RPT'D FIRE WITH SA'S/AW'S, QUAD 50'S, 106MM RR, & 90MM TANK.	P-O-P-O
[illegible]	20[illegible]		211955H	FM 3/26: A. I/3/26 B. 211955H C. YD 878062 D. 1 CO 3D PLT 1ST SQUAD SPOTTED 2 VC AT ABOVE COORDS THAT WERE STATIONERY, BELIEVED TO BE SECURITY FOR WATER POINT AND TRAIL. E. ARTY CALLED IN WITH GOOD TGT COV. RESULTS UNK.	G-2
[illegible]	20[illegible]		211910H	FM HUE TOC: 211910H TRUNG LUNG SECTOR REC'D 100 RDS 82MM. COUNTER BTRY WAS FIRED FROM GIO LINH OUTPOST INTO NORTH VIETNAM.	G-2
[illegible]	20[illegible]		211830H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON/RELAY B. 211830H C. XD 842456 D. SNIPERS LOCATED AT RELAY STATION AT XD 842456 SPOTTED 1 DISTINGUISHABLE TUNNEL AND EVIDENCE OF 2 HOLES 600-800 METERS APART AT XD 828515, XD 832514, AND LAST ONE WEST AT XD 855525. AT SUNSET SNIPERS NOTICED ENEMY HAD A CAMO HOLE AT XD 855525. E. REQUESTED AO OF ARTY FOR 22 MAY 67.	G-2
212159H	206		211053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR CCC: SPOT RPT (A/1/26)	
212159H	207		211052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR CCC: SPOT RPT (A/2/26)	
212200H	208		211051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR CCC: SPOT RPT (B/1/26)	
[illegible]	209		211046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SITREP NR 13 - OPN BEAU CHARGER AS OF 200600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	210		210615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SITREP NR 12 - OPN HICKORY AS OF 202400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	211		211231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC REAR: SPOT RPT (A/1/26)	
[illegible]	212		211232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC REAR: SPOT RPT (3/H/2/4)	
[illegible]	213		211233Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV REAR: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]	214		211330Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 33, AS OF 211800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	215		211715H	FM "A" CO 3D RECON BN: A. 2A2 B. 211715H C. XD 715424 XD 714426 D. 2A2 AFTER INSERTION HEARD & OBS'D MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS TO N, SW, NW OF PSN (XD 715424). PTL COULD NOT OBS UNIF/EQUIP, OR ENEMY NUMERICALLY. E. PTL CALLED ARTY, 34 RDS 105MM/155MM. GOOD COV, RES UNK. PTL EXTRACTED AT 2139H DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO FIND HARBOR SITE NEAR, UPON EXTRACTION, PTL OBS'D ENEMY FIRING APPROX 12 RDS AT PTL'S.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 211530H C. YD 223745H C. YD 213741 D. REC'D 4 ARTY INCOMING RES CAL 105MM OPN PRAIRIE IV CASUALTIES. E. REQUESTED REIN FIRE ON 082839 G. 1 (MINOR)	C-C
212145H	219	212115H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON RELAY B. 212115H C. UNKNT D. RECON RELAY SPOTTED LIGHTS EST POSSIBLE ENEMY PLT TO REIN COMPANY SIZE UNIT AT XD 832496. ALSO OBS'D 3 LIGHTS AT XD 842436. SCOUT SNIPERS OBS'D SEVERAL SCATTERED LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHWEST AT XD 834514 EST TO BE COMPANY OR BN SIZE ENEMY UNIT. E. ARTY MSN CALLED. FRIENDLY IN PROGRESS.	C-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	212115H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 212115H C. XD 777438 D. A CO SPOTTED 2-3 BLINKING LIGHTS AT YD 764442. LIGHTS FLASHED ON AND OFF EVERY 15-20 SECONDS. E. FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN, 40 RDS HE ON TARGET.	C-2
[illegible]	219	212015H	FM 4/12: A. 4/12 B. 212015H C. YD 829178 D. 1 CONVOY FROM 4/12 AND 3/12 WITH 27 VEH COMING SOUTH ON HIGHWAY #1 FROM CITY OF HUE TAKEN UNDER SA'S FIRE AND 1 M422(3/12) IN REAR HIT MINE. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIA. E. ENEMY SA'S FIRE CEASED CONVOY STOPPED. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 2045H. F. 3 (MED EVAC)	C-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	222100H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FORD HA): A. 1-1 B. 222100H C. YD 118605 YD 124632 D. SAW APPROX 2 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHEAST AND THEN STOP. E. CALLED ARTY 6 RDS 155MM W/GOOD COV. LIGHTS WERE NO LONGER VISIBLE.	C-2
212345H	221	211500H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. B/1/9 B. 211500H C. YD 118625 D. FOUND 6 60MM RDS US TYPE IN BUNKER IN SMALL VILLAGE. LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE RIGGED. E. WILL DESTROY RDS.	C-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/2/3 B. 211010H C. YD 130775 D. ENGAGING 3 VC DRESSED IN BLACK E. F. UNCOVERED ENEMY AMMO DUMP.	C-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REMARK: SPOT RPT (CORP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/26 GP B. 212330H C. [illegible] D. FOUND UNK TYPE MINE ON TRAIL [illegible] GOOD. MED DISARMED MINE. E. TO BE FWD'D [illegible] MARINES ON RESUPPLY MSN. F. 1 MINE (UNK [illegible]	C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212356H		225	211805H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 (REF: J# 189) B. 211805H C. XD 747452 D. A/3 MOVED INTO AREA WHERE A/S HAD BEEN RUN AND ARTY MSNS FIRED. FOUND A TRAIL FRESHLY MARKED BY KNIFE MARKS IN TREES. TRAIL RAN EAST TO WEST. FOUND IMPACT OF NAPALM ALONG THE TRAIL AND FRESH FOOTPRINTS LEADING INTO TUNNEL. CHECKED TUNNEL WITH NEG RES. MOVED ALONG TRAIL TO EDGE OF WOODLINE. POINT MAN SPOTTED 6-8 NVA MOVING AROUND A FORTIFIED PSN. CALLED IN ARTY AND PULLED BACK FROM AREA. RECALLED ARTY, PRECISION. OBS'D 1 155MM RD LAND ON BUNKER WITH 3 NVA INSIDE. IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING A/3 REC'D 10 INCOMING MORTAR RDS RESULTING IN 4 FR WIA. COULD NOT SPOT MORT PSN. 3 MINS AFTER INCOMING MORTARS, REC'D 500 RDS OF SA/AW'S FIRE FROM XD 758460, RESULTING IN 1 FR KIA AND 2 FR WIA. AT SAME TIME REC'D 1000 RDS MG FIRE FROM 4 DIFFERENT PSNS, RESULTING IN 1 FR KIA AND 1 FR WIA. EST 250 RDS FROM EACH PSN LOC AT XD 750465. RET'D HEAVY SA'S FIRE AND M79 RDS INTO AREA WHERE FIRE WAS REC'D RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (C). REC'D MORE INCOMING FROM VIC XD 758460 RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA. ARTY STOPPED ENEMY INCOMING FROM XD 758460 RESULTING IN 15 NVA KIA (C). CONTINUED TO REC MG FIRE FROM XD 750465. DEFINITE LULL IN INCOMING FOR APPROX 5-8 MINS. MED EVAC STARTED COMING IN, RECEIVING 200 SA'S RDS AND COULD NOT LAND. AIR CONTINUED STRIKES IN AREA. MED EVAC PICKED UP 4 WIA. A/3 COMMENCED WITHDRAWAL AS DIRECTED. FIXED WING CONT'D TO STRIKE AREA AND REC'D AW FIRE. A/1 MOVED AS DIRECTED TO PSN TO SUPPORT A/3. A/3 CONT'D WITHDRAWAL. MED EVAC PICKED UP REMAINING WIA AND KIA. A/3 EST FORCE TO BE AN NVA COMPANY (REIN). F. 2 G. 8 (5 MED EVAC) I. 25 J. 27 K. 7.62MM AMMO FOR RUSSIAN MAUSER	
212400H		226		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] MESSAGE ORDERS [illegible]

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 MAY 67.

[illegible] 1ST 3/26 A. K/3/26 B. 212345H C. YD 906108
D. 1ST 3/26 PATROL ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE REC'D 75 MM
[illegible] RECEIVING FIRE FROM 3 VC IN TREELINE, VIC OF
[illegible] GRID. K CO PATROL RET'D FIRE WITH 150 RDS
[illegible] 3 M26 GRENADES, AND 3 M79 RDS. ENEMY BROKE
CONTACT AND FLED SOUTHWEST. E. K CO PATROL
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

[illegible] A. FOURTH MARINES: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 321
AS OF 212400H MAY 67.

[illegible] B. THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (4/12)

[illegible] A. FOURTH MARINES: OPN FAIRIA IV SITREP NR 127
AS OF 212400H MAY 67.

[illegible] B. THIRD MARINES: OPN FAIRIA IV SITREP NR 127
AS OF 212400H MAY 67.

[illegible] B. THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: THIRD RECON SITREP NR 795

[illegible] A. CG, THIRD MARDIV: INFSUM NR 144A. AS OF 212400H
[illegible] UNIT PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 112-9 ARE
[illegible] CORRECT AS RECORD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS
[illegible] HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.
[illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC

[illegible] WITNESS AND MAJOR OFFICER.
[illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC

[illegible] A. 1ST MARINES: A. 1ST MP RACOMBAT BASE
[illegible] C. 212345H D. 242500H E. YD 242598 D. JOHN HA
[illegible] REC'D APPROX 5 INCOMING HEAVY ART. FIRE.
[illegible] ROUNDS FELL WITHIN AIR FORCE COMPOUND. 1ST RPTS
[illegible] MAJOR DAMAGE TO 2 BLDGS (2) ONE ELEC GENERATOR
[illegible] DESTROYED (3) ONE USAF KIA (MINOR) E. FIXED
[illegible] MORTAR, ARTY, R&I PLAN. AO AND FLARESHIP
[illegible] SUPPORTION. CONTROLLING ARTY AND A/S. 2 LAW RDS IN
[illegible] CO POUND. ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE AT EST NIGHT
TO RECOVER DUD WITH EOD AND LATER ANALYSIS TEAM FR
[illegible] MARINES. SUSPECTED EN PSN WILL BE DUST ASAP.
[illegible] ARVN CONFIRMED AS ROKS HA ALSO REC'D INCOMING
[illegible] FOR 1ST RPTS 5 KIA 3 WIA (SERIOUS ITM EVAC
[illegible] MINOR)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220257H		12	212300H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 212300H C. YD 205745 D. TRYNG LUONG POLICE P[illegible]5 AT YD 192782 CAME UNDER GROUND ATTACK. E. FIRED IN SUPPORT OF ARVN.	DoPO
220300H		13	220030H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 220[illegible]0H C. YD 342507 D. RE[illegible]'D 2 RD SA'S FIRE AND 2 MORT AIR BURSTS. OBS'D SPORATIC SA'S INVOLVING FR PSN NEARBY. E. ANTY MSN FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.	DoPO
220305H		14	212010H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 212010[illegible] C. YD 021454 D. WHILE MOVING TO PSN ENCOUNTERED 2 CIVILIANS ON TRAIL CLAIMING TO BE GOING TO THEIR FIELDS TO KEEP ANIMALS FROM CROPS. E. TOOK 2 CIVILIANS TO PRESENT LOC OF PSN AND WILL TAKE TO CP UPON RETURN.	G-2
220307H		15	212240H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 212240[illegible] AND 211950H C. XD 777438 XD 776435 D. OBS'D 2 COLUMNS (25 MEN) OF TROOPS MOVING E TO NW AT XD 776435. SPOTTED 12 EN TROOPS ON RIDGELINE W/WPNS(UNK TYPE) E. 82MM FIRE MSN CALLED, 105MM, AND 60MM. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. MARKED TOT WITH 2 SMOKE. FIRED 20 RDS M79, 12 RDS 105MM HE.	DoPO G-2
220310H		16	211408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: A. 3/9 B. 211[illegible]5H C. YD 101640 D. 3/9 CMD GROUP CROSSES WITH M/3/9. 3/9 CONTACT RPT'D BY MY 210250Z AND CORRECTED BY MY 210535Z. FURTHER CUMULATIVE CAS FOR THIS ACTION AND WPNS CAPT'D ARE AS FOLLOWS: F. 27 G. 73 H. 4 I. 36 J. 8 K. NKG L. NEG M. 1 82MM MORT, 18 RDS 82MM, 14 AK 47'S, 1 MG, 1 CHINESE MAUSER.	DoPO G-2
220313H		17	210951Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: A. CP/2/3 B. 21[illegible]050H C. YD 138773 D. 2/[illegible] CP NOW RECEIVING ARTY FIRE. A TOTAL OF 3 RDS SO FAR FROM NW DIRECTION.	DoPO
220316H		18	211236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: A. H/2/9 B. 211[illegible]25H C. YD 137707 D. MSGR MOVING TO NEW AREA H/2/9 REC'D SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 WIA. RET'D FIRE ON SNIPERS CONT'D TO MOVE TO NEW CP. E. 2 (MED EVAC)	DoPO
220317H		19	211054Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: A. 3/9 B. 211[illegible]5H C. 3/9 CP D. REC'D 6 ADDITIONAL MORT RDS AND SNIPER FIRE. FIRE IS STILL CONTINUING. E. MORE TO FOLLOW.	DoPO
220[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]063Z	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: A. I/3/4 B. 21[illegible]245H C. YD 086745 D. I/3/4 HEARD ARTY BSTN FIRED IN DIRECTION OF CONCERN FROM YD 068434 E. RPT'D.	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220323H	21	201446Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. COMP ARTY BN (GIO LINH) B. 201720H C. YD 205745 D. RPT FROM FOX/40 WITH ARVN 1/3 BN, SURVEILLANCE OF FIRE MSN FIRED BY PROV ARTY BN AT YD 168768 I. 25 J. 50 K. & L. NEG M. 3 82MM MORTS, 2 50 CAL MG, 1 SOVIET B10 82MM RR, NUMEROUS SA'S.	G-2
220525H	22	211529Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 210640-210935 D. YD 137737, 137739, 145179 D. WORKED WITH 2/9 RUNNING 2 FLIGHTS A/S AT YD 137737 AND ADJUSTED ARTY AT YD 137739. WORKED WITH BLT 2/3 RUNNING 4 FLIGHTS A/S ON VILLAGE, TRENCH AND BUNKERS AT YD 145779. E. NEG BDA WITH 2/9. EDS FOR 2/3: 1 NVA KIA (C), 100 METERS OF TRENCHLINE DAMAGED, 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED.	G-2
220535H	23	211421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 212100H C. YD 157695 YD 148703 D. 2/9 REC'D 100 RDS MORT FIRE FM EN COORDS. E. FIRE D MORT PLAN WITH 81MM, ARTY. INCOMING CEASED WHEN COUNTER MORT STARTED.	DOPO
220537H	24	211047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 211315H C. YD 230775 D. LARGE CACHE EN AMMO LOC DURING S&D IN ASSIGNED SECTOR. E. 23 75MM RR RDS, 10AT 82MM RDS, 500 FUZES, 40 60MM RDS, 60 82MM RDS, 1000 LBS TNT FLADED, 2500 7.62MM RDS, 200 RPG, 200 INSTANT FUZE GRENADES G/2/3 FWD'D 97 CASES 60MM MORT AMMO	DOPO G-2
220539H	25	211407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 211745H C. YD 138773 D. 2/3 CP AT ABOVE COORD REC'D 170 RDS INCOMING ARTY FROM NW. E. ARTY AND AIR BEING CALLED.	DOPO
220540H	26	211051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 211310H C. YD 148784 D. ARTY FO CALLED FIRE ON 6 VC/NVA W/MORT TUBE. E. FIRED 56 105MM RDS. J. 4 M. 1 82MM MORT DESTROYED.	DOPO G-2
220545H	27	210536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 210915H C. YD 082753 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OUTSIDE DEF PERIMETER AT VILLE, 4 NVA KIA WERE DISCOVERED NEAR STREAM. CAUSE OF DEATH APPEARED TO BE FROM AIR.	G-2
220548H	28	211238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 B. 211620H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 4-5 INCOMING GRDS, 76MM RR, RES IN 2 WIA EMERG MED EVAC AND 1 KIA. E. REQUESTED AP F. 1 G. 2	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220356H		29	211055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 211515H C. YD 149778 D. FOUND SOPHISTICATED NVA CP TYPE BUNKER CONSTRUCTED WITH STEEL GIRDERS OVERHEAD AND STEEL SIDES. E. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA H. 2 82MM MORTARS M. 5 GAL MORPHINE	G-2
220358H		30	211406Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. D/1/9 B. 211625H C. D/1/9 CP D. WHILE ON WAY TO OP PSN, MARINE WAS HIT IN LEFT ARM BY SA'S RD. TREATED AND IS BEING EVACED. G. 1	DOPO
220359H		31	211846Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 3/A/1ST AMTRACS B. 212150H C. YD 265675 D. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, FOUND 3 60MM MORT POUCHES PLUS FOUR RKT POUCHES. AREA APPROX 36' LONG AND 6' WIDE. FOUND SOME WORDS WRITTEN IN SAND IN VN ALONG COMM WIRE. COULD NOT MAKE WORDS OUT. E. PROBED OBSTACLES FOR MINES. SEIZED RKT AND 60MM POUCHES.	G-2
220400H		32	211435Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 14 AS OF 211200H MAY 67.	
	220400H	33	211650Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 121 AS OF 211800H MAY 67.	
	220401H	34	211630Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT REPT (A/1/26)	
	220402H	35	211720Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 126 AS OF 211200H MAY 67.	
220403H		36	211543Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 128 AS OF 212400H MAY 67.	
220402H		37	211725Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 128 AS OF 212400H MAY 67.	
220403H		38	212330H	FM FWD: A. F/2/26 B. 212330H C. YD 113733 YD 128772 D. F/2/26 FO HEARD NVA ARTY FIRING FROM ABOVE COORDS HEARD FROM 15-20 RDS FIRED. E. ARTY FO FIRED MSN. CANCELLED DUE TO FR'S IN AREA	
220404H		39	220220H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 220220H C. XD 778434 XD 777434 D. REC'D 15 RDS INCOMING SA'S FIRE. CARBINE FIRE. FROM EST 3-4 ENEMY. E. REC'D 50 RED SA'S. 5 M/9 RDS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO G-2
220452H		40	211932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 218 AS OF 212400H MAY 67.	
220452H		41	211429Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 127 AS OF 211800H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			ACTION
		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 211400H C. YD 166724 YD 162725 D. FOUND AT ABOVE LOC'S [illegible] ROUND HOLES TWO FT IN DIAMTER, 5 FT DEEP. HOLES WERE BUILT IN AND STYLE FROM TOP TO BOTTOM OF 5'. E. MAN WAS DROPPED INTO ONE HOLE. COULD NOT FIND AN OUTLET AT BOTTOM. HOLES NOT CAMO. SMOKE GRENADES THROWN INTO HOLES AND SURROUNDING AREA. SEARCHED TO FIND OTHER OUTLET. E. CONT'D SEARCH AND DESTROYED HOLES.	G-2
		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: STREP NR 14 OPN BENU CHARGER [illegible] OF 221800H MAY 67.	
		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 212100H C. YD 157695 YD 148703 D. 2/9 REC'D 100 RDS MORT FIRE FROM EN COORDS. E. FIRED MORTAR PLAN WITH C&M AND ARTY. INCOMING CEASED.	DoPO
		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 211230H C. YD 169775 D. RAN A/S ON TRENCH SYSTEM AT ABOVE COORD. SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTED.	G-2
		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPN HICKORY	
		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. TRUNG LUONG B. 211730H C. TRUNG LUONG D. DISTRICT HQ'S REC'D 100 RDS 82MM MORTAR.	DoPO
		FM 3D MARDIVCOC: A. 3/9 B. 211723H C. YD 101690 D. 3/9 CP RECEIVING 2 RDS UNK TYPE MORTARS. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR ARTY MSN.	DoPO
		FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. F/1/3 B. 211515H C. YD 149779 D. ADDITIONAL INFO IN MY MSG 211055Z FOUND SEVEN BUNKERS 10'x10' WITH STEEL OVERHEAD AND TWO ENTRANCES CONNECTED BY TRENCHES. TRENCHES LED TO RIVER BED. ALSO FOUND POSSIBLE DIV CP 200 METERS FROM RIVER BED. E. TO BE DESTROYED.	G-2
		FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. F/2/26 B. 211600H C. YD 177734, 183733 D. 2 CH46'S REC'D AW FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED A/S ON OBJ. THEN SEARCHED OBJ. FOUND 75 LOC AND DEST BUNKERS, ALL PARTIALLY OR TOTALLY DESTROYED; FOUND 2 AA SITES. CANVAS COVER FOR 57MM RR AND COUNTING KIT. CONTINUING SEARCH.	G-2
		FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 3/3 B. 211620H C. MEG D. RPT AS OF 211400H A. 3/3 YD 2587[illegible] YD 266[illegible] C/O YD 2[illegible] C/F YD 263[illegible]	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220555H		52	212345H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. SLF A (BLT 1/3) B. 212345H C. YD 335629 YD 3073 D. BLT 1/3 CP REAR REC'D EST 2 RDS UNK TYPE MORTARS/RKTS. NO MR CAS. E. NAVAL GUNFIRE BEING CALLED ON SUSPECTED EN PSN.	DoIO
220615H		53	211518Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. G/2/3 B. 211315H C. YD 135777 D. FOUND HOLE 10'x10' FULL OF AMMO. E. NEG N. 5 M79 RDS, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, WITH BOOBY TRAP, 9 CHICOM 1 CASE MOTOR INCREMENTS.	G-2
220617H		54	211521Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. F/2/26 B. 211900H C. YD 113733, YD 112729 D. CALLED A/S ON SUSPECTED EN PSTS. E. AO RPT'D 45 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	G-2
220625H		55	211527Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 201422-201700H C. YD 161711 YD 152719 D. OIE 2.6 HRS WORKED WITH 2/9 RUNNING 2 FLIGHTS A/S AT YD 161711 AND 1 FLIGHT A/S AT YD 152719. E. NEG RES	G-2
220640H		56	211050Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 211330H C. YD 083755 YD 081755 D. MILE M UNITS WERE CONDUCTING SWEEP OF HAMLET AND SURROUNDING AREA THEY FD 4 LARGE CANS FILLED W/MISC MED GEAR, 3 NVA WPNS AND EQUIP. ALL 3 BUNKERS WERE CONCEALED IN HEAVILY VEGETATED AREA. TRAILS WERE COVERED W/BUSHES GROWING OVER THE TOP REQUIRING SEARCH TMS TO CRAWL INTO BUNKERS. E. ALL GEAR TAGGED AND RETURNED TO REAR F-L NEG M. 1 EA VALISE W/GEAR, 1 GAS MASK POUCH, 1 GAS MASK, 1 GAS MASK HOSE, 1 GAS MASK CANISTER, 1 CART BELT, 3 CHICOM GRENADES 22 MAUSER RDS, 3 LEATHER AMMO POUCHES, 1 PACK W/DOCUMENTS, 15 PAGES CONTAINING CLAR & CLOTHING, ASST'D DOCMTS, MAPS, BOOKS, 6 MED BOXES CONTAINING SYRINGES, MALARIA PILLS, 8 CANS OF PLASMA, BLOOD PRESSURE CUP, NUMEROUS BOTTLES OF ANTISEPTICS, BANDAGES, PENICILLIN, CHLOROQUINE SULPHUR DRUGS, SODIUM PENETHAL, TRANSFUSION APPARATUS, AND CHLOROFORM, 5 BOTTLES 500C DEXTROSE, 10 BATTLE DRESSINGS.	G-2 DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220700H		57	211526Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 211400-211655H C. YD 117734 YD 107734 D. 01E 2.9 HRS WORKED WITH F/2/26. DIRECTED 2 A/S AT YD 117734 AND YD 107734 (POSSIBLE RR PSNS) E. 90 PERCENT TOT COVERAGE AND 100 PERCENT ON TGT AT YD 107734. BDA TO BEGIN BY GROUND FORCES.	G-2
220705H		58	212055Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP #127 AS OF 211800H MAY 67.	
220706H		59	211431Z	FM 3D DIV COC: FRAG ORDER NO. 2 FOR CONDUCT OF OPNS 211800-221800H MAY 67.	
220708H		60	210355Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 210800H C. YD 085754 D. AT 0800H M WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF PERIMETER 1 RIFLE WAS DISCOVERED IN CAMO TRENCHLINE AT YD 085754. E. RIFLE TAGGED AND WILL BE SENT TO REAR. THOROUGH SEARCH MADE OF SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG RES M. 1 MAUSER RIFLE	G-2
220710H		61	211430H	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 200630H C. YD 251796 D. LATE RPT A/1/3 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF EARLIER ENCOUNTER W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE DISC 3 VC/NVA KIA (C) IN TRENCHLINE & INDICATIONS OF ADDITIONAL 15 VC/NVA (PROB) DUE TO NUMEROUS TRAILS OF BODIES BEING DRAGGED AWAY I. 3 J. 15	G-2 DOPO
220715H		62	210325Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. G/2/3 B. 202040H C. YD 133774 D. SURPRISED 5 EN HEADING NORTH ALONG PERIMETER E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. SEARCHED AREA, FD 5 PACKS & MISC 782 GEAR M. 5 PACKS	G-2 DOPO
220720H		63	210854Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 211103H C. NEG D. E/2/3 SECURED OBJ 2 AT 211103H	DOPO
220745H		64	211140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS 201800-211600H	
220755H		65	211519Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 211800H C. FR YD138706 EN YD139708 D. 2/9 RECD APPROX 30 HARRASSING RDS S/A RES IN 2 WIA'S E. RETURN FIRE WITH TANKS-81M-60M-3.5 RKTS 40MM AND S/A F. NEG G. 2 H-I NEG J. 6 K-N NEG	DOPO G-2
220800H		66	212200Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 129 AS OF 220600H MAY 67	
220809H		67	212220Z	FM NINTH MARS: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 129 AS OF 220600H	
220810H		68	211520Z	FM M/3/4 B. 211845H C. YD0817455 (EN) D. AT YD 0817455, OBS 2 INDIV ON HIGH GROUND ACROSS RIVER 59. OBBS OBS THESE 2 FOR 15-20 MINS. THEY WERE OBSERVING M POS FM VANTAGE PT ON HILL 37(YD0817714) E. FIRED 60MM MORT-GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. J. 2	G-2 DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 22-8 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220830H		69	211530Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TPQ TARGETS FOR 22 MAY	
220832H		70	211708Z	FM THIRD DIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 211745H C. YD138773 D. REFERENCE MY 211407Z. ALL FOLLOWING CASUALITIES: ALSO 15 NAT'L POLICE WIA E. 3 G. 52	
220835H		71	211530Z	FM THIRD DIV COC: A. F/2/9 B. 211800H C. YD137732 D. F/2/9 FOUND A COMPLEX BASE CAMP OF CO SIZE. BUNKERS DISTRIBUTED THROUGH OUT CAMP. BUNKERS ON PER HAD A 5' TRENCH TO AND ALONG ASSUALT PSNS THERE WERE 30 BUNKERS INSIDE PER WERE MULTI-LEVEL, 2 AND 3 LEVELS, THERE WAS C-MM WIRE TO EACH PSN. EST 10 WEEKS OLD. NUMEROUS BLOODSTAINS THRU OUT AREA. FOUND 1 GRAVE W/FRESH BODY. FOUND ASST'D DOCUMENTS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE MILITARY RECORDS. RECORDS AND DOCS TURNED OVER TO S-2 SCOUT. IT IS BELIEVED DUE HEAVY GAS THAT THE VC FLED TAKING [illegible] NECISSITIES E. BURNED PERSONAL GEAR DUE TO HAVING TO MOVE TO OTHER AREA OF OPERATION. BUNKERS NOT BLOWN. I. 1 J. 10 M. 1 BARREL .31 CAL MG, 400 RDS 31 CAL AMMO, 37 CHICOM GRENS, 1 MORT BASEPLATE 5 1/4 LB BLOCKS TNT. GEAR BLOWN IN PLACE N. 20 PACKS, 22 PONCHOS, 6 GAS MASKS, 13 HAMMOCKS, M[illegible] CANTEENS, 2 CUTTING SAW, 6 PR SANDELS, UNDERWEAR SHIRTS AND SHORTS, 1 ROLL COMM WIRE, 20 PR SOCKS FLASHLIGHTS, 2 "E" [illegible] TOOLS, COOKING PANS, 53 GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS, ASSRT MED SUPPLIES, CART [illegible] AIMING STAKES FOR MORTS, ASST'D PERSONAL GEAR, CLEARING GEAR FOR WPNS, 1 RPG RKT FUZE.	G-2 DOPO
220850H		72	212230Z	FM TWENTY SIX MARS: OPN CROCKET SITREP NR 35 AS OF 220600H MAY 67	
220857H		73	211530H	FM MAG-16 A. HMM-165 B. 211530H C. YD107635 D. CH-46A FM HMM-165 TOOK LIGHT S/A FIRE RES IN 1 HIT.	G-2
220859H		74	211545Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 122 AS OF 212000H-212400H MAY 67	
220900H		75	211900H	FM [illegible] VMO-3 B. 210900H C. XD745505 D. 2 UNIES FM VMO-3 TOOK YETENSE S/A AND AWF RES IN TOTAL OF 4 HITS FOR BOTH A/C. 2 A/C REC'D FIRE W/APPROX 8000 RDS. 7.62 AND 28 RKTS.	G-2
220902H		76	220025H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/12 B. 220025H C. [illegible] YD3450 D. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS OF 140MM RKTS. RKTS HIT NORTH AND EAST OF H BERY PSN. E. AIR STRIKE CALLED. H BERY ON ALERT STATUS. RES OF AIR STRIKE UNK.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR [redacted] 22-10 [redacted] 220001-222400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221100H		88	220010H	FM 3/26: A. 3D AT BN B. 220010H C. EN YD828155 D. PAT SAW MVMT IN BUSHES. APPEARED TO BE 3 MEN GAVE CHALLENGE, NO REPLY. FIRED 15-20 RDS S/A/F. E. PAT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. AT 220020H POST 3 VIC YD825159 SAW FIGURES MOVING AWAY TO NORTH	G-2 DoPO
221105H		89	221020H	FM COC KHE SANH: A. C/1/26 B. 221020H C. XD781435 D. OBS'D 6 VC RUNNING INTO BUFFERLINE AT XD778452 ARTY MSN FIRED ON EN LOC. E. UNABLE TO OBS RES OF ARTY FIRE. PLT WILL CHECK AREA	G-2
221115H		90	221015H	FM FOURTH MARS: A. 1ST PLT H/2/4 B. 221015 HC. YD 549283-YD550260 D. OBSD 3 VC CARRYING RICE AND MOVING WEST INTO BUFFERLINE. E. CALLED ARTY MSN RES IN 2 KIA (P) J. 2	G-2
221118H		91	220220Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 228 AS OF 211800-212400H MAY 67	
221120H		92	220225Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 229 AS OF 220001-220600H MAY 67	
221145H		93		DISREGARD J NR 80/INCOMPLETE/INCORRECT INFORMATION.	
221150H		94	220320Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SITREP #35, OPN CROCKETT, AS OF 220600H MAY 67.	
221153H		95	220315Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP #1 AS OF 220600H MAY 67.	
221155H		96		FM 3D DIV COC:A.AO DEBRIEF B. 211415-211815H C. IN TEXT D. OLD 3HRS VR. DUE TO HEAVY ORDNANCE ALL A/S DROPPED WEST OF 3/9'S AREA. E. DIRECTED 1 A/S ON BUNKERS AT YD 084643. BDA: 3 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 2 KIA (C). 3 KIA (P). DIRECTED 1 A/S ON BUNKER AT YD 079644 BDA: 4 BUNKERS DEST, 1 KIA (C). DIRECTED 3 A/S ON AA AND/OR MORTAR PSNS. AT YD 055636. BDA: 4 BUNKERS DEST BUT AA PSNS STILL INTACT. OBSVD SEVERAL TRAILS AND FOOT PRINTS AT YD 084648 IN CRATERS MADE BY A/S ON 20 MAY.	G-2
221210H		97		FM 3D DIV COC: A. INFO ON K & L/3/9 CONTACT OF 21 MAY B. 211815H C. N/A D. MOST OF ENEMY BODIES HAD BLUE T-SHIRTS ON. AGE APPROX 16. WELL FED, HEAVILY BUILT, NEW CANVAS BOOTS WITH CLEATED SOLES, NO HELMETS - HAD JUNGLE HATS. SIGNIFICANT: NO FOOD ON ANY OF THE BODIES AND NO PACKS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 22-11 220000-224000H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"2"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221220H		98	200500H	FM FOURTH MARS: A. CO. 1ST ARVN REGT. B.200500H C. TEXT D. 3D AND 4TH BNS OF 1ST ARVN REGT WERE IN CLOSE COMBAT FOR OVER 6 HRS. 3D BN WAS AT YD399545 PREPARING TO LAUNCH AN ASSUALT WHEN THEY WERE HIT BY EST 2 BNS OF VC. THE [redacted]TH ARVN BN MOVED IN TO RELIEVE THE SITUATION. A/S AND ARTY PLUS 8 ARVN TANKS AND AN ARVN RIFLE CO MOVED IN FM SE E. 5 VC/NVA CAPT.(2FM 808TH BN, 2 FM 821ST NVA BN 1 FM 816TH NVA BN) THESE NVA BNS PRESUMABLY CAME INTO COUNTRY ABT 2 WEEKS AGO TO ASSIST IN ATTACKING QUANG TRI. F. 54(53 ADVISORS) G. 106 ARVN M. 5 ARVN I. 152 J. 200(KBA) K. 5 M. 3-240, 2-RUSSIAN MG, 2-MMG, 4-BAR, 14-AR, 1-K-50, 6-CKC, 5-K44, 8-M-1, 19 CARBINES, 2 PISTOLS, 1-M-79, 2 THOMPSON SMG, 1 B-72.	DOPO G-2
221235H		99		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-99 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
221245H		100	211000-211200H	FM COC FWD: A. SLF-A B. 211000-211200H C. YD248765 D. A AND C CAPT'D EQUIP AND DOCUMENTS WHILE SWEEPING VILLIAGE. FD 150 RDS 7.62, 3 SIGNAL GRUMS, 1 MED BAG 1 BOOKLET W/UNK CONTENTS E. SAME AS LINE D	G2
[redacted]49H		101	220345Z	FM COC REAR 3D DIV: OPN SHAWNEE SITREP NR 122 AS OF 211800-212400H MAY 67	
221250H		102	220317Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 129 AS OF 212400-220600H MAY 67	
221254H		103	221100H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. K/M/2/4 B. 221100H C. YD550281-YD523271 D. OBS 2 VC CUTTING RICE IN FIELD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES	G2
221258H		104	221040H	FM TWENTY SIX MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 221040H C. XD788417 D. FD 4 SETS BOOT PRINTS AND WELL USED TRAIL HEADING SW. EST PRINTS MADE IN LAST 2 HRS. PRINTS MADE BY NVA TYPE BOOT WEAR. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES	G2
221300H		105		FM FOURTH MAR: A. CO. 1ST ARVN REGT B. MARK NORM 22 MAY C. TEXT D. SE OUTSKIRTS OF QUANG TRI WERE HIT BY APPROX 50-60 COMM AND COMM LIGHT RDS. MAJORITY OF RDS HIT IN CEMETERY AREA. THE RDS SEEM TO HAVE COME FROM AN AREA NEAR TRAM LY(YD1753) E. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CALLED W/UNK RES F. 2 VN CIV G. 4 VN CIV AND 2 PF'S	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 22-12 2200I-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
22[illegible]310H		106	2105I2Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RECON PLANS SUMMARY	
221315H		107	221220H	FM TWENTY SIX MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 221220H C. FR "D" 778452 EN SAME D. MOVED INTO AREA OF EN SIGHTING AFTER MAP FIRE. NO EDVIDENCE OF EN CAS. CONTINUING W/ORIG MSN. REF J"89	DoPC
221320H		108	221205H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. AO B. 221205H C. YD523272 D. AO OBSD NUMEROUS RICE DRYING RACKS LOADED W/RICE. ALSO SPOTTED THAT IT HAD BEEN DAMAGED AND HAD BEEN REPAIRED FOR LIVING QTRS.	67
221350H		109	220430Z	FM TWENTY SIX MAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 36 AS OF 221200H MAY 67	
	[illegible]355H	110	220513Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPT REPT: A. 1ST PLT/H/2/4	
	[illegible]356H	111	220511Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPT REPT: A. CO. 1ST ARVN REGT	
	[illegible]5H	112	220512Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPT REPT A. SIT-A	
2[illegible]20H		113	220715H	FM MAG-16: A. HMM-165 B. 220715H C. YC463862 D. CH-46A FM HMM-165 TOOK LIGHT MAF RES IN 2 HITS. RET'D FIRE W/300 RDS .50 CAL. R'S UNK. DID NOT SUPPRESS EN FIRE.	DoPD
2214[illegible]30H		114	221300H	FM FOURTH MARS: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 221300H C. YD5[illegible]262 YD 523271 D. 1/H/2/4 OBSD 2 VC CUTTING RICE A[illegible] ABOVE COOR. E. CALLED ARTY MSN AND VC FLED INTO WOODLINE. NEG SURVEILLANCE.	67 DoPC
22[illegible]425H		115	220441Z	FM 3D DIV COC: HICKORY SITREP NR 16 AS OF 211800H-212400H MA Y 67	
2214[illegible]45H		116	221300H	FM TWENTY SIX MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 221300H C. XD779452 D. FD 4 BUNKERS (2½X15X5) REIN W/BAMBOO AND DIRT APPROX 1 MONTH OLD E. DEST W/20 LBS TNT PER BUNKER.	67
	221515H	117	210752H	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: 24 HR RECON PLANS FOR PHU BAI AREA, ENDING 222400H MAY [illegible]	
		118	221345H	FM TWENTY SIX MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 221345H C. XD774457 XD773459 EN. SAME D. FD 15-20 REIN FIGHTING HOLES (4X2X4) AND 2 BUNKERS (6X4X3) FRESHLY MADE. ALSO FD STACKS OF FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO. E. DEST FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS MANUALLY, AND BURNED THE MATERIAL.	67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221525H		119	220341Z	FM 3D MARDIV GOC: OPN BEAU CHARGER NR 15 AS OF 211801H-2400H	
	527H	120	220351Z	FM 3D DIV GOC; OPN BEAU CHARGER NR 15 AS OF 220001H MAY 6 7	
	545H	121	221300H	FM TWENTY SIX MAR: A. SPECIAL FORCES B. 221300H C. XD768356 D. SPEC FRCS LOC 3 MORT PSNS FM WHICH LAND VEI REC'D FIRE. GOOR SAME AS ABOVE. CONFIRED THAT 81MM AND 82MM WERE USED. 7 FUSE PLUGS, 1 HOM. MADE GRENADE, 2 TIN BOXES, 1 EMPTY CAN, 2 BLASTING CAPS, AND BAMBOO POLE WERE FOUND.	G2
	H	122	220505Z	FM NINTH MARS; OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP 130 AS OF 220000H-221200H	
		123	220405Z	FM THIRD MARS; OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 130 AS OF 221200H	
		124	220440Z	FM TWENTY SIX MARS: ARC LIGHT REQUEST	
		125	210220Z	FM COMUSMACV: BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY CEASE FIRE	
		126	220422Z	FM CG III MAF: BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY CEASE FIRE	
		127	220316Z	FM 3D DIV GOC: OPN HICKORY SITREP 15 AS OF 221201H TO 211800H	
		128	212255H	FM TWELTH MAR: A. TWELTH MAR. B. 212255H C. YD240605 D. AT ABOVE TIME DONG HA COMBAT BASE REC'D 9 RDS INCOMING ARTY. CRATER ANALYSIS PERFORMED BY TWELTH MAR INDICATES FOLLOWING: RDS LANDED IN TWO GROUPS. 1 CENTERED NEAR TOWER IN DONG HA CITY AND OTHER IN USAF COMPOUND. SHELL FRAGMENTS SHOWED DOUBLE ROTATING BANDS CHARACTERISTIC OF 122MM. ANGLE OF FIRE APPROX ½ MAX RANGE OF 21,900 METERS. MAX AZIMUTH MEASURED FM CRATERS 5700 MILS AND 5850 MILS. EST 2 GUNS FIRED AT DONG HA M. TWELTH MAR PLANS H AND I PROGRAM ON LIKELY LOC OF EN GUNS.	DO G
		129	221415H	FM TWELTH MAR: A. 2/12 B. 221415H C. 2/12 BASE CAMP D. WIRE DETAIL SEC TM SAW OLD MAN CARRYING FOUR FT BOX AND A BOY UNDER 20 YR CARRYING A LONG RIFLE. AS TWO MEN SET UP DEF PSN TWO MEN PINNED THEM DOWN BY AUTO/FIRE AND SUB-MACHINE GUN FIRE. THIRD MAN HIT'D M-79 AND EN RAN. ONE EN SEEN RUNNING IN UNDERGROWTH E. TM RET'D 200 RDS 7.62 AND 20 RDS M-79	DO G2
221646Z		130	220720Z	FM 3D DIV GOC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 36 AS OF 1200H	
221648		131	220600	FM 3D DIV GOC: OPN HICKORY NR 36 AS OF 220600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 22-67 220001H-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	221625H	132	220735Z	FM 3D DIV COC(RECON REP) 24 ER RECON PLANS FOR PHU BAI AREA ENDING 232400H MAY	
221630H		133	220343Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. A.O. B. 0630-0930 22 MAY C. TEXT D. VR/FAC OF RECON A.B.C. YD115766-0905 60-100 PACK ANIMALS NEAR SUSPECTED AR TY SITE. A/S 60PACK ANIMALS KEA(C) 40-50 METERS OF TRENCH DESTROYED YD 112785-0815-8-10 PACK WITH TWO DRIVERS. AIRSTRIKES. 4 PACK ANIMAL. KEA (P) 2 SAMPAN DESTROYED. 3 DAMAGED E. CONDUCTED VR OF RECON ZONE ABC 2/3 REC SNIPER FIRE FROM VILL LOCATED. VILL 75 PER CENT DESTROYED.	62
	221700H	134	220721Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. AO DEBRIEF	
	221703H	135	220722Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	
		136	220628Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 221000H C. YD 081755 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA SURROUNDING VILLE LOCATED ONE LARGE BOX OF MED GEAR. BOX HIDDEN IN TALL ELEPHANT GRASS AND GAVE APPEARANCE OF BEING BROUGHT TO AREA RECENTLY E. BOX SENT TO CP N. 1 BOX OF PLASMA. 2 SURGICAL GOWNS. 37 BOXES PENICILLIN. 1 BOX CAFFINE. 1 BOX VITAMIN B-12. ASSORTED OTHER ITEMS OF MEDICINE IN VARIOUS AMOUNTS.	62
221710H		137	220602Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP #130 AS OF 221200H MAY 67.	
		138		FM 3D RECON: A. 2CL B. 221550H C. YD 427361 D. AT 221550H 2CL PAT MADE CONTACT W/EST 30 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S ARMED W/CARBINES & WERE MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. VC WERE CAMOUFLAGED. E. PAT & VC EXCHANGED S/A & A/W FIRE AND GRENADES. PAT CALLED ARTY. ARTY IN PROCESS AT THIS TIME. PAT WILL BE EXTRACTED ASAP. FIX WING IS SCHEDULED FOR A/S ON AREA. RES UNK.	DUPE 62
		139		FM 3D RECON: A. 2CL B. 221535H C. FR. YD 428355 TO. YD 428369 D. 2CL PAT OBS 7 CIVILIANS AT ABOVE COOR MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2-5 GALLON CANS (WATER). CIVILIANS WERE DRESSED IN ASS'TD CLOTHING AND GOOLIE HATS. E. PAT CONTINUING TO OBS AREA.	62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"C"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221720H		140		FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 S-2 B. 221610H C. YD 101640 D. DURING SWEEP AT ABOVE AREA FD 1 CHICOM AT GRENADE LAUNCHER TYPE 56 (SAME AS RPG 2) W/2 RDS 40MM RKTS, CHICOM AND TWO RDS 40MM RUSSIAN RKTS, 2 CHICOM FUSES AND 2 RUSSIAN FUSES, 1 CARRYING CASE, 1 HOME MADE GAS MASK. E. WILL SENT 1 OF EACH TO YOUR PSN.	G2
	21725H	141	220830Z	FM 3D DIV GCC REAR: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
		142	220730Z	FM 3D DIV GCC: A. 2/3 CP B. 221005H C. YD 144775 D. REC'D EN S/A FIRE FM NORTH. E. RET'D FIRE W/MORTARS. WILL CALL IN ARTY. NO CASUALTIES.	DOPO
221730H		143	220340Z	FM 3D DIV GCC: A. 2/3 B. 211745H C. YD 138773 D. REF MY 211708Z: CHANGE CASUALTIES FROM G. 52 TO READ F. 9 G. 46.	
221732H		144	220338Z	FM 3D DIV GCC: A. F/2/9 B. 220950H C. YD 140710 D. FD TRENCHLINE AND MORTAR PIT CONTAINING 2 NVA PACKS. TRENCH AND MORTAR PIT APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD AND LARGE ENOUGH FOR 82MM MORTARS. PACKS WERE RECENTLY PLACED E. INVESTIGATED PACKS AND DEST GEAR OF INITIAL VALUE. CONTINUED ON MISSION. F. 2 PACKS, 100 RDS 7.62 LINKED (CHINESE), 1 E-TOOL, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 5 CHINESE BLASTING CAPS, 5 LBS TNT, 10 LBS RICE, 1 NOTEBOOK PAD WITH WRITING.	G2
[illegible]/735H		145		FM CO A, 3D RECON: A. 1A2 B. 221630H C. FN: XD 824509 D. AT 221630H 1A2 PAT ATTEMPTED INS AT ABOVE COOR. PAT OBSVD 6 NVA/VC AROUND LZ FIRING A/W. PAT COULD NOT OBS UNIF OR EQUIPMT. E. UNLE'S FAN STRAFE RUNS ON AREA. PAT THEN OBSVD VC/NVA MOVE SE DOWN STREAM. PAT ABORTED MSN. WILL BE RESCHEDULED ON 23 MAY FOR DIFFERENT LZ. RES OF ACTION UNKNOWN.	DOPO
221750H		146	221645H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 221645H C. INTE XT D. 3/3 FO ON ROCKPILE XD969559. SIGHTED TWO MISSLES APPROX 38' LONG LAUNCHED FROM A POINT ON A AZIMUTH OF 6200 MILS AND A RANGE OD 8 TO 10 THOUSAND METERS FROM THE ROCK PILE. MISSLES HEADED EAST, FIRST IN VIC OF DONG HA MOUNTAIN FROM ROCK PILE AZIMUTH 0700 MILS FROM CAMP CARROLL TO BURST AZIMUTH 6400 MILS. A PHATOM AC WAS IN THE AREA AT THE TIME MISSLE BURST BELOW HIM. POSS SAM. AC SUPPORT OF 3/9 IN OP HICKORY REQUEST RECON PHOTO OF AREA	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] CAT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	147	221735H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO B. 221735H C. XD 965363 D. NO SPOTTED 4 VC, ARTY CALLED AND RUN DURING ABOVE TIME UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.	G-2
[illegible]	148	221645H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/3 B. 221645H C. YD 012455 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS I/3/3 RET'D TO CP AT CALU AFTER COMPLETION OF SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER.	G-2 DRO
[illegible]	[illegible] 149	221715H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 221715H C. YD 550280 YD 563277 D. OBS'D 3 VC IN OPEN. E. FIRED FIRE MSN. 6 RDS WP, 24 RDS HE. DISPATCHED W'D PAT FOR ON SPOT SURVEILLANCE OF TGT AREA. FIRED 26 RDS 81MM PRIOR TO ARTY MSN. UNOB'D RESULTS.	G-2
[illegible]	150	221745H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 2C1 B. 221745H C. D. REF: J# - 2C1 PATROL EXTRACTED AT 221745H VIC YD 428362. ARTY FIRED 95 RDS OF HE 105MM. E. RESULTS OF ACTION: 7 KIA (C), 10 KIA (P). NO FR CAS. I. 7 J. 16.	G-2 DRO
[illegible]	[illegible]	221650H	FM 3/26: A. G/2/9 B. 221650H C. YD 734134 D. [illegible] SECURITY 3/G DISCOVERED SEVERAL CAVES WHICH WERE RECENTLY INGABITED BY VC. E. CHECKED CAVES AND FOUND LARGE AMOUNTS OF CUT WOOD AND CLOTHING. FOUND APPROX 100 LBS OF RICE. FOUND CHU HOI PAMPHLETS. DESTROYED MOST ITEMS.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible] 152	220500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR 142 212400H TO 221200H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTY.	
[illegible]	153		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 99-153 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	154	221017Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 210001H TO 122400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	155	221055Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: CICPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 130 AS OF 221200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	156	221110Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (M/3/3 AO)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] 220001-222400H

[illegible]	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	157	221750H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A B. 221750H C. YD 832[illegible]75 D. A/6[illegible] MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC. VC WERE ABOUT 300 METERS AWAY. E. PF OPENED FIRE WITH 8 RDS SA'S FIRE, 2 M79 RDS. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE. ALSO HAD 3 DETAINEES WHO FLED, BUT WERE RETAINED DURING CONTACT. M. 1 CARBINE.	pop G-2
[illegible]	158	221655H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 (REF: J# 116 OF 22 MAY67) B. 221655H C. XD 778450 D. C/1/26 FOUND 15 NVA BODIES ABOUT 3 WEEKS OLD. SAME LOCATION AS RPT'D IN J # 116. BODIES HAD KHAKI UNIFS, TENNIS SHOES, SOFT COVERS. ALL BODIES HAD ANKLES AND HANDS TIED WITH WIRE AND ROPE. ALSO FOUND BELOW LISTED ITEMS: N. 18 CANTEENS, 5 CHICOM GRNDS, 1 PICK, 6 PONCHOS, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 2 USMC CANTEENS, 1000 RDS K44 AMMO, AND POSSIBLE AIMING STAKES.	G-2 pop
[illegible]	159	221710H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON TEAM 3A1 B. 221710H C. XD 965363 D. 3A1 RPT'D 3 ENEMY AT ABOVE COORDS. ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO CONCEAL THEMSELVES UPON APPROACH OF A/C. UNIF'S WERE CAMO, AND EQUIP UNK. ARTY MSN CALLED, RESULTS UNK. OBS'D WHILE ON OVERFLIGHT WHILE MAKING RECON FOR PLANNED INSERTION ON 23 MAY 67.	G-2
[illegible]	160	220922Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: A. H/2/26 B. 221310H C. YD 110372 D. WHILE SEARCHING SMALL HUT FOUND DIAGRAMS AND DOCUMENTS HIDDEN UNDER ROOF. WRITING ON SAME WAS CHINESE. E. TAGGED AND SENT TO 9TH MARS ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER.	G-2
[illegible]	161	2211037	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: A. AO DERRIFF B. 221326-221625H C. YD 135778, 124776 D. VR/TACA FOR 2/3 A/S ON TWO AV PSNS (YD 135778) PARTIALLY DESTROYED 1 GUN. HIGH SURFACE WINDS HINDERED BOMBING ACCURACY. A/S ON BRIDGE (YD 134776) UNCOVERED 1 BUNKER ON EAST BANK. NO DAMAGE TO BRIDGE. ROAD IN VIC OF BRIDGE APPEARS WELL TRAVELED.	G-2
[illegible]	162	220500Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW STRIP NR C2 AS OF 221200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	163	221000Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW STRIP NR C2 AS OF 221800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	164	220927Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: A. H/2/26 B. 221230H C. YD 105722 D. FOUND SEVERAL FIRE BOARD TUBES WITH ELECTRICAL DEVICES AND BOTTOM CIRCULAR BRACES. APPEARS TO BE TYPE OF A LAUNCHER. TUBES HAVE ELECT CONNECTION ON BOTTOM BRACE. RODS AND BRACES WERE CRUSHED. THEY WERE TAGGED AND SENT TO 9TH MARS ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 221800I-222400H

[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]	[redacted]	221057Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: I. AS OF 221800H EAST BOUNDARY OF 9TH MARINES IS YD 173710 SOUTHEAST TO YD 163700 SOUTH TO YD 162630 WEST TO YD 170630 SOUTH WEST TO PRESENT BOUNDARY. II. EFFECTIVE 221800H OPERATING AREA SLF "B" EXTENDED FROM PRESENT AREA TO YD 120740 SOUTHEAST TO YD 145710 EAST ON GL 71 TO YD 173710 NORTHWEST TO YD 150740 III. EFFECTIVE 221800H OPERATING AREA SLF "B" EXTENDED TO YD 143710 SOUTHEAST TO YD 150690 SOUTHEAST TO YD 153690 SOUTHWEST TO YD 150665 SOUTH TO YD 153690 EAST TO YD 163630 NORTH TO YD 162690 TO SOUTHWEST YD 173710. REAR BOUNDARY TO BE ANNOUNCED.	Dupo
[redacted]	166	221157Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (2C1)	
[redacted]	167	221054Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. K/3/9 B. 221517H C. YD 101640 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS RECOVERED LAST MIA AND LOC'D 4 ADDITIONAL KIA. F. ADD 1 H. DELETE 1 I. ADD 4	Dupo
[redacted]	168		FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 C. XD 745464 E. (REF:J# 225 OF 21 MAY 67) SURVEILLANCE OF IMPACT AREA OF ARTY MSN FIRED 21 MAY 67 AT ABOVE COORD REVEALED 1 NVA BODY. DROP 1 KIA(P) AND ADD 1 KIA (C). I. 1	Dupo G-2
[redacted]	169	221400H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. HAI LANG USA ADVISOR B. 221400H C. YD 292434 D. VC PN VIC YD 292434 GOING FROM EAST TO NORTHWEST. VC HAVE 4 82MM MORTARS.	G-2
[redacted]	170	221253Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (C/1/26)	
[redacted]	171	220213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 211800H C. YD 138706 YD 139708 D. REF: J# 221 (21 MAY) ADDITION TO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, LINE "G" SHOULD READ & VICE 2. G. 2 (PREV RPT'D)	Dupo G-2
[redacted]	172	221090Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 37 AS OF 221800H MAY 67.	
[redacted]	173	221125Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 131 AS OF 221800H MAY 67.	
[redacted]	174	220214Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 211530H C. YD 262751 D. B/1/3 REC'D 1 MORTAR RD WHILE ON PTL. E. MOVED OUT OF AREA.	G-2
[redacted]	175	222115Z	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON RELAY B. 222115H C. XD 834514 D. SPOTTED 5 LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. FIRE MSN CALLED. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. E. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: CORRECTION TO MY 220630Z	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN / TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]/H	177	220216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. G/2/26 B. 220425H C. YD 119719 D. LP HEARD AND SAW MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. ESTIMATED 2 NVA. LP REC'D 1 FRAG GRENADE. E. LP RET'D 2 GRENADES AND 20 RDS OF SA'S FIRE. 1 MAN SEARCHED AREA BUT VEGETATION PROHIBITED THOROUGH SEARCH. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 (MED EVAC) J. 1	G-2 and
[illegible]	178	222021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 212045H C. YD 142770 YD 130700 D. E/2/9 SPOTTED 3 VC. E/2/9 REC'D SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 WIA. E. EMERG MED EVAC REQUESTED. FIRED 81MM MORTAR ON ENEMY PSN. RESULTS UNK. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOIO G-2
[illegible]0H	179	220215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. A/1/3 B. 212045H C. YD 244761 D. C/1/3 TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WHO WAS MOVING IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. VC CARRIED PPN. I. 1 M. 1 RIFLE WITH SCOPE N. 1 HAT AND 3 GRENADES.	G-2
[illegible]7H	180	221240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO B. 1000-1220 22MAY67 C. GRID SQUARES YD 1378, 1478 D. AT 1030H REC'D EXTENSIVE AND INTENSIVE FIRE FROM AW'S LOCATED FROM (APPROX) YD 133780 TO YD 148782. THIS FIRE OCCURED EACH TIME OUR A/C CAME WITHIN 800 METERS OF THIS AREA. E. RAN 2 A/S; 4 HOUSES DESTROYED, GROUND FIRE OPPRESSED.	G-2
[illegible]02H	181	221246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO B. 1537-1805 22 MAY C. NEG D. AT 1645 2A/S IN SUPPORT OF 3/9 AT YD 107638, AREA HAD MANY MANNED BUNKERS UNDER THICK CANOPY. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. AT 1640, 2 F8'S APPROACHED FROM THE SOUTH TO NORTH OF ABOVE TARGET AND REC'D 2 RDS OF FLAK, 1 BURST OVER YD 0766, AND YD 0671 AT 6000FT. E. ESTIMATE FLAK WAS IN EXCESS OF 80MM. DIAMETER OF FLAK BURST AT LEAST 50 METERS.	G-2
[illegible]07H	182	221350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 03 AS OF 221200H MAY 67.	
222307H	183	221335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 02 AS OF 221200H MAY 67.	
222308H	184	221407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (A/1/26)	
222309H	185	221425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 37 AS OF 221800H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV CDC REAR		22-20		220001-222400H	
[illegible]	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		186	222105H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 222105H C. YD 548281 YD 543259 D. TPS-21 ON HILL #51 PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF EST SQUAD OF ENEMY. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. MOVEMENT STOPPED TEMPORARILY. MOVEMENT STARTED AGAIN: CALLED ARTY MSN ONCE AGAIN. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	C 22
[illegible]		187		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] SIT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	9	221346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 131 AS OF 221800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	10	221615Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 132 AS OF 222400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	11	221051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 3/A/1/9 B. 221430H C. YD 117678 D. WHILE IN PPB PERIMETER IN WHICH WAS LOC'D AN OLD DOWNED HELO OF SEVERAL MONTHS. 2 MARINES WERE CHECKING HILL OUT WHEN WP EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WENT OFF. 1 M16 AND 1 M79 WERE COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY FIRE. NO CASUALTIES OCCURED. E. WHILE SEARCHING VILLE IN AREA FOUND 5 BAGS OF RICE, 80 RDS CARBINE AMMO, AND 1 BOX .30 CAL AMMO. WILL RETURN GEAR TO REAR.	G-2
222400H	12		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 153-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	13	221605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 131, AS OF 221800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	14	221255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS 211600-221600H.	
[illegible]	15	221542Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. K/3/3 B. 221840H C. YD 080597 D. WHILE MOVING TOWARD OP SITE ON HILL VIC ABOVE COORD POINT ELEMENT OF PTL TRIPPED MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. MINE PROBABLY CHICOM GRENADE. MINE WAS ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. TRAIL WAS 1½ FT WIDE AND SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED. PATROL MOVED TO LZ VIC YD 084594. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 221945H. PATROL CONTINUING MSN OF NIGHT AMBUSH. G. 2	DoPO
[illegible]	16	221610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 B. 222230H C. YD 259573 D. PTL REC'D APPROX 10 SA'S RDS AND 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D SA'S FIRE AND MOVED TO NEW LOCATION.	DoPO
[illegible]	17	221605Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 04 AS OF 222400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	18	221605Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 132 AS OF 222400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	19	221610Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 38 AS OF 222400H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	230441H	20	221928Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 22 MAY 67.	
	230441H	21	221914Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAU CHARGER AS OF 222400H.	
	230442H	22	220441Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 16 AS OF 212400H MAY 67.	
	230443H	23	220608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAU CHARGER SITREP NR 16 AS OF 221200H MAY 67.	
	230444H	24	220935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 18 AS OF 221200H MAY 67.	
	230445H	25	222005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC [illegible]AR: SPOT RPT (RECON RELAY)	
	230446H	26	220337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/C/1/9 B. 220910H C. YD 147655, YD 147653 D. OBS'D NVA APPROX 25 OFF TRAIL. NVA THREW 7 GRENADES. E. RET'D FIRE AND SWEPT AREA. FOUND 2 BUNKERS CONTAINING 1 PKT, 2 GRENADES (CHICOM), SMALL NVA UNIT BELIEVED TO BE IN AREA, HAVE ARTY ON CALL. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DoPO
	230449H	27	221612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC A. 1/3 B. 221900H C. YD 233804 D. [illegible]EY'S, WHILE ON RECON OF AREA, OBS'D SMALL BOATS CROSSING RIVER VIC YD 233804, AND YD 231802. AS A/C FLEW OVER BOATS A/C WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE. E. A/C TOOK BOATS UNDER FIRE AS PT REACHED THE SOUTH BANK OF THE RIVER. RESULTS UNK.	G-2
	230453H	28	221345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 221730H C. YD 102639 D. DURING SWEEP OF AREA M/3/9 LOC 6 ENEMY BODIES AT ABOVE COORDS. I. 6	G-2
	230456H	29	221245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 17 OPN BEAU CHARGER AS OF 221800H MAY 67.	
	230500H	30	221631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. C/1/3 B. 222000H C. YD 267723 D. CHANGE LOCATION C/1/3 AS NOTED.	DoPO
	230502H	31	220631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/[illegible] B. 221230H C. YD 135760 D. REAR ELEMENT RECEIVING 82MM MORTAR RDS. REC'D NO CASUALTIES. REQUESTED AO AND FIXED WING.	DoPO
	230504H	32	222300H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/G/2/4 B. 222300H C. YD 334449 YD 334440 D. SIGHTED APPROX 12 VC HEADED SOUTH. VC APPEARED TO BE LOST AND CALLED TO SOMEONE FROM 3D PLT'S LEFT FLANK. PLT REC'D 3 SA[illegible] RDS. E. RET'D FIRE. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPO G-2
	230505H	33	221347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. I/3/9 B. 220815H C. 3/9 CP D. REC'D 1 SNIPER RD AND ONE DUD FRAG GRENADE FROM EASTERN HEDGELINE. E. RET'D 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND M79 ARTY ASN CALLED, 80 RDS 105MM HE.	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 23-5 230001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230950H		43	222245Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN CROCKETT, SITREP NR 39 AS OF 230600H MAY 67.	
230900H		44	220218Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/3 B.212155H C. YD 268777 D. A/1/3 PAT SPOTTED 2 VC IN THE AREA. E. A/1/3 PTL OPENED FIRE ON VC. 1 VC WAS SEEN DRAGGING OTHER AWAY. PURSUED W/NEG RESULTS. J. 1 (PROB)	G-2 DoPO
230930H		45	222200Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR20 AS OF 221001H-222400H MAY 67	
230945H		46	222345Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED PO TGTS(ASHUA VALLEY)	
230947H		47	220604Z	FM THIRD DIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 220845H C. YD130700 D. F MY 220212Z ADD 1 VC KIA (PROB) J. 1	
230950H		48	230830H	FM 3/26 AM/3/26 MINE SWEEP TM B. 230830H C. YD010030 D. MINE SW TM HIT MINE AT ABOVE COOR. SUFFERED 8 USMC CASUALITIES FROM UNK EXPL AND UNK FUSE. ROAD DAMAGED; NEEDS REPAIR. REQ'D 5 EM. MEDEVACS. F. 1 G. 7	DoPO G-7
230955H		49	220219Z	FM THIRD DIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE SITREP NR 132 AS OF 211800H MAY 67	
230956H		50	230024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAU CHARGER SITREP NR 19 AS OF 230001H TO 230600H MAY 67	
230958H		51	222322Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 133 AS OF 222400H-230600H MAY 67	
231000H		52	220629Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/C/1/9 B. 221050H C. YD 147655 D. ONE NVA APPROX 25FT OFF TRAIL TOSSED TWO GREN. THEN WHILE SEC LZ. C/2 REC'D APPROX 25 RDS OF SAF AT ABOVE COORDS. E. 2/C RET'D 5 M-79 RDS APPROX 50 5.56 RDS. FELL BACK AND MADE BASE OF FIRE TO SEC LZ. SWEPT AREA, FD ONE RPG RKT (GREEN), ALSO FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENS AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES G. 1(EVAC) M. HAVE ARTY MSN ON CALL MED EVAC COMPLETED. SEARCH WAS NEG	DoPO G-2
231010H		53	220336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 221000H D. POSITION REPORT 1/3 A-YD267774, 1/3A2-YD282761, 1/3B-YD269745 1/3 C-YD157748	DoPO
231012H		54	220339Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. B/1/3 B. 211700Z C. YD250765 D.LATE REPORT; B/1/3 REC'D SPORADIC FIRE WHILE SWEEPING VIC YD250765. SKS AND INDICATIONS OF 1 VC KIA(P) J. 1	DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	5	22[illegible]Z	FM THIRD DIV COC: A. 3/9 B. 221500H C. YD101640 D. REF MY 211408Z, CHANGE 3 MIA TO 3 KIA. 3/9 CONT NAPALM AND BOMBING OF EASTERN RIDGE ABOVE COORD. FD 2 VC KIA (C) E. WILL SWEEP RIDGE AFTER A/S F. 3 I. 1	G-2
[illegible]	6	22131[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 221105H C. YD104223 D. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED A 360 DEGREE PER. APPROX 75X50 METERS. TREES TIED BACK FOR CONCEALMENT OF AREA TRENCH IN CENTER OF SHAPE OF C. SIZE OF TRENCH WAS 8FT LONG, 18 INCH WIDE, 42 INCH DEEP. DISCOVERED 7 BOMB SHELTERS. 6 WERE 5x4x2FT. ONE WAS 8x5x6FT. ALL HAD TWO ENTRANCES, ONE HAD A WOODEN BOX. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LEFT IN A HURRY. ALSO FOUND 11 FIGHTING HOLES 3 x1-1x2x2FT E. DESTROYED ALL EQUIP EXCEPT 1 CAN OF INCLEMENTS AND FUSES FOR 82MM MORT. 3 LOADED CHICOM MAGS. 1 BLOWN UP CHICOM AW AND 1 PACK FOR 82MM MORT RD. NVA CIV CLOTHING, 1 NVA CART BELT, 3 BLOCKS WOOD, 1 SHOVEL, 3 HOSES, 1 SAW, 1 STEEL CHAIR, 1 10 GAL OF OIL.	G-2
[illegible]	21	2200[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 221110H C. 3/9 C WESTERN RIDGE LINE. D. M/3/9 SWP DISCOVERED 14 BUNKERS W/LATERAL COMMUNICATIONS. BUNKERS EQUIPPED W/FOOD STUFF & EQUIPMT INSIDE. M/3/9 MADE CONTACT AGAIN ON L RIDGE. REC'D AWF. ALSO LOC'D 1 AW EMPLACEMENT. PROCEEDING TO CLEAR BY FIRE AND MANEUVER E. RET'D FIRE HOLDING PSN WAITING FOR A/S TO BE CALLED. AO WAS UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH. F. 1	DOPO
[illegible]OH	45	2211[illegible]Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 3/9 S-2 B. 221610H C. YD 101640 D. DURING SWEEP OF ABOVE AREA FD 1 CHICOM AT GREN LAUNCHER TYPE 56 (SAME AS RPG-2), 2 RDS 40MM RKT (CHICOM), 2 RDS 40MM RKTS (RUSSIAN), 2 CHICOM FUSES, & 2 RUSSIAN FUSES, 1 CARRYING CASE, 1 HOMEMADE GAS MASK E. WILL EVAC ONE OF EACH TO DONG HA.	G-2
[illegible]	53		FM ARVN MAR: A. 3/F/2/4 B. 230915H C. YD 497331, YD 497330 D. OBSVD 6-10 VC W/WPNS. VC CAME SOUTH. E. IN DEF OF PSN 3/F 2/4 RTRED MODERATE S/A/F I. 2 J. 3 M. 1-.45 CAL GREASEGUN, 1-M1 CARBINE N. 2 PACKS, 1 TRIPOD (ARTY OR MORTAR AIMING DEVICE).	G-2 DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC - REAR 23-7 230001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231100H		60	220743Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/26 B. 220930H C. YD123722 D. E SCD PTL FD 1 DEAD NVA CLOTHED IN KHAKI TROUSERS, PURPLE CIV SHIRT. KILLED BY FRAG & WOUNDS IN CHEST. ALSO FD 1 SHOTGUN SHELL, 20 GUAGE 1 CLEANING ROD FOR 82MM 16 FUSES FOR 82MM, 1 GAS MASK, 1 CANTEEN, 3 E-TOOLS. GEAR FD IN BUNKERS. APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. 1 MAG FOR SMALL RIFLE ALSO FD. E. WILL SEND GEAR IN ON RESUPPLY HELO. I. 1	G-2
231110H		61	222337Z	FM THIRD DIV COC: A. 1ST AMTRAC(-) B. 222215H C. YD335677 D. COSTAL GP 11 REPORTED HVY CAL FIRE AT ABOVE COOR. REQUESTED 1ST AMTRAC RELAY TO COVETIOUS "A". REQUESTED AGAIN FOR CHECK ON COOR. ON THEIR FIRES AND CANCLLED FIRES FOR CHECK ON 5 AND COMPLIED. COSTAL GP 11 REPORTED ON 2 CIV KILLED IN[illegible]NG VAN(335675) ALSO 1 MALE & 2 FEMALES WOUNDED BY WP AT 222215H VIC(335675). ECHO CONVETIOUS "A" CHECKED COMPUTATIONS ON FIRING DATA INDICATE ONLY WHITE PHOSPHOROUS RD FIRED AT 222215H WAS AT COOR 3410674O. CHECK OF FIRING DATA INDICATES HE RD FIRED AT COORD 33746750 CLOSEST TO ABOVE COORD SECONDARY EXPL NOTED BY 1ST AMTRAC. NO HOUSES AT COORD WHERE RD WAS FIRED ALL ASSISTANCE POSS WILL BE OFFERED. F. 2 G. 1 MALE 2 FEMALE.	DoPO G-2
231120H		62	230250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. K/3/9 PTL B. 231035H BYYH C. YD106630 D. K/3/9 PATROL REC'D SA FIRE FROM NVA PLAT AT YD106630 E. FIRING 105 MSN FIXED WING REQU REQUESTED.	DoPO
231125H		63	230253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 231030H C. YD 134730 D. RECEIVING [illegible] INCOMING MORTAR FIRE. E. FIRED ARTY COUNTER BATTERY.	DoPO
231127H		64	221235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A.M/3/9 B. 221110H C. YD101640 D.ON SEARCH AND DESTROY, FD 14 BUNKERS. LOC'D FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: 2 VC CLAYMORE TYPE MINES, 2 CHICOM CLAYMORE TYPE MINES, HOMEMADE GAS MASKS, 400 LB WHEAT, 25 LBS SALT, 1 CART BELT W/AMMO, 1 EN KIA(C)	
231135H		65	220316Z	FMTHIRDMARDIVCOC: A. 3D MARDIV B. 230830H C. YD 134767 D. INFO REC'D FROM AO DEBRIEF, AT 0830 VIC ABOVE COORD AO REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE. E. REPORTED NO ACTION TAKEN.	DoPO
231137H		66	231316Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. AO B. 1450 - 1650H C. YD 132796, 167776, 147783 D. CONDUCTED 6 AIRSTRIKES ON ABOVE GRID. TARGETS WERE AND POSSIBLE WEAPONS POSITION. E. TREN CHLINE DAMAGE, 20 STRUCTURES AND POSITION DESTROYED.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	JNO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	67	230313Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (FLASH)	
231145H	68	230141Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 3/9 S-3 B. 230657H C. YD 106646 D. AO A/C DOWNED IN THE VIC OF ABOVE COOR. ENGINE FAILURE RESULTING IN 1 FR KIA & 1 FR WIA E. PAT DISPATCHED TO AREA & LINKED UP. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED AT 0720H. WIA HAD BROKEN BACK. PAT WILL PROVIDE SECURITY UNTIL DECISION IS MADE ON WHAT TO DO WITH A/C. F. 1 (USA) G. 1 (USMC)	DofC
231200H	69		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-69 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COCO WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
231200H	70	230432Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 3/9 B. 230715H C. YD 105644 D. L/3/9 SPOTTED AND REC'D SAF FM 1 NVA IN BRUSH VIC OF DOWNED A/C IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO 3/9 DEF PSN E. OPENED FIRE W/50 RDS 7.62. HAVE NOT SEARCHED AREA FOR NVA DUE TO SECURITY OF DOWNED A/C. WILL SEARCH AREA AFTER A/C HAS BEEN REMOVED OR DESTROYED.	
231305H	71	230140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 21 AS OF 230600H MAY 67.	
231310H	72	2222457	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 38 AS OF 222400H MAY 67.	
231315H	73	222145H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/40, RECON TM 6-2, 2/94 B. 222145H MAY 67 C. YD063551, XD978559 RECON PSN D. TWO BURST OF AO FIRE EACH 100 RDS PLUSS WERE OBS THE AA FIRE APPEARED TO BE IN A FAN SHAPED AND A ROCKET EXPLODED IN THE VIC OF THE AA FIRE. C-1-40 REPORT THE ORIGN OF THE AA FIRE WAS 7000 TO 8000 METERS FROM CAMP CARROLL ON AN AZIMUTH OF 6300 MILS. 3/3 O[illegible](ROCKPILE) REPORTED THE AZIMUTH AS 0700 MILS. RECON 6-2 REPORTED AN AZIMUTH OF1400 MILS TO THE OBSERVED ACTIVITY. C/1/40 DESCRIBED THE AA FAN SHAPED FIRE HADASPHEAD OF 150 TO 200 MILS. E. ARTY FIRED MIXED FUSE HE MSN. RES UNK	
231330H	74	2222307	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 04 AS OF 221801-222400H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	2222257	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV NR 132 AS OF 221801-222400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			[illegible]
			[illegible]
			[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] PAGE [illegible] OF [illegible] PAGES [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 242400H

FM	GRP	NUM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2306552	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR(RECON REP) PLANS SUMM FOR 24 HR RECON PLANS ENDING 242400H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	87	2307207	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP 40 AS OF 231200H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	88	2306457	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 39 AS OF 230600H MAY 67	
[illegible]	[illegible]	89	2306352	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: A. 3/F/2/4 B. 230915H C. YD497331 D. OBSD 6-10 VC W/WPNS. VC CAME UPON 2/4 OP & FIRED MODERATE SA FIRE AND THEN FLED SOUTH E. IN DEFENSE OF PSN 3/F/2/4 FIRED MODERATE SA FIRE. F. TWO J. THREE M. 1.45 CAL GREASE GUN. 1M1 CARBINE [illegible] PACKS. 1 TRIPOD ARTY OR MORT AIMING DEVICE.	DDPO 67
231550H		93		FM KHE SANH, 3D RECON BN: A. 1A1 B. 231330H C. YD 850290 D. 1A1 ATTEMPTED INS AT ABOVE COOR. HEAD PILOTS OBSVD HN ACTIVITY IN LZ E. ATTEMPTED MSN. PAT WILL BE RESCHEDULED FOR INS ON 24 MAY 6 7.	DDPO 67
[illegible]	[illegible]	91	2301307	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 133 AS OF 230600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	92	[illegible]	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIEIV SITREP NR 234 ASOF [illegible]H	
[illegible]	[illegible]	93	2304457	FMTHIRD MARINES:OPN PRAIRIE IVSITREPNR 134 ASOF 230600H MAY 67	
[illegible]	[illegible]	94	2222007	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 20 AS OF 222400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 231445H C. TEXT C. RECON SUCCESSFULLY INST'D TM AT XD 897335. A 2ND TM WAS INST'D AT XD 958336 AT 231510H.	DDPO
	[illegible]231630H	96	2306222	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. L/3/4	
	[illegible]231625H	97	2308037	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	
	[illegible]231640H	98	2307437	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	
[illegible]231633H		99		FM 12TH MAR: A. C/1/40 B. 231035H C. YD 106630 D. 3/9 CALLED FIRE MSN TO C/1/40 FDC. 3/9 SAID THEY WERE RECEIVING SAF FM UNDETERMINED NR NVA. E. C/1/40 FIRED 3 WP, 49 HE, & 48 VT FUZES. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	DDPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC REAR [redacted] 23-67 [redacted] 220001-232400H

T	IN/OUT	"O"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]55H	100		FM 26TH MAR: (REP J-84) A. 26TH MAR B. 231400H C. XD 856470 D. RECON TM REC'D SAF AND AVF UPON ATTEMPTED INS. FIX WING FLYING ESCORT MADE A/S & SUPPRESSED EN FIRE. E. EN FIRE SUPPRESSED. RECON TM RET'D TO BASE.	DoPD
	231700H	101	2308207	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 2/C/2/4	
[illegible]	1702H	102		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 231625H C. XD 833495 D. RADIO RELAY AT XD 843455 SIGHTED 9 NVA AT ABOVE COOR DRESSED IN BLK W/PACKS & RIFLES HEADING EAST. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	G2
[illegible]	[illegible]5H	103		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/C/2/4 B. 231540H C. YD 353454 YD 343450 D. PTL FM 2/C/2/4 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS SAF FM UNK NR VC E. RET'D FIRE W/60MM, 7.62 & [illegible]. SOD SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	DoPD
[illegible]	[illegible]2H	104	2306017	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 134 AS OF 231200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]9H	105	2303592	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 231010H C/F MY 230250Z C. YD 110640 D. M PTL AT ABOVE COORD AND TM REC'D SA FIRE. FO W/K CALLED TM ARTY AND REQUESTED FIXED WING. SA WIRE WAS RET'D 2 KIA (P) J. 2	DoPD
[illegible]	[illegible]7H	106	2306252	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. SITREP NR 20 OPN BEAU GARDNER, AS OF 231200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]3H	107	2308002	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 22 OPN HICKORY AS OF 231200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]9H	108	2303412	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 3/9 S-2 B. 231000H C. VIC YD 103640 D. IN THE AREA WHERE A/S WAS FIRED YESTERDAY, FOUND 1 DOCUMENT (LATE ENTRY - NO MAP), 2 ID CARDS AND 1 CARD WITH NR 13 ON IT WITH DOCUMENTS ATTACHED 7 US PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WITH DOCUMENTS. 2 EN BODIES CARRYING 2 HOMEMADE GASMASKS, ALSO HAD TINS OF FOODS (2 TINS WITH UNK CONTENTS). E. F/D'D GEAR TO G-2 EXCEPT FOR 1 SMALL DOG TAG WILL BE F/D'D TO 3 MARINES. I. 2	G2
[illegible]	[illegible]6H	110	2222352	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 05 AS OF 230600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]4H	111	2307402	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. I/3/9 SOD PTL B. 231013H C. YD 774516 D. MAN TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE E. DISINTSTERED AID. WILL MED EVAC G. 1	DoPD G2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 23-12 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]53H		112	230508Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 3D MARDIV COC B. 23 MAY67 D. PSN RPT: CP 1/9: YD 137667 F/2/9; YD 131658 F/2/9: YD 137667 E/2/9: YD 134677 2/3: YD 135744 E/2/3: YD 135743 G/2/3: YD 135743 H/2/3; YD 135743 F/2/3: YD 13995754 3/9: YD 108642 M/3/9: YD 108642 K/3/9: YD 102642 L/3/9: YD 105642 1/9: YD 116785 D/1/9: YD 116702 A/1/9; YD 117025 C/1/9: YD 123687 B/1/9: YD 096825 3/4: YD 088732 I/3/4: YD 090735 K/3/4: YD 084724 2/26: YD 106712 E/2/26: YD 094700 F/2/26: YD 114732 G/2/26: YD 092711 H/3/26: YD 102722 1/4: YD 147614 1/3 2; YD 272743 A/1/3: YD 268743 L/1/3: YD 088736 C/1/3: YD 254752 D/1/3: YD 328712	G-2
[illegible]04H		113	230901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9/1/9 B. 230850H C. YD 101967 D. FOUND THREE BUNKERS, 1 IN TRENCHLINE. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED BUNKERS. N. 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 PICK, 2 POUCHES WITH MAGS, 1 POT, 1 RED BELT, 1 POUCH WITH AK47 AMMO. 2 DOCUMENTS.	G-2
231906H		114	230927Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST.	
231907H		115	231015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 134 AS OF 231200H MAY 67.	
231908H		116	230802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. L/3/4 B. 231100H C. YD 083730 D. L CO ON ROUTINE PTL OUTSIDE L CO'S PERIMETER FOUND REMAINS OF 1 DOWNED AIR PLANE (Z-13343). DISCOVERED REMAINS OF PILOT, MAJ ROBERT L. SNYDER, 063388, USMC. ID AND PERSONAL EFFECTS TO BE SENT WITH BODY. BODY EST TO BE DEAD 1 MONTH. ALSO 2 NON-DETONATED BOMBS. E. BODY WILL BE EVACED ON NEXT RESUPPLY CHOPPER ALONG WITH PERSONAL GEAR. *NOTE: THIS JOURNAL ENTRY IS A REPEAT OF JOURNAL ENTRY #80 OF THIS DATE.	G-2 DUP
231914H		117	230803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 231008H C. YD 106630 D. M CO PTL REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM 2 NVA ON TRAIL. MY 230359Z REFERS. E. PTL RET'D FIRE, 75 RDS 5.56MM SA'S FIRE. M CO PTL PULLED OUT, CALLED IN 60MM AND 105MM. DELETE 2KIA (P), ADD 2 VC KIA (C). I. 2	DUP
[illegible]5H		118		FM FHE 5ANH: REF: SPOT RPT 231230H: LINE "A" SHOULD READ 1A2 AND LINE "C" SHOULD READ VIC OF YD 8648.	
[illegible]6H		119	231845H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 231845H C. INTEXT D. PHU LOC DISTRICT HQ'S RPT'D THAT 50 VC WERE SIGHTED AT HOA MAU VIC OF ZD 100000.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 23-13 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231924H		120	231830H	FM 3/26: A. A. CAC/H/5 B. 231830H C. YD 089000 D. CAC/H/5 SPOTTED 30 VC MOVING INTO CAU HAI VIC OF ABOVE COORD. THEY ARE CARRYING SA'S. INFO RPT'D BY PF AT CAC/H/5.	G-2
231929H		121	231730H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 231730H C. INTEXT D. AO SPOTTED REBUILT BUNKERS AND HOUCHES SCATTERED THROUGHOUT AREA IN VIC YD 522271 TO YD 525270, 535265, 550250, 556254. 1 VC WAS SPOTTED IN BUNKER AT YD 522282, COOKING OVER SMALL FIRE. AT ALL ABOVE AREAS RICE WAS OBS'D DRYING ON ROCKS. AO SAYS THAT ABUNDANT RICE IS DRYING IN THIS AREA. FIXED WING ON REQUEST FOR 240730H, 3 FLIGHTS WITH NAPALM.	G-2
231932H		122	230900Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 143. AS OF 231200H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTY.	
231932H		123	231620H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 231620H C. YD 041367 D. PTL HEARD 2 RDS FIRED BELIEVED BY .30 CAL WPN. RDS FIRED APPROX 1 MINUTE APART. E. PTL CONT'D MISSION.	G-2
231934H		124	231530H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 231530H C. YD 044353 D. PTL FOUND A 2 MAN HOUCHE 4'x5' ALSO A LARGE COOKING POT CONTAINING 2 SACKS. ONE HAD A WHISTLE MADE FROM EMPTY CARBINE RD, 2D SACKS CONTAINING NUTS. FOUND A LARGE BASKET AND 20 EMPTY BEEHPTY BEER BOTTLES (20). AREA HAS BEEN USED WITHIN PAST WEEK. E. PTL CONTYD MISSION	G-2
231937H		125	230900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 3/9 B. & C. INTEXT D. (1) 221110H M/3/9 FOUND RICE WHEAT IN CANVAS SACKS 4" IN DIAMTTER, APPROX 4 FT LONG WITH CHINESE WOODEN HOOK ON END (YD 101640). CONTAINERS HAD NO MARKINGS OF ANY TYPE. (2) 221619H. 3/9 S-2, RPT'D CAPT OF 1 CHICOM AT LAUNCHER (CHICOM COPY OF SOVIET AT GREN LAUNCHER, RPG-2)(CHICOM TYPE 56) M.(CHICOM RPG TYPE 56 40MM GREN LAUNCHER)	G-2
231947H		126	231000Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 220001H TO 222400H MAY 67.	
232006H		127	231915H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 3C2 B. 231915H C. YD 638190 D. PTL FOUND 1 HOUCHE AND 2 BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE NEW. HOUCHE WAS 6'x10'. 1 BUNKER 4' DEEP, 5' WIDE, 1 WAS 3' DEEP, 5' WIDE. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
232009H		128	231135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (#30) TRUCE VIOLATION A. E/2/3 B. 231210H C. YD 135733 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR, AW/SA'S FIRE. USED 81MM/ARTY. G. 4	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
2[illegible]2129H		129	2308257	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 06, AS OF 231200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]2194H		130	2309557	FM TWENTYSIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 41 AS OF 231800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]1956H		131	231956H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. USSF B. 231956H C. XD 790384 XD 795388 D. USSF OP SPOTTED EST REIN PLT WITH INDIV WPNS MOVING TOWARDS OP AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS. E. FLARESHIP ON STATION AND ARTY MSNS FIRED. RESULTS OF ARTY UNKNOWN. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2
[illegible]2142H		132	231945H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 231945H C. YD 2055745 D. OP OBS'D APPROX COMPANY SIZE UNIT, OBS'D MOVING INTO YD 227797. APPEARS TO BE ASSEMBLY AREA. E. KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE. WILL ATTACK WITH ARTY AFTER 2400H.	G-2
T[illegible]145H		133	231230K	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/3 OPCON NINTH MARINES 231600H.	
[illegible]2145H		134	2313002	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAU CHARGER SPECIAL SITREP NR 20 AS OF 231200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]1147H		135	2312312	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CAS RPT MY 230340Z MAY 67: REF A CAS SHOULD BE COUNTER IN OPN PRAIRIE IV.	
[illegible]2151H		136	231222H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. L/3/9 B. 231235H C. YD 103633 D. FOUND EN CAMO FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. FOUND EMPTY C RATIONS. BELIEVED USED TODAY. ALSO FOUND DISCARDED BATTERIES, PATROL BELIEVES HOLES USED TODAY. E. SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	G-2
[illegible]2200H		137	2312217	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 231430H C. YD 110725 D. APPREHENDED 1 MALE, 2 FEMALE DETS. 2 WOMEN SITTING IN FRONT OF VN HOUSE, MALE WAS HIDING IN BOMB SHELTER INSIDE HOUSE. HAD NO ID. HE HAD IN HIS POSSESSION 57,700 PIASTER IN NVN CURRENCY. ALSO HAD BOX CONTINING 1 BOOK AND MISC CLOTHING. WOMEN WERE ELDERLY. MALE INDICATED 1 WAS HIS MOTHER. E. ALL 3 EVACED UNDER GUARD BY HELO AT 231510H. L. 3	G-2
[illegible]2205H		138	2312052	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
[illegible]2305H		139	2311302	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 05 AS OF 230600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]2[illegible]H		140	2310542	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS OPN HICKORY AS OF 231600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]2[illegible]H		141	2310102	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 135 AS OF 231800H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME MI	CYC	"G"	DSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232215H	142		232030H	FM 3/26: A. G/2/9 B. 232030H C. YD 749149 D. WHILE MOVING INTO AMBUSH REC'D FIRE FROM 1 AW AND 2 SA'S-VPMS. APPROX 30-50 RDS, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SA'S AND M79. RESULTS UNK. MED EVAC REQUESTED. G. 2(MED EVAC)	D-Q-O G-2
232234H	143		231309Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 135 AS OF 231800H MAY 67.	
232245H	144		231342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 231400H C. YD 109724 D. FOUND 3 BOMB SHELTERS. FOUND 3 PR BLK PJ'S IN BUNKER, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 3 NVA PACK, CAMB BELT, 3LBS TNT. BUNKERS WERE PARALLEL TO TRAIL FOR 50METERS. BUNKERS SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. E. DESTROYED GEAR.	G-2
232246H	145		231339Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 232015H C. YD 133675 D. FOUND ONE VC BODY IN GRAVE AT ABOVE COORDS WRAPPED IN PONCHO. E. RET'D BODY TO GRAVE. I. 1	G-2
232249H	146		231339Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 231920H C. YD 104720 D. INDIV STEPPED ON EXPLO/DEVICE APPEARED TO BE M26 WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. E. INDIV MED EVAC'D. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	G-2 DRO
232345H	147		231230Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 135 AS OF 231800H MAY 67.	
232347H 8	148		231427Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 231600H C. YD 275725 D. TANK DETONATED EXPLO/DEVICE TYPE AND ORIGIN UNK. E. TANK BEING RET'D TO WHITE BEACH.	G-2 DRO
232349H	149		231340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. F/2/26 B. 231645H C. YD 115721 D. FOUND NVA BASE CAMP. NUMEROUS HUTS, BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINES. ALSO FOUND MISC EQUIP APPARENTLY NOT RECENTLY USED. E. F CO CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME.	G-2
232351H	150		231334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 231630H C. YD 117721 D. FOUND BELOW LISTED ITEMS IN BOMB SHELTER UNDER WELLS HUT: E. DESTROYED NVA SHIRT AND TROUSERS AND ALL ORDNANCE, REST OF GEAR RET'D TO H CO CP. N. 4 NVA LEAFLETS, 1 NVA FIRST AID PACKET, 1 BAG 200 7.62MM RDS, 1 M26 GRENADE, 1 NVA PACK, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 32 NVA TROUSERS AND 1 SHIRT, 3 BOTTLES AMERICAN PENICILLIN, 5 TNT.	G-2
232400H	151			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 MAY 67.	
[illegible]	2	231310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 231900H C. YD 2964 TO 2866 D. AT YD 2964 AO OBS'D MORE THAN USUAL NUMBER OF BOATS IN RIVER. YD 2866, AO OBS'D APPROX 30 SQUARE OBJECTS, COVERED WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE GLASS (OBJECTS WERE 10'x10'). OBJECTS WERE STATIONARY AND APPEARED TO BE UNATTENDED. AO ALSO OBS'D SEVERAL BOATS IN THIS GS.	G-2
[illegible]005H	3	231550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 232330H C. YD 135744 D. PERIMETER PROBED BY SAS FIRE E. REC'D FIRE WITH SA'S. *NOTE: TRUCE VIOLATION	G-2 Do'o
[illegible]007H	4	231549Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 232153H C. YD 131740 D. REC'D 45 RDS AW'S FIRE. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 6 RDS 81MM. G. 3 (NON MED EVAC) *NOTE: TRUCE VIOLATION	Do'o
[illegible]017H	5	230630Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: NGFS MISSION REQUEST	
240018H	6	231527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 06, AS OF 231200H MAY 67.	
240028H	7	231537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 41 AS OF 231800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]037H	8	232200H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3D2 B. 232200H C. YD 099316 YD 091312 D. PTL OBS'D 10 TO 15 LIGHTS APPROX 10'-15' APART MOVING AT A STEADY PACE IN A SOUTHEAST DIRECTION.	G-2
[illegible]025H	9	231550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 232330H C. YD 135744 D. PERIMETER PROBED BY SA'S FIRE E. REC'D FIRE WITH SA'S. *NOTE: TRUCE VIOLATION	D-80
240031H	10	231620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/9)	
240056H	11	231636Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 21 OPN BEAU CHARGER, AS OF 231800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]057H	12	231630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 222200H C. YD 333719 D. 3 NAVY PERSONNEL IN LCM-8 OBS'D FISHING JUNK AT WHITE BEACH AT VERY LATE HR. E. 3 VCS APPROACHED IN A FISHING JUNK. INSPECTED NO VISIBLE SIGN OF PRODUCTIVE FISHING. JUNK DESTROYED. VCS TURNED OVER TO Y3. FWD'D TO POW CAMP DONG HA. L. 3	G-2
[illegible]00H	13	231634Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 232130H C. YD 058737 D. M CO, WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT PSN OBS'D MOVEMENT CLOSE TO THE EAST & SW. 3-4 INDIVS WERE OBS'D OUTSIDE PERIMETER BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THEY WERE UNIF/WPNS. E) THREW 3 GRNDS & SAF. WILL CHECK 1ST LGT.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSG S, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	14	231635Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 136 AS OF 232400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	15	231625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV REAR COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 136. AS OF 231800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	16	231655Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 07 AS OF 231800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	17	231645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 747 AS OF 232400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 69-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	19	240100H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/4 B. 240100H C. ZD010030 D. CAC/H /4 PATROL, WHILE SITTING IN AMBUSH REC'D UNK NR OF SA'S RDS FROM 9 VC, SAT IN AN AMBUSH VIC OF ABOVE COORDS (ZD 010030). PATROL RET'D SA'S FIRE AND OBS'D 4 VC FALL. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. E. CAC/H/4 PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND MARKS ON GROUND WHERE BODIES HAD BEEN DRAGGED OFF. WHILE SEARCHING THE AREA, PATROL OBS'D 2 MORE VC AND SAT UP AN AMBUSH. PATROL FIRED ON VC, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. PATROL EXPENDED 200 7.62MM RDS/180 .30 CAL RDS/160 5.56MM RDS/ 15 M79 RDS. J. 4	DoPO G-2
[illegible]	20	231805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 07 AS OF 231800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	21	231658Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 136 AS OF 232400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	22	231732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY - PSN RPT (NIGHT)	
[illegible]	23	231652	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HICKROY - FRAG ORDER	
[illegible]	24	231700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: INTSUM NR 143A. 231200H TO 232400H MAY 67. [illegible] ENEMY PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES.	
[illegible]	25	231839Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AMTRAC BN OPERATIONAL STATUS REPORT REF: (A) FMFPACO PO 3000.5A SA OPSTAT 057 AS OF 231500Z MAY 67. PART I MEPSO LVTP-5 054 MEORCO LVTP-5 059	
[illegible]	26	231840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPERATIONAL CONTROL: 1ST BN 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/26 AT 232400I MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			LOG SERIES, MSGS , ORDERS	ACTION
			SM 1 2ND MARDIV COC: 1ST AMTRAC BN (-) SNF SITREP NR 144 AS OF 2400 23 MAY 67.	
		232357Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (CAC/H/4)	
		232400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 23 AS OF 232400H MAY 67.	
		232330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAU CHARGER SITREP NR 22 AS OF 232400H MAY 67.	
	32	240250H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/E/2/4 B. 240230H C. YD 551281 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM NORTHEAST. E. FIRED ILLUM, CHECKED AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.	DoPO
		2336.0Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 136 AS OF 232400H MAY 67.	
		232400Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SIT REP NR 42 AS OF 232400H MAY 67.	
		240340H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. G/2/26 B. 240340H C. YD 095713 D. G/2/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE ON PERIMETER DEFENSE. G/2/26 RET'D 1 M26 GRENADE. INCOMING GRENADE RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA. E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WIA TO BE MED EVAC'D ON FIRST HELO RESUPPLY LIFT. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DoPO
		232230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 42 AS OF 232400H	
		232305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 0 AS OF 232400H	
		232020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: POSITION REP AS OF 240300H	
	36	232200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 137 AS OF 240600H MAY 67	
		232255Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 137 AS OF 232400H MAY 67	
		232300Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 137 AS OF 240600H MAY 67.	
		232310Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. G/2/26	
		232250Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 136 AS OF 232400H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted], MSGS, CLOSE

[redacted] FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: A. G/2/26 B. 240140H
[redacted] B. G/2/26 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENOB PEE
[redacted] G/2/26 UNDET 1 M-26 GREN SMOK. INCOMING
[redacted] IN 1 USMC WIA. C. 1

[redacted] 2402300Z FM 4TH MAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 09 AS
OF 240600H MAY 67.

[redacted] 45 FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2B1 B. 240723H C. ZC 086953
B. 2B1 PAT AT ABOVE TIME AND COOR CAME UPON
APPROX 11 WOODCUTTERS. PAT CHECKED ID CARDS.
EVERYTHING SEEMED TO BE IN ORDER. RESULTS:
11 CIVILIANS DETERMINED TO BE 11 INNOCENT
CIVILIANS. E. PAT CONTINUED MSN.

[redacted] FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/F/2/4 B. 240700H C YD 533378
D. 12 PAT ENTAINED 1 VN M. HOLDING FOR QUEST
[redacted] E. 1 DETAINEE

[redacted] 47 FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 240700H C. YD551281 YD524271
D. 3 VC CUTTING RICE IN FIELD E. CALLED ARTY MSN 2
VC FLED WEST INTO TREELINE. J.3.

[redacted] 48 FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP-ARTY BN, GIO LINH B. 240830H
C. YD 205745 D. RVCD 1 INCOMING 120MM MORT RD
& 1 ARTY RD OF UNK CAL E. NONE

2403402 49 2400272 FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BMAU CHARGER SITREP NR 23
AS OF 240001H-240600H

240000H 50 FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. 240900H C. YD 612310
D. LAST NIGHT VC PLACED A BAMBOO OBST ACROSS HWY 1
AT ABOVE COOR. FENCE IS THOUGHT TO BE BOOBY
TRAPPED.

[redacted] 51 [redacted] FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP #9 AS
OF 240600H MAY 67.

[redacted] [redacted] FM [redacted]-AL/2/26 B. 240700H C. YD 522100
D. 4/3/26 RECD S/AF FM APPROX 3 VC. VC BROKEN
CONTACT E. SEARCHED AREA FD 2 CHICOM GREN AND 1
RUSSIANN ANTI-TANK MINE. DES IN PLACE

[redacted] 53 FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 3A1 B. 240940H
C. XD 956346 D. 8 NVA OBSVD AT XD 954346.
[redacted] MEN BEING CALLED.

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV CCC REAR

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SYM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	241030H	54	240152Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV REAR: A. 3/F/2/4 B. 240700H C. YD533378 D. 3D PLT DETAINED 1 VN M. HOLDING FOR QUESTIONING L. 1	G-2
	241035H	55	240151Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV REAR: A. F/2/4 B. 240700H C. YD551281 D. 3VN CUTTING RICE IN FIELD E. CALLED ARTY MSN 2 VC FLED WEST INTO TREELINE J. 1	G-2
241040H		56		FM TWENTY SIX MARS: A. US SPEC FORCES, LAND VEH B. TEXT C. TEXT D. SPEC FORCES RECON AND AGT RPT 0 MS BN VC LOC AT XD775335 AND XD774325. ON 221600H VC SEND 1 PLT TO XD843295 AND XD846297 FOR PROB AREA RECON. AGT RPT RCVD BY US SPEC FORCES AT 240830H AND RATED C/3.	G-2
	241110H	57	240215Z	FM 3D DIV CCC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 137 AS OF 240600H MAY 67.	
241112H		58	240241Z	FM III MAF CCC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
241130H		59		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 241045H C. XD 898405 D. UNLK IS DOWNED ON ROUTE 1 VIC XD 898405. PLT IS BEING SENT BY HELO. MORE INFORMATION WILL FOLLOW ASAP.	DOPO
241135H		60	240208Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: A. F/2/26 B. 240825H C. ID 114723 D. FD 2 105MM HUDS, 1 81MM HUD & 1 HAND GRENADE AT THE ABOVE COOR E. DEST W/C-4.	G-2
241138H		61	240030Z	FM 1ST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TGTS.	
241140H		62	240209Z	FM 3D DIV CCC: A. 2/26 B. 231645 C. 105721 D. FOUND 3 TRENCHES 2' x 3' x 180' 12 LOGS IN DIRT WAS USED TO (REIN) BUNKERS UNDER HUTS. THE BUNKERS WERE APPROX 5'X12'X5'. THE 12 HUTS WERE POLES AND NUMEROUS HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS. 2 LB OF TNT, 200 RDS OF RUSSIAN 7.62 AMMO, 150 RDS OF LINK AMMO. DEST HUTS AND LEFT BUN INTACT DUE TO TIME FACTOR. E. MISCELLANEOUS DOC IN 1 SMALL GREEN CANISTER, WITH RUSS WRITING. SUS TO BE EXPLOSIVE.	G-2
241155H		63	240104SH	FM 3D RECON BN(DONG HA) A. 2DI B. 241045H C. YD050353 D. PAT CAPT 4 VCS/NVA, 2 ADULTS AND 8 CHILDREN ALL WERE WEARING PJ TYPE CLOTHING AND CARRYING SICKLES AND OTHER FARM EQUIP. SUS SEEM COOPERATIVE. E. PAT IS BEING EXTRACTED W/DETAINEES. L. 4.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] MSGS, ORDERS [illegible]

[illegible] FM 26TH MARINES: A. 2/6 B. 241045H C. [illegible]98405 D. MECH FAILURE WAS CAUSE OF HELO GOING DOWN. SECURITY PAT IS NOW W/DOWNED A/C. CO-53 IS [illegible] TO RETRIEVE DOWNED HELO.

[illegible] FM 9TH MARINES A. B CO 3D MT BN B. 241024H C. [illegible]79588 D. WHILE TRAVELING NORTH W/DAISY ROAD NUMBER 4 M548 WRECKER DETONATED AN EXPL DEVICE AT [illegible]. NO DAMAGE TO VEHICLE OTHER THAN BROKEN LIGHT E. SWEEP TM SWEPT AREA 25 METERS TO FRONT AND REAR FOR OTHER EXPL DEVICES W/NEG RES. REQ'D ENGRS TO REPAIR HOLE IN ROAD.

[illegible] FM 9TH MARINES A. 2/G/2/4 B. 240830H C. YD363443 D. WHILE CHECKING HUT USED BY VC 2/G/2/4 REC'D HVY S/W. S/A AND M-79 FIRE FM EST 5 VC ACROSS RIVER E. RET'D FIRE W/ 60MM M-79 AND HVY 5.56. Call. cd [illegible] ARTY MSN UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER G. 4 MSN EVAC I. 2 J. 2

[illegible] I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-66 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.
[illegible] CAPTAIN USMC

ASSUME DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
[illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC

[illegible] FM 3/26 MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 241000H C. YD747168 D. WHILE ON PAT DISC SUS VC ARTICLES IN AREA WHERE PAT FM G/2/9 WAS AND LAST NIGHT. FD BR/SS FM K-44 1-1.5, M-60 WPNS NEAR A HUT. ALSO FD 1 NEW PAIR OF BOOTS(NVA) AND 1 PAIR USED BOOTS AND 1 ARVN SHIRT TOOK 1 OLD MAN AND 1 OLD WOMAN(CIV) BACK TO CP. E. SEARCHED AREA AND RET'D TO CP W/CIV. CIV HAD ID CARDS. NOW WAITING FOR INTERPRETER. I. 2 M. 2 NVA PRS BOOTS AND 1 ARVN SHIRT.

[illegible] FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.

[illegible] FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO B. 240600 C. TEXT D. VR OF AREA NORTH OF CON THIEN TO BEN HAI RIVER. WORKED WITH 2/26TH AND 3/4 RAN A/S YD038713. WORKED WITH 2/26 RAN A/S AT YD069675 ON PASS RUN E. CUT RECENTLY TRAIL. ONE LARGE SEC EXPL BRIGHT RED FIRE RATE-BLACK SMOKE AT YD038713.

[illegible] FM 12TH MAR: COMP ARTY BN, G-3 [illegible] B. [illegible] C. [illegible]6745 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS. 1 RD HIT IN B/2/12 GUN PIT. DAMAGE UNK AT THIS TIME E. REQ'D REINFORCING FIRES FM 12TH MAR ON YD114807 F. [illegible] G. 1/EM-EVAC)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			MSG LTR DIS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		240940H	FM 26TH MARS: A. RECON TM #A1 R ON J-53 B. 240949H C. XD954346 D. RES OF ENCOUNTER W/ NVA AT ABOVE TIME AND LOC. RECON TM REC'D HN S/A/F AND 1 GRENADE. RET'D S/A/F AND 4 GREN. ARMED HELOS CALLED ON STATION RECON TM BROKE CONTACT W/EN DURING A/S BY ARMED HELOS. A/S RES'TD IN 1 NVA KIA(C) RECON TM MOVED OUT OF VIC OF CONTACT AREA. I. 1 J. 2	G-2
0950H	73	241145H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26. B. 241145H C. YD898000 D. M/3/26 LEAD ELEMENT MADE CONTACT AT 241145H . AT 241150H POINT MAN FROM M/3/26 TRIPPED A RIGGED CHICOM GREN RES IN 3 USMC WIA. AT 241155 M/3/26 FND ANTI-TANK MINE W/ IN PLACE E. MEDEVAC REQUESTED. G. 3	G-2
	75	240956Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO DEARING B. 240630-0930H C. [illegible] D. 1. YD 145726 AT 0645H THRU FLIGHT OF FIX WING RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSIVE FIRE. 4 BUNKERS DEST. 2 LARGE AREAS UNCOVERED. 2. YD 149775 AT 0720H 1 STRUCTURE DEST. 100 METERS OF TRENCHLINE [illegible]. 3. YD 155665 AT 0800-0920H WORKED IN SUPPORT OF 2 FLIGHTS OF FIX WING (HILL 45). 4. YD 072727 AT 0820H OBSVD 25 HEAD OF BLACK ANIMALS. 9 FLIGHTS OF FIX WING WERE USED IN SUPPORT OF 9TH MAR AND E/2/9.	G-2
	77	240937Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. L/3/4 B. 240830H C. YD 082727 D. 1 UNIT AFTER DEPARTING NIGHTTIME PSN DETONATED BOMB FM A4E SHOT DOWN 2 WKS AGO WHICH WAS FD YESTERDAY BY 1 PLT E. BOMB DESTROYED REMAINS OF AIRCRAFT.	G-2
0950H	73	240941Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/9 B. 240935-0940H C. YD 116702 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS FM DIRECT FIRE WPN. JUST AFTER AID DROP AROUND SAME LOC.	G-2
	76	240202Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SITREP #24. OPN HICKORY AS OF 232400H MAY 67.	
0950H	77	240920Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 26TH MAR	
	70	240243Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM & TOT ADJUSTMENT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241345H		79	241150H	FM 3/26 MARINES: A. INITIAL L/3/26 B.241150H C. YD924005 D. MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR OF VC W/A/ RET'D FIRE, MED EVAC 1 USMC WIA. G. 2	
241347H		80	241228H	FM 3/26 MARINES: A. M/3/26 B. 241228H C. YD [illegible]000 D. 1 MED EVAC HELO GEMS IN APPROX) VC FIRE S/A AND A/W FIRE. VC FLED. MED EVAC COMPLETED. E. AND DEST 1 CHICOM ANTI TANK MINE.	
241350H		81	241205H	FM [illegible] 4FOURTH MARINES A. 1/M/2/4 B. 241205H C. FR YD548262 EN YD548261 D. PT MAN I EFFED MK GREN EXPL DEVICE AT ABOVE COOR. RES [illegible] FR WIA AFTER DEVICE WAS DET. OBSD 2 VC RUNNI [illegible] FM AREA. E. OPENED FIRE ON VC W/NPG RES. CALLED MEDEVAC FOR FR WIA. G. 1 MED EVAC	
241358H		82	240522Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 241015H C. YD 205745 D. RNG'D 3 ARTY RES E. RET'D FIRE W/[illegible]PROV ARTY DN ON YD103821	
241405H		83	240520Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPT REPT: 26[illegible] MARINES	
241407H		84	241345H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 2/[illegible]45H C. YD344452 D. PLT PAT OBSD 9 VC IN OPEN MOVING NW AT ABOVE COOR. E. CALLED ARTY MSN AND OBSD VC BURST OVER 3 VC. PLT IN PURSUIT OF REMAINING VC WHO WERE MOVING NW.	
241413H		85	241340H	I. 3 FM FOURTH MARINES: A/M/2/4 B. 241340H C. YD549257 D. L/M/3/4 FND M-26 GREN EXPL DEVICE, WILL DEST IN PLACE	
241415H		86	241300H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/M/2/4 B. 241300H C. YD549239 D. OBSD SUSPECTED VC SNIPER PSN AT ABOVE COOR. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/HVC FOR COVERAGE.	
241425H		87	240500H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: 3D BDE INTSUM NO. 142.	
241450H		88	240327Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR [illegible] AS OF 240600H MAY 67.	
241500H		89	241420H	FM 3/26 MARINES: A. 3/26 B. 241420H D. 241410H SPARROW HAWK ALERTED. AT 241410H SPARROW HAWK LAUNCHED, TO GO TO GS. YD9111 AS SECURITY FOR BOMBS UNIT.	
241510H		90	240558Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP 138 :40600-241200H	
241512H		91	240545Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 2B1	
241515H		92	240546Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. C/2/[illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT	DTG	NR	TIME	ELEMENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ADDTN
[illegible]		93		FM 3/26: A. SPARROW HAWK (REF J-59) B. 241445H C. FR. YD 922112 D. SPARROW HAWK DISENGAGED AFTER REMOVING PAPERS AND MAPS FM DOWNED HELO (UHIE). 2/K/3/26 & CAC-K-3 REMAINED ON SCENE AWAITING ARRIVAL OF CH-53 TO RETRIEVE DOWNED A/C.	
	241445H	94	240655Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: INIT SPOT RPT: A. L/3/26	
	241546H	95	240644Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 1/H/2/4	
	241550H	96	240653Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 2/G/2/4	
	241553H	97	240656Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. RECON TM 3A1	
	241555H	98	240703Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 2/G/2/4	
	241558H	99	240710Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. COMP ARTY BN	
	241600H	100	240715Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT, SITREP NR 43 [illegible] OF 240600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	241502H	101		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1G1 B. 241400H C. YB 551211 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 16 VC/NVA WEARING KAKIS, PACKS & ARMED W/AW. MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. PTL EXCHANGED S/A & A/W/F W/EN & BROKE CONTACT E. PTL CALLED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	102		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 241340H C. YD 549247 D. (REF J-84) FINAL SPT RPT E. AREA CHECKED & MANY NEW TRAILS FR. BODIES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DRAGGED TO VILLE AT YD 323457. I. 3 (PREV RPTD).	
[illegible]	241605H	103	2323432	FM 1ST MAW OPNS: WAR TOTS	
[illegible]	[illegible]	104	240555Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/2/3 B. 241205H C. YD 133733 D. E CO REC'D INCOMING 82MM MORT FIRE FROM YD 157702 E. COUNTER-FIRED W/81MM. B/2/3 NOW WITHDRAWING TO RE-PREP FOR PSN W/ARTY G. 2 [illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	105		FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 241545H C. FR. YC 881994 D. 1 CWICOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE WAS DETONATED BY MAN FM M/3/26 E. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED G. 1 (MEDEVAC)	
	241625H	106	240644Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 1/H/2/4	
	242628H	107	240635Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: L/3/26	
[illegible]	240630H	108	240623Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 241120H C. YD 240813 D. [illegible] ARMED REC'D AUTO WEAP FIRE FM OBSERVATION TOWER AT YD 240815. E. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT CALLED ON TARGET. AIRCRAFT RPTS 100 PERCENT DESTRUCTION BY CASUALTIES UNK.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	109		FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/K/2/4 B. 241430 C. YB 551255 D. [illegible] YB 558254 D. 3/H/2/4 REC'D LIGHT SNIPER FIRE IN VIC OF YB AT ABOVE GRID COORD. E. ARTY MSN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			ENTRIES, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	110		FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/2/4 B. 241515H C. Fm: YD 542862 TO: YD 533264 D. H CO OBSVD APPROX 9 VC MOVING THIS MOUNTAIN E. ARTY MSN CALLED. AO OBSVD VEGETATION SO THICK THAT HE [illegible] UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS.	G-2
241530H	111		FM 4TH MARINES: A. I/H/2/4 B. 241500H C. GS YD 5525 D. I/H/2/4 DISC'VD EST 500 LBS RICE THROUGHOUT GS 5525. RICE WAS UNTHRASHED & SOME STILL ON STALKS E. DESTROYED BY BURNING.	G-2
241655H	112		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 241538-241615H C. FM: YD 812240 D. AO CONTROLLED A/S AT ABOVE COORD ON TRAIL NETWORK E. OBSVD 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	G-2
241700H	113	240554Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 241235H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 6 MORE INCOMING ARTY RDS E. CALLING ARTY MSN F. 2 G. 2	G-2
[illegible]	114		FM 3/26: A. I/3/26 B. 241420H C. FM: YD 915000 D. TO 1 BUILDING (POLE FRAME) COVERED W/ LEAVES (20'x12'x15'). AT YD 920000 FD 2 BUNKER COMPLEXES W/ 3 HUTS. ALL HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. AT YD 932998 FD 14 HUTS W/ BUNKERS UNDERNEATH W/ NORMAL COOKING & LIVING GEAR E. DEST'D ALL STRUCTURES & GEAR EXCEPT ORDNANCE ITEMS N. BASKETS, COOKING GEAR, 5 CHICOM CANTEENS, 1 AMERICAN CANTEEN, 1 CHICOM PACK, ASST'D AMMO POUCHES, 1 7.62 RIFLE BARREL, 1 RIFLE GRENADE (CHICOM OR USSR), 1 USMC PIN, 5 SHIRTS, ASST'D SLEEPING MATS, SHEETS (6'x3'), 1 PT TYPE UTILITY SHIRT & ASST'D PLASTIC (4'x8').	G-2
241720H	115	240720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: PLANS SUMMARY(RMCOM)	
241840H	116	240925Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: AERIAL PHOTO FOR 24 MAY 67	
241924H	117	240526Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 10 AS OF 241200H MAY 67.	
241959H	118	240410Z	FM THIRD MARINES: SITREP NR 138 AS OF 241200H MAY 67.	
242015H	119	240843Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 241430H C. YD 137730 D. A/S RESULTS: DESTROYED 8 BUNKERS ALSO 75 FT OF TRENCHLINE. E. ARTY WILL PREP IN PSN PRIOR TO UNIT.	G-2
242025H	120		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. COMP-ARTY BN B. 241050H C. YD 220745 D. REC'D 7 ARTY RDS INCOMING. 1 RD HIT IN D/2/12 GUN PPB. HOWITZER UNDAMAGED. OPN PRAIRIE CASUALTIES. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES FROM 12TH MARINES ON YD 114807. P. 2 G. 1 (EMERG MED EVAC)	DoPO
			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 24 OPN BEAU CHARGER AS OF 241200H MAY 67.	
			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/3 B. 241400H C. YD 146724 D. FORTIFIED VILLE WITH REINFORCED FIGHTING BUNKERS AND HAND DUG TRENCH AROUND VILLE. VILLE HAS BEEN HIT BY ARTY. MOST DWELLINGS BURNED. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED. 250 LBS OF RICE DESTROYED.	G2
			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 241100H C. YD 220745 D. REC'D 20 INCOMING ARTY RDS. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES, 175MM AT YD 225777, 122777, 128771.	DoPO
			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. L/3/9 B. 241245H C. YD 102651 D. PFC FOUND WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE (AT) MINE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH M26 GRENADE.	G2
			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR #26 OPN HICKORY AS OF 241200H.	
		242110Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 45 AS OF 241800H MAY 67.	
			FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 241545H C. NONE D. REF: J# 105 - CORRECTION TO LINES "F" AND "G": LINE "F" SHOULD READ: 1 KIA; LINE "G" SHOULD READ: ZERO (NEG)	DoPO
			FM 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. 241735H C. YD 9399 D. SPOTTED 1 VC WALKING DOWN TRAIL WITH RIFLE. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH SA'S. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND FRESH BLOOD STAINS: RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (P).	DoPO G2
			FM 3/26: A. G/2/9 B. 241500H C. YD 741164 D. USMC VEHICLES ON ROAD TRAVELLING NORTH, REC'D SDS SA'S FIRE (CARBINE), NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. RETN'D 28 RDS 5.56MM WITH UNK RESULTS.	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] CDT	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]923H	131	241715H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 241715H C. YD 543263 YD 556255 D. REC'D APPROX 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E.CALLED ARTY AND FIRED 4 WP AND 11 HE WITH GOOD TGT OCV. SNIPER FIRE CEASED WITH UNK RES.	DoPo
[illegible]924H	132	241635H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 241635H C. XD 953348 D. RECON TEAM AT ABOVE COORD SPOTTED 5-7 NVA WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT THE TEAM WILL BE MADE.	DoPo
[illegible]925H	133	241725H	FM 3/26: A. CAG/A B. 241725H C. YD 913107 D. REC'D INFO THAT A EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS LOC'D IN PHU BAI 2 AT ABOVE COORD. REC'D INFO FROM VILLAGERS THAT SPOTTED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ON WAY HOME FROM THE FIELD. E. SENT TROOPS TO AREA TO PICK UP AND DISARM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE TIED TO BUSH.CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DESTROYED.	G2
[illegible]926H	134	241843H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 241843H C. XD 953348 D. RECON TEAM 3A1 EXTRACTED. IT BECAME OBVIOUS THAT THE TEAM'S PSN HAD BECOME KNOWN TO THE ENEMY. E. TEAM EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.	DoPo
[illegible]935H	135	241020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 44 AS OF 241200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]936H	136	240751Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
[illegible]940H	137	241715H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN - GIO LINH B. 241715H C. YD 205745 D. REC'D 9 INCOMING ARTY RDS FROM UNK AREA. RDS FELL IN AREA OF ARVN'S FORT. 1 RD HIT ARVN FDC BUNKER CAUSING FIRE AND NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM AMMO IN BUNKER. FIRE IS SPREADING TO OTHER BUNKERS . E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES FROM 12TH MARS ON GRID SQUARES: YD 104816, 113812. ARVN TRYING TO CONTAIN FIRE.	DoPo
[illegible]954H	138	241042Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 10 AS OF 241400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]955H	139	241815H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 241815H C. YD 508338 YD 507337 D. POINT SIGHTED 2 VC ON TRAIL; BOTH CARRYING WPNS. VC RAN TOWARD SOUTHWEST. E. FIRED 12 RDS SA'S, 14 RDS M79 AND PURSUED VC WITH NEG RESULTS.	DoPo
[illegible]956H	140	241057Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT (M/3/26)	
[illegible]957H	141	241056Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT (M/3/26)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 24-13 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242004H		142	241900H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 241900H C. XD 898405 D. EXTRACTION OF UHLE (REF: J# 58 & 61) NOT ACCOMPLISHED. ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRED TO MAKE EXTRACTION ON 25 MAY 67. E. ADDITIONAL PLATOON COMMITTED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TONIGHT.	DNO
2006H		143		FM COC WATCH OFFICER: REF: J# 128: DISREGARD SUBJECT JOURNAL ENTRY//CORRECTION WAS IN ERROR.	
2008H		144	241950H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 241950H C. YD 899005 D. M CO PATROL FOUND CAVE AT ABOVE COORD. E. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT AND BLOW ENTRANCE.	G2
[illegible]H		145	2408457	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/26 CP B. 241500H C. YD 094706 D. MAN WALKING ON EDGE OF PERIMETER FELL INTO PUNJI PIT. PIT WAS 12"x6x15" WITH SINGLE WOOD SPIKE 9" LONG UPRIGHT IN CENTER OF PIT. SPIKE PIERCED INDIVIDUAL'S LEFT HAND. E. DESTROYED PIT. G. 1 (MINOR)	DOP
2037H		146	2401222	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 241358H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS. E. ARTY MSN IN EFFECT.	DOP
2038H		147	240853Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR MSN #941/42/43/44-67 SORTIE 1269. DATE FLOWN: 23 MAY 67.	
2038H		148	240851Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR MSN #946/945/67 SORTIE#1271 DATE FLOWN: 23 MAY 67.	
2039H		149	240931Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS UTILIZATION (U)	
2041H		150	241020Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 138 AS OF 241800H MAY 67.	
2112H		151	240723Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. L/3/9 B. 241105H C. YD 104649 D. L/3/9 FOUND MANY NVA FOOTPRINTS IN LOW PADDIES HEADING EAST AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS. ALSO FOUND 7 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES CONTAINING 7 BODIES. E. WILL SEARCH AREA. I. 7	G2
2115H		152	2408477	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 241230H C. YD 101654 D. PLT FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE A GRAVE. GRAVE APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. 1 KIA (C). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED GRENADE.	G2
2116H		153	2411057	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 11 AS OF 241800H MAY 67.	
2117H		154	2410307	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 DRF PSN B. 241710H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS FROM UNK PSN.	DNO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	"G"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2 2124H	155	2408467	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. L/3/9 B. 241246H C. YD 103653 D. PLT FOUND 4 GRAVES 4 DAYS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. E. ALL GRAVES OCCUPIED. BLEW GRENADE WITH M26. I. 4	GZ
2 2125H	156	240925H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 241130H TO 241315H C. YD 067693 YD 069693 D. CONDUCTED 9 A/S AT ABOVE COORDS, INSUPPORT OF 2/26 TARGET HILL 117 AND OBS'D 4 NVA IN KHAKI COLOR CLOTHING. AT YD 069693 NUMEROUS TRAILS TO THE WEST OF GRID 07 TRAILS ALONG RIDGES ARE VERY COMPLEX AND INTRICATE. E. CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES ON 4 NVA WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. J. 4	DoPO
2 2126H	157	2408567	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP DEF PSN B. 241525H C. 1/9 CP D. CP REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS FROM UNK ENEMY PSN. 1 RDS WAS A DUD.	DoPO
2 2135H	158	240855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 241435H C. YD 136667 D. E/2/9 REC'D AW'S FIRE FROM THE NORTH FROM 3-5 VC. E. RET'D SA'S FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN. WILL SWEEP AREA. G. 1	DoPO
2 2137H	159	241710H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2-2 B. 241710H TO 241930H C. YD 085754 (EN) YD 084753, 083758 D. PATROL OBS'D 3 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS THEIR PSN FROM THE SOUTH AT 241710H. AT 241740H, PATROL OBS'D 5 VC/NVA WITH CAMO HELMETS MOVING TOWARDS PATROL'S PSN FROM THE SOUTH. AO ON STATION OBS'D MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH OF THE PATROL. PATROL COULD NOT LEAVE AREA DUE TO LACK OF COVER. PATROL ATTEMPTED RECON BY SA'S FIRE, BUT DID NOT RECEIVE ANY FIRE IN RETURN. AIR STRIKES CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 241930H, PATROL EXTRACTED.	DoPO
2 2142H	160	242030H	FM THIRDMARINES: A. OP ROCKPILE E. 242030H C. KD 987517 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS 2 LIGHTS WERE SPOTTED. E. 81MM MORTAR MSN CALLED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED	DoPO
2 2143H	161	242000H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H D. 242000H C. YD 075010 D. PF WAS SETTING AN EXPLO/DEVICE WHEN DEVICE EXPLODED AND KILLED HIM. INCIDENT WAS RPT'D TO PHU LOC. PF WAS ON GUARD DUTY AT TIME OF INCIDENT. EXPLO/DEVICE CONSISTED OF 1 M26 GRENADE. E. BODY PICKED UP PHU LOC. F. 1 (PF)	DoPF
2 2145H	162	2412452	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 139 AS OF 241800H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
[illegible]	163	241038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: A. DRUM BOX B. 241200H C. YD 259738 D. CAC ACCOMPANIED BY NAT'L POLICE CONDUCTED SEARCH OF VILLAGE REPORTED BY NAT'L POLICE TO BE VC CONTROLLED. DURING SEARCH 2 VN'S LATER IDENTIFIED AS ARVN SOLDIERS ON LEAVE REPORTED THAT VC WERE PRESENT AND ESCAPING AT THE OTHER SIDE OF THE VILLAGE. SQUAD MOVED AROUND AND ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE ONE INDIVIDUAL RUNNING AWAY. INDIVIDUAL WAS FIRED UPON AND HIT IN THE ARM. HE WAS 12 YR OLD MALE AND NOT SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. YOUTH BEING EVACUATED TO QUANG TRI HOSPITAL.	
[illegible]	164	241050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS = OPN HICKORY [illegible] OF 241600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	165	242070H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. CAC/TP5 B. 242020H C. YD 097523 D. VICTIM STATES HE WAS DOZING IN HES BACK. HIS WPN WAS UNDER HIS BACK. VICTIM STATES WPN DISCHARGE FROM UNK CAUSE. ROUND CAME UP FROM UNDER COT, WOUNDING PERSON, 3 PLACES, IN THE RIGHT LEG. E. CORPSMAN TREATED VICTIM FOR WOUNDS. REQUESTED MED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW. G. 1 (NBC - MED EVAC)	
[illegible]	166	241340H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3D2 B. 241340H C. YD 106309 D. PATROL CAPTURED 8 MONTAGNARDS (2 MAN/2 WOMEN/5 CHILDREN) MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. PEOPLE WERE CARRYING WOOD CUTTING TOOLS, BASKETS AND COOKING UTENSILS. E. 3D FORCE RECON (6) ADVISED THE TURNING OF THE PRISONERS LOOSE. PATROL CONTINUED MISSION.	
[illegible]	167	241312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: A. H/2/26 B. 241715H C. YD 071697 D. OPS'D ONE NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIF AND BOOTS CARRYING A WPN, PLT OPENED FIRE. NVA FLED SOUTHEAST INTO BRUSH. E. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.	
[illegible]	168	241331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: A. H/2/26 B. 241600H C. YD 071697 D. FOUND OLD BUNKER COMPLEX. 4 BUNKERS; 2 WERE 5'5'4'. SOME HAD ROOFS MADE OF BAMBOO AND DIRT; OTHERS 10'2'3' HAD 2 FIGHTING HOLES. HOLES WERE 3'3'3'. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES DESTROYED COMPLEX.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 1600-1800H [illegible] C. YD [illegible] D. ENCOUNTERED POSSIBLE [illegible] BUNKER COMPLEX. E. 11 BUNKERS DESTROYED, [illegible] NORTHEAST POSITION.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF 3 MARDIV COC REAR — 24-16 — 240001-242400H

TIME IN / OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242522H	170	241345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 138. AS OF 241200H MAY 67.	
242323H	171	241355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 11. AS OF 241800H MAY 67.	
242323H	172	241405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT (1/3/26)	
242324H	173	241350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 45, AS OF 241800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	174	241032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/3 B. 241232H C. YD 294750 D. D/1/3 RPT'D 10 RDS FALLING IN VIC YD 294750 FROM NORTH. E. WHITE PEACH WENT INTO STANDBY.	DoPC
[illegible]	175	241307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 2400-1600 24 MAY 67 C. YD 145778 D. CONDUCTED 4 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX, RESULTING IN 200 METERS OF TRENCH-LINE DESTROYED. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED. REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM VILLAGE AT YD 157773. CONDUCTED 1 A/S RESULTING IN 3 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	DoPC
[illegible]	176	241308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 1500-1700H 24 MAY 67 C. YD 104841 D. CONDUCTED A/S ON SUSPECTED ARTY PSN. 100 PERCENT ON TGT. 100 PERCENT COVERAGE.	Do
[illegible]	177	241310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 DEF PSN B. 241815H C. YD 115702 D. CP REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS FROM ENEMY PSN.	DNF
[illegible]	178	241315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 1420H 24MAY67 C. YD 125723 D. TARGET FOR 2/9 VILLE WITH BUNKER COMPLEX. E. 4 A/S BDA-5 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 4 HOUSES DESTROYED, 20 METERS OF TRENCH DESTROYED.	
[illegible]	179	241314Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 241540H C. YD 153657 D. WHILE SETTING UP LZ FOR MED EVAC REC'D INCOMING SNIPER RDS FROM 3-5 VC. E. RET'D SA'S FIRE. INCOMING RDS CEASED.	DoPC
[illegible]	180	241313Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. B/1/9 B. 241700H C. YD 112722 D. SWEEPING THRU AREA BEFORE SETTING NIGHT DEFENSE, UNCOVERED 11 BUNKERS, W/30 60MM MORT RDS, 54 60MM IGNITERS, 56 60MM FUZES, 27 CHICOM GRENADES, 9 FRAG GRENADES, 3 RPG RDS, 2 RKTS, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 340 BLASTING CAPS, 2 CLAYMORE MINES, 7 SMALL BLOCKS TNT, ASSORTED GAS GAUGES FROM HELO, ASSORTED SHIRTS & PANTS, 100 ASSORTED DISHES. E. ALL ITEMS SENT TO 1/9 CP.	GP
[illegible]	181		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 MAY 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] 3D MARDIV [illegible] REAR 25=1 250001=252400H

[illegible] DATE	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 MAY 67	
[illegible]	2	242230H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A HQ'S B. 242230H C. YD 814186 D. CAC/A HQ'S RPT'S THAT AN RD AMBUSH VIC YD 814186 WAS SPRUNG BY 25 VC AT YD 814188 MOVING TOWARD GIA LE MARKET PLACE. VC FIRED AW'S, INCLUDING 2 BAR'S AND 1 60MM MORTAR. AN RD RUNNER RPT'D THE ACTION TO CAC/A/6. E. CAC/A/6 SENT PATROL TO SUPPORT THE RD TEAM. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NORTH TOWARD AP LOI NONG VIC YD 840197.	G2
[illegible]	[illegible]	242230H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B/1/26 (REF: J# 142 OF 24MAY67) B. 232220H C. XD 902399 XD 894393 D. SECOND ELEMENT AT ABOVE COORDS, RPT'S SUSPECTED ENEMY PROBE ON DOWNED UHLE HELO. ARTY MSN FIRED ON ENEMY PSN. RESULTS UNK.	DOF O
[illegible]	[illegible]	241610Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 140 AS OF 242400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	241606Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 139 AS OF 242400H MAY 67.;	
[illegible]	[illegible]	241606Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 46 AS OF 242400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	241620Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 12 AS OF 242400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	241635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 139 AS OF 241800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	241616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 140 AS OF 242400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	10	241500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: OPN HICKORY - NIGHT PSN'S	
[illegible]	11	241455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: SITREP NR 25 - OPN BEAU BOARCHER AS OF 241800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	12	241057H	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: A. H/2/3 B. 241057H C. YD 147733 D. H CO REACHED PHASE LINE & 1. HOLDING 6 FEMALE DETS. REQUEST THIS PSN INSTRUCTIONS. H CO ALSO FOUND US 782 GEAR IN HOMES OF DETS AND FOUND ONE POW TAG WITH VN WRITING ON IT. E. HOLDING DETS UNTIL INSTRUCTION REC'D. L. 6 F. 782 GEAR, POW TAG.	G2
[illegible]	13	241145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: A. 1/9 CP B. 241145H (LATE RPT) C. YD 116702 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS. PROBABLY BEING 102/105MM RDS. E. AO REQUESTED	DOF O
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV CGC: A. 3/9 CP B. 242130H C. YD 103654 D. REC'D 35 INCOMING RDS. NO INCOMING AT THIS TIME. E. ARTY MSN IN PROGRESS. F. 1 [illegible] 3	DOF O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]59H	15	241306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/3 B. 241940H C. YD 146727 D. TWO MEN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S APPROACHED H CO LINES. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY SA'S. H CO HAS THEM BRANCKETED BY 60MM MORT. F. 2	G2
240201H	16	241305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 241815H C. YD 156662 D. LEAD ELEMENTS APPROACHING A BUNKER COMPLEX, REC'D 5 SNIPER RDS. E. RET'D 5 SNIPER RDS. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DNO
[illegible]03H	17	241450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 241515H C. YD 068698 YD 068701 D. AT 068698 FOUND A FRESH CUT TRAIL LEADING WEST BY SOUTHWEST. A BOMB SHELTER WAS FOUND IN TREELINE ALONG TRAIL. BUNKER WAS 6' LONG 6' DEEP. AT YD 068691 FOUND 2 OLD FIGHTING HOLES WITH BOMB SHELTERS ATTACHED. SHELTERS 6'x4'x4'. STEEL NVA HELMET DISCOVERED IN AREA. E. VIC YD 068698, TRAIL FOLLOWED UNTIL IT WAS AT BOMB CRATER. BOMB SHELTER SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AT YD 068701.	G2
[illegible]	18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 120-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED 2ND DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	19	241456Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 241435H C. YD 136667 D. FOUND 43 BUNKERS AND 9 FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND 2 RIGGED UNK TYPE AW'S. VARIOUS ASSORTMENT OF DOCUMENTS, HAND DRAWN MAP OF AREA, INCLUDING THE STRIP. E. BEEN RET'D TO CO CP. F. 2 AW'S (UNK TYPE)	G-2
[illegible]47H	20	241435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 241730H C. YD 133733 D. E CO STILL INVOLVED IN SEARCHING HILLE. RE-ENTERED REC'D SA'S AND AW'S FIRE FROM ENEMY SURPRISE FIRING PSN. ENCOUNTERED BY TUNNEL SYSTEM. E. FURTHER SEARCH WILL TAKE SOME TIME. F. 4 (MED EVAC) H. 1 I. 1	DOO G-2
[illegible]34H	21	241700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC(CG): THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR 144A, 241200H TO 242400H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	22	241617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 241205H C. YD 133733 D. REF: MY 240555H: ADD 4 USMC KIA G. 4	DOPC
[illegible]44H	23	2414377	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 241045H C. YD 133733 D. E CO ATTEMPTED TO TAKE VILLE AFTER 105MM PREP. ENCOUNTERED INTENSE SA'S FIRE FROM BUNKERS. E. E CO PULLED BACK TO PREP AGAIN. G. 4	DOPC
[illegible]45H	24	241643Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 242325H C. YD 140740 D. 8 MED CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE MORTAR APPROACHED PERIMETER. E. FIRED 60MM MORTAR WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL INVESTIGATE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J. 4	G-2 DOPC
[illegible]43H	25	241618Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 3/9 B. 241130H C. YD 103654 D. REF: MY 241439Z: REC'D TOTAL OF 41 RDS INCOMING UNK TYPE/SIZE. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR PLAN AND USED COUNTER MORTAR RADAR.	DOPC
[illegible]14H	26	241615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: THIRD RECON BN SITREP NR 748 AS OF 242400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]315H	27	242215H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3D2[illegible] B. 242215H C. YD 106309 YD [illegible]93311 D. PATROL OBS'D 15-20 LIGHTS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. E. PATROL CALLED ARTY 18 RDS 175MM FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 2 RDS HIT IN MIDDLE OF LIGHTS. ALL LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	G-2 DOPC
[illegible]320H	28	231909Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPERATIONAL STATUS RPT NR 058 AS OF 241500H MAY 67.	
[illegible]344H	29	250115H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 250115H C. XD 820453 D. FRIENDLY LINES NOTICED APPROX 20 MORTAR RDS BEING FIRED VIC XD 835447. MUZZLE FLASHES FROM MORTAR AT XD 817478. EST CAL: 60MM E. ARTY AND MORTAR FIRE CALLED.	G-2 DOPC
[illegible]346H	30	250142H	FM 3/26: A. G/2/9 B. 250142H C. XD 745151 D. A MARINE SET IN AMBUSH PSN REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN STOMACH FROM A FR H&I 155MM RD. EMERG MED EVAC REQUESTED. MARINE LATER DIED OF WOUNDS ENROUTE TO "A" MED. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 250235H. G. 1 (MED EVAC) (DOW)	DOPC
[illegible]	31	241650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 27 OPN HICKORY AS OF 241600H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250559H		32	241853Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. G/2/26 B. 242245H C. YD 093687 D. REC'D 3 RDS ARTY FIRE FROM HILL #952, 100 METERS FROM FRIENDLY LINE PSN. EST ARTY RTS AS 105MM. FIRED ON AZIMUTH MSN OF 165° FROM G CO-PSN. E. RESULTS UNK G. 1	Dolo
250556H		33	2419207	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS (ASHAU VALLEY)	
250557H		34	241937Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 1ST AMTRAC BN (-) FMF SITREP NR 144 AS OF 242400H MAY 67.	
	250559H	35	242017Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 12, AS OF 242400H MAY 67.	
	250600H	36	241720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 138, AS OF 241800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]600H		37	241943Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO B. 2300-0200H 25 MAY 67 C. NEG D.(1) 2300-2350: VR OF TAOR (2) 0005: FIRED ON BY 37MM/.50 CAL VIC OF YD 247823. CALLED ARTY MISSION. (3) 0150: YD 283839, UNIDENTIFIED, MOVING SOUTH UNTIL A/C WAS OVERHEAD. BOAT WAS OF WEB CASS, FAST MOVING, TO THE NORTH E. (1) 0010: YD 247823, SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS/FIRES STILL BURNING AT 0245. TWO 37MM/AA PSNS KNOCKED OUT (P), 10 KIA (P) (2) DESTROYED FAIRBANKS/SWIFT BOATS TRACKING UNIDENTIFIED BOAT VIC YD 265935.	G-2
[illegible]610H		38	241936Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC. THRUST POINT ROME COMPROMISE. NEW THRUST POINT FOR 3/9 IS VIOLET JO 1.0 UP 4.0 FROM TULIP.	Dolo
	250625H	39	242055Z	FM3DDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 46 AS OF 242400H MAY 67	
	250630H	40	242105Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPNCPRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 140 AS OF 242400H.	
	250650H	41	242145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPTREPT (G/2/9)	
250650H		42	242137Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 28 AS OF 241801H-242400H	
250750H		43	242223Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRPARIE IV SITREP NR 141 AS OF 242400-250600H MAY 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

250600H	44	2420582	FM 3D DIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 250350H C. YD 072698 D. REC'D 40-50 RDS POST FIRE MI AZIMUTH 280 DEGREES AT 2000 METERS FM E OF B. COUNTER-MORTAR CALLED & ARTY SATURATED AREA W/GOOD TGT COV. NO USMC CAS.
250615H	45	2421372	FM 3D DIV COC: SITREP NR 28, OPN RECAPT AS OF 242400H MAY 67.
250815H	46	2420452	FM 3D DIV COC: SITREP NR 26, OPN ENDU CHANGUN AS OF 242400H MAY 67.
250830H	47	250732H	FM TWELFTH MARINES FSCC: A. COMP ARTY MR B. 250732 C. YD204745 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY. 1 RD LANDED IN ARVN COMPOUND OTHERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER.
250830M	48	2422352	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 13 AS OF 250600H
250832H	49	2422152	FM TWENTY SIX MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 47 AS OF 250600H
250850H	50	2522002	FM 3D MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 140 AS OF 250600H MAY 67.
250855H	51	242223Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN [redacted] PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 140 AS OF 250600H MAY 67.
250858H	52	2423512	FM 3D DIV COC: PROGRESS REPORT 46-67
250900H	53	2423492	FM 3D DIV COC: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY.
250950H	54	250830H	FM [redacted] 3D RECON BN(PRU BAI): A. ICI B. 250830H C. YD558214 D. ICI PAT MADE CONTACT WITH 25 VC/NVA AT ABOVE COORDS. VC/NVA WORE KAKIS, CAMO UTILITIES, BURN HATS AND PACKS ALSO NVA/VC WERE ARMED W/A/W. UPON CONTACT NVA/VC WERE MOVING ON TRAIL TO SW. E. PAT AND ENEMY EXCHANGED SA/AW FIRE PAT BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. AO CALLED ON STATION TO IMPROVE CONT. END OF ACTION 3 KIA(CONF), 5 KIA (PROB) PAT COMB MISSIONS I. 3 J. 5
250955H	55	2423502	FM THIRD MARDIV G-2: PROGRESS REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
25[illegible]52H		56	250120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. CR/1/9 B. 250740H C. YD116702 D. RECD 2 INCOMING RDS OUTSIDE OF A AND B PERIMETER. E. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION W/UNK RES	DOPO
25[illegible]955H		57	250910H	FM THREE TWENTY SIX: A. 3/26, S-3 B. 250910H C. YD932992 D. L/3/26 FD 3 HUTS: 1 WAS (20'X30'); OTHERS 15'X30'. GUIDE STATED HUTS WERE USED AS POW CAMP. HUTS RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED(WITHIN LAST 2 MONTHS) USED WITHIN LAST FEW DAYS. NORMAL SLEEPING, EATING AND COOKING GEAR FD. LOC BY A STREAM. HUTS EACH HAD BUNKER W/SMALL ENTRANCE. E. WILL DESTROY BY FIRE. WILL DAMAGE BUNKERS AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE	G-2
251005H		58	250131Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
[illegible]251010H		59	250135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP 13 AS OF 250600H	
[illegible]	25[illegible]3H	60	250143Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 47 AS OF 250600H	
251015H		61	250640H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 2C2 B. 250640 C. YD301428 D. 2C2 PAT ONE 1 MAN AND WOMAN MOVING SOUTH ALONG RIDGE LINE AT ABOVE COORDS. PEOPLE WORE BLACK P. J. AND WERE CARRING PACK'S WHICH SEEMED TO BE HEAVY DUE TO PERSONNEL BEING BENT OVER. E. NT ATTEMPTED TO APPREHENDED PEOPLE W/NEG RESULTS DUE TO MOVING OUT OF AREA INTO THICK CANOPY.	G-2
251145H		62		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 250730-250930H C. YD 205745 D. REC'D 12 INCOMING ARTY RDS E. RET'D COUNTER-BTRY FIRE FM DONG HA 175MM G. 2 (NON-EVAC)	DOPO
251148H		63		FM 4TH MAR: A. M/2/4 B. 250030H C. YD 555248 D. M/2/4 OBSVD 7 VC WALKING TWD THEIR AMB PSN AT ABOVE COOR E. OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (P) J. 3	DOPO G-2
251150H		64		FM 4TH MAR: A. M/2/4 B. 242240H C. YD 555255 D. M/2/4 HEARD MVMT AND NOISES AT YD 558251 E. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS	G-2
	251105H	65	250235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 140 250001H-250600H	
	250252H	66	250252Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC REAR: IGI (SPOT REPORT)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC RE[redacted] 69-7 [redacted] 250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"C"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251130H		67		FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/M/2/4 B. 251025M C. YB 575257 D. REC'D LIGHT SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR VC E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COV. M/M/2/4 CHECKING OUT AREA.	
251135H		68		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/M/2/4 B. 251050H C. YB 576263 YB 580265 D. 3/M/2/4 REC'D SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 FR WIA E. CALLED ARTY MSN & RMQ'D EM MEDEVAC G. 2 (EM MEDEVACS)	
	251145M	69	250210Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: ARRG/SET SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYMENT	
251200H		70		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-70 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
251210H		71		FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO 26TH MAR. B. 250820 250940H C. TEXT D. AO REC'D SAF AT XB 801273 OBS'D NUMEROUS EN FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS IN GS XB 7631, 7632, 7731 AND 7732. SPOTTED 5-6 MENIN CIVILIAN CLOTHES ON RIDGELINE AT XB 799455 OBS'D TRAILS LEADING TO TOP OF HILLS AND POSSIBLE OP'S AT XB 851288 AND XB 859261.	
251240H		72	250120Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. CP/1/9 B. 250740H C. YB116702 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS OUTSIDE OF A AND B PER E. CALLED FIRE MISSIONS W/UNK RES	
251245H		73	250122Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. C/3/9 B. 250755H C. YB146707 D. PLT FD BUNKER COMPLEX WHICH LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE JUST USED. SIZE WERE 4'X4'X4' W/LOGS ON TOP E. WILL DEST BUNKERS	
251248H		74	242045H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAU CHARGER NR 247 AS OF 242400H MAY 67.	
251250H		75		FM 3/26: G/2/9 B. 251105 C. YB 749139 D. 1/G/2/9 WHILE CHECKING HUTS IN AREA FOUND 4000 LBS OF RICE. HUTS HAD BEEN RECENTLY OCCUPIED NO PEOPLE HAVE BEEN FOUND. CONTRACTED NAM HOA DIST HQ. 1 ARVN LT AND 12 PF'S SENT TO CONFISCATE RICE.	
251255H		76	250800Z	FM FOURTH MARINES A. M/2/4 B. 250800H C. YB536266 D. PAT LOC'D 400 LBS UNTRASHED RICE AND SERIES OF BUNKERS AT ABOVE COOR. E. DEST'D RICE AND CHECKING BUNKERS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, CRATERS	ACTION
252300H		77	250115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/26 CP B. 250655 C. YB088686 D. GROUND TO GROUND RKTS FIRING AT FIXED WING A/C SUPPORTING M/2/26. RKTS VISSIBLE 140°M. RKTS IMPACT VIC OF 2/26'S CP. PILOTS OF A/C FEEL THAT RKTS ARE BEING FIRED AT THEM. DIFFUCLT TO DETERMINE EXZCTLY AT THIS TIME. A TOTAL OF 6 RKTS WERE FIRED. NO CAS E. FIRING ARTY AND CLOSE AIR SPT ON RKT SITES. M/2/26 STILL IN CONTACT. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING MADE.	DoPo 62
251300H		78	251105H	FM 3/26 MAR: B. 251105 A. G/2/9 C. YB749139 D. 1/G/2/9. WHILE CHECKING HOOCHES IN AREA FD 4800 LBS OF RICE. HOOCHES HAD BEEN RECENTLY OCCUPIED NO PEOPLE HAVE BEEN FD. E. CONTACTED NAM MOA DIST HQ. 1 ARVN LT AND 12 PF'S SENT TO CONFISCATE RICE.	62 DoPo
251300		79	251230H	FM 26TH MARINES A. B/1/26 B. 251230H C. XD818480 D. AO ON STATION RAN A/S IN VIC XD817491. AO CALLED ARTY MSN. ADDITIONAL FIXED WING WILL BE COMING ON STATION.	DoPo
251320H		80	251050H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/M/2/4 B. 251050H C. YD576263-YD580265. D. PT MAN TRIPPED EXPL DEVICE AT YD576263 AS SECOND MAN WAS GO ING TO COVER. HE WAS SHOT BY SNIPER. SNIPER AT YD580265. E. RET'D WITH S/A AND M-79 AND CALLED ARTY. MED EVAC COMP AT 251035H G. 2 J.2	DoPo
251325H		81	250945H	FM TWENTY SIX MARINES: A. 26TH MARS B. 250945H C. TEXT D. 2 ARMED HELOS RNC'D NVY AW AND SAF FM VIC XD812474, 815477 AND 818480. 1 HELO RNC'D 1 HIT, ARMED HELOS CONDUCTED A/S'S W/RKTS AND MG'S ON EN PSNS. AC FIRE CEASED. E. RNS UNK. 1 HELO PILOT RECD BURN ON NECK FM HOT EXTENDED SHELL CASING. ARTY MSN FIRED ON EN PSN WHEN HELOS CLEAR ED AREA. EST 1 EN PLT IN AREA OF CONTACT. 1 HELO FLYABLE. 1 HELO WILL REQUIRE EVACUSTION. DAMAGED HELO WILL MAKE A 1 TIME FLIGHT. WITH A CH-53 CASING.	DoPo
251328H		82		FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 251030H C. YB 113496 D. PLT FIRED UPON BY 1 NVA/VC. REC'D 1 RD S/A/F. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH HELMET AND S/A WPN. E. RET'D S/A/F & SEARCHED AREA. FD BLOOD & SIGNS THAT SOMEONE WAS DRAGGED OR PULLED. PURSUED FOR APPROX 50 METERS & FD PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING RICE. FURTHER UP TRAIL FD 3 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS & DRAG MARK OF A FOOT. LOST ALL CONTACT. J. 1 N. 1 BAG OF RICE.	DoPo (23) (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	#,M	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251340H		83		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 251150M C. YD 355460 D. 2/G/2/4 REC'D EST 25 RDS AUTOMATIC WPN SNIPER FIRE FM 4-5 VC. 1 VC MAD A/W E. RET'D FIRE W/105MM W/EXC CGT GOV. PLT MOVING TO CHECK AREA.	DOD
[illegible]0H		84	250133Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
[illegible]H		85		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN, GIO LINK B. 242900M C. YD 204745 D. REC'D 6 RDS SUSPECTED ROCKET MIT OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. WAITED UNTIL MORNING TO CHECK CRATERS SINCE THEY WERE OUTS PERIMETER. EOD IDENTIFIED 1 AS 140MM RKT. I IS INSPECTING FRAGMENTS.	
51348H		86		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN, GIO LINK B. 2' C. YD 204745 D. REF J-85 - E. EOD FD PARTS OF 4 140MM SOVIET SPIN-STABILIZED RKTS. ALSO FD BASE OF A CHICOM 85MM PROJECTILE & PARTS OF 3 OTHER 85MM PROJECTILES.	
[illegible]50M		87		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 251120M C. YD 355461 D. FD EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (CHICOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE) E. DESTROYED W/C-4.	C
	251355H	88	250534Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
	251358H	89	250536Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
[illegible]00H		90	250420Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT: A. L/3/9 B. 251100M C. YD 104661 D. FD 15 WELL-BUILT BUNKERS. BN CO-SIZE BASE CAMP. 2 PR SHOT UP UTILITIES. SEVERAL TORN PIECES OF PLASTIC SHEETS. APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD.	
	251405H	91	250544Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. M/2/4	
	251408H	92	250540Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 3/M/2/4	
	251410H	93	250537Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. COMP ARTY BN	
[illegible]251412H		94		FM 3/26: A. L/3/26 B. 251350H C. YD 908991 D. FD HOMEMADE STRETCHER MADE OF BAMBOO. WHILE CHECKING IT OUT REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM SOUTH. E. RET'D FIRE. VC FLED SOUTH.	62 DOD
	251435H	95	250610Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	
	251440H	96	250605Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: ARC LIGHT BDA.	
[illegible]251443H		97	250205Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/2/3 B. 250305H C. YD 13370[illegible] D. DURING H&I FIRES 1 SHORT ROUND FELL INTO M/2/3 AREA E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED G. 1 (MEDEVAC).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] 25-10 250001-252400H

IN	LOG	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251500H		98	250445Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN HICKORY, SITREP NR 29 AS OF 250600H MAY 67.	
251505H		99		FM 3/26: A. 3D ENGR B. 250915H C. YD 839145 - YD 841145 D. 3D ENGRS REPTD INCOMING S/A/F. COC OFFICER PROCEEDED TO OBSERVATION POST 3 AND BY 251015H OP WAS REC'D S/A & A/W/F FM 3 DIFFERENT PSNS. REC'D 25-30 RDS FM 250930-251030H. E. AT 251030H COC DISPATCHED A PAT TO SWEEP AREA. SHORE PARTY PAT HELD IN PSN (YD 838128). COC DISPATCHED TANKS TO OP-3. CONDUCTED RECON BY FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.	DoPo
251525H		100		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 251450H C. XD 823476 D. A/S CONTROLLED BY AO (COVEY 50). PRODUCED 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THIS IS IN SAME AREA AO REC'D S/A/F EARLIER TODAY & SUSPECTED AREA FM WHICH B/1/26 WAS MORTARED.	G2
251540H		101	250446Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 142 AS OF 251200H MAY 67.	
251545H		102	250431Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 142 AS OF 251200H MAY 67.	
251600H		103	250445Z	FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 14 AS OF 251200H	
[illegible]5H		104	250119Z	FMTHIRDMARDIVCOC: A. F/2/3 B. 250705H REF U#3 241643Z C. YD 140740H D. SEARCHED AREA WHERE 60MM WAS FIRED FROM. FD SEVERAL BLOOD STAINS BUT NO REMAINS OF EQUIP. J. 4(PREV RPT)	
[illegible]0H		105	242332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. G/2/3 B. 250420H C. YD 144725 D. RECD 40 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. FROM APPROX 1200 METERS. REQUESTED ARTY FIRE. G. 6	DoPo
[illegible]7H		106	250117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. CP 2/26 B. 250750H C. YD 088717 D. RECD 10 INCOMING RKTS. REP'D FIRING FR VIC YD 067673 E. A/S CALLED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AO REP'D ANOTHER RKT SITE YD065647 BUT NO ONE PRESENT IN AREA. THIS SITE ALSO COVERED BY A/S. G. 3(1 MED EVAC)	DoPo G2
251620H		107	252334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 250625H C. YD 066700 D. H/2/26 SQD SIZE PET MADE CONTACT WITH EN FORCE OF UNK SIZE E. EXCHANGED S/A FIRE AND GREN ADDITIONAL FORCE MOVING IN TO ASSIST, GUN SHIPS REQUESTED G. 2	DoPo
251635H		108	250200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAU CHARGER SITREP NR 67 AS OF 250001H-250600H MAY 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] FROM CAPTURED L VC AT ABOVE
[redacted] VC WAS QUESTIONED BY NAT'L POLICE W/FOLLOWING
[redacted]. E. VC INDICATED THAT THERE WERE 10 VC IN
[redacted] VILL S[redacted] THE VILLAGE L.1

[redacted] 2001167 FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: A. 3/[redacted]. B. 250[redacted]H C. YD 138733
[redacted] CONTINUING SEARCH OF VILLG. REFER MY [redacted]1435Z
[redacted] PROCEEDING CAUTIOUSLY, SEARCHING ALL HOLES AND
BUNKERS. F. 1 H. 1

[redacted] 2003017 FM THIRD MARDIV CC : A. H/2/26 B. 250745H C. YD 072698
[redacted]. H/2/26 QUITE HEAVILY ENGAGED WITH ENEMY IN
[redacted]FIED BUNKERS. IN TRENCH LINE. EST 10-15
BUNKERS WITH 2-3 PAR BUNKER. NO ENEMY DAMAGE ASSESSMENTS
[redacted]ER MADE AT THIS TIME DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH IN WOOD.
[redacted]. A/S BEING CONDUCTED, WHEN A/S COMPLETED ARTY WILL
BE CALLED IN.

[redacted] FM [redacted]RD MARDIV CCC: A. D/1/9 DEF PSN:
[redacted]. CIRCLE[redacted] C. YD 1[redacted]470[redacted] D. D/1/9 LISTENING POST PER-
[redacted]ONNEL IN TURNING [redacted] PREVIOUSLY TRIPPED ON A M26 GREN
[redacted]ADED WITH TRIP WIRE. THE GREN WAS APPROX 6-7 FT FROM
OUTER DEF WIRE AND WAS BURIED OUT OF SIGHT. IT WAS
BELIEVED TO BE AN OLD GREN FROM PREV OCCUPANTS OF THE
AREA PSN. G. 3 MEDEVAC

[redacted] [redacted]2[redacted]5H FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 251615H C. [redacted]
[redacted] HUIEMHICH WAS DOWNED YESTERDAY ON RT 9 HAS BEEN
SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACTED AND RETURNED TO KHE SANH. PLF
[redacted]ER 59 OF MAY 2A[redacted]. SECURITY FORCES FLT'D BY FOOT.

[redacted] [redacted]51[redacted]0H FM MAG-16: A. VMO 3 B. 251600H C. YD 569209 D. RECON
INSERT HSM REG'D LIGHT S/A/F. RES NO HITS. NO
ORDINANCE EXPENDED.

[redacted] [redacted]51[redacted]0H FM MAG-16: B. 251[redacted]0H C. YD 361443 D. UHIE TOOK LIGHT
[redacted]/F. RES NO HITS. NO ORDINANCE EXPENDED. MEDEVAC
MISSION

[redacted] [redacted]51045H FM MAG-16: A.VMO-1[redacted] B. 251045H C. YD 481234,YT 491255
TO 476242. D. RECON INSERT ESCORTMSN. UHIE TOOK INTENSIVE
[redacted]L.A S/F. EXPENDED 2400 OF 7.62 RDS. 21 RKTS.
WITH UNK RDS. THE INSERT WAS ABROADED. TROOPS WERE
NOT INSERTED.

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted]0[redacted]7 FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: A. H/2/26 B. 250610H
[redacted]. YD 061696 D. LEADING ELEMENTS OF H PATROL MADE
CONTACT WITH EN FORCE. WAS EST A PLT REIN. EN IN 10-15
BUNKERS. EN ENGAGED H UNIT WITH GRENADES AND SALVO FIRE.
[redacted]. FIRED FIRE LIFT 60MM AND SAWS FIRE. ATTEMPTED TO
[redacted]EVER, BUT UNABLE TO DO SO BECAUSE OF HVY EN FIRE..
[redacted] PRESUMABLY HAS PULLED BACK TO EVAC CAS. CALL IN HVY
[redacted]TILLERY TO CRACK THE BUNKERS. 3/4 UNITS MANEVERING
[redacted]OUGH [redacted] GROWTH DUE NORTH IN EFFORT TO ENVELOPE.
[redacted]. 2 [redacted] 25 [redacted] 2[redacted]) L. 6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

CAMP 3D MARDIV COC REAR 25-12 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	1755H	118	2506002	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/26 81MM SECTION B. 251230H C. YD 088687 D. 1 MAN REC'D CONCUSSION FROM BLAST OF 81MM MORT RD LEAVING TUBE. E. TO BE MED EVAC'D. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	D&P
	1806H	119	2506062	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN REAU CHARGER SITREP NR 28 AS OF 251200H MAY 67.	
	1807H	120	2502142	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. G/2/3 B. 250040H C. YD 153736 D. G CO DETAINED 1 WOMEN CARRYING FOOD SUPPLIES. WOMAN STATED SHE WAS GOING TO GIO LINH BUT WAS HEADING IN WRONG DIRECTION. E. HOLDING WOMAN AND WILL EVAC ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER. L. 1 N. MED GEAR	G-2
	1815H	121	2504502	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKET SITREP NR 48 AS OF 251200H MAY 67.	
		122	2506012	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 250610H C. YD 061696 D. REF: MY 250446Z; DURING THIS MORNING'S CONTACT 2/26 REC'D 13 ADDITONAL WIA'S. E. NEG G. ADD 13	D&P
	1629H	123	2502442	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. G/2/3 B. 250830H C. YD 146725 D. REF: MY 242332Z MAY 67: PERIMETER WAS PROBED AT 250400H. TOOK ENEMY FIRE. E. FIRED M79 AND SAWS. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. HELO LIFTED 1 DET TO REAR. L.1	G-2 D&P
	1831H	124	2502422	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/26 CP B. 250750H C. YD 067673 D. REF: MY 250117Z MAY 67: INCOMING RDS IMPACTED BETWEEN 2/26 CP AND G/2/26. RDS WERE FIRED IN INCREMENTS OF 2-4 RDS EACH. G/2/26 EXAMINED IMPACT AREA AND FOUND ALUMINUM ALLOY CANISTER, 3" IN DIAMETER AND 3" LONG. ONLY VISIBLE MARKINGS ARE ARABIC NUMERALS. E. BRINGING IN HELO TO PICK UP CANNISTERS ASAP.	G-2
	1834H	125	2502432	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 250900H C. YD 133733 D. CONT'D SEARCH OF VILLE. REF: MY 250116Z MAY 67: NEG RESULTS. M. 1 82MM BASEPLATE, 1 82MM BIPOD, 200 RDS 60MM, 1 60MM (PREV RPT'D)	G-2
	1836H	126	2506432	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: SPOT RPT (3/H/2/4)	
		127	2505002	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 145 AS OF 251200H SUMMARY OF EN ACTY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] THIRD MARDIV COC REAR 25-19 250001-252400H

IN	COPY	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		128	250603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/B/1/9 PLATOON SWEEP B. 250945H C. YD 105721 D. FOUND APPROX 40-50 BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORDS RANGING IN SIZE FROM 3X5 METERS IN LENGTH. ALSO FOUND TRENCHLINES SOME CONNECTING BUNKERS. BURNED OUT BUNKERS AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE FOUND ON TRAIL. E. CONT'D SWEEP. BUNKERS TOO NUMEROUS TO TAKE ACTION ON AT THIS TIME.	G-2
[illegible]		129	2507437	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. D/1/3 B. 251410H C. YD 328711 D. D/1/3 REC'D 8-10 RDS 85MM FROM UNK PSN. ALL RDS WERE WP, NO CAS RESULTED.	G-2
[illegible]		130	250742Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 251417H C. YD 137730 D. E/2/3 FOUND 2 ENEMY DEAD AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS. I. 2	G-2
[illegible]		131	250905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: REF (A) MY 250540Z MAY 67 (B) MY 250643Z MAY 67 - TWO WIA REPORTED IN REF A WERE REPORTED REF B AS KIA. DELETE 2 WIA.	DOD
[illegible]		132	250834Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 251355H C. YD 115702 D. AT YD 104843 REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS (INCLUDING 1 WP) E. PREPARING FOR ARTY MSN.	G-2
[illegible]		133	250640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 251030H TO 1351H C. YD 205745 D. REC'D 13 INCOMING ARTY RDS. OPN PRAIRIE CASUALITY. E. RET'D COUNTER-BTRY FIRE WITH NGF. G. 1 (MINOR)	DOD
- 251921H		134	2504467	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 250610H C. YD 061696 D. LEADING ELEMENTS OF HCO PLT MADE CONTACT WITH EN FORCE, WAS EST A PLT (PETN). EN IN 10-15 BUNKERS, ENGAGED H CO UNIT WITH GRENS AND SA'S FIRE. E. H/2/26 CALLED IN IMMEDIATE A/S ON EN PSN. RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM AND SA'S. ATTEMPTED TO MANEUVER BUT UNABLE TO DO SO BECAUSE OF HVY EN FIRE. H CO RESENTLY HAS PULLED BACK TO EVAC CAS AND CALL IN HVY AIR ORDNANCE TO CRACK BUNKERS. 3/4 UNITS MANEUVERING THRU HVY GROWTH DUE NORTH IN EFFORT TO ENVELOPE. F. 2 G. 15 (4 MED EVAC'D) I. 6	DOD
[illegible]		135	251820H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. 2/12 B. 251820H C. YD 114694 D. 2/12 CP REC'D 12-16 INCOMING 140MM RKT RDS. E. RET'D FIRE ON SUSPECTED RKT PSN. F. 2 G. 9	DOD G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251932H		136	2504227	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. L/3/9 B. 251100H C. YD 104661 D. FOUND RIPPED UP MAP, 1 NVA CART BELT, 2 BANANA CLIP MAGS FOR AK47 WITH AMMO, 1 PR SNEAKERS. SEARCHING AREA AT PRESENT.	G-2
251935H		137	250245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. B/2/9 PLATOON SWEEP B. 250945H C. YD 105720 D. FOUND 6 82MM RDS ON OUTSIDE OF BUNKER. 1 (AT) MINE ALSO FOUND. E. CONT'D TO SEARCH. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS AND RDS TODAY.	G-2
251937H		138	250752Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 250610H C. YD 061696 D. H/2/26 RPT'D ADDITIONAL CAS LISTED BELOW. F PLUS 1, G PLUS 2, J PLUS 10. MY 250601Z AND 250640Z REFERS. E. NEG G. 30 (28 PREV RPT'D) H. NEG I. 26 (ALL PREV RPT'D) J. 25 (15 PREV RPT'D)	DRO G-2
251940H		139	250241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 251143H C. YD 096663 D. REC'D INCOMING SA'S FIRE. E. WILL SEARCH OUT AREA.	DRO
251942H		140	250740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/26 B. 250610H C. YD 068696 D. REF J# 65 (CORRECTION) EST CONTACT WITH EN CO (-) SIZE UNIT. NOT EN PLT(REIN). 10-15 BUNKERS WERE SUPPORTED BY NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. EN KIA (C) 26. KIA (P) 15 I. 26 (6 PREV RPT'D) J. 15	DRO G-2
	251951H	141	250815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 142, AS OF 251200H MAY 67.	
	251952H	142	251015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 14, AS OF 251200H MAY 67.	
251953H		143	250931Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
251955H		144		FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 (REF: J# 29 OF 25MAY67) E. ARTY FIRED 24 RDS 105MM HE WITH EXC TARGET COV. RESULTS UNK. D/1/26 WAS TO CHECK OUT AREA, HOWEVER, DUE TO A/S, THEY WERE UNABLE TO DO SO. AREA WILL BE CHECKED LATER, PRIOR TO SECURING OPNS IN THAT AREA.	G-2
252001H		145	251740H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 3B2 B. 251740H C. YD 659202 D. OBS'D 1 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING MOVING SE THROUGH BRUSH. PTL COULD NOT OBS WPN OR EQUIP. E. SUSPECT MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE ACTION COULD BE TAKEN.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 251815H C. YD 494329 D. DISCOVERED 4 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES IN VIC OF FIRE FIGHT RPT'D IN J #59 OF 23MAY67. E. DUG UP GRAVES AND DISCOVERED 4 VC BODIES KILLED BY M16 FIRE RECENTLY (1 DAY OLD). 1 GRAVE LARGER AND DECORATED MORE THAN OTHERS. SUSPECTED TO CONTAIN A PERSON OF IMPORTANCE. I. 6 (2 PREV RPT'D) J. DELETE 3	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	251530H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 251530H C. YD 255462 D. G/2/4 FOUND EXTENSIVELY MINED AREA, SURROUNDING THE ABOVE COORDS. AREA WAS MARKED BY CROSSED BAMBOO STICKS AND TIED BUNDLES OF GRASS. E. HAD SQUAD CHECK AREA TO EVALUATE. DESTROYED 2 CHICOM GRENADES. SUGGEST A/S ON YD 355462 TO NEAUTRALIZE AREA.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	250[illegible]37	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 251010-1020H C. YD 116702 D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING ARTY FIRE FROM UNK ENEMY PSN. E. NEG	DDO G-2
[illegible]H	[illegible]	2504237	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 B. 251120H C. 1/9 CP D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING ARTY FIRE FROM UNK EN PSN.	DDO
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. L/3/9 B. 251005H C. YD 101663 D. FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 4 WITH REINFORCED TOPS (REIN WITH LOGS 6" IN DIAMETER AND DIRT). BUNKERS RANGED IN SIZE FROM 3x2x5' TO 6x6x3'. BUNKERS NOT USED RECENTLY. BUNKERS ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. SEARCHED BUNKERS WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CALL ARTY TO DESTROY.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. I/3/9 B. 251045H C. YD 114487 D. PLT PRESENTLY PURSUING 1-6 VC/NVA IN ABOVE TIME/COORDS. MORE TO FOLLOW.	G-2 DDO
[illegible]H	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/B/1/9 B. 251230H C. YD 115725 D. FOUND APPROX 30 BUNKERS, APPROX 4x[illegible]' AND 4x10x6'. ALSO FOUND 1 (AT) MINE, (6" THICK, 11" IN DIAMETER, WEIGHTED 20LBS), 1 RAMROD FOR 82MM MORT, 1 NVA BELT WITH CAMO HOLDERS. E. CONT'D SWEEP. DESTROYED BUNKERS, WILL BLOW ORDNANCE.	G-2
[illegible]H	153	2509087	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 30 OPN HICKORY AS OF 251200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG	NR	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]9H	154	2511117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H&S/2/12 B. 251700H C. YD 115698 D. MORTAR RD LANDED INSIDE CP. E. THRU N. NEGATIVE.	C-2
[illegible]01H	155	251112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 251230H C. YD 095656 D. REC'D 4 CHICOM GRENADES. E. RET'D FIRE. CALLED ARTY. ATTEMPTED SEARCH OF AREA. DREW MORE FIRE. CALLED A/S AND ARTY. ATTEMPTED SEARCH OF AREA AGAIN, DREW FIRE. CALLED ARTY.	DPO
[illegible]054H	156	2511137	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 3/4 B. 251650H C. YD 052672 D. AO RPT'D A SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT ABOVE COORDS.	G-2
[illegible]055H	157	2511147	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. K/3/4 B. 251545H C. YD 068699 D. AT 1545H K/3/4 REC'D AW/SA'S FIRE AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE WHILE ASSISTING 2/26 IN SWEEPING REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE. K/3/4 CHOPPED TO 2/26 EFFECTIVE 1630H. E. WITHDRAWING WITH CAS ATTEMPTING TO MED EVAC. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	DPO
[illegible]059H	158	250602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 251235H C. YD 084659 D. M/3/9 HAS MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY UNIT. E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	DPO
[illegible]00H	159	250604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 241230H C. REF: J# 86 D. SIGHTED 15 NVA IN BRUSH. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE. PULLED BACK. FIRED 44 RDS 105MM HE AND 3 RDS 105MM WP. ARE SEARCHING AREA.	DPO
252101H	160	251115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 48, AS OF 251200H MAY 67.	
252153H	161	251050Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 143 AS OF 251800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]154H	162	251245Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 143 AS OF 251800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]200H	163	251925H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 251925H C. YD 559254 YD 556252 D. FIRE TEAM ECOUNTERED 2-4 VC AS THEY MOVED TO WATER POINT. E. ENGAGED ENEMY FORCE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). HEAVY VC FIRE CAUSED THEM TO MOVE BACK TO PLT PSN. PLT PURSUED, BUT VC HAD LEFT THE AREA. FOUND AND DESTROYED 50 LBS OF RICE. I. J.	DPO
[illegible]207H	164	2510227	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 251230H C. YD 084659 D. RE-ESTABLISHED CONTACT W/ENEMY. HAVE PULLED BACK AND CALLED IN MORE ARTY. E. 4 (3 MED EVAC)	DPO
[illegible]209H	165	2511157	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DUPLICATION OF SPT RPT'S. (A) REF: MY 250206Z (B) MY 250446Z 1. DISREGARD REF A WHICH WAS DUPLICATED BY REF (B).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 25-17 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252218H		166	251110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 251800H C. YD 115702 D. FROM VIC YD 096704, REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS. NOTED MOVEMENT WITH BC SCOPE. MOVEMENT BELIEVED TO BE HEAVY GUNS MOVING OR TRUCKS WITH GUNS MOUNTED. E. FIRE MSN IN EFFECT.	G-1
252224H		167	251023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 251650H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS. NO CAS/DAMAGE. E. NEG	G-2
252225H		168	251024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 251500H C. YD 159726 D. REF J# 150 (24 MAY 67) - VILLE IN THIS VIC CONTAINS 20 BUNKERS REIN W/DIRT AND 2' OF CROSSED LOGS IN 3 LAYERS. INSIDE OF BUNKERS OVERHEAD ON WALL RUN WITH WIRE STAKES. VILLE SURROUNDED BY SMALLER BAMBOO BUNKERS. VILLE UNOCCUPIED EXCEPT FOR 1 OLD WOMAN. EVIDENCE SHOWS NVA OCCUPIED AREA. E. TROUSERS WERE HANGING OUT WITH OTHER WASH. SOME LIVESTOCK IN AREA. PUTTING IN EMERG RLQUEST FOR MORE DEMO EQUIP TO DESTROY BUNKER COMPLEX. CROPS IN AREA MAINLY TOBACCO, DESTROYED. /// HOLDING OLD WOMAN AND WILL EVAC NEXT RESUPPLY CHOPPER. L. 1	G-3
252232H		169	251210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 251230H C. YD 084659 D. NONE E. REGAINED HEAVY CONTACT. M/3/9 ORDERED TO BREAK CONTACT AND WITHDRAW TO NIGHT DEF PSN. ARTY AND GUNSHIPS CALLED TO SUPPORT WITHDRAWAL. ACTION CONTINUES. F. 2 G. 2 I. 1	D-2
252235H		170	251211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 251830H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 6 MORE ARTY RDS, 3 OF WHICH WERE DUDS. E. AO ON STATION FOR A/S. FIXED WING ON WAY.	G-3
252237H		171	251945H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 251945H C. YD 205745 D. REC'D 10 INCOMING 140MM RKT RDS. 1 60MM MORTAR DESTROYED. E. FIRED COUNTER-RKT FIRE AND REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES AND TPO/10. G. 1 (MINOR)	D-2 G-1
252242H		172	252020H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 252020H C. XD 820451 XD 813460 D. SIGHTED 1 LIGHT SHINING STEADILY AT ABOVE ENEMY COORDS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 49 RDS HE. EXCELLENT TGT COV.	G-2
252244H		173	251015Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 49 AS OF 251800H MAY 67.	
252245H		174	251100Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 15 AS OF 251800H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 3D MARDIV COC REAR 25-18 250001-252400H

1. FILE CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]253H	175	251209Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 B. 251445H C. YD 068697 D. WHILE SWEEPING BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD, LEADING ELEMENTS OF H CO ENGAGED EST BN(-). ENEMY WERE ALL CONCEALED IN BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES, FIRING 60MM MORTARS/AW'S/SA'S, AND THROWING HAND GRENADES. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM AND SA'S. K/3/4 UNDER 2/2 CONTROL MANEUVERED TO FLANK OF OBJ #1 TO SUPPORT H/2/26 BY FIRE. H CO REQUESTED ARTY MSN TO COVER EVAC OF CAS. RPT'D SOME ARTY RDS MAY HAVE LANDED NEAR K/3/4 INFLICTING CAS. WHILE MOVING TO PSN TO BRING IN HEAVY SUPPORTING ORDANCE, BOTH UNITS CONT'D TO REC SA'S AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE. H AND K CO MED EVAC'D AND RE-ORGANIZED ON OBJ #1.	D&O
252300H	176	251313Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 1525-1700H 25 MAY 67 C. YD 045665 YD 082698 D. RAN 2 A/S ON 3 UNMANNED AA PSNS AT YD 045665 AGAINST UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF BUNKERS. E. 13 PSNS DESTROYED, 15 BUNKERS DESTROYED,	G-2
252304H	177	251312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 1800-2000H 25 MAY 67 C. YD 0978, YD 2282 D. VR/TAC(A) FOR 1/9 AND GIO LINH. E. CONDUCTED 2 A/S AND 1 ARTY FIRE MSN AGAINST LARGE VEHICLE WITH MOUNTED GUN VIC YD 095783. TARGET COULD NOT BE OBS'D DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY. MISSION ADJUSTED BY 1/9. NO BDA. OBS'D 2 SALVOS OF 2 RKTS FIRED AT GIO LINH FROM YD 2282. RPT'D SAME TO GIO LINH. REC'D HEAVY AA FIRE FROM YD 230800. NO BDA.	G-2
252309H	178	251109Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 251230H C. YD 084659 D. MED EVAC HELO SPOTTED 2 NVA DURING MED EVAC VIC ABOVE COORD. E. HELO FIRED IN RETURN AND M/3/9 CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 3 NVA (KIA CONF). I. 3 M. 1 AK47 N. 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 1 BANANA CLIP/AK47.	D&O
[illegible]314H	179	252115H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 252115H C. YD 989518 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD, K CO PATROL SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS BLINKING ON AND OFF. E. 81MM MORTAR MSN CALLED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	G-2
[illegible]325H	180	251725H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 251725H C. YD 559254 YD 551256 D. HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST OF PLT. E. CALLED FIRE MSN AND SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 NEW VC BATTLE DRESSING, AND 72 FUZE VT RDS. J. 1 N. 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 72 FUZE VT RDS.	G-2
[illegible]	181	250645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: RECON 48 HOUR PLANS SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV GOC REAR 25-19 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]2356H	182	252225H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 252225H C. YD 075497 D. HEARD SA'S/AW'S FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. FIRED ARTY E. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	G-2
[illegible]2359H	183	252230H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. ZD 203009 B. 252230H C. ZD 203009 D. CAC/H/7 PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. H/7 REC'D 3 RDS AW'S FIRE BEFORE VC FLED SOUTH. E. CAC/H/7 PATROL OPENED FIRE AND GAVE CHASE. EXPENDED 150 5.56MM, 4 M26 GRENADES, AND 1 WP GRENADE, PLUS 30 M79 RDS. G. 1 (MINOR) I. 1 M. 1 M1 RIFLE	D-80
[illegible]2400H	184		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 26-1 260001=262400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]01H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 MAY 67.	
[illegible]004H		2	250905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 1215-1510H 25 MAY 67 C. YD 156717, 095640, 092659, 069695 D. OIC CONDUCTED WR AND TAC FOR 2/3 AND 2/26. E. A/S ON FORTIFIED VILLAGE AND MORTAR PSN (YD 156717) WAS 100% ON TGT. A/S ON DOWNED OLD A/C (YD 095640) WAS 100% ON TGT. A/C DESTROYED. A/S ON TROOPS IN TREELINE (YD 092659) WAS 100% ON TGT. 6 KBA (P) CONDUCTED DUMMY A/S FOR CO H/2/26 (YD 069695). H CO IN HEAVY CONTACT AND PROXIMINTY OF ENEMY IS TOO CLOSE FOR LIVE ORDNANCE. J. 6	G-2
260014H		3	251223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 29 - OPN BEAU CHARGER - AS OF 251800H MAY 67.	
260034H		4	250700H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/HQ'S B. 250700H C. CAC/H/HQ'S (EN): ZD 030005 ZC 075990 D. CAC/H/HQ'S REC'D INFO FROM PHU LOC DISTRICT HQ'S THAT 1 VC COMPANY ARMED WITH 81MM/82MM MORTARS MOVED FROM LOC DIEN (VIC ZD 030005) TO SACH CHU MT (VIC ZC 075990).	G-2
260040H		5	251615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. F/2/26 B. 252055H C. YD 073673 D. LP MOVING TO PSN OBS'D A SMALL GROUP OF NVA. UNABLE TO SHOOT BECAUSE NVA DISAPPEARED. E. ARTY MSN FIRED ON SUSPECTED NVA STAGING AREA VIC YD 073673. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2
260051H		6	251444Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/26 & K/3/4 B. 251445H C. YD 068697 D. REF: MY 251209Z MAY67: TOTAL CAS FOR BOTH UNITS FOR TODAYS CONTACTS: H/2/26 - 5 KIA, 34 WIA // K/3/4 - 6 KIA, 32 WIA. F. 11 G. 66 I. 15 J. 22	D-2 G-2
260056H		7	251445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/12 B. 251820H C. YD 114694 D. 2/12 CP REC'D 12-16 INCOMING 140MM ROCKET ROUNDS E. RET'D FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. F. 2 G. 9	D-2 G-2
260100H		8	251515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT (F/2/4)	
260102H		9	252210H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2-1 B. 252210H C. YD 146751 D. PATROL OBS'D APPROX 20 LIGHTS, 30 METERS FROM PTL'S PSN (AT ABOVE COORD). PATROL BELIEVES ENEMY ARE SET IN FOR THE NIGHT. E. PATROL BOXED THEMSELVES IN BY ARTY AND REGISTERED SAME. AO IS REQUESTED FOR PTL AT FIRST LIGHT, 26MAY67.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC REAR 26-2 260001-262400H

[redacted]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]19H	10	251615Z FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 144, AS OF 252400H MAY 67.	
[redacted]35H	11	252130H FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 252130H C. YD 815186 D. CAC/A/6 PATROL SIGHTED 2 VC WALKING EAST THROUGH THEIR AMBUSH SITE. PF OPENED FIRE ON VC WITH 16 RDS SA'S FIRE, AND 10 RDS 5.56MM. VC RET'D AW'S FIRE. CAC EXPENDED 6 HAND FLARES (WHITE). ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. E. ONE OF THE FLARES HIT A HOUSE, SETTING IT AND TWO OTHERS ON FIRE. CAC/A/6 SPLIT INTO TWO GROUPS. ONE GROUP SEARCHED AREA & FOUND TWO SHATCHEL CHARGES AND LARGE BLOOD SPOTS ON THE GROUND. OTHER GROUP HELPED CIVILIANS EXTINGUISH THE FIRES. CAC/A/6 WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. N. 2 SHATCHED CHARGES CONSISTING OF 2,200GRAIN BLOCKS OF TNT PER CHARGE.	DoPO G-2
260145H	12	251600Z FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 16, AS OF 252400H MAY 67.	
[redacted]02COH	13	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 70133 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED INTTHE MASTER LOG SHEET [redacted] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] CAPTAIN, USMC	
260234H	14	251645Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 15, AS OF 251800H MAY 67.	
260235H	15	251630Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 49, AS OF 251800H MAY 67.	
260237H	16	251615Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: THIRD RECON BN SITREP NR 749, AS OF 252400H MAY 67.	
260239H	17	251540Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 143, AS OF 251800H MAY 67.	
260242H	18	251722Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAU CHARGER SITREP NR 30, AS OF 252400H MAY 67.	
260243H	19	251728Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 1ST AMTRAC BN (-) FMF SITREP NR 146 AS OF 252400H MAY 67.	
260245H	20	250835Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/26 B. 251500H C. REGT OBJ #14 D. H/2/26 ENGAGED WITH UNK NR OF ENEMY ON REGT OBJ #1. RECEIVING SA/AW'S FIRE. ARTY CALLED AND BEING FIRED. A/S REQUESTED. G. 6	DoPO
260247H	21	250740Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 251330H C. YD 137730 D. UNCOVERED 4 NVA GRAVES. I. 4 N. WHEEL MACHINE GUN MOUNT.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDEDS	ACTION
260605H	32	251722Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 30 OPN BEAU CHARGER, AS OF 252400H MAY 67.	
260614H	33	251534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 31 AS OF 251800H MAY 67.	
260815H	34		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 260653H C. YD 213740 D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING ARTY FM UNDETERMINED PSN E. COUNTER-MORTAR RADAR IN EFFECT.	DOPO
260820H	35	2519167	FM 3D DIV COC: POSITION RPT	
260823H	36		FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 260740H C. ID 590256 D. AO REC'D HVY A/W/F E. AO DIRECTED A/S. FIRE CEASED.	G-2
260734H	37	252300Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	
260747H	38	252345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAU CHARGER SITREP NR 31 AS OF 260600H MAY 67.	
260845HH	39	260845H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 260840H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	DOPO
260853H	40	260810H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 3B2 B. 260810H YD 644190 D. PTL MADE CONTACT. 1 VC ACTUALLY SIGHTED. POINT MAN FIRED 2 SHOTS AND BELIEVES HE HIT VC. PTL MOVED AWAY TO THE SOUTH AND WILL CALL ARTY ON AREA OF CONTACT. E. CONT'D MSN.	DOPO
260902H	41	252135Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 145 AS OF 260600H MAY 67.	
260904H	42	252200Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 144, AS OF 260600H MAY 67.	
260908H	43	252300Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 51 AS OF 0600H 26 MAY 67.	
260911H	44	252255Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 17, AS OF 260600H MAY 67.	
260921H	45	252316Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 252155H C. YD 138730 D. SWEEP OF FORTIFIED VILLE OF XUAN HAI. E. SEARCH AND DESTRUCTION OF ALL FORTIFIED PSN'S IN VILLAGE AFTER HVY A/S. 40 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED. I. 3 J. 10 M. 20 MAG OF .30 CAL MG AMMO W/100 RDS EACH, 200 RDS OF HVY MG AMMO, 100 BOOSTERS RPG RKTS, 1 RPG RKT, 75 FUZE HEADS FOR 82MM, 23 CHICOM GRNDS, 50 RDS, 82MM MORT, 100 MORT ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, 1 ARTY CANNISTER 105MM I USMC M72 LAAW, N. 10LBS CLOTHING, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, ASSORTED HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, PROPOGND LITERATURE, NVA OD ROSTER.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			COMMENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/12 B. 251830H C. YD 115698 D. 2/12 REC'D 12-16 RDS OF MORTARS AND RKTS. C/1/12 REC'D TWO RDS OF RKTS; NO MATERIAL DAMAGED. 1 MED EVAC AND 2 MINOR WIA. HQ'S REC'D 3 MORTS, 2 MED EVAC. E/2/12 REC'D 6-8 MORT/RKT RDS. 2 IN GUN PSN, 6 IN AMMO BUNKER. 1 RD ON GUN KNOCKED OUT SIGHT AND CAUSED 2 FLAT TIRES. TOTAL OF 3 MED EVACS. E. RET'D COUNTER BTRY, 350 YDS NE. F. 3 (2 PREV RPT'D) G. 12 (9 PREV RPT'D)	DoPs
			FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. 260900H C. AT 870990 D. CIVILIAN BUS AT ABOVE COORDS HIT A MINE. THERE ARE PEOPLE LAYING IN THE ROAD. BUS WAS DEMOLISHED. E. PASSED TO 3/26.	DoPs DMZ
			FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 3B2 B. 260810H C. YD 644190 D. (REF: J# 40) - DESCRIPTION OF VC THAT PTL MADE CONTACT WITH: GREEN UTILITIES, PACK, BOLT ACTION RIFLE. VC WAS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. E. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	G
			FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY - PSN RPT	
			FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 261020H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	DoT
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: SPOT REPORT (F/2/4)	
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 16, AS OF 252400H MAY 67.	
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 30, AS OF 252400H MAY 67.	
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: SPOT REPORT (1/H/2/4)	
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: SPOT REPORT (H/2/4)	
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: SPOT REPORT (GAC/H/7)	
			FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 3C1 B. 261030H C. YD 772236 D. PTL REC'D AW'S FIRE FROM YD 574216 DURING INSERTION. E. CALLING ARTY AND REQUESTED A/S.	D G
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 31, AS OF 260600H MAY 67.	
			FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 17, AS OF 260600H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	62	260330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 260810H-0945H C. YD 117702 D. REC'D TOTAL OF 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS. BELIEVED RDS TO BE 76MM. RDS CAME FROM UNK PSN. NO CAS RESULTED. E. FIRED AT SUSPECTED TGTS W/ARTY.	DofO
[illegible]	63	260329Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 261030H C. YD 158662 D. A/S AT ABOVE COORDS RESULTED IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND STAYED ON FIRE FOR MORE THAN 1 HOUR. E/2/9 WILL BE MOVING THRU THAT AREA.	G-3 DofO
261156H	64	260143Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
261302H	65	260327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 261025H C. YD 117702 D. FROM YD 113761 REC'D 1 RD 76MM ARTY. NO CAS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY. THIS WAS SAME PSN FROM WHICH REC'D FIRE EARLIER. RESULTS UNK.	DofO
[illegible]210H	66		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-66 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]Y19H	67	260354Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/3 B. 261045H C. YD 152718 D. DISCOVERED 12,5 MAN REIN BUNKERS WELL CONSTRUCTED W/SINGLE LOG HARDBACK COVERS, WELL CAMOUFLAGED. E. REC'D DEMO TO DESTROY BUNKERS.	G-2
261224H	68	260330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP 145. AS OF 260600H MAY 67.	
261234H	69	260310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP 144, AS OF 252400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]230H	70	261045H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 261045H C. YD 328476 D. APPREHENDED 1 CIVILIAN MALE, [illegible] YRS OLD, WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRT. MAN WAS CARRYING BUNDLE OF WOOD. MAN HAD 2 ID CARDS. E. TO BE TURNED OVER TO GVN. L. 1	G-2
[illegible]233H	71	260900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 260900H C. YD 553277 D. DISCOVERED EXPLO/DEVICE W/LONG WIRE FOR TRIP WIRE. WIRE ATTACHED TO EXPLO/DEVICE IN MOUND OF DIRT. E. DESTROYED W/C4.	G-2
[illegible]581	72	261120H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H B. 261120H C. YD.128012 D. CIVILIAN TRUCK HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. CAC/H/6 SENT OUT PATROL TO INVESTIGATE. BELIEVED MINE TO BE 105MM RD.	G-2 DofO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC REAR 26-7 260001-262400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	261241H	73	261015H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 261015H C. YD 557254 YD 557252 D. REC'D LIGHT SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC, FROM SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. E. RET'D FIRE WITH M16 AND M79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	
	261244H	74	260700H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 260700H C. YD 494329 D. F CO DISCOVERED 2 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES AT ABOVE COORD. E. DUG UP GRAVES AND FOUND 2 VC BODIES A COUPLE DAYS OLD. VC KILLED BY M16. I. 2	
	261257H	75	261140H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 261140H C. TEXT D. AO DROPPED THERMITE GRENADES AND STARTED FIRE ON RICE STACKS AT YD 522272. AT YD 560278 OBS'D 7 PERSONS WORKING IN RICE PADDY AND YD 562281 OBS'D 8 PERSONS WORKING IN RICE PADDY. AT YD 598268 SPOTTED LOADED SAMPAN WITH RICE ON SHORE.	
	261324H	76	261325H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 261325H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MIO, PMO.	
	261345H	77	261255H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 261255H C. YD 338457 D. SQUAD PATROL FOUND 3 SNIPER HOLES WITH EXCELLENT OBSERVATION, ESPECIALLY TO NORTH ALONG RIVER. APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL WEEKS OLD. E. FILLED HOLES WITH DIRT.	
	261347H	78	260425Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: SPOT REPORT (CAC/H)	
	261347H	79	260420Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: SPOT REPORT (3/G/2/4)	
	261348H	80	260415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: SPOT REPORT (F/2/4)	
	261402H	81	261225H	FM THIRD RECON BN: A. 3B2 B. 261225H C. YD 639187 YD 632182 D. PATROL HEARD A 20 RD BURST OF AW'S FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD (YD 632182). BURST OF FIRE CAME FROM A SMALL CALIBER WPN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, PATROL CONT'D MSN.	
	261504H	82	260613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: A. E/2/3 B. 261205H C. YD 150706 D. REF: MY 260528Z: SUSTAINED 2 ADDITIONAL WIAES. G. 4 (2 PREV RPT'D)	
	261505H	83	261431Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 52 AS OF 261200H MAY 67.	
	261506H	84	260614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: A. H/2/3 B. 261205H C. YD 145717 D. REF: MY 260530Z: H CO ALSO RECOVERED 1 AK47 RIFLE. M. 1 AK47.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261511H	85	260308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BLT WITHDRAWAL 1. WITHDRAWAL OF ALL BLT 1/3 ELEMENTS COMPLETED AT 261030H.	
261514H	86	260353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. THIRD MARINES B. 260951H C. YD 053709 D. AT ABOVE TIME HUEY ON RECON FLIGHT REC'D GROUND FIRE DAMAGED A/C MADE CONTROLLED EMERG LANDING AT ABOVE COORD. EXTENT OF DAMAGE TO A/C UNK. CREW AND PASSENGERS EXTRACTED BY ESCORT A/C. E. CASUALTY RPT: CO 2/26 WOUNDED IN LEFT SHOULDER AND LEFT LEG, EVAC. CO H/2/26 NICKED IN FOREHEAD(NON EVAC). CO K/3/4 INJURY UNK. EVAC TO SHIP XO 2/26 NO INJURY. G. 3	G-2
261520H	87	260420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. THIRD MARINES B. 260915H C. YD 053709 D. REF: MY 260353Z: DURING INCIDENT 3 ADDITIONAL WIA OCCURED NOT PREV RPT'D. 2 WIA ARE AVIATION PERSONNEL. G. 6 (3 PREV RPT'D)	G-2
261524H	88	260526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 261205H C. YD 150706 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM SOUTHEAST. E. RET'D FIRE, REQUESTED MED EVAC. G. 2 (THIS JOURNAL ENTRY REFERS TO SHOVE COC REAR J# 82)	G-2
261525H	89	260527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 32 OPN BEAU CHARGER AS OF 261200H MAY 67.	
261525H	90	260215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 32 OPN HICKORY AS OF 252400H MAY 67.	
261527H	91	260216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 33 AS OF 260600H MAY 67	
261530H	92	260331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 260820H C. YD 142720 D. DISCOVERED 1 ENEMY KIA AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS. ADD 1 KIA (C), DELETE 1 KIA (P). I. 1 J. DELETE 1	G-2
261532H	93	260328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. FSCC B. 1100H 26 MAY 67 C. YD 146015 - 154908 D. 175MM GUNS AT GIO LINH AND NGF FIRING ON 4 HEAVILY LADEN TRUCKS TOWING ARTY MOVING SOUTH TOWARD DMZ AT ABOVE LOC. FSCC HAS REQUESTED AN A/S FROM THE AIR FORCE.	G-2
261535H	94	261145H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2-1 B. 261145H C. YD 147157 D. PATROL FOUND 2 STRANDS OF BLUE COMM WIRE ON HEAVILY USED TRAIL. TRAIL IS 2' WIDE RUNNING SOUTHEAST TO NORTH AND APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN PAST 48 HRS. E. PATROL CONTINUING MISSION.	G-2
261542H	95	261515H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 261515H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTC.	
261544H	96	260500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 146, 261200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		97	260435Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 145, AS OF 261200H MAY 67.	
	260545H	98	260730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: 48 HOUR PLAN SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AS OF 272400H MAY 67.	
	261545H	99	260720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 52, AS OF 261200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		100	260726Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 261435H C. 1/9 CP D. 1/9 CP REC'D 1 INCOMING ARTY RD. E. SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN UNDER CONSTANT ARTY FIRE.	
[illegible]		101	260529Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 261230H C. YD 165666 D. WHILE MOVING AT ABOVE COORDS MARINE HIT TRIP WIRE WITH EXPLO/DEVICE. DEVICE WAS CLAYMORE MINE WHICH RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA. E. EMERG MED EVAC REQUESTED. G. 2	
[illegible]		102	260251Z	FM III MAF COC: VALID ARC LIGHT TARGETS.	
[illegible]		103	260530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/3 B. 261205H C. YD 145717 D. DISCOVERED 3 82MM RDS, 1 250LB BOMB. E. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE.	
[illegible]		104	260421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 261050H C. YD 156718 D. DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS. RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM VILLE TO THE SOUTHEAST. E. RET'D FIRE PROCEEDING TOWARD VILLE.	
[illegible]		105	260531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 261235H-1245H C. 1/9 CP D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS. A/1/9 CALLED IN EST ENEMY PSN. E. CONT'D FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN.	
[illegible]		106	260757Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. H/2/9 B. 261330H C. YD 175670 D. FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES WITH OPEN TOPS. ALSO 1 (AP) MINE. TYPE UNK. MINE WAS SET WITH TRIP WIRE. E. ALL WAS DESTROYED.	
[illegible]		107	261035H	FM SHORE PARTY BN: A. SHORE PARTY BN B. 261035H C. YD 888288 D. B CO SP BN MOTOR PTL HAD AMTRAC REC APPROX 4 RDS SA'S FIRE FM YD 888288 AT 261035H, FM UNK NR OF ENEMY. E. PTL SWEPT THROUGH AREA WITH NEG CONTACT.	
[illegible]		108	261510H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 261510H C. XD 791441 D. FOUND 5 ENEMY BUNKERS 5'x3'x3', ONE MONTH OLD REIN WITH BAMBOO AND DIRT. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	
[illegible]		109	261515H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 261515H C. INTEXT D. RECON TM'S HAVE BEEN INSERTED AT XD 905307 (2A1), [illegible] 740417 (2A2). 1 RECON TM WAS EXTRACTED FROM [illegible] 958337 (3A1).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	110	260453Z	FM III MAF COC: (SECTION TWO) VALID ARC LIGHT TGTS.	
[illegible]	111	261515H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 261515H C. YD 316460 YD 307464 D. PLT MOVED TO NIGHT PSN AND REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA. E. SQUAD CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. REMAINDER OF PLT IN PSN FOR MED EVAC. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	
[illegible]	112	261640H	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES B. 261640H C. KHE SANH D. PFC CORNISH, JOHN 2249945, F/2/12 SUSTAINED A NON BATTLE INJURY WHEN A FORKLIFT RAN OVER LEFT FOOT. FOOT WAS SMASHED WITH POSSIBLE FRACTURES OF THE LARGE TOE. MAN WAS MED EVAC'D TO DA NANG FOR TREATMENT. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. G. 1 (NBC)	
[illegible]	113	261115H	FM 3D MT BN: A. 3D MT BN B. 261115H C. YD 325550 D. ROAD RUNNER CONVOY CAME UPON AN ARVN 6x6 THAT DETONATED A SMALL MINE WITH ITS LEFT FRONT WHEEL. THE MINE WAS PLANTED 2' IN FROM THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE ROAD. DAMAGE TO THE VEHICLE WAS SLIGHT. E. CONT'D MISSION.	
261751H	114	261600H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 1D2 B. 261600H C. XD 975614 D. PTL FOUND 8 82MM RKT [illegible] TUBES. TUBES WERE EMPTY AND DID NOT APPEAR TOO OLD. TURES WERE SCATTERED ON GROUND. ALSO FOUND 3 BASKETS PSN HAS GOOD VIEW OF M/3/3. E. PTL BRINGING RKT CARRYING TUBE BACK.	
[illegible]	115	260500Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 146 AS OF 261200H MAY 67.	
261755H	116	261545H	FM THIRD RECON BN (FWD): A. 2-1 B. 261545H C. YD 144770 D. PTL OBS'D 2 BUNKERS APPROX 6' WIDE, 4' HIGH. E. 32 RDS HE, 2 RDS WP WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. BUNKERS WERE STILL STANDING.	
261759H	117	261305H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO B. 261305H C. XD 811483 OBS'D NUMEROUS TRAILS LEADING AWAY FROM THE AREA WHICH WAS HIT YESTERDAY WITH ARA, AT ABOVE COORD. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. A MAJOR N, S TRAIL EAST OF THE RAO QUAN RIVER SHOWS RECENT INCREASE IN TRAVEL. AT 1400H OBS'D 10-15 BUNKERS ALONG TRAIL AT XD 800503 TO XD 797506 IN THE SAME AREA OF ARC LIGHT STRIKE PREVIOUSLY RUN. AT 261430H OBS'D 10 BUNKERS AT XD 735532.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-118 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECEIVED IN CCC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCC WATCH OFFICER. CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	119		FM 4TH MAR: A. [illegible] B. 261720H C. TEXT D. FM YD 569280 TO YD 578277 THERE WERE 40-50 PEOPLE HARVESTING RICE. RICE HARVESTED COULD BE SEEN. ALSO (2) 2½-TON TRUCKS. AT YD 574278 25 PEOPLE WORKING ON RICE. AT YD 576279 PEOPLE WORKING ON RICE NEAR OLD BUILDING E. A CEASE FIRE ZONE HAS BEEN MODIFIED ACCORDING TO OVERLAY SUBMITTED TO DIVISION. THIS WILL REMAIN IN EFFECT APPROX 7 DAYS.	G2
[illegible]	120		FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 261710H C. YD 347457 D. SPOTTED 3-4 VC COMING OVER CREST OF HILL E. FIRED 500 RDS 5.56MM & CALLED ARTY. PLT WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	DePD
[illegible]	121		FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 OP B. 261610H C. YD 350450 D. RECD 12 RDS S/A/F E. CALLED 105MM ARTY MSN: FIRED 8 WP RDS, 6 VT RDS, 12 QUICK RDS. GOOD TGT COV. PLT CHECKED OUT AREA & FD 3 BUNKERS/ FIGHTING HOLES & 1 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED BUNKERS & EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.	DC
[illegible]	122	2[illegible]45H	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 18, AS OF 261200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	123		FM HUE TCC: A. CAC B. 261800H C. TEXT D. SPOTTED APPROX 300 VC VIC (ZC 178993) E. VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED SIGHTING APPROX 500 VC VIC (AT 816980) E. AO INFORMED & IS CHECKING AREA.	G2
[illegible]	124	261[illegible]5H	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: A. 1/9 B. 261530H C. YD 129722 D. WHILE ON OP. CHECKED OUT 3 BUNKERS AT YD 131721. FD 16 60MM RDS, 1 CHICOM, 6 M-79 (U.S.) RDS, 3 CHARGES FOR 70MM RDS. M-16, 1 MAG OF UNK TYPE, 1 SET CLEANING GEAR, 4 VC PACKS. E. RET'D GEAR TO 1/9 CP.	
[illegible]	125	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: A. L/3/9 B. 261316H C. YD 09[illegible] E. SWEEP UNIT HAVING COMP SWEEP AND SET UP DEFENSIVE POS WAS SEARCHING EN PSN. E. FD 2 CHICOM GRENS. DES IN PLACE. FD 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE MINE IN FRONT OF PSN. DES IN PLACE. E. 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 1 NVA CANTEEN [illegible] GREEN POUCH 1 NVA E- TOOL.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 26-12 260001H-262400H

TIMES IN	TIMES OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	261939H	126	261030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 146 AS OF 261200H MAY 67	
	261947H	127	261002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: SPT REPT: A. 3/G/2/4	
262015H		128		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 261925H C. YD 213741 D. Q4 COUNTER-MORTAR RADAR FULLY OPERATIONAL AND WORKING.	DOPO
262020H		129	261040Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 19 AS OF 261800H MAY 67.	
262024H		130	261039Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 146 AS OF 261800H MAY 67.	
262026H		131	261015Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN CROCKETT, SITREP NR 53 AS OF 261800H MAY 67.	
262045H		132	261020Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 147 AS OF 261800H MAY 67.	
262105H		133	260850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 34 AS OF 261200H	
262110H		134	261122Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 261640H C. YD 071707 D. FD 10 FIGHTING HOLES, 4 LIVING HUTS IN DRAW LEADING TO RIVER. E. HUTS DESTROYED	62
262113H		135	260755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. L/3/9 B. 261316H C. YD 093663 D. DURING SEARCH OF AREA L/3/9 SUSTAINED 3 KIA, 7 WIA WHEN 1 OR MORE CLAYMORE TYPE MINES WERE DET BY UNK SOURCE. E. COMP SWEEP OF OBJ AREA WITHOUT RESISTANCE LOC'D 40 EN PSN'S (2x2x4 FT) W/NATURAL CAMO AND OVERHEAD COVER. F. 3 G. 7	DOPO 62
	262115H	136	261215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC REAR: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
262118H		137		FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 261730H C. FR: YD 555255 EN: YD 555254 D. FIRE TEAM HEARD NOISES & INVESTIGATED. SIGHTED 2 VC FLEEING FM AREA. E. FIRED 1 M-79 RD, 10 RDS 5.56 & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. N. 3 SAWS, 3 CHISELS, 1 PUNCH, 1 HAMMER, 13 RDS 30 CAL AMMO, 50 FISHING POLES & MISC COOKING UTENSILS.	DOPO 62 DOPO
262120H		138		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 261830H C. FR: YD 309458 EN: YD 311464 D. REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE WHILE FILLING CANTEENS ON WATER DETAIL E. RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS 5.56 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH W/NEG RES.	DOPO
262135H		139		FM FOURTH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 261850H C. YD 512350 D. FD 1 75MM RR RD. STILL IN CANISTER E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262140H		140		FM 26 TH MARINES: A. RECON TM 2A1 B. 262050H C. EN;XD 913320 D. RECON TM SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH. ARTY MSN FIRED E. NO SURVEILLANCE.	G2
262142H		141		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 261730H C. FR: YD 597290 EN: YD 601289 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE WHILE MOVING INTO PLT BASE E. RET'D FIRE & 1 VC SNIPER KILLED. 2ND SNIPER OBSVD TO BE HIT AS HE MOVED OUT. CHECKED AREA & FD 500 LBS PADDY RICE & GROUP OF FARMERS. QUESTIONED FARMERS & THEY ADMITTED VC WERE IN AREA. THEY ALSO CLAIMED THAT A CO OR BN-SIZE UNIT WAS IN AREA. APPREHENDED 2 FOR QUESTIONING BECAUSE OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE. WILL SEND THEM IN TOMORROW.	DoPO G2
	262200H	142	261235Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 18 AS OF 261200H MAY 67.	
	262203H	143	261305Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 19 AS OF 261800H MAY 67.	
	262205H	144	261310Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT, SITREP NR 53 AS OF 261800H MAY 67.	
2208H		145	261115Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN HICKORY, SUMMARY OF EVENTS 251600H-261600H MAY 67.	
2210H		146	261057Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 251517H C. YD 153704 D. FD BODY OF 1 SNIPER WHO FIRED AT E CO I. 1	DoPO G2
5H		147	260754Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/9 B. 261315H C. YD 170665 D. WHILE MOVING AT ABOVE COOR MAN TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, PRESSURE TYPE MINE, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA E. CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC G. 3	DoPO G2
	262225H	148	261335Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 147 AS OF 261800H MAY 67.	
2245H		149		FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC-2 B. 262130H C. YD 283574 D. CAC-2-A SPOTTED 2 VC AT YD 284573 E. FIRED ON VC W/5.56 & M-79. REPORTED 2 VC FELL W/INITIAL BURST. CAC-2-A RET'D TO CP & CALLED FIRE MSN AT YD 284573 J. 2	DoPO
2250H		150		FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/3 B. 262130H C. YD 014474 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COOR L CO SQD PAT APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES (MALES) WHO WERE MOVING THROUGH AMB SITE E. SUSPECTS WILL BE HELD TONIGHT AT L/3/3 PSN & FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT TOMORROW.	G2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR [redacted] 26-14 [redacted] 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262320H		151	260756Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. H/2/3 B. 261455Z C. YD 148717 D. DISCOVERED 2 FRESH GRAVES E. GRAVES WERE UNCOVERED. AFTER INSPECTION, BODIES WERE IN NVA UNIFORMS: ADD 2 KIA (CONF), DELETE 2 KIA (PROB). I. 2 J. -2	G2
262324H	"	152	261300Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 261845H C. YD 170662 D. VC SET OFF COMMAND DETONATED CLAYMORE MINE. NO CASUALTIES. E CO PURSUED BY FIRE. VC BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	DoPO G2
262325H		153	261340Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 3/9 S-2 B. 261316H C. YD 093663 D. REF MY 261055Z: EST EN CO IN REIN PSN; APPROX 12 EMPTY 82MM MORT CANNISTERS FD IN AREA. FOXHOLES SET IN BELT LINE W/40 METER CENTER. CLEARING BY WOODLINE TO NORTH. 2 EN CLAYMORE MINES IN TREES. FOXHOLES STAGGERED & DIRT TO REAR OF EACH. T&D FOXHOLES TO REAR FOXHOLES ALONG WOODLINE TO NORTHEAST. ABOVE CLEARING HAD EN CLAYMORE MINES T&D CENTER. ALL HOLES HAD GRAZING FIRE TO CENTER & WERE MUTUALLY SUPPORTING. NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE USED BY DIGGING HOLES IN LOW GRASS & BUSHES. HOLE TOPS DIFFICULT TO SEE FM AIR OR GROUND. HVY WOODLINE SURROUNDING AREA. EN MAKING EARLY WARNING SYSTEM. ALL INDICATIONS SHOW EN NOT POLICING BATTLEFIELD.	G2
262330H		154		FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 262030H C. YD 962048, YD 960040 D. (2) K CO PATROLS MADE CONTACT AT APPROX 262030H. 1 PAT VIC YD 962048 MADE CONTACT W/5-6 VC. PAT GOT 1 VC KIA (CONF) & THEN FORCED REMAINING VC TWDS OTHER K CO PATROL VIC YD 960040. THE OTHER PAT GOT 2 VC KIA (CONF). VC THEN FLED IN SMALL BOAT E. K CO PAT FIRED INTO BOAT W/UNK RESULTS I. 3	DoPO
262335H		155	261341Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. G/2/26 B. 261840H C. YD 103687 D. RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COOR. EN SETTING UP 60MM MORT IN AREA E. CALLED FOR 81MM MSN. WILL SEARCH AREA AFTER FIRE MSN.	DoPO
262335H		156	261100Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. H/2/9 B. 261520H C. YD 174669 D. AT ABOVE COOR FD 2 CHICOM GRENADES WIRED TOGETHER & W/TRIP WIRES, EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	G2
262340H		157	261346Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 261700H C. YD 136645 D. WHILE BURNING W/FLAME TANKS, UNCOVERED 8 VC FIGHTING HOLES IN AMB PSN, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AGE OF PSNS UNDETERMINED DUE TO FIRE E. CONTINUED MSN.	G2
262400H		158		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270002H		1	261050Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 3/4 B. 261610H C. YP 060698 D. I & L/3/4 & M/3/4 REC'D 12 INCOMING RKTS FM ABOVE LOC. MOST OF RKTS LANDED NEAR L/3/4 CP E. CALLED COUNTER-BTRY & A/S ON RKT SITE W/UNK RESULTS G. 13	DoPO
270005H		2	261344Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 261925H C. YD 213741 D. MPQ-4 COUNTER-MORTAR RADAR IS OPERATIONAL & WORKING.	DoPO
270007H		3	261347Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 261510H C. YD 17270[illegible] D. SWEPT AREA CONSISTING OF 30 BUNKERS & 23 FIGHTING HOLES E. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AT DAYLIGHT M 139 RDS 82MM W/FUSES, 1 FLAME PISTOL.	
270010H		4	261101Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 261709H C. YD 115702 D. 1/9 CP REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING ARTY FM UNK EN PSN. 1 DUD.	DoPO
270012H		5	261343Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 261515H C. YD 154708 D. DISCOVERED 5 RPG RDS IN CARRYING CASES PLUS 100 RDS RIFLE AMMO E. DESTROYED CASES. RPG RDS TO BE FINDED ON 1ST RESUPPLY RUNS.	G2
270015H		6	260852Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/9 B. 261625H C. 1/9 CP (YD 115702) D. 1/9 CP REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS FM UNK PSN.	DoPO
270018H		7	261342Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 261700H C. YD 160648 YD 163646 D. REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS RESULTING IN 1 WIA E. RET'D 60MM, 3.5 RKT, & CALLED ARTY ON EN PSN G. 1 (MEDEVAC).	D
270020H		8	261345Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. L/3/3 B. 261905H C. YD 123455 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COOR A MARINE FM L/3/3, AFTER SETTING CLAYMORE IN FOR NIGHT, RET'D TO FOXHOLE & CLAYMORE DETONATED, WOUNDING MARINE FM BACKBLAST. E. EM MEDEVAC REQ'TD. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED. G. 1 NBC (MEDEVAC).	DoPO
270035H		9	261058Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/3 B. 261645H C. YD 155696 D. REC'D EN SNIPER FIRE FM 3 EN PSNS E. RET'D FIRE & EN FIRE CEASED G. 1 (MEDEVAC).	DoPO
270045H		10	261116Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 261710H C. YD 173663 YD 173664 D. PAT SPOTTED 6 NVA MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION WEARING PACKS & KHAKI UNIFORMS. E. FIRED ON NVA & SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	G2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MISC, C MSGS	ACTION
			FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 2A1 B. IDNT C. [illegible] D. SIGHTED 2 LIGHTS VIC XD 900323. LIGHTS STATIONARY MOST OF TIME BUT APPEARED TO MOVE OCCASIONALLY. FIRE MSN CALLED & LIGHTS VENT [illegible] AT 262115H SPOTTED 10 STATIONARY LIGHTS [illegible] XD 900323. FIRE MSN CALLED BUT CANCELLED DUE TO SUSPECTED TRUCK LIGHTS AT 262245H. AT 262235H SPOTTED 2 SETS OF TRUCK LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH IN GS XD 9233. 3 MORE TRUCKS SPOTTED IN SAME VIC. NO FIRE MSN CALLED. AT 262320H OBSVD 4 MORE LIGHTS VIC XD 900323. FIRE MSN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS. A FIRE MSN WAS ALSO CALLED AT 262300H ON TRUCKS AT XD 913320 W/UNK RESULTS.	
[illegible]2H	12	261059Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/9 CP B. 261725H C. YD 115707 D. 2/9 CP REC'D 7 RDS INCOMING ARTY RESULTING IN [illegible] WIA E. NO FIRE MSN'S BECAUSE NO KNOWLEDGE OF [illegible] GUN PSNS G. 1	
[illegible]2CH	13	261337Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN HICKORY, SITREP #34 AS OF 261600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]2FH	14	261600Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 147 AS OF 262400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]2GH	15	261750Z	FM CG, 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 146A, 261200-262400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]2HH	16	261615Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: 3D RECON BN, SITREP NR 750 AS OF 262400H MAY 67.	
	17		FM 3/26: A. CAC-H-3 B. 262320H C. FR: YD 966064 TO: SAME D. CAC-H-3 PAT SPOTTED 2 VC CROSSING RAILROAD TRACKS AT ABOVE COOR E. H-3 PAT OPENED FIRE ON VC. VC RET'D S/A/F & 1 GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA G. 1 (NON-MEDEVAC). J. 1	
	18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 119-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECEIVED IN COC, AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D DIV COC: A. [redacted] C. [redacted]H D. RD [redacted]
[redacted] RECD 2 REMFS & NEW RECORDING UNTY OR PKT
[redacted] FIRE. BELIEVED TO BE COMING FM SOUTH E. RECD
[redacted] FIRE MSN'S INSTRUCTIONS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

[redacted] FM 3D DIV COC: 1ST AMTRAC BN (-) FM, SITREP
[redacted] 1/9 AS OF 262400H MAY 67.

[redacted] FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 3/C/2/4
[redacted] FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. K/3/26

[redacted] FM 3D DIV COC: NIGHT POSITION - 26 MAY 67

[redacted] FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/9 B. 262230H C. YD 170657
[redacted] IN APPROX 2210-2240H AREA AROUND H/2/9 & 2/9 CP
[redacted] RECD 3 RDS OF WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE RDS.

[redacted] FM 3D DIV COC: A. 9TH MAR CP B. 270635Z
[redacted] YD 147615 D. RECD 1 RD 81/82MM MORTAR
[redacted] 4-INCH GUN PSN, 2 RDS OUTSIDE OF WIRE.
[redacted] CASUALTIES.

[redacted] FM 4TH MAR: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 20 AS OF
[redacted]2400H MAY 67.

[redacted] FM 3D MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 148
AS OF 262400H MAY 67.

[redacted] FM 26TH MAR: OPN CROCKETT, SITREP NR 54 AS OF
[redacted]2400H MAY 67.

[redacted] FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. CAC-H-3
[redacted] FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. L/3/3
[redacted] FM 3D DIV COC: SITREP 36 OPN HICKORY AS OF 262400H
[redacted] FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAINIE IV SITREP
NR 148, AS OF 262400H MAY 67.
[redacted] FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 54
AS OF 262400H MAY 67.

[redacted] FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 270500H
C. YD 160710 D. F CO CP RECEIVED SA'S FIRE
AND GRENADES. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SA'S FIRE
AND GRENADES, AND 60MM MORTARS. G. [redacted]

[redacted] FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP 21 AS OF
[redacted]3500H.

[redacted] FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 270530H
C. YD 614277 D. FOUND 60MM MORTAR RD W/TAIL
[redacted] DUG IN AND DETONATOR POINTING UP. MORTAR
[redacted] BY CARDBOARD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE BY
[redacted].

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]700H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 270700H C. YD 308457 YD 309461 D. WHILE MOUNTING UP TO PROCEED TO DAYLIGHT AMBUSH PSN, A SNIPER RD HIT 1 MAN, PASSED THROUGH HIS LEG AND STRUCK A SECOND MAN IN LEG. E. MED EVAC CALLED AND SQUAD SENT TO CHECK AREA. G. 2 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
270831H	38	270830H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 270830H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	
270840H	39	270114Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 20 AS OF 262400H	
270943H	40	270125Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT 3/G/2/4	
271020H	41	270830H	FM I CORPS(LT HOGAN): 2 CIVILIANS WERE KIA BY UNK TYPE OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC AN LON HAMLET (YD 345577).	G2
271021H	42	270055Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS%: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	
271021H	43	262240Z	FM TWENTY SIX MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 55 @S'ON 270600H MAY 67.	
271033H	44	270915H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. SPL FORCES LANG VEI B. 270915H C. KHE SANH BASE D. 1 VCS WOUNDED IN AMBUSH AT 270530H, NOW AT KHE SANH MED FACILITY. SUSPECT IS AWOL FROM LANG VEI, SPL FORCES CAMP, AND DISREGARDED ORDER TO HALT. SUSTAINED WOUND IN HIP. WILL BE EVAC'D FROM KHE SANH UNDER GUARD AND ACCOMPANIED BY BROTHER. E.0950H, "C" MED INFORMED 26TH MARINES THAT SUSPECT HAD DIED.	DOPO G2
271037H	45	270900H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 270900H C. XD 815472 D. FOUND NVA WALLET CONTAINING PERSONAL NOTES, PICTURES, NVA CURRENCY, FISH HOOK, AND A FISH LINE. E. ITEMS WILL BE FWD'D TO BN S-2.	G2
271027H	46	262145Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 149 AS OF 270600H MAY 67.	
271028H	47	262215Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 148, AS OF 270600H MAY 67.	
271029H	48	270950H	FM 3/26: A. M/3/26 B. 270950H C. ZD 000936 D. REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON SERIOUS. UNIT WAS MINE SWEEP SECURITY. G. 1 (NON SERIOUS)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 27=5 270001=272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271134H		49		FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 (REF: J# 154 OF 26 MAY 67) D. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT SHOWED EVIDENCE OF 1 KIA (P). WPNS LISTED IN LINE "M" WERE FOUND AFTER CONTACT BUT WERE NOT RPT'D. E. ADD ONE (1) VC KIA (P). J.1 M. 2 M1 RIERES, 2 SOVIET BURP GUNS.	G-2
271145H		50	271100H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 271100H C. YD 213740 D. REC'D 7 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES FROM 12TH MARS HQ'S.	DOP
271147H		51	270023Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN: 5572	
271152H		52	262325Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 37 AS OF 270600H MAY 67.	
271159H		53	270248Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 55 AS OF 270600H MAY 67.	
271200H		54		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D ON COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
271210H		55	271038H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 271038H C. YD 120526 D. I CO PATROL MOVING, POINT MAN TRIPPED EXPLO/DEVICE RESULTING IN CAS. E. CALLED MED EVAC. F. 2 G. 2	DOPO G2
271212H		56	270210Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: PLANNING HDG FOR 27 MAY 1967 THIRD MARS OPNS HILL #117.	
271217H		57	262030H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 262030H C. YD 962048 D. 1 MARINE AT ABOVE COORDS, WHILE IN CONTACT W/VC REC'D GRENADE FRAG IN LEFT IN WRIST. NO MED EVAC NEEDED. G. 1 (MINOR)	DOPO
271219H		58	271125H	FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/3 CO B. 271125H C. YD 012455 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS L/3/3 CO AND ENG BRIDGE TM DEPARTED FOR SWEEP ON H'WAY #9, SOUTHWEST.	DOPO
271223H		59	270630H	FM THIRDMARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 270630H C. YD 078569 D. PAT FOUND AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS A SUSPECTED MORT PSN. SAME COORDS, ALSO FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES, 2x4x5'. ENTIRE AREA ABOUT 30M IN DIAMETER. CLEARED " OF BRUSH. PSN ABOUT 100M FROM H'WAY #1, WITH ACCESS FROM H'WAY #9 BY TRAIL.	G2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]H	60	271135H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 271135H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
271330H	61	270033Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN NR 5570	
271330H	62	270023Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN NR 5572.	
271245H	63	271040H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1B2 B. 271040H C. YD 708074 D. 1B2 PAT MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND PACKS. PAT BELIEVES VC WERE ON RESUPPLY RUN. E. PAT FIRED SA'S/AW'S FIRE. 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P). CAPT'D GEAR — WILL BE RET'D UPON COMPLETION OF PATROL. I. 1 J. 1 M. NONE N. 2 PACKS, 20 KHKAI UNIF'S, 20 PR PJ'S, ASST 782 GEAR, 1 DIARY ASST MED GEAR & DOCUMENTS	DoPO G2
271250H	64	271030H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 271030H C. YD 115497 D. PTL FOUND CHICOM EXPLO/DEVICE IN PUNJI PIT. E. TO BE DESTROYED.	G2
271252H	65	270207Z	FM:3D MARDIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 270730H C. YD 172707 D. DISCOVERED ANOTHER AREA IN BUNKER COMPLEX. THIS AREA CONTAINS 40 REINFORCED BUNKERS. E. SEARCH OF AREA CONTINUED. M. 61 82MM RDS, AN AIMING STAKE FOR 60MM MORTAR	G2
271300H	66	270211Z	FM 3RD:MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 B. 270835H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING RD FROM UNK EN PSN, UNK CAL.	DoPO
271302H	67	270112Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. CP 1/9 B. 270720H C. YD 117702 - 130795 D. REC'D 1 RD OF UNK SIZE NO CAS. E. ARTY CALLED ON SUSPECTED EN PSN.	DoPO
271305H	68	270113Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. GIO LINH B. 270750H C. YD 213740 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY UNK CAL.	DoPO
[illegible]307H	69	270110Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 270800H C. YD 094648 D. PTL MOVING TO SWEEP ASSIGNED AREA FOUND 4 GRAVES AND VARIOUS PIECES OF EQUIP. ALSO FOUND 2 GRENADES WITH WIRE WRAPPED AROUND THEM. 4 EN KIA CONF. E. HAVING ENGINEERS CHECK AREA ALSO WILL BLOW GRENADES. WILL RETURN OTHER EQUIP TO 3/9 CP. I. 4 N. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT W/CANTEENS 1 PICK, 1 GAS MASK.	G2
[illegible]311H	70	270332Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 B. 271030H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING RD (CAL & PSN UNK) E. FIRE NOT IN EFFECT ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. F. 1 G. 2	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CGC REAR 27-7 270001-2721

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271320H		71	2701112	FM 3D MARDIV CGC: A. 1/12 - 3/9 B. 270730H C. YD 087765 D. MISDIRECTED RDS ON TOT MISSION AT 270700H AT GRID YD 097654 3/9 LIAISON OFFICE REQUESTED CEASE FIRE. 2 RDS ON TOT MSN AT 270700H AT GRID YD 097654 3/9 LIAISON OFFICE REQUESTED CEASE FIRE. 2 RDS REPORTED IN L/3/9 PSN. E. ALL UNITS CHECKED DATE G/1/12 HAD 1 200 MILL DEFLECTION ERROR ON 1 GUN, THIS GUN FIRED 2 RDS. G. 1 (MINOR)	D&P O
344H		72	271220H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. BN RECON BN (2A2) B. 271230H C. XD 757437 D. RECON OBS'D 1 NVA STANDING IN OPEN LOOKING FOR SOMETHING AT ABOVE TIME/COORD. NVA WAS ARMED WITH A RIFLE. ARTY FIRE MSN NOW IN PROGRESS. E. NVA DISPERSED INTO WOODS WHEN ARTY MSN CALLED.	C.
71345H		73		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DISTRICT B. INTEXT C. INTEXT D. AT 271248H, THE DOWNED HELO [illegible] HAS BEEN REPAIRED AND IS AIRBORNE UNDER ITS OWN POWER.	D.P
71347H		74	271005H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. TP2B PLT PTL B. 271005H C. YD 279546 D. REC'D AW'S FIRE FM VILLE ACROSS RICE PADDY. E. RET'D M16, M79, AND LAAW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	D
350H		75	262200H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONGHA): A. 1D2 B. 262200H TO 270400H TO 270900H D. FROM 262200H TO 270400H PAT HEARD 5 to 10 PEOPLE AT XD 969617 TO 982615 PAT BELIEVED THESE PEOPLE WERE SETTING BOOBY TRAPS ON ONE TO TWO DAY OLD TRAIL AND TIN CANS LYING IN AREA. PAT DID NOT CALL ARTY BECAUSE OF CLOSENESS OF EN. AT 270900H, PAT CALLED ARTY 20 RDS 105MM HE. OBS APPROX 10 SECONDARY EXPLO'S. PAT CONTINUING MSN.	G2 -
271355H		76	270400H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 270800H C. YD 531272 YD 531274 D. PT FIRE TM SAW 4-6 VC AROUND 1 HUT PREPARING CHOW. E. SQD LDR CALLED MG. WHILE SQD MOVED INTO PSN, VC WERE ALERTED AND FLED. PT OPENED FIRE, AND CHECKED AREA FOUND CLOTHING AND BLOOD. LOOKOUT ON HILL # 51 SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING AHEAD OF THE SQD. CALLED ARTY WITH NEG RESULTS. J. 2 M.ASST CLOTHING	D&P O G2
271400H		77	271100H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN GTO LINH B. 271100H TO 271300H C. YD213740 D. REC'D INCOMING EST 85MM GUN RD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH ARVN 155MM HOW. 1 SECONDARY EXPLO OCCURED.	D&O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS; MSG , ORDERS ACTION
271401H	76		FM PHONG DIEN DISTRICT: AT 252000H, EST 400 VC SIGHTED AT YD 535452 TO YD 538455. RATED C/3. AT 261000H, 1 VC BN, EST 500 VC, AT YD 494435, AND YD 505435. RATED C/2. AT 251000H, EST 2 VC CO'S BIVOUCED AT YD 583413 TO YD 590403, AND 1 VC CO BIVOUCED AT YD 633336 TO YD 634340. C/3 RATING. AT 251500H, EST 1 VC BN BIVOUCED AT YD 505435 TO YD 515436. C/2 RATING. AT 251800H EST 2 VC CO'S BIVOUCED AT YD 582413 TO YD 590403. C/2 RATING.
271407H	79	270950H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2-1 B. 270950H C. YD 150763 D. PAT FOUND NVA ENTRENCHING TOOL LYING ON TRAIL. PAT BELIEVES THAT TOOL HAD NOT BEEN IN PSN MORE THAN 15 MTS. TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W. PAT BELIEVES TRAIL IS HEAVILY USED IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. E. PAT WILL RET E TOOL. PAT CONTINUING MSN.
271411P	80	270813H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 5-2 B. 270813H C. YD 008589 D. PAT FOUND A CO SIZE HARBOR SITE, EST TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. TRAIL RUNNING N TO S THROUGH THE HARBOR SITE ALSO EST LAST USED 1 MONTH AGO. SITE HAS BEEN HIT BY FR ORDNANCE E. PAT CONTINUING MSN.
271414H	81		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.
271415H	82	270521Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. B/1/9 B. 271215H C. YD 105717 D. SOD PTL FOUND 2 CHICOM GRNDS, IN FIGHTING HOLE. WILL RET SAME TO B/1/9 CP.
271415H	83	2002122	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 270500H C. YD 162719 D. PERIMETER WAS PROBED BY EST 8 LN WITH SA'S AND GRENDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SA'S/60MM MORTS. AREA WAS THROUGHLY SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT. G. 5 J. 3 N. 3 RKT FUZES, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 150 RDS SA'S AMMO, 7 BLOCKS C4, 5 RDS 60MM MORT, 3 SETS 782 GEAR, MISC DOCS.
271417H	84	270330Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 270900-1000H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING RDS, 1 WAS A DUD. E. ARTY MSN FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN PSN G. 1
271419H	85	2703317	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 270945H C. YD 100651 D. PTL FOUND 3 GRAVES APPROX 1 WK OLD ON N SIDE OF TRAIL. CONSIDERABLE LOOSE AMMO IN AREA, SOME EXPENDED. ALSO ARTICLES OF EQUIP, MIGHT HAVE BEEN SITE OF PAST FIREFIGHT. ALSO APPEARS TO BE AREA WHERE ARTY AND A/S HAVE BEEN CALLED. E. ALL UNUSEABLE MATERIAL LEFT IN PLACE. F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC REAR 27-9 270001-272400 I

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271423H		86	270520Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 271105H C. YD 094653 D. FOUND TOTAL OF 5 BUNKERS COVERED AND HAD ONLY 1 OPENING WHICH FACED SW, SUITABLE FOR HOUSE GUN PSN'S. DISCOVERED GRASS HUT IN SAME AREA HUT HAD HIDING PLACE IN BOTTOM. FOUND 20 SHIPPING PLUGS. E. ALL DESTROYED.	G 2
	271425H	87	270535Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC:REAR: SPOT RPT (IB2)	
	271425H	88	270517Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC:REAR: SPT RPT (M/3/26)	
	271426H	89	270520Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC:REAR: SPOT RPT (K/3/26)	
	271427H	90	270525Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC:REAR: SPT RPT (I/3/9)	
	271427H	91	270530Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC:REAR: SPOT RPT (K/3/26)	
	271428H	92	270540Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC:REAR: OPN PRATRIE IV SITREP NR 149 AS OF 260600H MAY 67.	
1429H		93	271400H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/F/2/4 B. 271400H C. YD 497330 D. EIGHTEEN BOAT IN RIVER. E. WILL ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE OCCUPANTS AND/OR SINK BOAT.	G 2
429H		94	271305H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 271305H C. YD 303469 D. REC'D INCOMING MW'S FIRE, SPOTTED 2 PEOPLE AND R'T'D FIRE. E. INVESTIGATING AREA	DOPO
1431H		95	271230H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 271230H C. XD 826483 D. DISCOVERED INDENTATIONS MADE FROM 3 60MM MORTARS, BASE PLATES & BIPODS. PSN INDICATED DIRECTION OF FIRE TO APPROX 250°. PSN'S WERE SET IN RIGHT TRIANGULAR SHAPE WITH APEX ALSO POINTING IN GENERAL DIRECTION OF 250°. E. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA WITH UNK RESL.	G 2
71459H		96	270526Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 56 AS OF 271200H MAY 67.	
71500H		97	270445Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 22. AS OF 271200H MAY 67..	
1501H		98	270507Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 271050H C. YD 115702 D. REF: MY 270332Z - UNK WHILE UNDER ARTY FIRE MAN 1 MORE WIA NOT RPT'D. E. NEG G. 1	DOPO
1503H		99	271415H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. C/1/12 B. 271415H C. YD 117698 D. 1 RD ARTY LANDED IN PERIMETER WIRE. E. COUNTER- ARTY FIRED.	DOPO
71509H		100	271415H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. B/1/12 B. 271415H C. YD 113698 D. 3 ARTY RDS, 1 RD IN WIRE BY GUN, 22 RDS NW OF PSN BY ARVN COMPOUND. SUSPECTED 82MM GUN. E. COUNTER ARTY FIRED.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271513H		101	271200H	FM THIRD RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3B2 B. 271200H C. YD 632181 D. PTL OBS'D 3 VC MOVING AROUND THEIR PSN, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLUE SHORTS AND BLACK SANDLES, CARRYING 1 WPN(AK) AND A CANVAS BAG FULL OF DOCUMENTS. E. PTL THREW 1 M26 GRENADE, REC'D NO FIRE. CAPT'L GEAR WILL BE RET'D ASAP. I. 1 M. 1 AK47, 1 60MM MORT N. 30-50 DOC'S.	DoPO G2
271516H		102	271445H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO B. 271445H C. XD 842293 D. 2 FW A/S REC'D AW'S FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. SECONDARY EXPLO OCCURED. CONT'D FW A/S IN AREA	G2
271529H		103	270415Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 271050H C. YD 115702 D. DURING TIME OF INCOMING RDS FOUND 1 WIA NOT RPT'D. A/1/9 REC'D ONE MORE INCOMING RD. E. CONTINUING TO FIRE ARTY AT SUSPT'D EN PSN. G. 1	DoPO
	271529H	104	270630Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (H/2/4)	
271530H		105	270455Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. H/2/3 B. 271030H C. YD 151704 D. DISCOVERED 6 BUNKERS 4'x4'. MADE FROM BAMBOO AND BRANCHES, WILL BLOW BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE IN PLACE. WILL SAVE MINE, FLARES, AMMO AND RKTS. M. 2 AK47 MAGS, 50 RDS AK47 AMMO, 5 CHICOM GRENS, 1 60MM RDS, 3 (AP) MINES, 2 FLARES, 9 BANDOLIERS OF AMMO FOR K50, 1 RKT UNK TYPE, 1 GAS MASK, 4 POUCHES FOR MAGS.	G2
271533H		106	270454Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. K/3/4 B. 271120H C. YD 092698 D. PATROL FOUND TUNNEL NETWORK AT ABOVE COORD. E. SEARCHED TUNNEL NETWORK WITH NEG RESULTS.	G2
271535H		107		FM HUE TOC: A. I CORPS B. NONE C. TEXT D. AA PSN PSN YD 04[illegible]4892, 8 PSNS, 6 OCCUPIED. YD 04758945,6 PSN, 6 OCCUPIED. YD 05[illegible]59080, [illegible] PSNS, 4 OCCUPIED. YD 046913, 6 PSNS, 5 OCCUPIED, YD 034910, 5 PSNS, 5 OCCUPIED. FIRE CONTROL RADAR POSSIBLE ON 1ST AND 3D COORDS.	G2
271545H		108	271400H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 271400H C. XD 727436 D. [illegible] GUNSHIPS BEING USED BY A CO(-) REC'D SA'S FIRE, A CUT 15 RDS FROM THE ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D FIRE. RESULTS UNK.	DoPO
271546H		109	270500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV.....INTSUM NR 147. 271200H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TN	[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]614P	110	270420H	FM 3D MT BN: A. 3D MT BN B. 270420H C. YD 738242 D. THE [illegible] CAME UPON 1 DEAD (FEMALE) AND 3 (MALE) VN THAT HAD RECENTLY BEEN HIT BY A MINE BLAST. A INTERPRETER ARVN LT ON THE SCENE EXPLAINED THAT ARVN TROOPS HAD PLACED DEFENSIVE MINES AROUND A [illegible] AND THAT THE INJURED PEOPLE HAD [illegible] THE AREA AS DESIGNATED, BUT DID NOT ADVISE. ATTACHED [illegible] AND DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP. E. CONTD RECON AT LOC.	G2
617H	111	270520H	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN POSITION IN SITREP NR 150. AS OF 271200H MAY 67.	
618H	112	270755H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. K/3/9 B. 271425H C. YD 104653 D. DISCOVERED APPROX 15 2-MAN FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND 1 4'x6'x8' SUPPLY HOLE W/ABOUT 50LBS OF OLD POTTIN PIGS. E. DESTROYED RICE AND HOLES.	G2
[illegible]9H	113	270443H	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN POSITION IN SITREP NR 149. AS OF 271200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	114	271040H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/9 (REF: J# 55) B. 271040H C. YD 120526 D. MINE WAS BELIEVED TO BE 105/155MM DUD. THE DUD BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN COMMAND DETONATED. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BIG PIECES OF ARTY DUD, DET CORD LEADING INTO BRUSH, THEN INTO A CLEAR AREA. WHERE BELIEVED DUD WAS DETONATED. N. 50' OF USED DET CORD (VINES)	G2
655H	115	271500H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 271500H C. YD 213740 D. REC'D 12 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES FROM 2/9A. G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]0H	116	271545H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 271545H C. YD 213740 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING ARTY. E. NONE G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]5H	117	271432H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 (REF: J# 108) B. 271432H C. XD 773457 XD 769451 D. OBS'D UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF NVA WHO PREVIOUSLY FIRED ON HUEY GUNSHIP (REF: J# 108). E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE AT RANGE OF 800M, WITH SA'S, 81MM MORT, 105MM ARTY. RESULTS UNK. *NOTE: CORRECTION TO JOURNAL ENTRY #108: COORDS SHOULD READ, XD 765456.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 3D MARDIV COC REAR 270001=272400H

TIME IN / OUT	J#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271750H	118	271600H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. S-3 1/26 B. 271600H C. XD 913403 D. PLT OF B/1/26 HELO LIFTED TO XD 913403 AS SECURITY ELEMENT FOR BRIDGE ON ROAD. HELO LIFT COMPLETED AT 271630H.	D-Qo
271752H	119	271400H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/F/2/4 (REF: J# 93) B. 271400H C. YD 497330 D. BOAT OCCUPIED BY 2 SMALL CHILDREN. VERY COOPERATIVE. CHILDREN RELEASED AFTER 3/F DETERMINED THE AREA FREE OF ENEMY.	G-2
271755H	120	271220H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/G/2/4 (REF: J#94) B. 271220H C. YD 302468 D. REC'D 2 BURSTS 6 RDS EACH OF AW'S FIRE. PLACED AT PT OF 3/G/2/4, WHILE RETURNING TO BASE CAMP. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 50 RDS 5.56MM, 120 RDS 7.62MM (LINKED) 8 RDS M79. MOVED TOWARD SOURCE OF FIRE. REC'D ANOTHER BURST. RET'D FIRE. MOVED INTO AREA. POINT SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING. VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. MACHINE GUNNER ALSO FIRED AT A SECOND VC AT SAME TIME; SPOT 2 BURST MG FIRE. VC DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. PLT CHECKED AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.	D-Qo
271759H	121	271545H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 271545H C. XD 819464 D. D CO FOLLOWING FRESH TRAIL THAT BEGAN AT XD 820467, DISCOVERED 30 INDIV PSNS, AND 2 MORT PSNS THAT APPEARED ABOUT 4 DAYS OLD. FOUND CANTSTER TYPE CONTAINERS AND 2 ODD ITEMS AROUND MORT PSNS (SAMPLES TAKEN)	G-2
271800H	122	271500H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 271500H C. YD 492321 D. DISCOVERED FIGHTING HOLE AT YD 492390. THE HOLE WAS APPROX 4x3x5', WITH 6" LOGS AND DIRT COVER. DISCOVERED PUNJI PITS AND STAKES AT YD 492321 FOR 200M ALONG ROAD. E. BLEW UP HOLE AND DESTROYED PITS AND STAKES.	G-2
271801H	123	270600Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 22, AS OF 271200H MAY 67.	
271801H	124	270820Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: REAR: SPOT RPT (3B2)	
271802H	125	270810Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC:REAR: 48 HOUR PLANS SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA. (RECON)	
271803H	126	270805Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 56 AS OF 271200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	127	[illegible]	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: AO RPT'D THE FOLLOWING BDA BY A/S AT ABOVE TIME. YD 1766 AND 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION YD 063696. 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED. YD 030676. 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION YD 063696 9-12 BUNKERS DESTROYED UNDER HEAVY CANOPY XD 045688.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271055H	129	270756Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/3/9 B. 271255H C. YD 099657 TO YD 095657 D. FD 8 FOXHOLES. HOLES VERY OLD BUT SUITABLE FOR FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FD OLD TORN CLOTHING & AN OPEN PAN OF FISH OIL. AT YD 095657 DISCOVERED 3 COVERED HOLES BELIEVED TO BE HARBOR SITE E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	G-2
271315H	129	270757Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. K/3/4 B. 271120H C. YD 093708 D. 2/K DISCOVERED TUNNELS TOO SMALL FOR MARINES TO ENTER. THE TUNNELS WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED E. 2 GRENADES WERE THROWN INTO EACH TUNNEL OPENING. TUNNELS WERE NOT DESTROYED.	G-2
271315H	130	270756Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. H/2/3 B. 271430H C. YD 150705 D. DISCOVERED 6 RECENTLY-DUG BUNKERS (4'x4') REIN W/BAMBOO & LOGS. 1 BUNKER INCOMPLETE. E. WILL DESTROY N. 1 CLAYMORE, 2 SHOVELS, 1 PACK, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 7.62 AMMO & 1 DOCUMENT.	G-2
271330H	131	270735Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN HICKORY, SITREP NR 38 AS OF 271200H MAY 67.	
271335H	132	270803Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/26 B. 271400H C. YD 068693 D. A SHORT 81MM RD FIRED FM 2/26 PSN LANDED NEAR E/2/26 RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA G. 1 (MINOR).	ORDS
271340H	133	270617Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/26 B. 271305H C. YD 068696 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COOR LEAD ELEMENTS SEARCHING OUT AREA FD 2 BUNKERS, PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY AIR OR ARTY. THE ABOVE PSN IS BN OBJ X. SEARCHING OUT AREA. WHEN SEARCH IS COMPLETED, WILL MOVE OUT & CONT THE ATTACK.	G-2
271340H	134	270716Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 271410H-1430H C. 1/9 CP D. REC'D 6 INCOMING ARTY RDS FM UNK EN PSN. FIRED AT 2/12 E. RETURNING ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN PSN.	Dap G-2
271345H	135	270800Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 271515H C. YD 115702 D. 2/12 REC'D 3 ARTY RDS FM UNK EN PSN E. ARTY RET'D ON SUSPECTED EN PSN.	G-2
271350H	136	270801Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. C/1/12 B. 271415H C. YD 117698 D. 1 RD ARTY LANDED IN PERIMETER WIRE E. COUNTER-ARTILLERY FIRED.	G-2
271355H	137	270500Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/1/13 B. 271415H C. YD 113698 D. REC'D 3 ARTY RDS; 1 RD IN WIRE BY GUNS; 2 RDS NR OF PSN BY ARVN COMPOUND. SUSPECTED 85MM GUN E. COUNTER-ARTY FIRED.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	138	270857Z	FM 3D DIV CGC: A. 3/9 CP B. [illegible] C. YD 115772 D. RECVD INCOMING ARTY FM UNK FO DSN E. REPT'D [illegible] ON SUSPECTED AN PSN.
	139	270845Z	FM 3D DIV CGC: A. [illegible] B. [illegible] C. [illegible] D. [illegible] WER MI 2701117 OM2 PRIMARY VIA FLIGHT WAS ERRONEOUS. DELETE 1 PRIMARY VIA.
	140		FM 3D RECON BN (CGC-4 MAR): A. 2-1 B. 271555H C. YD 115769 D. FIL RECVD 20-30 MORT RDS FM VIET. FIL HEARD VOICES 150 METERS TO NE GIVING THDS FIL. NO CASVD 2 WELL-USED TRAILS FOUND LOOKED LIKE CAMO NETS. NO RAD A/S & ARTY FIRED W/UNK RES. E. AT 271720H FIL EXTRACTED BY H (CONCUSSION).
	141		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4/2/4 B. 271630H C. FR: YD [illegible] TO: YD 810284 D. RECVD 10-15 RDS INCOMING MTR E. RPT'D FIRE IN. DIAMOND W/7 RDS H-60, 50 PTS S-5. SNIPER FIRE ENCOUNTERED.
	142		FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/9 "I" B. 271845H C. D-5 D. TP-5 RPTD IMPORTANT TGTS HIM HE SAW VC CO (+) 60MM & (1) 81MM VIC YD 110515, YD 105498 [illegible] TP-5 DIRES C/S. E. ARTY MSN FIRED.
	143		FM MAG-16: A HMM-165 B. 261915H C. FR 197704 D. 4 CH-46A FM HMM-265 TOOK SMALLARM S/A & A/W/F TRACERS RESULTING IN 2 HITS, 2 USMC KIA (MEDEVACS) CREW MEMBERS OF THE A/C E. A/C RETD 50 RDS 50 CAL W/UNK RESULTS. F. 2 MEDEVACS-WING PERSONNEL.
271940H	144	271045Z	FM 3D DIV CGC REAR CPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 150 AS OF 271200H MAY 7.
271945H	145	271040H	FM 3D DIV CGC REAR SPOT REPORT: A. COMP ARTY MSN
[illegible]	146		FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/9 [illegible] B. 271945H C. D-5 D. REF J-142: ARTY MSN FIRED AT YD 110515, YD 115506 RESULTING IN 12 SEC EXPLOSIONS. MSN FIRED AGAIN ON SAME COORDS. 5 MORE SEC EXPLOSIONS REPORTED.
[illegible]	147	271105Z	FM 3D DIV CGC: A. 2/26 B. 271600H C. OBJ 1 D. E & F/2/26 HAVE SECURED OBJ 1. HAVE NOT COMPLETED SEARCHING AREA. FD 35 BUNKERS, MOST OF THEM CAVED IN. COMM WIRE WAS LINKED BETWEEN BUNKERS. NO BODIES WERE FD BUT QUOTE, ACCORDING TO E-6, THE SMELL OF DEAD BODIES WAS TERRIFIC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR — 27-15 — 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272[illegible]OH		148		FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 272005H C. FR: YD 597250 EN: YD 605287 D. 3/H/2/4 AMB SQD MOVING TO AMB SITE REC'D SAF & 60MM MORT FIRE E. RET'D FIRE & RET'D TO H-3 PSN.	
	272053H	149	271150Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 21 AS OF 270600H MAY 67.	
27[illegible]5H		150		FM 26TH MAR: A. AO B. 271300-271700H C. TEXT D. AT 271305H RAN A/S AT XD 844296 ON TRAIL COMPLEX, TROOP PSN & SUPPLY PT. HVY AW [illegible] REC'D. EST EN CO IN AREA. RESULTS: 2 LARGE SEC EXPL, 5 SEC FIRES WHICH APPEARED TO BE SUPPLIES OF POWDER & S/A AMMO, 1 A/W PSN DEST, 10 KIA PROB. AT 271400H RAN A/S ON A/W PSN AT YD 821302. RESULTS: 1 AW PSN DEST, 2 KIA PROB. AT 271440H RAN A/S ON TRAIL COMPLEX & SUPPLY AREA. RESULTS: 2 SEC [illegible] FIRES. AT 271515H RAN A/S ON SUPPLY PT & HARBORING SITE AT YD 790262. RESULTS. 2 SEC FIRES. AT 271550H RAN A/S ON SUPPLY PT & HARBORING SITE AT YD 821300. RESULTS: 1 LARGE SEC EXPL & 2 SEC FIRES. AT 271610H RAN A/S AT YD 788286 ON HARBORING SITE & STORAGE AREA. RESULTS: 1 LARGE SEC FIRE. AT 271630H RAN A/S AT XD 831249 ON HARBORING SITE & SUPPLY PT. RESULTS: 1 SMALL SEC FIRE OF POWDER OR EXPLOSIVES. AT 271645H RAN A/S ON HARBORING SITE & SUPPLY PT AT YD 821296 RESULTS: 2 [illegible] SMALL FIRES WHICH APPEARED TO BE IN CAVES OR HOLES & A 3D LARGE HOLE WHICH WAS BURNING INTENSELY W/LITTLE SMOKE & RED FLAMES. AO UNABLE TO CONTINUE OBSERVATION OF FIRE BECAUSE OF LACK OF FUEL.	C
	[illegible]51		27[illegible]5Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 150 AS OF 271800H MAY 67.	
	[illegible]	152		FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 272040H C. XD 988537 D. M/3/3 OBSVD 2 LIGHTS MOVING UP HILL E. 81MM MSN FIRED. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	C
27[illegible]	[illegible]	153	271232Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. E/2/26 B. 271800H C. YD 067699 D. SEARCH OF OBJ 1 AREA BY E & F/2/26, THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT WAS FOUND: MORE THAN 40 LOG & DIRT BUNKERS (MOST DEST BY AIR OR ARTY), TELEPHONE WIRES RUNNING ALONG TRAIL, 1 M-60 SPARE BARREL, 6 M 6 RIFLES, 1 M-79, 2 M-72'S. AREA REC'D EXC COV BY AIR AND ARTY. COULD SMELL BODIES BUT FD NONE. WILL CONDUCT CLOSE SEARCH OF AREA TOMORROW. WPNS & EQUIP WILL BE FWD'D.	C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR — 27-16 — 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272135H		154		FM 3D MARINES: A. CAM LO DIST ADVISOR, REF J-142, 146 B. 270254H C. YD 105497 D. 1 VC CO ARMED W/(2) 81MM MORT, BAR, CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF. CO ALSO COMBINED W/GUERRILLAS, APPEARED FM SOUTH. MSN UNKNOWN. CAC-F-1 RPTD SAME CO E. WILL CONT H&I THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.	DPO G-2
272140H		155		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 272010H C. FR: YD 605284 EN: SAME D. 3/H 2/4 AMB WAS MOVING INTO PSN WHEN PT MAN CAME FACE-TO-FACE W/VC POINT MAN. VC HAD APPARENTLY CHOSEN SAME AMB SITE & WERE SETTING IN E. BOTH POINTS OPENED FIRE & VC MISSED. USMC POINT MAN KILL VC PT. VC FIRE BECAME SO INTENSE THAT THEY COULD NOT GET TO BODY TO GET WTN. 3/H/2/4 STARTED TO RECEIVE INCOMING 60MM RDS & AMB REPD TO BASE. WILL REMAIN IN BASE UNTIL AREA QUIETS I. 1	DPO G-2
272205H		156	271315Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/9 B. 271050H C. YD 115702 D. DELETE MY 270507Z AS AN ERRONEOUS REPORT AND IS A DUPLICATION OF MY 270415Z.	
272210H		157	271320Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SITREP NR 39, OPN HICKORY, AS OF 271800H MAY 67.	
272245H		158		FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC-O B. 271930H C. CAC-2 PSN D. L/CPL PATE, DUDLEY W. III, 2145029, USMC WHILE PLAYING HORSE SHOES AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS WAS HIT IN THE EYE W/HORSE SHOE E. MEDEVACED TO C-MED AT KHE SANH. WILL BE FURTHER MEDEVACED TO NSA, DANANG TONIGHT G. 1 NBC	G-1
272250H		159		FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC TP-5 (PATROL) B. 272230H C. D-5 D. TP-5 MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN UNIT. FIRE FIGHT COMMENCED. PATROL IS STILL IN CONTACT. G. 1	DPO
272255H		160		FM 3D MARINES: (REF J-55, 114) A. I/3/9 B. 271040H C. YD 120526 D. HAD 1 ADDITIONAL FR WIA. MEMBER OF PATROL HAD SHRAPNEL IN LEG (NON-MEDEVAC) G. 1 NON-EVAC	DPO
272300H		161		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 271705H C. YD 204745 D. UNRATED ARVN REPORT: 300 NVA SIGHTED AT 271030H MOVING SOUTH FM YD 174814 TO YD 174798, ARMED W/(3) 81MM MORTARS E. FIRING D/2/12 (REIN) W/ARVN 155MM HOW AT GIO LINH FORT. WILL ENGAGE W/NAVAL GUNFIRE & 175MM GUNS.	G-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 27-17 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
272314H		162		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 271905H C. YD 204745 D. UNRATED ARVN REPORT: 3 HEAVY TRUCKS MOVING FM VIC YD 240864 TO YD 237826 DROPPING OFF EQUIPMENT E. FIRED D/2/12 (REIN) BY ARVN 155'S AT GIO LINH FORT. WILL ENGAGE W/NAVAL GUNFIRE & 175MM GUNS.	G-2
2325H		163	271110Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 23 AS OF 271800H MAY 67.	
2330H		164	271222Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS 261600-271600H OPN HICKORY.	
2335H		165		FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 272230H C. FR: XD 775438 EN: XD 771440 D. SPOTTED 4 PERSONS MOVING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. NOT KNOWN IF THEY ARE ARMED E. FIRED 4 RDS 60MM ILLUM, 2 RDS WP, & 6 RDS HE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2
2340H		166	2710107	FM 3D MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 151 AS OF 271800H MAY 67.	
2345H		167		FM 27TH MAR: A. RECON TM 2A1 B. 272310-272315H C. EI: XD 915330, XD 930320 D. SPOTTED ONE LIGHT MOVING SOUTH AT XD 915330. CALLED FIRE MSN. SPOTTED 1 LIGHT MOVING SOUTH AT XD 930320. CALLED FIRE MSN E. RESULTS UNK ON BOTH FIRE MSNS.	G-2
2400H		168		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 MAY 67.	
280002H		2		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3B2 B. 271215H C. YD 629181 D. PAT FD ARMS & ORDNANCE CACHE AT ABOVE COOR. CACHE CONTAINED 10-15 ASST'D MAG, 2000 RDS .30 CAL. AMMO, 500-1000 LOOSE 7.62 SHORT RDS, EST 100 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 K-50, SEVERAL PIECES OF CLOTHING (UTILITY), SEVERAL LBS RICE & DOCUMENTS. CACHE WAS UNDER LARGE BOULDER. NUMEROUS PUNJI PITS IN AREA, 1 HOOCH (RECENTLY-BUILT) 6'-4' W/20' STORAGE TUNNEL RUNNING ADJACENT. PAT DEST (PARTIALLY) HOOCH W/M-26 GRENADE. PAT RET'D K-5 (1) 60MM RD & DOCUMENTS. PAT IN HURRY TO MOVE OUT OF AREA DUE TO EN ACTIVITY . THREW GRENADES INTO CACHE RESULTING IN NUMEROUS SEC EXPLOSIONS. RESULTS: REMAINING GEAR PARTIALLY DESTROYED M. (1) K-50 N. APPROX 50 DOCUMENTS.	
280005H		3		FM 3D RECON BN: A. COC RECON B. N/A C. N/A D. DISREGARD JOURNAL ENTRY 101 OF 27 MAY 67.	
280008H		4		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3B2 B. 271330H C. YD 627186 D. AT 271330H 3B2 PAT MADE CONTACT W/1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES W/KPN ON TRAIL (WELL-USED). VC INITIATED CONTACT. LEFT SANDELS, PACK & FLED AREA INTO BRUSH E. PAT PURSUED BY FIRE. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA PROBABLE.	
H		5		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3B2 B. 271530H C. YD 62818 D. PAT, WHILE MOVING NW ALONG HEAVILY USED TRAIL (1 MTR WIDE), REC'D AW FIRE FM APPROX 4 VPNS ON A HILL 50 METERS TO THE NORTH OF ABOVE COORDS E. EN CEASED FIRE & FLED AREA. PAT PURSUED BY FIRE W/UNK RESULTS.	
280015H		6		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3B2 B. 271845H C. YD 634 EN: YD 632192 D. WHILE BEING EXTRACTED, PAT REC'D A/W FIRE FM 5 VPNS AT ABOVE EN COORDS E. EXCHANGED S/A FIRE. HELOS & FIX WING RAN STRAFE RUNS ON AREA. RESULTS: 2 EN KIA PROB DUE TO FIX WING, HELOS & PATROL J. 2	
d		7		FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3B2 B. 271150H C. YD 632181 D. PAT, WHILE FOLLOWING DRY CREEK BED HEARD VOICES FM APPROX 3-5 PEOPLE, INCLUDING 1 WOMAN. PAT SET UP AMB ALONG NEARBY TRAIL AT WHICH TIME OBSVD 2 VC CAUTIOUSLY ENTERING TRAIL W/GREEN UTILITIES, NO PACKS OR WPNS, SETTING UP BOOBY TRAP E. PAT FIRED S/A & A/W. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA CONF, 2 EN KIA PROB. PAT CALLED ARTY, RES UNK I. 1 J. 2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280035H		8		FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC TP-5 (REF J-155 27 MAY 67) B. 272220H C. YD 097540 D. CORRECTION: LINE "I" SHOULD READ O, LINE "J" SHOULD READ 1	
280040H		9		FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 272310H C. FR: YD 55[illegible] D. REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE. 1 MAN REC'D SHRAPNEL IN ANKLE E. NO ACTION TAKEN G. 1 (NON-EVAC)	
280043H		10	271612Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 2-1	
280045H		11	271610Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 23 AS OF 271800H MAY 67.	
[illegible]48H		12		FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/12 B. 272400H C. YD 068554 D. OBSERVER ON TOWER NR 50 ON HILL 250 SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SAM MISSLE EXPLODE, HIGH AIR BURST AT YD 062584. JET A/C OBSVD IN VIC PRIOR TO BURST BUT NO A/C OBSVD NEAR BURST.	
280050H		13		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 270001-272400H C. YD 213740 D. REC'D TOTAL OF 25 INCOMING ARTY RDS E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE WITH D/2/[illegible] B/6/27 & REQ'D NAVAL GUNFIRE & REINFORCING FIRE FM DONG HA. ARVN 155MM PLT AT GIO LINH OP ALSO FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE;OBSERVED 1 SMALL SEC EXPL AT YD 098810 AS RESULT OF ARVN FIRE.	
[illegible]055H		14		FM 12TH MAR: A. USS EDSON B. 271754H C. NEG D. USS EDSON REC'D ARTY FIRE FM EN SHORE BTRYS. SUSTAINED HITS ON SURFACE SEARCH RADAR FM EN ARTY PSNS AT YD 248860 & YD 248863 E. FIRED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE G. 2 (MEDEVACS) NAVAL PERSC	
[illegible]00H		15		FM 3D MARINES: A. 81MM FO, KHE GIA BRIDGE, HI 250 B. 280005H C. YD 026562 YD 068555 D. OBSVD WHITE FLASH IN SKY AS JET PASSED. FLASH DID NOT STRIKE PLANE E. DIRECTION FM BRIDGE 0500 MILS - DIRECTION FM HILL 250, 6200 M	
[illegible]50H		16	271610H	FM 3D MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 152 AS OF 272400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]55H		17	271010H	FM 26TH MAR: OPN CROCKETT, SITREP NR 57 AS OR 271800H MAY 67.	
280200H		18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280205H		19	271700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 147A, AS OF 272400H, SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
	280210H	20	271645Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 751 AS OF 262400H MAY 67.	
	280212H	21	271730Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 151, AS OF 271800H MAY 67.	
	280315H	22	271731Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (3/H/2/4)	
[illegible]	[illegible]H	23	271610Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 151, AS OF 272400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	[illegible]H	24	271707Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN STATUS RPT	
[illegible]	[illegible]H	25	271706Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 148 AS OF 272400H.	
[illegible]	[illegible]H	26	271627Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS AS OF 271600H.	
	280502H	27	272040Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: ADDITION TO STINGRAY RPT, 125.	
[illegible]	[illegible]H	28	280006H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. FSCC 26TH MARS B. 280006H C. XD 930320 D. RECON OBS'D 1 LIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRE MSN CALLED. LIGHT WENT OUT.	G-2
280520H		29	271808Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY, SITREP NR 40 AS OF 272400H MAY 67.	
280525H		30	271200H	FM OPNS O: A. 3D RECON BN B. 272200H C. YD 632181 D. REF: MY 270820Z: PATROL DEBRIEF INDICATES ORIGINAL INFO ERRONEOUS. DELETE ENTIRE SPOT RPT.	DOPO G-2
280610H		31	271610Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 24 AS OF 272400H MAY 67.	
	280613H	32	272057Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT, SITREP NR 57 AS OF 271800H MAY 67.	
	280651H	33	272125Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (81MM FO KHE GIA BRIDGE, HILL #250). J# 15	
	280652H	34	272140Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (1/H/2/4) J #9	
	280652H	35	272143Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (3B2) J #7	
	280655H	36	272104Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (1/3/9) J #180	
	280655H	37	272106Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (3B2) J #6	
	280656H	38	272116Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (3B2) J #4	
	280740H	39	272203Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (USS EDSON) J# 14	
[illegible]	[illegible]H	40	271840Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: UNIT LOCATIONS: OPN HICKORY	
[illegible]	[illegible]H	41	271705Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 1/12 B. 272400H C. YD 068554 D. OBSERVER ON TOWER 50 ON HILL 250 (VIC YD 068555) SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SAM MISSILE EXPLODE AT APPROX YD 062584. HIGH ATR BURST. JET A/C IN VIC PRIOR TO BURST BUT OBSERVER SAW NO A/C NEAR BURST. E. INFO PASSED TO 1ST MAW VIA DASC CHANNEL.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]0H	42	272246Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 41 OPN HICKORY AS OF 280600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]20H	43		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1/H/2/4 (REF: J# 9) D. CORRECTION: LINE "G" SHOULD READ: 2 (MED EVAC) G. 2 (MED EVAC)	DoP
[illegible]22H	44	280655H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 280655H C. YD 213740 D. REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. PUT CMR INTO EFFECT.	DoPs
[illegible]25H	45	280715H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 280715H C. YD 113708 D. AT ABOVE COORD FOUND 1 NVA BODY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR ABOUT 3 WEEKS. CLOTHING WAS SOME KIND OF WHITE SILK, WRAPPED IN WHAT SEEMED TO BE A PARACHUTE. PROBABLE RESULT OF THE ATTACK ON CON THIEN OF 8 MAY 67. I. 1	G-2
[illegible]28H	46	280820H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 280820H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	
[illegible]830H	47	272323Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 58, AS OF 272400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]4H	48	272300Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 25 AS OF 280600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]844H	49	272121Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT J# 12 (1/12)	
[illegible]845H	50	272330Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	
[illegible]900H	51	272337Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 152, AS OF 272400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]952H	52	272315Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 59, AS OF 280600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]953H	53	272145Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 153. AS OF 280600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]954H	54	272200Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 152, AS OF 280600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]957H	55	272354Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. L/9 CP B. 280650H C. YD 115702 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORTAR RDS. E. PREPARING TO FIRE ARTY ON SUSPECTED COORD OF ENEMY POSITION.	DoPs
[illegible]959H	56	280050Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 24, AS OF 272400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]C05H	57	280151Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT J# 43 (1/H/2/4)	
[illegible]24H	58	280755H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 280755H C. YD 817183 D. 1 VC WALKED UP TO VILLAGE CHIEF AND SHOT HIM TWICE; ONCE IN THE HEAD AND ONCE IN THE CHEST. THE VC FLED TOWARDS LOI NONG. VC WAS WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM AND CARRYING A K50. INFO RPT'D TO PF BY CIVILIAN.	G-2 DoPo PSY OPS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 3D MARDIV COC REAR 28-5 280001=282400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]092H	59		FM HUE TOC: A. LOUNG MAI B. INTEXT C. INTEXT D. AT 280805H, LOUNG MAI BEGAN RECEIVING 57MM RR FIRE (UNK NR OF RDS AT THIS TIME). VNAF IS NOW RUNNING A/S ON COORD YD 535436, WHICH IS THE SUSPECTED LOCATION OF A VC REGT. COMPLETE RPT TO FOLLOW AFTER INCOMING FIRE CEASES. E. N/A F. THRU N., UNK AT PRESENT.	DoPO
[illegible]095H	60	280800H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 RECON TEAM B. 280800H C. XD 953552 D. A PATROL FROM 3/3 FOUND OLD BASE CAMP AT THE ABOVE COORD. BASE CAMP HAD A PERIMETER OF APPROX 200FT, W/6 FIGHTING HOLES (2x3x3'), WITHIN THE PERIMETER. ALSO FOUND A PUNJI PIT ON THE TRAIL LEAVING THE CAMP. THE TRAIL FOLLOWS AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. AREA USED WITHIN LAST 4-7 DAYS.	G-2
[illegible]104H	61	281040H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 281040H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
[illegible]125H	62	280900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 280900H C. YD 606287 D. 3/H CONDUCTED SWEEP FROM YD 607284 NORTH TO GL 29. PF'S BLOCKED AT GL 29. E. 3/H CAPTURED 3 DETAINEES. VILLAGE CHIEF AND PF'S BEING USED FOR POSSIBLE IDENTIFICATION OF DET'S. DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO LIAISON OFFICER ALONG WITH PF'S. L. 3	G-2
[illegible]127H	63	281000H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3D MT B. 281000H C. YD 620707 D. CONVOY STOPPED 500M NORTH OF CHECK PT 26. SWEEP OF ROAD CONDUCTED. E. SENT ENGINEERS AHEAD TO CLEAR AREA. RESULTS: NO MINES FOUND.	DoPO
[illegible]130H	64	280106Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 2/3 B. 280735H C. YD 167707 D. LOADING ELEMENTS OF G/2/3PTL SIGHTED 1 NVA. E. NVA TAKEN UNDER FIRE. I. 1 M. MG	G-2
[illegible]131H	65	280255Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (B/L/9) J# 45	
[illegible]148H	66	280259Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 25, AS OF 280600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]148H	67		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COC	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	68	272010H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 272010H C. YD 605284 D. (REF: J# 155 OF 27MAY67) E. VILLAGERS RPT'D TO PF'S THAT THEY OBS'D CONTACT LAST NIGHT BETWEEN VC & MARINES. THEY SAW 5 VC BODIES ON TRAIL AFTER THE ENGAGEMENT. LIAISON O WITH PF'S RPT'S INFO TO BE EXTREMELY RELIABLE. CHANGE LINE "I" TO READ 5. I. 5	
[illegible]H	69	280930H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/4 B. 280930H C. ZD 009031 D. PATROL OF PF'S HAD SMALL FIRE FIGHT WITH 8 VC. THEY CAPT'D 1 VC. INTERROGATED VC WHO SPOKE UNDERSTANDABLE ENGLISH. CAC/H/4 WENT TO AREA OF ACTION. VC SAID THERE ARE 4 CO'S OF VC AT THUONG LO VALLEY AT ZC 0095. THEY HAVE MORE THAN AN AVERAGE AMT OF MORTS. VC DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIF, NO OTHER EQUIP ON PERSON. TAKEN TO PHU LOC H'S BECAUSE HE WAS A PF PRISONER. CI TM ALSO WORKING ON THIS. K. 3	
[illegible]H	70	280230Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 1/9 CP B. 280230H C. 1/9 CP D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS FROM UNK ENEMY PSN. E. RET'D ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN PSN.	
[illegible]H	71		FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 (REF: J# 165 OF 27MAY67) C. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	
[illegible]H	72	281205H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1235H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	
281252H	73	280435Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 59, AS OF 280600H MAY 67.	
281252H	74	280430Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/H/2/4) J# 62	
[illegible]	75	280401Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. H&S/FIRST AMTRACS B. 280330H C. YD 359669 D. WHILE ON PTL PICKED UP 3 DETAINEES. OPN PRAIRIE E. INTERROGATED BY PRU'S AND TURNED OVER TO COASTAL GROUP II. L. 3	
281308H	76	281115H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 281115H C. YD 643315 YD 641315 D. REC'D APPROX 350 RDS OF SA/AW'S FIRE ACROSS RIVER ON LEFT FLANK. ALSO REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORTAR. E. RET'D FIRE AND REQUESTED ARTY OR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. F. 1 G. 3 (2 WIA EVAC'D).	
[illegible]H	77	280545H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 280545H C. XD 977545 D. M CO PATROL FOUND A NOTE WRITTEN BY VN ON PAPER FM "C" RATION CIGARETTES. THE NOTE WAS HUNG ON A TREE ON TRAIL. E. FWD'D TO 3D MARS S-2.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	78	281120H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/4 SECTOR PERIMETER (#3) B. 281120H C. YD 545315 D. 15 CIVILIANS SIGHTED IN STREAMBED BY SECTOR #3 PERIMETER. E. SQUAD MOVED OUT TO CHECK SITUATION.	G-2
[illegible]0H	79	281110H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 281110H C. YD 480364 D. PATROL FOUND PUNJI TRAPS AND ABANDONED HOUSE WITH 6 EMPTY COFFINS WITHIN. E. PUNJI TRAPS DESTROYED. ABANDONED HOUSE & COFFINS LEFT INTACT. PTL CONTINUING MISSION.	G-2
[illegible]5	80		FM 3D MARINES: A. COC WATCH OFFICER B. N/A C. N/A D. DELETE J# 8 OF 28 MAY 67 AS ERRONEOUS. ENTRY SHOULD READ: G. 1 (PREV RPT'D) J. 1	
281330H	81	280446Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 153, AS OF 2806COH MAY 67.	
[illegible]45H	82	280345Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. F/2/26 B. 280750H C. YD 067699 D. PTL FOUND 2 AA PSN'S WITH [illegible]MM SHELL CASINGS. TRENCH CONNECTING BUNKERS COVERED WITH DIRT AND LOGS. 1 PSN REC'D DIRECT HIT FROM ARTY OR AIR. PSN HAD SMELL OF DEAD PERSON. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH C4. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA.	G-2
[illegible]80H	83	280530Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: 48 HR PLAN SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA. (RECON)	
[illegible]50H	84	280520Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (3/H/2/4) J# 68	
281356H	85	280536Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: REPORT OF INF BN OPNS	
281357H	86	280535Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
[illegible]59H	87	281350H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 281350H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	Opn
[illegible]49H	88	281145H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/9 (REF: J# 142, 154 OF 27MAY) B. 281145H C. YD 105498 D. PATROL IN RESPONSE TO ARTY FIRE CALLED INTO THIS AREA BASED UPON INITIAL INFO. THE BELOW LISTED MATERIAL RESULTED FROM THIS SEARCH. OBSERVATION TOWER NOT USED FOR 3 WKS, 3 CAMPFIRE SITES, 1 105MM DUD, PUNJI STAKES, CONTAINER OF PLASMA. E. DESTROYED STAKES, TOWER, DUD, AND PLASMA.	G-2
[illegible]1H	89	280530Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 26, AS OF 281200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281435H	90	281330H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DISTRICT CHIEF B. 281330H C. LONG MAI, PHONG DIEN D. AT 280030H, PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ'S WAS ATTACKED WITH ABOUT 20 82MM MORT. AT 280040H, LONG MAI OUTPOST WAS ATTACKED WITH MORT AND B40'S, AND REC'D 3-4 GROUND ATTACKS. ENEMY WAS STILL IN AREA AT 280700H. ENEMY FIGHTING HOLES SIGHTED NORTH AND EAST OF OUTPOST. E. ARTY FIRED THROUGHOUT NIGHT BY PHONG DIEN AND HAI LANG. SUPPORTING FIRES BY 4TH MARS AND INDICATIONS ARE THAT ENEMY SUSTAINED MANY CAS. PRIOR TOTALS OF VR CAS INDICATED 4 KIA, 15 WIA, BUT NEW INFO GIVES REVISED TOTALS OF: F. 0 G. 21 I. & J. UNK	DDO G-2
281549H	91	281300H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1ST ARVN DIV (SENIOR ADV) B. 281300H C. GS YD 7030 D. AT 270500H, COMMENCED OPN NORTH OF PK17. MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY AT 1130H, AND HEAVY CONTACT AT 1700H. FR UNITS INVOLVED: 9TH AIRBORNE BN, 2D & 7TH CAV, 2D & 3D REGT. ACTION WAS CENTRALIZED AROUND ABOVE GS YD 7030. E. ARTY FIRED THROUGHOUT NIGHT BY PK17. F. 26 G 44 I. 124 J. 95 M. 25 WPNS INCLUDING: 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 57MM RR, 2 B40'S, 2 LT MG'S.	DDO G-2
281654H	92	281325H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 281325H C. YD 114512 D. 105MM RD FOUND ON SMALL TRAIL RUNNING PARELLEL TO LARGER TRAIL. SEEMED TO HAVE CARRIED TO THIS PSN, LAST NIGHT DURING FIRING OF ARTY. NO SHELL MARKS WERE IN THE AREA. RD NOT CAMO. E. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C4.	G-2
281501H	93	280448Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 60. AS OF 281200H MAY 67.	
281507H	94	280415Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 154, AS OF 281200H MAY 67.	
281508H	95	280506Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 153, AS OF 281200H MAY 67.	
281509H	96	280555Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
281515H	97	280605H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. F/2/26 B. 281130H C. YD 071697 D. PATROL FOUND 45-50 (REIN) BUNKERS IN PLACE ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL RUNNING DUE S. AVERAGE DIMENSIONS 6x4x4'. BUNKERS DUG WITHING LAST WEEK AND M ST HAD CRUDE BED INSIDE MADE OF STICKS. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
281518H	98	280610Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 281215H C. YD 094650 D. FOUND FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLE 2x2x4'. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 1-9 [redacted] 301=282400H

			EF EVENTS, MCGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	99	[redacted]	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. L/3/9 B. 281015H C. YD 097657 D. FOUND 18 BUNKERS AND APPROX 10 FOXHOLES IN AREA OF OLD VC BASE CAMP. AREA WELL CAMO WITH HEAVY CANOPY UNABLE TO SEE AREA UNLESS RIGHT ON TOP OF IT. ALL PSNS BUILT EVEN WITH GROUND WITH LOGS 3" IN DIAMETER AND COVERED WITH 12" OF TOPSOIL, ALSO FOUND 3 LIVING HUTS MADE OF CANE AND LIGHT GRASS. BASE CAMP APPROX 15 METERS FROM WATER SOURCE, SMALL STREAM E. DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH C4. CONTINUING SWEEP.	C-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	280400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 280615-280600H MAY 67 C. YD 057682, 059686, 054684 D. CONDUCTED 12 FLIGHTS A/S ON ABOVE COORDS. OBS'D 2 NVA ET YD 05[redacted]684. LOST OBSERVATION WHEN THEY ENTERED TREELINE. A/S HIT SAME AREA.	C-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	281505H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY FM B. 281505H C. YD 213740 D. REC'D 9 ARTY RDS. E. REQUESTED REIN FIRE ON YD 11227820.	C-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	FM MAG 16: A. HMM 163 B. 280735H C. YD 525436 D. HMM 163 TOOK SAFE FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS. UH-34D WAS INVOLVED. E. RET'D 40 RDS 7.62MM.	C-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	FM MAG-16: A. HMM 265 B. 271855H C. YD 625180 D. [redacted] UH46 FM HMM 265 REC'D SAFE FIRE FM APPROX [redacted] VC. NO HITS TAKEN. E. RET'D 50 RDS .50 CAL.	C-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	FM MAG 16: A. HMM 163 B. 280740H C. YD 505419 D. UH34D FM HMM 163 TOOK SAFE FIRE, NO HITS. E. RET'D 30-40 RDS 7.62MM.	C-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]20H	FM FOURTH MARINES: (REF: J# 76) A. E/2/4 B. 281430H C. YD 636312 D. DISCOVERED 3 BODIES, BLOODY NVA UNIFS, AND EQUIP. E. CONTINUED SWEEP OF AREA FOLLOWING BLOODY TRAILS. NO FURTHER CONTACT WAS MADE. I. 3 J. 5	C-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]58	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 4-2 B. 280815H - C. XD 966647 D. PTL OBS'D SMALL CAMP FIRE ON A RIDGE TO THE N. IN TREELINE. E. PTL CALLED ARTY 6 RDS 105MM HE GOOD TGT COV. FIRE DID NOT GO OUT.	C-2
[redacted]	[redacted]	281015H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 3D1 B. 281015H - 281045H C. XD 937670 - XD 937678 D. 5 MINS AFTER INSERTION PTL REC'D FIRE FM SEVERAL AW'S ON RIDGE LINE, S OF PTL. PTL OBS'D APPROX 10 NVA/VC, W/TAN UNIFS, HELMETS, CARTRIDGE BELTS. GUNSHIPS REC'D FIRE FM A .50CAL MG (XD 937675). E. HUEYS & FW TAC A/S. PTL EXTRACTED AT 281045H. RESULTS OF ACTION UNKNOWN.	C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]956H	118	280655Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. AO B. 281115-1415H C. INTEXT D. AT YD 157752 WW PSNS. RAN 3 A/S ONE OF TWO PSNS DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED. YD GS 1869 VR FOR 2/3 G CO. NEG ACTY.	G-2
[illegible]654H	119	280720Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 3/9 B. 281400H C. YD 108658 D. PTL FOUND 10 RUSSIAN ORDNANCE CANNISTERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE 82MM TIED IN TREES WITH VINES. APPEARED TO BE 2 OR MORE WKS OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. WILL BRING CANISTERS BACK TO CP.	G-2
[illegible]65?H	120	281500H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1C2 B. 281500H C. YD 480256 D. PTL FOUND LARGE VC/NVA HARBOR SITE AT ABOVE COORD. SITE COULD ACCOMMODATE 300 PEOPLE. PTL COUNTED APPROX 100 FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA 4'x3'. PTL FOUND 25 HOOCHES WHICH HAS DETERIORATED WITH AGE, ALL THAT IS LEFT IS THE FRAMES. PTL DID NOT FIND ANY BUNKERS. E. PTL F'D'D MAGAZINES AND LETTERS IN VN. PTL CONT'D MSN. HARBOR SITE HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN LAST WK.	G-2
[illegible]700H	121	281500H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1C2 B. 281500H C. YD 480256 D. DISCOVERED HARBOR SITE 40x100M. WILL HOLD 300 TO 400 MEN. 100 FOXHOLES 2x3' ALSO 25 FRAMES FOR HUTS. NO ENEMY IN AREA FOR THE LAST 10 DAYS. FOUND VARIOUS PAPERS, LETTERS, PIECES OF MAGAZINES. E. BRINGING BACK ALL MATERIALS TO CP.	G-2
[illegible]43H	122		FM HUE TOC: A. LOUNG MAI (OUTPOST, ARVN) B. & C. INTEXT D. BETWEEN 280800H-281330 OUTPOST REC'D 100 RDS UNK TYPE MORTAR. RES: AT OF 280003H: FR C/S: 20 WIA, 1 BRU AND 2 BUNKERS SLIGHT DAMAGE. EN: 2 KIA (C) 1 60MM MORT CAPT'D. G. 20 M. 1 60MM MORT	D&D G-2
[illegible]724H	123	280653Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. G/2/3 B. 281350H C. YD 171699 D. CAME UPON 2 MALE AND 3 FEMALE WEARING CIV CLOTHING. MALE WEARING SIMILAR TO ARVN ATTIRE. NO RESISTANCE. E. ARRANGED FOR TRANSFER TO REAR. L. 5 M. 1 K-BAR	G-2
[illegible]725H	124	280814Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 3/4 B. 281430H C. YD 060680 D. M CO ON OBJ RECEIVING FIRE FM BUNKER AND TREELINE. E. MORE TO FOLLOW.	D&D
[illegible]8H	125	280617Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 281110H C. YD 101648 D. PATROL FOUND 1 82MM MORT SIGHT AND 1 GRAVE WITH MARKER. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. WILL RET MORT SIGHT AND GRAVE MARKER TO CP. M. 1 82MM SIGHT AND GRAVE MARKER.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC RE[redacted] 26-1[redacted] 260001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	281732H	126	280725Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. 3/9 B. 281110H C. YD 101648 D. (REF: MY 280617Z) THE WRITING ON 3 GRAVE MARKERS IS A FOLLOWS: (1) LIETSI; NGUYEN TRONG, HANH-B3; A296-19 (2) LIETSI; LE VAN BAY; B1; A2-6-1 (3) LIETSI; MAI DINH LIEN; A2; A2-6-1. ADD 2 KIA CONF. E. MORTAR SIGHT AND MARKERS TO BE FWD'D TO G-2. I. 2	G-
	281737H	127	280822Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT J# 105 (E/2/4)	
	281737H	128	280821Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: SPOT RPT J# 91 (1ST ARVN DIV	
	281738H	129	280820Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 60, AS OF 281200H MAY 67.	
	281738H	130	280815Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 154, AS OF 281200H MAY 67.	
	281740H	131	280500Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV [illegible] INTSUM NR 148 OF 281200H SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	
	281740H	132	281630H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 281630H C. XD 773439 XD 766441 D. A/1 WHILE CHECKING RES OF A/S AT XD 776441 REC'D 30 RDS SA[illegible] FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 106MM AND 60MM MORT FIRE. ALSO MARKED TGT AT SAME COORDS WITH 105MM FOR A/S. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	D-E
	281745H	133	281500H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 281500H C. XD 766441 D. SPOTTED 4 NVA ON RIDGELINE MOVING SW AT XD 761437. E. FIRED 81MM MSN 2 81MM WP, 20 RDS HE MEDIUM. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	G- D-E
	281745H	134	281245H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/HQ'S B. 281245H C. ZD 009014 D. 2 PF'S STOPPED IN A VEH, AND INFORMED CAC/H/6 THAT PF'S HAD CAPT'D A PRISONER. CAC/H/6 INVESTIGATED AND PF SGT HAD ONE PRISONER BELIEVED TO BE NVA. CAPTIVE STATED THAT THERE WERE MORE VC IN THE AREA OF ZD 014027. USMC AND PF'S SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. K. 1 M. 1 K50 N. 1 PR SHORTS AND 1 BAG RICE	G-
	281815H	135	2806237	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 281040H C. YD 102648 D. DAT FD BONES & CLOTHES OF 1 NVA LOCATED W/SKULL IN TREE. OTHER BONES THROWN AROUND AREA. ALSO FD 1 PR SNEAKERS, 1 PR TROUSERS, 1 SHIRT, 2 DUD 60MM RDS, 1 M-26 GRENADE & 2 CUTCOM GRENADES E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS & BLEW DUDS. I. 1	G-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281830H		136	280702Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. D/1/9 B. 281405H C. YD 144729 YD 145725 D. REC'D FIRE FM EST NVA SQD FIRING FM TREELINE AT ABOVE COORDS. EN FIRING S/A E. RETURNING FIRE W/60MM & M-79. CALLED ARTY MSN. G. 4 (EVACS)	DoG
281835H		137		FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 281730H C. YD 940420 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORDS L/3/3 SECURITY SQD REC'D S/A/F. THEY WERE SECURITY FOR ENGR BRIDGE TEAM & WERE RETURNING TO CA LU ON A CONVOY. REC'D SAF & POSS .50 CAL FIRE FM HIGH GROUND E. CONVOY RET'D SAF. NO DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT OR PR CASUALTIES ARTY FIRE CALLED W/UNK RES. H&I'S SCHEDULED FOR AREA.	DoG
281900H		138		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 68-138 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPTAIN, USMC	
281905H		139	281020Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SEOT REPORT: A. LOUNG MAI (ARVN OUTPOST).	
282010H		140		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 281925H C. TEXT D. RECON SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA ON HILLTOP AT XD 973359. ARTY MSN WAS CONDUCTED E. NEG SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS SETTING IN.	G2
282015H		141		FM 3/26: A. CAC-H-4 B. 281915H C. YD 010030 D. ON INFO OBTAINED FM VC DETAINEE, CAC-H-4 WENT TO BAT SON TO PICK UP VCS. H-4A PICKED UP 3 VCS & SOME VILLAGE RESIDENTS. H-4A PROVIDED ESCORT FOR VILLAGE RESIDENTS. THEY ARE NOW MOVING TO DA BACH VIC YD 038024 BECAUSE VCS COMING TO VILLAGE. L. 3	G2
282020H		142		FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 1A2 B. 281800H C. XD 849353 D. SPOTTED 1 MAN MOVING WEST ON HILLTOP IN DARK CLOTHING E. CALLED FIRE MSN. GOOD TGT COV. RES UNK.	G2
282025H		143		FM 12TH MAR: A. HQ 1/12 & 4/12 B. 281550H C. YD 053543 D. M/4/12 GUN #3, FIRING MSN IN SUPPORT OF 3/4 HAD HE RD MALFUNCTION AT APPROX 281550H. INCIDENT OCCURRED DURI G DAY RATN. RD FIRED AT CHARGE 7. WE HAD M541 FUZE SET ON DELAY. RANGE OF BURST FM GUN = 1600 METERS. CAL. 155MM HE RD. FUZE M5A1 DELAY, LOT NO LOP-5-23. LOT FOR FUZE M5-8-22, PROPELLENT LIGHT BAG 1A-37768 E. MALFUNCTION RPTD IAW REGT ORDER 3120.4 & TI 8010/15A WILL FOLLOW.	NOFD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282040H		144		FM 3D DIV G-3 FWD: A. D/1/4 B. 281750-281815H C. YD 240569 D. OBSVD 9 VC MOVING NORTH CARRYING WPNS. MOVED TO YD 253559 FOR BETTER OBSERVATION. REC'D 10 RDS SAF FM SOUTH E. RET'D FIRE W/SA & ARTY.	G2
282043H		145	281055Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN CROCKETT, SITREP NR 61 AS OF 281800H MAY 67.	
	282045H	146	281105Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: 3D MARINES APPROVED INSERT OF RECON TEAM.	
048H		147	281050Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. L/3/9 B. 281330H C. YD 10... D. L PLT MOVED INTO HEAVILY WOODED AREA & FD 15 BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE 6x8x5 FT, COVERED W/4 LAYERS OF LOGS & 1 FT OF DIRT. ALSO FD 1 METAL CONTAINER OF MIXED 7.62 SHORT RDS & 1 PR OF LARGE WIRE CUTTERS E. DESTROYED BUNKERS W/30 LBS C-4. RET'D OTHER GEAR TO 3/9 CP.	C
		148	281130Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 154 AS OF 281800H MAY 67.	
		149	281057Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. L/3/9 B. 281515H C. YD ... D. WHILE APPROACHING OP ON EAST SIDE OF TRAIL DISCOVERED 1 RACK, 2 HAMMOCKS, 1 GAUZE ROLL, 1 RICE BOWL, 1 PLASTIC PONCHO, 1 SMALL TRAY & 4 82MM CANNISTERS E. RET'D ARTICLES TO 3/9 CP.	C
		150	281020Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 155 AS OF 281800H MAY 67.	
H		151	281058Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 281550H C. YD 156700 D. DISCOVERED EST IN SOD ON RET FM DAY ACTIVITY E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE & NOW DEPLOYING. HIT COMMAND DETONATED MINE RESULTING IN FR CASUALTIES F. 2 G. 5 I. 3	D
00H		152	281059Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. L/3/4 B. 281445H C. YD 0776... D. L/3/4 WAS SWEEPING OBJ M & DISC 10-15 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF 8" LOGS W/3 LAYERS EACH. CAPABLE OF HOLDING 4-5 MEN. BUNKERS IN MUTUALLY SUPPORTING PSNS E. INCOMING 82MM WHILE SEARCHING BUNKERS. BUNKERS WILL BE DEST WHEN SITUATION PERMITS N. BLANKETS & PONCHOS	D
282105H		153	281100Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/26 B. 281130H C. YD 071697 D. REF MY 280605Z - FD A FEW ARTICLES OF NVA GEAR. IT IS APPARENT THAT NVA POLICED GEAR & DEAD PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. FD 1 NVA CAPT BELT W/CARRYING MAGS, 1 AK-47, 3 SPARE BARREL BAGS FOR AA GUNS, 2 NVA CANTEENS, 1 BLOODY NVA UNIFORM JACKET, 30 RDS 7.62 LINKED AMMO, 2 E-TOOLS & ASST'D MED GEAR J. 1	C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2115H	154	281101Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. F/2/26 B. 281605H C. YD 065693 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING SNIPER RDS E. RET'D SAF, OBSVD SNIPER FALL FM TREE. UNABLE TO RETRIEVE BODY DUE TO FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN L/3/4 & EN FORCE J. 1	DnP
2120H	155	281102Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. D/1/9 B. 281405-1630H C. YD 144729 D. REF MY 280702Z - D/1/9 RECEIVING INCOMING SAF FM EST NVA PLT W/60MM MORT CAPABILITY E. RET'D FIRE W/60MM, SA & M-79 F. 2 G. 8 (4 PREV RPTD) I. 6 J. 9	
2123H	156	281025Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 27 AS OF 281800H MAY 67.	
2125H	157	281103Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 281430H C. YD 0786[illegible] D. M/3/4 REC'D 1 INCOMING RD FM 57MM RR E. RET'D FIRE W/1 3.5 RKT NEUTRALIZING RR. 57MM RR WILL BE FLOWN OUT ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER. MEDEVAC COMPLETED G. 4 (MEDEVAC) M. (1) 57MM RR	
2128H	158	281104Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/3/9 B. 281735H C. YD 1016[illegible] D. FD 1 105MM RD W/FUZE REMOVED E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
282130H	159	281215Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. CAC-H-HQ	
282133H	160	281205Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 3/4	
2135H	161		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 281600H C. YD 7664[illegible] D. AIR FORCE FAC DIRECTED A/S ON ABOVE COORDS IN RESPONSE TO REQUEST FM A/1/26. 12 NVA WERE SIGHTED E. BOMB STRIKE CONDUCTED W/EXC TGT COV. J. 6 NVA KIA (PROB)	
2138H	162		FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 2A2 B. 282025H C. TEXT D. SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST & UP HILL AT YD 746427 E. CALLING FIRE MSN.	G2
2145H	163		FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 281920H C. FR: YD 454354 EN: YD 428343 D. OBS'D SMOKE COMING FM JUNGLE LINE BEHIND HILL APPROX 2000 METERS AWAY FM THIS PSN ON 225 DEGREE AZIMUTH. SUSPECTED VC COOKING FIRE E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/EXC TGT COV. FIRED 1 WP, 13 HE, 12 VT W/MEDIUM ARTY.	G2
2148H	164		FM 3/26: A. CAC-H B. 282000H C. EN: ZD 010000 D. 1 VC PW LOC AT ABOVE COORDS. INFO REC'D FM DIST CHIEF AT PHU LOC.	
282150H	165	281315Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
282153H	166	281305Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CROCKETT, SITREP NR 61 AS OF 281800H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR — 28-16 — 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282155H		167	281207Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SUMMARY OF EVENTS: 271600-281600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]200H		168	280805Z	FM [illegible] III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES.	
[illegible]03H		169		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 282130H C. TEXT D. C-130 A/C, WHILE MAKING APPROACH FOR LANDING ON KHE SANH AIRSTRIP, ATTRACTED CONCENTRATION OF SAF & AWF. A/C WAS NOT HIT. FIRE CAME FM XD 876413 E. SURVEILLANCE FM COC WATCH TOWER WILL BE MADE DURING FUTURE TAKE OFF'S AND LANDINGS. H&I'S ARE PLANNED FOR THE AREA.	DoPo
[illegible]05H		170		FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ B. 282010H C. N/A D. LAST NIGHT'S ACTION RESULTED IN 7 EN KIA (CONF), 1 CAPTURED 81MM MORT. MANY WOUNDED VC IN VARIOUS TOWNS BUT CANNOT CONNECT THEM POSITIVELY W/THE ATTACK. ARE AWAITING MORE INTEL RPTS & WILL PASS INFO TO YOU AS WE GET IT. ALSO ARE SURE THAT THE UNIT WAS THE 802ND BN THAT CONTACT WAS MADE WITH.	DoPo G2
[illegible]10H		171		FM 4TH MAR: A. PK-17 (ARVN COMPOUND) B. 282115H C. TEXT D. UNIT HAS BEEN IN CONTACT W/806TH BN IN GS YD 6930 FOR LAST 2 DAYS. THIS INFO CONFIRMED BY 2 PRISONERS. CONTACT VERY SUCCESSFUL. MINE INCIDENT OF APC HAPPENED AT YD 569314.	DoPo G2
[illegible]30H		172	281305Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 281800H C. YD 145728 D. SUPPORTED D/1/9 DURING EN CONTACT AT ABOVE COORDS E. CONDUCTED A/S AT ABOVE COORDS. EXC TGT COV, 2 SEC EXPL. A/S AIRCRAFT REC'D SAF FM SAME AREA BUT TOOK NO HITS. NO FURTHER BDA.	DoPo
[illegible]255H		173		FM 3/26: A. CAC-H-3 B. 282115H C. FR: YD 978071 EN: SAME D. CAC-H-3 PAT SIGHTED 2 VC RUNNING DOWN TRAIL VIC YD 978071. PT MAN OPENED FIRE ON VC. CAC-H-3 REC'D 10-15 RDS SAF & 1 GRENADE. E. CAC-H-3 REC'D 2 USMC WIA. PAT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS G. 2 (NON-EVACS)	DoPo
[illegible]25H		174		FM [illegible] 12TH MAR: A. HQ 2/12 B. 282120H C. YD 118696 D. MEDEVAC HELO CRASHED IN WAGON MASTER LZ. ANOTHER HELO PICKED UP THE MEDEVAC AND THE CREW FM THE DOWNED HELO. NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED. REASON FOR CRASH UNK AT THIS TIME E. RPTD TO 12TH MAR FDC.	DoPo
282340H		175		FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 282300H C. XD 978568 D. OP ON ROCK PILE OBSVD 2 LIGHTS VIC XD 985565 MOVING FM NORTH TO SOUTH. COLOR OF LIGHTS WAS SIMILAR TO THAT GIVEN BY FLAME FM HEAT TABS. [illegible] MORTAR MSN FIRED. LIGHTS WENT OUT	G2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR 28-16 260001-282400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	MSGS, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACTION
2400H	176		FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TEAM 2A1 B. 282302-282347H C. XD 923326 D. SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS (STATIONARY) E. FIRE MSN CALLED. GOOD TGT COV. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	
	177		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D (REAR) DIV COC REAR [redacted] 29-1 [redacted] 290001-292400H

TIME	CUT	PAGE	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 MAY 67.	
290015H		2		FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC-P-5 B. 282240H C. YD 093537 D. PT MAN OF PATROL HEARD NOISE IN BRUSH, FIRED & SWEPT AREA. E. REQ'D ILLUM, RECON BN FIRE. SECURED ILLUM. PAT RESUMED MOVEMENT, REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES. RET'D FIRE & REQ'D MORE ILLUM. ILLUM FIRED. PAT SWEPT AREA. DETACHED MOVEMENT ON ALL SIDES BUT NO VISIBLE OBSERVATION. PAT FINISHED SWEEP. ILLUM SECURED. PAT RET'D TO CP. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.	DoPO
290030H		3		FM 3D MARINES: . I/3/3 B. 282330H C. XD 967568 D. OBSVD SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT COORDS XD 969574 FM H&I FIRES E. ARTY MSN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.	DoPO 62
290045H		4		FM 3/26: A. HQ BN SECTOR "B" PERIMETER B. 282335H C. "B" SECTOR D. B SEC RPTS HAVING TRIP FLARE TRIPPED, REC'VNG 10-15 RDS SAF FM THEIR FRONT. HQ BN SIGHTED 2 PERSONS FLEEING NORTH IN FRONT OF THEIR WIRE. THE SECTOR RET'D 20 RDS 7.62 AT FLEEING PERSONS E. SECTOR B COULD NOT DETERMINE RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPO
	290050H	5	2814502	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 27 AS OF 281800H MAY 67.	
	290055H	6	2814457	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 155 AS OF 281800H MAY 67.	
	290110H	7	2816157	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 752 280001-282400H.	
290115H		8	2814077	FM 3D DIV COC: OPN HICKORY, SITREP NR 43 AS OF 281800H MAY 67.	
290120H		9	2814227	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 282015H C. YD 346694 D. REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED IT CAME FM 170 DEGREES E. PLT IN AREA WILL INVESTIGATE.	DoPO
290145H		10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 139-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290145H		11	281344Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/9 B. 282016H C. YD 117761 D. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS 82MM MORTS. EST 4 TUBES FIRED FM YD 129719 E. RET'D FIRE W/82MM & ARTY F. 1 G. 2 (EVAC)	DoPO C-2
290148H		12		FM 3D MARINES: A. 2/26 B. 290145H C. YD 097684 D. SECURITY FOR NW SECTOR HD MOVEMENT TO FRONT E. THREW ONE GRENADE, FIRED 3 RDS SA. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPO
290150H		13	281700Z	FM CG, 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 148A, 281200-282400H.	
290155H		14	281600Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CHOCTAW, SITREP NR 28 AS OF 282400H MAY 67.	
290158H		15	281655Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. K/3/4 B. 281830H C. YD 085684 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE E. 81MM MSN & ARTY FIRED G. 1	DoPO
290215H		16	281355Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 281430H C. YD 078680 D. 6 ADD'L WIA'S OCCURRED AT ABOVE CONTACT REFER MY 281103Z MAY 67. G. 6	DoPO
290218H		17	281735Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. CAC-F-3	
290220H		18	281650Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. I/3/4 B. 281800H C. YD 075665 D. REC'D APPROX 12 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE AT AN AZIMUTH OF 280 DEGREES FM ABOVE PSN E. 3/4 RESPONDED W/ARTY & 81MM MSN G. 8	DoPO
290223H		19	281645Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. I/3/4 B. 281600H C. YD 073662 D. WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT PSNS WITH I & M/3/4 REC'D 9 RDS 120MM RKTS E. CARED FOR DEAD & WOUNDED & MOVED TO PREVIOUS NIGHT PSN AT YD 085684. F. 2 G. 8	DoPO
290225H		20	281346Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. G/2/3 B. 281050H C. YD 169711 D. DISC 14 WOMEN, 4 MEN & 1 CHILD WORKING IN RICE FIELD. THERE WAS NO RESISTANCE E. MOVED TO DONG HA COMBAT BASE L. 19	C-2
290228H		21	2816107	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 1/9 B. 281213H C. YD 117701 D. MEDEVAC UH-34D CRASHED AT 2/12. A/C SUSTAINED DAMAGE TO ROTOR & REMAINED IN LZ. ANTICIPATED EVAC OF HELO TOMORROW. NO INJURIES. CREW DEPARTED FM 11TH ENGRS W/1 KIA & 1 WIA. CREW & CASUALTIES BOARDED FOLLOW A/C E. CASUALTIES PREV REPORTED	DoPO
290230H		22	281429Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 3/4 B. 281642H C. YD 085686 D. REF MY 281205Z MAY 67: ADD 2 WIA G. 2	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]	24	281231Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. A/1/9 B. 281845H C. YD 133677 D. WHILE RETURNING TO CON THIEN FM WATER PT TRUCKS W/2 SQDS FOR SECURITY WERE FIRED ON BY EST REIN NVA SQD. NVA DRESSED IN GREEN W/PITH HELMETS. EN FIRED 20 RDS 60MM, 200 RDS FM 2 MG'S, & 300 RDS SAF E. CONVOY CONTINUED AT HIGH SPEED. SQD RET'D FIRE W/M-79'S & SAF & CONTINUED TO CON THIEN. NO CASUALTY REPORT.	DOPO G-2
[redacted]5H	24	281436Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. L/3/4 B. 281500H C. YD 063687 D. ENCOUNTERED NUMEROUS BUNKERS & TRENCHES BUT NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY INITIALLY. UPON SEARCHING OBJ AREA AT ABOVE COORDS. LEAD ELEMENTS REC'D GRENADES, SAF, AWF & APPROX 30-50 RDS 57MM RR & 82MM MORT FIRE. L/3/4 WITHDREW FM OBJ AFTER HVY FIREFIGHT. 1 BUNKER CONTAINED 15 BOXES OF .30 CAL AMMO & WAS 6x10x3 FEET, COVERED W/8" LOGS & DIRT E. CALLED ARTY & 60MM MORT. EVACED CASUALTIES & SET UP PERIMETER F. 2 G. 11 EVACS I. 39 J. 29	DOPO
[redacted]0H	25	281304Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 281650H C. YD 092767 D. OBSVD 4 NVA CROSSING RIVER AT ABOVE COOR IN BOAT. REQ'D FIX WING & CONDUCTED STRIKE IN AREA LAST OBSVD E. CONDUCTED 2 FLIGHT CAS ON ABOVE COOR, NYC TGT COV. NO FURTHER BDA J. 4	G-2
[redacted]3H	26	281230Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. 2/26 B. 291845H C. 2/26 CP D. AT ABOVE TIME & COOR 2/26 CP REC'D 10 RDS RNTS. EN PSN YD 055686 E. COUNTER-MORT FIRED & SECOND VOLLEY LANDED ON RKT PSNS ACCORDING TO E CO COMMANDER WHO COULD OBSERVE & VERIFIED BY HELO PILOT.	DOPO G-2
[redacted]5H	27	281421Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. F/2/26 B. 292040H C. YD 069700 TO YD 046697 D. F CO RPTED 3 SECONDARY EXPL AT YD 046697. REF MY 281230Z NEG CASUALTIES	G-2 DOPO
[redacted]	28	281423Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 281300-1540H C. YD 089653, YD 087633 D. DURECTED 4 A/S ON YD 089653 & 3 A/S ON BUNKERS AT YD 087633 E. YD 089653- 7 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SEC EXPL YD 087633 - 8 BUNKERS DAMAGED OR DEST BY NAPALM, 1 SMALL SEC EXPL.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC REAR [redacted]

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290312H	/	29	281705Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. D/1/9 B. 281405H C. YD 144729 EN: YD 145725 D. D/1/9 ENGAGED EST REIN CO NVA & WITHDREW TO SECURE LZ FOR MEDEVAC. REF MY 281102Z & 281742Z E. D/1/9 RPTD S/A, ARTY & CALLED A/S'S IN ADD'N. F. 5 (2 PREV RPTD) G. 11 (8 PREV RPTD) I. 10 (6 PREV RPTD) J. 21 (9 PREV RPTD) M. DAMAGED .30 CAL HVY MG & 26 CHICOM GRENADES.	DAPC
290315H		30	281337Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO B. 281715-2015H C. YD 055696 D. CONDUCTED A/S ON RKT LAUNCHER PSN THAT HIT 2/26 E. 1 FLIGHT FIX WING ON TGT, ESC TGT COV.	DAPC
290320H		31	281355Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. M/3/4 B. 281430H C. YD 062681 D. REF MY 281103Z & 281617Z REC'D 4-5 RDS 57MM RR, VICE 1 RD PREV RPTD. ALSO REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FM SNIPERS & EST 1 NVA PLT E. WITHDREW AFTER DESTROYING RR & 1 BUNKER, CALLED IN ARTY, 81MM & 60MM MORT G. 10 I. 1 J. 2	DAPC
290325H		32	281855Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 282300-290200H C. TEXT D. OPN PRAIRIE, YD 086764 6 LIGHTS ON TRAIL MOVING SOUTH. LIGHTS WENT OUT WHEN ARTY CALLED. COOR BETWEEN FIRST & LAST LIGHT ON TRAIL. REC'D GROUND FIRE, UNDETERMINED CAL (LARGE) E. YD 086764 FM 0130-1445 ARTY CALLED ON LIGHTS. NO BDA.	G-2
290345H		33	281720Z	FM 3D DIV COC: A. F/2/3 B. 281550H C. YD 156706 D. REF MY 281058Z ADD 3 EN KIA (PROB) J. 3	G-2
	290350Z	34	281920Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPARROW HAWK.	
290400H		35	281630Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN PRAIRIE IV, SITREP NR 155 AS OF 282400H MAY 67.	
290415H		36		FM 26TH MAR: A. KHE SANH B. 290330H C. NEG D. KHE SANH TOWER REPORTED THAT 1 C-130 A/C REC'D SAF FM NORTH SIDE OF RUNWAY, ALSO A FEW RDS FM THE SOUTH SIDE. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FOG COULD NOT OBSERVE FIRE.	G-2 DAPC
	290430H	37	282020Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. 26TH MAR	
	290435H	38	281958Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 28 AS OF 282400H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	39	282031Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. PK-17 (ASHN COMPOUND).	
[illegible]	40	282043Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. HQ 2/12	
[illegible]	41	282036Z	FM 3D DIV COC REAR: SPOT REPORT: A. CAC-H-4	
[illegible]	42	[illegible]	FM HUE TOC: A. MACV COMPOUND B. 290100H-290135H C. TEXT D. HUE TOC RPTS THE MACV AND THUA THIEN COMPOUNDS BEING HIT AT 290100H WITH 60 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE & AGAIN AT 290135H W/ 125 RDS 82MM. ARVN RPTS SUSPECTED BASE PLATE IMPRESSIONS AT YD 791229. SPOOKY & L-19 ON STATION & RPTED RECVNG GROUND FIRE FM VIC YD 835235. CASUALTIES: THUA THIEN: 1 KIA & 14 WIA. ALSO LONG MAI OP WAS OVERRUN BY GROUND ATTACK. FR ARTY FIRES WERE CALLED INTO OUTPOST. COMMUNICATIONS LOST.	DOPO
[illegible]	43	281635Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 156, AS OF 282400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	44	282223Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE: MSN #5648	
[illegible]	45	282215Z	FM III MAF COC: RES HAZE: MSN # 5645.	
[illegible]	46	290815H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 290815H. NOTIFIED: G-2, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	
[illegible]	47	290800H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 290800H C. YD 5727 D. NO OB'S 2 SAMPANS WITH 2 PERSONS IN EACH. PERSONS WERE DRESSED IN WHITE SHORTS, AND HEADING EAST. E. NONE.	G-2
[illegible]	48	290445H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. CAM LO ARMY ADVISOR B. 290445H C. VIC YD 123596 & YD 116595 D. RPT OF RD IMPACTING AT GRID COORD. UNK CAL. FIRED FM NORTH IMPACTING AT APPROX 3 MINUTE INTERVALS. ABOVE GRIDS HAVE VILLAGES IN THEM. RDS DID NOT IMPACT IN VILLES. E. CHECKED WITH ALL ARTY UNITS (12TH MAR) CAPABLE OF DELIVERING FIRE TO THAT AREA. NO MSNS ASSIGNED TO THAT AREA. FIRING CEASED APPROX 0455H.	DOPO G-2 PSYOPS
[illegible]	49	290730H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 290730H C. YD 454369 D. F CO FOUND PROPOGANDA CARDS AT ABOVE COORD. E. TURNED OVER TO BN SCOUT AND WILL BE FWD'D TO G-2.	G-2
[illegible]	50	282357Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 290600H.	
[illegible]	51	282139Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE: MSN: #5646	
[illegible]	52	282045Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
[illegible]	53	[illegible]	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	RCD	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	54		FM 3D MARINES: (OPN HICKORY): A. 3/9 S-2 B. FOUND 4 EMPTY CANISTERS OLIVE DRAB, METAL, SOVIET. 2 CANISTERS 24" IN LENGTH, 6" IN DIAMETER WITH THE FOLLOWING MARKINGS: 82 + OCKOH B-10, 21-60-B,RK-2M 144-2-60 77-61-2403. 1 END HAS A WATER PROOF CAP, OTHER END WITH ¾" BRASS PLATE, 2 CANISTERS 32" IN LENGTH AND 6" IN DIAMETER, WITH THE FOLLOWING MARKINGS: SCTT KYMYK B-10 RK-2M 144-8-60-2403, THE ENDS BEING THE SAME AS LATTER. ALL CANISTERS HAVE CANVAS CARRYING HANDLES, APPROX 1' LONG. RKTS BELONGING TO THE CANISTERS ARE UNK TYPE. FORWARDING TO G-2.	G-2
[illegible]	57	290047Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
[illegible]	58	282025Z	FM 3D MARINES: OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 37, AS OF 282400H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	59	282221Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #5648	
[illegible]	60	290500H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 290800H C. YD 213740 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES FROM K/2/12 ON ORD YD 085810.	DoPO
[illegible]	59	282033Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT (MORTAR ATTACK AT HUE)	
[illegible]	61	282219Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #5648	
[illegible]	61	290900H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 290900H C. YD 637319 D. MARINE STEPPED ON UNK TYPE EXPLO/DEVICE. E. CALLED EMERG MED EVAC G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DoPO
[illegible]	62	291000H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PSU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 291000H. NOTIFIED: G-3,G-4, I/26, MTO.	
[illegible]	63		I HEREBY CERTIFY THE JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D ON COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]	64	291020H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 290920H - 291055H C. YD 213740 D. REC'D 6 RDS ARTY INCOMING. E. FIREDON KNOWN ENEMY PSN. G. 6 (MED EVAC)	
[illegible]	65	282300Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 29 AS OF 290600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	66	282140Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 157 AS OF 290600H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 25-7 290001-292400H

[redacted]	[redacted]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]	[redacted]	282210Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRIAIRIE IV SITREP NR 156, [redacted] OF 290600H MAY 67.	
[redacted]	68	282350Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	
[redacted] 040H	69	290019Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	
[redacted] 050H	70	290207Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 156, [redacted] OF 282400H MAY 67.	
[redacted] 054H	71	282245H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. RF CO LONG MEI B. 282245H C. YD 528420 D. AT ABOVE TIME [redacted] COMPANY LEFT OUTPOST. AT 2400H, UNK NUMBER OF [redacted] OCCUPIED OUTPOST. E. VT ARTY FIRED BY [redacted] BIEN.	DAPD 62
[redacted] 143H	72	291045H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 291045H C. XD 866411 XD 867413 D. D/1/26 PTL ORS'D 10-15 SUSPECTS AT XD 867413 WHO WERE WASHING CLOTHES AND APPEARED TO BE SENTRIES OR POSTED LOOKOUTS. SUSPECTS DRESSED IN BLACK POSSIBLY BOTH MALE AND FEMALE. REMAINDER OF D CO ALERTED AND MOVING TO VIC TO APPREHEND SUSPECTS.	62
[redacted] 151H	73	290940H	FM 26THMARINES: A. A/3D RECON B. 290940H C. XD 826329 D. RECON TEAM 1A2 FOUND 4.3MAN [redacted] SITES AT XD 826329. ALSO FOUND TRAIL [redacted] ING N TO S AT SAME LOCATION. EST SITES AND [redacted] AILS TO BE 1 WK OLD.	62
[redacted] 215H	74	291045H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A B. 291045H C. YD 910148 D. CAC/A/2 CAUGHT FEMALE TAKING PICTURES OF [redacted] COMPOUND. SHE HAS ID CARD BUT A/2 REQUEST CI TM TO CHECK THE FEMALE. E. 3/26 REQUESTED CI TM. L. 1	62
[redacted] 250H	75	290850H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 290850H C. YD 637319 D. LOCATED HEAVILY FORTIFIED TRENCHES, [redacted] TUNNELS AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES AT YD 637327. E. [redacted] ARTY ON COMPLEX. FIRED 112 RDS 105MM, [redacted] RESULTS. AT THIS TIME. *PRESENT RPT: GOOD [redacted] EFFECT ON TGT. DESTROYED TUNNELS AND BUNKER [redacted] PLEX. NO BODIES FOUND.	62 DOD
[redacted] 285H	76	291030H	FM 3D RECON BN (KHE SANH): A. 1A2 B. 291030H C. YD 834324 XD 833342 B. 1A2 OBS'D 12 VC/NVA [redacted] IN BLACK UTILITIES MOVING SOUTH AT XD 832352. NO [redacted] IS OBS'D DUE TO DISTANCE. E. REQUESTED [redacted] F SUPP. CANCELLED BY C&C DUE TO FR NV IN AREA.	62 DOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

290001-292400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SIR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
[illegible]		77	291100H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 291100H C. YD 636236 YD 638326 D. REC'D EST 100 RDS AW/SA FIRE. E. LAID DOWN HVY BASE OF FIRE AND ASSAULTED. EST PLT OF VC MOVED TO NE. WILL CONT TO PURSUE AS SOON AS PSN IS CONSOLIDATED. SOME MG TRACER RDS SET A FEW HUTS AFIRE.	Do Po
[illegible]		78	291030H	FM 3RD MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 291030H C. YD 071695 D. FOUND 1 105MM AND 1 155MM DUD. E. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE WITH C4.	G2
[illegible]		79	291206H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: A. COC WATCH OFFICER. B. 291206H C. N/A D. CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1206H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MCO, PMO.	DOPO
[illegible]		80	280800H	FM NINTH MARINES: (OPN HICKORY): A. B/1/9 B. 280800H C. YD 117702 D. CHU HOI RETURNEE TURNED HIMSELF INTO B/1/9. WAS UNARMED, NO SAFE CONDUCT PASS. WILL BE RET'D TO 9TH MARINES WITH RESUPPLY CONVOY. L. 1	G2
[illegible]		81	291115H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/3D RECON B. 291115H C. XD 814356 D. RECON 1A2 OBS'D 30 EN MOVING SW ACROSS A CLEARED FIELD IN BLACK UTILITIES ORS'D WPNS. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH COORDINATION WITH SPECIAL FORCES LANG VEI. E. ARTY MSN STILL IN EFFECT. SPECIAL FORCES WILL CHECK AREA ASAP.	DO
[illegible]		82	291155H	FM 3D MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 291155H C. YD 071697 D. F CO HAS COMPLETED DESTROYING A TOTAL OF 61 BUNKERS.	G2
[illegible]		83	291100H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/3 B. 291100H C. L CO CP D. L/3/3 HOLDING 3 MEN, 2 WOMEN, AND 3 CHILDREN. REFUGEES FROM HAMLET WEST OF KHE SANH. REFUGEES STATED THEY HAVE BEEN EVADING APPROX 10 VC FOR 11 DAYS. DESIRE MOVEMENT TO CAM LO FOR RESETTLEMENT. E. L/3/3 GIVING REFUGEES FOOD AND MEDICAL ATTENTION. MEANS ARE BEING MADE TO MOVE REFUGEES TO CAM LO FOR RESETTLEMENT.	G2
[illegible]		84	291030H	FM 3D MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 291245H C. YD 778451 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM CANISTER W/APPROX 50 RDS MG AMMO (LINKED)., 1 CANISTER W/APPROX 50 RDS LINKED MG AMMO (DIFFERENT CAL), 3 CHICOM GRNDS, STICK CONCUSSION TYPE), 2 CHICOM AT RKT RDS. ABOVE ITEMS IN PLACE APPROX 5 WKS. E. DESTROYED ALL WITH C4.	G2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	OPTR	[illegible]	PTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		85		FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 2/4 S-2 B. NONE C. YD 637327 D. LOCAL PEOPLE WHEN INTERROGATED SAY OVER 100 VC IN AREA THIS MORNING. THEY ARE LIGHT SKINNED, LARGE IN SIZE, AND APPEAR WELL FED. THEY BELIEVE THEM TO BE NVA. THEY ARE WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING, HEAVILY ARMED WITH [illegible]S, AND MORTARS, THEY HERDED VILLAGERS INTO SHELTERS AND SET UP WELL PLANNED DEFENSE. RATED R/3.	G2
[illegible]45H		86	291215H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/6/2/4 B. 291215H C. YD 537261 D. FOUND 40 1-MAN FIGHTING HOLES E. FILLED THEM IN WITH DIRT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	G2
[illegible]47H		87	291145H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 291145H C. YD 573288 TO YD 601285 D. REC'D APPROX 4-5 RDS INCOMING SNIPER FIRE. E. CONDUCTED RECON BY FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO CONTACT.	DoPO
[illegible]		88	291330H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1330H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26 NR.	
	291350H	89	290510Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 157, AS OF 290600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]		90	290421Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #5652.	
	291351H	91	290345Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN HICKORY, FINAL SITREP NR 44, AS OF 282400H MAY 67.	
	291352H	92	290333Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 29, AS OF 290600H MAY 67.	
	291353H	93	290329Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	291353H	94	290508Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN) .	
[illegible]354H		95	282245Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 63 AS OF 290600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]35H		96	291400H	FM THIRD MARINES: A M/3/4 B. 291400H C. YD 055683 D. REC'D SA'S FIRE FM PERSONNEL IN BUNKER. E. ATTACKED BUNKER. MORE TO FOLLOW G. 5	DoPO
[illegible]355H		97	291340H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 291340H C. YD 213740 D. REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING ARTY GUN #1 D/2/12 HAD BREECH LOCK DAMAGED. E. FIREDCOUNTER BTRY ON YD 177759. 135783, 131078 55 G. 1 (EMERG MED EVAC)	DoPO
[illegible]47H		98	290610Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26)	
[illegible]32H		99	290608Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
[illegible]73H		100	290534Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/A)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

290001=292400H

29-10

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	101	29[illegible]297	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/26)	
[illegible]	102	291140H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/9 B. 291140H C. YD 102660 D. FOUND 1 250LB BOMB DUD. E. BLOWN WITH C4.	
[illegible]	103	291[illegible]H	FM 3D RECON BN (KHE SANH): A. LA2 B. 291030H - 291245H C. XD 814356 XD 834324 D. SPOTTED 30 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ACROSS CLEARED FIELD. HAD AT LEAST 2 WPNS AND WORE BLACK UTILITIES. E. FIRE MSN CALLED EXCELLENT COV OF TGT. ENEMY DISAPPEARED. I. 4 J. 2	G2
[illegible]H	104	291345H	FM 3D RECON (KHE SANH:) A. LA2 B. 291245H - 291325H C. XD 834324 XD 842344 D. SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING WEST INTO VALLEY, WEARING BLACK AND GREEN UNIFORMS, AND WPNS. E. FIRE MSN CALLED. EXCELLENT TGT COV. J. 2	G2
[illegible]	105	290445Z	FM FOURTH MARINES OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 30, AS OF 291200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	106	290[illegible]Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 64 AS OF 291200H MAY 67.	
291534H	107	290655Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CONCEPT OF OPN, SLF ALFA.	
[illegible]H	108	290925H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 1-2 B. 290915H C. YD 124329 D. PTL OBS'D 4 ENEMY HUTS, EACH HUT BIG ENOUGH FOR 10-12 PEOPLE. HUTS LAST USED APPROX 6 MONTHS AGO. HUTS HAVE BEEN PARTIALLY DESTROYED. PTL FOUND 1 LITTER BASKET AND 1 250LB BOMB. (DUD). E. PTL IN PROCESS OF BLOWING BOMB. PTL CONT MSN.	G2
[illegible]H	109	291200H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. M/2/4 B. 291200H C. YD 442379 YD 430377 D. OBS'D 3 VC OBSERVING THIS COMPANY APPROX 1000 METERS FROM THIS PSN. E. CALLED IN ARTY WITH EXCEL TGT COV. EXPENDED [illegible] WP/RL/8 HE RDS. 3/F CHECKING OUT AREA WHILE ENROUTE TO THEIR PSN. J. 3	G2
291543H	110	291445H	FM THIRD RECON BN (PHU BAI): A. 302 B. 291445H C. YD 415315 YD 412303 D. 302 PTL OBS'D 5 VC MOVING SOUTH UP HILL. VC/NVA WORE DARK UNIF. VC/NVA CARRIED HEAVY PACKS. PTL COULD NOT OBS WPNS. E. PTL CALLED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 28 RDS OF 105MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK.	G2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted] 29-11 290001-292400H

ITEM OUT	J#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	111	291255H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 291255H C. YD 632327 YD 631331 D. REC'D 50 RDS SA'S FIRE FOLLOWED BY HEAVY AW'S FIRE, FROM VILLAGE. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 6 RDS 60MM MORT, 25 RDS M79, AND 900 RDS SA/AW FIRE. CALLED ON AIR STRIKES. WILL SWEEP AREA AFTER A/S. AREA SWEPT WITH NEG RES.	DoPo
[illegible]600H	112	291220H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. AO B. 291220H C. YD 620338 D. (REF: J# 111) RUNNING A/S FOR E/2/4 AT YD 620338 IN VC VILLAGE. 10 BUILDINGS DESTROYED, 5 DAMAGED). GROUND FIRE WAS SILENCED. 3D FLIGHT HAD 20 BUILDINGS DESTROYED AND 4 KBA(P). 2D FLIGHT HAD 7 BUILDINGS DESTROYED AND EXPECTING 2 MORE TO BE DESTROYED BY FIRE. 4TH FLIGHT HAD 25 BUILDINGS DESTROYED AND 5 DAMAGED. J. 4	DoPo
291602H	113	291330H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 291330H C. YD 443360 YD 4[illegible]387 D. SNIPER CP SPOTTED 2 VC. E. SNIPER FIRED. 1 VC SLUMPED AND FELL OTHER VC TOOK OFF RUNNING AND DISAPPEARED. CANNOT CHECK AREA AT THIS TIME DUE TO PRIORITY OF MSN. I. 1	DoPo G2
[illegible]60AH	114	291400H	FM THIRD MARINES: (REF: J# 96) A. M/3/4 B. 291400H C. YD 055683 D. M CO CONTACT CONTINUES: RECEIVING HEAVY SA/AW'S FIRE W/FWD UNITS HEAVILY ENGAGED. WITHDRAWING CAS FROM BATTLE AREA TO DEFILADE PS TO COMPLETE MED EVAC. FIRING ORGANIC WPNS AND ARTY AT ENEMY IN HUNKERS PRIOR TO CLEARING AREA.	DoPo
[illegible]84H	115	291515H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARINES: B. 291515H C. NONE D. RECON TM 2A1 WAS EXTRACTED SUCCESSFULLY.	DoPo
[illegible]635H	116	291300H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 291300H C. YD 063688 D. FOUND 16 UNOCCUPIED BUNKERS. E. BUNKERS WILL BE BLOWN WHEN DEMO IS AVAILABLE. N. 18 CASES OF .50 CAL (1800 RDS), 1 NVA CANTEEN.	G2
[illegible]636H	117	291600H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 291600H C. YD 052683 D. LEAD ELEMENTS HAVE REACHED BN OBJ "L". FOUND 1 NVA BODY APPARENTLY KILLED BY ARTY/AIR. E. SEARCHING TRAILS ON REVERSE SLOPE ALONG W/OBJ. I. 1	G2
[illegible]640H	118	291425H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS ALO B. 291425H C. YD 089683 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD A CH46A LANDED AT 2/26 CP DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE. RECOVERY TEAM AT LOC.	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL 3D MARDIV CCC [redacted] [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"A"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
1645H		119	291515H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. 1ST CIT SUB TK "D" B. 291515H C. YD 560320 YD 563314 D. LOC MOTOR BIKE LAYING IN MIDDLE OF ROAD. WITH BULLET HOLES IN IT. RIDER WAS NOT LOC SIGHTED 3 VC AT YD 563314. E. NO SCHOOL TAKEN DUE TO DISTANCE.
8H		120	291400H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 291400H C. YD 549282 YD 576262 YD 582565 D. CH34 LIFTING C/2/4 MED EVAC(HEAT CAS) RECV'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE LOC. E. CALLED ARTY ON POTT ENEMY COORDS. GOOD EFFECT ON TG H CO SENT PATROL TO CHECK ARTA. NEG RES. EXPE 3. RDS HE, 1 WP 105MM.
650H		121	291345H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 291345H C. YD 453387 YD 453388 D. SPOTTED 7 VC RUNNI OVER HILL AT ABOVE COORD ARTY FROM PATROL. E. CALLED ARTY, ENGR. TGT COV. EXPENDED 10 HE AND 1 WP. PATROL CONT'D ON RSI
2934?5H 2935?5H		122 123	290741Z 290742Z	FM 3D MARDIV (CG: SPOT RPT (1A2) FM 3D MARDIV (CG: SPOT RPT (CO/C 1ST BN)
2936?6H		124	290735Z	FM 3D MARDIV (CG: 1ST CLOCKETT SWEEP NR 63 AS OF 2906(
2937?7H		125	290730Z	FM 3D MARDIV (CG: 1ST CLOCKETT SWEEP NR 62, AS OF 2824(
1?9		126	291205H	FM 3D MARDIV: A. B. C. ID 403562 CUT DOWN ALL TREES ON RIDGELINE (FOR 3 [illegible]), PLAN W/ LOGS, MOSS, ETC. FOUND 1 AND SOUTH. BUNKERS DESTROYED. AND FOUND [illegible]
125H		127	291410H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. B. C. 2D [illegible] FIRE FOR EFFECT, E. 3 KIA (C) 5 WIA (C)
706H		128		FM [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	129	291546H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 291546H C. YD 107668 D. FOUND 1, 18" DUD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C4. 1 MARINE TOO CLOSE REC'D SHRAPNEL. NOT SERIOUS, [illegible] NON MED EVAC'D. G. 1 (NDC)	G-2
[illegible]	130	291530H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 3A2 B. 291530H C. XD 968351 D. 1 NVA, POSSIBLY MORE WORKING IN VEGETABLE GARDEN IN MULTICOLORED UNIF'S. CALLED FIRE MSN PG RAN INTO TREELINE. GOOD OBV OF TGT.	G-2
[illegible]	131	291635H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1A2, B. 291635H C. XD 834324 D. 1A2 REC'D SA FIRE FM SW, HEARD MOVEMENT TO N & W. ARTY MSN IN PROGRESS. [illegible] WING CALLED. EXTRACTION OF TM PLANNED. EN [illegible] CLOSING IN FM THE EAST.	G-2
[illegible]	132	290912Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/4)	
[illegible]	133	290913Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]	134	290910Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AO)	
[illegible]	135	290901Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]	136	290820Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 30, [illegible] OF 291200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]	137	291200H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 (REF: J# 109) B. 291200H C. YD 430377 D. NEG E. S/F SEARCHED AREA OF SIGHTED VC. FOUND PUNJI STAKES. FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE 4'-4'-3'. FOUND 1 PR NVA TROUSERS. DESTROYED STAKES AND FILLED HOLE.	G-2
[illegible]	138	291535H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ'S B. 291535H C. N/A D. HAVE 35 FAMILIES APPROX 120 PEOPLE, 70 CHILDREN IN GROUP. REQUEST ANY COMMODITIES AVAILABLE TO RENDER ASSISTANCE TO BE SENT TO PHONG DIEN. E. FOOD, CLOTHING, BEDCAP, AND ACTION TM'S SENT IMMEDIATELY.	
[illegible]	139	291715H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 291715H C. HILL #174 D. I/3/4 REC'D SA/AW FIRE FM TOP OF HILL 174. E. ATTACKING BUNKERS ON HILL 174.	G-2
[illegible]	140	291945H	FM MAG16: A. HMM 163 B. 291945H C. YD 526261 D. A UH34D FM HMM 163 TOOK SA/AW FIRE HES IN 1 HIT. NO CA. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	G-2
[illegible]	141	290[illegible]H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR [illegible] [illegible] OF 291200H MAY 67. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3D MARDIV, 000 [redacted] 29-14 290001-292400H

TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
29[illegible]H	142	291750H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/9 S-2 B. 291750H C. TEXT D. DISCOVERED APPROX 100 BUNKERS IN 3/9 AREA. BUNKERS 6X4X3FT, "ETN W/BAMBOO WALLS. TOP MADE OF BAMBOO 6" IN DIAMETER AND COVER W/1 FT OF DIRT. BUNKERS WERE LIVING QTRS FOR SUSPECTED EN BN, OR POSS REGT CP. BUNKERS LOC'D IN TREELINE. BUILT ON BOTH SIDES OF GULLIES AND TRAILS. NATURAL CAMO USED UNABLE TO DETECT UNTIL 3-5 METERS FM BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND 2 COOKING HUTS, 8X5X5 FT IN SMALL GULLEY. FLOOR DUG IN GROUND, TOP MADE OF BRANCHES. HUTS HAD 3 HOLES DUG IN EACH, HOLES APPROX 3' DIA. BELIEVED TO BE FOR COOKING POTS. BOTTOM SHELF UNDER HOLES FOR POSS COOKING AREA. FLOORS OF ALL BUNKERS HAVE LEAVES AND BRANCHES ON THEM. FOUND RICE BOWLS IN FRONT OF MAJORITY OF BUNKERS, INDICATING EN LEFT WITHIN 12-18 HRS. DISCOVERED FOLLOWING EQUIP: 50 LBS RICE, 3 "E" TOOLS, 2 PICKS, 15 LB BAG W/WHITE SWEET SMELLING SUBSTANCE (NOT SUGAR), 88 ASSORTED 7.62 RDS, 8 PROPAGANDA BOOKLETS, ONE PERSONAL LETTER, ONE PACK, ONE GAS MASK, 2 SOCKS, ONE 57 SEMI-AUTO 7.62 WPN, AND ASSORTED SMALL ITEMS. ALL GEAR TO BE FND'D.	G-2
29[illegible]45H	143	291835H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 291835H C. YD107668 D. FOUND 2 RIFLE BUTTS, 1 PR SNEAKERS, 2 HELMETS, BANDAGES, ½ SHOVEL, 1 CAMO HOLDER F/PACK AND BITS OF CLOTHING. E. ALL GEAR UNSERVICABLE. LEAVING WHERE FOUND.	G-2
291947H	144	291745H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1A2 B. 291745H C. XD634324 D. EXTRACTED W/1 MINOR CAS DUE TO MR ART'Y.	
29[illegible]49H	145	291730H	FM MAG-16: A. HMM 163 B. 291730H C. YD3531 D. A UH34D TOOK LT SAF FM AW RES IN NO HITS.	
29[illegible]56H	146	291730H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 291730H C. YD109668 D. FOUND 2 PARTIALLY DEST STONE BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE 4X4X2' "L" SHAPED. NON TEIN ROOF. PARTIALLY CAVED IN.	G-2
29[illegible]58H	147	291700H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR ALO B. 291700H C. YB089686 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, UPON COMPLETION OF RE-AIRS OF CH-46A, LIFTED FM LZ UNDER ITS OWN POWER.	G-2
29[illegible]07H	148	291730H	FM 3D MAR: A.2/26 S 3 B. 291730H C. YD072675 D. 3/2/26 FOUND LARGE RKT/MISSLE, 12X3', WEIGHT APPROX 500 LBS. WARHEAD MISSING. TAIL HAS OFFSET FINS FOR SPIN FLIGHT. RUSSIAN MARKINGS ON RKT/MISSLE. E. HELO REQ'D TO TAKE RKT/MISSLE TO G-2. NO. 1 RKT/MISSLE.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]	163	291529H	FM 3D RECON (FWD): A. 3D1 B. 291519H C. XD940645 XD939646 D. PTL FOUND 10 OPEN FIGHTING HOLES IN A SEMI-CIRCLE FACING S. EACH HOLE [redacted] 2X3X3 FT. HOLES APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST MONTH. TRAIL APPROX 100M NW OF HOLES, 3' WIDE, RUNS [redacted] N-S. TRAIL WELL CONSTRUCTED AND BEEN USED BY SMALL GRPS WITHIN PAST MONTH.	G-2
[redacted]H	164		FM 3D RECON (FWD): A. 2D1 B. 291805-1850H C. XD985615 D. PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 2-3 EN 30M N OF ABOVE COORDS. FIRE CAME FM CARRETTES. TWO RDS FIRED, ALMOST SIMULTANEOUSLY. VC/NVA BELIEVED TO BE SMALL GRP GOING FOR WATER. E. CALLED ARTY, 39 RDS 105MM HE AND 12 WP. GOOD COVERAGE, NO MORE RDS FIRED AT PTL. PTL DIDN'T CHECK AREA, DUE TO DARKNESS CLOSING IN.	DOD G-2
[redacted]H	165	292050H	FM 3D RECON (FWD): A. 3 D1 B. 292050H C. XD938647 D. PTL OBS'D LIGHTS APPROX 2500M NE OF THEIR PSN. BELIEVED TO BE TROOP MOVEMENT OR CONVOY OF SOME SORT. OBS'D SEVERAL FLASHES, BUT NO SOUND. E. FIXED WING ON STATION, WILL ADJUST IF NEEDED.	G-2
[redacted]H	166	292030H	FM 3D RECON (FWD): A. 3D1 B. 292030H C. XD938647 AD 946628 D. TWO [redacted] RED AND 1 WHITE LIGHT MOVING FM S TO N FM HIGH GROUND TO LOW GROUND. E. UNABLE TO FIRE ARTY. LIGHTS MVED INTO DEFILLADE.	G-2
[redacted]H	167	291800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 291800H C. YD564252 D. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF VILLE AND DISCOVERED CLOTHING RICE AND AMMO. E. DESTROYED ALL GEAR. N. MISC CLOTHING, APPROX 1500 LBS RICE, 4 RDS 7.62MM.	G-2
[redacted]H	168	291910H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 291910H C. YD548282 YD520280 D. SPOTTED 3 VC SEARCHING G/2/4'S AREA OF LAST NIGHT. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/90MM AND OBS'D DIRECT HIT ON 2 VC, AND HIT EXTREMELY CLOSE TO 3D VC. I. 2 J. 1	DRO
[redacted]H	169	292030H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 292030H C. YD055685 D. SWEPT THRU BUNKERS, MOST BUNKERS DESTROYED. MORE DETAILED RPT TO FOLLOW. E. FOUND 4 VC KIA (C).I.4	G-2
[redacted]	170	291310Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #158 OF 291800H	
[redacted]	171	291241A	FM III MAF COC: LONG RANGE RECON PTLS	
[redacted]	172	291019Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 28MAY	
[redacted]	173	291302Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[redacted]	174	291301Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (1A2)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME GMT	MAP	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	175	291300H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 291600H C. YD051682 D. REF J#139; I/3/4 CAME UPON APPROX 2-3 BUNKERS ON OBJ L; 2 MG'S W/2 MUTUAL SUPPORTING BUNKERS, 5-7 SPIDER TRAPS, ALL MUTUALLY SUPPORTED. E. ATK BUNKER W/1 SUB UNIT, FORCED TO WITHDRAW DUE TO CONVERGING FR UNITS AND HEAVY EN 60MM MORT FIRE. J. 1	DOD G-2
292300H	176	291420Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #150 OF 291200H	
291524H	177	291715H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1ST AMTRACS B. 291715H C. REF J#161: D. AMB SEARCHED AREA WHERE VC WERE OBS'D. FOUND M-14 MAG POUCH, 32 ONCE BOTTLE CONTAINING BLK POWDER AND UNK CHEMICAL (SMELLS OF PAINT THINNER) IN A BOTTLE MADE BY KODAK CO. SUSP CONTENTS USED FOR A.T. MINE OR WATER MINE. TURNED OVER TO NSA DOD FOR ID.	G-2
292350H	178	292205H	FM 4TH [illegible]: A. H&S/2/4 B. 292205H C. YD535321 D. WHILE FIRING DEFENSIVE FIRE, A MORT RD LANDED IN A GUN PIT. E. CALLED BAS AND MED-EVAC. INVESTIGATION [illegible] TO BE CONDUCTED. F. 1 G. 5 (2 EVAC)	DOD G-1
292355H	179	292240H	FM 3D MAR: A. TANK LP (3/9) B. 292240H C. YD060-541 D. LP OBS'D 3 EN W/WPNS, APPROX 25-30M IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. EN DISAPPEARED AND THEN REAPPEARED 10M IN FRONT AND MOVING TOWARD LP PSN. E. LP THREW ONE GREN AND MOVED BACK TO PERIMETER WIRE. ADDED ADDITIONAL FIRETEAM TO LP UNIT AND INSTRUCTED THEM TO RETURN AND SEARCH AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW. J. 2	G-2
292357H	180	292130H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H-1 B. 292130H C. YD916099 D. CAC H-1 PTL AT ABOVE COORDS SPOTTED 4 VC. E. PTL FIRED UPON VC RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (C) AND ONE USMC WIA. G. 1 (NON EVAC) I. 1 M. 1 FRENCH MODIFIED 9MM CARBINE, 24 RDS, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 MAG N. 1 BAG, 1 PONCHO, 1 CANTEEN COVER, NEWSPAPER, VARIOUS PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS.	DOD G-2
292400H	181		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 MAY 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] 30-1 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NUM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]0H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 MAY 1967	
300030H		2	292230H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H/8 B. 292230H C. YD975053 D. CAC H/8 PTL AT ABOVE COORDS OBS'D LIGHTS IN HOUSE. WHEN PTL APPROACHED HOUSE, THEY SPOTTED 2 VC RUNNING FM REAR OF HOUSE. E. PTL FIRED 50RDS 5.56 AND 24 RDS M-1 CARBINE. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. PTL RET'D TO CAC H/8 CP W /OWER OF HOME.	
300046H		3	292040H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 292040H C. YD960616 D. I CO OBS'D APPROX 15 RKT EXAUST THRUST TRAILS AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS FM I CO'S PSN 5900 MILS. RKTS APPEARED TO BE GOING STRAIGHT UP. E. ARTY MSN CALLED.	
300049H		4	2916017	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #159 OF 292400H	
	300050H	5	2915007	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #21 OF 291800H	
	300051H	6	291530Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #158 OF 291800H	
	300124H	7	2916157	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 752	
[illegible]H		8	292130H	FR 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 292130H C. YD916090 D. J # 180 SHOULD READ AS FOLLOWS: K PTL AT ABOVE COORDS MET 4 VC HEAD ON MOVING E, BELIEVED TO BE CADRE TEAM DISTRIBUTING PROPAGANDA. E. PTL OPENED FIRE ON VC W/150 RDS 5.56, 125 RDS 7.62 LINKED, 1 M-26 GREN AND 7 M-79 RDS, RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA (C). VC DID NOT RET FIRE, PTL REC'D 1 FR WIA FM FLASH BURN LOC BON VILLE CHIEF IDENTIFIED VC AS VO HIEN PHUOC OF AN NONG. PTL WILL CONT DETAILED SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. G. 1 (MINOR) (PREV REPTD) I. 1 (PREV REPTD,	
300148H		9	291345H	FR 3D MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 291345H C. YD057680 D. REF J# 169 IN ATTACKING LEFT FINGER OF HILL 174 ENCOUNTERED 9 BUNKERS AND TRENCHES. BUNKERS MUTUALLY SUPPORTING AND COVERED BY SNIPER FIRE. E. ASSAULTED BUNKERS USING 3.5, LAAW, GRENS, M-60, AND SA. 8 BUNKERS DESTROYED. MAJORITY WERE 2 MAN BUNKERS, 1 WAS 4-5 MAN BUNKER. SNIPER FIRE WAS VERY HEAVY AND EFFECTIVE AS PROTECTION FOR BUNKERS. F. 5 G. 33 I. 13 J. 9 N. RPG RKT CARRIER, 1 TRIPOD SIDE MOUNT, 1 57RR GUN BARREL CARRIER.	
300150H		10	300030 H	FR 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 300030H C. YD779436 D. LP HEARD 3 PEOPLE TALKING ABOUT 30M IN FRONT OF THEIR POS WHICH IS W OFFFINGER THAT B AND 1/A ARE ON. E. FIRED 15 RDS 60MM, MOVEMENT SEEMED TO HAVE MOVED AWAY. NEG RES.	
[illegible]		11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 64-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] TIME GMT	COC	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]55H		12		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPTAIN, USMC	
[illegible]13H		13	291700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 149A.	
300023H		14	291725Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H&S/2/4)	
300223H		15	291720Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/4)	
300324H		16	291705Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/4)	
300425H		17	291715Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (H/2/4)	
300525H		18	291735Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/9 - TANK LP)	
300294H		19	291740Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/H/1)	
300295H		20	291710Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/4)	
[illegible]10H		21	291749Z	FM III MAF COC: MORT ATTACK AT HUE	
[illegible]30H		22	291845Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 29 MAY 67.	
300340H		23	291809Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
300410H		24	291630Z	FM 3D MARS: PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 160 AS OF 292400H	
300410H		25	291625Z	FM 26TH MARS: CROCKETT SITREP NR 66 AS OF 292400H	
300410H		26	291700Z	FM 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP NR 32 AS OF 292400H	
300530H		27	292047Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/4)	
300531H		28	291019Z	FM III MAF COC: MORT ATTACK AT HUE	
300531H		29	292004Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP NR 65 OF 291800H	
300648H		30	292051Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/26)	
300648H		31	292056Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/3)	
300649H		32	292211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
300650H		33	292215Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CROCKETT SITREP NR 66 OF 292400H	
300650H		34	292225Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP NR 32 OF 292400H	
300828H		35	300730H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROUGH RIDER) FROM PHU BAI TO DA NANG DEPARTED AT 300730H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO, 1ST MARDIV, III MAF	
300830H		36	292257Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 64 AS OF 291200H MAY 67.	
300834H		37	300755H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 300755H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	
300835H		38	292355Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS	
300835H		39	292335Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	
300842H		40	300640H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 300640H - 300700H C. YD 212739 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. REQUEST REINFORCING FIRE ON GRIDS: YD 083787, 080781.	DoPo
300845H		41	300630H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/9 CP B. 300650H C. YD 117702 D. AS B/1/9 WAS MOVING OUT OF THE PERIMETER TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 11TH ENG BN, 2 82MM MORTAR RDS WERE REC'D. E. REST'D ARTY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN WITH UNK RESULTS. F. 2 (NON EVAC)	DoPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

ACTION

FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.
FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/9 CP)
FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 33,
OF 300600H MAY 67.
FM III MAF COC: ADVN INFO MSG

FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN/6
B. 300530H C. INTEXT D. 1ST AMTRAC, AT
YD 320703, AMBUSH SITE REC'D 10 RDS SA'S FIRE. DID
NOT RETURN FIRE. 1ST AMTRAC AMBUSH AT YD 323703,
REC'D 6-10 RDS SA'S FIRE. SAW MOVEMENT IN BRUSH
LINE. THREW 1 M26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 VCS WIA.
E. 1 VCS WIA MED EVAC'D. DETAINEED 1 FEMALE
WITHOUT ID CARD. TURNED FEMALE OVER TO COASTAL
GROUP 11. L. 2

DoPO G-2

FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 300850H
YD 179583 D. OBS'D A NUMBER OF NVA IN UNIF
RUNNING FROM POINT ELEMENT. E. CAPT'D 1 OF THE
NVA. L. 2 M. NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 CHICOM
GRENADES, CHICOM DOCUMENTS, LETTERS, MISC ITEMS,
PACK.

G-2

FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 300700H -
302045H C. YD 212739 D. REC'D 10 INCOMING
MTR RDS. E. REQUESTED REIN FIRES ON:
YD 122808, 157788, 153796, 150787. REQUESTED
COMM FIRE ON: YD 157788, 153796, 150783.
NONE (MINOR)

DoPO G-2

FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/9 S-2 B. 301000H
C. 3/9 CP D. FOUND 1 INCREMENT CAN WITH INCREMENTS W/
APPROX 50 RDS 7.62MM (SHORT), 1 BLOCK TNT (2x2x4")
W/ COVER FOR 82MM CANISTER (RUSSIAN MADE AND PRINT).
ALL GEAR TO BE FWD'D TO G-2.

G-2

FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2D1 B. 300730H
C. YD 985615 XD 984623 D. PTL SUSPECTED
NVA/VC MOVEMENT, FROM HEARING HEAVY BRUSH MOVEMENT
FROM EAST - WEST. EST 3-4 NVA/VC. E. PTL FIRED
WPN WITH GOOD COV. RESULTS: MOVEMENT CEASED.

DoPO

FM 3D RECON BN: (DONG HA): A. 3D1 B. 300840H
C. YD 957668 TO YD 933655 D. PTL FOUND TRAIL
SIDE BOARDED BY CUT LOGS. SLIGHT OVER GROWTH &
RECENTLY TRAVELED; WELL CONSTRUCTED, RUNS SE TO
NW. PTL FOUND 1 250LB DUD BOMB. BURIED WITH NOSE
CUT, IN GOOD CONDITION, AT XD 935650 E. PTL
CONT'D MISSION. EOD NOTIFIED.

G-2

FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 301000H
C. YD 983335 D. 1/F, OPCON TO E CO, WHILE MOVING
ATTD PSN SPOTTED 6 VC MALE AND 1 VC FEMALE.
E. PURSUED BY FIRE WOUNDING FEMALE. FEMALE EVAC'D BY
VIETNAMESE DIST PERSONNEL. L. 1

DoPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	53	300910H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 300910H C. YD 439383 D. SIGHTED 4 VC RUNNING ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. E. DELIVERED MG FIRE AND M79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA(C). I. 1 N. 1 SMALL BAG OF RICE AND 1 PR NVA TROUSERS	DOPO G-2
	54	292240Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 160, AS OF 300600H MAY 67.	DOPO
	55	301035H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/9 CP B. 301035H C. YD 117702 (1/9 CP) D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS. E. RET'D ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN PSN.	DOPO
	56	300920H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/9 CP B. 300920H C. Y D 117702 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING ARTY RD, UNK SIZE, LANDED IN CIDG AREA. E. - N. N/A	DOPO
301210H	57	300317Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 33, AS OF 300600H MAY 67.	DOPO
	58	300251Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN #5689	
	59	292040H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. A CO, 3D SHORE PARTY BN B 292040H C. YD 533321 D. MARINE WOUNDED HIMSELF BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS .45 C&L PISTOL. RESULTED IN 1 (NBC) MED EVAC. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. G. 1 (NBC)(MEDEVAC)	DOPO
	60	301020H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. HMM 163 B. 301020H C. TEXT D. NOTIFIED 4TH MARINES THAT FAC HAS SPOTTED POSSIBLE RKT SITE AT YD 528302, AIMED IN THE DIRECTION OF 4TH MARINES. E. NOTIFIED 4TH MARINES AO.	DOPO G-2
	61	300622H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3D MARS ALO & 3D MARS AO B. 300622H TO 301003H C. INTEXT D. 3D MARS ALO RPT'D FOLLOWING BDA BY MARINE AIR: YD 056684: UNK NR FOXHOLES/FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED. YD 046682: 1 AW PSN, UNK NR FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED. YD 054681: UNK NR FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED. YD 058687: 2 AW PSNS AND 75M TRENCHLINE DESTROYED.	DOPO
	62	301220H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY(ROAD RUNNER)FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 201220H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	DOPO
	63	301155H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 301155H C. AU 832035 D. REC'D RPT THAT 2 VC COMPANIES ARE TO HIT ARVN ARTY BTRY TONIGHT AT THU GIA. THEY ARE ARMED WITH NORMAL ARMS. REC'D INFO FROM VILLAGE CHIEF.	DOPO G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INTELLIGENCE, MISCS, REPORTS	ACTN
			FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 67, AS OF 300600H MAY 67.	
			FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 161, AS OF 300600H MAY 67.	
		300150H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 300150H C. YD 107672 D. FOUND 2 FAMILY HUTS MADE OF GRASS (2x4'). ALSO FOUND 1 BUNKER (3x5x3'). FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE (3x5x3') APPROX USED 1 WEEK AGO. E. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND PAMPHLETS. WILL EXT MATERIAL TO CP. N. 7 PAMPHLETS.	C-C
			FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/3 B. 30 22OH C. [illegible] I/3/3 CP D. ONE OF THE DOGS ATTACHED TO [illegible] SERIOUSLY K.I.A. NCOIC OF K-9 REQUESTED PERMISSION TO REMAIN DOG TO DA NANG. PERMISSION DENIED BY 3/3 CO	DOI'D
			FM THIRD MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 30[illegible]5H C. YD 358673 D. PATROL REC'D SA'S FIRE AND WOUNDS FROM BUILDING LINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. ATTACKED WITH USING 3.5 RD RAWS. MED EVAC COMPLETED. F. [illegible] (SEE INV(CS))	DOF
			FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 68 AS OF 301200H MAY 67.	
			FM 3/26: A. 3/26 B. 301200H C. YD 900235 D. 3/26 SPARROW HAWK ALERTED AT 1200H, LAUNCHED AT 1205H, REACHED DESTINATION AT 1215H, TO PROTECT DOWNED HELO.	DOF
	71	300435Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 161, AS OF 301200H MAY 67.	
	72	300400Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 162, AS OF 301200H MAY 67.	
	73	[illegible]	FM 3/26: A. 3/26 (REF: J# 70) B. 301310H C. YD 907223 D. SPARROW HAWK REC'D 4 INITIAL RDS OF 60MM MORT WHEN THEY ARRIVED. AT ABOUT 1325H, REC'D 2 MORE RDS 60MM MORT. DOWNED HELO. SPARROW HAWK, AND HUEY ALL HAVE REC'D AW'S FIRE.	DOF
	74	301300H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 301300H C. YD 790449 D. DISCOVERED 4 BUNKERS REIN WITH BAMBOO & DIRT. 1 BUNKER WAS 5x5x3' AND 3 WERE 3x3x3' APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. 2 ENEMY BODIES FOUND ALONGSIDE OF BUNKERS. IDENTIFIED BY SNEAKERS & BLACK UTILITIES. THEY WERE ALSO APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS. CONTACT 2 KIA (P) FROM BATTLE OF KHE SANH AND ID 2 KIA (C).	C-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 301315H C. YD 105675 D. PATROL FOUND 5 FRESH GRAVES, 2-3 DAYS OLD; UNCOVERED 1 GRAVE. BODY HAD NVA UNIF, BODY WRAPPED IN PONCHO, APPEARED KILLED BY ARTY. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. I. 5	G-2
			FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU C/C DEPARTED AT 131410H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26 HEO, PMO.	
			FM NINTH MARINES: A. A/1/9 PLT PATROL B. 301220H C. YD 105694 YD 103701 D. A/1/9 ON SWEEP SPOTTED 1 SQD VC/NVA HEADING NORTH WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. E. CALLING ARTY MSN. WILL PURSUE AFTER MSN.	G-2
		301030H	FM 3D RECON BN (DONG HA): A. 2-2 B. 301030H - 301100H C. YD 093746 D. PTL REC'D HEAVY AW'S FIRE FROM AT LEAST 1 AW TO NORTH OF PTL. PTL ALSO REC'D FIRE FROM SEVERAL SA'S. ENEMY EST AS CLOSE AS 10M TO PTL. PTL OBS'D 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND LARGE PACKS. PTL BROKE CONTACT UNDER COVER OF F/W A/S. PTL CHECKED @AREA WITH NEG RES. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
		301320H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 301320H C. YD 193721 D. F/2/26 REC'D 4 RDS OF ARTY, FIRED BY CONSTHIEN. NO CAS. MSN CLEARED BY 12TH MARS.	DoD
		301230H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 301230H C. YD 624320 YD 638315 D. REC'D CONTINUOUS SNIPER FIRE FROM TREELINE. E. FIRED 3 RDS 81MM MORT. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	DoD
		300531Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
		300930Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
		[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: [illegible] OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 160 [illegible] OF 292400H MAY 67.	
		310015H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 301015H C. YD 527261 - YD 563256 D. OP SPOTTED 11 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING IN NE DIRECTION. COORDINATED WITH H/2/4 AND DISPATCHED 1ST PLT. 1ST MOVED DOWN ROAD TO LZ AND AT YD 544246, WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AW'S AND 60MM MORT. APPROX [illegible] SA'S FIRED AND 6 RDS 60MM WERE FIRED. PLT RET'D 600 RDS 7.62MM, 150 5.56, 14 RDS M79. SWEPT AREA FIRING 60MM MORT IN SUPPORT OF SWEEP FORCE. H/2/4 [illegible] APPROX 6 VC FIREING AREA UNDER FIRE, UNK RES DUE TO THICK BRUSH. G. 5	D-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTI
	301450H	85	300555Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CO A 3D SHORE PARTY BN)	
	301455H	86	300545Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (HMM 163)	
	301456H	87	300540Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	301457H	88	300525Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
	301458H	89	300517Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPO T RPT (F/2/4)	
	1459H	90	301046H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY 12 MARS B. 301046H - 301415H C. YD 212739 D. REC'D 22 RDS 122MM ARTY. E. REQ REIN FIRE FM 12TH MARS. FIRED ON: YD 114827, 110792, 117796, 079812, 115803, 118806, 122190, 123796, 15217866. G. 2 (MED EVAC)	
	1500H	91	301300H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN 12TH MARS CO B. 301300H C. YD 217710 D. REC'D 1 HEAT CAS FM A CO 3D TANK BN. E. EMERG MED EVAC REQ. G. 1 (NBC)	
	301505H	92	300640Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/4)	
	301505H	93	300617Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
	301505H	94	300620Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 68 AS OF 301200H MAY 67.	
	301508H	95	300619Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 67, AS OF 300600H MAY 67.	
	301509H	96	300545Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDA RPT	
	509H	97	301455H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 301455H C. YD 212739 D. REC'D RPT FM ARVN THAT NVA BN LOC YD 140307, 150315, 170816. E. D/2/12 FIREDON ABOVE COORDS. REIN FIRES WILL FOLLOW ASAP.	
	1520H	98		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-98 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. J. O'Connell CAPTAIN, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. J. O'Connell CAPTAIN, USMC	
	525H	99	301442H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. 1/9 CP B. 301442H C. YD 217702 D. 1/9 CP REC'D 1 RD ARTY FIRE FM UNK EN PSN.	
	1525H	100	300500Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 34, AS OF 301200H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] 300001=302400H

3D MARDIV CCC 30=8

TIME CUT	"C"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]1558H	101	301350H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 301350H C. YD 107675 D. PATROL FOUND BASE CAMP WITH 13 FIGHTING HOLES 2x5x3', TO 4x5x3', AND CP BUNKER 5x5x7' WITH KITCHEN FACILITIES. ALSO MISC EQUIP. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS. RETURNING EQUIP TO 3/9 CP. N. 2 PACKS, 5 SNEAKER, 40 RDS AK47 AMMO, 2 ROLLS BARBED WIRE, 1 CHICOM GRND POUCH, DOCUMENTS.	G-2
[redacted]1558H	102	301520H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 301520H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	
301600H	103	300720Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/9)	
301600H	104	300701Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD AS OF 292400H MAY 67.	
301600H	105	301115H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO 3 B. 301115H C. TEXT D. WHILE TOOK INTENSE SA/AW FIRE RESULTING IN 2 HITS WHICH FORCED A/C TO LAND. THEY FORCED LANDED AT YD 905225. FIRE CAME FM YD 894213. WHILE IN ZONE WAITING FOR SPARROW HAWK, REC'D INTENSE SA'S FIRE FM APPROX 100M FM N & S OF HELO'S PSN. ALSO REC'D A TOTAL OF 8 INCOMING 60MM MORT FM YD 924209 A/S WAS DELIVERED BY HUEY G/S. CH53 DID EXTRACT A/C, BUT DROPPED IN RIVER AT YD 897183. ALL GUNS/ RADIOS REMOVED. NO CAS.	OPO G-2
[redacted]1604H	106	301505H	FM 3D MARS: A. CONVOY ON RT #9 B. 301505H C. YD 043569 D. CONVOY RETURNING FROM DONG HA TO CAMP CARROLL TRAVELING W ON ROUTE #9 REC'D A BURST OF AW'S FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RPT'D SAME TO 2/94TH.	OPO
[redacted]1605H	107	301505H	FM 3/26: A. SPARROW HAWK B. 301505H C. YD 205225 D. SPARROW HAWK EXTRACTED AT 301501, RET'D TO 3/26 AT 301510H.	OPO
301606H	108	301522H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26 TH MARINES B. 301522H C. XD 747417 D. RECON 2A2 RATTLER EXTRACTED SUCCESSFULLY.	OPO
301607H	109	301000H	FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/3 B. 301000H C. YD 962427 D. RADIO OPERATOR OF RECON PTL LOST FOOTING WHILE CROSSING RIVER AND FELL INTO RIVER. OPERATOR DROWNED. E. PARENT UNIT RECOVERED BODY AND RET'D TO CP. F. 1 (NBC)	OPO G-1
301608H	110	301430H	FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/4 B. 301430H C. YD 179658 D. AT 1430H L CO SECURED PSN. FOUND 11 PROTECTIVE BUNKERS, 2x4x4', WELL CAMO, APPEARED UNOCCUPIED FOR LONG TIME. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AWARD
			FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 301620H C. YD551247 D. SPOTTED 3 VC ON E BANK OF RIVER. VC CARRYING WPNS AND PACKS. E. VC DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. FIRED ARTY MSN W/EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA AFTER MSN AND FOUND ONE KIA (C). I. 1	G-2
			FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 300910H C. YD439383 D. REF J#53: ADD 3 VC KIA (P). I. 1 (PRIV RPT'D) J. 3	G-2
			FM 1ST MAW: A. AC FM MAG 11 B. 301435H C. YD123790 D. A/C, AT 1434H SPOTTED VC TROOP CONCENTRATION. APPROX 50 MEN AT YD123790. 12TH MAR NOTIFIED, BUT UNABLE TO FIRE MSN. OBSERVED FM PSN 2-3 TIMES AT 3500 FT. IN SPITE OF HITS, TROOPS MADE NO EFFORT TO CONCEAL THEMSELVES. TROOPS HAD PREPARED PSNS. OCCUPIED TO BE UNOCCUPIED.	G-2
			FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 301100H C. YD054681 D. REF J#117: AT 1100H, M CO RESUMED ATK ON HEAVY BUNKERS, AND TUNNEL ON LEFT FINGER OF HILL 174. PREP A/S'S HAD NO EFFECT. E. DESTROYED 4 BUNKERS ON LEFT SIDE OF LARGE MAIN BUNKER. 3.5" RKT RDS, 12-SS GRENS, WP GRENS, SA AND MG'S ENGAGES LARGE BUNKER. THEREWERE 7 DIRECT HITS BY 3.5" RKT. HAD NO EFFECT. FLAMETHROWERS ALSO EMPLOYED. APPERATURES TOO SMALL TO GET FIRE INTO BUNKERS. SPIDER TRAPS ENCIRCLED LARGE BUNKER FOR PROTECTION. AFTER TWO ASSAULTS, PULLED BACK TO CONSOLIDATE. REPEATED STRIKES, BEING DIRECTED ON BUNKERS, TO BE FOLLOWED BY ARTY FIRED FM 175MM AND 8"'S. G. 18 (12 PRIV RPT'D) J. 2 M. 2 AK-47'S.	DoPC G-2
			FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 301300H C. YD593218 D. A HUEY FM VMO-3 TOOK INTENSE SA/AW RESULTING IN 1 KIA.	G-2
			FM 3D PRIV COC: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #34 OF 301200H	
			FM 26TH MAR: A. PRIOR TM 1A) B. 301455H C. YD7651 (EN) D. HEARD 6 SHOTS FM HIGH POWERED RIFLE. WILL CONT OBSERVATION.	G-2
			FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 301800H C. YD532912 D. OBSD 6 SLOTS DUG IN GROUND SURROUNDED BY OLD ENTRIES T AT ARE SLIGHTLY CAMO. SLOTS BELIEVED TO BE USED BY VC.	G-2 DoPC
			FM 2D DIV COC: STOP RPT (COC, DUTY OPNS O)	
			FM 2D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/8/2/4)	
			FM 2D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (RECON TM 6-2)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] DTG	[illegible]	[illegible] MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OPERS	ACTION
[illegible]	158	[illegible]	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 301200H C. YD051687 D. AT 1200H, I CO DISCOVERED 5 MUTUALLY SUPPORTING BUNKERS. ATTACKED W/2 UNITS , ONE UNIT ENVELOPED. CONDUCTED SYSTEMATIC DESTRUCTION OF BUNKERS. E. DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS. COULD NOT OVERCOME 3D, DUE TO MUTUALLY SUPPORTING BUNKERS IN REAR. PULLED BACK FOR A/S. F. 1 C. 27 I. 2 (CAS ARE TOTAL FOR TODAY).	DoPo G-2
[illegible]	156	[illegible]	FM 1ST MAW: A. MAG-16 B. 301830H C. TEXT D. TWO NEW RKT PSNS DISCOVERED AT YD265679 AND YD260671 BY VMO-2. THEY HAVE CAPABILITY OF 8 LAUNCHERS PER SIGHT. AN OLD 12 RKT LAUNCHER PSN AT YD253661 SEEMS TO BE REUSABLE.	G-2
[illegible]	157	301400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 301400H C. YD107718 D. 1/9 DISCOVERED SUSP NVA CP AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. AREA CONTAINED 3 BUNKERS, LOC'D ALONG TRENCHLINE AND NATURAL DRAW. AREA ALSO ENCLOSED W/STRAND TYPE BARBED WIRE AND HAD INDIV FIGHTING HOLES. E. BUNKERS, HOLES AND AREA DESTROYED.	G-2
[illegible]	157	301600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 301600H C. YD101708 D. A/ 1/9 DISCOVERED 3 WELL MADE GRAVES. GRAVE MARKERS MADE OF WOOD W/VN WRITING , CARVED ON THEM. GRAVES SUSPECTED TO BE NVA OFFICER. E. MARKERS WILL BE F-D'D ON RESUPPLY.	G-2
[illegible]	158	301040Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #163 OF 201800H	
[illegible]	159	301000Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP CROCKETT SITREP #69 OF 301800H	
[illegible]	160	301000Z	FM 3D MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #163 OF 301800H	
[illegible]	161		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 301645-2025H C. YD212739 D. BN REC'D 25 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. REQ RETN FIRE ON EN PSN AT YD239807, 212830, YD212812, 225820, 225825, 234818. G. 1	DoPo G-2
[illegible]	162	301200H	FM 3D SP BN: A. 3D SP BN B. 301200H C. YD[illegible]250 D. 3 CO PROVIDED 1 PLT AND 3 LVT'S FOR HELO DOWNED AT ABOVE COORDS AT 301200H. E. HELO RETRIEVED.	DoPo
[illegible]	163	301030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/2/4 B. 301030H C. YD614320 D. FOUND 2 DETS IN AN UNAUTHORIZED AREA. E. TURNED OVER TO THUA THIEN PROV DIST HQS. L. 2 N. 10 LBS SUGAR.	G-2
[illegible]	164		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 301550-1930H C. YD212739 D.DAMAGE REC'D FM INCOMING ARTY RDS DURING ABOVE TIME IS AS FOLLOWS: (1) 1 M-35A2 1/4T REC'D PUNCTURED GAS TANK AND TIRES, WILL REQUIRE EVAC; (2) 1 M107 WATER TRAILER REC'D MULTIPLE FRAG [illegible] IN BODY AND TIRES; REQUIRES EVAC; (3) POL	DoPo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

30-14 300001-302400H

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			(CONT'D FM PG 13) DUMP WAS DESTROYED, RESULTING 3 DRUMS MOGAS, 1 DRUM DIESEL, 1 DRUM 30 WT MOTOR OIL; (5) ONE PRC-25 DESTROYED: (6) 1 M-109 W/RADIO DESTROYED; (7) 1 M-422 DAMAGED BUT CAN BE REPAIRED.	DoPo G-4
[redacted]	165	302200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. LST AMTRAC BN B. 302100H C. YD348692, 335700 D. REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. PLACED FIRE TM ALONG RIVER BANK TO PROTECT SUA-BEES WORKING AT RAMP.	DoPo
[redacted]	165	302015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP B. 302015H C. YD117702 D. REC'D 2 82MM MORT RDS FM UNK PSN.	DoPo
[redacted]	167	302450H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 S-2 B. 301920H C. TEXT D. FOUND IN CLOSE PROXIMITY, A PIECE OF CARDBOARD CUT IN SHAPE OF FAN. PRINTED ON THIS CARDBOARD WERE TWO [redacted] POEMS W/NAMES OF PROBABLE AUTHORS. POEMS AND AUTHORS ARE AS FOLLOWS: (1) "HOW TO DIE, EVERYBODY MUST DIE, IF YOU DIE FOR LOVE OR MONEY, IS NO GOOD. TO DIE OF SICKNESS IS ACCEPTABLE, BUT TO DIE FOR COUNTRY AND CITIZENS IS THE BEST." AUTHOR PHI LUC: (2) "SOME CHOSE BEAUTIFUL WIFE, POETRY AND CHILDREN, AND MUCH FORTUNE, EXCEPT ME. I REALLY GET A PLEASURE WHEN I ACCOMPLISH MY DUTY. I LIVE FOR CITIZENS TO BELIEVE ON ME." AUTHOR THANH NHAN. POEMS TRANSLATED BY 3/9 INTERPRETER. INTERPRETER STATES POEMS ARE NVA TROOP CREATIONS AND NOT PATRIOTIC OR COMMONLY KNOWN POEMS.	G-2
302242H	168	301406Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE EXPLOITATION	
302243H	169	301407Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
302243H	170	301405Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CROCKETT SITREP #69 OF 301800H	
[redacted]2300H	171	301135Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CHOCTAW SITREP #35 OF 301800H	
[redacted]300H	172	302230H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RADIO RELAY B. 302230H C. XD844-456 D. SECURITY SPOTTED SHADOWS MOVING ACROSS PATH APPROX 10-15 METERS IN FRONT OFWIRE. E. FIRED 50-75 RDS 5.56, 7.62 AND 4 HAND GRENS. SECURITY FORCE NOW IN 100% ALERT. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPo G-2
[redacted]215H	173	302215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC 2 B. 302215H C. YD 275575 D. PTL WAS FIRED UPON BY 1 MAN W/M-16 RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. DID NOT RET FIRE. BELIEVE AMB WAS FR. LIASON HAD BEEN MADE W/ARVN THIS AFTERNOON. PTL FOUND 1 CART BELT W/M-16 MAGS AFTER ENEMY RAN AWAY. E. PTL RET'D TO CP W /WIA AND REQ'D MED-EVAC. G. 1 N. 1 M-16 CART BELT W/MAGAZINE	DoPo
[redacted]	[redacted]		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 MAY 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
			JOURNAL OPENED FOR 31 MAY 1967	
	2	302300H	FM 3/26: A. 3D MT BN B. 302300H C. TEXT D. 3D MT LP IN FRONT OF SECTOR C SIGHTED 3 VC W/WPNS. LP FIRED 30 RDS SAF AT VC. E. RES UNK. LP MOVED LOC BUT STILL COVERS SAME AREA.	DoPO
	3	302015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC CP B. 302015H C. YD340640, (EN) YD345645, 350640 D. REC'D INFO FM PRU THAT 1 VC CO W/MORT TS IN 1ST AMTRAC TAOR MOVING IN. E. COMP ARTY BN FIRED 13 H&I CONCENTRATIONS. THE PRU WILL MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE. 1ST AMTRAC WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT AND RETRACT PRU.	DoPO G-2
	4	301923H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 S-2 B. 301923H C. TEXT D. THREE HEMP SACKS W/CHINESE WRITTING FOUND WITHIN 3/9 AREA. SACKS TO BE FWD'D TO G-2.	G-2
310003H	5	301443Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (ROUGH RIDER 3D MT BN)	
310715H	6	301451Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/4)	
	7	301921H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 301921H C. REF J#101 OF 30 MAY: D. GEAR TO BE FWD'D TO G-2. INTERPRETER STATES PAPER AND BOOKS ARE FOR SCHOOL ONLY. ALSO FOUND 1 FAMILY CERTIFICATE. CANTEEN HAD X-54 SCRATCHED ON IT. MANY ADDITIONAL BUNKERS FOUND. 2ST REGT BIVOUAC AREA. BUNKERS LOC'D IN HEDGEROWS. BUNKERS ARRAINGED IN CIRCLE AND SQUARES W/FIGHTING HOLES ALONG SIDE. HUTS W/BUNKERS IN CIRCLE AROUND THEM, FIGHTING HOLES IN OUTER CIRCLE AND SCATTERED. FIGHTING HOLES BEYOND POSSIBLE USED AS LP AND OP. COMPLEX IN YD1067.	G-2
311003H	8	301545Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #163 OF 301800H	
311715H	9	301615Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 754	
311715H	10	301655Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT REPT CAC 2	
	11	301600Z	FR 9TH MARS: PRAIRIE SITREP 163 302400H	
	12	301610Z	FR 4TH MARS: CHOCTAW SITREP 36 302400H	
	13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 129-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
311715H	14		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC.	
	15	311615Z	FR III MAF COC: ARVN INFO	
		311715Z	FR 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP 35 301800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		17	301700Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INTSUM NR 150A.	
	310242H	18	301805Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: CHOCTAW SITREP NR 36 OF 302400H	
310300H		19	310038H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/1 B. 310038H C. YD 825177 D. A/1 PTL VIC ABOVE COORD HEARD NOISES AROUND HOUSES IN THE AREA. SEARCHED HOUSES AND FOUND 2 MALE VN, AGES 50 AND 53. ONE VN HAD NO ID CARD AND OTHER HAD ID CARD FROM A DIFFERENT AREA. E. PF IN A/2 PTL RECOMMENDED THAT 2 VN BE DETAINED. CAC/A/1 REQUESTS CIT AT 1ST LIGHT. L. 2	G-2
		20	310030H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/2 B. 310030H C. YD 922147 D. A/2 PTL, SET IN AMBUSH POSITION, OBS'D 2 BOATS COMING DOWN RIVER FROM N WITH 3 PERSONS IN EACH BOAT, AND ALSO OBS'D 3 BOATS COMING FROM S WITH UNK NR PASSENGERS. PTL FIRED ON BOATS WITH 65-70 RDS SA'S FIRE, 4 RDS M79, 2 RDS HAND ILLUM FLARES. E. PTL REC'D NEG FIRE FROM BOATS. BOATS WENT TO OTHER SIDE OF RIVER OUT OF A/2 TAOR. A/2 LOST SIGHT OF BOATS. KEEPING AREA UNDER CLOSE OBSERVATION.	G-2
	310314H	21	301830Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
		22	301630Z	FM THIRD MARINES: PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 164 AS OF 302400H MAY 67.	
		23	310445H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARS B. 310445H C. XD 850445 D. BASE PERIMETER DEFENSE OBS'D 2 LIGHTS AND SPOTTED BY INFRA-RED SEARCHLIGHT WHAT, APPEARED TO BE OUT-LINE OF A PERSON. ALSO 5-6 RDS FIRED UP THE SIDE OF HILL AT SAME LOC WERE OBS'D. E. FIRED 35 RDS TWIN 40MM ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. LIGHTS EXTINGHISHED; RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.	G-2
		24	301600Z	FM 26TH MARINES: CROCKETT SITREP NR 70 OF 302400H	
		25	302200H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 302 B. 302200H C. YD 420313 D. PTL OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE 6 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING E TO W VIC YD 4129. E. PTL CALLED ARTY, 23 RDS 105MM HE. FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COV. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	G-2
		26	302054Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 164 AS OF 302400H MAY 67.	
		27	302001Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/A/1)	
		28	310655H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1A1 B. 310655H C. XD 761505 D. REQUEST MED EVAC FOR CORPSMAN. HAVE 1 ENEMY KIA (C). CORPSMAN IS HIT IN THIGH. REQUEST EXTRACTION. 30 ENEMY MOVING IN FM THE EAST. FIRE MSN BEING CALLED AT PRESENT TIME. G. 1 I. 1	OPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310835H		29	302030H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. C/1/9 NIGHT DEFENSE B. 302030H C. YD 117703 D. A MARINE CRAWLED INTO A MINE FIELD SURROUNDING CIDG (SON THIEN) PSN IN AN ATTEMPT TO RECOVER A PARACHUTE. PERSON HAD BEEN WARNED OF MINE FIELD. BODY WAS FOUND AT FIRST LIGHT AFTER MAN FAILED TO SHOW UP FOR DUTY. E. ALL UNITS WILL BE CAUTIONED AGAIN OF MINE FIELD. F. 1 (NBC)	DoPO
310854H		30	310840H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1A1 (REF: J# 28) B. 310840H C. XD 761506 D. RECON TM 1A1 EXTRACTED 0840H. HELOS REC'D NO GROUND FIRE. 1 FR WIA, 1 NVA KIA (C). (PREVIOUSLY RPT'D).	DoPO G-2
310910H		31	302337Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE: MSN #5725	
310910H		32	302355Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
310925H		33	302235Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 164, AS OF 310600H MAY 67.	DoPO
310954H		34	302335Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE: MSN #5725	
310954H		35	302200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 165, AS OF 310600H MAY 67.	
310955H		36	310840H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY(ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW DEPARTED AT 310840H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO.	DoPO
310955H		37	310815H	FM NINTH MARINES: A. B/1/9 COMPANY SECURITY B. 310815H C. YD 127705 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 5 BLOCKS TNT PRIMED WITH BLASTING CAPS, 1 NVA BELT WITH BUCKLE & STAR. E. WILL DESTROY ALL ITEMS.	DoPO G-2
311004H		38	310700H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 310700H C. YD 214745 D. REC'D 1 ARTY RD 122MM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. REQUESTED REIN FIRE FROM 12TH MARS.	DoPO
311005H		39	310750H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 310750H C. YD 213741 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS, 122MM. E. AWAITING CLEARANCE TO FIRE D/2/12 ON YD 143778.	DoPO G-2
311026H		40	310007Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENT LOG	
311026H		41	310034Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
311027H		42	310025Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 70, AS OF 302400H MAY 67.	DoPO
311038H		43	302300Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 37, AS OF 310600H MAY 67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN / OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	310630H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3D MARS ALO B. 310630H TO 310849H C. INTEXT D. AT YD 051681 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED. AT YD 043643, 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 10 BUNKERS DAMAGED.	DOPO
[illegible]	[illegible]	310937H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROUGH RIDER) FROM PHU BAI TO DONG HA DEPARTED AT 310937H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO, PMO, 9TH MARS.	DOPO G-4
[illegible]	[illegible]	310950H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3A2 B. 310950H C. XD 793599 D. 3A2 WAS SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACTED AT ABOVE TIME/COORD.	DOPO
[illegible]	47	311045H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY (ROAD RUNNER) FROM PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW ARRIVED AT 311045H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	DOPO G-4
[illegible]	48	310750H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 310750H TO 310955H C. YD 213731 D. REC'D 13 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. REQUESTED REINFORCING FIRES ON YD 091808, 088825. AIR REQUESTED AND REC'D.	DOPO
[illegible]	49	310955H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 310955H TO 311035H C. YD 212739 D. REC'D 7 RDS INCOMING ARTY RDS. E. REQUESTED COUNTER-BTRY FIRE. F. 1 G. 3 (USMC) (2 MED EVAC)	DOPO
[illegible]	50	311000H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 311000H C. YD 109668 TO YD 109665 D. PATROL LOCATED BUNKER COMPLEX. E. CURRENTLY DESTROYING BUNKERS WITH DEMO. TOTAL NR OF BUNKERS BLOWN AT THIS TIME IS 53.	DOPO
[illegible]	51	310110Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	DOPO
[illegible]	52	310303Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	DOPO
[illegible]	53	311100H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3A1 B. 311100H C. XD 884512 D. HEARD VOICES APPROX 200M SW OF THEIR PSN. EST 8-10 MEN AT XD 884512, INSERTED AT 0940H. E. FIRE MSN CALLED.	DOPO
[illegible]	54	311100H	FM THIRD MARINES: A. 3/9 REAR B. 311100H C. CAMP CARROLL D. AN UNOCCUPIED SUPPLY TENT IN COMPANY AREA BURST INTO FLAME FROM AN UNK SOURCE. IMMEDIATELY SPREAD TO COMPANY OFFICE AND SUPPLY TENT. ALL CONTENTS AND TENTS TOTALLY LOST. E. ALL AVAILABLE PERSONNEL FORMED BUCKET BRIGADE AND SATURATED SURROUNDING TENTS.	DOPO G-1 G-4
[illegible]	55	311100Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TPQ TARGETS.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]0H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 311115H C. XD 795446 D. FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 3x2x3'. JUST OFF THE TRAIL; 1-2 DAYS OLD. PROBABLE AMBUSH SITE. E. FILLED HOLES W/DIRT.	DOPO
[illegible]5H	67	311150H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. 311150H C. AT 813983 D. AT 1150H, MIA GIA [illegible] REC'D 20 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. A/S CONDUCTED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN LOCATED AT ABOVE COORD. RESULTS UNK. E. NOTIFIED 26TH MARINES.	DOPO
[illegible]8H	68	311030H	FM 3D RECON BN:: A. 2B1 B. 311030H C. YD 857048 (APPROX) D. PTL OBS'D 30 VC/NVA APPROX 30M AWAY, 5 TO 6 PACKS & WPNS OB'SD. DUE TO ENEMY MOVEMENT, PTL EST ADDITIONAL 25 VC/NVA. NO CONTACT WAS MADE. E. CALLED ARTY AND MOVED FROM AREA. RES UNK. PTL CONTINUING MISSION. NO MORE ENEMY OR MOVEMENT WAS OBS'D.	DOPO C-2
311329H	69	310457Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 165, AS OF 310600H MAY 67.	DOPO
[illegible]29H	70	311035H	FM THIRD MARS: A. W/3/12 B. 311035H C. Y D 162901 D. MAN REC'D SECOND DEGREE BURNS OVER 60% OF BODY FROM FALLING INTO FIRE WHILE BURNING INCREMENTS. E. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 311120H. INVESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED BY W BTRY CO. RESULTS WILL BE FWD'D THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 (NBC)	DOPO
[illegible]337H	71	311130H	FM 3D MARS: A. H/2/26 B. 311130H C. YD 066654 D. FOUND TALL TREE TRUNK, THAT WAS USED AS MARKER AND/OR AIMING STAKE IN CENTER OF CLEARED AREA. FOUND 10 BUNKERS SET IN PERIMETER AROUND THE TROPICAL CREST. E. MARKER KNOCKED DOWN. BUNKERS SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.	DOPO C-2
[illegible]39H	72	311210H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 311210H C. YD 625331 D. WHILE MOVING ON SWEEP LOC'D ROUNDING FRAGMENTATION. E. MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE AND ENG'S BLEW IN PLACE.	DOPO
[illegible]345H	73	311000H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 311000H C. YD 619329 D. FOUND 250LB (GP) BOMB AT ABOVE COORD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	DOPO
[illegible]345H	74	310434Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 71 AS OF 310600H MAY 67.	
[illegible]345H	75	310430Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	DOPO
[illegible]345H	76	310415Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1A1)	
[illegible]345H	77	310405Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
[illegible]345H	78	310410Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
[illegible]345H	79	310406Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/9)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	80	312305H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/6A B. 311205H C. YD 827165 D. FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND 1 TURTLE MINE TIED TOGETHER BY STRING; FOUND BESIDE TRAIL AND CONNECTED TO 1 PIECE OF COMM WIRE 50M LONG. COMM WIRE STRECHED OUT IN OPEN FIELD. GROUND COVER, KNEE HIGH, STANDARD TRIP DEVICE. E. DISARMED AND BROUGHT TO A/6 CP.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]5H	81	311235H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 311235H C. YD 538283 D. SEARCHED SUSPECTED RKT LAUNCHING SITE AT ABOVE COORD. E. NO RKTS/LAUNCHERS FOUND.	DOPO
[illegible]H	82	311315H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. CAC/O B. 311315H C. XD 883352 D. FO/1 PATROL SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD, VIC OF PREVIOUS A/S. APPEARED TO BE RETRIEVING BODIES. E. FIRE MSN CALLED EXCEL TGT COV. ARMED HUEY LAUNCHED FOR VR OF AREA. CONTINUING OBSERVATION.	DOPO
[illegible]6H	83	311235H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2B1 B. 311235H C. YD 855051 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 50 VC/NVA MOVING FROM THE N, S, & SW TOWARDS PTL. UNIF UNK. CARRIED SA'S WPNS. PTL REC'D SA'S FIRE. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND CALLED ARTY. E. CALLED FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE. 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, WHICH SEEMED LARGER THAN ARTY.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]8H	84	310509Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN: #5724.	DOPO
[illegible]9H	85	311035H	FM TWELFTH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 311035H TO 311310H C. YD 212739 D. REC'D 41 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. REQ COUNTER BTRY FIRES FROM 12TH MARS. DIRECTED FIRE TO SUSPECTED OP. G. 4 (1 MED EVAC)(USMC)	DOPO
[illegible]0H	86	311330H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 311330H C. YD 095668 D. PATROL FOUND 2 BUNKERS & 1 MORTAR PSN. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS AND MORT PIT.	DOPO
[illegible]2H	87	311000H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/9 (REF: J#50) E. DESTROYED TOTAL OF 89 BUNKERS AND 1 SNIPER STRSD IN TREE.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]4H	88	311400H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO DONG HA ARRIVED AT 311400H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26 MTO, 9TH MARS.	DOPO G-4
[illegible]6H	89	311310H	FM COC WATCH OFFICER: CONVOY FROM CHOCTAW TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 311310H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 3/26, MTO.	DOPO G-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME GMT	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]50H	90	311250H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 311250H C. YD 635334 D. FOUND 4 PUNJI PITS AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED PUNJI PITS.	DOPO
[illegible]32H	91	311315H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. CAC/C[illegible] B. 311315H C. XD 868362 XD 883352 D. (REF: J# 82) FO/1 CAC PATROL SPOTTED 5 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRST FIRE MSN RESULTED IN 5 VC KIA(P). 2D FIRE MSN AFTER OBSERVING MOVEMENT IN TREELINE RESULTS UNK. J. 5	DOPO G-2
[illegible]55H	92	311345H	FM 3D RECON BN (FWD): A. 3D1 B. 311345H C. XD 930657 XD 930670 D. PTL HEARD WHAT THEY BELIEVED WAS A SAM MISSILE BEING LAUNCHED. PTL OBS'D PLANES IN AREA AT TIME. MISSILE SEEMED TO BE MOVING E BY THE SOUND. PTL HEARD EXPLOSION APPROX 15 SECONDS LATER. PTL BELIEVES MISSILE MISSED TGT. PTL CALLING ARTY. TPQ'S SCHEDULED. E. PTL CONT'D MSN, AND OBS'D.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]15H	93	311415H	FM 3D RECON BN (FWD): A. 3A1 B. 311415H C. XD 878505 D. PTL IN CONTACT. PTL WAS MOVING E. 15-20 VC/NVA IN PJ'S OPENED FIRE WITH SA'S/AW'S. TEAM REC'D 1 WIA. GUNSHIPS ON STATION. FIXED WING SCRAMBLED. CH40'S ON WAY FOR EXTRACTION. E. PTL WILL BE EXTRACTED. MORE TO FOLLOW AS AVAILABLE. G. 1	DOPO G-2
[illegible]45H	94	310450Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN CROCKETT SITREP NR 172 AS OF 311200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]55H	95	310555Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 165, AS OF 311200H MAY 67.	DOPO
[illegible]35H	96	310435Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 166, AS OF 311200H MAY 67.	
[illegible]50H	97	310500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NR 151 OF 311200H.	
[illegible]35H	98	310316Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RADAR BEACONS.	DOPO
[illegible]5H	99	310643Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 300001H TO 302400H MAY 67.	DOPO
[illegible]55H	100	310500Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NR 38, AS OF 311200H MAY 67.	
311506H	101	310645Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (W/2/12)	DOPO
311606H	102	310755Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] CUT	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]CH	103	311405H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3AI B. 311405H TO 311515H C. XD 878508 D. PATROL WAS MOVING WEST AND ENCOUNTERED 20 NVA/VC, WHO OPENED FIRE ON PATROL. PATROL RET'D FIRE. ENEMY HAD SA/AW'S AND WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. PATROL REQUESTED EXTRACTION AND CALLED IN GUNSHIPS. REC'D F/W ON STATION AND PATROL POPPED SMOKE. WHILE GUNSHIP SUPPORTED PTL, THEY MOVED EAST TO HELO LANDING ZONE. ENEMY MOVED TO LZ WHEN EXTRACTION TOOK PLACE. F/W SUPPORTED UNTIL EXTRACTION TOOK PLACE AND THEN STRAFED AREA AFTER COMPLETION OF EXTRACTION. ARTY BEING FIRED INTO AREA. G. 1	DOPO
311613H	104	311435H	FM 3D MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 311435H C. YD 029555 D. PATROL FOUND SEVEN, 1-MAN BUNKERS, EST 6-8 MONTH OLD. 4 BUNKERS HAD TIN ROOF. APPEARED 1 MONTH OLD, APPROX 2×4×4. FOUND 1 M72. E. ALL ITEMS FOUND DESTROYED W/C4.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]13H	105	311130H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 26TH MARS COC B. 211130H C. XD 847417 D. 26TH MARS, FOUND M26 FUZE ON PERIMETER. PIN FELL OUT WHEN PICKED UP. PRIMER DETONATION RESULTED IN WOUND OF A MARINE IN HAND, ARM AND ABDOMEN. E. 1 NBC (MED EVAC) G. 1 (NBC MED EVAC)	DOPO G-1
[illegible]	106	311500H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 S-2 (REF: J# 50, 37) B. 311500H D. PATROL FOUND THE FOLLOWING, WRITTEN ON A SCRAP OF PAPER:	DOPO G-2

TGTS	D.F.	TN	DIRECTION	DIRECTION OF FIRE
AN HOA	1125M	5.14	+1.80	DECREASE
BAI SON	950M	4.50	+8.56	DECREASE
DOC SOI	1550M	.12	-6.90	INCREASE

(UNKNOWN HEADING
0.16=32
0.20=40
0.13=26

E. WRITING INTERPRETED BY TRANSLATOR, PAPER BEING FWD'D TO G-2.

311622H	107	311215H	FM 3D RECON BN(FWD): A. 6-3 B. 311215H C. YD 069322 D. PTL OBS'D 1 MAN BELIEVED TO BE MONTAGNARD MOVING ALONG HILLSIDE, WEARING WHITE SHIRT, KHAKI PANTS, CARRYING BASKET W/ROPES, VEGETABLES AND BUSH KNIFE. WHEN ORDERED TO HALT, HE RAN INTO BUSH. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	DOPO G-2
[illegible]5H	108	311310H	FM 3B RECON BN (FWD): A. 6-3 B. 311310H C. YD 059326 D. PTL OBS'D 1 WOMAN WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND BLACK PANTS, MOVING THRU BRUSH. WOMAN DISAPPEARED INTO BUSH WHEN ORDERED TO STOP. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	DOPO G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] 311001-312400H

		TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	110	311515H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3C2 B. 311515H C. YD 415304 YD 4C3317 D. PTL HEARD SA'S FIRE TO THEIR NORTHWEST. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO TERRAIN. E. CALLED ARTY. 5 RDS WITH GOOD COV. RES UNK.	DoPD
[illegible]	110	311200H	FM FOURTH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 311200H C. YD 617328 D. APPREHENDED 2 VN FEMALES AT ABOVE COORD E. TURNED OVER TO QUANG DIEN DIST CHIEF. L. 2	DoPD 6-2
[illegible]	111	311510H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/4 B. 311510H C. YD 059666 D. L CO PATROL DISCOVERED NUMEROUS, UNOCCUPIED FIGHTING HOLES. E. SIT IN NIGHT DEF PSN.	DoPD
[illegible]	112	311445H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 311445H C. YD 056672 D. SEARCHED BUNKER COMPLEX. BUNKERS UNOCCUPIED, 3-5 BUNKERS IN THE COMPLEX. HEAVELY CAMO W/FIRE LANE. E. WITHDRAWING FM RIDGELINE. WILL DESTROY BIGGEST BUNKERS LATER.	DoPD
[illegible]	113	311500H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H/7 B. 311500H C. 70200992 D. WOODCUTTERS RETURNING FM HILLS RPT'D SEEING 1 VC BN AT ABOVE COORDS.	DoPD 6-2
[illegible]	114	311400H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 311400H C. XD792443 D. FOUND 6 BUNKERS REIN W/2 LAYERS BAMBOO AND DIRT, APPROX 4X4X3 FT AND APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. E. USED 30 LBS C4 AND DESTROYED BUNKERS.	DoPD
[illegible]	115	311715H	FM 3/26: A. G/2/9 B. 311715H C. YD7015-7010 D. LOCAL INTELL RPT INDICATED 1 NVA CO MOVING S FM YD7015-7010. AO CHECKING OUT AREA.	DoPD 6-2
[illegible]	116		FM 26TH MAR: A. 3A1 B. REF J#103 D. CORRECTION TO LINE "G". ADD AN ADDITIONAL 3 WIA'S TO LINE "G" FOR TOTAL OF 4. G. 4 (1 PREV RPT'D)	DoPD
[illegible]	117		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 38-117 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
[illegible]	118		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM 3DMAR: A. G/2/25 B. 311440H C. YD070636 D. TRIPPED CLAYMORE TYPE EXPLO/DEVICE. APPEARED TO HAVE TRIPWIRE AS METHOD OF DETONATION. E. WILL SEARCHE AREA FOR MORE EXPLO/DEVICES. F. 1 G. 4 (EVACED)	DoPO
[illegible]	1/3	311600H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 311600H C. YD054681 D. COMMENCED SWEEP ON LEFT FINGER OF HILL 174 TO RECON EN ACTIVITIES. DISCOVERED 7 BUNKERS AND ONE TUNNEL. E. DESTROYED 6 BUNKERS. ONE LARGE BUNKER (4X9X12FT) W/THICK COVER. ALL BUNKERS CONNECTED BY TUNNELS.	G-2 DoPO
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM3D MAR: A. M/3/3 PTL B. 311314H C. XD961514 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, PTL DISCOVERED FOUR BUNKERS (4X4X3 FT) W/BAMBOO AND DIRT COVERING. ALSO HEARD DIGGING NOISES. BUNKERS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. E. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN, HOWEVER, AREA NOT CHECKED OUT. PLAN ON HEAVY ARTY COVERAGE OF AREA TONIGHT. ALSO PLAN ON DISPATCHING BEIN PLT TO CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, 1 JUN 67.	G-2 DoPO
[illegible]	122	311525H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 311525H C. YD070635 D. MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM GREN. GREN CAMO BY TALL GRASS, TRIP WIRE APPROX 5 FT LONG. E. MED-EVACED WIA'S. G. 2	DoPO
[illegible]	123		FM 3D RECON BN FWD: A. 3A1 B. 311405-1515H C. XD878508 D. PTL WAS MOVING E WHEN THEY ENCOUNTERED 15-20 VC/NVA, IN BLK PJ'S. PTL OPENED FIRE AND INFLICTED 3 VC KIA (C). SHORTLY AFTER, PTL MOVED TO HLZ AND INTO A BOMB CRATER. FIXED WING MADE STRIKES. E. PTL EXTRACTED AT 1515H. 1 MAN REC'D FRAGS IN FACE DURING EXTRACTION. FIXED WING MADE PASSES AFTER EXTRACTION. ARTY FIRED ALSO. THREE MORE VC KIA (C) BY SAF FM PTL'S WPNS. 10 VC KIA (P). G. 4 I. 6 J. 10	DoPO
[illegible]	124	311000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 311000H C. YD617328 D. FOUND ONE MARK II TYPE GREN RIGGED AS EXPLO/DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. ALSO FOUND DUD 3.5 WP RD, ABOUT 10 FT AWAY. E. BLEW BOTH IN PLACE.	G-2
[illegible]	126	311800H	FM 3/26: A. CAC H/6 B. 311800H C. ZC152985 (EN) D. TWO PLTS OF VC WILL MOVE INTO THUY CAM BY 1500H. BELIEVED TO BE ELEMENTS OF C-118. VC HAVE AK'S. INFO FM RELIABLE SOURCE.	G-2
[illegible]	[illegible]	311751H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/2/4 B. 311751H C. YD072675 D. FOUND EN BASE CAMP SITE, EST CO SIZE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND HO CHI MINH SANDLES, BLK GARMENTS, PORTS OF PLASTIC AND NVA MESS GEAR. E. RPT'D TO 3/4 CP.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	HR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	143	311220Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT EXPLOITATION	
	144		FM 9TH MAR: A. AO B. 31 MAY B. TEXT D. ATK RPT'D SAM SIGHT AT XD912688 TO XD916683. RECON TM RPT'S BOMBS ON TGT, (FIVE FLIGHTS FIXED WING). RECON RPT'D AO AND FIXED WING REC'D .50 CAL FIRE, FM RIDGE N OF TGT. CONFIRMED BY FIXED WING. PSN OF AW'S XD905694 TO YD912693.	G-2
312308H	145	311222Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (RECON TM 3A1)	
312309H	146	312000H	FM 3/26: A. K/3/26 B. 312000H C. YD963057 D. ONE SQD OF K CO AT ABOVE COORDS WALKED INTO VC AMB SITE. K CO ENGAGED IN FIREFIGHT. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TOWARDS NAM PHO CAN (1). VC RELIEVED TO BE HEADED TOWARDS TRUOI BRIDGE. E. K CO SQD MOVING TO INTERCEPT VC.	DOPO G-2
312325H	147		FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON ALPHA RELAY B. 312005-2030H C. XD856487 D. ONE LARGE LIGHT AND 2 SMALLER LIGHTS MOVING W. CALLED FIRE MSN. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	G-2
312327H	148	312050H	FM 3/26: A. HQ BN B. 312050H C. YD895154,895156 D. HQS BN SECTOR OF PERIMETER AT ABOVE COORDS RECD 5-7 INCOMING RDS FM-VIC YD895156. INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO BE FM CARBINE. E. HQS BN FIRED 3 M-79 RDS W/NEG SURVEILLANCE.	DOPO
312328H	149		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 311400-311800H C. YD395635 D. ONE PLT FM A CO SEARCHED AND CLEARED VILLE AT YD395635. ONE PLT B CO PROVIDED REAR AND FLANK SECURITY. VN UNIT SUPPORTED SEARCH AND CLEAR MSN. E. 20 HOLES WERE BLOWN. ALL SUSPECTED EN HIDING PLACES WERE DESTROYED. 10 VCS WERE PICKED UP AND TURNED OVER TO COASTAL GRP II. L. 10	G-2 DOPO
312330H	150	312110H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/4 B. 312110H C. YD059674 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, 2/L REC'D ONE INCOMING OPEN APPROX 10M FM PERIMETER. NO CAS. E. PERIMETER ALERTED.	DOPO
312345H	151	312145H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 312145H C. YD074493 D. I/1 PSN OBS'D FLASHING LIGHTS. E. FIRED H&I'S W/MORTS.	G-2
312225H	152	311251Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION REQUEST	
312327H	153	311340Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] NOTICH
[illegible] B. THE
[illegible] PUTTING TO CHOKE OFF EXIT
[illegible] CONTACT W/K CO S?D AT 312000H
[illegible] RIGHT RD NOTCH LAYED IN WIRE AT
[illegible]. SHOOK RP DETONATED IN 2 KIA AND 14 WIA
[illegible] CEVS. SIX PERSONS RECOMMED MED-EVAC. RD
SHOULD HAVE GONE 300M, BUT ONLY WENT 200M OUT OF
TUBE. E. CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER WILL INVESTIGATE
INCIDENT IN MORN. SIR TO FOLLOW.

[illegible] 155 312116H FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 312116H C. YD633311
D. REC'D ONE INCO R'G GREN AND 3 RDS SAF. E. RET'D
FIRE W/100 RDS AK/S.F. ALSO FIRED 4 RDS 60MM ILLUM.
WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 312200H C. YD535320
D. OBS'D SECONDARY EXPLO DURING 2D WAVE OF ARC
LIGHT STRIKE 483. DESCRIBED AS LARGE SECONDARY
W/BLUE GREEN SMOKE.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 312106H C. YD078636
D. OBS'D SEVERAL LIGHTS MOVING ALONG TRAIL. LIGHTS
APPEARED TO BE MOVING IN A SE DIRECTION. OBS'D
AS MANY AS 6 AT ONE TIME. E. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH
SHELL TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT. WILL SEARCH
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 312155H C. YD072662
D. HEARD EN MOVEMENT, APPROX 50M IN TREELINES N
OF LINE. E. FIRED 2 M-79 AND ONE M-26.

[illegible] [illegible] 311945H FM 4TH MARINES: OPN CHOCTAW SITREP 39 AS OF
[illegible]00H MAY 67

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 26TH MARINES: OPN CROCKET SITREP 73 AS OF
[illegible]00H MAY 67.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 9TH MAR: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #167 OF 311800H
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM 3D MARS: OP PRAIRIE IV SITREP #167 OF 311800H

[illegible] 163 312130H FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 312130H C. YD094672
D. K CO LP HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT IN BRUSH. E.FIRED
6 RDS 60MM HE, 15 RDS 105MM HE, 20 RDS 81MM HE.
UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO DARKNESS.

[illegible] 163 312230H FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 312230H C. YD073672
D. K CO OBS'D MOVEMENT TO THEIR LEFT. THREW 2 M-26
[illegible] RDS UNK. E. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

[illegible] NET CLOSED FOR 31 MAY 1967

DECLASSIFIED